

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Studies	3	Biochemistry	73
Key to Course Listings	3	Biological Sciences	83
Evening Courses	3	Biophysics	91
Newly Approved Courses	3	Business Management*	99
Summer Courses	11	Chemical Physics	102
History and Philosophy of Science	11	Chemistry	112
Colloquia, Interdepartmental Seminars, and Professional School Offerings	12	Classics	122
Degree Fulfillment	12	Cognitive Science	125
Electives	16	Comparative Literature and Society	128
The Major	16	Computer Science	132
The Core	16	Computer Science - Mathematics	135
Writing	17	Creative Writing	144
Literature/Humanities	17	Dance	146
Foreign Language	18	Data Science	148
Art Humanities	19	Drama and Theatre Arts	151
Music Humanities	19	Earth and Environmental Sciences	154
Global Core	20	East Asian Studies	163
Contemporary Civilization/Social Science	29	Economics	168
Quantitative Reasoning	30	Economics - Mathematics	181
Science	31	Economics - Philosophy	195
Core Registration and Petitions	34	Economics - Political Science	208
Majors and Concentrations	34	Economics - Statistics	222
African-American Studies	35	Education*	236
American Studies	38	English	242
Ancient Studies	39	Environmental Biology	246
Anthropology	40	Environmental Chemistry	254
Applied Mathematics	43	Environmental Science	264
Archaeology	52	Ethnicity and Race Studies	273
Architecture	54	Evolutionary Biology of the Human Species	277
Architecture, History and Theory	57	Film and Media Studies	285
Art History	62	Financial Economics	287
Art History-Visual Arts	66	French	300
Astronomy	69	French and Francophone Studies	304
Astrophysics	71	German Literature and Cultural History	308
		Hispanic Studies	312
		History	315
		Human Rights	319
		Information Science	321
		Italian	323

Italian Cultural Studies	326	Academic Honors	459
Jazz Studies*	326	Academic Integrity and Community Standards	460
Jewish Studies*	328	Academic Review	463
Latin American and Caribbean Studies	329	Academic Standards	465
Latin American and Iberian Cultures	331	AP Credit	466
Linguistics	334	Athletics and Academic Absence	467
Mathematics	337	Attendance	467
Mathematics-Statistics	347	Class Standing	468
Medieval and Renaissance Studies*	357	Dropping Courses	468
Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies	358	Educational Records	469
Modern Greek Studies*	361	Eligibility for Athletics	469
Music	365	Enrollment and Courseload	470
Neuroscience and Behavior	369	Grades	471
Philosophy	381	Graduation	473
Physics	383	Honor Pledge	474
Political Science	386	Independent Study and Research	475
Political Science-Statistics	390	Internship Credit	475
Portuguese Studies	395	Leaves of Absence and Withdrawals	475
Psychology	398	Midterm and Final Exams	479
Public Health	410	Placement Exams	480
Regional Studies	412	Registration	481
Religion	413	Study Abroad	483
Russian Language and Culture	415	Study Away From Columbia	484
Russian Literature and Culture	419	Study Within Columbia's Graduate and Professional Schools	485
Slavic Studies	423	Columbia Law School Programs	486
Sociology	427	GSAS BA/MA Option	487
Statistics	428	Mailman School of Public Health Programs	488
Sustainable Development	431	SEAS Combined Program	491
Urban Studies	436	SEAS MS Express Program	491
Visual Arts	438	SIPA Dual Degree Program	492
Women's and Gender Studies	440	Transfer Credit	493
Yiddish Studies	441	Transfers Within Columbia	495
Postbaccalaureate Premedical Program	446	Veterans Benefits and Transition Act	496
Sample Schedule	455	Index	497
Preparatory Coursework	457		
Previously Completed Coursework	458		
Certificate in Premedical Sciences	458		
Academic Policies	458		

GENERAL STUDIES

2022-2023 | BULLETIN AND ACADEMIC POLICIES

Academic policies are set by the Faculty of Arts and Sciences and the academic administration of individual schools within the Arts and Sciences. Students in the School of General Studies are expected to familiarize themselves with GS policies. Students seeking clarity on academic policies relevant to or beyond those stated on the GS website should consult with their respective GS advisors.

KEY TO COURSE LISTINGS

Each course number consists of one or two letters denoting the offering university division or target population, as shown in the chart below, followed by four digits denoting the course number (e.g., ENGL GU4103).

For GS students, the most common course prefixes are GS, GU, and UN.

Code Description

A	Architecture, Planning, and Preservation
AF	School of the Arts (SoA)-Film
AR	School of the Arts (SoA)- open to all SOA (interdisciplinary)
AS	School of the Arts (SoA)- Sound Arts
AT	School of the Arts (SoA)- Theatre
AV	School of the Arts (SoA)- Visual Arts
AW	School of the Arts (SoA)- Writing
BC	Barnard College
CC	Columbia College students only
E	Engineering and Applied Science
GR	Graduate Students
GS	General Studies students only
GU	Undergraduate and Graduate Students
H	Reid Hall Programs in Paris
I	Berlin Consortium for German Studies
OC	For courses taught off the Columbia NYC campus and open to multiple student populations
P	Public Health
PS	School of Professional Studies
S	Summer Session
U	International and Public Affairs
UN	Undergraduate Students

Z American Language Program

0 Course that cannot be credited toward any degree

In the four-digit course number, the first digit sometimes signifies the level of the course, as follows:

- 1000s: Introductory undergraduate course
- 2000s: Intermediate undergraduate course
- 3000s and 4000s: Advanced undergraduate course
- 5000-9000s: Graduate-level courses

Two consecutive numbers joined by a hyphen show that the course runs through both the fall and spring terms (e.g., HIST UN1091-1092).

The courses offered by each department are arranged in ascending numerical order, with the number of points of academic credit following the title of the course.

EVENING COURSES

The School of General Studies shares its courses with the other Arts & Sciences divisions of the University. The majority of the courses are day classes, although there are significant evening offerings as well. Students can find both introductory and advanced courses offered in the evening, many of which will fulfill core requirements or count toward major requirements. While every Arts & Sciences department offers some evening courses, including sequences of courses in the sciences and some languages, in general it is not possible to fully complete a major or the premedical curriculum by attending evening classes only, and GS students should not count on this as a viable option.

IDENTIFYING EVENING COURSES

Students can search for courses that meet at particular times on specific week days by using the [course search tool](#).

NEWLY APPROVED COURSES

Hundreds of new courses are added to the Columbia undergraduate curriculum each year. So that students may be apprised of these offerings, new courses are collected on this page. Students are encouraged to check back periodically to review these new offerings.

SPRING 2023 NEWLY APPROVED COURSES

Last update: 1/13/2023

African American Studies

AFAS UN1003 Blackness and Frenchness: A Radical Genealogy

Art History

AHIS UN2409 Nineteenth-Century Architecture

AHIS UN3237 Art and Architecture of Medieval Germany

AHIS UN2425 Visual Activism

AHIS UN3456 Picturing People: Photography # the Body

AHIS UN3622 Modern East Asia in a Global Context

AHIS UN3791 Epic History: The Rama Story in Visual Art

AHIS GU4093 Sacred Space in South Asia

AHIS GU4514 Greek Myths Italy: Images, Contexts, Functions

AHIS GU4538 The Fragment

AHIS GU4940 Postwar American Architecture 1945-1970

Anthropology

ANTH UN3356 Earth Works: Anthropology, Art History, Extraction

ANTH UN3604: As If: Anthropologies of the Future

ANTH UN3703 Climate Change and Colonialism

ANTH GU4108 Film at Low Temperatures: Cinemas of the Arctic

ANTH GU4355 Weaving Seminar

Biochemistry

BIOC GUI4511 Biochemistry I- Structure and Metabolism

Biology

BIOL UN1440 DNA Diversity and You

BIOL GU4088 Seminar in Neurochemistry and Neurological Diseases

BIOL GU4777 From Curiosity to Cure- Case Studies in Cool Biochemistry

Classics

CLCV UN1002 Rise and Fall of Ancient Greek Civilization

GRKM UN3070 Picturing Antigone

CLCV UN3080 Gendered Mythology and its Reception

Committee on Global Thought

CGTH UN3600 Approaches to Global Thought

Comparative Literature and Society

CPLS GU4162 Transnational Feminisms- China and Beyond

CPLS GU4241 Climate and Pandemic

CPLS GU4250 Exhaustion and Idleness in Literature and Medicine

CPLS GU4750 Possession: On Losing Ourselves

Earth and Environmental Sciences

EESC GU4560 The Ecology of Treeline in Changing Climate

East Asian Languages and Cultures

KORN UN2222 Accelerated Korean for Heritage Speakers II

EAAS UN3114 Chinese Theater and Drama Traditions

EAAS UN3626 Hong Kong Martial Arts Cinema and Beyond

HSEA UN3773 Music in Premodern China

EAAS GU4260 Literature, Printing, and Visual Culture in 16th- 20th Century China

EAAS GU4270 Vietnam and Korea: From the American Wars to K-Pop/V-Pop

EAAS GU4417 Disability and Corporeality in Modern Japanese Literature and Media Culture

HSEA GU4329 Warfare and the Making of Modern Asia

HSEA GU4542 The History of the Samurai

EAAS GU4615 Tibetan Rivers and Roads: Infrastructure, Environment, and Urban Lives

HSEA GU4631 History of Medicine, Healing, and the Body in China

HSEA GU4735 Climate History of the Tibetan Plateau

HSEA GU4818 Asian Mobilities

Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology

EEEB GU4105 Intermediate Statistics for Ecology and Evolutionary Biology

EEEB GU4370 Parenting Like a Primate: The Evolution of Parental Care

EEEB GU4605 Human- Wildlife Conflict

English and Comparative Literature

ENGL UN3038 Writing Medieval Illness

ENGL UN3289 Jazz Fictions

ENGL UN3384 Sanctity in Medieval Literature

ENGL UN3434 Refugees, Migrants, and the Making of Contemporary Europe

ENGL UN3468 Love and Death in 19th American Literature

ENGL UN3486 Out of Her Mind: American Women Writing, 1630- 1930

ENGL UN3568 True Crime: Fact and Feeling, 1927- Present

ENGL UN3678 Trade and Traffic with Early Modern England

ENGL UN3694 American Literature: Between Natural History and "Leave No Trace"

ENGL UN3748 Modern Western Drama and History of Aging

ENGL UN3814 Law's Stories: A Creative Nonfiction Workshop

ENGL UN3827 Happily Ever After (?): Fantasies of Nineteenth- Century Romance

ENGL UN3849 Psychedelic Humanities

ENGL GU4412 The Brontes

ENTA GU4626 The Modernist Body

ENFR GU4812 James/Proust

Ethnicity and Race Studies

CSER UN3306 Indigeneity of the South

CSER GU4004 Data, Race, Ethics, and Justice

CSER GU4005 Abolition: Theory and Practice

CSER GU4006 History of Childhood in the Americas

CSER GU4007 Latinx Environmental Justice: Research in History

CSER GU4008 Caribbean Hauntings: From Conquests to New Grammars

French

FREN OC3723 The Rise of Tech Politics

FREN OC3724 Elites, Privilege, Inequalities

FREN GU4423 Cosmology Medieval Literature

Germanic Languages

GERM UN3146 German- Jewish Writing: At the Heel

GERM UN3991 Advanced Topics in German Literature: Writing Travel

Haitian Kreyol

KREY OC2102 Intermediate Haitian Kreyol II

History

HIST UN2498 The Carceral United States

HIST UN2972 Unsettling Science

HIST UN3386 The Global First World War

HIST UN3387 Beyond Capitalism

HIST GU4389 Stalinism

HIST GU4395 Decolonizing Europe

HIST GU4501 History of the Climate Crisis

HIST GU4655 Indigenous Peoples and Wars of National Expansion. Comparative Borderlands of Patagonia, 19th Century

HIST GU4933 American Radicalism in the Archives

HIST GU4940 History of the Arctic and Its Climate

HIST GU4954 Visualizing History: Photography in Conflicts and Crisis

HIST GU4967 Environmental History of Central Eurasia

Human Rights

HRTS GU4460 Climate Justice

HRTS GU4760 Transitional Justice in the Global South: Theory and Practice

Jewish Studies

JWST GU4147 Between Tradition and Innovation: Readings in Hasidic History and Literature

JWST GU4600 History of Modern Israel

Latin American and Iberian Cultures

SPAN UN1108 Elementary Spanish for Heritage Speakers

SPAN UN3892 Dissent and Culture in 20th- Century Spain

Linguistics

LING GU4022 Word and Grammar

Mathematics

MATH UN3995 Senior Thesis in Mathematics II

Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies

MDES UN3264 (Re)Framing the Persian Gulf and Arabian Peninsula

MDES UN3932 Islam and the Politics of Modernity

MDES GU4242 From Syria to Spain: History of the Umayyads

Philosophy

PHIL UN3769 Living, Dying, and the Meaning of Life

Political Science

POLS GU4703 Qualitative Methodologies

POLS UN3911 Seminar in Political Theory: Parties, Elites, and Democracy: Transnational Debates in Political Theory (late 19th- early 21st century)

POLS UN3911 Seminar in Political Theory: Theories of Political Action

POLS UN3921 American Politics Seminar: The Politics of American Policymaking

POLS UN3921 American Politics Seminar: Public Opinion Research

POLS UN3951 Comparative Politics Seminar: European Union Politics

POLS UN3951 Comparative Politics Seminar: Power, Organizations, and Institutions

POLS UN3961 International Politics Seminar: American Foreign Policy

Psychology

PSYC UN2636 Industrial- Organizational Psychology

PSYC UN3260 Bilingualism

PSYC UN3266 Psychology of Music

PSYC UN3495 Gene- Environment Interactions and Epigenetics

Religion

RELI UN3625 Hippie Physics, Counterculture, Cyberculture

RELI GU4255 Hegel, Information, "Artificial" Intelligence

RELI GU4565 Women and Islam

Slavic Languages

CLRS UN3315 Laughing Through Tears: A History of the Comic in Russia and the USSR

CLSL GU4012 Holocaust Literature: Critical Thinking in Dark Times

RUSS GU4057 Andrey Plantonov's Novel: "Chevengur" and the History of Utopia

RUSS GU4126 Remediating Protest: Transgressive Aesthetics in Soviet and Post- Soviet Culture

RUSS GU4457 Russian Propaganda in Domestic and Global Politics

Sociology

SOCI GU4004 Ukrainian Activism and Protest Since 1990

Sustainable Development

SDEV GU4600 Special Topics in Sustainable Development and Climate: History of Soviet Climate Science

Visual Arts

VIAR UN2705 Digital War Photography

Women's and Gender Studies

WMST GU4000 Genealogies of Feminism: Artists, Workers, and Witches

Writing

WRIT UN3032 It's Complicated: Writing as a Relationship

WRIT UN3131 New Worlds in Writing and VR

WRIT UN3225 Life Stories

WRIT UN3226 Nonfiction-Ish
WRIT UN3227 True Crime

FALL 2022 NEWLY APPROVED COURSES

Last update: 6/30/22

Art History

AHIS UN3703	Sin Autorizacion: Themes in Contemporary Cuban Art
AHIS GU4517	Hadrian's Villa: An Imperial Court and Its Spaces
AHIS GU4728	Digital Art History: New Methods for Studying European Medieval Architecture and Associated Arts
AHIS GU4742	African American Visual and Decorative Arts, 1650-1900
AHIS GU4743	Colonial Visual Systems: Constructing a "New World"

American Studies

AMST UN3937	JOURNALISM AND DEMOCRACY: THE 2022 ELECTION
-------------	---

Anthropology

ANTH UN1003	The Environment
ANTH UN3702	Black/Life/Science
ANTH UN3729	Burning Down the House: Anthropology of Revolution

Classics

CLCV UN1001	Introduction to Greek Mythology
CLCV UN3009	Ancient Greek # Roman Medicine
CLGM UN3450	How to do Things with Queer Bodies

Comparative Literature and Society

CPLS UN3951	Narratives for Living: Planetarity
CPLS UN3965	Precision Medicine: Biological, Social, and Ethical Implications
CLPS GU4515	RADICAL PSYCHOANALYSIS: INTRODUCING LAPLANCHE

East Asian Languages and Cultures

KORN UN2221	Accelerated Korean for Heritage Speakers I
EAAS UN3575	Approaching Cities and Life in Chinese Cultural History
EAAS GU4425	Women, Body, and Borders in Japanese Literature and Culture

Economics

ECON GU4630	Climate Finance
-------------	-----------------

English

ENGL GU4239	TROILUS # CRISEYDE AND ITS NEIGHBORS
ENGL UN3351	FAMILY FICTIONS: MEMOIR, FILM AND THE NOVEL

ENGL UN3795	SENIOR ESSAY RESEARCH METHODS
ENGL UN3798	ASPECTS OF THE NOVEL
ENGL UN3898	THE BILDUNGSROMAN: COMING OF AGE IN THE NOVEL
ENGL GU4732	PLACES FOR POETRY
ENGL GU4879	QUEER LITERATURE, CULTURE AND THEORY
ENGL GU4933	SPENSER

French

FREN UN3409	INTRO TO FRENCH # FRANCOPHONE HISTORY
FREN UN3410	Intro French # Francophone Literature
CLFR UN3535	Who Is Afraid of Contemporary Art? French and American Writers on Contemporary Art, from 1850 to Today
FREN GU4722	Renaissance Culture Religion and Society

History

HIST UN2257	Self-Determination and the Making of the Twentieth-Century World
HIST UN2671	The Cold War in Latin America
HIST UN3502	The Struggle for Indigenous Sovereignty in the Early American Republic
HIST UN3515	Surveillance from KGB and NSA to Border Control
HIST UN3571	Left and Right in American History
HIST UN3621	Mass-Mediated Politics in Modern Latin America
HIST GU4213	Crucibles of Modernity: Urban Space and Subjectivity in Europe's Borderlands
HIST GU4277	History of Urban Crime and Policing in Latin America in Global Perspective
HIST GU4397	Nationalism and Revolution in Modern Ireland
HIST GU4403	American Empire
HIST GU4571	HIV and AIDS in Black America
HIST GU4622	A Global History of Jewish Migration and the State
HIST GU4779	AFRICAN FRANCE, FRENCH AFRICA
German	
GERM GU4141	Race and Germany
Italian	
CLIA GU4499	Mediterranean Humanities I
ITAL UN3342	Business Italian and the Made in Italy Excellence: Learning Italian for trade and industry

Jewish Studies

JWST GU4511 Political and Anti-Political Jews: Politics in Jewish Thought

Latin American and Iberian Cultures

SPAN UN3365 Feminist Activisms: Genealogies, Spaces, Discourses

PORT UN3444 19th-century Brazil

SPAN UN3891 What is an Exhibition? The Politics of Displaying Art in/ from the Hispanic World

Mathematics

MATH UN2005 INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS PROOFS

MATH UN3994 SENIOR THESIS IN MATHEMATICS I

Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies

MDES UN2012 Finding Happiness: Readings in Arab-Islamic Texts

Music

MUSI UN3261 Sound Synthesis Techniques and Creative Coding

Philosophy

PHIL UN3000 BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHY

PHIL UN3769 LIVING, DYING, AND THE MEANING OF LIFE

PHIL UN3863 HAPPINESS AND WELL-BEING

PHIL UN3912 SEMINAR

Political Science

POLS GU4801 GRAND STRATEGY: THEORY, HISTORY # DEBATES

POLS GU4814 GLOBAL ENERGY: SECURITY/GEOPOL

POLS UN3911 Seminar in Political Theory- Ethics of International Relations

Psychology

PSYC GU4491 The Parental Brain

Religion

RELI UN3318 Humor, Joy, and Happiness in Judaism

RELI GU4223 Dreams

Slavic Languages

RUSS UN3230 Tricksters in World Culture: Mockery, Subversion, Rebellion

CLRS GU4112 Decadent Desires and the Russian Silver Age

CLSL GU4011 Experimental Cultures

Sociology

SOCI UN3276 Race and Capitalism

SOCI GU4124 Status, Evaluation, and Inequality

Statistics

STAT UN3293 Topics in Modern Statistics

Sustainable Development

SDEV GU4550 The New York City Watershed: From Community Displacement to Collaboration and Climate Adaptation

Visual Arts

VIAR UN1702 INTRO DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY

VIAR UN3100 Archive Photography

VIAR UN3422 Printmaking on, through, # below the matrix

VIAR GU4300 Ways of Making: Special Topics

Writing

WRIT UN3027 Science Fiction Poetics

WRIT UN3129 Writing Nature in the Age of Climate Change

WRIT UN3130 The Punchline

WRIT UN3321 Ecopoetics

WRIT UN3224 Writing the Sixties

Yiddish

YIDD GU4995 Exploring Yiddishland: Culture in Time and Space

SUMMER 2022 NEWLY APPROVED COURSES

Last update: 6/30/22

Art History and Archaeology

AHIS OC4504 How to Wade Through Water? The Lagoon as an Expanded Classroom

Anthropology

ANTH UN3751 Personhood

Biology

BIOL UN1004 Foundations of Biology

Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology

EEEB GU4340 HUMAN ADAPTATION

English

ENGL S3293 Contemporary Poetics of the Black Tradition

ENGL S3353 AMERICAN MEMORY

ENGL S3376 REVOLUTIONS IN TEXT AND TECHNOLOGY

CLEN S3469 ARTHUR # CO.

ENGL UN3671 ROMANTIC ERA

CLEN S3682 Human Rights in World Literature and Visual Culture

ENGL S3693 SALLY ROONEY- AUTHORSHIP IN THE 21ST CENTURY

ENGL UN3743 HARLEM CROSSROADS

ENGL S3782 WHEN AMERICAN TELEVISION BECAME AMERICAN LITERATURE

French

FREN OC3524	Contemp. French Lit. in a Global Context (This course will be taught abroad in Paris, France.)
FRRP UN3945	Postwar French Cinema and Bad Taste

History

HIST UN2176	REVOLUTION # EMPIRE: HAITI # FRANCE, 1789-1820
HIST UN2497	Colonial America, Imperial America: 1776-1920
HIST GU4525	Immigrant New York

Human Rights

HRTS GU4050	Young People, Human Rights, Gun Violence
-------------	--

Mathematics

MATH UN2015	Linear Algebra and Probability
MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Political Science

POLS S3228	AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
POLS S3232	AMERICAN URBAN POLITICS
POLS S3628	ADVANCES IN IPE

Psychology

PSYC S2210	COGNITION: BASIC PROCESSES
PSYC S3226	GSP in Paris: Hands-on Consciousness
PSYC UN3622	Topics in Clinical Psychology- Summer

SPRING 2022 NEWLY APPROVED COURSES

Last update: 1/10/22

American Studies

AMST UN3936	Innovation: Making the American Self
-------------	--------------------------------------

Anthropology

ANTH UN2141	Frontier Imaginaries
ANTH UN3835	Air Matters
ANTH GU4123	Historical Anthropology
ANTH GU4132	Mental Health # Illness in Post/Soc
ANTH GU4283	Anthropology of the Sister

Art History and Archaeology

AHIS UN3454	Zines by Artists
AHIS UN3455	The Art of the Document
AHIS UN3609	Kyoto: Art, Architecture, and Urbanism
AHIS UN3621	Rethinking Chinese Painting
AHIS GU4027	Architecture and Associated Arts in Western Europe from 1066 until 1399: Building with Blood, Sweat, and Tears

AHIS GU4031	Art of Italy: 1300-1520
AHIS GU4512	Interpretive Archaeology
AHIS GU4741	Art and Theory in a Global Context
AHIS GU4949	Architecture in the Age of Progress

Biological Sciences

BIOL UN1004	Foundations of Biology
BIOL UN3019	Brain Evolution
BIOL UN3052	PROJECT LAB-MOLECULAR GENETICS
BCHM GU4551	A Structural View of Biology

Classics

CLGM UN3700	Politics of Violence: Conflict, Borders, and the Carceral State
-------------	---

Comparative Literature and Society

CPLS UN3231	Rhetoric of Science: The roles of metaphor and narrative in the scientific enterprise
CPLS GU4356	Critical Cartographies

Earth and Environmental Sciences

EESC UN1900	GEOL EXCURSION TO THE E SIERRA
EESC UN3114	CLIMATE IMPACTS ON HUMANS IN NYC

East Asian Languages and Cultures

HSEA UN3642	Peripheries of the Sinitic World through History
EAAS GU4111	Modern Chinese Poetry in a Global Context
EARL GU4023	Women in Buddhism
CHNS GU4050	Legal Chinese
CHNS GU4113	Advanced Business Chinese II
EAAS GU4217	CHINA ON STAGE
HSEA GU4218	Toward an intellectual history of Vietnam in the 20th century
HSEA GU4220	ISLAM IN CHINA AND INNER ASIA
EAAS GU4334	Supernatural in Japanese Culture: Ghosts, Gods, and Animals
EAAS GU4352	The Fantastic World of Knights-Errant in Chinese Literature
EAAS GU4445	Proletarian Asia - working-class culture from 1930s to present
EAAS GU4558	Tibetan Science - Medicine, Knowledge, and the State on the Roof of the World
EAAS GU4565	TIBET IN THE WORLD: CULTURAL PRODUCTION AND SOCIAL CHANGE
EAAS GU4625	Socialist China in the Western Gaze (1949-1978)
EAAS GU4730	Science and Technology in Chinese Media Cultures

EAAS GU4777 A Thousand-Year Old Romance: Reading The Tale of Genji Across the Ages, Media, and Genres

Ecology, Evolution, and Evolutionary

EEEB UN3008 Animal Behavior and the Endocrine System

English and Comparative Literature

ENGL UN3022 CONTEMPORARY WAR LITERATURE

ENGL UN3039 POSTWAR FICTION AND ARCHITECTURE

ENGL UN3331 MAKING PEOPLE PUBLIC ON THE EARLY MODERN STAGE

ENGL UN3298 Early American Literature 1492- 1852

ENTA UN3349 DISABILITY IN THEATRE AND PERFORMANCE

ENGL UN3385 PLAYING WITH GENDER IN THE MIDDLE AGES

ENGL UN3386 CONTAGION AND THE VICTORIAN NOVEL

ENGL UN3389 AMERICAN EXTINCTIONS: THE MAKING OF THE NEW WORLD

ENTA UN3754 CRITICAL HISTORIES OF AMERICAN MUSICAL THEATRE

ENGL GU4236 ECO-POETRY FROM THE ROMANTICS TO THE PRESENT

ENGL GU4316 WORLD'S END: 20th/21st CENTURY DYSTOPIAN FICTION AND FILM

ENGL GU4620 HARLEM RENAISSANCE IN LITERATURE, MUSIC, # ART

ENTA GU4625 SHAKESPEARE PERFORMANCE STUDIES

ENGL GU4726 HENRY JAMES

ENTA GU4729 GLOBAL ANGLOPHONE DRAMA

CLEN GU4932 WITCHCRAFT AND LAW IN THE EARLY MODERN WORLD: NARRATIVES, IMAGES, DOCUMENTS

ENGL GU4938 HISTORY OF HORROR

ENGL GU4943 CRITICISM AND POLITICS

ENGL GU4956 THE ASIAN AMERICAN NOVEL

Ethnicity and Race

CSER UN3702 Memory and Monuments in the U.S. West

CSER GU4003 Ethnicity, Race, # Gender in Latin American Revolutions

CSER GU4241 Epistemologies of Dispossession

Film

FILM UN3932 Polish Cinema: Seminar in Intl Film

FILM GU4953 Reality Television

French

FREN UN3244 FRENCH THRU CURRENT EVENTS

CLFR GU4002 French Theory in a Global Context

CLFR GU4292 QUEER MEDIEVAL FRANCE

Germanic Languages

CLGR UN3212 Postwar Modernism: Literature # Thought

CLGR UN3600 "Just as Deutsch as Kafka": Migration and Memory in Post-War Germany

GERM UN3991 Advanced Topics in German Literature (Buddenbrooks)

History

HIST UN1512 The Battle for North America: An Indigenous History of the Seven Years War, the American Revolution, and the War of 1812

HIST UN2342 Britain, Ireland and Empire, 1789-1901

HIST UN2978 Science and Pseudoscience: Alchemy to AI

HIST UN3517 The Historical Imagination in Caribbean Literature

HIST UN3252 Animals in the History of East Central Europe

HIST UN3258 Disability Histories of Europe in the Twentieth Century

HIST UN3497 Calculating Power: Knowledge, Technology, and Risk in the United States after 1900

HIST UN3501 Indians and Empires in North America

HIST UN3529 Landscapes of American Modernity, 1880-1940

HIST UN3552 Beyond Battlefields: Key Themes in American Military History

HIST UN3572 The Climate Crisis: A History of the Present

HIST GU4489 Early American Law and Society

HIST GU4344 Truth from the Past: Introduction to the Philosophy of History

HIST GU4511 The Philosophical Life

HIST GU4532 TOPICS IN AMERICAN CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION

HIST GU4711 OCCULT IN THE MUSLIM PAST

HIST GU4723 Politics of Archaeology

HIST GU4747 Engineering the Modern Middle East: Histories of Science, Technology and Medicine

Human Rights

HRTS GU4000 Refugees and Forced Migration: A Eurasian Perspectives

Italian

CLIA UN3685 Regarding the Medieval Other: Inhibition, Individuality, and Identity

CLIA GU4300 Renaissance Orientalism

Latin American and Iberian Cultures

SPAN UN3370 Documents and Evidence in Contemporary Latin American Literature and Arts

SPAN UN3489 Staging Revolt: Masses, Multitudes # Political Performance in the Hispanic World

PORT GU4468 Race, Law, and Culture in Latin America

Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies

CLME UN3266 Decolonizing the Arabian Nights

MDES GU4142 Histories of Urban Africa: Work, Leisure, Love and Creative Young Lives

MDES GU4226 Arabic Literature # the Long 19th Century

MDES GU4328 The Resilience of Memory: Armenian Genocide in Words and Images

MDES GU4627 Significant Others

MDES GU4634 Sound and Listening Cultures of the Indian Subcontinent

Medieval and Renaissance Studies

MRST UN3031 Space and Society in the Roman World

Music

MUSI UN2250 Making Noise, Making Music: Composing with DIY, Handmade and Hacked Electronics

MUSI UN3127 BACH'S SACRED MUSIC

MUSI GU4060 MEDIEVAL MUSIC DRAMA

MUSI GU4230 Sounding Alternative Perspectives in Electronic Music

MUSI GU4407 Songs and Sounds of Protest of Latin America and the Caribbean: Relisting to the 1960s and 1970s

Philosophy

PHIL UN3870 PHILOSOPHY AND ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Physics

PHYS UN3084 Quantum Simulation and Computing Lab

Political Science

POLS UN3216 PUBLIC OPINION # POL BEHAVIOR

POLS UN3921 AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR (Topics and Debates in Judicial Politics)

POLS UN3951 COMPARATIVE POLITICS SEMINAR (Voters Without Borders: Diasporas and Emigrants Electoral Participation in Comparative Perspective)

POLS UN3961 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR (American Foreign Policy and International Relations Theory)

POLS UN3961 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR (Advances in International Political Economy)

POLS UN3961 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR (Analysis and History of U.S. Grand Strategy)

POLS GU4726 QUANT METH 4 TOPICS IN METHODS

Psychology

PSYC UN1940 Neuroscience Methods

PSYC UN2660 Stigma and Belonging in a Diverse Society

PSYC UN2821 Cognition in Context

PSYC GU4696 Social Interaction

PSYC GU4890 Laboratory in Justice Data Science

Religion

RELI GU4217 American Religions in Extremis

RELI GU4227 Empire and Decolonization in North Africa: Race, Religion, Climate

RELI GU4314 Bhakti Poets

RELI GU4317 Islam in Southeast Asia

RELI GU4324 American Scriptures

RELI GU4216 Religion and Capitalism: Faith and the American Market

Slavic Languages

CLRS UN3313 Resistant Mind: Colonial Power, Optics, Narrative

CLSL GU4010 What We Do in the Shadows: A History of the Night in Eastern Europe

CLRS GU4111 Narrative and Repetition: Circling in Time and Space

CLRS GU4215 Thinking Socialism: The Soviet Intelligentsia After Stalin

RUSS GU4340 Chteniia po russkoi literature: Bulgakov

Sociology

SOCI UN3030 Finance # Society: Money, Power, Tech, Crises

SOCI UN3122 AIDS and U.S. Society - Why HIV/AIDS Matters

SOCI UN3983 Crime and Policing

Women's and Gender Study

WMST GU4555 Abolitionist Feminism

Writing

WRIT UN3024 Photographic Testmonies

WRIT UN3128 How to Write Funny

WRIT UN3222 The Role of the Critic

WRIT UN3223 The Taste Profile

SUMMER COURSES

Students may accelerate their progress to the degree by taking required and/or elective courses during Columbia's [Summer Term](#), which runs from late May through mid-August. Given the intensive nature of these courses, and the fact that the summer term includes courses that do not count toward the degree, GS students are urged to choose their summer term classes in consultation with their GS academic advisors, who will provide advance approval of their summer course selections.

GS students may take a maximum of 15 points for the entire summer term, with no more than nine points in either of the six-week sessions or in overlapping sessions. Students should consult with their departments for specific policies or course restrictions when taking courses to be applied toward the major.

Postbac Premed students who take required lecture courses in the summer are generally advised to take them in the 12-week format rather than the 6-week format. The reason for this recommendation is that the compressed 6-week format is extremely demanding for even the most well-prepared students. For most premedical students, required lecture courses offered in the 12-week format (Physics II, General Chemistry II) are more appropriate. Postbac Premed students must have the approval of their advisor if they wish to enroll in a required lecture course in the 6-week format. Postbac Premed students may take preparatory courses, math courses, and lab courses in either the 12-week or the 6-week format.

CURRENT LIST OF SUMMER SESSION COURSES

[2023 Summer Session Guidelines.pdf](#) (updated 3/27/23)

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

The University offers a number of courses in the history and philosophy of science, although it does not, at this

time, offer a major or concentration to undergraduates in Columbia College or General Studies. The course listings bring together a variety of courses from different disciplines, which should be of interest to anyone wishing to pursue work in the history and philosophy of science. The list is not intended to be all inclusive; students interested in the history and philosophy of science should speak to members of the committee.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

David Albert
Philosophy
706 Philosophy; 212-854-3519

Marwa Elshakry
History
512 Fayerweather; 212-851-5914

Karl Jacoby
History
424 Hamilton; 212-854-3248

Richard John
History
201E Pulitzer; 212-854-0547

Matthew Jones
History
514 Fayerweather; 212-854-2421

Joel Kaye
History
422B Lehman; 212-854-4350

Philip Kitcher
Philosophy
717 Philosophy; 212-854-4884

Eugenia Lean
History
925 International Affairs Building; 212-854-1742

Christia Mercer
Philosophy
707 Philosophy; 212-854-3190

Alondra Nelson
Sociology
607 Knox; 212-851-7081

Samuel Roberts
History/Sociomedical Sciences
322 Fayerweather; 212-854-2430

David Rosner
History/Sociomedical Sciences
420 Fayerweather; 212-854-4272

David Rothman
History/Sociomedical Sciences
622 West 168th Street; 212-305-4096

George Saliba (*emeritus*)
Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies
312 Knox; 212-854-4166

Pamela Smith
History
605 Fayerweather; 212-854-7662

COLLOQUIA, INTERDEPARTMENTAL SEMINARS, AND PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL OFFERINGS

Occasionally, and for a variety of reasons, faculty offer courses outside of the existing structure of Arts and Sciences academic departments. Such courses may be colloquia: team-taught interdisciplinary courses; interdepartmental seminars explicitly offered by two or more academic departments; or undergraduate-specific courses offered by faculty outside of the Arts and Sciences. All of these courses may be counted toward the undergraduate degree, but it is for the faculty of each department or program to determine whether or not they can count toward a major or concentration.

DEGREE FULFILLMENT THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE

General Studies students earn a Bachelor of Arts degree (BA). The Bachelor of Arts combines breadth of study in a range of subjects and disciplines, represented by the core requirements, with specialization in a major field of study. Whether they major in the sciences, humanities, or social sciences, all undergraduate GS students receive a BA degree.

To qualify for a bachelor's degree, students are required to complete 124 points with a minimum grade point average of 2.0. The 124 points are distributed among three general categories: core requirements, major requirements, and electives. GS undergraduates are required to complete a major in order to graduate. See [Majors and Concentrations](#) for details about individual major programs.

THE MAJOR

All undergraduate GS students must fulfill the requirements for a major to qualify for a bachelor's degree from Columbia. The purpose of a major is to provide students with an opportunity to delve deeply into the study of a particular

subject, developing expertise and critical thinking through sustained and advanced work. Students may declare their respective majors as early as their first semester at GS provided they have completed at least 45 points toward the degree, with at least 12 points in progress at Columbia. Majors are noted on the Columbia transcript. The declaration of a concentration does not fulfill this requirement.

Policies Governing Majors and Concentrations

Students are encouraged to consider various fields of study and to become familiar with the requirements for a particular major before filing a major declaration. In most cases, students should begin coursework in the discipline before declaring the major. Faculty members are excellent resources for discussing possible majors. Students may review departmental websites for detailed information on major requirements and courses.

All departments offer relevant programming and events for prospective majors during the academic year. Students should plan to attend departmental open houses to obtain more information about various majors from faculty and students in the major departments. Such open houses are usually held in the spring term and are publicized through the GS Weekly newsletter. Many departments also have informational handouts for potential majors in their departmental offices.

Students eligible to declare a major may do so during designated major declaration periods, typically during October in the fall and March in the spring. Certain majors require an application process and approval by the department. Information about the application process and relevant deadlines are specified on the major department websites.

Students are expected to meet the requirements for the major as outlined at the time the major is declared. Students who do not complete the major requirements within five years of declaring may be expected to comply with any new requirements that have been subsequently established.

The following rules pertain to all majors; exceptions to any of these rules are noted by individual departments on their official websites:

1. No course with a grade of D will be credited toward the major.
2. No course with the mark of P (Pass) will count toward the major.
3. No more than two courses may overlap with GS core requirements. **Note:** even if a student declares a second major or concentration, the total limit for overlapping courses between any major or concentration and the core is two.

4. Students must check with departments for permission to count summer session classes and courses taken while studying abroad toward the major.
5. No more than 12 transfer credits may count toward the major (some departments have a different limit).
6. Students must submit all relevant paperwork to a department for consideration of transfer credit towards the major in the same semester in which the major is declared; failure to meet this deadline may result in the loss of eligibility to transfer credit toward the major.
7. At least 18 points of coursework toward the major must be taken at Columbia.
8. Students who have not declared a major prior to completing 90 credits will be placed on registration hold and be subject to an academic warning.

Double Majors and Concentrations

In addition to the major, GS students have the option to declare a second major, a concentration, or a special concentration. Students choosing to declare two programs (majors and concentrations) should have a strong academic record, and excellent academic reasons for doing so. Students who wish to pursue two programs must declare both programs prior to completing 80 points toward the degree, and must have a minimum GPA of 3.2. The total number of programs a student can declare is two.

Students cannot declare two programs owned by the same department. For example, a student may not declare programs in Russian Language and Culture and in Slavic Studies, both of which are owned by the Department of Slavic Languages; similarly, a student may not declare programs in Mathematics and in Applied Mathematics, both of which are owned by the Department of Mathematics. All combined majors (e.g., Economics-Political Science) will be considered as owned by both offering units, so that a student may not, for example, major in both Political Science and Economics-Political Science.

Double Counting

Students who declare two programs may, in some cases, overlap requirements for the two programs. There are three scenarios in which students may double-count program requirements; students may take advantage of any or all of these scenarios:

- If two programs both require the same coursework to teach fundamental skills needed for the field, those courses may be applied to both programs; specifically: (1) elementary and intermediate foreign language courses, (2) the calculus sequence (I through IV, or Honors A and B), (3) introductory courses in Statistics (STAT UN1101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS or STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS), and (4) the introductory course in

computer programming (COMS W1004 Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java).

- Students may also apply a maximum of two courses to both programs, if each course is already approved toward the fulfillment of the student's two declared programs. Offering departments, institutes, or centers may choose to restrict the double-counting of particular courses, and such restrictions cannot be appealed.
- As with students with one declared program, the maximum number of courses students with two declared programs may overlap to the Core is two. Students may not overlap core courses with both of their programs (triple-counting).

Transfer Credit Toward the Major and Concentration

The director of undergraduate studies (DUS) in each department is authorized to accept up to 12 GS-approved transfer credits toward the major; some departments have a different limit. The limit on transfer credits toward a concentration is six. Students must check individual department policies concerning transfer credits. Credits from other institutions of higher education do not automatically transfer—and in some cases are not approved—toward the Columbia major or concentration, although they may count as electives or core requirements.

It is the student's responsibility to discuss with the DUS the possibility of counting transfer credits toward the major or concentration and to provide the department with all required documents. When reviewing transfer credits the DUS requires copies of official transcripts from the other institutions and often the syllabi for the courses in question (supplied by the student).

Note: As part of the transfer course evaluation, students must submit all relevant paperwork to the departments in the same semester in which the major or concentration is declared; failure to meet this deadline may result in the loss of eligibility for transfer credit toward the major or concentration.

DECLARING A MAJOR OR CONCENTRATION

From anthropology to astronomy, from economics to ethnicity and race studies, Columbia offers over eighty majors across foundational disciplines in the liberal arts. We encourage you to explore the many fields of study in the Arts and Sciences. Whichever department you choose as your academic home, you will have the opportunity to develop your critical thinking, refine your research skills, challenge your intellectual presuppositions, and expand your cultural horizons. Most departments also offer a concentration, and some offer only a concentration. See [Major Fields of](#)

Study for more information about majors, concentrations and requirements.

Beginning the Major Declaration Process

GS students may declare a major or concentration online during designated periods. Please refer to the GS Academic Calendar for specific dates.

Note: Certain departments require additional approval beyond the online declaration form. For more information, see "Majors Requiring Departmental Approval" below.

Policies Governing Major Declaration

Students should declare a major after completing 45 points of coursework toward the degree. Students must formally declare a major program before completing 90 points towards the degree; double-majors or major and concentration must be declared prior to completing 80 points. Students who matriculate with at least 45 transfer credits may declare their respective majors in their first term at GS as long as they have 12 points in progress.

Before declaring a major, students should read the information on majors and concentrations on the Degree Fulfillment page in order to understand the choices and policies relevant to these academic programs. Students may also consult with GS academic advisors, faculty members, department websites, and the department descriptions on the GS website when deciding on a major.

Criteria for Declaring a Major

In order to declare a major students must meet the following criteria:

- Enrollment in at least one semester at GS with a minimum of 12 points completed or in progress
- Completion of at least 45 points toward the bachelor's degree (including transfer credit)
- Regular and satisfactory progress toward fulfilling the GS core requirements

Students who have completed 90 or more cumulative points without a major on record will be placed on registration hold and may receive an academic warning. Additionally, students who wish to make any changes to their declared major and/or concentration must see their academic advisor.

Using the Online Major Declaration System

The online major declaration system will be available on the first day of each major declaration period.

Students who use the system must declare at least one major and are limited to a maximum of two program selections (the second choice of program may be either a major or a concentration).

Students will receive an email confirming their academic program and providing information about their department's practice for advising new majors.

Students with questions about declaring a major, or who experience any technical difficulties with the online major declaration system, should email gsmajordeclaration@columbia.edu.

Majors Requiring Departmental Approval

Students selecting a major from any of the departments listed below must complete the GS Electronic Major Declaration Form and obtain departmental approval (for contacts and additional information, please click on the departmental links listed below). Once approval has been granted, students should email the approval confirmation to their respective advisors to finalize the major declaration process.

- Business Management (special concentration) *The 2021 application is closed. Students may apply for 2022 in December 2021. Please see [this page](#) for updated information.
- Education (special concentration) *In addition to using the online major declaration system, student must also complete [this application](#). Please see [this page](#) for updated information.
- Comparative Literature and Society (Heyman Center) Please see [here](#) for updated application instructions, deadlines, and requirements.
- Medical Humanities (ICLS) Please see [here](#) for updated application instructions, deadlines, and requirements.

Before requesting approval from the departmental advisor, students should create a plan of study based upon the major's prerequisites, requirements, and course offerings, and bring this plan to the meeting with the departmental advisor.

Frequently Asked Questions

Can I take courses that may count toward my major prior to declaring the major?

Many students enroll in courses that will count toward their major prior to officially declaring. This is a good way to receive an introduction to a major and to get an early start on some of the major requirements. However, students beginning major coursework before meeting with a departmental advisor should be aware of the following:

1. Most departments do not allow a student to count toward the major or concentration courses in which the final grade earned is a "D" or a "P". (Exceptions are noted in departmental guidelines for the major.)
2. Some Columbia departments have restrictions on the number or kind of Barnard courses that will count toward the Columbia major or concentration.

3. Some departments, like Economics, will not count courses taken out of sequence.
4. When in doubt, check the department website.

What if I cannot decide among several different options?

Students are urged to schedule an advising appointment with their GS advisor to discuss their interests and options. GS advisors can help students navigate their many questions and options when exploring possible majors. Students are also encouraged to consult with peer advisors, upperclassmen and graduate students for advice. However, the most reliable resources for major advising are offered by the academic departments. Students are strongly advised to meet with the Director of Undergraduate Studies or other designated faculty to review major requirements; students should also review departmental websites often. Most departments and programs host open houses for potential majors during February and March; this information is provided in the GS Weekly newsletters.

For tips on exploring majors and how a major may relate to a future career, visit the [Career Exploration](#) page.

What if I am interested in a concentration?

Students interested in declaring two programs should discuss the viability of this academic plan with their GS advisors. Concentrations are optional but, if pursued, should be declared. Students who wish to declare a concentration must do so (along with their major declaration) before completing 80 points of coursework toward the degree. Prior to declaring a concentration, students must declare (or have declared) a major. In some cases, students who have attempted two majors may choose, later in the process, to change the second major to a concentration.

What if I want to pursue a double major?

Students interested in declaring two programs should discuss the viability of this academic plan with their respective GS advisors. Students may also consider a concentration in one area and a major in the other. Students who are interested in double-majoring must declare both majors before completing 80 points toward the degree; exceptions to this rule may be made if the student has already made significant progress toward completing one or both majors prior to official declaration.

What happens if I do not declare a major?

Students who do not declare a major by the time they have earned 90 points toward the degree will be placed on registration hold.

What if I want to change my major or concentration after one or both have been declared?

Students should schedule an appointment with their GS advisor to discuss the reasons for any change in their academic plans and declared program(s) of study. The student and advisor will then complete the necessary paperwork to make such program adjustments. Students

normally are not permitted to declare a new major after earning more than 90 points toward the degree; exceptions can be made for rare and compelling reasons. Students should follow a similar process for changing or dropping a concentration.

Can any of my transfer credits count toward my major?

1. Each department has the discretion to count up to 12 credits in transfer toward the major; some departments have a different limit and may accept a different number of credits. Approval by GS of transfer credit toward the degree does not mean that this credit will automatically count toward the major.
2. At least 18 points toward the major must be taken at Columbia.
3. Students should consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies (DUS) about which transfer courses may count toward the major departmental requirements.
4. Directors of Undergraduate Studies usually require transcripts and syllabi to make decisions about whether transfer credits will count toward the major.

Can courses taken as part of study abroad count toward the major?

Students who receive permission by GS to study abroad must obtain official approval from their major department for any transfer courses to be counted toward the major.

Can summer term courses count toward the major?

Many departments have limits and restrictions regarding Columbia summer courses and the major. Students are strongly advised to check with their departments on such policies.

Any other exemptions to the above rules are clearly articulated on the GS website or on departmental websites.

ELECTIVES

Professional Courses

GS students are permitted up to six points of professional studies coursework toward their GS degrees. These six points may be counted in transfer credits or courses taken at Columbia, or a combination thereof. "Professional studies" include professional-level courses in law, business, journalism, or any of Columbia's other professional schools, as well as any comparable courses clearly professional in orientation. [Undergraduate cross-registration](#) (p. 481) in courses offered by Columbia's graduate and professional schools is restricted and requires special approval.

GS students are not allowed to count professional courses in any of the professional studies programs offered through Columbia's School of Professional Studies toward the degree. Rare exceptions to this rule exist when a course is listed as an approved part of a student's major or

concentration (for example, Sustainable Development). Students are strongly encouraged to discuss such courses with their GS academic advisor prior to registering.

Any professional course that is listed or cross-listed as an undergraduate course in business, public health, international and public affairs, journalism, or within a Columbia Arts and Sciences department is excluded from the six-point limit. The final decision of whether or not a course is professional rests with the CC-GS Committee on Instruction.

Physical Education Courses

The Physical Education (P.E.) Department offers a variety of courses in the areas of aquatics, dance, fitness, martial arts, individual and dual “lifetime” sports, team sports, and outdoor education which are available for academic credit. Since P.E. is a requirement for undergraduates in Columbia College and the School of Engineering and Applied Science, priority is given to CC and SEAS students when registering for P.E. classes. If space is available, undergraduate General Studies students are permitted to take courses in the Physical Education academic credit program. The grading in all physical education courses is Pass/Fail. Students who fulfill the attendance and participation requirement receive a Pass.

Normally students may take only one P.E. course per semester; enrollment in more than one P.E. course per semester requires the approval of the Director of Physical Education Programs, to whom students should submit a petition. GS students may count up to two points of Physical Education toward the degree requirements.

Dance Technique Courses

A maximum of six (6) points of dance technique courses may count to the degree for GS non-dance majors. GS students registering for a dance technique class must register for at least one point. GS students may not register for a 0-point dance technique class.

Non-Degree Credit-bearing Courses

Certain courses will specify whether course credit may be applied to the degree. In cases where course credit may not count to the degree, students must ensure that they have sufficient credits towards the Bachelor's Degree by the time they apply for graduation. For example: credit from **ECON GU 4995** Research Course does not count to the Columbia degree.

THE CORE

THE CORE REQUIREMENTS

When today's GS students enroll in Core courses, they know they are taking part in one of the University's longest standing educational traditions. With courses focusing on

philosophical inquiry, artistic expression, and scientific investigation, the Core transcends disciplinary boundaries and asks students to pursue themes across national frontiers and historical epochs. It provides the foundation for a traditional liberal arts degree, assuring that students develop their critical and analytical skills by exposing them to a broad range of requirements from multiple disciplines. Flexibility within the Core allows students to choose from several departments to fulfill specified core requirements in science, literature, humanities, foreign language, quantitative reasoning, and social sciences, thereby encouraging them to explore new areas of inquiry, develop their intellectual interests, and situate their knowledge within traditions of Western and global thought.

GENERAL GUIDELINES

- Only courses of 3 or more points taken for a letter grade can fulfill core requirements.
- Courses used to satisfy a core requirement must be completed with a letter grade of D or above; courses graded “Pass” do not fulfill core requirements.
- Independent study cannot be used to fulfill a core requirement.
- AP credit cannot be used to fulfill a core requirement, except for foreign languages.
- GS Academic Advisors determine whether a transfer course satisfies a core requirement. For more details about transfer credit toward the Core Curriculum, visit the Transfer Credit page.
- GS Academic Advisors must approve all courses, including summer-term courses, used to fulfill a core requirement.
- No single course may be used to satisfy more than one core requirement, with the following exceptions:
 - FRONTIERS OF SCIENCE (SCNC CC1000)
 - Foundations of Science (SCNC UN1212)
 - SYMBOLIC LOGIC (PHIL UN3411)
- Courses in computer science, mathematics, and statistics may be used to fulfill both the science and quantitative reasoning requirements
- Students may count two courses from their major department toward the fulfillment of the core requirements; the limit on overlaps is two, even if a student is a double major. Courses counted toward a departmental concentration may simultaneously fulfill core requirements as long as the total number of overlapping classes from the major and/or concentration counted to the core does not exceed two.
- No more than two courses from any one department may be used to fulfill core requirements.
- Students must take at least one course toward fulfillment of core requirements each semester until the core requirements are completed.

- Students may not drop the University Writing, Contemporary Civilization, Literature, Art, or Music Humanities courses after the end of the Change of Program Period without a special petition to the GS Committee on Academic Standing. Students who wish to discuss the petition process should consult their GS advisor. Students will be billed for courses dropped after the Change of Program Period deadline—the second Friday of each semester—at the full-tuition rate.

Resources on The Core

[Core Requirements Checklist](#)

[The Core Pre-Summer 2012](#)

[Distribution Requirements Before 2003](#)

WRITING

University Writing (GS1010) is required of all GS students as early as possible as it facilitates students' entry into the intellectual life of Columbia by helping them become more capable and independent academic readers and writers. With its small section size and emphasis on the writing process, revision, critical analysis, collaboration, and research, the course provides an occasion for students to develop academic habits and skills important to their success in future courses. Students learn how to formulate arguments, support them with evidence, and set them down in clear and persuasive prose.

In planning their first semesters of study at Columbia, each GS student should start by choosing a section of University Writing that fits their schedule. Themed sections are designated by the unique section numbers outlined below.

American Language Program (ALP) students must score a 10 on the ALP Essay Exam or earn a score of B- or higher in Advanced Academic Writing for International Students (ALP 9) prior to registering for University Writing.

Courses of Instruction (may vary by semester)

- *Sections below 100: [UW: Contemporary Essays, GS1010.0xx](#)*
- *Sections in the 100s: [UW: Readings in American Studies, GS1010.1xx](#)*
- *Sections in the 200s: [UW: Readings in Gender and Sexuality, GS1010.2xx](#)*
- *Sections in the 300s: [UW: Readings in Sustainable Development, GS1010.3xx](#)*
- *Sections in the 400s: [UW: Readings in Human Rights, GS1010.4xx](#)*
- *Sections in the 500s: [UW: Readings in Data Sciences and Engineering, GS1010.5xx](#)*
- *Sections in the 600s: [UW: Readings in Medical Humanities, GS 1010.6xx](#)*

- *Sections in the 900s: [University Writing for International Students, GS1010.9xx](#) (special permission required)*

LITERATURE/ HUMANITIES

Courses in the humanities immerse students in literature, language, and culture, and explore the meaning of humanity across time and place. All GS students must have two courses in this area, with at least one course specifically in literature. GS students may elect to take the two-semester Columbia Core sequence in Masterpieces of Western Literature and Philosophy, [HUMA GS1001-HUMA GS1002](#) (commonly known as "Literature Humanities" or "Lit Hum"), to fulfill the literature and humanities requirements.

The acclaimed Literature Humanities core sequence is designed to enhance students' understanding of main lines of literary and philosophical development that have shaped western thought for nearly three millennia. Much more than a survey of great books, Lit Hum encourages students to become critical readers of the literary past we have inherited. Although most of our Lit Hum works (and the cultures they represent) are remote from us, we nonetheless learn something about ourselves in struggling to appreciate and understand them. Why did these works cause previous generations to value them so highly? In what ways are our authors in conversation with each other? How are these books relevant to our lives? In the end, what do we gain from them? These questions offer just a sample of the kinds of provocation that Lit Hum is meant to arouse. Students should not expect Lit Hum to teach them what these texts are about. Rather, it asks students to join a small group of classmates to raise questions and debate answers. Lit Hum seminars should fascinate, delight, and confound. Our hope is that students will return to these books, their beauty, and the profound questions they raise over the course of their lives.

This year-long course is particularly recommended for students who are planning to major in English literature or philosophy. It is required for students entering with under 30 transfer credits in summer 2020 and after who have not already fulfilled these requirements through transfer credits. (The full course is required for students without transfer credits in the humanities, and one term is required for students with three or more transfer credits in the humanities.) It is recommended, but not required, that students take HUMA GS1001-HUMA GS1002 sequentially. Interested students are encouraged to refer to the 2020-2021 Masterpieces of Western Literature and Philosophy [syllabus](#) for more information.

Literature Requirement

All GS students must take a literature course at Columbia. To fulfill the literature requirement, a course must focus on the

study of poetry, fiction, drama, or related genres. Typically, such courses include the offerings from the Columbia Department of English and Comparative Literature, courses on literatures in translation, and/or literature courses in languages other than English at the 3000 level or above. Students may also fulfill the requirement by taking one semester of Literature Humanities. Courses that focus primarily on literary theory, film, music, creative writing, language instruction, or other non-literary interdisciplinary topics do not count for the literature requirement.

Humanities Requirement

Humanities courses offer ways to understand the development of cultures and how the human experience is expressed. A course from one of the following departments or interdisciplinary programs may count towards the humanities requirement. In language departments, only courses at the 3000 level or above, excluding courses focused on language instruction, may apply.

- Archaeology
- Architecture
- Art History and Archaeology
- Classics
- English and Comparative Literature
- Film Studies
- French
- Germanic Languages
- History*
- Italian
- Latin American and Iberian Cultures
- Linguistics
- Music
- Philosophy
- Religion
- Slavic Languages

*Courses from the Department of History may be counted toward the social science or the humanities requirement, but in no case may more than two courses from one department be used to fulfill Core requirements

Interdisciplinary Programs

The following interdisciplinary programs offer courses in both humanities and social sciences. GS advisors must determine the appropriate category for a course when taken to satisfy a Core requirement.

- African-American Studies
- American Studies
- Ethnicity and Race Studies
- Comparative Literature and Society
- East Asian Languages and Cultures
- Hispanic Studies

- Human Rights
- Jewish Studies
- Latin American and Caribbean Studies
- Linguistics
- Medicine, Literature, and Society
- Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies
- Women's and Gender Studies

Note: Only the first semester of Contemporary Civilization may be applied to either the humanities requirement or the social science requirement (but not both). The second semester may only be applied to the social science requirement

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

The language requirement prepares students to be tomorrow's conscientious and informed citizens. Knowledge of another's language and literature is an important way to begin to know a country and people. The study of a language:

1. Sensitizes students to world cultures, simultaneously making them aware of their own culture within that context;
2. Introduces students to the differences in structure, grammar, and syntax that distinguish two languages, and to the intimate links between language and cultural meaning; and
3. Contributes to the development of students' critical, analytical, and writing skills.

The Core requires that all candidates for the bachelor's degree demonstrate competence in a second language at or beyond the intermediate level. In order to achieve this level of fluency and encourage more advanced language study, students are expected to reach intermediate-level proficiency by the time they have reached senior standing. Intermediate-level proficiency in a foreign language is assessed in one of the following ways:

- An appropriate score on the SAT II subject test or Advanced Placement test, taken before matriculation to GS, as determined by relevant departments for specific languages
- Demonstrating intermediate-level competence on the language placement test administered by relevant departments or programs. Language placement tests must be taken within the first two semesters of study at GS, or, in cases where a student undertakes language study as part of a Columbia-approved study abroad program, at the beginning of the next term of enrollment after returning from study abroad.

- Approved transfer credits in foreign language study showing intermediate-level proficiency (usually two years of study)
- Approved transfer credit in foreign language showing intermediate-level proficiency (must also have a score of 6 or 7 at the Higher Level of the International Baccalaureate exam or a grade of C or better for the A-level results)
- The satisfactory completion of the intermediate level of a language sequence at Columbia, as determined by the relevant department (the fourth term of a language, usually denoted as course number 1202; please visit the website of the language department for details)
- Completing secondary education in another country in a language other than English

Fluent speakers of languages other than English must take a language placement test within two semesters of matriculating at GS to demonstrate their language proficiency. If a placement test in a particular language is not available at Columbia, students should speak with their respective GS advisors about alternative testing arrangements. Students diagnosed with a language learning disability must register with the [Office of Disability Services](#) in order to be considered for an accommodation for the foreign language requirement.

Students should speak with their GS advisors soon after matriculating at GS to discuss how they will satisfy this requirement. Because the language requirement may take four semesters to fulfill, students who have not satisfied the requirement by placement test, AP score, or transfer credit are required to begin their language study no later than their second year at GS, and to continue enrollment in language courses each semester until the requirement has been met.

Students interested in study abroad may also begin or complete their core foreign language study in numerous summer study abroad foreign language immersion programs.

ART HUMANITIES

Embracing architecture, sculpture, and painting, the Art Humanities core courses teach students how to look at, think about, and engage in critical discussion of the visual arts. Frequent visits to New York's museums, private collections, and architectural sites bring students face to face with many of the world's most celebrated artworks. Students learn to respond intelligently to a variety of artistic genres by developing analytical skills and a conceptual framework for interpretation.

GS students must fulfill the Art Humanities requirement by taking one of the following:

- [HUMA UN1121](#) Masterpieces of Western Art
- [AHUM UN2604](#) Art In China, Japan, and Korea

- [AHUM UN2901](#) Masterpieces of Indian Art and Architecture
- [AHUM UN2800](#) Arts of Islam: The First Formative Centuries (circa 700-1000)

Note: If the art humanities requirement is fulfilled with Masterpieces of Western Art (UN1121), students should not take Barnard Art History 1001 or 1002, as this would constitute a duplication of coursework and thus not count toward the GS degree.

Exemption from the Art Humanities Requirement

All Columbia College and General Studies students are required to take Art Humanities. In limited circumstances, however, students may be eligible for an exemption from this requirement.

Students requesting an exemption must have completed at least four semester-length, college-level Art History courses with a grade of C or higher. (Please note that visual arts courses do not qualify.) Coursework must cover multiple historical periods, with at least one course on art of the Renaissance era (or an earlier era) and one course on art of a post-Renaissance era.

Students who meet these requirements should contact their GS advisor for assistance in submitting to the Center for the Core Curriculum a transcript of previous coursework, a statement explaining why the exemption is requested, and copies of the syllabi for all Art History courses completed. The exemption request must be made during the student's first semester of enrollment at Columbia during the Core petition period, typically the first week of classes.

MUSIC HUMANITIES

The goal of Music Humanities is to awaken and encourage active, critical, and comparative listening practices, to provide tools to respond verbally to a variety of musical idioms, and to create engagement with the debates about the character and purposes of music that have occupied composers and musical thinkers since ancient times. By listening to recordings and attending live performances in New York's famous concert venues, students gain exposure to a wide range of forms.

GS students must fulfill the music humanities requirement by taking one of the following:

- MASTERPIECES OF WESTERN MUSIC (HUMA UN1123)
- MUSIC IN EAST ASIA (AHMM UN3320)
- MUSICS OF INDIA # WEST ASIA (AHMM UN3321)

Exemption from the Music Humanities Requirement

Although all Columbia students are required to take Music Humanities, there are some students who may obtain an exemption by filing a course substitution request. Although rare, exemption from music humanities may be obtained by passing an exemption exam.

Exemption Exam

The music humanities exemption exam is offered on the first Friday of the fall semester by the Music Department (621 Dodge Hall). Students who matriculate in the spring or summer should take the exam in the following fall term. Students may take the exam only once during their first year at Columbia. If they do not pass the exam, they must enroll in a section of Music Humanities.

Course Substitution

In addition to the exemption exam, students with approved transfer credit have the option of requesting exemption on the basis of a similar music course passed with a grade of B or higher at another college or university. This exemption must be requested during the student's first semester at Columbia. Petitions submitted in subsequent semesters will not be considered by the Core Curriculum Office. Students should contact their GS advisor for assistance in submitting a petition.

GLOBAL CORE

The Global Core requirement asks students to engage directly with the variety of civilizations and the diversity of traditions that, along with the West, have formed the world and continue to interact in it today. Courses in the Global Core typically explore the cultures of Africa, Asia, the Americas, and the Middle East in an historical context. These courses are organized around a set of primary materials produced in these traditions and may draw from texts or other forms of media, as well as from oral sources or performance, broadly defined.

Global Core courses fall into two categories, and can be, on occasion, a hybrid of the two types: those with a comparative, multidisciplinary, or interdisciplinary focus on specific cultures or civilizations, tracing their existence across a significant span of time, and may include Europe and/or the U.S.; and those that address a common theme or set of analytic questions comparatively (and may include Europe and the U.S.). The Global Core requirement consists of courses that examine areas not the primary focus of Literature Humanities and Contemporary Civilization and that, like other Core courses, are broadly introductory, interdisciplinary, and temporally and/or spatially expansive.

All GS students must complete two courses from the List of Approved Global Core Courses for a letter grade. Columbia students who study abroad in an approved program and who take a course that fulfills the aims of the Global Core may [petition to have the course count toward the Global Core requirement](#). For more information on the petition process, the petition application, and specific deadlines, please refer to the relevant section of the [GS Study Abroad page](#).

GLOBAL CORE NAVIGATOR

The [Global Core Navigator](#) is a sortable list which allows students to search for approved Global Core courses based on academic approach, region, temporal period, and academic department. Students should refer to the Approved Courses lists below for the most updated Global Core offerings.

CURRENT LISTS OF APPROVED GLOBAL CORE COURSES

Summer 2023 Approved Courses

Last update: 3/02/23

Art History and Archaeology

AHUM S2901	MASTERPIECES-INDIAN ART # ARCH
------------	--------------------------------

Classics

CLCV UN3058	Worlds of Alexander the Great
-------------	-------------------------------

Film

FILM S2295	WORLD CINEMA: MEXICO
FILM S4215	CONTEMPORARY GLOBAL DOCUMENTAR
FILM GU4325	Waves on Different Shores: France, Japan, Brazil (This course will be taught abroad in Reid Hall, Paris.)

French

MENA OC4100	Migration, Displacement and Diaspora in the French and North African Context (This course will be taught abroad in Reid Hall, Paris.)
-------------	---

History

HIST S3596	HIST OF LATINOS/AS IN THE U.S.
HIST UN3779	AFRICA AND FRANCE

Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies

MDES UN1001	CRITICAL THEORY: A GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE
-------------	---------------------------------------

Music

AHMM UN3320	MUSIC IN EAST ASIA
AHMM S3321	MUSICS OF INDIA # WEST ASIA

Religion

RELI S2305 ISLAM

Spring 2023 Approved Courses**Last update: 3/2/23****African American Studies**

AFAS UN1003 Blackness and French: A Radical Genealogy (effective beginning Spring 2023)

Anthropology

ANTH UN1008 THE RISE OF CIVILIZATION

ANTH UN3947 TEXT, MAGIC, PERFORMANCE

Art History

AHUM UN2901 MASTERPIECES-INDIAN ART # ARCH

Center for the Core

AFCV UN1020 AFRICAN CIVILIZATION

LACV UN1020 PRIM TEXTS OF LATIN AMER CIV

Center for the Study of Ethnicity and Race

CSER UN1010 INTRO TO COMP ETHNIC STUDIES

CSER UN3928 COLONIZATION/ DECOLONIZATION

Classics

CLCV UN3059 WORLDS OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT

Comparative Literature and Society

CPLS UN3454 STAGING THE EARLY MOD MEDITERR

Dance

DNCE BC2565 WORLD DANCE HISTORY

East Asian Languages and Cultures

ASCE UN1359 INTRO TO EAST ASIAN CIV: CHINA

ASCE UN1361 INTRO EAST ASIAN CIV: JPN

ASCE UN1363 INTRO TO EAST ASIAN CIV: KOREA

AHUM UN1400 COLLOQUIUM ON MAJOR TEXTS

EAAS UN3114 Chinese Theater and Drama Traditions (Effective beginning Spring 2023)

EAAS UN3322 EAST ASIAN CINEMA

EAAS UN3844 CULTURE, MENTAL HEALTH, AND HEALING IN EAST ASIA

EAAS GU4160 CULTURES IN COLONIAL KOREA

HSEA GU4542 The History of the Samurai (effective beginning Spring 2023)

HSEA GU4847 MODERN JAPAN

Film

FILM UN2296 ARAB # AFRICAN FILMMAKING

Germanic Languages

GERM UN3780 BERL/ ISTANBUL:MIGRATN,CLTR,V

History

HIST UN1004 ANCIENT HISTORY OF EGYPT

HIST UN2661 LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION II

HSEA UN3898 THE MONGOLS IN HISTORY

Jewish Studies

JWST GU4145 Topics in Israeli Cinema

Latin American and Iberian Cultures

SPJS UN3303 JEWISH CULTURE IN TRANSL IN MED IBERIA

SPAN UN3349 HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP)

PORT UN3350 LUSOPHONE AFR/AFRO-BRAZ CULTRS

SPAN UN3350 HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP)

PORT UN3490 BRAZILIAN SOCIETY # CIV (ENG)

Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies

AHUM UN1399 COLLOQUIUM ON MAJOR TEXTS

ASCM UN2008 CONTEMP ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION

MDES UN2641 CINEMAS OF INDIA

MDES UN2650 GANDHI # HIS INTERLOCUTORS

MDES UN3445 SOCIETIES/CULTRS: INDIAN OCEAN

CLME GU4231 COLD WAR ARAB CULTURE

CLME GU4241 SUFISM: PRIMARY TEXTS/ CONTEXTS

MDES GU4634 Sound and Listening Cultures of the Indian Subcontinent (Effective beginning Spring 2023)

Music

MUSI UN2020 SALSA, SOCA # REGGAE

AHMM UN3320 MUSIC IN EAST ASIA

Religion

RELI UN2405 CHINESE RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS

RELI GU4322 EXPLORING THE SHARIA: ISLAMIC LAW

RELI GU4999 GLOBAL INDIGENOUS RELIGIOUS HISTORIES

Slavic Languages

SLCL UN3001 SLAVIC CULTURES

RUSS UN3230 Tricksters in World Culture: Mockery, Subversion, Rebellion

Fall 2022 Approved Courses**Last update: 11/18/22**

African American Studies

AFAS UN1001 INTRO TO AFRICAN-AMER STUDIES

Anthropology

ANHS GU4001 THE ANCIENT EMPIRES

Art History and Archaeology

AHUM UN2604 ARTS OF CHINA, JAPAN AND KOREA

AHUM UN2800 Arts of Islam, 700-1000 CE

Center for the Core Curriculum

AFCV UN1020 AFRICAN CIVILIZATION

LACV UN1020 PRIM TEXTS OF LATIN AMER CIV

Center for the Study of Ethnicity and Race

CSER UN1010 INTRO TO COMP ETHNIC STUDIES

CSER UN3922 RACE#REPRESENTATION IN ASIAN AMER CINEMA

CSER UN3926 LATIN MUSIC AND IDENTITY

CSER UN3928 COLONIZATION/ DECOLONIZATION

Classics

CLCV UN2441 EGYPT IN CLASSICAL WORLD

CSGM UN3567 THESSALONIKI DOWN THE AGES

Comparative Literature and Society

CPLS UN3454 STAGING THE EARLY MOD MEDITERR

Dance- Barnard

DNCE BC3567 DANCES OF INDIA

DNCE BC3550 Dance in Africa (Effective beginning Fall 2022)

East Asian Languages and Cultures

ASCE UN1002 INTRO MAJOR TPCS: EAST ASIAN

ASCE UN1359 INTRO TO EAST ASIAN CIV: CHINA

ASCE UN1361 INTRO EAST ASIAN CIV: JPN

ASCE UN1365 INTRO EAST ASIAN CIV: TIBET

ASCE UN1367 INTRO EA CIV: VIETNAM

AHUM UN1400 COLLOQUIUM ON MAJOR TEXTS

AHUM UN3830 COLL ON MODERN EAST ASIA TEXTS

EAAS UN3338 CULTRL HIST-JAPANESE MONSTERS

HSEA GU4222 China's Global Histories: People, Space, and Power

EARL GU4312 TIBETAN SACRED SPACE(IN COMPARATIVE CONT

HSEA GU4880 HISTORY OF MODERN CHINA I

Economics

ECON GU4325 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF JAPAN

English and Comparative Literature

ENGL UN3489 Black Lives in Pre-Modern Britain (effective beginning Fall 2022)

CLEN GU4199 LITERATURE AND OIL

French and Romance Philology

CLFR GU4321 The Maghreb in Transition: Society # Culture in North Africa Since 1990

History

HIST UN2377 WORLD HISTORY SINCE WW II

HIST UN2660 LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION I

HIST UN2719 HISTORY OF THE MOD MIDDLE EAST

HSME UN2810 HISTORY OF SOUTH ASIA I

Italian

CLIA GU4499 Mediterranean Humanities I (Effective beginning Fall 2022)

Jewish Studies

JWST GU4145 Topics in Israeli Cinema

Latin American and Iberian Cultures

SPAN UN3349 HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP)

SPAN UN3350 HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP)

PORT UN3490 BRAZILIAN SOCIETY # CIV (ENG)

Linguistics

LING UN3102 Endangered Languages in the Global City: Lang, Culture, and Migration in Contemporary NYC

Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies

MDES UN1030 "Game of Thrones": On Epics and Empires

AHUM UN1399 COLLOQUIUM ON MAJOR TEXTS

ASCM UN2003 INTRO TO ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION

ASCM UN2357 INTRO TO INDIAN CIVILIZATION

MDES UN3000 THEORY AND CULTURE

MDES UN3130 E AFRICA # THE SWAHILI COAST

CLME UN3928 ARABIC PRISON WRITING

CLME GU4226 ARABIC AUTOBIOGRAPHY GLOBAL DIMENSIONS

CLME GU4262 THEMES IN THE ARABIC NOVEL

Music

AHMM UN3321 MUSICS OF INDIA # WEST ASIA

Philosophy

PHIL UN3000 BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHY
(Effective beginning Fall 2022)

Religion

RELI UN2305 ISLAM

RELI UN2308 BUDDHISM: EAST ASIAN

Theatre

THTR UN3154 THEATRE TRAD GLOBAL
CONTEXT

Urban Studies

URBS UN3351 URBAN ELSEWHERE:
EXPLORING A WORLD OF
CITIES

Summer 2022 Approved Courses

Last update: 5/12/22

Art History and Archaeology

AHUM S2604 Arts of China, Japan, and Korea

AHUM S2901 Masterpieces of Indian Art and
Architecture

Classics

CLCV UN3059 WORLDS OF ALEXANDER
THE GREAT

English and Comparative Literature

CLEN S3682 Human Rights in World
Literature and Visual Culture
(was formerly CLEN S3851)

Film

FILM S2295Q World Cinema: Mexico

FILM S4215D Contemporary Global
Documentary

French

FMST GU4325 Waves on New Shores: New Cinema in
France, Japan, and Brazil (Effective beginning Summer
2022; will be taught in Paris, France)

FREN UN3822 Blackness in French: From
Harlem to Paris and Beyond

History

HIST UN2176 REVOLUTION # EMPIRE:
HAITI # FRANCE, 1789-1820
(Effective beginning Summer
2022)

HIST S3596 HIST OF LATINOS/AS IN
THE U.S. (Effective beginning
Summer 2022)

Middle Eastern, South Asia, and African Studies

MDES UN1001 CRITICAL THEORY: A
GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE

Music

AHMM UN3320 MUSIC IN EAST ASIA

AHMM S3321 Introduction to Musics of India and West
Asia

Religion

RELI UN1612 Religion and the History of Hip
Hop

RELI S2305 ISLAM

All Approved Courses: Morningside Campus

Last update: 3/02/23

Note: Not all courses are taught each academic year. Below
is the full list of all courses offered on the Morningside
Campus that are approved for the Global Core requirement,
regardless of semester offered.

African-American Studies

AFAS UN1001 INTRO TO AFRICAN-AMER
STUDIES

AFAS UN1003 Blackness and French: A Radical
Genealogy (effective beginning Spring 2023)

Anthropology

ANTH UN1008 THE RISE OF CIVILIZATION

ANTH V1130 Africa and the Anthropologist

ANTH UN2007 Indian and Nigerian Film
Cultures

ANTH V2013 Africa in the 21st Century:
Aesthetics, Culture, Politics

ANTH V2014 Archaeology and Africa:
Changing Perceptions of the
African Past

ANTH V2020 Chinese Strategies: Cultures in
Practice

ANTH V2027 Changing East Asia Foodways

ANTH UN2031 Corpse Life: Anthropological
Histories of the Dead [Previously
Archaeologies of Death and

ANTH V2035 Introduction to the Anthropology
of South Asia

ANTH V2100 Muslim Societies

ANTH UN2141 Frontier Imaginaries (Effective
beginning Spring 2022)

ANTH UN3300 Pre-Columbian Histories of
Native America

ANTH UN3465 WOMEN, GENDER POL-
MUSLIM WORLD

ANTH V3525 Introduction to South Asian
History and Culture

ANTH UN3821 Native America

ANTH V3892 CONTEMP CENT
ASIA:STATES # SOC

ANTH UN3933 ARABIA IMAGINED

ANTH UN3947 TEXT, MAGIC,
PERFORMANCE

ANHS GU4001 THE ANCIENT EMPIRES

ANTH G4065 Archaeology of Idols

Art History and Archaeology

AHIS UN2119 ROME BEYOND ROME

AHIS UN2500 ARTS OF AFRICA

AHIS UN2600	THE ARTS OF CHINA	CLGM GU4600	Multilingual America: Translation, Migration, Gender (Effective beginning Fall 2021)
AHUM UN2604	ARTS OF CHINA, JAPAN AND KOREA	Colloquia and Interdepartmental Seminars	
AHIS UN2614	Chinese Painting of the Song Dynasty (960-1279) (Effective beginning Summer 2021)	INSM UN3920	NOBILITY/CIVILITY: EAST/WEST I
AHUM UN2800	Arts of Islam, 700-1000 CE	INSM UN3921	Nobility and Civility II
AHUM UN2802	Arts of Islam: Realignment of Empire and State (ca. 1000-1400)	INSM C3940	Science Across Cultures
AHUM UN2901	MASTERPIECES-INDIAN ART # ARCH	INSM W3950	Friendship in Asian and Western Civilization
AHIS W3500	Yoruba and the Diaspora	Committee on Global Thought	
AHIS UN3501	African Art: The Next Generation. Focus: Congo	CGTH UN3401	Seminar in Global Thought: Inquiries into an Interconnected World
AHIS UN3503	Contemporary Arts of Africa (Effective beginning fall 2020)	CGTH UN3402	YOUTH-INTERCONNECTED WRLD
AHIS W3832	Sacred Landscapes of the Ancient Andes	Comparative Literature and Society	
AHIS Q4570	Andean Art and Architecture	CLGM UN3110	THE OTTOMAN PAST IN THE GREEK PRESENT
AHIS GU4584	Critical Approaches to Persianate Painting	CPLS UN3333	EAST/WEST FRAMETALE NARRATIVES
Center for the Core Curriculum		CPLS UN3454	STAGING THE EARLY MOD MEDITERR
AFCV UN1020	AFRICAN CIVILIZATION	CLGM UN3920	WORLD RESPONDS TO THE GREEKS
LACV UN1020	PRIM TEXTS OF LATIN AMER CIV	CPLS W3945	Transnational Memory Politics and the Culture of Human Rights
Center for the Study of Ethnicity and Race		CPLS W3955	The West in Global Thought
CSER UN1010	INTRO TO COMP ETHNIC STUDIES	CPLS W3956	Postcolonial Narrative and the Limits of the Human
CSER W3510	Novels of Immigration, Relocation, and Diaspora	CPLS W4100	Andalusian Symbiosis: Islam and the West
CSER UN3922	RACE#REPRESENTATION IN ASIAN AMER CINEMA	CPLS GU4111	World Philology
CSER UN3926	LATIN MUSIC AND IDENTITY	Dance (Barnard)	
CSER UN3928	COLONIZATION/ DECOLONIZATION	DNCE BC2565	WORLD DANCE HISTORY
Classics		DNCE BC3550	Dance in Africa (Effective beginning Fall 2022)
CLCV UN2441	EGYPT IN CLASSICAL WORLD	DNCE BC3567	DANCES OF INDIA
CLCV UN3059	WORLDS OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT	East Asian Languages and Cultures	
CLCV W3111	Plato and Confucius: Comparative Ancient Philosophies	ASCE UN1002	INTRO MAJOR TPCS: EAST ASIAN
CLCV W3244	Global Histories of the Book	ASCE UN1359	INTRO TO EAST ASIAN CIV: CHINA
CSGM UN3567	THESSALONIKI DOWN THE AGES	ASCE UN1361	INTRO EAST ASIAN CIV: JPN
CLGM UN3920	WORLD RESPONDS TO THE GREEKS	ASCE UN1363	INTRO TO EAST ASIAN CIV: KOREA
GRKM UN3935	Hellenism and the Topographical Imagination	ASCE UN1365	INTRO EAST ASIAN CIV: TIBET
CLCV GU4411	Egypt in the Classical World (Effective beginning Spring 2020)	ASCE UN1367	INTRO EA CIV: VIETNAM
		AHUM UN1400	COLLOQUIUM ON MAJOR TEXTS
		EAAS UN2342	Mythology of East Asia
		EAAS UN3114	Chinese Theater and Drama Traditions (effective beginning Spring 2023)

EAAS UN3116	Supernatural in East Asia (Effective beginning Spring 2020)	HSEA GU4816	Comparing Indigenities (Effective beginning Spring 2020)
EAAS UN3121	Minority Literature in Modern China	HSEA W4866	Competing Nationalisms in East Asia: Representing Chinese and Tibetan Relations in History
EAAS UN3322	EAST ASIAN CINEMA	HSEA GU4880	HISTORY OF MODERN CHINA I
EAAS UN3338	CULTRL HIST-JAPANESE MONSTERS	Economics	
EAAS V3350	Japanese Fiction and Film	ECON GU4325	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF JAPAN
AHUM UN3830	COLL ON MODERN EAST ASIA TEXTS	English and Comparative Literature	
EAAS UN3844	CULTURE, MENTAL HEALTH, AND HEALING IN EAST ASIA	CLEN UN3360	Theaters of Gods and Heroes (Effective beginning Spring 2020)
HSEA Q3870	Japan Before 1600	ENGL UN3489	Black Lives in Pre-Modern Britain (effective beginning Fall 2022)
EAAS UN3927	CHINA IN THE MODERN WORLD	CLEN S3682	Human Rights in World Literature and Visual Culture (was formerly CLEN S3851)
EAAS GU4017	Ethnography and Representation in Tibet (Effective beginning Fall 2020)	CLEN S3829	Fantastic Fictions: Postmodern Asian American Literature (Effective beginning Summer 2020)
EAAS GU4111	Modern Chinese Poetry in a Global Context (was formerly EAAS UN3122 "Modern Chinese Poetry in a Global Context")	ENGL UN3851	INDIAN WRITING IN ENGLISH
EARL W4127	Mediations, Perceptions, Words: Poetry in Buddhist Literature	CLEN GU4199	LITERATURE AND OIL (Effective beginning Fall 2020)
EAAS GU4160	CULTURES IN COLONIAL KOREA	CLEN UN3933	POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURE
EAAS GU4277	Japanese Anime and Beyond: Gender, Power and Transnational Media	ENTA UN3948	African Drama
HSEA GU4222	China's Global Histories: People, Space, and Power (Effective beginning Fall 2019)	CLEN W4200	Caribbean Diaspora Literature
EAAS GU4233	Sonic Modernity in East Asia (Effective beginning Spring 2020)	CLEN GU4644	REVOLUTION IN/ON THE CARIBBEAN
EARL GU4310	LIFE WRIT/TIBET BUDDHIST LIT	ENGL GU4650	Novels of Immigration, Relocation, Diaspora
EARL GU4312	TIBETAN SACRED SPACE(IN COMPARATIVE CONT	ENTA GU4729	GLOBAL ANGLOPHONE DRAMA (Effective beginning Spring 2022)
EAAS GU4445	Proletarian Asia - working-class culture from 1930s to present (Effective beginning Spring 2022)	Film	
HSEA GU4542	The History of the Samurai (effective beginning Spring 2023)	FILM UN2292	Topics in World Cinema: China
EAAS GU4565	TIBET IN THE WORLD: CULTURAL PRODUCTION AND SOCIAL CHANGE (Effective beginning Spring 2022)	FILM UN2294	World Cinema: Latin America
HSEA GU4822	Troubled Islands of the Indo Pacific	FILM S2295Q	World Cinema: Mexico
HSEA GU4847	MODERN JAPAN	FILM UN2296	ARAB # AFRICAN FILMMAKING
		FILM GU4020	Brazilian Cinema: Cinema Novo and Beyond (Effective beginning Fall 2021)
		FILM S4215D	Contemporary Global Documentary (Effective beginning Summer 2019)
		FILM GU4294	World Cinema: Latin America (Effective beginning Summer 2021)
		French and Romance Philology	

CLFR UN3716	Francophone Romance : Love and Desire in French Colonial and Post-Colonial Literatures	HSWM UN2761	GENDER # SEXUALITY IN AFRICA
FREN UN3822	Blackness in French: From Harlem to Paris and Beyond (Effective beginning Summer 2021)	HIST UN2764	East African History
CLFR GU4002	French Theory in a Global Context (Effective beginning Spring 2022)	HIST UN2772	West African History
CLFR GU4020	Contemporary Migrations in the French & North African Context (Effective beginning Summer 2020)	HIST W2803	The Worlds of Mughal India
CLFR GU4440	Remapping Algeria: Poetics and Politics of Space (Effective beginning Spring 2021)	HSME UN2810	HISTORY OF SOUTH ASIA I
CLFR GU4321	The Maghreb in Transition: Society # Culture in North Africa Since 1990 (Effective beginning Summer 2021)	HSME UN2811	South Asia: Empire and Its Aftermath
CLFR GU4421	The Caribbean Digital (Effective beginning Fall 2020)	HIST W2880	Gandhi's India
CLFR GU4716	FRANCOPHONE ROMANCE LOVE, SEX, INTIMACY IN THE FRENCH COLONIAL WORLD	HIST UN2881	VIETNAM IN THE WORLD
Germanic Languages		HIST Q2900	History of the World to 1450 CE
GERM UN3780	BERL/ ISTANBUL:MIGRATN,CLTR,V	HIST W2943	Cultures of Empire
History		HIST UN3152	Byzantine Encounters in the Mediterranean and the Middle East
HIST UN1004	ANCIENT HISTORY OF EGYPT	HIST UN3298	Popular Culture in Modern African History (Effective beginning Fall 2019)
HIST W1054	Introduction to Byzantine History	HIST Q3400	Native American History
HIST UN2003	Empire # Nation-Building East Central Europe (Effective beginning Fall 2020)	HIST S3596	HIST OF LATINOS/AS IN THE U.S. (Effective beginning Summer 2022)
HIST UN2336	Everyday Communism (Effective beginning Spring 2020)	HIST UN3601	Jews in the Later Roman Empire, 300-600 CE
HIST UN2176	REVOLUTION # EMPIRE: HAITI # FRANCE, 1789-1820 (Effective beginning Summer 2022)	HIST W3678	Indigenous Worlds in Early Latin America
HIST UN2377	WORLD HISTORY SINCE WW II	HIST UN3766	African Futures
HIST UN2444	The Vietnam War	HIST UN3779	AFRICA AND FRANCE
HIST UN2580	US - EAST ASIA RELATIONS	HSEA UN3898	THE MONGOLS IN HISTORY
HIST UN2618	The Modern Caribbean	HIST Q3933	Empires and Cultures of the Early Modern Atlantic World
HIST UN2657	Medieval Jewish Cultures	HIST GU4301	Politics and Justice in Latin America through Crime Fiction (Effective beginning Fall 2021)
HIST UN2660	LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION I	HIST GU4660	Indigenous Worlds in Early Latin American (Effective beginning Fall 2021)
HIST UN2661	LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION II	HIST GU4811	Encounters with Nature: The History and Politics of Environment, Health and Development in South Asia and Beyond
HIST UN2701	THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE	Italian	
HIST UN2719	HISTORY OF THE MOD MIDDLE EAST	ITAL GU4022	THE QUR'AN IN EUROPE
		CLIA GU4499	Mediterranean Humanities I (Effective beginning Fall 2022)
		CLIA GU4500	Mediterranean Humanities (Effective beginning Fall 2021)
		Jewish Studies	
		JWST UN3538	Jews in the City in the Islamic Middle East (Effective beginning Spring 2021)
		JWST GU4145	Introduction to Israeli Cinema (Effective beginning Spring 2020)
		Latin American and Caribbean Studies	
		LCRS UN3500	Latin American Cities
		Latin American and Iberian Cultures	

SPJS UN3303	JEWISH CULTURE IN TRANSL IN MED IBERIA	MDES UN3047 Court Cultures and Aesthetics in History, 350-1750 (Effective beginning Spring 2021)
SPAN UN3349	HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP)	MDES UN3121 Literature and Cultures of Struggle in South Africa
PORT UN3350	LUSOPHONE AFR/AFRO- BRAZ CULTRS	MDES UN3130 E AFRICA # THE SWAHILI COAST
SPAN UN3350	HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP)	CLME UN3221 ARABIC LITERATURE AS WORLD LITERATURE (renumbered to CLME GU4272- course number change effective Spring 2020)
SPAN UN3361	ARTISTIC HUMANITY	MDES UN3260 RETHINKING MIDDLE EAST POLITCS
PORT UN3490	BRAZILIAN SOCIETY # CIV (ENG)	CLME UN3266 Decolonizing the Arabian Nights (Was formerly MDES GU4266 "Decolonizing the Arabian Nights". New course number effective beginning Spring 2022.)
SPAN W3490	Latin American Humanities I: From Pre-Columbian Civilizations to the Creation of New Nations	MDES UN3421 Islamic Central Asia (Effective beginning Fall 2020- offered as a one-time course)
SPAN W3491	Latin American Humanities II: From Modernity to the Present [In English]	MDES UN3445 SOCIETIES/CULTRS: INDIAN OCEAN
PORT UN3601	Race, Medicine and Literature in 19th-Century Brazil (Effective beginning Fall 2020)	CLME UN3928 ARABIC PRISON WRITING
Linguistics		MDES UN3930 Iraq: War, Love, and Exile (Effective beginning Spring 2021)
LING UN3102	Endangered Languages in the Global City: Lang, Culture, and Migration in Contemporary NYC	CLME GU4031 Cinema and Society In Asia and Africa
Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies		MDES G4052 Locating Africa in the Early 20th Century World
MDES UN1001	CRITICAL THEORY: A GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE	MDES GU4150 Introduction to African Philosophy
MDES UN1030	"Game of Thrones": On Epics and Empires (Effective beginning Fall 2021)	CLME GU4225 New Millenium Challenges in Arabic Literary Production
AHUM UN1399	COLLOQUIUM ON MAJOR TEXTS	CLME GU4226 ARABIC AUTOBIOGRAPHY GLOBAL DIMENSIONS
ASCM V2001	Introduction to Major Topics in the Civilizations of the Middle East and India	CLME GU4229 Afro-Mediterranean Cultural Geographies: Ifriqiya-Tunis
ASCM UN2003	INTRO TO ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION	CLME GU4231 COLD WAR ARAB CULTURE
ASCM UN2008	CONTEMP ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION	CLME GU4241 SUFISM: PRIMARY TEXTS/ CONTEXTS
MDES UN2006	What is Islam? (Effective beginning Spring 2022)	CLME G4261 Popular Islam: Asia and Africa
MDES UN2012	Finding Happiness: Readings in Arab-Islamic Texts (Effective beginning Fall 2022)	MDES GU4259 War Narrative: The Arab World (Effective beginning Fall 2019)
MDES UN2030	Major Debates in the Study of Africa	CLME GU4262 THEMES IN THE ARABIC NOVEL
MDES W2041	Introduction to Indian Philosophy	MDES GU4266 Decolonizing the Arabian Nights (Effective beginning Fall 2021. Effective Spring 2022- New course number CLME UN3266)
ASCM UN2357	INTRO TO INDIAN CIVILIZATION	CLME GU4272 ARABIC LITERATURE AS WORLD LITERATURE (formerly CLME UN3221; course number change effective Spring 2020)
MDES UN2641	CINEMAS OF INDIA (Effective beginning Fall 2020)	
MDES UN2650	GANDHI # HIS INTERLOCUTORS	
MDES UN3000	THEORY AND CULTURE	
CLME W3032	Colonialism: Film, Fiction, History & Theory	
HSME UN3044	From Colonial to Global Health	

MDES G4326	The Armenian Genocide and the Holocaust: Memory and Representation
MDES GU4634	Sound and Listening Cultures of the Indian Subcontinent (Effective beginning Spring 2023)
MDES GU4637	Cinema and Colonialism in South Asia

Music

MUSI UN2020	SALSA, SOCA # REGGAE
MUSI V2430	Listening and Sound in Cross-Cultural Perspective
AHMM UN3320	MUSIC IN EAST ASIA
AHMM UN3321	MUSICS OF INDIA # WEST ASIA
MUSI GU4466	Sound and Image in Modern East Asian Music

Physics

SCNC UN3001	Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Testing: Marshall Islands (Effective beginning Spring 2021)
-------------	---

Philosophy

PHIL UN3000	BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHY (Effective beginning Fall 2022)
-------------	---

Religion

RELI UN1612	Religion and the History of Hip Hop (Effective beginning Spring 2020)
RELI UN2205	BUDDHISM: INDO-TIBETAN
RELI UN2305	ISLAM
RELI UN2306	INTRO TO JUDAISM
RELI UN2308	BUDDHISM: EAST ASIAN
RELI UN2309	HINDUISM
RELI UN2335	RELI IN BLACK AMERICA: AN INTRO
RELI UN2405	CHINESE RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS (formerly RELI UN2307)
RELI UN3303	Judaism and Translation in the Medieval and Early Modern Mediterranean
RELI UN3407	Muslims in Diaspora
RELI UN3425	Judaism and Courtly Literature in Medieval and Early Modern Iberia and Italy
RELI Q3511	Tantra in South Asia, East Asia & the West
RELI UN3521	Muslim Masculinities
RELI GU4214	African and North African Philosophy: An Introduction (Effective beginning Summer 2021)
RELI GU4215	Hinduism Here
RELI GU4204	Religions of the Iranian World (Effective beginning Spring 2020)
RELI GU4304	Krishna

RELI GU4314	Bhakti Poets (Effective beginning Spring 2022)
RELI GU4322	EXPLORING THE SHARIA: ISLAMIC LAW
RELI GU4418	On African Theory: Religion, Philosophy, Anthropology
RELI GU4999	GLOBAL INDIGENOUS RELIGIOUS HISTORIES (Effective beginning Fall 2020)

Slavic Languages

SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES
CLRS GU4022	Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism
GEOR GU4042	CLT HERITAGE: A GEOR CASE STUDY
SLCL UN3100	FOLKLORE PAST # PRESENT (Effective beginning Fall 2021 semester)
RUSS UN3230	Tricksters in World Culture: Mockery, Subversion, and Rebellion (Effective beginning Fall 2022)
CLRS W4190	Race, Ethnicity, and Narrative, in the Russian/Soviet Empire

Sociology

SOCI UN3324	Global Urbanism
-------------	-----------------

Theatre

THTR UN3154	THEATRE TRAD GLOBAL CONTEXT
-------------	-----------------------------

Urban Studies

URBS UN3351	URBAN ELSEWHERE: EXPLORING A WORLD OF CITIES (Effective beginning Spring 2021)
-------------	--

All Approved Courses: Offered Abroad**Last update: 5/12/22**

Note: Not all courses are taught each academic year. Below is the full list of all courses offered abroad through Columbia-sponsored programs that are approved for the Global Core requirement, regardless of semester offered. For more information, consult the [Office of Global Programs](#).

Columbia in Amman and Paris: Middle Eastern and North African Studies (MENA) Program

MENA OC4100	Migration, Displacement and Diaspora in the French and North African Context
-------------	--

Columbia Summer in Amman and Tunis: Middle Eastern and North African Studies

MENA OC4101	Culture/History Seminar of the Middle East-North Africa Summer Program in Amman & Tunis
-------------	---

Columbia Global Seminar in Istanbul

Not offered during the Spring 2018 semester	
CLGM OC3920	The World Responds to the Greeks: Greece Faces East

Columbia in London- Queen Mary University

CLEN OC3500 LONDON IN POSTCOLONIAL FICTION: 'WE ARE HERE BECAUSE YOU WERE THERE

Columbia Summer Program in Tunis and Istanbul: Democracy and Constitutional Engineering

POLS OC3545 Comparative Democratic Politics

Slavic Languages- Office of Global Programs

CLSL OC4001 The Muslim and the Christian in Balkan Narratives

Reid Hall in Paris

AHIS OC4652 The Black Voices of Black Model: New Perspectives for the Histories of Art

FILM OC4225 Arab & African Filmmaking

CLEN OC3245 Black Americans and the City of Light: A Seminar (Effective beginning Summer 2020)

FREN OC3330 Paris Noir (same as FREN OC3817-Black Paris- course number effective beginning Summer 2021)

FREN OC3719 VIOLENCE BY AND AGAINST WOMEN

FREN OC3817 Black Paris

CLFR OC3821 CITY DIPLOMACY (Effective beginning Spring 2021)

FREN OC3821 "Blackness" in French: from Harlem to Paris and Beyond

WMST OC3550 WOMEN # SOCIETY - SEX-TRADE ECONOMY

FMST GU4325 Waves on New Shores: New Cinema in France, Japan, and Brazil (effective beginning Summer 2022)

CONTEMPORARY CIVILIZATION/SOCIAL SCIENCE

Courses in the social sciences provide students with a basis for understanding social systems and the interactions of individuals and societies. All GS students must take two courses in this area. GS students may elect to take the two-semester Columbia Core sequence Contemporary Civilization, COCI GS1101-COCI GS1102 (commonly known as "CC"), which gives students the chance to engage directly with some of the key political and philosophical texts in the history of Western thought.

Founded in 1919 as a course on War and Peace Issues, the central purpose of Contemporary Civilization is to introduce students to a range of issues concerning the kinds of communities – political, social, moral, and religious – that human beings construct for themselves and the values that inform and define such communities; the course is intended to prepare students to become active and informed citizens.

While readings in this one-year course change from time to time, the factors that lead to adoption of a text always include historical influence, the presentation of ideas of enduring importance, and the demonstrated ability of a text to provoke productive discussion. Interested students are encouraged to refer to the [current syllabus](#) for additional information.

This year-long course is particularly recommended for students who are planning to major in any social science field, and it is required for students entering with under 30 transfer credits in summer 2020 and after who have not already fulfilled this requirement through transfer credit. It is recommended, but not required, that students take COCI GS1101- COCI GS1102 sequentially.

Students with 30 transfer credits or more can also select two social science courses from the following departments and interdisciplinary programs to fulfill the social sciences core requirement:

- Anthropology
- Economics
- History*
- Political Science
- Psychology
 - Columbia psychology courses at the 2600-, 3600-, or 4600- level
 - Barnard College psychology courses except Statistics (PSYC BC1101)
- Sociology

*Courses from the Department of History may be counted toward the social science or humanities requirement, but in no case may more than two courses from one department be used to fulfill the GS core requirements.

**Students may not receive credit for both PSYC BC1101 and PSYC UN1001. Psychology majors should consult the Department of Psychology for additional restrictions on overlapping courses

Interdisciplinary Programs

The following interdisciplinary programs offer courses in social sciences, humanities and/or sciences. GS advisors must determine the appropriate category for a course when taken to satisfy a core requirement.

- African-American Studies
- American Studies
- Comparative Ethnic Studies
- Comparative Literature and Society
- East Asian Languages and Cultures
- Ethnicity and Race Studies
- Hispanic Studies
- Human Rights

- Jewish Studies
- Latin American and Caribbean Studies
- Linguistics
- Middle East, South Asian, and African Studies
- Sustainable Development***
- Women's and Gender Studies

*** Challenges of Sustainable Development (SDEV UN2300) can count towards the social science requirement.

QUANTITATIVE REASONING

Courses that fulfill the quantitative reasoning (QR) Core requirement aim to develop critical skills in quantitative analysis and deductive reasoning, which are particularly relevant to the study of science and the social sciences.

QR Requirement Fulfillment

- Scoring a minimum of 600 on the Math SAT or 27 on the math subsection of the ACT within the eight years prior to matriculation;
- Earning a passing score on the GS [Quantitative Reasoning Exam](#);
- Earning a passing letter grade in a course from the list of approved courses;
- Receiving approved transfer credit on the Entrance Credit Report (ECR) in computer science, mathematics, or statistics from international high school leaving exams (e.g., French Baccalaureate, GCE Advanced Level examination, etc.) or courses taken within eight years prior to matriculation worth a minimum of three points each and equivalent to those classes on the list of approved courses below, as determined by the Dean of Students Office.

Computer Science, Economics, Mathematics, and Statistics

Any course selected from the following departments fulfills the quantitative reasoning requirement when passed with a satisfactory letter grade:

- Computer Science (except S1021D, S1022Q)
- Economics (Columbia department only)
- Mathematics
- Statistics

Approved Columbia courses in computer science, mathematics, and statistics may count toward both the QR requirement and the science requirement. Approved transfer credit for relevant courses in computer science, mathematics, and statistics may count toward both the QR and one science

requirement as well; however, the course must have been taken within the last eight years prior to matriculation to satisfy the QR requirement.

COLLEGE ALGEBRA-ANLYTC GEOMETRY (MATH UN1003) (or the equivalent) may count toward the QR requirement only.

Foundations of Science

Using modern, student-centered, active and collaborative learning techniques, students will engage — through field observations, in-class experiments, computer simulations, and selected readings — with a range of ideas and techniques designed to integrate and anchor scientific habits of mind. Topics covered will include statistics, basic probability, a variety of calculations skills, graph reading and estimation, all aimed at elucidating such concepts as energy, matter, cells, and genes in the context of astronomy, biology, chemistry, earth sciences, neuroscience, and physics.

Foundations of Science (SCNC UN1212) satisfies both the QR requirement and one course of the science requirement when passed with a letter-grade of C or above.

Frontiers of Science

The goal of this Columbia Core Curriculum course is to introduce students to the way scientists think. As they delve into questions drawn from fields as varied as neuroscience and astrophysics, students learn why scientists cultivate a sense of scale, why they like to convert data to graphs, and why they are so careful to differentiate correlation from causation. Along the way, students are invited to think about how science might contribute answers to old questions (what is the place of our species in the universe?) and new ones (is continued industrialization an environmentally sustainable proposition?).

FRONTIERS OF SCIENCE-DISC (SCNC CC1100) satisfies both the QR requirement and one course of the science requirement when passed with a letter-grade of C or above. To enroll in Frontiers of Science, students must meet at least one of the following requirements:

- Score of 16 or higher on the GS Quantitative Reasoning Exam
- SAT Math score of 600 or higher within the last three years
- ACT Math score of 27 or higher within the last three years

****Note:** Neither [Foundations of Science](#) nor [Frontiers of Science](#) may be selected for the P/D/F grading option whether or not they are taken towards core requirements.

Approved QR Courses

The following Columbia courses have been approved as satisfying the QR requirement if completed with a

satisfactory letter grade. This list is updated annually. If a particular quantitative reasoning course does not appear on the list, students should ask their respective GS advisors about its appropriateness for the requirement.

Equivalent transfer courses may not count toward the QR requirement.

ECON BC1007	MATH METHODS FOR ECONOMICS
ECON BC2411	STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS
EEEB UN3005	INTRO-STAT-ECOLOGY # EVOL BIOL
PHIL UN1401	INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC
PHIL UN3411	SYMBOLIC LOGIC
POLS UN3704	RESEARCH DESIGN: DATA ANALYSIS
POLS UN3720	RESEARCH DESIGN: SCOPE AND METHODS
POLS GU4730	GAME THEORY # POLIT THEORY
POLS GU4700	MATH # STATS FOR POLI SCI
POLS GU4710	PRINC OF QUANT POL RESEARCH 1
PSYC BC1101	STATISTICS LECTURE AND RECITATION
PSYC UN1610	STATISTICS-BEHAVIORL SCIENTISTS
SOCI W2220	Evaluation of Evidence
SOCI BC3211	Quantitative Methods
SOCI UN3020	Social Statistics
URBS UN3200	Spatial Analysis: GIS Methods and Urban Case Studies

Note: Barnard students are given preference for enrollment in Barnard courses that may fulfill the QR requirement. Barnard courses that fulfill a core requirement will not necessarily count toward a major at Columbia if a student chooses to major or concentrate in one of these fields. (See individual departments concerning courses approved and required for the major.)

***N.B.:** The italicized text on the course description page for BC1007 regarding calculus requirements for economics majors applies to Barnard College students only.

SCIENCE

The Core science requirement aims to develop critical awareness of the methods and limits of scientific inquiry, while fostering observational and analytical skills, particularly in reference to the natural and physical world. When choosing a science course, students should make sure they have reviewed and met the specified prerequisites for the course prior to enrollment.

Students who are considering careers in science-related fields, including health-related professions, are urged to begin their study of science within the first two semesters after matriculation at GS.

Science Requirement

To fulfill the science requirement, students must successfully complete three courses selected from two of the following Columbia departments or from the list of approved courses below, no more than two of which should be from the same department:

- Astronomy
- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Earth and Environmental Sciences
- Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology
- Physics
- Psychology (Columbia department only, excluding courses numbered at the 2600, 3600, or 4600 level)

Students who matriculate in spring 2023 or earlier may also use international high school leaving exams for which they received at least three transfer credits on the Entrance Credit Report (ECR) in one of the disciplines listed above to fulfill **one** of the three science requirement courses. Students who matriculate in fall 2023 and later will not be able to receive science credit for international leaving exams.

List of Approved Science Courses

The list of approved courses that fulfill the science requirement includes recommended sequences, science courses for non-science majors, and approved courses from departments not listed above and Barnard.

The following two courses may satisfy both the QR requirement and one science requirement when passed with a letter-grade of C or above. The P/D/F grading option is not available for either of these two courses.

- Foundations of Science (SCNC UN1212)
Using modern, student-centered, active and collaborative learning techniques, students will engage — through field observations, in-class experiments, computer simulations, and selected readings — with a range of ideas and techniques designed to integrate and anchor scientific habits of mind. Topics covered will include statistics, basic probability, a variety of calculations skills, graph reading and estimation, all aimed at elucidating such concepts as energy, matter, cells, and genes in the context of astronomy, biology, chemistry, earth sciences, neuroscience, and physics.
- FRONTIERS OF SCIENCE (SCNC CC1000)
The principal objectives of Frontiers of Science are to engage students in the process of discovery by exploring topics at the forefront of science and to inculcate or

reinforce the specific habits of mind that inform a scientific perspective on the world. Sample topics include the evolution of human language, brain dynamics, global climate change, the nanoworld, and biodiversity, among others.

GS students interested in taking one of these courses should have earned a minimum score of 16 on the GS Quantitative Reasoning Exam and/or meet the specific criteria listed in the Quantitative Reasoning section of the website by the specified timelines. Prior to enrolling in Frontiers of Science, students should also read the first chapter of the electronic textbook *Scientific Habits of Mind* and take the self-exam.

Courses Designed For Nonscience Majors

Astronomy

ASTR UN1234	UNIVERSAL TIMEKEEPER
ASTR UN1403	EARTH, MOON, AND PLANETS
ASTR UN1404	STARS, GALAXIES # COSMOLOGY
ASTR UN1420	Galaxies and Cosmology
ASTR UN1453	ANOTHER EARTH
ASTR UN1610	THEOR-UNIVERS:BABYLON-BIG BANG
ASTR UN1836	STARS AND ATOMS
ASTR BC1753	LIFE IN THE UNIVERSE
ASTR BC1754	Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology

Recommended Sequences:

ASTR UN1403 - ASTR UN1404	EARTH, MOON, AND PLANETS and STARS, GALAXIES # COSMOLOGY
ASTR UN1403 - ASTR UN1420	EARTH, MOON, AND PLANETS and Galaxies and Cosmology
ASTR UN1403 - ASTR UN1836	EARTH, MOON, AND PLANETS and STARS AND ATOMS
ASTR UN1403 - ASTR BC1754	EARTH, MOON, AND PLANETS and Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology
ASTR BC1753 - ASTR UN1404	LIFE IN THE UNIVERSE and STARS, GALAXIES # COSMOLOGY
ASTR BC1753 - ASTR BC1754	LIFE IN THE UNIVERSE and Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology

Biology

BIOL UN1002	Theory and Practice of Science: Biology
BIOL UN1130	GENES AND DEVELOPMENT

Computer Science

COMS W1001	Introduction to Information Science
------------	-------------------------------------

COMS W1002	COMPUTING IN CONTEXT
------------	----------------------

Earth and Environmental Engineering

EAAE E2100	A BETTER PLANET BY DESIGN
------------	---------------------------

Earth and Environmental Sciences

EESC UN1001	DINOSAURS AND HISTORY OF LIFE
EESC UN1003	Climate and Society: Case Studies
EESC UN1011	Earth: Origin, Evolution, Processes, Future
EESC UN1030	OCEANOGRAPHY
EESC UN1053	Planet Earth
EESC UN1201	Environmental Risks and Disasters
EESC UN1401	DINOSAUR # HISTORY OF LIFE-LEC
EESC UN1411	Earth: Origin, Evolution, Processes, Future: Lectures
EESC UN2330	SCIENCE FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVPT

Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology

EEEB W1001	Biodiversity
EEEB UN1010	HUMAN ORIGINS # EVOLUTION
EEEB UN1011	BEHAVIOR BIOL-LIVING PRIMATES
EEEB S1115S	The Life Aquatic
Recommended Sequences:	
EEEB UN1001 - EEBB UN3087	Biodiversity and CONSERVATION BIOLOGY
EEEB UN1010 - EEBB UN1011	HUMAN ORIGINS # EVOLUTION and BEHAVIOR BIOL-LIVING PRIMATES

Electrical Engineering

ELEN E1101	THE DIGITAL INFORMATION AGE
------------	-----------------------------

Food Studies

FSEB UN1020	Food and the Body
FSPH UN1100	FOOD, PUBLIC HEALTH # PUBLIC POLICY

Philosophy

PHIL UN3411	SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL GU4424	MODAL LOGIC

Physics

PHYS UN1001	PHYSICS FOR POETS
PHYS UN1018	WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

Recommended Sequences:

PHYS UN1001 - PHYS C1002	PHYSICS FOR POETS and Physics for Poets
-----------------------------	---

Psychology**

Columbia Department only:

PSYC UN1001	THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY
PSYC UN1010	Mind, Brain and Behavior ((Effective Fall 2018, this course will no longer be offered. For students who took this course before Fall 2018, it may be used to partially satisfy the Science Requirement.)
PSYC UN1021	Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications (Effective beginning Spring 2021)

Science

SCNC UN1212	Foundations of Science
SCNC UN1800	ENERGY # ENERGY CONSERVATION

Statistics

STAT UN1001	INTRO TO STATISTICAL REASONING
STAT UN1010	Statistical Thinking For Data Science

*

Note: Students electing to take Human Origins and Evolution ([EEEE UN1010](#)) and Behavioral Biology of the Living Primates ([EEEE UN1011](#)) as a sequence are recommended, but not required, to take [EEEE UN1010](#) before [EEEE UN1011](#).

**

Note: 2600-, 3600-, or 4600-level psychology courses may not be used to fulfill the science requirement.

Note: The Science of Psychology ([PSYC UN1001](#)) or an equivalent introductory course approved by the Psychology Department must be taken as a prerequisite to any psychology course numbered 22xx or 24xx.

Students may not receive credit for both PSYC BC 1101 and PSYC UN 1001. Psychology majors should consult the Psychology department for additional restrictions on overlapping courses.

Additional Courses Approved for the Science Requirement

Most of the following courses have required prerequisites and/or require instructor approval. Prerequisite and instructor approval requirements can be found in the course descriptions for each course or on the department website.

Astronomy

Any 3-point course numbered 2000 or higher

Biology

Any 3-point course numbered 2000 or higher

Chemistry

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)
CHEM UN2507	Intensive General Chemistry Laboratory

Any 3-point course numbered 3000 or higher

Computer Science

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
------------	--

COMS W1005	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB
------------	--

ENGI E1006	INTRO TO COMP FOR ENG/APP SCI
------------	-------------------------------

COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
------------	---

Any 3-point course numbered 3000 or higher

Computing Science - Philosophy (CSPH)

CSPH G4801	Mathematical Logic I
CSPH G4802	Math Logic II: Incompleteness

Earth and Environmental Sciences

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
-------------	--------------------------------

EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
-------------	--

EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST
-------------	--------------------------------

Any 3-point course numbered 3000 or higher

Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology

EEEB UN2001	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I
-------------	-------------------------

EEEB UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II
-------------	--------------------------

EEEB UN3087	CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (Any 3-point course numbered 3000 or higher except EEEB GU4321 or EEEB GU4700)
-------------	---

History-Applied Math

HSAM UN2901	DATA:PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE
-------------	-------------------------------

Mathematics

Any 3-point course numbered 1100 or higher

Physics

PHYS UN1201	GENERAL PHYSICS I
-------------	-------------------

PHYS UN1202	GENERAL PHYSICS II
-------------	--------------------

PHYS UN1401	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO
-------------	-----------------------------

PHYS UN1402	INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTCS
PHYS UN1403	INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES
PHYS UN1601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/ RELATIVITY
PHYS UN1602	PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG

Any 3-point course numbered 2000 or higher

Psychology*

Any 3-point course numbered 22xx, 24xx, 32xx, 34xx, 42xx, or 44xx **

Statistics

Any 3-point course except STAT W3997

*

Note: 2600-, 3600-, or 4600-level psychology courses may not be used to fulfill the science requirement.

**

Note: These courses may serve as a second term of a recommended sequence starting with The Science of Psychology ([PSYC UN1001](#)).

Special Summer Program

The following special program fulfills two of the three terms of the science requirement.

Earth Institute Center for Environmental Sustainability [EICES]

- [Summer Ecosystem Experience for Undergraduates \(SEE-U\)](#): Locations change yearly. Check with the center in the spring semester for details.

CORE REGISTRATION AND PETITIONS

All students are strongly encouraged to consult their academic advisors before making any decisions regarding their Core registration. Registration for Core courses takes place online during the regular course registration periods.

CORE PETITIONS

If students are unable to enroll in a section of Art Humanities or Music Humanities via SSOL, they may file a Core petition online. Please go to the [Center for the Core Curriculum website](#) for more information.

The Core Registration Petition period runs from the first Tuesday of classes to the following Monday. The last day to drop a Core class is the Friday of the second week of classes. Visit the GS Academic Calendar for specific dates.

UNIVERSITY WRITING

Students are not guaranteed a section change and can only be occasionally accommodated in rare cases of a schedule conflict with other Core or required courses. Students are advised not to contact University Writing professors directly as sections cannot be modified by course instructors.

LITERATURE HUMANITIES AND CONTEMPORARY CIVILIZATION

Students enrolled in Literature Humanities or Contemporary Civilization in the fall will have their registration automatically rolled over into the spring semester by the Registrar.

GS students may petition to enroll in Columbia College sections of Literature Humanities and Contemporary Civilization by writing to gsacademicaaffairs@columbia.edu.

MAJORS AND CONCENTRATIONS

Columbia University School of General Studies offers the following majors and concentrations. Students at GS must complete a major to receive a bachelor's degree.

Students may also wish to pursue a concentration, which is optional and provides students the opportunity to develop in-depth knowledge in a secondary field. Most academic departments offer both a major and a concentration.

A few areas of study, which are marked with an *, are offered exclusively as concentrations.

- [African-American Studies](#) (p. 35)
- [American Studies](#) (p. 38)
- [Ancient Studies](#) (p. 39)
- [Anthropology](#) (p. 40)
- [Applied Mathematics](#) (p. 43)
- [Archaeology](#) (p. 52)
- [Architecture](#) (p. 54)
- [Art History](#) (p. 62)
- [Art History and Visual Arts](#) (p. 66)
- [Astronomy](#) (p. 69)
- [Astrophysics](#) (p. 71)
- [Biochemistry](#) (p. 73)
- [Biology](#) (p. 83)
- [Biophysics](#) (p. 91)
- [Business Management*](#) (p. 99)
- [Chemical Physics](#) (p. 102)
- [Chemistry](#) (p. 112)
- [Classics](#) (p. 122)
- [Climate System Science](#)

- Cognitive Science (p. 125)
- Comparative Literature and Society (p. 128)
- Computer Science (p. 132)
- Computer Science-Mathematics (p. 135)
- Creative Writing (p. 144)
- Dance (p. 146)
- Data Science (p. 148)
- Drama and Theatre Arts (p. 151)
- Earth Science (p. 154)
- East Asian Studies (p. 163)
- Economics (p. 168)
- Economics-Mathematics (p. 181)
- Economics-Philosophy (p. 195)
- Economics-Political Science (p. 208)
- Economics-Statistics (p. 222)
- Education* (p. 236)
- English (p. 242)
- Environmental Biology (p. 246)
- Environmental Chemistry (p. 254)
- Environmental Science (p. 264)
- Ethnicity and Race Studies (p. 273)
- Evolutionary Biology of the Human Species (p. 277)
- Film and Media Studies (p. 285)
- Financial Economics (p. 287)
- French (p. 300)
- French and Francophone Studies (p. 304)
- German Literature and Cultural History (p. 308)
- Hispanic Studies (p. 312)
- History (p. 315)
- History and Theory of Architecture (p. 57)
- Human Rights (p. 319)
- Information Science (p. 321)
- Italian (p. 323)
- Jazz Studies* (p. 326)
- Jewish Studies* (p. 328)
- Latin American and Caribbean Studies (p. 329)
- Linguistics (p. 334)
- Mathematics (p. 337)
- Mathematics-Statistics (p. 347)
- Medical Humanities
- Medieval and Renaissance Studies* (p. 357)
- Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies (p. 358)
- Modern Greek Studies* (p. 361)
- Music (p. 365)
- Neuroscience and Behavior (p. 369)
- Philosophy (p. 381)
- Physics (p. 383)
- Political Science (p. 386)

- Political Science-Statistics (p. 390)
- Portuguese Studies* (p. 395)
- Psychology (p. 398)
- Public Health (p. 410)*
- Regional Studies (p. 412)
- Religion (p. 413)
- Russian Language and Culture (p. 415)
- Russian Literature and Culture (p. 419)
- Slavic Studies (p. 423)
- Sociology (p. 427)
- Statistics (p. 428)
- Sustainable Development (p. 431)
- Urban Studies (p. 436)
- Visual Arts (p. 438)
- Women's and Gender Studies (p. 440)
- Yiddish Studies (p. 441)

AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES

African American and African Diaspora Studies: 758 Schermerhorn Extension; 212-854-7080; <https://afamstudies.columbia.edu/>

Institute for Research in African-American Studies: 758 Schermerhorn Extension; 212-854-7080; <http://iraas.columbia.edu/>

Chair, African American and African Diaspora Studies: Professor Kellie Jones; kej2119@columbia.edu

Director, Institute for Research in African American Studies: Professor Mabel O. Wilson, mow6@columbia.edu

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Professor. Farah Jasmine Griffin; fjg8@columbia.edu

Director of Academic Administration and Finance: Shawn Mendoza; 758 Schermerhorn Extension; s.mendoza@columbia.edu (sm322@columbia.edu)

Administrative Assistant: Sharon Harris; 758 Schermerhorn Extension; 212-854-7080; sh2004@columbia.edu

The Institute for Research in African-American Studies was established at Columbia in 1993, expanding the University's commitment to this field of study. The African-American studies curriculum explores the historical, cultural, social, and intellectual contours of the development of people of African descent. The curriculum enables students to master the basic foundations of interdisciplinary knowledge in

the humanities and social sciences in the black American, Caribbean, and sub-Saharan experience.

Courses examine the cultural character of the African diaspora; its social institutions and political movements; its diversity in thought, belief systems, and spiritual expressions; and the factors behind the continuing burden of racial inequality. During their junior and senior years of study, students focus their research within a specific discipline or regional study relevant to the African diaspora.

Students should consider a major in African American and African Diaspora studies if they are interested in careers where strong liberal arts preparation is needed, such as fields in the business, social service, or government sectors. Depending on one's area of focus within the major, the African American and African Diaspora studies program can also prepare individuals for career fields like journalism, politics, public relations, and other lines of work that involve investigative skills and working with diverse groups. A major in African American and African Diaspora studies can also train students in graduate research skills and methods, such as archival research, and is very useful for individuals who are considering an advanced graduate degree such as the Ph.D.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

The requirements for departmental honors in African American and African Diaspora studies are as follows:

1. All requirements for major must be completed by graduation date;
2. Minimum GPA of 3.6 in the major;
3. Completion of senior thesis—due to the director of undergraduate studies on the first Monday in April.

A successful thesis for departmental honors must be selected as the most outstanding paper of all papers reviewed by the thesis committee in a particular year. The Thesis Evaluation Committee is comprised of department faculty and led by the director of undergraduate studies. The thesis should be of superior quality, clearly demonstrating originality and excellent scholarship, as determined by the committee. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

THE AFRICAN AMERICAN AND AFRICAN DIASPORA STUDIES DEPARTMENT THESIS

Although the senior thesis is a prerequisite for consideration for departmental honors, all African American and African Diaspora studies majors are strongly encouraged to consider undertaking thesis work even if they are ineligible or do not wish to be considered for departmental honors. The senior thesis gives undergraduate majors the opportunity to engage in rigorous, independent, and original research on a specific

topic of their choosing, the result of which is a paper of 35-60 pages in length.

The senior thesis must be written under the supervision of at least one faculty member. Should the thesis writer elect to have more than one thesis adviser (either from the outset or added on during the early stages of research), these faculty in the aggregate comprise the Thesis Committee, of which one faculty member must be designated chair. In either case, it is incumbent upon the thesis writer to establish with the thesis chair and committee a reasonable schedule of deadlines for submission of outlines, chapters, bibliographies, drafts, etc.

In many cases, thesis writers may find that the most optimal way in which to complete a thesis is to formally enroll in an AFAS independent study course with their thesis adviser as the instructor. **All third year students interested in writing a thesis should notify the director of undergraduate studies and submit the name of the faculty adviser ideally by October 1, but certainly no later than the end of the fall semester of their junior year.** In close consultation with the thesis adviser, students develop a viable topic, schedule of meetings, bibliography, and timeline for completion (including schedule of drafts and outlines).

DEPARTMENTAL PRIZES

Ralph Johnson Bunche Award for Leadership and Service

The Bunche Award recognizes an undergraduate who has demonstrated a tremendous capacity for leadership and provided distinguished service to the Institute for Research in African American Studies.

The award is named in honor of Ralph Johnson Bunche (1901-1971), the highest American official in the United Nations. For his conduct of negotiations leading to an armistice in the First Arab-Israeli War, he received the Nobel Peace Prize in 1950; he was the first African American recipient of this honor.

Ella Baker Award for Outstanding Academic Achievement

The Ella Baker Prize is awarded annually to an undergraduate who has demonstrated academic excellence, intellectual commitment to the field of African American Studies and who has written a thesis that advances our understanding of the African American experience.

The award is named for the brilliant activist, organizer, leader and Harlem resident, Ella Baker. Baker served as a field secretary for the NAACP before organizing the Southern Christian Leadership Conference under the leadership of Dr. Martin Luther King. Following her departure from SCLC she helped student activists organize the Student Non-violent Coordinating Committee. She

would serve as an important mentor to these young people throughout the rest of her life.

SENIOR FACULTY

Kevin Fellezs (Music)
 Robert Gooding-Williams (Philosophy)
 Farah J. Griffin (English and Comparative Literature)
 Frank Guridy (History)
 Kellie E. Jones (Art History and Archaeology)
 Samuel K. Roberts (History)
 Josef Sorett (Religion)
 Sudhir A. Venkatesh (Sociology)
 Mabel O. Wilson (Architecture, Planning and Preservation)

RESEARCH FELLOWS

Vanessa Argard-Jones (Anthropology)
 Fredrick C. Harris (Political Science)
 Carl Hart (Psychology)
 Obery Hendricks (Religion/African-American Studies)
 Colin Wayne Leach (Psychology and Africana Studies, Barnard College)
 Natasha Lightfoot (History)
 Mignon Moore (Sociology - Barnard)

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Belinda Archibong (Economics)
 Christopher Brown (History)
 Maguette Camara (Dance - Barnard)
 Mamadou Diouf (Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies)
 Ann Douglas (English and Comparative Literature)
 Barbara Fields (History)
 Saidiya Hartman (English and Comparative Literature)
 Ousmane Kane (School of International and Public Affairs)
 Rashid Khalidid (History)
 George E. Lewis (Music)
 Mahmood Mamdani (Anthropology)
 Gregory Mann (History)
 Robert O'Meally (English and Comparative Literature)
 David Scott (Anthropology)
 Susan Strum (Law School)

IN MEMORIUM

Marcellus Blount
 Steven Gregory
 Manning Marable, founder of IRAAS

GUIDELINES FOR ALL MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Governed Electives

The "governed electives" category must include courses from at least three different departments, providing an interdisciplinary background in the field of African-

American Studies. (Note: you cannot count one of your governed electives within your designated area of study).

Designated Area of Study

A Designated Area of Study, preferably within a distinct discipline (for example, history, politics, sociology, literature, anthropology, psychology, etc.). Students may also select courses within a particular geographical area or region or an interdisciplinary field of study.

Any of the departmental disciplines (history, political science; sociology, anthropology, literature, art history; psychology, religion, music, etc.)

Any of the pertinent area studies (African Studies; Caribbean/Latin American; Gender Studies; etc.).

Please note that the major/concentrator is not allowed to "create" or "make up" a designated area of study without the direct approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies, and that such approval must be sought before the student has embarked on the course of designated area of study, and that such approval will be granted only in very rare and exceptional cases. Under no circumstances should the major/concentrator hope to take a series of courses only later to "create" a Designated Area of Study around these courses.

MAJOR IN AFRICAN AMERICAN AND AFRICAN DIASPORA STUDIES

A minimum of twenty-seven (27) points is required for the completion of the major. The major should be arranged in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. Students interested in majoring should plan their course of study no later than the end of their sophomore year.

Core Requirements

All majors must complete to satisfaction the core required courses. The core requirements are:

- (1) Introduction to African-American Studies - 4 Points
- (2) Major Debates in African-American Studies - 4 Points
- (3) Governed Elective - 4 Points
- (4) Governed Elective - 4 Points
- (5) Senior Seminar - 4 Points
- (6) Designated Area of Study Course (DAS) - 3 Points
- (7) DAS or Senior Pro Seminar - 4 Points

CONCENTRATION IN AFRICAN AMERICAN AND AFRICAN DIASPORA STUDIES

A minimum nineteen (19) points is required for the completion of the concentration.

Core Requirements

All concentrators must complete to satisfaction the core required courses. The core requirements are:

- (1) Introduction to African-American Studies - 4 Points
- (2) Governed Elective - 4 Points
- (3) Governed Elective - 4 Points
- (4) Senior Seminar - 4 Points
- (5) Designated Area of Study Course (DAS) - 3-4 Points

AMERICAN STUDIES

Program Office: 319-321 Hamilton; 212-854-6698
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/amstudies/>

Director: Prof. Hilary Hallett, 319 Hamilton; 212-854-6698;
hah2117@columbia.edu

Assistant Director: Michael Gately, 319 Hamilton;
 212-854-6544; mg3898@columbia.edu

Associate Director: Prof. Robert Amdur, 311 Hamilton;
 212-854-4049; rla2@columbia.edu

Administrative Assistant: Arelis Herrera, 319 Hamilton;
 212-854-6698; ah3115@columbia.edu

American Studies offers students the opportunity to explore the experience and values of the people of the United States as embodied in their history, literature, politics, art, and other enduring forms of cultural expression. The program seeks to prepare students to confront with historical awareness the pressing problems that face our society. The program takes advantage of Columbia's location by involving students with the life of the city—working with community service organizations such as the Double Discovery Center, which serves New York City high school students; and by inviting leading figures in the local political and cultural scene to participate in colloquia, public conferences, and classroom discussions. It is an interdisciplinary program designed to be open and flexible while taking seriously the challenge of striving for a liberal education that helps prepare students for responsible citizenship.

ADVISING

Each American Studies major or concentrator is assigned an academic adviser who monitors their progress through graduation. With at least ten advisers for each academic year, students are assured of individual attention and guidance. Advisers meet with students at least twice a semester.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Students with a 3.6 minimum GPA in the major and an outstanding senior project are considered for honors. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given year.

DEPARTMENT FACULTY

- Hilary Hallett
- Roosevelt Montas

- Andrew Delbanco
- Casey N. Blake
- Michael Hindus
- Roger Lehecka
- Thai Jones
- Lynne Breslin
- Paul Levitz
- Valerie Paley
- Robert Pollack
- Ross Posnock
- Cathleen Price
- Benjamin Rosenberg
- James Shapiro
- Maura Spiegel

Affiliated Faculty

- Rachel Adams (English and Comparative Literature)
- Courtney Bender (Religion)
- Casey N. Blake (History; American Studies)
- Jeremy Dauber (Germanic Languages)
- Andrew Delbanco (English and Comparative Literature; American Studies)
- Todd Gitlin (Journalism; Sociology)
- Farah Griffin (English and Comparative Literature)
- Frank Guridy (History)
- Michelle M. Moody-Adams (Philosophy)
- Rebecca Kobrin (History)
- Robert Amdur (Political Science)
- Roosevelt Montás (Core and American Studies)
- Ross Posnock (English and Comparative Literature; American Studies)
- Wayne Proudfoot (Religion)
- Jonathan Rieder (Sociology, Barnard)
- Maura Spiegel (English and Comparative Literature)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL AMERICAN STUDIES MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Declaring the Major or Concentration

Although students generally declare their major or concentration in the spring of their sophomore year, students may want to take electives early on in areas that interest them but that later connect with the American studies major.

Grading

A grade lower than C- cannot be counted toward the major or concentration in American studies. A grade of C- can be counted only with the approval of the director or associate director. Pass/D/Fail courses do not count toward the major

or concentration unless the course was taken before the student declared the major or concentration.

MAJOR IN AMERICAN STUDIES

A minimum of nine courses is required to complete the major. Please note that as of January 2018 Major requirements have changed, beginning with the Class of 2020. Please consult with the department if there are any questions.

Two American Studies Core courses.

The following two courses are ordinarily required:

AMST UN1010	INTRO TO AMERICAN STUDIES
HIST UN2478	US INTELLECTUAL HIST 1865-PRES
or AMST UN3930	Topics in American Studies

Please note, the AMST UN3930 section MUST be Freedom and Citizenship in the U.S. to count towards the core course requirement

Two seminars in American Studies

AMST UN3930	Topics in American Studies
AMST UN3931	Topics in American Studies

Additional Courses

Four courses drawn from at least two departments, one of which must be in History and one of which must deal primarily with some aspect of American experience before 1900. (A course in U.S. History before 1900 would fulfill both requirements.)

Senior Research Project

The final requirement for the major in American Studies is completion of a senior essay, to be submitted in the spring of senior year. Alternatively, students may fulfill this requirement by taking an additional seminar in which a major paper is required or by writing an independent essay under the supervision of a faculty member. Seniors who wish to do a senior research project are required to take the Senior Project Colloquium AMST UN3920 in the fall of the senior year.

CONCENTRATION IN AMERICAN STUDIES

A minimum of 7 courses is required to complete the concentration. Please note that as of January 2018 Concentration requirements have changed, beginning with the Class of 2020. Please consult with the department if there are any questions.

Two American Studies Core courses.

The following are ordinarily required:

AMST UN1010	INTRO TO AMERICAN STUDIES
HIST UN2478	US INTELLECTUAL HIST 1865-PRES

or AMST UN3930 Topics in American Studies

Please note, the AMST UN3930 section MUST be Freedom and Citizenship in the U.S. to count towards the core course requirement

Additional Courses

Select five additional courses drawn from at least two departments, one of which must be in History, and one of which must deal with the period before 1900.

ANCIENT STUDIES

Program Office: 617 Hamilton; 212-854-3902;

classics@columbia.edu

<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/classics/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof.

Marcus Folch, 617C Hamilton Hall; (212)

854-5684; mf2664@columbia.edu

Director of Academic Administration and Finance:

Juliana Driever, 617 Hamilton; 212-854-2726;

jd2185@columbia.edu

The purpose of this program is to enable the student to explore the cultural context of the ancient Mediterranean as a whole while concentrating on one specific Mediterranean or Mesopotamian culture. Central to the concept of the program is its interdisciplinary approach, in which the student brings the perspectives and methodologies of at least three different disciplines to bear on his or her area of specialization.

Faculty participating in the program are scholars specializing in all aspects of ancient culture and civilization from the Departments of Anthropology; Art History and Archaeology; Classics; History; Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies; Philosophy; and Religion, ensuring that a wide variety of approaches are available.

Course offerings vary year to year. Students are required to discuss their program prior to or during registration. The culmination of the ancient studies major comes in the senior year, when students with different areas of specialization come together to share their ideas in the senior seminar and then to write a substantial piece of original research. Students should think about topics for their senior paper during the junior year and find a faculty adviser at the beginning of the fall term of their senior year, after consulting with the director of undergraduate studies.

In the senior year, students register for ANCS UN3996 during the fall, and ANCS UN3998 DIRCTD RSRCH-ANCIENT STUDIES I is usually taken during the spring. Sections should be arranged directly with the academic departmental administrator after finding a faculty adviser.

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ANCIENT STUDIES MAJORS

Grading

Advanced placement credits and courses passed with a grade of D may not be counted toward the major.

Courses

In an interdisciplinary program, courses that are available may on occasion have a substantial overlap in content. Since credit cannot be given twice for the same work, no courses may be counted toward the major that overlap significantly with courses already taken or in progress.

It is the student's responsibility to discuss his or her program with the director of undergraduate studies well in advance and to provide him or her with all the necessary information on the courses concerned, since failure to do so may result in a course not being counted after it has already been taken.

Any course in the Department of Classics may be credited toward the major.

MAJOR IN ANCIENT STUDIES

Major Seminar

ANCS UN3996	THE MAJOR SEMINAR
-------------	-------------------

Senior Thesis

ANCS UN3998	DIRCTD RSRCH-ANCIENT STUDIES I
-------------	--------------------------------

Language Study *

Select two courses of an ancient language at or above the intermediate level, i.e., 1200-level or above.

Fundamental Breadth **

Select two introductory courses on some aspect of the ancient Mediterranean. Some examples include:

HIST UN1010	ANCIENT GREEK HIST, 800-146 BC
AHIS UN3248	Greek Art and Architecture
AHIS UN3250	Roman Art and Architecture
PHIL UN2101	HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY I
CLLT UN3132	Classical Myth

Advanced Study

Select two advanced courses on the ancient Mediterranean, typically at the 3000- or 4000-level.

Cultural Concentration

Select four courses on the culture of the language chosen, including one history course.

*

The minimum language requirement must be completed by the end of the first semester of the student's senior year, so that the student is equipped to use sources in the original language in their thesis. Students are strongly urged to begin study of an ancient language as soon as possible and to complete more than the minimum requirements, since the best way to gain an understanding of a culture is through the actual words of its people. Those considering graduate work on the ancient world should also be aware that most graduate schools require more than two years of undergraduate language training for admission.

The language offered in fulfillment of this requirement should generally match the student's area of cultural concentration; special arrangements are available with other universities for students whose cultural concentration require languages not normally taught at Columbia.

Students entering with expertise in their chosen languages are placed in advanced courses as appropriate but are still required to complete at least two semesters of language courses at Columbia; exceptions to this policy may be made in the case of languages not normally taught at Columbia. Language courses at the 1100-level may not be counted toward the major. Language courses, including those at the 1100-level, must be taken for a letter grade.

**

Relevant introductory courses are offered by the Department of Classics or from offerings in the Programs or Departments of Ancient Studies, Art History and Archaeology, History, Philosophy, or Religion. Students should confirm a course's relevance with the director of undergraduate studies as soon as possible.

ANTHROPOLOGY

Departmental Office: 452 Schermerhorn; 212-854-4552
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/anthropology>

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Professor Naor Ben-Yehoyada; 470 Schermerhorn Extension; 212 854-8936; nhb2115@columbia.edu;
 Professor Maria José de Abreu; 957 Schermerhorn Extension; 212-854-4752; md3605@columbia.edu, Fall 2022

Departmental Consultants:

Archaeology: Prof. Zoë Crossland, 965 Schermerhorn Extension; 212-854-7465; zc2149@columbia.edu (zc2149@columbia.edu) Office Hours are by appointment
Biological/Physical Anthropology: Prof. Ralph Holloway, 856 Schermerhorn Extension; 212-854-4570; rlh2@columbia.edu

Anthropology at Columbia is the oldest department of anthropology in the United States. Founded by Franz Boas in 1896 as a site of academic inquiry inspired by the uniqueness

of cultures and their histories, the department fosters an expansiveness of thought and independence of intellectual pursuit.

Cross-cultural interpretation, global socio-political considerations, a markedly interdisciplinary approach, and a willingness to think otherwise have formed the spirit of anthropology at Columbia. Boas himself wrote widely on pre-modern cultures and modern assumptions, on language, race, art, dance, religion, politics, and much else, as did his graduate students including, most notably, Ruth Benedict and Margaret Mead.

In these current times of increasing global awareness, this same spirit of mindful interconnectedness guides the department. Professors of anthropology at Columbia today write widely on colonialism and postcolonialism; on matters of gender, theories of history, knowledge, and power; on language, law, magic, mass-mediated cultures, modernity, and flows of capital and desire; on nationalism, ethnic imaginations, and political contestations; on material cultures and environmental conditions; on ritual, performance, and the arts; and on linguistics, symbolism, and questions of representation. Additionally, they write across worlds of similarities and differences concerning the Middle East, China, Africa, the Caribbean, Japan, Latin America, South Asia, Europe, Southeast Asia, North America, and other increasingly transnational and technologically virtual conditions of being.

The Department of Anthropology traditionally offered courses and majors in three main areas: sociocultural anthropology, archaeology, and biological/physical anthropology. While the sociocultural anthropology program now comprises the largest part of the department and accounts for the majority of faculty and course offerings, archaeology is also a vibrant program within anthropology whose interests overlap significantly with those of sociocultural anthropology. Biological/physical anthropology has shifted its program to the Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology. The Anthropology Department enthusiastically encourages cross-disciplinary dialogue across disciplines as well as participation in study abroad programs.

SOCIOCULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

At the heart of sociocultural anthropology is an exploration of the possibilities of difference and the craft of writing. Sociocultural anthropology at Columbia has emerged as a particularly compelling undergraduate liberal arts major. Recently, the number of majors in sociocultural anthropology has more than tripled.

Students come to sociocultural anthropology with a wide variety of interests, often pursuing overlapping interests in, for example, performance, religion, writing, law, ethnicity,

mass-media, teaching, language, literature, history, human rights, art, linguistics, environment, medicine, film, and many other fields, including geographical areas of interest and engagement. Such interests can be brought together into provocative and productive conversation with a major or concentration in sociocultural anthropology. The requirements for a major in sociocultural anthropology reflect this intellectual expansiveness and interdisciplinary spirit.

ARCHAEOLOGY

Archaeologists study the ways in which human relations are mediated through material conditions, both past and present. Particular emphases in the program include the development of ancient states and empires, especially in the indigenous Americas; the impact of colonial encounters on communities in the American Southwest, the Levant and Africa; and human-animal relations in prehistory, religion and ritual, and the archaeology of the dead.

Themes in our teaching include the political, economic, social, and ideological foundations of complex societies; and archaeological theory and its relationship to broader debates in social theory, technology studies, and philosophy. Faculty members also teach and research on questions of museum representations, archaeological knowledge practices, and the socio-politics of archaeology. The program includes the possibility of student internships in New York City museums and archaeological fieldwork in the Americas and elsewhere.

ADVISING

Majors and concentrators should consult the director of undergraduate studies when entering the department and devising programs of study. Students may also seek academic advice from any anthropology faculty member, as many faculty members hold degrees in several fields or positions in other departments and programs at Columbia. All faculty in the department are committed to an expansiveness of thought and an independence of intellectual pursuit and advise accordingly.

SENIOR THESIS

Anthropology majors with a minimum GPA of 3.6 in the major who wish to write an honors thesis for departmental honors consideration may enroll in ANTH UN3999 SENIOR THESIS SEM IN ANTHROPOL. Students should have a preliminary concept for their thesis prior to course enrollment. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

PROFESSORS

Nadia Abu El-Haj (Barnard)
Lila Abu-Lughod
Partha Chatterjee, Professor Emeritus of Anthropology
Myron L. Cohen

Zoe Crossland
 Terence D'Altroy
 Ralph L. Holloway, Professor Emeritus of Anthropology
 Claudio Lomnitz
 Mahmood Mamdani
 Brinkley Messick
 Rosalind Morris
 Elizabeth Povinelli
 Nan Rothschild (Barnard, *emerita*)
 David Scott, Department Chair
 Lesley A. Sharp (Barnard)
 Michael Taussig, Professor Emeritus of Anthropology
 Paige West (Barnard)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Catherine Fennell
 Severin Fowles (Barnard)
 Marilyn Ivy
 Brian Larkin (Barnard)
 John Pemberton
 Audra Simpson

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Vanessa Agard-Jones
 Naor Ben-Yehoyada
 Hannah Rachel Chazin
 Maria Jose de Abreu

LECTURERS

Brian Boyd
 Ellen Marakowitz
 Karen Seeley

ADJUNCT RESEARCH SCHOLAR GUIDELINES FOR ALL ANTHROPOLOGY MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Grading

No course with a grade of D or lower can count toward the major or concentration. Only the first course that is to count toward the major or concentration can be taken Pass/D/Fail.

Courses

Courses offered in other departments count toward the major and concentration only when taught by a member of the Department of Anthropology. Courses from other departments not taught by anthropology faculty must have the approval of the director of undergraduate studies in order to count toward the major or concentration.

MAJOR IN ANTHROPOLOGY

The requirements for this program were modified on January 29, 2016.

The program of study should be planned as early as possible in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

The anthropology major requires 30 points in the Department of Anthropology.

Sociocultural Focus

Students interested in studying sociocultural anthropology are required to take the following courses:

ANTH UN1002	THE INTERPRETATION OF CULTURE
ANTH UN2004	INTRO TO SOC # CULTURAL THEORY
ANTH UN2005	THE ETHNOGRAPHIC IMAGINATION

Archaeology Focus

Students interested in studying archaeological anthropology are required to take the following courses:

ANTH UN1002	THE INTERPRETATION OF CULTURE
ANTH UN2004	INTRO TO SOC # CULTURAL THEORY
ANTH UN2028	THINK LIKE AN ARCHAEOLOGIST

NOTE: Students wishing to pursue an interdisciplinary major in archaeology should see the *Archaeology* section of this Bulletin.

Biological/Physical Focus

Students interested in studying this field should refer to the major in evolutionary biology of the human species in the Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology.

CONCENTRATION IN ANTHROPOLOGY

The anthropology concentration requires 20 points in the Department of Anthropology.

Sociocultural Focus

Students interested in studying sociocultural anthropology are required to take the following course:

ANTH UN1002	THE INTERPRETATION OF CULTURE
-------------	-------------------------------

Archaeology Focus

Students interested in studying archaeological anthropology are required to take the following course:

ANTH UN2028 THINK LIKE AN
ARCHAEOLOGIST

Biological/Physical Focus

Students interested in pursuing study in this field should refer to the concentration in evolutionary biology of the human species in the Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Departmental Undergraduate Office: 410 Mathematics; 212-854-2432
<http://www.math.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Mu-Tao Wang, 514 Mathematics; 212-854-3052; mtwang@math.columbia.edu

Calculus Director: Prof. George Dragomir, 525 Mathematics; 212-854-2849; gd2572@columbia.edu

Computer Science-Mathematics Adviser:

Computer Science: Dr. Jae Woo Lee, 715 CEPSR; 212-939-7066; jae@cs.columbia.edu

Mathematics: Prof. Chiu-Chu Melissa Liu, 623 Mathematics; 212-854-2499; curban@math.columbia.edu ccliu@math.columbia.edu (ccliu@math.columbia.edu)

Economics-Mathematics Advisers:

Mathematics: Prof. Julien Dubedat, 601 Mathematics; 212-854-8806; jd2653@columbia.edu

Economics: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124; se5@columbia.edu

Mathematics-Statistics Advisers:

Mathematics: Prof. Julien Dubedat, 601 Mathematics; 212-854-8806; dubedat@math.columbia.edu

Statistics: Ronald Neath, 612 Watson; 212-853-1398; rcn2112@columbia.edu

Statistics: Gabriel Young, 610 Watson; 212-853-1395; gjy2107@columbia.edu

The major in mathematics is an introduction to some of the highlights of the development of theoretical mathematics over the past four hundred years from a modern perspective. This study is also applied to many problems, both internal to mathematics and arising in other disciplines such as physics, cryptography, and finance.

Majors begin by taking either Honors mathematics or the calculus sequence. Students who do not take MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A and MATH UN1208 HONORS MATHEMATICS B normally take MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA in the second year. Following this, majors begin to learn some aspects of the main branches of modern mathematics: algebra, analysis, and geometry; as well as some of their subdivisions and hybrids (e.g., number theory, differential geometry, and complex analysis). As the courses become more advanced, they also become more theoretical and proof-oriented and less computational.

Aside from the courses offered by the Mathematics Department, cognate courses in areas such as astronomy, chemistry, physics, probability, logic, economics, and computer science can be used toward the major. A cognate course must be a 2000-level (or higher) course and must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies. In general, a course not taught by the Mathematics Department is a cognate course for the mathematics major if either (a) it has at least two semesters of calculus as a stated prerequisite, or (b) the subject matter in the course is mathematics beyond an elementary level, such as PHIL UN3411 SYMBOLIC LOGIC, in the Philosophy Department, or COMS W3203 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS, in the Computer Science Department.

Another requirement for majors is participation in an undergraduate seminar, usually in the junior or senior year. Applied math majors must take the undergraduate seminar in both the junior and senior year. In these seminars, students gain experience in learning an advanced topic and lecturing on it. In order to be eligible for departmental honors, majors must write a senior thesis.

COURSES FOR FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS

The systematic study of mathematics begins with one of the following three alternative calculus and linear algebra sequences:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA
OR	
MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1205	and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA
OR	
MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1207	and HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Credit is allowed for only one calculus and linear algebra sequence.

Calculus I, II is a standard course in single-variable differential and integral calculus; *Calculus III, IV* is a standard course in multivariable differential and integral calculus; *Accelerated Multivariable Calculus* is an accelerated course in multivariable differential and integral calculus.

While *Calculus II* is no longer a prerequisite for *Calculus III*, students are strongly urged to take it before taking *Calculus III*. In particular, students thinking of majoring or concentrating in mathematics or one of the joint majors involving mathematics should take *Calculus II* before taking *Calculus III*. Note that *Calculus II* is a prerequisite for Accelerated Multivariable Calculus, and both *Calculus II* and *Calculus III* are prerequisites for *Calculus IV*.

The third sequence, *Honors Mathematics A-B*, is for exceptionally well-qualified students who have strong Advanced Placement scores. It covers multivariable calculus (MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III- MATH UN1202 CALCULUS IV) and linear algebra (MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA), with an emphasis on theory.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Calculus AB exam provided students complete MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II or MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III with a grade of C or better. The department grants 3 credits for a score of 4 on the AP Calculus BC exam provided students complete MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II or MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III with a grade of C or better. The department grants 6 credits for a score of 5 on the AP Calculus BC exam provided students complete MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205 ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A with a grade of C or better. Students can receive credit for only one calculus sequence.

PLACEMENT IN THE CALCULUS SEQUENCES

Calculus I

Students who have essentially mastered a precalculus course and those who have a score of 3 or less on an Advanced Placement (AP) exam (either AB or BC) should begin their study of calculus with MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I.

Calculus II and III

Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the AB exam, 4 on the BC exam, or those with no AP score but with a grade of A in a full year of high school calculus may begin with either MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II or MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III.

Note that such students who decide to start with *Calculus III* may still need to take *Calculus II* since it is a requirement or prerequisite for other courses. In particular, they MUST take *Calculus II* before going on to MATH UN1202 CALCULUS IV. Students with a score of 5 on the BC exam may begin with *Calculus III* and do not need to take *Calculus II*.

Those with a score of 4 or 5 on the AB exam or 4 on the BC exam may receive 3 points of AP credit upon completion of *Calculus II* with a grade of C or higher. Those students with a score of 5 on the BC exam may receive 6 points of AP credit upon completion of *Calculus III* with a grade of C or higher.

Accelerated Multivariable Calculus

Students with a score of 5 on the AP BC exam or 7 on the IB HL exam may begin with MATH UN1205 ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC. Upon completion of this course with a grade of C or higher, they may receive 6 points of AP credit.

Honors Mathematics A

Students who want a proof-oriented theoretical sequence and have a score of 5 on the BC exam may begin with MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A, which is especially designed for mathematics majors. Upon completion of this course with a grade of C or higher, they may receive 6 points of AP credit.

TRANSFERS INSIDE THE CALCULUS SEQUENCES

Students who wish to transfer from one calculus course to another are allowed to do so beyond the date specified on the Academic Calendar. They are considered to be adjusting their level, not changing their program. However, students must obtain the approval of the new instructor and their advising dean prior to reporting to the Office of the Registrar.

GRADING

No course with a grade of D or lower can count toward the major, interdepartmental major, or concentration. Students who are doing a double major cannot double count courses for their majors.

SENIOR THESIS AND DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

In order to be eligible for departmental honors, majors must write a senior thesis. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

A Senior Thesis in Mathematics is an original presentation of a subject in pure or applied mathematics from sources in the published literature. The thesis must demonstrate significant independent work of the author. A thesis is expected to be between 20 and 50 pages with complete references and must have a substantial expository component to be well received.

A student who is interested in writing a senior thesis needs to identify a faculty member in the Department of Mathematics as an advisor, determine an appropriate topic, and receive the written approval from the faculty advisor and the DUS. The research of the thesis is conducted primarily during the fall term and the final paper is submitted to the DUS by the end of March.

Students must register for MATH UN3994 Senior Thesis in Mathematics I (4 credits) in the fall semester of their senior year. An optional continuation course MATH UN3995 Senior Thesis in Mathematics II (2 credits) is available during the spring. The second term of this sequence may not be taken without the first. Registration for the spring continuation course has no impact on the timeline or outcome of the final paper. Sections of Senior Thesis in Mathematics I and II do NOT count towards the major requirements, with the exception of an advanced written approval by the DUS.

PROFESSORS

- Mohammed Abouzaid
- David A. Bayer (Barnard)
- Andrew Blumberg
- Simon Brendle
- Ivan Corwin
- Panagiota Daskalopoulos
- Aise Johan de Jong (Department Chair)
- Daniela De Silva (Barnard Chair)
- Julien Dubedat
- Robert Friedman
- Dorian Goldfeld

- Brian Greene
- Richard Hamilton
- Michael Harris
- Ioannis Karatzas
- Mikhail Khovanov
- Chiu-Chu Liu
- Dusa McDuff (Barnard)
- Andrei Okounkov
- D. H. Phong
- Henry Pinkham
- Ovidiu Savin
- Michael Thaddeus
- Eric Urban
- Mu-Tao Wang

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Amol Aggarwal
- Chao Li
- Lindsay Piechnik (Barnard)
- Will Sawin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Elena Giorgi
- Francesco Lin
- Giulia Sacca

J.F. RITT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Rostislav Akhmechet
- Konstantin Aleshkin
- Amadou Bah
- Marco Castronovo
- Sam Collingbourne
- Andres Fernandez-Herrero
- Florian Johne
- Inbar Klang
- S. Michael Miller Eismeier
- Gyujin Oh
- Tudor Padurariu
- Akash Sengupta
- Xi Sisi Shen

SENIOR LECTURERS IN DISCIPLINE

- Lars Nielsen
- Mikhail Smirnov
- Peter Woit

LECTURERS IN DISCIPLINE

- George Dragomir
- Gerhardt Hinkle

ON LEAVE

- Profs. Aggarwal, Corwin, Giorgi, Klang, Krichever, Okounkov (*Fall 2022*)
- Profs. Abouzaid, Aggarwal, Brendle, Friedman, Goldfeld, Oh, Okounkov (*Spring 2023*)

MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS

The major requires 40-42 points as follows:

Select one of the following three calculus and linear algebra sequences (13-15 points including Advanced Placement Credit):

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN1202 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and CALCULUS IV and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
---	---

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
--	--

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
--	---

15 points in the following courses:

MATH GU4041	INTRO MODERN ALGEBRA I
MATH GU4042	INTRO MODERN ALGEBRA II
MATH GU4061	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I ²
MATH GU4062	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS II ²
MATH UN3951 or MATH UN3952	UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS I ³ UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS II

12 points from the following:

- 1) Courses offered by the department numbered 2000 or higher
- 2) Courses from the list of approved cognate courses below. A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from courses outside the department. ⁴

1

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

2

Students who are not contemplating graduate study in mathematics may replace one or both of the two terms of MATH GU4061- MATH GU4062 by one or two of the following courses: MATH UN2500 ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION, MATH UN3007 COMPLEX VARIABLES, MATH UN3028 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, or MATH GU4032 FOURIER ANALYSIS.

3

Only one section of the Undergraduate Seminar may count towards the major requirements.

4

Additional courses may be selected only with prior written approval from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

The program of study should be planned with a departmental adviser before the end of the sophomore year. Majors who are planning on graduate studies in mathematics are urged to obtain a reading knowledge of one of the following languages: French, German, or Russian.

Majors are offered the opportunity to write an honors senior thesis under the guidance of a faculty member. Interested students should contact the director of undergraduate studies.

Approved Cognate Courses 1

APMA E4300 COMPUT
MATH:INTRO-NUMERCL METH
APMA E4302 METHODS IN
COMPUTATIONAL SCI
CHEM UN3079 PHYSICAL
CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080 PHYSICAL
CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
COMS W3134 Data Structures in Java
COMS W3157 ADVANCED
PROGRAMMING
COMS W3203 DISCRETE
MATHEMATICS
COMS W3261 COMPUTER SCIENCE
THEORY
COMS W4111 INTRODUCTION TO
DATABASES
COMS W4160 COMPUTER
GRAPHICS
COMS W4162 Advanced Computer
Graphics
COMS W4203 Graph Theory
COMS W4261 INTRO TO
CRYPTOGRAPHY
COMS W4460 PRIN-INNOVATN/
ENTREPRENEURSHIP
COMS W4701 ARTIFICIAL
INTELLIGENCE
COMS W4771 MACHINE LEARNING
COMS W4773 Machine Learning
Theory
CSEE W3827 FUNDAMENTALS OF
COMPUTER SYSTS
CSOR W4231 ANALYSIS OF
ALGORITHMS I
CSOR W4246 ALGORITHMS FOR
DATA SCIENCE
CSPH G4801 Mathematical Logic I
CSPH G4802 Math Logic II:
Incompleteness

Approved Cognate Courses 2

ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL
ECONOMICS
ECON BC3035 INTERMEDTE
MICROECONOMC THEORY
ECON BC3038 INTERNATIONAL
MONEY # FINANCE
ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE
MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE
MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3265 MONEY AND
BANKING
ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO
ECONOMETRICS
ECON GU4020 ECON OF
UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4230 ECONOMICS OF
NEW YORK CITY
ECON GU4280 CORPORATE
FINANCE
ECON GU4415 GAME THEORY
ECON GU4710 FINANCE AND THE
REAL ECONOMY
EESC GU4008 Introduction to
Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4090 INTRO TO
GEOCHRONOLGY
IEOR E3106 STOCHASTIC SYSTEMS
AND APPLICATIONS
IEOR E3658 PROBABILITY FOR
ENGINEERS
IEOR E4700 INTRO TO FINANCIAL
ENGINEERING
MSAE E3010 FOUNDATIONS OF
MATERIALS SCIENCE
PHIL UN3411 SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL GU4424 MODAL LOGIC
PHIL GU4561 PROBABILITY #
DECISION THEORY
PHIL GU4810 LATTICES AND
BOOLEAN ALGEBRA

Approved Cognate Courses 3

PHYS UN2601 PHYSICS III:CLASS/
QUANTUM WAVE
PHYS UN2801 ACCELERATED
PHYSICS I
PHYS UN2802 ACCELERATED
PHYSICS II
PHYS UN3003 MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007 ELECTRICITY-
MAGNETISM
PHYS UN3008 ELECTROMAGNETIC
WAVES # OPTICS
PHYS GU4011 PARTICLE
ASTROPHYS # COSMOLOGY
PHYS GU4018 SOLID STATE
PHYSICS
PHYS GU4019 MATHEMATICL
METHODS OF PHYSICS
PHYS GU4021 QUANTUM
MECHANICS I
PHYS GU4022 QUANTUM
MECHANICS II
PHYS GU4023 THERMAL #
STATISTICAL PHYSICS
PHYS GU4040 INTRO TO GENERAL
RELATIVITY
POLS GU4700 MATH # STATS FOR
POLI SCI
STAT UN3106 APPLIED MACHINE
LEARNING
STAT GU4001 INTRODUCTION TO
PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
STAT GU4203 PROBABILITY
THEORY
STAT GU4204 STATISTICAL
INFERENCE
STAT GU4205 LINEAR REGRESSION
MODELS
STAT GU4206 STAT COMP # INTRO
DATA SCIENCE
STAT GU4207 ELEMENTARY
STOCHASTIC PROCESS

MAJOR IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS

The major requires 37-41 points as follows:

Select one of the following three calculus and linear algebra sequences (13-15 points including Advanced Placement Credit):

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1205	and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1207	and HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Select one of the following three courses. The selected course may not count as an elective.

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
MATH GU4032	FOURIER ANALYSIS
MATH GU4061	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I

APMA E4901	SEM-PROBLEMS IN APPLIED MATH (junior year)
------------	--

APMA E4903	SEM-PROBLEMS IN APPLIED MATH (senior year)
------------	--

18 points in electives, with at least 9 points from the following courses. A maximum of 9 points may be selected from courses outside this list, with prior written approval from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
MATH UN3007	COMPLEX VARIABLES
or MATH GU4065	HONORS COMPLEX VARIABLES
or APMA E4204	FUNCTNS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE
MATH UN3028	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
or APMA E4200	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
or APMA E6301	ANALYTIC METHODS FOR PDE'S
MATH GU4032	FOURIER ANALYSIS
APMA E4300	COMPUT MATH:INTRO-NUMERCL METH
APMA E4101	APPL MATH III:DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS
APMA E4150	APPLIED FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS
APMA E4400	INTRO TO BIOPHYSICAL MODELING

¹

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE–MATHEMATICS

The goal of this interdepartmental major is to provide substantial background in each of these two disciplines, focusing on some of the parts of each which are closest to the other. Students intending to pursue a Ph.D. program in either discipline are urged to take additional courses, in consultation with their advisers.

The major requires 20 points in computer science, 19-21 points in mathematics, and two 3-point electives in either computer science or mathematics.

Computer Science

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
or COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
COMS W3134	Data Structures in Java
or COMS W3137	HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL
COMS W3157	ADVANCED PROGRAMMING

COMS W3203	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
COMS W3261	COMPUTER SCIENCE THEORY
CSEE W3827	FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER SYSTS

Mathematics

Select one of the following three calculus and linear algebra sequences (13-15 points including Advanced Placement Credit):

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1205	and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1207	and HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

MATH UN3951	UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS I
or MATH UN3952	UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS II

MATH GU4041	INTRO MODERN ALGEBRA I
-------------	------------------------

Electives

Select two of the following courses:

CSOR W4231	ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS I
COMS W4241	Numerical Algorithms and Complexity
MATH BC2006	COMBINATORICS
MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
MATH UN3007	COMPLEX VARIABLES
MATH UN3020	NUMBER THEORY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY
MATH UN3386	DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY
MATH GU4051	TOPOLOGY
MATH GU4061	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I

¹

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-MATHEMATICS

MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS-STATISTICS

The program is designed to prepare the student for: (1) a career in industries such as finance and insurance that require a high level of mathematical sophistication and a substantial knowledge of probability and statistics, and (2) graduate study in quantitative disciplines. Students choose electives in finance, actuarial science, operations research, or other quantitative fields to complement requirements in mathematics, statistics, and computer science.

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA
- MATH UN2500	and ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION ¹

OR

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1205	and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA
- MATH UN2500	and ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION ¹

OR

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
- MATH UN2500	and ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION (with approval from the adviser)

Statistics**Introductory Course**

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	--------------------------------

Required Courses

STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
STAT GU4204	STATISTICAL INFERENCE
STAT GU4205	LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS

Select one of the following courses:

STAT GU4207	ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS
STAT GU4262	Stochastic Processes for Finance
STAT GU4264	STOCHASTIC PROCESSES-APPLICATNS I
STAT GU4265	STOCHASTIC METHODS IN FINANCE

Computer Science

Select one of the following courses:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
COMS W1005	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB
ENGI E1006	INTRO TO COMP FOR ENG/APP SCI
COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science

or an advanced computer science offering in programming

Electives

An approved selection of three advanced courses in mathematics, statistics, applied mathematics, industrial engineering and operations research, computer science, or approved mathematical methods courses in a quantitative discipline. At least one elective must be a Mathematics Department course numbered 3000 or above.

1

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

Students interested in modeling applications are recommended to take MATH UN2030 ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS and MATH UN3028 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

Students interested in finance are recommended to take MATH GR5010 INTRO TO THE MATH OF FINANCE, STAT GU4261 STATISTICAL METHODS IN FINANCE, and STAT GU4221 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS.

Students interested in graduate study in mathematics or in statistics are recommended to take MATH GU4061 INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I and MATH GU4062 INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS II.

Students preparing for a career in actuarial science are encouraged to replace STAT GU4205 LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS with STAT GU4282 Linear Regression and Time Series Methods , and to take among their electives STAT GU4281 Theory of Interest .

CONCENTRATION IN MATHEMATICS

The concentration requires the following:

Mathematics

Select one of the following three multivariable calculus and linear algebra sequences:

MATH UN1201	CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1205	ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Additional Courses

Select at least 12 additional points from any of the courses offered by the department numbered 2000 or higher. A maximum of 3 credits may be taken from courses outside the department. ²

1

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

2

For mathematics courses taken in other departments, consult with the director of undergraduate studies.

Any course given by the Mathematics department fulfills the General Studies quantitative reasoning requirement when passed with a satisfactory letter grade.

ARCHAEOLOGY

The Columbia Center for Archaeology: 965 Schermerhorn Extension

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Brian Boyd,
bb2305@columbia.edu

Archaeology is the study of the material conditions inhabited and acted upon by people in the past and present. Investigation of the past through the study of material remains is entangled with historiography, politics, and individual and collective memory, and is implicated in the production of present-day identities. Archaeology has come to mean many things to different generations of scholars, yet all approaches share in common a focus on the physical remains of the past and on the interpretive acts that enliven these remains and are challenged by them.

At Columbia, archaeology is a multidisciplinary field practiced by faculty and students in the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. At present, there are faculty in the Departments of Anthropology; Art History and Archaeology; Classics; East Asian Languages and Cultures; Historic Preservation; History; Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies; as well as in the Center for Environmental Research and Conservation, the Institute

for Research on Women and Gender, and the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory, all of whom conduct research on prehistory, ancient society, or historical archaeology.

Among locations in which students and faculty are conducting or participating in field programs are Argentina, Peru, Central America, the North American Southwest, New York City, upstate New York, the UK, France, Italy, Greece, Turkey, Egypt, Yemen, Israel, Palestine, and Madagascar. Archaeologists at Columbia also work with professionals at a wide range of institutions in New York. Among the institutions at which students in particular programs may conduct research, or work on internships, are the American Museum of Natural History, the Brooklyn Museum, the Metropolitan Museum of Art, the Museum of the City of New York, the National Museum of the American Indian, the New York Botanical Garden, and the South Street Seaport Museum.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

For the requirements for departmental honors, please check with the program advisers. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

PROFESSORS

Zainab Bahrani
 Terence D'Altroy
 Holger Klein
 Feng Li
 Kristina Milnor (Barnard)
 Stephen Murray
 Esther Pasztory (*emerita*)
 Nan Rothschild (Barnard, *emerita*)
 Marc Van De Mieroop

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Francesco Benelli
 Zoë Crossland
 Francesco de Angelis
 Severin Fowles (Barnard)
 Ioannis Mylonopoulos

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Ellen Morris (Barnard)
 Marco Maiuro

ADJUNCT/VISITING PROFESSORS

Brian Boyd
 Megan O'Neil (Barnard)
 Walter Pitman
 Adam Watson
 Norman Weiss
 George Wheeler

LECTURERS

Clarence Gifford
 Jill Shapiro

ON LEAVE

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ARCHAEOLOGY MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Courses

It is recommended that archaeology students consider introductory courses in Earth and environmental sciences, environmental biology, and/or chemistry for their Core Curriculum science requirement.

For information on upper-level graduate courses and courses in historic preservation, please see the program advisers. Decisions about upper-level, related, or seminar courses that are not on this list and their applicability to the major or concentration in archaeology should be made in consultation with the program advisers.

Graduate Study

Students intending to pursue graduate degrees in archaeology should be aware that a reading knowledge of two languages is often required as part of graduate study. Further, although language courses do not count toward the major or concentration, students are encouraged to acquire language training that is relevant to their particular interests in archaeology.

MAJOR IN ARCHAEOLOGY

Please read *Guidelines for all Archaeology Majors and Concentrators* above.

The program of study should be planned as early as possible with the program advisers, preferably before the end of the sophomore year and no later than the beginning of the junior year. The major in archaeology requires a total of 30 points within the major and 9 points of related courses as follows:

Two introductory courses:

ANTH UN2028	THINK LIKE AN ARCHAEOLOGIST
ANTH UN1008	THE RISE OF CIVILIZATION
or ANTH UN1007	THE ORIGINS OF HUMAN SOCIETY

Select two upper-level courses from different regions of the world, in addition to three other upper-level courses, planned in consultation with the program advisers.

Participation of four to six weeks in field projects with which Columbia University is affiliated, independent study in excavation or other field projects, or relevant museum internship and/or lab work.*

Select one laboratory course in archaeology or its equivalent in the field, as approved by the program advisers.

The capstone seminar in archaeology:

ANTH UN3993	World Archaeologies/Global Perspectives
-------------	--

Select 9 points of related courses, planned with the program advisers in accordance with the student's interests.

A senior thesis is recommended for students planning to pursue a graduate degree.***

*

The field, school, project, or internship must be approved in advance by the program advisers, and arrangements should be made in advance with the director of undergraduate studies for credits to be accepted as part of the degree. For more information, see the [Center for Archaeology website](#).

**

Taught alternate years, preferably taken in the junior or senior year, or a substitute seminar to be decided with the advance approval of the director of undergraduate studies. Students who are writing a thesis may substitute a thesis seminar for this requirement.

Topics should be discussed with a faculty adviser during the junior year, allowing time for planning, research, and travel during the following summer. In the senior year, students may register for two semesters of senior thesis study with their adviser, e.g., ANTH UN3997 SUPERVISED INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH or ANTH UN3999 SENIOR THESIS SEM IN ANTHROPOL, to cover the writing of the thesis. The final draft of the thesis must be submitted by March 25. (See the [Center for Archaeology](#) webpages for more information.)

CONCENTRATION IN ARCHAEOLOGY

Please read *Guidelines for all Archaeology Majors and Concentrators* above.

The program of study should be planned with the program advisers. The concentration in archaeology requires a total of 21 points from within anthropology, art history and archaeology, and other approved departments, with no more than four courses being taken within any single department. Requirements for the concentration are as follows:

Select one of the following introductory courses:

ANTH UN1007	THE ORIGINS OF HUMAN SOCIETY
ANTH UN1008	THE RISE OF CIVILIZATION
ANTH UN2028	THINK LIKE AN ARCHAEOLOGIST

Select one seminar or colloquium in the Departments of Anthropology, Art History and Archaeology, Classics, or History, as approved by the program advisers.

Select three upper-level courses, including at least one from two different regions of the world.

Select one related course, planned with the program advisers in accordance with the student's interests.

ARCHITECTURE

CONTACT US

Departmental Office:

500 The Diana Center
212-854-8430
architecture.barnard.edu
architecture@barnard.edu

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Professor Karen Fairbanks
(212) 854-8430
kfairban@barnard.edu

Departmental Administrator:

Rachel Garcia-Grossman
(212) 854-8430

rgarciag@barnard.edu

THE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURE

Mission

The Architecture major establishes an intellectual context for students to interpret the relation of form, space, program, materials and media to human life and thought. Through the Architecture curriculum, students participate in the ongoing shaping of knowledge about the built environment and learn to see architecture as one among many forms of cultural production. At the same time, the major stresses the necessity of learning disciplinary-specific tools, methods, terms and critiques. Thus, work in the studio, lecture or seminar asks that students treat architecture as a form of research and speculation which complement the liberal arts mission of expansive thinking.

Undergraduate Study in Architecture

Studying Architecture at Barnard College, Columbia College, and General Studies leads to a liberal arts degree – a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Architecture, and Barnard College is the administrative location for all undergraduate architecture studies at Columbia University and its partner institutions. A liberal arts education in architecture holds a unique position in academia and in relation to the discipline. If the goal of a professional education in architecture is to enable students to participate directly in the world as an architect – a liberal arts education asks that students consider the broader and myriad conditions in which architecture is conceived and practiced and, in turn, to understand how architecture inevitably alters those conditions. Students are asked to confront and interpret the complex social, cultural, political, and environmental processes that weave through architectural design and urbanism. The purpose of an undergraduate liberal arts degree in architecture is to educate students to think about the world through architecture.

The Architecture curriculum introduces design at a variety of scales, acknowledging that integrated design thinking is effective for problem solving at any scale and in any discipline. Students will experiment with full-scale installations and devices and make small-scale models of urban conditions from which they extract, interpret and invent new possibilities of inhabitation and use. The curriculum intentionally balances the traditions of handcrafted representation with evolving digital technologies of architectural design and communication.

The Architecture major complements, and makes great use of its University setting. With access to superb libraries, research centers, graduate programs, and abundant intellectual resources, our students have the opportunity to follow their creative instincts to great depth and breadth – and they do. The major depends on New York City as more than a convenient site for many design and research

projects and frames the City as one of the key social and architectural, and thus didactic, markers of Modernity. Architecture students study with peers from countries around the world in one of the most diverse cities in the world. A large majority of the Architecture students expand their education by interning in Architecture or a related field during their undergraduate studies. Alumni of the Department are leaders in architecture and design fields around the world. The faculty teaching in the undergraduate program are dedicated teachers who are also at the forefront of practice and research and are similarly drawn to New York City as a nexus of global design thinking.

Students interested in obtaining a professional degree in Architecture continue on to graduate programs after their undergraduate degree, and students from the Barnard Columbia program have enjoyed enormous success in their admissions to the most competitive graduate programs in the country. Students who study Architecture as undergraduates have also pursued graduate degrees in a variety of disciplines including Urban Planning, Law, and Media and Communications.

Student Learning Outcomes

Students in the Architecture Majors who fully engage with the curriculum should be able to complete the following outcomes:

- Apply integrated design thinking to specific problems in and beyond the discipline;
- Visually communicate architectural concepts and research using discipline-specific techniques in multiple media;
- Verbally present independent, group or assigned research, in multiple media formats;
- Organize and concisely write in a variety of formats including reports, case studies, synthetic overviews, etc.;
- Understand and critically interpret major buildings and themes of Architectural history and theory;
- Be intellectually prepared for graduate studies in architecture and related disciplines.

ADVISING APPOINTMENTS

Current students as well as prospective students with questions about our courses and programs of study are encouraged to meet with our full-time faculty members. Faculty advising appointments are open to anyone who is interested in learning more about our department. During the summer break, all current and prospective students are instead invited to submit their questions by email to architecture@barnard.edu.

FULL-TIME FACULTY

Professors of Professional Practice:
Karen Fairbanks (Chair)

Kadambari Baxi

Assistant Professors:
Anooradha Iyer Siddiqi
Ignacio G. Galán
Ralph Ghoche
Nick Smith

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Adjunct Professors:
Joeb Moore
Madeline Schwartzman
Suzanne Stephens

Adjunct Assistant Professors:
Diana Cristobal
Eliana Dotan
Julian Harake
Lindsay Harkema
Joeb Moore
Ivan Munuera
Ana Ozaki
Galen Pardee
Bart-Jan Polman
Todd Rouhe
Michael Schissel
Suzanne Stephens
Katie Shima
Fred Tang
Irina Verona

OUR PROGRAMS OF STUDY

THE MAJOR IN ARCHITECTURE (p. 55)
THE MAJOR IN THE HISTORY AND THEORY OF ARCHITECTURE
THE MINOR IN ARCHITECTURE

THE MAJOR IN ARCHITECTURE

The major in architecture is open to Barnard College students, Columbia College students, and General Studies students. The required classes are broken down into four categories: studio, lectures seminars and workshops, senior courses, and the specialization:

Studio Courses

Four studio courses, to be taken one per semester (studio courses have limited enrollment and priority is given to Architecture majors):

ARCH UN2101	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN: SYSTEMS AND MATERIALS
ARCH UN2103	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN: ENVIRONMENTS AND MEDIATIONS

ARCH UN3201 ADVANCED
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN I

ARCH UN3202 ADVANCED
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN II

Lecture, Seminar, and Workshop Courses *

Five courses following the distribution requirement below:

ARCH UN3117 MOD ARCHITECTURE IN
THE WORLD

Architectural Elective: History

Architectural Elective: Society, Environment, and the
Global

Architectural Elective: Design, Media, and Technology

Architectural Elective

Senior Courses *

ARCH UN3901 SENIOR SEMINAR

Elective Architecture seminar (another Senior Seminar
in the Department, Advanced Architectural Research and
Design, or Independent Research)

Specialization Courses

All majors are asked to complement their work with a
thematic unit (three courses) called the "specialization."
Each student develops a specific specialization that
broadens their architectural studies in one of the
following areas or combination of areas: History,
Society, Environment, Global, Design, Media, and
Technology. Courses may be taken from across various
departments. All majors, in consultation with their
advisers, will develop a short (100 word) description of
their specialization and advisers will approve their course
selections. Students can request and develop other areas of
specialization with adviser approval.

Graduation Requirements

The major also requires that students submit a portfolio
and a writing sample before graduation. The design
portfolio includes representative work from all design
studios and the writing sample is a paper or essay from
a senior level architecture or architecture-related course.
Final submissions are archived in the department, the
portfolios are displayed at the end of the year show, and
both are used to award graduation honors.

*

These are courses offered by the architecture department or
other applicable departments offered within the University.
Students should consult the program office for a list of
applicable courses each semester.

THE MAJOR IN THE HISTORY AND THEORY OF ARCHITECTURE

The History and Theory of Architecture major stresses research and writing in Architectural History. This program of study is only open to Barnard College students; Columbia College and General Studies students that are interested in majoring in architectural history should contact the [Department of Art History and Archaeology at Columbia University](#). The History and Theory of Architecture major requires a total of 14 courses, distributed as follows:

Studio Courses

1-2 studio courses, to be taken one per semester:

ARCH UN1020 INTRO-ARCH DESIGN/VIS
CULTURE

ARCH UN2101 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN:
SYSTEMS AND MATERIALS

ARCH UN2103 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN:
ENVIRONMENTS AND
MEDIATIONS

Lecture, Seminar, and Workshop Courses

7-8 lecture, seminar, and workshop courses:

ARCH UN3117 MOD ARCHITECTURE IN
THE WORLD

Architectural Elective: History

Architectural Elective: Society, Environment, and the
Global

Architectural Elective: Design, Media, and Technology

3 to 4 Architectural Electives - any lecture, seminar, or
workshop offered by the Architecture Department or an
approved course from a related department

*Note: Studios, Lectures, Seminars, and Workshops must
total to 9 courses

Specialization

3 courses for the specialization:

Each student develops a specialization that broadens the
reach of their architectural studies and supports their
thesis. All majors, in consultation with their advisers,
will develop a short (100 word) description of their
specialization and advisers will approve their course
selections.

Senior Courses

2 courses for the senior course requirement:

ARCH UN3901 SENIOR SEMINAR

ARCH UN3998 INDEPENDENT STUDY

All senior History and Theory of Architecture majors are required to enroll in one semester of Senior Seminar and to write a thesis which can be done through enrolling in Independent Study (ARCH UN3997 or ARCH UN3998). Please consult with your major adviser for planning your thesis.

THE MINOR IN ARCHITECTURE

The minor in architecture is only open to Barnard College students and SEAS students at Columbia University. The minor in architecture requires a total of five courses, distributed as follows:

Studio Courses

1-3 of the following courses:

ARCH UN1020 INTRO-ARCH DESIGN/VIS
CULTURE

Three history/theory courses

ARCH UN2101 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN:
SYSTEMS AND MATERIALS

ARCH UN2103 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN:
ENVIRONMENTS AND
MEDIATIONS

Lecture, Seminar, and Workshop Courses

ARCH UN3117 is required along with 1-3 Architectural Electives - any lecture, seminar, or workshop offered by the Architecture Department or an approved course from a related department.

ARCH UN3117 MOD ARCHITECTURE IN
THE WORLD

ARCHITECTURE, HISTORY AND THEORY

Departmental Office: 826 Schermerhorn Hall;
212-854-4505

<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/arthistory/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Diane Bodart,
914 Schermerhorn Hall; db2920@columbia.edu

Director of Art Humanities: Prof. Zoë Strother, 811
Schermerhorn Hall; zss1@columbia.edu

Coordinator for Undergraduate Programs: Emily
Benjamin, 826 Schermerhorn Hall; 212-854-4505;
eb3061@columbia.edu

The goal of the major in the Department of Art History and Archaeology is to explore the history of art, architecture, and archaeology across a broad historical, cultural, geographic, and methodological spectrum.

Department courses take advantage of the extraordinary cultural resources of New York City and often involve museum assignments and trips to local monuments. The department offers a major and concentration in art history and in the history and theory of architecture, and a combined major in art history and visual arts.

At the heart of the major is AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/METHODS OF ART HIST, which introduces students to different methodological approaches to art history and critical texts that have shaped the discipline. The colloquium also prepares students for the independent research required in seminars and advanced lecture courses, and should be taken during the junior year.

Surveys and advanced lecture courses offered by Barnard and Columbia cover the spectrum of art history from antiquity to the present and introduce students to a wide range of materials and methodologies. Limited-enrollment seminars have a narrower focus and offer intensive instruction in research and writing. The opportunity for advanced research with a senior thesis is available to students who qualify.

The major readily accommodates students who wish to study abroad during junior year. Courses taken at accredited programs can generally count as transfer credits toward the major, but students must gain the approval of the director of undergraduate studies. Similarly, any transfer credit for the major must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies. Generally no more than 12 points of transfer credit are applicable to the major. The form to petition for transfer credit can be found on the [department website](#). Eligible Art History courses taken at Reid Hall and through the Berlin Consortium are counted as Columbia courses, not transfer courses.

All newly declared majors and concentrators should visit the department office and speak with the undergraduate program coordinator about the requirements and their planned curriculum.

The director of undergraduate studies regularly communicates with majors by e-mail to announce departmental events, museum internships, and other news. **Students who do not receive these messages should email the undergraduate program coordinator.** The director of undergraduate studies is also available to talk to students about their professional goals and plans to study abroad.

COURSE INFORMATION

Lectures

Attendance at the first class meeting is recommended.

Colloquia

For information about enrollment in the required colloquium *AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/METHODS OF*

ART HIST, students should consult the department during the registration period in the semester prior to the one in which the course is offered. Interested students must sign up using an online form; majors will be informed of the sign-up dates and deadline via the majors mailing list. Enrollment is limited and admission is at the discretion of the instructor. It is recommended that students sign up for the colloquium in their junior year.

Seminars

Students must submit an application in order to be considered for enrollment in department seminars. These applications are due around the time of early registration (April for fall courses, November for spring courses). Interested students can apply using the Google form applications which are linked below each seminar description on the website, as well as in the "Notes" section of each Directory of Classes listing. Students should then join the SSOL wait-list for any seminars they have applied to.

Bridge Seminars

Bridge seminars are open to graduate and undergraduate students. Bridge seminars also require an application, which is due in the semester prior to the semester in which the course is offered (August for fall courses, December for spring courses). Interested students can apply using the Google form applications which are linked below each seminar description on the website, as well as in the "Notes" section of each Directory of Classes listing. Students should then join the SSOL wait-list for any seminars they have applied to.

Bridge Lectures

Bridge lectures are open to undergraduate and graduate students. They do not require an application.

Travel Seminar

In the spring, one or more undergraduate seminars in the Department of Art History and Archaeology may be designated as a travel seminar. Travel seminars receive funding to sponsor travel over the spring break to a distant site related to the subject matter of the seminar.

STUDY ABROAD

Reid Hall, Paris

For information about the Columbia University in Paris Art History Program at Reid Hall, including summer session courses, visit the [Office of Global Programs](#) website.

Summer Program in Italy: Archaeological Fieldwork at Hadrian's Villa

Columbia University offers a four-week summer program that provides undergraduate and graduate students with the opportunity to excavate and learn together at Hadrian's Villa,

a UNESCO World Heritage site near Rome and the most important Roman villa. It synthesizes Roman, Greek, and Egyptian architectural and artistic traditions and has attracted scholarly attention for centuries. For more information, visit the [program website](#).

Columbia Summer Program in Venice

The Department of Art History and Archaeology and the Department of Italian offer a summer program based at Co' Foscarini University in Venice. The program uses an interdisciplinary approach to understanding Italian culture through study of its language, literature/film, architecture, art history and conservation, and economy. Students have the opportunity to gain a deeper appreciation of the rich Venetian culture, traditions and history. The program is open to qualified undergraduate and graduate students from the U.S. and Italy. For more information, visit the [program website](#).

Columbia Summer Program in Greece

The Department of Art History and Archaeology and the Program in Hellenic Studies offer a new summer program in Athens. "Curating the Histories of the Greek Present" examines aspects of Greek history and culture through the organization of an art exhibition under the general theme of the environment. The project is structured around classroom seminars, museum and site visits, walking tours, and workshop sessions in which students will learn about and gain experience in all stages of curating an exhibition. For more information, visit the [program website](#).

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

SENIOR THESIS PRIZE

A prize is awarded each year to the best senior honors thesis written in the Department of Art History and Archaeology.

PROFESSORS

Alexander Alberro (Barnard)
 Zainab Bahrani
 Barry Bergdoll
 Julia Bryan-Wilson
 Michael Cole
 Jonathan Crary
 Francesco de Angelis
 David Freedberg
 Anne Higonnet (Barnard)
 Kellie Jones
 Branden W. Joseph
 Holger A. Klein
 Rosalind Krauss
 Matthew McKelway
 Jonathan Reynolds (Barnard)
 Simon Schama

Avinoam Shalem
Zoë Strother

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Diane Bodart
Zeynep Çelik Alexander
Noam M. Elcott
Elizabeth W. Hutchinson (Barnard)
Subhashini Kaligotla
Ioannis Mylonopoulos
Lisa Trever

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Gregory Bryda (Barnard)
Meredith Gamer
Eleonora Pistis
Michael J. Waters

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Dawn Delbanco
Rosalyn Deutsche (Barnard)
Rachel Grace Newman
John Rajchman

LECTURERS

Margot Bernstein
Frederique Baumgartner
Colby Chamberlain
Lucas Cohen
Sophia D'Addio
Alessandra di Croce
Xiaohan Du
Nicholas Fitch
William Gassaway
Nina Horisaki-Christens
Page Knox
Janet Kraynak
Sandrine Larrive-Bass
Martina Mims
Kent Minturn
Nicholas Morgan
Freda Murck
Steven Niedbala
Irina Oryshkevich
Elizabeth Perkins
Nina Rosenblatt
David Schneller
Julie Siemon
Susan Sivard
Leslie Tait
Matthew Teti
Stefaan Van Liefveringe
Caroline Wamsler
Leah Werier
Cathy Zhu

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ART HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Courses

HUMA UN1121 MASTERPIECES OF WESTERN ART (Art Humanities) does not count toward the majors or concentrations, and no credit is given for Advanced Placement exams.

Grading

Courses in which a grade of D has been received do not count toward the major or concentration requirements.

Only the first course a student takes in the department may be taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail. Classes taken in the Architecture or Visual Arts departments to fulfill the studio requirement may be taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail.

Senior Thesis

The senior thesis project consists of a research paper 35-45 pages in length. It is a year-long project, and students writing a thesis must register for *AHIS UN3002 SENIOR THESIS* for the fall and spring terms. Much of the fall semester is devoted to research, and the spring semester to writing.

All thesis writers are required to participate in class and, on alternate weeks, meet as a group or individually with the instructor. Group meetings are designed as a series of research and writing workshops geared toward students' research projects. Students receive a total of six credits for successful completion of the thesis and class.

In order to apply, students follow a selection process similar to the one currently used for seminars. Students must identify a thesis topic and secure a faculty adviser in the Department of Art History and Archaeology. Applications must indicate the subject of the thesis, a short annotated bibliography, and the name and the signature of the adviser, followed by a one-page statement (400 words) outlining the topic, goals, and methodology of the thesis.

The application deadline is set for August before the senior year. Please check the [department website](#) for exact dates. Applications may be delivered in person or emailed to the coordinator for undergraduate programs. The director of undergraduate studies, in consultation with the thesis adviser, reviews the applications.

Students who intend to write a thesis should begin formulating a research topic and approaching potential faculty sponsors during the spring of the junior year. Currently, the department offers the Summer Research Travel Grant fellowship, which supports thesis-related research and travel during the summer. Additional senior

thesis research funding during the academic year is administered through Columbia College and General Studies.

Senior thesis applications may be found at: <http://www.columbia.edu/cu/arthistory/undergraduate/forms.html>

Summer Research Travel Grant

The department offers the Summer Research Travel Grant, which may be used for travel to museums, building sites, libraries, archives, and other places of interest relevant to the thesis project. Students normally use these funds to conduct research during the summer before senior year.

Travel grant applications require a carefully edited thesis proposal, itemized budget, and supporting letter from a faculty sponsor. Applications are due in April of the student's junior year. Students will be notified of deadlines as they become available. Please contact the coordinator for undergraduate programs with any questions.

MAJOR IN ART HISTORY

Please read *Guidelines for all for Art History and Archaeology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* above.

The year-long senior thesis project (for qualified students; see below) *AHIS UN3002 SENIOR THESIS* may substitute for one elective lecture course. Seminars may substitute for lecture courses and may count toward fulfillment of the distribution requirements. Barnard Art History courses count toward the majors and concentration requirements.

The requirements for the major are as follows:

AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/METHODS OF
ART HIST

Seven lecture courses in Art History:

At least one course in three of four historical periods, listed below

An additional two courses in two different world regions, listed below

Two additional lectures of the student's choice

Two seminars in art history

A studio course taken in the Visual Arts or Architecture departments (which may be taken Pass/D/Fail)

Historical Periods

- Ancient (pre-400 CE/AD)
- 400-1400
- 1400-1700
- 1700-Present

World Regions

- Africa
- Asia

- Europe/North America/Australia
- Latin America
- Middle East

NOTE: These chronological divisions are approximate. In case of ambiguities, please contact the director of undergraduate studies.

MAJOR IN HISTORY AND THEORY OF ARCHITECTURE

Please read *Guidelines for all for Art History and Archaeology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* above.

Majors can take advantage of one of the strengths of the department by focusing on architectural history. This track combines an introductory studio in architectural design with a slightly modified program in art history. Major requirements were updated in February 2019; please contact the director of undergraduate studies with any questions.

The requirements for the major are as follows:

AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/METHODS OF
ART HIST

Seven lecture courses in art history, one of which must be AHIS UN1007 Introduction to Architecture, and three of which must focus on architectural history. Courses must cover four of five general areas:

Ancient Mediterranean

Medieval Europe

Renaissance and Baroque

18th-20th century

Non-Western

Two seminars in art history or architectural history

Architectural Studio:

ARCH UN1020 INTRO-ARCH DESIGN/VIS
CULTURE

NOTE: These chronological divisions are approximate. In case of ambiguities, please contact the director of undergraduate studies.

MAJOR IN ART HISTORY AND VISUAL ARTS

Please read *Guidelines for all for Art History and Archaeology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* above.

Students interested in the combined major should contact the coordinator for undergraduate programs in the Art History department, as well as the director of undergraduate studies in the Visual Arts department.

Up to two 3-point courses in art history may be replaced by a related course in another department, with approval of the adviser. The combined major requires the completion of sixteen or seventeen courses. It is recommended that students interested in this major begin working toward the requirements in their sophomore year.

The requirements for the major are as follows:

AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/METHODS OF
ART HIST

Seven lecture courses in art history:

At least one course in three of four historical periods, as listed below

An additional two courses in two different world regions, as listed below

Two additional lectures of the student's choice

21 points in Visual Arts covering:

VIAR UN1000 BASIC DRAWING

VIAR UN2300 SCULPTURE I

or VIAR UN2200 CERAMICS I

Five additional VIAR 3-point studio courses (15 points)

In the senior year, students must complete either a seminar in the Department of Art History and Archaeology or a senior project in visual arts (pending approval by the Visual Arts Department).

NOTE: These chronological divisions are approximate. In case of ambiguities, please contact the director of undergraduate studies.

Historical Periods

- Ancient (pre-400 CE/AD)
- 400-1400
- 1400-1700
- 1700-present

World Regions

- Africa
- Asia
- Europe/North America/Australia
- Latin America
- Middle East

CONCENTRATION IN ART HISTORY

Please read *Guidelines for all for Art History and Archaeology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* above.

The requirements for the concentration are as follows:

Seven lecture courses in art history:

At least one course in three of four historical periods, listed below

An additional two courses in two different world regions, listed below

Two additional lectures of the student's choice

NOTE: These chronological divisions are approximate. In case of ambiguities, please contact the director of undergraduate studies.

Historical Periods

- Ancient (pre-400 CE/AD)
- 400-1400
- 1400-1700
- 1700-present

World Regions

- Africa
- Asia
- Europe/North America/Australia
- Latin America
- Middle East

Concentrators are not required to take the majors colloquium, a seminar, or a studio course.

CONCENTRATION IN HISTORY AND THEORY OF ARCHITECTURE

Please read *Guidelines for all for Art History and Archaeology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* above.

The requirements for the concentration are as follows:

AHIS UN1007 Introduction to the History of
Architecture

Seven lecture courses in art history, one of which must be AHIS UN1007 Introduction to the History of Architecture, and three of which must focus on architectural history.

Courses must cover four of five general areas:

Ancient Mediterranean

Medieval Europe

Renaissance and Baroque

18th-20th century

Non-Western

Concentrators are not required to take the majors colloquium, a seminar, or a studio course.

ART HISTORY

Departmental Office: 826 Schermerhorn Hall;
212-854-4505
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/arthistory/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Diane Bodart,
914 Schermerhorn Hall; db2920@columbia.edu

Director of Art Humanities: Prof. Zoë Strother, 811
Schermerhorn Hall; zss1@columbia.edu

Coordinator for Undergraduate Programs: Emily
Benjamin, 826 Schermerhorn Hall; 212-854-4505;
eb3061@columbia.edu

The goal of the major in the Department of Art History and Archaeology is to explore the history of art, architecture, and archaeology across a broad historical, cultural, geographic, and methodological spectrum.

Department courses take advantage of the extraordinary cultural resources of New York City and often involve museum assignments and trips to local monuments. The department offers a major and concentration in art history and in the history and theory of architecture, and a combined major in art history and visual arts.

At the heart of the major is AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/METHODS OF ART HIST, which introduces students to different methodological approaches to art history and critical texts that have shaped the discipline. The colloquium also prepares students for the independent research required in seminars and advanced lecture courses, and should be taken during the junior year.

Surveys and advanced lecture courses offered by Barnard and Columbia cover the spectrum of art history from antiquity to the present and introduce students to a wide range of materials and methodologies. Limited-enrollment seminars have a narrower focus and offer intensive instruction in research and writing. The opportunity for advanced research with a senior thesis is available to students who qualify.

The major readily accommodates students who wish to study abroad during junior year. Courses taken at accredited programs can generally count as transfer credits toward the major, but students must gain the approval of the director of undergraduate studies. Similarly, any transfer credit for the major must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies. Generally no more than 12 points of transfer credit are applicable to the major. The form to petition for transfer credit can be found on the [department website](#). Eligible Art History courses taken at Reid Hall and through the Berlin Consortium are counted as Columbia courses, not transfer courses.

All newly declared majors and concentrators should visit the department office and speak with the undergraduate program coordinator about the requirements and their planned curriculum.

The director of undergraduate studies regularly communicates with majors by e-mail to announce departmental events, museum internships, and other news. **Students who do not receive these messages should email the undergraduate program coordinator.** The director of undergraduate studies is also available to talk to students about their professional goals and plans to study abroad.

COURSE INFORMATION

Lectures

Attendance at the first class meeting is recommended.

Colloquia

For information about enrollment in the required colloquium *AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/METHODS OF ART HIST*, students should consult the department during the registration period in the semester prior to the one in which the course is offered. Interested students must sign up using an online form; majors will be informed of the sign-up dates and deadline via the majors mailing list. Enrollment is limited and admission is at the discretion of the instructor. It is recommended that students sign up for the colloquium in their junior year.

Seminars

Students must submit an application in order to be considered for enrollment in department seminars. These applications are due around the time of early registration (April for fall courses, November for spring courses). Interested students can apply using the Google form applications which are linked below each seminar description on the website, as well as in the "Notes" section of each Directory of Classes listing. Students should then join the SSOL wait-list for any seminars they have applied to.

Bridge Seminars

Bridge seminars are open to graduate and undergraduate students. Bridge seminars also require an application, which is due in the semester prior to the semester in which the course is offered (August for fall courses, December for spring courses). Interested students can apply using the Google form applications which are linked below each seminar description on the website, as well as in the "Notes" section of each Directory of Classes listing. Students should then join the SSOL wait-list for any seminars they have applied to.

Bridge Lectures

Bridge lectures are open to undergraduate and graduate students. They do not require an application.

Travel Seminar

In the spring, one or more undergraduate seminars in the Department of Art History and Archaeology may be designated as a travel seminar. Travel seminars receive funding to sponsor travel over the spring break to a distant site related to the subject matter of the seminar.

STUDY ABROAD

Reid Hall, Paris

For information about the Columbia University in Paris Art History Program at Reid Hall, including summer session courses, visit the [Office of Global Programs](#) website.

Summer Program in Italy: Archaeological Fieldwork at Hadrian's Villa

Columbia University offers a four-week summer program that provides undergraduate and graduate students with the opportunity to excavate and learn together at Hadrian's Villa, a UNESCO World Heritage site near Rome and the most important Roman villa. It synthesizes Roman, Greek, and Egyptian architectural and artistic traditions and has attracted scholarly attention for centuries. For more information, visit the [program website](#).

Columbia Summer Program in Venice

The Department of Art History and Archaeology and the Department of Italian offer a summer program based at Co' Foscari University in Venice. The program uses an interdisciplinary approach to understanding Italian culture through study of its language, literature/film, architecture, art history and conservation, and economy. Students have the opportunity to gain a deeper appreciation of the rich Venetian culture, traditions and history. The program is open to qualified undergraduate and graduate students from the U.S. and Italy. For more information, visit the [program website](#).

Columbia Summer Program in Greece

The Department of Art History and Archaeology and the Program in Hellenic Studies offer a new summer program in Athens. "Curating the Histories of the Greek Present" examines aspects of Greek history and culture through the organization of an art exhibition under the general theme of the environment. The project is structured around classroom seminars, museum and site visits, walking tours, and workshop sessions in which students will learn about and gain experience in all stages of curating an exhibition. For more information, visit the [program website](#).

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

SENIOR THESIS PRIZE

A prize is awarded each year to the best senior honors thesis written in the Department of Art History and Archaeology.

PROFESSORS

Alexander Alberro (Barnard)
Zainab Bahrani
Barry Bergdoll
Julia Bryan-Wilson
Michael Cole
Jonathan Crary
Francesco de Angelis
David Freedberg
Anne Higonnet (Barnard)
Kellie Jones
Branden W. Joseph
Holger A. Klein
Rosalind Krauss
Matthew McKelway
Jonathan Reynolds (Barnard)
Simon Schama
Avinoam Shalem
Zoë Strother

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Diane Bodart
Zeynep Çelik Alexander
Noam M. Elcott
Elizabeth W. Hutchinson (Barnard)
Subhashini Kaligotla
Ioannis Mylonopoulos
Lisa Trever

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Gregory Bryda (Barnard)
Meredith Gamer
Eleonora Pistis
Michael J. Waters

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Dawn Delbanco
Rosalyn Deutsche (Barnard)
Rachel Grace Newman
John Rajchman

LECTURERS

Margot Bernstein
Frederique Baumgartner
Colby Chamberlain
Lucas Cohen
Sophia D'Addio
Alessandra di Croce
Xiaohan Du

Nicholas Fitch
 William Gassaway
 Nina Horisaki-Christens
 Page Knox
 Janet Kraynak
 Sandrine Larrive-Bass
 Martina Mims
 Kent Minturn
 Nicholas Morgan
 Freda Murck
 Steven Niedbala
 Irina Oryshkevich
 Elizabeth Perkins
 Nina Rosenblatt
 David Schneller
 Julie Siemon
 Susan Sivard
 Leslie Tait
 Matthew Teti
 Stefaan Van Lieferringe
 Caroline Wamsler
 Leah Werier
 Cathy Zhu

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ART HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Courses

HUMA UN1121 MASTERPIECES OF WESTERN ART (Art Humanities) does not count toward the majors or concentrations, and no credit is given for Advanced Placement exams.

Grading

Courses in which a grade of D has been received do not count toward the major or concentration requirements.

Only the first course a student takes in the department may be taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail. Classes taken in the Architecture or Visual Arts departments to fulfill the studio requirement may be taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail.

Senior Thesis

The senior thesis project consists of a research paper 35-45 pages in length. It is a year-long project, and students writing a thesis must register for *AHIS UN3002 SENIOR THESIS* for the fall and spring terms. Much of the fall semester is devoted to research, and the spring semester to writing.

All thesis writers are required to participate in class and, on alternate weeks, meet as a group or individually with the instructor. Group meetings are designed as a series of research and writing workshops geared toward students'

research projects. Students receive a total of six credits for successful completion of the thesis and class.

In order to apply, students follow a selection process similar to the one currently used for seminars. Students must identify a thesis topic and secure a faculty adviser in the Department of Art History and Archaeology. Applications must indicate the subject of the thesis, a short annotated bibliography, and the name and the signature of the adviser, followed by a one-page statement (400 words) outlining the topic, goals, and methodology of the thesis.

The application deadline is set for August before the senior year. Please check the [department website](#) for exact dates. Applications may be delivered in person or emailed to the coordinator for undergraduate programs. The director of undergraduate studies, in consultation with the thesis adviser, reviews the applications.

Students who intend to write a thesis should begin formulating a research topic and approaching potential faculty sponsors during the spring of the junior year. Currently, the department offers the Summer Research Travel Grant fellowship, which supports thesis-related research and travel during the summer. Additional senior thesis research funding during the academic year is administered through Columbia College and General Studies.

Senior thesis applications may be found at: <http://www.columbia.edu/cu/arhistory/undergraduate/forms.html>

Summer Research Travel Grant

The department offers the Summer Research Travel Grant, which may be used for travel to museums, building sites, libraries, archives, and other places of interest relevant to the thesis project. Students normally use these funds to conduct research during the summer before senior year.

Travel grant applications require a carefully edited thesis proposal, itemized budget, and supporting letter from a faculty sponsor. Applications are due in April of the student's junior year. Students will be notified of deadlines as they become available. Please contact the coordinator for undergraduate programs with any questions.

MAJOR IN ART HISTORY

Please read *Guidelines for all for Art History and Archaeology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* above.

The year-long senior thesis project (for qualified students; see below) *AHIS UN3002 SENIOR THESIS* may substitute for one elective lecture course. Seminars may substitute for lecture courses and may count toward fulfillment of the distribution requirements. Barnard Art History courses count toward the majors and concentration requirements.

The requirements for the major are as follows:

AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/METHODS OF
ART HIST

Seven lecture courses in Art History:

At least one course in three of four historical periods,
listed below

An additional two courses in two different world
regions, listed below

Two additional lectures of the student's choice

Two seminars in art history

A studio course taken in the Visual Arts or Architecture
departments (which may be taken Pass/D/Fail)

Historical Periods

- Ancient (pre-400 CE/AD)
- 400-1400
- 1400-1700
- 1700-Present

World Regions

- Africa
- Asia
- Europe/North America/Australia
- Latin America
- Middle East

NOTE: These chronological divisions are approximate.
In case of ambiguities, please contact the director of
undergraduate studies.

MAJOR IN HISTORY AND THEORY OF ARCHITECTURE

Please read *Guidelines for all for Art History and
Archaeology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental
Majors* above.

Majors can take advantage of one of the strengths of the
department by focusing on architectural history. This track
combines an introductory studio in architectural design
with a slightly modified program in art history. Major
requirements were updated in February 2019; please contact
the director of undergraduate studies with any questions.

The requirements for the major are as follows:

AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/METHODS OF
ART HIST

Seven lecture courses in art history, one of which must be
AHIS UN1007 Introduction to Architecture, and three of
which must focus on architectural history. Courses must
cover four of five general areas:

Ancient Mediterranean

Medieval Europe

Renaissance and Baroque

18th-20th century

Non-Western

Two seminars in art history or architectural history

Architectural Studio:

ARCH UN1020 INTRO-ARCH DESIGN/VIS
CULTURE

NOTE: These chronological divisions are approximate.
In case of ambiguities, please contact the director of
undergraduate studies.

MAJOR IN ART HISTORY AND VISUAL ARTS

Please read *Guidelines for all for Art History and
Archaeology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental
Majors* above.

Students interested in the combined major should contact the
coordinator for undergraduate programs in the Art History
department, as well as the director of undergraduate studies
in the Visual Arts department.

Up to two 3-point courses in art history may be replaced
by a related course in another department, with approval of
the adviser. The combined major requires the completion
of sixteen or seventeen courses. It is recommended that
students interested in this major begin working toward the
requirements in their sophomore year.

The requirements for the major are as follows:

AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/METHODS OF
ART HIST

Seven lecture courses in art history:

At least one course in three of four historical periods, as
listed below

An additional two courses in two different world
regions, as listed below

Two additional lectures of the student's choice

21 points in Visual Arts covering:

VIAR UN1000 BASIC DRAWING

VIAR UN2300 SCULPTURE I

or VIAR UN2200 CERAMICS I

Five additional VIAR 3-point studio courses (15 points)

In the senior year, students must complete either a seminar
in the Department of Art History and Archaeology or
a senior project in visual arts (pending approval by the
Visual Arts Department).

NOTE: These chronological divisions are approximate.
In case of ambiguities, please contact the director of
undergraduate studies.

Historical Periods

- Ancient (pre-400 CE/AD)
- 400-1400

- 1400-1700
- 1700-present

World Regions

- Africa
- Asia
- Europe/North America/Australia
- Latin America
- Middle East

CONCENTRATION IN ART HISTORY

Please read *Guidelines for all for Art History and Archaeology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* above.

The requirements for the concentration are as follows:

Seven lecture courses in art history:

At least one course in three of four historical periods, listed below

An additional two courses in two different world regions, listed below

Two additional lectures of the student's choice

NOTE: These chronological divisions are approximate. In case of ambiguities, please contact the director of undergraduate studies.

Historical Periods

- Ancient (pre-400 CE/AD)
- 400-1400
- 1400-1700
- 1700-present

World Regions

- Africa
- Asia
- Europe/North America/Australia
- Latin America
- Middle East

Concentrators are not required to take the majors colloquium, a seminar, or a studio course.

CONCENTRATION IN HISTORY AND THEORY OF ARCHITECTURE

Please read *Guidelines for all for Art History and Archaeology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* above.

The requirements for the concentration are as follows:

AHIS UN1007 Introduction to the History of Architecture

Seven lecture courses in art history, one of which must be AHIS UN1007 Introduction to the History of Architecture, and three of which must focus on architectural history. Courses must cover four of five general areas:

Ancient Mediterranean

Medieval Europe

Renaissance and Baroque

18th-20th century

Non-Western

Concentrators are not required to take the majors colloquium, a seminar, or a studio course.

ART HISTORY-VISUAL ARTS

Departmental Office: 826 Schermerhorn Hall; 212-854-4505

<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/arthistory/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Diane Bodart, 914 Schermerhorn Hall; db2920@columbia.edu

Director of Art Humanities: Prof. Zoë Strother, 811 Schermerhorn Hall; zss1@columbia.edu

Coordinator for Undergraduate Programs: Emily Benjamin, 826 Schermerhorn Hall; 212-854-4505; eb3061@columbia.edu

The goal of the major in the Department of Art History and Archaeology is to explore the history of art, architecture, and archaeology across a broad historical, cultural, geographic, and methodological spectrum.

Department courses take advantage of the extraordinary cultural resources of New York City and often involve museum assignments and trips to local monuments. The department offers a major and concentration in art history and in the history and theory of architecture, and a combined major in art history and visual arts.

At the heart of the major is AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/ METHODS OF ART HIST, which introduces students to different methodological approaches to art history and critical texts that have shaped the discipline. The colloquium also prepares students for the independent research required in seminars and advanced lecture courses, and should be taken during the junior year.

Surveys and advanced lecture courses offered by Barnard and Columbia cover the spectrum of art history from antiquity to the present and introduce students to a wide range of materials and methodologies. Limited-enrollment

seminars have a narrower focus and offer intensive instruction in research and writing. The opportunity for advanced research with a senior thesis is available to students who qualify.

The major readily accommodates students who wish to study abroad during junior year. Courses taken at accredited programs can generally count as transfer credits toward the major, but students must gain the approval of the director of undergraduate studies. Similarly, any transfer credit for the major must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies. Generally no more than 12 points of transfer credit are applicable to the major. The form to petition for transfer credit can be found on the [department website](#). Eligible Art History courses taken at Reid Hall and through the Berlin Consortium are counted as Columbia courses, not transfer courses.

All newly declared majors and concentrators should visit the department office and speak with the undergraduate program coordinator about the requirements and their planned curriculum.

The director of undergraduate studies regularly communicates with majors by e-mail to announce departmental events, museum internships, and other news. **Students who do not receive these messages should email the undergraduate program coordinator.** The director of undergraduate studies is also available to talk to students about their professional goals and plans to study abroad.

COURSE INFORMATION

Lectures

Attendance at the first class meeting is recommended.

Colloquia

For information about enrollment in the required colloquium *AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/METHODS OF ART HIST*, students should consult the department during the registration period in the semester prior to the one in which the course is offered. Interested students must sign up using an online form; majors will be informed of the sign-up dates and deadline via the majors mailing list. Enrollment is limited and admission is at the discretion of the instructor. It is recommended that students sign up for the colloquium in their junior year.

Seminars

Students must submit an application in order to be considered for enrollment in department seminars. These applications are due around the time of early registration (April for fall courses, November for spring courses). Interested students can apply using the Google form applications which are linked below each seminar description on the website, as well as in the "Notes" section of each

Directory of Classes listing. Students should then join the SSOL wait-list for any seminars they have applied to.

Bridge Seminars

Bridge seminars are open to graduate and undergraduate students. Bridge seminars also require an application, which is due in the semester prior to the semester in which the course is offered (August for fall courses, December for spring courses). Interested students can apply using the Google form applications which are linked below each seminar description on the website, as well as in the "Notes" section of each Directory of Classes listing. Students should then join the SSOL wait-list for any seminars they have applied to.

Bridge Lectures

Bridge lectures are open to undergraduate and graduate students. They do not require an application.

Travel Seminar

In the spring, one or more undergraduate seminars in the Department of Art History and Archaeology may be designated as a travel seminar. Travel seminars receive funding to sponsor travel over the spring break to a distant site related to the subject matter of the seminar.

STUDY ABROAD

Reid Hall, Paris

For information about the Columbia University in Paris Art History Program at Reid Hall, including summer session courses, visit the [Office of Global Programs](#) website.

Summer Program in Italy: Archaeological Fieldwork at Hadrian's Villa

Columbia University offers a four-week summer program that provides undergraduate and graduate students with the opportunity to excavate and learn together at Hadrian's Villa, a UNESCO World Heritage site near Rome and the most important Roman villa. It synthesizes Roman, Greek, and Egyptian architectural and artistic traditions and has attracted scholarly attention for centuries. For more information, visit the [program website](#).

Columbia Summer Program in Venice

The Department of Art History and Archaeology and the Department of Italian offer a summer program based at Co' Foscarini University in Venice. The program uses an interdisciplinary approach to understanding Italian culture through study of its language, literature/film, architecture, art history and conservation, and economy. Students have the opportunity to gain a deeper appreciation of the rich Venetian culture, traditions and history. The program is open to qualified undergraduate and graduate students from

the U.S. and Italy. For more information, visit the [program website](#).

Columbia Summer Program in Greece

The Department of Art History and Archaeology and the Program in Hellenic Studies offer a new summer program in Athens. "Curating the Histories of the Greek Present" examines aspects of Greek history and culture through the organization of an art exhibition under the general theme of the environment. The project is structured around classroom seminars, museum and site visits, walking tours, and workshop sessions in which students will learn about and gain experience in all stages of curating an exhibition. For more information, visit the [program website](#).

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS SENIOR THESIS PRIZE

A prize is awarded each year to the best senior honors thesis written in the Department of Art History and Archaeology.

PROFESSORS

Alexander Alberro (Barnard)
Zainab Bahrani
Barry Bergdoll
Julia Bryan-Wilson
Michael Cole
Jonathan Crary
Francesco de Angelis
David Freedberg
Anne Higonnet (Barnard)
Kellie Jones
Branden W. Joseph
Holger A. Klein
Rosalind Krauss
Matthew McKelway
Jonathan Reynolds (Barnard)
Simon Schama
Avinoam Shalem
Zoë Strother

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Diane Bodart
Zeynep Çelik Alexander
Noam M. Elcott
Elizabeth W. Hutchinson (Barnard)
Subhashini Kaligotla
Ioannis Mylonopoulos
Lisa Trever

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Gregory Bryda (Barnard)
Meredith Gamer
Eleonora Pistis
Michael J. Waters

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Dawn Delbanco
Roselyn Deutsche (Barnard)
Rachel Grace Newman
John Rajchman

LECTURERS

Margot Bernstein
Frederique Baumgartner
Colby Chamberlain
Lucas Cohen
Sophia D'Addio
Alessandra di Croce
Xiaohan Du
Nicholas Fitch
William Gassaway
Nina Horisaki-Christens
Page Knox
Janet Kraynak
Sandrine Larrive-Bass
Martina Mims
Kent Minturn
Nicholas Morgan
Freda Murck
Steven Niedbala
Irina Oryshkevich
Elizabeth Perkins
Nina Rosenblatt
David Schneller
Julie Siemon
Susan Sivard
Leslie Tait
Matthew Teti
Stefaan Van Liefferinge
Caroline Wamsler
Leah Werier
Cathy Zhu

MAJOR IN ART HISTORY AND VISUAL ARTS

Students electing the combined major should consult with a faculty adviser in the department, as well as with the director of undergraduate studies in the Visual Arts Department.

Up to two of the seven 3-point courses in art history may be replaced by a specifically related course in another department with approval of the adviser. The combined major requires fulfillment of sixteen or seventeen courses. It is recommended that students interested in this major begin work toward the requirements in their sophomore year.

The requirements for the major are as follows:

AHIS W3895	Majors' Colloquium: the Literature and Methods of Art History
------------	---

Seven 3-point lecture courses in art history.

At least one course in three of four historical periods, as listed below.

An additional two courses drawn from at least two different world regions, as listed below.

Two additional lectures of the student's choice

21 points in Visual Arts covering:

VIAR R1001 Basic Drawing

VIAR R3330 Sculpture I

Five additional VIAR R3000-level or above course

In the senior year, students undertake either a seminar in the Department of Art History and Archaeology or a senior project in visual arts (pending approval by the Visual Arts Department).

NOTE: These chronological divisions are approximate. In case of ambiguities about the eligibility of a course to fill the requirement, please consult the director of undergraduate studies.

Historical Periods

- Ancient (up to 400 CE/AD)
- 400-1400
- 1400-1700
- 1700-present

World Regions

- Africa
- Asia
- Europe, North America, Australia
- Latin America
- Middle East

ASTRONOMY

Departmental Office: 1328 Pupin; 212-854-3278
<http://www.astro.columbia.edu>

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Prof. Frederik B.S. Paerels, 1022 Pupin;
 212-854-0181; frits@astro.columbia.edu

Astronomy is, at once, the oldest science and one of the most vibrant fields of modern research. Its goal is to construct testable, quantitative, coherent models of the universe (the UNItY of the diVERSE) and its contents—galaxies, stars, and planets. The department offers two majors, both of which require a solid grounding in the mathematics and physics necessary for the pursuit of the discipline.

The astrophysics major is designed as preparation for graduate study and consists of a standard physics major sequence; a yearlong introduction to astrophysics (typically taken in the sophomore year, but open to first-years with adequate preparation in calculus and physics); and two

required courses covering advanced topics in astronomy. Research, in the form of summer internships and/or term-time independent projects, which can lead to a senior thesis, is strongly encouraged. For a research thesis, students should enroll in the parallel, two-semester sequence *ASTR UN3997-ASTR UN3998 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH*, preferably in their senior year. Students begin the research project in the fall and complete the written thesis in the spring.

The astronomy major provides a basis for further study in the field, but is also designed to be compatible with liberal arts students who pursue other careers and those wishing to combine astronomy with related sciences other than physics, such as chemistry or geology. It requires only two physics courses beyond the introductory sequence and can be completed easily if begun in the sophomore year.

The department offers numerous introductory astronomy courses at the 1000-level that do not have prerequisites. The calculus-based *ASTR UN2001 INTRO TO ASTROPHYSICS I-ASTR UN2002 INTRO TO ASTROPHYSICS II* sequence is recommended for astronomy majors and concentrators and is required for astrophysics majors.

Most 3000-level courses, as well as *ASTR GU4260 MODELING THE UNIVERSE*, are offered every other year. Students should inquire with the director of undergraduate studies if they have specific questions on the course schedule. *ASTR UN3996 Current Research in Astrophysics* is a one-point course offered in the fall, designed to introduce majors to research methods and topics. It requires students to attend the department colloquia and a seminar designed to help students understand the colloquium topic. The 3000-level courses need not be taken in any particular order.

PROFESSORS

James Applegate
 Greg Bryan (Chair)
 Zoltan Haiman
 Jules P. Halpern (*emeritus*)
 David J. Helfand
 Kathryn Johnston
 Laura Kay (Barnard)
 Jeremiah P. Ostriker
 Frederik B. S. Paerels
 Joseph Patterson
 Mary E. Putman
 David Schiminovich
 Jacqueline van Gorkom (*emeritus*)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Marcel Agüeros
 David Kipping
 Lorenzo Sironi

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Melissa K. Ness

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR

Michael Allison (GISS)
Mordecai-Mark MacLow (Hayden Planetarium)
Rebecca Oppenheimer (Hayden Planetarium)
Michael Shara (Hayden Planetarium)
Ruth Angus (Hayden Planetarium)

SENIOR LECTURER

Caleb Scharf

ON LEAVE

Profs. Agüeros, Bryan, Ness, Patterson, Schiminovich (*Fall 2022*)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ASTRONOMY MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Courses in which the grade of D has been received do not count toward the major or concentration requirements.

MAJOR IN ASTRONOMY

The major requirements, to be planned with the director of undergraduate studies, are as follows:

Mathematics

Calculus sequence through MATH UN1202 Calculus IV or MATH UN1208 Honors Mathematics IV

Astronomy

Select one of the following options:

Option 1:

Two 3-point 1000-level astronomy courses

12 points in astronomy at the 2000-level or above

Option 2:

ASTR UN2001 INTRO TO ASTROPHYSICS I
- ASTR UN2002 and INTRO TO
 ASTROPHYSICS II

9 points in astronomy at the 3000-level or above

Physics

Select one of the following physics sequences:

Sequence 1:

PHYS UN1401 INTRO TO MECHANICS #
- PHYS UN1402 THERMO
- PHYS UN1403 and INTRO ELEC/
 MAGNETISM # OPTCS
 and INTRO-CLASSCL #
 QUANTUM WAVES

Sequence 2:

PHYS UN1601 PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/
- PHYS UN1602 RELATIVITY
- PHYS UN2601 and PHYSICS II: THERMO,
 ELEC # MAG
 and PHYSICS III:CLASS/
 QUANTUM WAVE

Sequence 3:

PHYS UN2801 ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN2802 and ACCELERATED PHYSICS
 II

Additional Physics Courses

Two physics courses at the 3000-level or above

Students contemplating graduate study are advised to include at least two of these physics courses:

PHYS UN3003 MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007 ELECTRICITY-MAGNETISM
PHYS GU4021 QUANTUM MECHANICS I
- PHYS GU4022 and QUANTUM MECHANICS
 II

One of these may be substituted for 3 points of astronomy.

MAJOR IN ASTROPHYSICS

Students considering an Astrophysics major are encouraged to meet with the director of undergraduate studies. If possible, it is useful to start the physics sequence in the first year.

Mathematics

Calculus sequence through MATH UN1202 Calculus IV or MATH UN1208 Honors Mathematics IV

Astronomy

ASTR UN2001 INTRO TO ASTROPHYSICS I
- ASTR UN2002 and INTRO TO
 ASTROPHYSICS II

6 points in astronomy at the 3000-level or above

Physics

Select one of the following physics sequences:

Sequence 1:

PHYS UN1401 INTRO TO MECHANICS #
- PHYS UN1402 THERMO
- PHYS UN1403 and INTRO ELEC/
 MAGNETISM # OPTCS
 and INTRO-CLASSCL #
 QUANTUM WAVES

Sequence 2:

PHYS UN1601 PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/
- PHYS UN1602 RELATIVITY
- PHYS UN2601 and PHYSICS II: THERMO,
 ELEC # MAG
 and PHYSICS III:CLASS/
 QUANTUM WAVE

Sequence 3:

PHYS UN2801 ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN2802 and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II

Additional Physics Courses

PHYS UN3003 MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007 ELECTRICITY-MAGNETISM
PHYS UN3008 ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES # OPTICS
PHYS GU4021 QUANTUM MECHANICS I
- PHYS GU4022 and QUANTUM MECHANICS II

OR

PHYS BC3006 QUANTUM PHYSICS
- PHYS GU4023 and THERMAL # STATISTICAL PHYSICS

CONCENTRATION IN ASTRONOMY

An extra 3 points of physics can substitute for 3 points of astronomy, as long as the course submitted is at the equivalent or higher level. The concentration requirements are as follows:

Mathematics

9 points of mathematics

Astronomy

15 points of astronomy, nine of which must be at or above the 2000-level

Physics

9 points of physics

ASTROPHYSICS

Departmental Office: 1328 Pupin; 212-854-3278
<http://www.astro.columbia.edu>

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Prof. Frederik B.S. Paerels, 1022 Pupin;
212-854-0181; frits@astro.columbia.edu

Astronomy is, at once, the oldest science and one of the most vibrant fields of modern research. Its goal is to construct testable, quantitative, coherent models of the universe (the UNITY of the diVERSE) and its contents-galaxies, stars, and planets. The department offers two majors, both of which require a solid grounding in the mathematics and physics necessary for the pursuit of the discipline.

The astrophysics major is designed as preparation for graduate study and consists of a standard physics major sequence; a yearlong introduction to astrophysics (typically taken in the sophomore year, but open to first-years with adequate preparation in calculus and physics); and two required courses covering advanced topics in astronomy. Research, in the form of summer internships and/or term-

time independent projects, which can lead to a senior thesis, is strongly encouraged. For a research thesis, students should enroll in the parallel, two-semester sequence *ASTR UN3997-ASTR UN3998 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH*, preferably in their senior year. Students begin the research project in the fall and complete the written thesis in the spring.

The astronomy major provides a basis for further study in the field, but is also designed to be compatible with liberal arts students who pursue other careers and those wishing to combine astronomy with related sciences other than physics, such as chemistry or geology. It requires only two physics courses beyond the introductory sequence and can be completed easily if begun in the sophomore year.

The department offers numerous introductory astronomy courses at the 1000-level that do not have prerequisites. The calculus-based *ASTR UN2001 INTRO TO ASTROPHYSICS I-ASTR UN2002 INTRO TO ASTROPHYSICS II* sequence is recommended for astronomy majors and concentrators and is required for astrophysics majors.

Most 3000-level courses, as well as *ASTR GU4260 MODELING THE UNIVERSE*, are offered every other year. Students should inquire with the director of undergraduate studies if they have specific questions on the course schedule. *ASTR UN3996 Current Research in Astrophysics* is a one-point course offered in the fall, designed to introduce majors to research methods and topics. It requires students to attend the department colloquia and a seminar designed to help students understand the colloquium topic. The 3000-level courses need not be taken in any particular order.

PROFESSORS

James Applegate
Greg Bryan (Chair)
Zoltan Haiman
Jules P. Halpern (*emeritus*)
David J. Helfand
Kathryn Johnston
Laura Kay (Barnard)
Jeremiah P. Ostriker
Frederik B. S. Paerels
Joseph Patterson
Mary E. Putman
David Schiminovich
Jacqueline van Gorkom (*emeritus*)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Marcel Agüeros
David Kipping
Lorenzo Sironi

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Melissa K. Ness

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR

Michael Allison (GISS)
Mordecai-Mark MacLow (Hayden Planetarium)
Rebecca Oppenheimer (Hayden Planetarium)
Michael Shara (Hayden Planetarium)
Ruth Angus (Hayden Planetarium)

SENIOR LECTURER

Caleb Scharf

ON LEAVE

Profs. Agüeros, Bryan, Ness, Patterson, Schiminovich (*Fall 2022*)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ASTRONOMY MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Courses in which the grade of D has been received do not count toward the major or concentration requirements.

MAJOR IN ASTRONOMY

The major requirements, to be planned with the director of undergraduate studies, are as follows:

Mathematics

Calculus sequence through MATH UN1202 Calculus IV or MATH UN1208 Honors Mathematics IV

Astronomy

Select one of the following options:

Option 1:

Two 3-point 1000-level astronomy courses

12 points in astronomy at the 2000-level or above

Option 2:

ASTR UN2001 INTRO TO ASTROPHYSICS I
- ASTR UN2002 and INTRO TO
 ASTROPHYSICS II

9 points in astronomy at the 3000-level or above

Physics

Select one of the following physics sequences:

Sequence 1:

PHYS UN1401 INTRO TO MECHANICS #
- PHYS UN1402 THERMO
- PHYS UN1403 and INTRO ELEC/
 MAGNETISM # OPTCS
 and INTRO-CLASSCL #
 QUANTUM WAVES

Sequence 2:

PHYS UN1601 PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/
- PHYS UN1602 RELATIVITY
- PHYS UN2601 and PHYSICS II: THERMO,
 ELEC # MAG
 and PHYSICS III:CLASS/
 QUANTUM WAVE

Sequence 3:

PHYS UN2801 ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN2802 and ACCELERATED PHYSICS
 II

Additional Physics Courses

Two physics courses at the 3000-level or above

Students contemplating graduate study are advised to include at least two of these physics courses:

PHYS UN3003 MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007 ELECTRICITY-MAGNETISM
PHYS GU4021 QUANTUM MECHANICS I
- PHYS GU4022 and QUANTUM MECHANICS
 II

One of these may be substituted for 3 points of astronomy.

MAJOR IN ASTROPHYSICS

Students considering an Astrophysics major are encouraged to meet with the director of undergraduate studies. If possible, it is useful to start the physics sequence in the first year.

Mathematics

Calculus sequence through MATH UN1202 Calculus IV or MATH UN1208 Honors Mathematics IV

Astronomy

ASTR UN2001 INTRO TO ASTROPHYSICS I
- ASTR UN2002 and INTRO TO
 ASTROPHYSICS II

6 points in astronomy at the 3000-level or above

Physics

Select one of the following physics sequences:

Sequence 1:

PHYS UN1401 INTRO TO MECHANICS #
- PHYS UN1402 THERMO
- PHYS UN1403 and INTRO ELEC/
 MAGNETISM # OPTCS
 and INTRO-CLASSCL #
 QUANTUM WAVES

Sequence 2:

PHYS UN1601 PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/
- PHYS UN1602 RELATIVITY
- PHYS UN2601 and PHYSICS II: THERMO,
 ELEC # MAG
 and PHYSICS III:CLASS/
 QUANTUM WAVE

Sequence 3:

PHYS UN2801 ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN2802 and ACCELERATED PHYSICS
II

Additional Physics Courses

PHYS UN3003 MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007 ELECTRICITY-MAGNETISM
PHYS UN3008 ELECTROMAGNETIC
WAVES # OPTICS
PHYS GU4021 QUANTUM MECHANICS I
- PHYS GU4022 and QUANTUM MECHANICS
II

OR

PHYS BC3006 QUANTUM PHYSICS
- PHYS GU4023 and THERMAL #
STATISTICAL PHYSICS

CONCENTRATION IN ASTRONOMY

An extra 3 points of physics can substitute for 3 points of astronomy, as long as the course submitted is at the equivalent or higher level. The concentration requirements are as follows:

Mathematics

9 points of mathematics

Astronomy

15 points of astronomy, nine of which must be at or above the 2000-level

Physics

9 points of physics

BIOCHEMISTRY

Undergraduate Office: 340 Havemeyer; 212-854-2163

Departmental Office: 344 Havemeyer; 212-854-2202

<https://chem.columbia.edu/>

Program Manager for Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Vesna Gasperov, 355 Chandler; 212-854-2017; vg2231@columbia.edu

Biochemistry Advisers:

Please see Dr. Gasperov for your initial advising session for Biochemistry.

Biology: (for course planning queries) Prof. John Hunt, 702A Fairchild; 212-854-5443; jfh21@columbia.edu (stockwell@biology.columbia.edu); (for research and graduate school queries) Prof. James Manley, 1117A Fairchild; 212-854-4647; jlm2@columbia.edu (stockwell@biology.columbia.edu)

Chemistry: Prof. Virginia Cornish, 1209 Northwest Corner Building; 212-854-5209; vc114@columbia.edu (stockwell@biology.columbia.edu)

Chemistry, the study of molecules, is a central science interesting for its own sake but also necessary as an intellectual link to the other sciences of biology, physics, and environmental science. Faculty find the various disciplines of chemistry fascinating because they establish intellectual bridges between the macroscopic or human-scale world that we see, smell, and touch, and the microscopic world that affects every aspect of our lives. The study of chemistry begins on the microscopic scale and extends to engage a variety of different macroscopic contexts.

Chemistry is currently making its largest impact on society at the nexus between chemistry and biology and the nexus between chemistry and engineering, particularly where new materials are being developed. A typical chemistry laboratory now has more computers than test tubes and no longer smells of rotten eggs.

The chemistry department majors are designed to help students focus on these new developments and to understand the factors influencing the nature of the discipline. Because the science is constantly changing, courses change as well, and while organic and physical chemistry remain the bedrock courses, they too differ greatly from the same courses 40 years ago. Many consider biochemistry to be a foundation course as well. Although different paths within the chemistry major take different trajectories, there is a core that provides the essential foundation students need regardless of the path they choose. Students should consider majoring in chemistry if they share or can develop a fascination with the explanatory power that comes with an advanced understanding of the nature and influence of the microscopic world of molecules.

Students who choose to major in chemistry may elect to continue graduate study in this field and obtain a Ph.D. which is a solid basis for a career in research, either in the industry or in a university. A major in chemistry also provides students with an astonishing range of career choices such as working in the chemical or pharmaceutical industries or in many other businesses where a technical background is highly desirable. Other options include becoming a financial analyst for a technical company, a science writer, a high school chemistry teacher, a patent attorney, an environmental consultant, or a

hospital laboratory manager, among others. The choices are both numerous and various as well as intellectually exciting and personally fulfilling.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants advanced placement (AP) credit for a score of 4 or 5 or the equivalent. The amount of credit granted is based on the results of the department assessment exam and completion of the requisite course. Students who receive permission to register for CHEM UN1604 2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE) are granted 3 points of credit; students who receive permission to register for CHEM UN2045 INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY-CHEM UN2046 INTENSIVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR are granted 6 points of credit. In either case, credit is granted only upon completion of the course with a grade of C or better. Students must complete a department assessment exam prior to registering for either of these courses.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

The Department of Chemistry offers four distinct academic major programs for undergraduates interested in professional-level training and education in the chemical sciences: chemistry, chemical physics, biochemistry and environmental chemistry. For students interested in a program of less extensive study and coursework, the department offers a concentration in chemistry.

COURSE INFORMATION

The results of the department assessment exam are used to advise students which track to pursue. The Department of Chemistry offers three different tracks. Students who wish to take Track 2 or 3 classes must take the department assessment exam. Students who wish to pursue Track 1 classes do not need to take the assessment exam.

TRACK INFORMATION

In the first year, Track 1 students with one year of high school chemistry take a one-year course in general chemistry, and the one-term laboratory course that accompanies it. In the second year, students study organic chemistry, and take organic chemistry laboratory.

Students who qualify by prior assessment during orientation week can place into the advanced tracks. There are two options. Track 2 students take, in the fall term, a special one-term intensive course in general chemistry in place of the one-year course. In the second year, students study organic chemistry and take organic chemistry laboratory. Track 3 students take a one-year course in organic chemistry for first-year students and the one-term intensive general chemistry laboratory course. In the second year, students enroll in physical chemistry and the organic chemistry laboratory course.

Additional information on the tracks can be found in the *Requirements* section.

ADDITIONAL COURSES

First-year students may also elect to take CHEM UN2408. This seminar focuses on topics in modern chemistry, and is offered to all students who have taken at least one semester of college chemistry and have an interest in chemical research.

Biochemistry (BIOC GU4501, BIOC GU4512) is recommended for students interested in the biomedical sciences.

Physical chemistry (CHEM UN3079-CHEM UN3080), a one-year program, requires prior preparation in mathematics and physics. The accompanying laboratory is CHEM UN3085-CHEM UN3086.

Also offered are a senior seminar (CHEM UN3920); advanced courses in biochemistry, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry; and an introduction to research (CHEM UN3098).

SAMPLE PROGRAMS

Some *typical* programs are shown below. Programs are crafted by the student and the Director of Undergraduate Studies and Program Manager to meet individual needs and interests.

Track 1

First Year

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES

CHEM UN1500 GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
 CHEM UN2408 1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES

Calculus and physics as required.

Second Year

CHEM UN2443 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
 CHEM UN2444 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
 CHEM UN2493 ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
 CHEM UN2494 ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Calculus and physics as required.

Third Year

CHEM UN3079 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
 CHEM UN3080 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
 BIOC GU4501 BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
 CHEM UN3546 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
 CHEM UN3098 SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES

Fourth Year

CHEM UN3085 PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
 CHEM UN3086 PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
 CHEM UN3920 SENIOR SEMINAR
 CHEM GU4071 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Advanced courses (4000-level or higher)

Track 2

First Year

CHEM UN1507 INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
 CHEM UN1604 2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)
 CHEM UN2408 1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES

Calculus and physics as required.

Second Year

CHEM UN2443 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
 CHEM UN2444 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
 CHEM UN2493 ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
 CHEM UN2494 ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Calculus and physics as required.

Third Year

CHEM UN3079 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
 CHEM UN3080 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
 BIOC GU4501 BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
 CHEM UN3546 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
 CHEM UN3098 SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES

Fourth Year

CHEM UN3085 PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
 CHEM UN3086 PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
 CHEM UN3920 SENIOR SEMINAR
 CHEM GU4071 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Advanced courses (4000- level or higher)

Track 3

First Year

CHEM UN1507 INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
 CHEM UN2045 INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
 CHEM UN2408 1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES

Calculus and Physics as required.

Second Year

CHEM UN2046 INTENSVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR
 CHEM UN3079 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
 CHEM UN3080 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
 CHEM UN2545 INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEM LAB
 CHEM UN3546 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB

Calculus and physics as required.

Third Year

BIOC GU4501 BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
 CHEM UN3085 PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
 CHEM UN3086 PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
 CHEM UN3098 SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES
 CHEM GU4071 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Fourth Year

CHEM UN3920 SENIOR SEMINAR

Advanced courses (4000-level or higher)

PROFESSORS

Virginia W. Cornish
 Richard A. Friesner
 Ruben Gonzalez
 Laura Kaufman
 James L. Leighton
 Ann E. McDermott
 Wei Min
 Jack R. Norton
 Colin Nuckolls
 Gerard Parkin
 David R. Reichman
 Tomislav Rovis
 Dalibor Sames
 Brent Stockwell
 James J. Valentini
 Latha Venkataraman
 Xiaoyang Zhu

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Angelo Cacciuto
 Luis Campos
 Jonathan Owen
 Xavier Roy

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Timothy Berkelbach
Milan Delor
Neel Shah

SENIOR LECTURERS

Luis Avila
Anna Ghurbanyan
Sarah Hansen
Fay Ng
Joseph Ulichny

LECTURERS

Robert Beer
John Decatur
Charles E. Doubleday
Ruben Savizky
Talha Siddiqui

GUIDELINES FOR ALL CHEMISTRY MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Students majoring in chemistry or in one of the interdepartmental majors in chemistry should go to the director of undergraduate studies or the undergraduate program manager in the Department of Chemistry to discuss their program of study. Chemistry majors and interdepartmental majors usually postpone part of the Core Curriculum beyond the sophomore year.

Chemistry Tracks

All students who wish to start with Track 2 or 3 courses must take an assessment during orientation week ahead of fall semester. The results of the assessment are used to advise students which track to pursue. Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete one of the following tracks:

Track 1

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Track 2

CHEM UN1500 or CHEM UN1507	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)
CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Track 3

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN2045	INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

CHEM UN2046	INTENSIVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR
CHEM UN2545	INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEM LAB

Physics Sequences

Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete one of the following sequences:

Sequence A

For students with limited background in high school physics:

PHYS UN1401	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO
PHYS UN1402	INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTICS
PHYS UN1403	INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES

For chemistry majors, the following laboratory courses are recommended, NOT required. For chemical physics majors, the following laboratory courses are required:

PHYS UN1494	INTRO TO EXPERIMENTAL PHYS-LAB
PHYS UN2699	Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics
PHYS UN3081	INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK

Sequence B

PHYS UN1601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/RELATIVITY
PHYS UN1602	PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG
PHYS UN2601	PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE

For chemistry majors, the following laboratory courses are recommended NOT required. For chemical physics majors, the following laboratory courses are required:

PHYS UN2699	Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics
PHYS UN3081	INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK

Sequence C

For students with advanced preparation in physics and mathematics:

PHYS UN2801	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN2802	and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II

For chemistry majors, the following laboratory courses are recommended NOT required. For chemical physics majors, the following laboratory courses are required:

PHYS UN2699	Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics
or PHYS UN3081	INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK

MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above.

CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES (Recommended NOT required)
CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Select one course from the following:

CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES
-------------	----------------------------

OR Chemistry courses numbered CHEM GU4000 or above for 2 credit points or more

Physics

Select one of the physics sequences outlined above in the Guidelines section.

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

Four semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV

Two semesters of honors mathematics:

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above.

CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES (Recommended NOT required)
CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES

Biology

BIOL UN1908	First Year Seminar in Biology (Recommended NOT required)
BIOL UN2005	INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC
BIOL UN2006	INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS
BIOC GU4501 or BIOC UN3300	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM BIOCHEMISTRY
BIOC GU4512	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Physics

Select one of the following physics sequences:

Sequence A:

PHYS UN1201	GENERAL PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN1202	and GENERAL PHYSICS II

Sequence B:

PHYS UN1401	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO
- PHYS UN1402	and INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTCS
- PHYS UN1403	and INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES (PHYS UN1403 is recommended NOT required)

Sequence C:

PHYS UN1601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/RELATIVITY
- PHYS UN1602	and PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG
- PHYS UN2601	and PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE (PHYS UN2601 is recommended but not required)

Sequence D:

PHYS UN2801	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN2802	and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

Two semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV

Two semesters of honors mathematics:

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

AP credit and one term of calculus (Calculus II or higher)

Additional Courses

Select two of the following upper level laboratory courses (one must be a Biology lab):

BIOL UN2501	CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY LAB
- BIOL UN3040	and LAB IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (A 3 pt. Barnard lab course, with permission from Bio advisor)
BIOL UN3052	PROJECT LAB-MOLECULAR GENETICS
BIOL UN3058	PROJECT LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY
BIOL UN3500	INDEP BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB

Select any three courses from the following:

CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM GU4102	CHEMISTRY FOR THE BRAIN
CHEM GU4103	ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM GU4147	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
CHEM GU4312	CHEMICAL BIOLOGY
CHEM GU4313	Peptide and Protein Chemistry
BIOC GU4323	Biophysical Chemistry I
BIOC GU4324	Biophysical Chemistry II
MATH UN3027	Ordinary Differential Equations
or MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

One additional semester of calculus

One additional semester of honors math:

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
or MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Any biology course at the 3000/4000 level for 3 or more points. The following are recommended:

BIOL UN3004	NEUROBIO I:CELLULAR # MOLECLR
or BIOL UN3005	NEUROBIO II: DEVPT # SYSTEMS
BIOL UN3008	The Cellular Physiology of Disease
BIOL UN3022	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3034	Biotechnology
BIOL UN3041	CELL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3073	CELLULAR/MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY
BIOL GU4065	Molecular Biology of Disease
BIOL GU4300	DRUGS AND DISEASE

MAJOR IN CHEMICAL PHYSICS

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above.

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
-------------	-------------------------------

CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
CHEM GU4221	QUANTUM CHEMISTRY I
or PHYS GU4021	QUANTUM MECHANICS I

Physics

Select one of the physics sequences outlined above in Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators and Interdepartmental Majors. For the chemical physics major, one lab MUST be completed for the sequence chosen.

Complete the following lectures:

PHYS UN3003	MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007	ELECTRICITY-MAGNETISM
PHYS UN3008	ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES # OPTICS

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

Four semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV

Two semesters of honors mathematics:

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
- MATH UN3027	and Ordinary Differential Equations

Two semesters of advanced calculus:

MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV
- MATH UN3027	and Ordinary Differential Equations

MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY

The requirements for this program were modified on February 1, 2016. Students who declared this program before this date should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above. A second semester of Organic Chemistry lecture is recommended NOT required.

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

The following courses are recommended NOT required:

CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR

Earth and Environmental Science

Select two of the following three courses:

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST

Additional course required:

EESC UN3101	Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet
-------------	-------------------------------------

Select one of the following labs:

EESC BC3016	ENVIRONMENTAL MEASUREMENTS
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I

Select one option for Independent Research in Environmental Chemistry:

EESC BC3800 - EESC BC3801	ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEMINAR and ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEM II
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES (It is strongly recommended to take CHEM UN3920 if taking CHEM UN3098)

Physics

Select one of the following physics sequences:

Sequence A:

PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202	GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II
------------------------------	---

Sequence B:

PHYS UN1401 - PHYS UN1402 - PHYS UN1403	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO and INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTCS and INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES (Recommended NOT required)
---	--

Sequence C:

PHYS UN1601 - PHYS UN1602 - PHYS UN2601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/RELATIVITY and PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG and PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE (Recommended, not required)
---	---

Sequence D:

PHYS UN2801 - PHYS UN2802	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II
------------------------------	---

Mathematics

Two semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
MATH UN1102	CALCULUS II
MATH UN1201	CALCULUS III
MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV

Additional Courses

Select any two of the following:

Chemistry:

CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM GU4103	ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM GU4147	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I

Earth and Environmental Science:

EESC BC3017	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS
EESC BC3025	HYDROLOGY
EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4009	CHEMICAL GEOLOGY
EESC GU4040	CLIM THERMODYN/ENERGY TRANSFER
EESC GU4050	GLOBAL ASSMT-REMOTE SENSING
EESC GU4600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTL WATERS
EESC GU4888	Stable Isotope Geochemistry
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4925	Principles of Physical Oceanography
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

Earth and Environmental Engineering:

EAEE E4001	INDUST ECOLOGY-EARTH RESOURCES
EAEE E4003	AQUATIC CHEMISTRY

Mathematics:

One additional semester of calculus

CONCENTRATION IN CHEMISTRY

No more than four points of CHEM UN3098 SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES may be counted toward the concentration.

Select one of the three chemistry tracks listed below.

PHYS UN1201	GENERAL PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN1202	and GENERAL PHYSICS II

Two semesters of calculus

Chemistry Tracks

Track 1

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

Select 22 points of chemistry at the 2000-level or higher (excluding CHEM UN2408).

Track 2

CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
or CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)

Select 22 points of chemistry at the 2000-level or higher (excluding CHEM UN2408).

Track 3

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN2045	INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM UN2046	INTENSVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR

Select 18 points of chemistry at the 2000-level or higher (excluding CHEM UN2408).

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Departmental Office: 600 Fairchild, 212-854-4581;
mes2314@columbia.edu; biology@columbia.edu

Director of Undergraduate Studies, Undergraduate Programs and Laboratories:

Prof. Alice Hecklen, 744B Mudd; 212-854-5952;
ah2289@columbia.edu

Online Resources:

[FAQs for prospective majors](#)
[Checklist of major requirements](#)
[Additional course information](#)
[FAQs for nontraditional students](#)

The usual one-year introductory biology sequence is [BIOL UN2005](#) INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC-[BIOL UN2006](#) INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS, taken in the sophomore year, after one year of general chemistry. For more details,

see *Introductory Courses* under *Requirements*—Major in Biology. All students interested in biology are encouraged to take BIOL UN1908 First Year Seminar in Biology in the fall semester of their first year.

Nonscience majors who wish to take a biology course to fulfill the science requirement are encouraged to take BIOL UN1130 GENES AND DEVELOPMENT. Interested students should consult listings in other departments for courses related to biology.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT TRANSFER CREDIT

Transfer credits granted toward the degree are not automatically counted toward the major. The department determines which transfer credits can be counted toward the major. For most majors, at least four biology or biochemistry courses and at least 18 credits of the total (biology, biochemistry, math, physics, and chemistry) must be taken at Columbia. Barnard courses may not be substituted for the required Columbia courses without advance permission

from the adviser. For neuroscience and behavior, one of the five biology course and one of the psychology courses may be transferred. Students who wish to count a course from outside Columbia toward their major must receive written approval from their adviser or the director of undergraduate studies. Students must supply a syllabus and/or course description to receive approval.

ADVISING

Biology Major and Concentration Advisers (CC):

For a list of current biology, biochemistry, biophysics, and neuroscience and behavior advisers, please visit <http://biology.columbia.edu/programs/advisors>

- A-G: Prof. Carol Prives, 816 Fairchild;
clp3@columbia.edu
- H-N: Prof. Mary Ann Price, 744A Mudd;
map2293@columbia.edu
- O-Z: Prof. Tulle Hazelrigg, 753A Mudd,
tih1@columbia.edu

Biology Major and Concentration Adviser (GS):

Prof. Deborah Mowshowitz; 744D Mudd;
dbm2@columbia.edu

Biochemistry Advisers (CC & GS):

Biology: Prof. John Hunt, 702A Fairchild;
jfh21@columbia.edu (for course planning questions)

Prof. James Manley, 1117A Fairchild;
jlm2@columbia.edu (for research, graduate school questions)

Chemistry: Prof. Vesna Gasperov, 355 Chandler Hall;
vg2231@columbia.edu

Biophysics Adviser (CC & GS):

Prof. Ozgur Sahin, 908 Northwest Corner Building;
os2246@columbia.edu

Neuroscience and Behavior Advisers (CC):

Biology:

- A-P: Prof. Stuart Firestein, 1011B Fairchild;
sjf24@columbia.edu
- Q-Z: Prof. Jian Yang, 917A Fairchild;
jy160@columbia.edu

Psychology: Prof. Caroline Marvin, 317 Schermerhorn;
cbm2118@columbia.edu

Neuroscience and Behavior Advisers (GS):

Biology: Prof. Deborah Mowshowitz; 744D Mudd;
dbm2@columbia.edu

Psychology: Prof. Caroline Marvin, 317 Schermerhorn;
cbm2118@columbia.edu

SUMMER UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP (SURF) PROGRAM

First-year students, sophomores, and juniors are eligible for the department's paid internship program (SURF). This program is competitive; the department cannot assure every eligible student a place in any given summer.

Students apply to the program early in the spring term. A faculty committee headed by Dr. Alice Hecklen then matches selected students to appropriate labs. The deadline for SURF applications is at the beginning of the spring semester.

SURF students must submit a report on their work at the end of the summer session and participate in the following year's annual Undergraduate Research Symposium. Although it does not carry any academic credit, SURF can be used toward the lab requirement for majors and toward graduation with honors. For detailed information on all summer research programs and how to apply, please visit the SURF [website](#).

Current detailed descriptions of the SURF program and the application procedure are available at SURF's website, <https://www.biology.columbia.edu/programs/surf>. For more information on the Amgen Scholarship Program, please visit <https://www.biology.columbia.edu/programs/amgen-scholars-program>. Applications to all of these programs are through SURF.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Students must apply for departmental honors. Applications are due no later than one day before spring break of their senior year. For details, please visit the departmental website at <http://biology.columbia.edu/programs/honors-biological-sciences>.

PROFESSORS

Peter Andolfatto

Harmen Bussemaker

Martin Chalfie

Lawrence Chasin

Stuart Firestein

Joachim Frank

Iva Greenwald

Tulle Hazelrigg

Oliver Hobert

John Hunt

Songtao Jia

Daniel Kalderon

Darcy Kelley

Laura Landweber

James Manley

Robert Pollack

Carol Prives

Ronald Prywes

Molly Przeworski

Michael Sheetz

Brent Stockwell

Simon Tavaré

Saeed Tavazoie

Liang Tong

Jian Yang

Rafael Yuste

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Lars Dietrich

Ozgur Sahin

Guy Sella

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Erin Barnhart
Laura Duvall

Jellert Gaublomme

Marko Jovanovic

Raju Tomer
Maria Tosches

LECTURERS

Claire Elise Hazen

Alice Heicklen

Mary Ann Price

Lili Yamasaki

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Lewis Brown
Ronald Guido
Jay Hammel

Danny Nam Ho

John Loike

Alan Morrison

Deborah Mowshowitz

Solomon Mowshowitz

Dana Pe'er

Vincent Racaniello

David Sable

Christian Schindler

GUIDELINES FOR ALL BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Returning students should check the departmental website for any last-minute changes and/or additional information. See especially undergraduate updates and list of department courses. All major and concentration requirements are detailed on the website and links provided below.

Exceptions to Requirements

Students must get written permission in advance for any exceptions to the requirements listed below. For the exceptions to be applied toward graduation, the student must notify the biology department in one of the following two ways:

1. The student can file a completed paper planning form, signed by a faculty adviser, in the biology department office at 600 Fairchild;
2. The faculty member approving the exception can send an e-mail explaining the exceptions to mes2314@columbia.edu.

Grade Requirements for the Major

A grade of C- or higher must be earned and revealed on your transcript for any course – including the first – to be counted toward the major or concentration requirements. The grade of P is not acceptable. A course that was taken Pass/D/Fail may be counted if and only if the P is uncovered by the Registrar's deadline.

Courses

Courses with the subject code *HPSC* or *SCNC* do not count toward the majors or concentrations.

MAJOR IN BIOLOGY

General Information

The requirements for the biology major include courses in biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

The required biology courses are one year of introductory biology, two core courses in biology or biochemistry, two 3-point electives in biology or biochemistry, and an appropriate lab experience. See below for details.

The required courses outside the biology department are chemistry through organic (plus labs), one year of college-level physics (plus lab), and the completion of one year of college-level mathematics (usually calculus).

Alternative sequences to the above may be arranged in special circumstances, but only with the permission of the director of undergraduate studies or a departmental adviser obtained in advance; for example, certain courses listed in the *Summer Term Bulletin*, the *School of General Studies Bulletin*, and the *Barnard College Bulletin* may be applied toward the major. In addition, selected courses at the Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center are open to advanced undergraduates. Credit toward the major for courses not listed in the *Columbia College Bulletin* must be discussed in advance with the director of undergraduate studies or a departmental adviser. Students are responsible for notifying the department of all exceptions either in writing or by e-mail as explained above.

Alternative programs must be arranged in advance with the director of undergraduate studies. Students planning graduate work in biology should keep in mind that physical chemistry and statistics are important for many graduate programs.

Introductory Courses

The usual one-year introductory biology sequence is BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC-BIOL UN2006 INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS, taken in the sophomore year.

Other sequences require permission in advance from the director of undergraduate studies or departmental advisers. Students with a strong background in chemistry or molecular biology may take BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC-BIOL UN2006 INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS in their first year; the permission of one of the instructors is required.

Premedical students usually take BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC-BIOL UN2006 INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS after a year of general chemistry.

Students with advanced placement in biology are expected to take BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC as their initial biology course, because BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC-BIOL UN2006 INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS is taught at a level of detail and depth not found in most advanced placement courses.

Students who wish to skip BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC and start with a higher-level biology course may do so, but they must obtain permission in advance from the director of undergraduate studies. For additional information, see [FAQs for first-year students](#).

Core Courses

Two out of the following five departmental core courses are required:

BIOL UN3022	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3031	GENETICS
BIOL UN3041	CELL BIOLOGY
or BIOL GU4041	Cell Biology
BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/ METABOLISM
or BIOC UN3300	BIOCHEMISTRY
BIOC GU4512	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Laboratory Courses

A laboratory experience in biology is required. It may be fulfilled by completing any one of the following options:

Option 1:

Select one of the following 5-point laboratory courses:

BIOL UN3058	PROJECT LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY
BIOL UN3052	PROJECT LAB-MOLECULAR GENETICS

Option 2:

BIOL UN2501	CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY LAB
-------------	--------------------------

Select an additional 3-point lab such as BIOL UN3040, a 5-point project lab, or a Barnard lab. Barnard labs must be approved by a Biology Major Advisor.

Option 3:

Two terms of BIOL UN3500 taken for a letter grade, including the submission of a satisfactory research report at the end of each semester

Option 4:

Completion of all the requirements for one session of the Summer Undergraduate Research Fellowship (SURF). An additional semester of BIOL UN3500 in the same research lab is recommended but not required. Summer lab work under other auspices may not be substituted for the SURF Program.

The laboratory fee (\$150) partially covers the cost of nonreturnable items. This fee is charged for all lab courses, except BIOL UN3500 Independent Biological Research and SURF.

Upper-Level Elective Courses

Select two additional courses, carrying at least 3 points each, from any of the 3000- or 4000- level lecture courses. BIOL UN3500 INDEP BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH cannot be used as one of the courses to satisfy the upper-level elective course requirement. A list of 3000- or 4000- level approved electives can be found on the biology website: <https://www.biology.columbia.edu/pages/biology-major-requirements>

Chemistry

All majors must take chemistry through organic including labs. One of the following three groups of chemistry courses is required:

Option 1:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
------------------------------	--

CHEM UN1500 - CHEM UN1501	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LAB-LECTURE
------------------------------	---

CHEM UN2443 - CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
------------------------------	---

CHEM UN2493 - CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES and ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS
------------------------------	--

Option 2:

For students who qualify for intensive chemistry

CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)
-------------	-------------------------------

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
-------------	--------------------------------

CHEM UN2444 - CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
------------------------------	---

CHEM UN2495 - CHEM UN2496	ORGANIC CHEM. LABORATORY I and ORGANIC CHEM. LABORATORY II
------------------------------	---

Option 3:

For students who qualify for first year organic chemistry

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
-------------	--------------------------------

CHEM UN2045 - CHEM UN2046	INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY and INTENSVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR
------------------------------	--

CHEM UN2495 - CHEM UN2496	ORGANIC CHEM. LABORATORY I and ORGANIC CHEM. LABORATORY II
------------------------------	---

or CHEM UN2545	INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEM LAB
----------------	----------------------------

Physics

Students must take two terms of physics including the accompanying labs. The usual choices are PHYS UN1201-PHYS UN1202 GENERAL PHYSICS II and PHYS UN1291-PHYS UN1292 GENERAL PHYSICS II LABORATORY. Higher-level physics sequences are also acceptable. The 1400-level sequence is recommended for students who plan to take three terms of physics.

Mathematics

Two semesters of calculus or honors mathematics are required. Students may substitute one semester of statistics for one semester of calculus with an adviser's permission. For students with AP credit, completion of MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II, MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III, or MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A is sufficient. However, students with AP credit are encouraged to take additional courses in mathematics or statistics at Columbia.

For more details on the biology major requirements, visit <http://biology.columbia.edu/pages/biology-major-requirements>.

MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY

The required basic courses for the biochemistry major are chemistry through organic, including laboratory, and one year each of physical chemistry, physics, calculus, biology, and biochemistry/molecular biology.

The required additional courses are three lecture courses chosen from mathematics, chemistry, and biology, and two upper-level laboratory courses.

<http://biology.columbia.edu/pages/biochemistry-major-requirements>

MAJOR IN BIOPHYSICS

The requirements for the biophysics major are as follows:

One year of introductory biology:

BIOL UN2005	INTRO BIO I:
- BIOL UN2006	BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC and INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS

Select at least one of the following laboratory courses:

BIOL UN3052	PROJECT LAB-MOLECULAR GENETICS
BIOL UN3058	PROJECT LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY
BIOL UN3500	INDEP BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH

One course in biochemistry or molecular biology:

BCHM GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/ METABOLISM
or BIOC UN3512	Molecular Biology
or BIOC UN3300	BIOCHEMISTRY

Select one of the following options:

Option 1 - Genetics:

BIOL UN3031	GENETICS
-------------	----------

Option 2 - Neurobiology:

BIOL UN3004	NEUROBIO I:CELLULAR # MOLECLR
or BIOL UN3005	NEUROBIO II: DEVPT # SYSTEMS

Option 3 - Developmental Biology:

BIOL UN3022	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
-------------	-----------------------

Select one of the following sequences to be completed at the end of sophomore year:

PHYS UN1401	INTRO TO MECHANICS #
- PHYS UN1402	THERMO
- PHYS UN1403	and INTRO ELEC/ MAGNETSM # OPTCS
- PHYS UN1494	and INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES and INTRO TO EXPERIMENTAL PHYS-LAB

PHYS UN1601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/ RELATIVITY
- PHYS UN1602	and PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG
- PHYS UN2601	and PHYSICS III:CLASS/ QUANTUM WAVE
- PHYS UN2699	and Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics

PHYS UN2801	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN2802	and ACCELERATED PHYSICS
- PHYS UN3081	II and INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK

Select any two physics courses at the 3000-level or above, chosen in consultation with the adviser.

Calculus through MATH UN1202 or MATH UN1208

MATH UN3027	Ordinary Differential Equations
-------------	---------------------------------

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I- LECTU
-------------	-------------------------------

CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II- LECTURES
-------------	-----------------------------------

Select one additional course at the 3000- or 4000-level, including BIOL GU4002, BIOC GU4323, and BIOC GU4324, in either physics or biology.

MAJOR IN NEUROSCIENCE AND BEHAVIOR

In addition to one year of college general chemistry, ten courses are required to complete the major in neuroscience and behavior—five in biology and five in psychology.

CHEMISTRY COURSES

One year of college chemistry is required prior to taking Introductory Biology.

BIOLOGY COURSES

One year of introductory biology.

BIOL UN2005	INTRO BIO I:
- BIOL UN2006	BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC and INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS

One year of Neurobiology

BIOL UN3004	NEUROBIO I:CELLULAR #
- BIOL UN3005	MOLECLR and NEUROBIO II: DEVPT # SYSTEMS

One additional 3000 or 4000 level biology lecture course from the following:

BIOL UN3006	PHYSIOLOGY
BIOL UN3019	Brain Evolution
BIOL UN3022	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3025	NEUROGENETICS
BIOL UN3031	GENETICS
BIOL UN3799	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF CANCER
BIOL UN3041	CELL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3073	CELLULAR/MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY
BIOL UN3193	STEM CELL BIOL # APPLICATIONS
BIOC UN3300	BIOCHEMISTRY

BIOL UN3404	The Global Threat of Antimicrobial Resistance	PSYC UN1660	Advanced Statistical Inference
BIOL GU4034	BIOTECHNOLOGY (or BIOL UN3404)	STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
BIOL GU4035	SEMINAR IN EPIGENETICS	STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS (Note, STAT UN1001 does not count towards the N&B major.)
BIOL GU4075	BIOLOGY AT PHYSICAL EXTREMES		One additional 2000- or 3000- level psychology lecture course from a list approved by the psychology advisor:
BIOL GU4080	ANCIENT AND MODERN RNA WORLDS	PSYC S2210Q	Cognition: Basic Processes
BIOL GU4082	Theoretical Foundations and Applications of Biophysical Methods	PSYC UN2215 or PSYC S2215D	Cognition and the Brain Cognition and the Brain
BIOL GU4260	PROTEOMICS LABORATORY	PSYC UN2220	COGNITION: MEMORY AND STRESS
BIOL GU4290	BIOLOGICAL MICROSCOPY	PSYC W2225	Attention and Perception
BIOL GU4300	DRUGS AND DISEASE	PSYC W2230	Perception and Sensory Processes
BIOL GU4305	SEMINAR IN BIOTECHNOLOGY	PSYC UN2235 or PSYC S2235Q	THINKING AND DECISION MAKING Thinking and Decision Making
BIOC GU4323	Biophysical Chemistry I	PSYC UN2250	Evolution of Cognition
BIOC GU4324	Biophysical Chemistry II	PSYC UN2280	Developmental Psychology
BCHM GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM (or BIOC UN3501)	PSYC UN2420	ANIMAL BEHAVIOR
BIOC GU4512	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (or BIOC UN3512)	PSYC UN2440	Language and the Brain
BIOL GU4510	Genomics of Gene Regulation	PSYC UN2450 or PSYC S2450Q	BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE Behavioral Neuroscience
BIOL GU4560	EVOL IN THE AGE OF GENOMICS	PSYC UN2460	DRUGS AND BEHAVIOR
PSYCHOLOGY COURSES			
Each of the following courses:			
PSYC UN1001	THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY	PSYC UN2470	Fundamentals of Human Neuropsychology
or PSYC UN1021	Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications	PSYC UN2480	The Developing Brain
PSYC UN2430	COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE (Students who have previously taken PSYC UN1010 Mind, Brain and Behavior (no longer offered) may use that course to fulfill this requirement.)	PSYC UN2481	Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience
or PSYC UN2450	BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE	PSYC S2490D	Evolutionary Psychology
or PSYC UN2470	Fundamentals of Human Neuropsychology	PSYC UN2620 or PSYC S2620Q	ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR Abnormal Behavior
One statistics or research methods course from the following:			
PSYC UN1420	RESEARCH METHODS - HUMAN BEHAVIOR	PSYC UN2690	Frontiers of Justice
PSYC UN1450	RESEARCH METHODS - SOCIAL COGNITION # EMOTION	One advanced psychology seminar from a list approved by the psychology advisor:	
PSYC UN1455	RESEARCH METHODS: SOCIAL/PERSONALITY	PSYC W3265	Auditory Perception (Seminar)
PSYC UN1490	RESEARCH METHODS - COGNITION/DECISION MAKING	PSYC UN3270	COMPUT APPROACHES-HUMAN VISION
PSYC UN1610	STATISTICS-BEHAVIORL SCIENTISTS	PSYC UN3280 or PSYC S3280D	Seminar In Infant Development Seminar in Infant Development
		PSYC S3285D	The Psychology of Disaster Preparedness
		PSYC UN3290	Self: A Cognitive Exploration (Seminar)
		PSYC GU4202	Theories of Change in Human Development
		PSYC GU4222	The Cognitive Neuroscience of Aging (Seminar)
		PSYC GU4223	MEMORY # EXEC FUNCT:LIFESPAN

PSYC GU4224	Consciousness and Cognitive Science	or PSYC S4440Q	Topics in Neurobiology and Behavior
PSYC GU4225	CONSCIOUSNESS # ATTENTION	PSYC G4460	Cognitive Neuroscience and the Media (Seminar)
PSYC GU4229	ATTENTION AND PERCEPTION	PSYC GU4470	PSYCH # NEUROPSYCH OF LANGUAGE
PSYC GU4232	Production and Perception of Language	PSYC GU4480	PSYCHOBIOLOGY OF INFANT DEVPT
PSYC GU4235	SPECIAL TOPICS IN VISION	PSYC GU4482	Neural Plasticity
PSYC GU4236	Machine Intelligence	PSYC G4485	Affective Neuroscience (Seminar)
PSYC GU4239	COG NEURO NARRATIVE FILM	PSYC GU4486	Developmental and Affective Neuroscience (Seminar)
PSYC GU4242	Evolution of Language (seminar)	PSYC GU4490	Inheritance (Seminar)
PSYC GU4244	LANGUAGE AND MIND	PSYC G4492	Psychobiology of Stress
PSYC GU4250	Evolution of Intelligence, Cognition, and Language (Seminar)	PSYC GU4493	Stress and the Brain
PSYC GU4265	AUDITORY PERCEPTION	PSYC G4495	Ethics, Genetics, and the Brain
PSYC GU4270	COGNITIVE PROCESSES	PSYC GU4496	Behavioral Neuroimmunology
PSYC G4272	Advanced Seminar in Language Development	PSYC GU4498	BEHAVIORAL EPIGENETICS
PSYC GU4280	CORE KNOWLEDGE	PSYC S3610D	The Psychology of Stereotyping & Prejudice
PSYC GU4281	The Psychology of Curiosity	PSYC UN3615	Children at Risk (Lecture)
PSYC GU4282	The Neurobiology and Psychology of Play	PSYC UN3620	SEM-DEVELOPMNTL PSYCHOPATHOLGY
PSYC G4285	Multidisciplinary Approaches to Human Decision Making (Seminar)	PSYC UN3623	TOPICS IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
PSYC GU4287	DECISION ARCHITECTURE	PSYC UN3624	Adolescent Mental Health: Causes, Correlates, Consequences
PSYC GU4289	THE GAMES PEOPLE PLAY:PSYCH OF STRAT DEC	PSYC UN3625	CLINICAL NEUROPSYCHOLOGY
PSYC S3410Q	Seminar in Emotion	or PSYC S3625Q	Clinical Neuropsychology Seminar
PSYC W3435	Neurobiology of Reproductive Behavior (Seminar)	PSYC UN3655	Field Experimentation Methods for Social Psychology
PSYC UN3445	THE BRAIN AND MEMORY	PSYC UN3661	Happiness Studies Seminar
PSYC UN3450	Evolution of Intelligence, Animal Communication, # Language	PSYC UN3671	Motivation Science
or PSYC GU4450	The Evolution of Intelligence & Consciousness (Seminar)	PSYC UN3680	Social Cognitive Neuroscience (Seminar)
PSYC UN3481	CRITICAL PERIODS IN BRAIN	or GU4685	
PSYC W3484	Life Span Development: Theory and Methods	PSYC UN3691	Interpersonal Cognition Seminar: Close Relationships, Identity, and Memory
PSYC UN3496	NEUROSCIENCE AND SOCIETY	PSYC UN3693	Stress in an Interpersonal Context
or PSYC S3490Q		PSYC GU4612	Frontiers of Justice
PSYC W4415	Methods and Issues in Cognitive Neuroscience (Seminar)	PSYC GU4615	PSYCH OF CULTURE & DIVERS
PSYC GU4420	Animal Cognition (Seminar)	PSYC GU4627	Seminar in Anxiety, Obsessive-Compulsive, and Related Disorders
PSYC GU4430	Learning and the Brain (Seminar)	PSYC GU4630	ADV SEM CURRENT PERS THRY
PSYC GU4435	NON-MNEMONIC FUNC OF MEMORY SYSTEMS	PSYC GU4635	The Unconscious Mind (Seminar)
PSYC GU4440	TOPICS-NEUROBIOLOGY # BEHAVIOR	PSYC GU4645	CULTR,MOTIVATN,PROSOCL BEHAV
		PSYC GU4646	Socio-Ecological Psychology

PSYC GU4670	THRY-SOCIAL/ PERSONALITY PSYCH
PSYC GU4672	MORAL PSYCHOLOGY
PSYC GU4673	Political Psychology
PSYC GU4682	FAQS ABOUT LIFE:APPL OF PSYC RSCH TO EVE
PSYC GU4685	SOCIAL COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE
PSYC GU4686	Barriers and Levers for Behavior Change
PSYC GU4690	SOCIAL FACTORS # PSYCHOPATHLGY
PSYC GU4695	Psychology of Close Relationships (Seminar)
PSYC GU4880	In Service of Equity: Examining Developmental Science through the Lens of Policy

Note: Students wishing to use a seminar course not listed above to meet the P5 seminar requirement must contact their psychology adviser before enrolling to request permission for an exception. Generally speaking, permission for such exceptions is only granted when there is a compelling case related to the student's research or area of study. Students requesting permission to use a course not on this list must ensure that their substantive coursework in the seminar (generally their final paper) is on a neuroscience-focused topic.

For additional information visit the Department of Biological Sciences website: <http://biology.columbia.edu/pages/neuroscience-and-behavior-major-requirements>.

CONCENTRATION IN BIOLOGY

Students who wish to concentrate in biology must design their programs in advance with the director of undergraduate studies or a departmental adviser.

The requirement for the concentration is 22 points in biology or biochemistry, with at least five courses chosen from the courses listed in the Biological Sciences section of the Bulletin. Additional courses in physics, chemistry, and mathematics are required as detailed below.

A project laboratory and BIOL UN2501 CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY LAB may **not** both be counted toward the 22-point total. See the biology major requirements for additional information.

The requirements for the concentration in biology are as follows:

BIOL UN2005	INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC
BIOL UN2006	INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/ PHYS
Select at least one of the following core courses:	
BIOL UN3022	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

BIOL UN3031	GENETICS
BIOL UN3041 or BIOLGU4041	CELL BIOLOGY
BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/ METABOLISM
or BIOC UN3300	BIOCHEMISTRY
BIOC GU4512	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Plus additional biology elective courses (see electives listed under biology major) to reach a total of 22 points in biology courses.	
Beginning Fall 2018, no biology lab is required for the concentration. All other requirements remain the same, including enough electives to reach at least 22 points. Either UN2501 or a five-point lab course, but not both, may count towards the 22 point total.	
Chemistry through organic including labs; see biology major for options	
One year of physics, including laboratory; see biology major for options	
One year of college-level mathematics (ordinarily this should be calculus); see biology major for options	

For more details, visit <http://biology.columbia.edu/pages/biology-concentration-requirements>.

BIOPHYSICS

Departmental Office: 600 Fairchild, 212-854-4581; mes2314@columbia.edu; biology@columbia.edu

Director of Undergraduate Studies, Undergraduate Programs and Laboratories:

Prof. Alice Heicklen, 744B Mudd; 212-854-5952; ah2289@columbia.edu

Online Resources:

[FAQs for prospective majors](#)
[Checklist of major requirements](#)
[Additional course information](#)
[FAQs for nontraditional students](#)

The usual one-year introductory biology sequence is **BIOL UN2005** INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC-**BIOL UN2006** INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS, taken in the sophomore year, after one year of general chemistry. For more details, see *Introductory Courses* under *Requirements—Major in Biology*. All students interested in biology are encouraged to take BIOL UN1908 First Year Seminar in Biology in the fall semester of their first year.

Nonscience majors who wish to take a biology course to fulfill the science requirement are encouraged to take BIOL UN1130 GENES AND DEVELOPMENT. Interested students should consult listings in other departments for courses related to biology.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT TRANSFER CREDIT

Transfer credits granted toward the degree are not automatically counted toward the major. The department determines which transfer credits can be counted toward the major. For most majors, at least four biology or biochemistry courses and at least 18 credits of the total (biology, biochemistry, math, physics, and chemistry) must be taken at Columbia. Barnard courses may not be substituted for the required Columbia courses without advance permission from the adviser. For neuroscience and behavior, one of the five biology course and one of the psychology courses may be transferred. Students who wish to count a course from outside Columbia toward their major must receive written approval from their adviser or the director of undergraduate studies. Students must supply a syllabus and/or course description to receive approval.

ADVISING

Biology Major and Concentration Advisers (CC):

For a list of current biology, biochemistry, biophysics, and neuroscience and behavior advisers, please visit <http://biology.columbia.edu/programs/advisors>

- A-G: Prof. Carol Prives, 816 Fairchild;
clp3@columbia.edu
- H-N: Prof. Mary Ann Price, 744A Mudd;
map2293@columbia.edu
- O-Z: Prof. Tulle Hazelrigg, 753A Mudd,
tih1@columbia.edu

Biology Major and Concentration Adviser (GS):

Prof. Deborah Mowshowitz; 744D Mudd;
dbm2@columbia.edu

Biochemistry Advisers (CC & GS):

Biology: Prof. John Hunt, 702A Fairchild;
jfh21@columbia.edu (for course planning questions)

Prof. James Manley, 1117A Fairchild;
jlm2@columbia.edu (for research, graduate school questions)

Chemistry: Prof. Vesna Gasperov, 355 Chandler Hall;
vg2231@columbia.edu

Biophysics Adviser (CC & GS):

Prof. Ozgur Sahin, 908 Northwest Corner Building;
os2246@columbia.edu

Neuroscience and Behavior Advisers (CC):

Biology:

- A-P: Prof. Stuart Firestein, 1011B Fairchild;
sjf24@columbia.edu

- Q-Z: Prof. Jian Yang, 917A Fairchild;
jy160@columbia.edu

Psychology: Prof. Caroline Marvin, 317 Schermerhorn;
cbm2118@columbia.edu

Neuroscience and Behavior Advisers (GS):

Biology: Prof. Deborah Mowshowitz; 744D Mudd;
dbm2@columbia.edu

Psychology: Prof. Caroline Marvin, 317 Schermerhorn;
cbm2118@columbia.edu

SUMMER UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP (SURF) PROGRAM

First-year students, sophomores, and juniors are eligible for the department's paid internship program (SURF). This program is competitive; the department cannot assure every eligible student a place in any given summer.

Students apply to the program early in the spring term. A faculty committee headed by Dr. Alice Hecklen then matches selected students to appropriate labs. The deadline for SURF applications is at the beginning of the spring semester.

SURF students must submit a report on their work at the end of the summer session and participate in the following year's annual Undergraduate Research Symposium. Although it does not carry any academic credit, SURF can be used toward the lab requirement for majors and toward graduation with honors. For detailed information on all summer research programs and how to apply, please visit the SURF [website](#).

Current detailed descriptions of the SURF program and the application procedure are available at SURF's website, <https://www.biology.columbia.edu/programs/surf>. For more information on the Amgen Scholarship Program, please visit <https://www.biology.columbia.edu/programs/amgen-scholars-program>. Applications to all of these programs are through SURF.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Students must apply for departmental honors. Applications are due no later than one day before spring break of their senior year. For details, please visit the departmental website at <http://biology.columbia.edu/programs/honors-biological-sciences>.

PROFESSORS

Peter Andolfatto

Harmen Bussemaker

Martin Chalfie

Lawrence Chasin

Stuart Firestein

Joachim Frank

Iva Greenwald

Tulle Hazelrigg

Oliver Hobert

John Hunt

Songtao Jia

Daniel Kalderon

Darcy Kelley

Laura Landweber

James Manley

Robert Pollack

Carol Prives

Ronald Prywes

Molly Przeworski

Michael Sheetz

Brent Stockwell

Simon Tavaré

Saeed Tavazoie

Liang Tong

Jian Yang

Rafael Yuste

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Lars Dietrich

Ozgur Sahin

Guy Sella

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Erin Barnhart
Laura Duvall

Jellert Gaublot

Marko Jovanovic

Raju Tomer
Maria Tosches

LECTURERS

Claire Elise Hazen

Alice Heicklen

Mary Ann Price

Lili Yamasaki

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Lewis Brown
Ronald Guido
Jay Hammel

Danny Nam Ho

John Loike

Alan Morrison

Deborah Mowshowitz

Solomon Mowshowitz

Dana Pe'er

Vincent Racaniello

David Sable

Christian Schindler

GUIDELINES FOR ALL BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Returning students should check the departmental website for any last-minute changes and/or additional information. See especially undergraduate updates and list of department courses. All major and concentration requirements are detailed on the website and links provided below.

Exceptions to Requirements

Students must get written permission in advance for any exceptions to the requirements listed below. For the exceptions to be applied toward graduation, the student must notify the biology department in one of the following two ways:

1. The student can file a completed paper planning form, signed by a faculty adviser, in the biology department office at 600 Fairchild;
2. The faculty member approving the exception can send an e-mail explaining the exceptions to mes2314@columbia.edu.

Grade Requirements for the Major

A grade of C- or higher must be earned and revealed on your transcript for any course – including the first – to be counted toward the major or concentration requirements. The grade of P is not acceptable. A course that was taken Pass/D/Fail may be counted if and only if the P is uncovered by the Registrar's deadline.

Courses

Courses with the subject code *HPSC* or *SCNC* do not count toward the majors or concentrations.

MAJOR IN BIOLOGY

General Information

The requirements for the biology major include courses in biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

The required biology courses are one year of introductory biology, two core courses in biology or biochemistry, two 3-point electives in biology or biochemistry, and an appropriate lab experience. See below for details.

The required courses outside the biology department are chemistry through organic (plus labs), one year of college-level physics (plus lab), and the completion of one year of college-level mathematics (usually calculus).

Alternative sequences to the above may be arranged in special circumstances, but only with the permission of

the director of undergraduate studies or a departmental adviser obtained in advance; for example, certain courses listed in the *Summer Term Bulletin*, the *School of General Studies Bulletin*, and the *Barnard College Bulletin* may be applied toward the major. In addition, selected courses at the Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center are open to advanced undergraduates. Credit toward the major for courses not listed in the *Columbia College Bulletin* must be discussed in advance with the director of undergraduate studies or a departmental adviser. Students are responsible for notifying the department of all exceptions either in writing or by e-mail as explained above.

Alternative programs must be arranged in advance with the director of undergraduate studies. Students planning graduate work in biology should keep in mind that physical chemistry and statistics are important for many graduate programs.

Introductory Courses

The usual one-year introductory biology sequence is BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC-BIOL UN2006 INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS, taken in the sophomore year.

Other sequences require permission in advance from the director of undergraduate studies or departmental advisers. Students with a strong background in chemistry or molecular biology may take BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC-BIOL UN2006 INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS in their first year; the permission of one of the instructors is required.

Premedical students usually take BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC-BIOL UN2006 INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS after a year of general chemistry.

Students with advanced placement in biology are expected to take BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC as their initial biology course, because BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC-BIOL UN2006 INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS is taught at a level of detail and depth not found in most advanced placement courses.

Students who wish to skip BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC and start with a higher-level biology course may do so, but they must obtain permission in advance from the director of undergraduate studies. For additional information, see [FAQs for first-year students](#).

Core Courses

Two out of the following five departmental core courses are required:

BIOL UN3022	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3031	GENETICS
BIOL UN3041	CELL BIOLOGY
or BIOL GU4041	Cell Biology

BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/ METABOLISM
or BIOC UN3300	BIOCHEMISTRY
BIOC GU4512	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Laboratory Courses

A laboratory experience in biology is required. It may be fulfilled by completing any one of the following options:

Option 1:

Select one of the following 5-point laboratory courses:

BIOL UN3058	PROJECT LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY
BIOL UN3052	PROJECT LAB-MOLECULAR GENETICS

Option 2:

BIOL UN2501	CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY LAB
-------------	-----------------------------

Select an additional 3-point lab such as BIOL UN3040, a 5-point project lab, or a Barnard lab. Barnard labs must be approved by a Biology Major Advisor.

Option 3:

Two terms of BIOL UN3500 taken for a letter grade, including the submission of a satisfactory research report at the end of each semester

Option 4:

Completion of all the requirements for one session of the Summer Undergraduate Research Fellowship (SURF). An additional semester of BIOL UN3500 in the same research lab is recommended but not required. Summer lab work under other auspices may not be substituted for the SURF Program.

The laboratory fee (\$150) partially covers the cost of nonreturnable items. This fee is charged for all lab courses, except BIOL UN3500 Independent Biological Research and SURF.

Upper-Level Elective Courses

Select two additional courses, carrying at least 3 points each, from any of the 3000- or 4000- level lecture courses. BIOL UN3500 INDEP BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH cannot be used as one of the courses to satisfy the upper-level elective course requirement. A list of 3000- or 4000- level approved electives can be found on the biology website: <https://www.biology.columbia.edu/pages/biology-major-requirements>

Chemistry

All majors must take chemistry through organic including labs. One of the following three groups of chemistry courses is required:

Option 1:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I- LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
------------------------------	---

CHEM UN1500 - CHEM UN1501	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LAB-LECTURE
------------------------------	---

CHEM UN2443 - CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I- LECTURES and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II- LECTURES
------------------------------	---

CHEM UN2493 - CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES and ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS
------------------------------	--

Option 2:

For students who qualify for intensive chemistry

CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)
-------------	----------------------------------

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
-------------	-----------------------------------

CHEM UN2444 - CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II- LECTURES and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I- LECTURES
------------------------------	---

CHEM UN2495 - CHEM UN2496	ORGANIC CHEM. LABORATORY I and ORGANIC CHEM. LABORATORY II
------------------------------	---

Option 3:

For students who qualify for first year organic chemistry

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
-------------	-----------------------------------

CHEM UN2045 - CHEM UN2046	INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY and INTENSVE ORG CHEM- FOR 1ST YEAR
------------------------------	---

CHEM UN2495 - CHEM UN2496	ORGANIC CHEM. LABORATORY I and ORGANIC CHEM. LABORATORY II
or CHEM UN2545	INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEM LAB

Physics

Students must take two terms of physics including the accompanying labs. The usual choices are PHYS UN1201-PHYS UN1202 GENERAL PHYSICS II and PHYS UN1291-PHYS UN1292 GENERAL PHYSICS II LABORATORY. Higher-level physics sequences are also acceptable. The 1400-level sequence is recommended for students who plan to take three terms of physics.

Mathematics

Two semesters of calculus or honors mathematics are required. Students may substitute one semester of statistics

for one semester of calculus with an adviser's permission. For students with AP credit, completion of MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II, MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III, or MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A is sufficient. However, students with AP credit are encouraged to take additional courses in mathematics or statistics at Columbia.

For more details on the biology major requirements, visit <http://biology.columbia.edu/pages/biology-major-requirements>.

MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY

The required basic courses for the biochemistry major are chemistry through organic, including laboratory, and one year each of physical chemistry, physics, calculus, biology, and biochemistry/molecular biology.

The required additional courses are three lecture courses chosen from mathematics, chemistry, and biology, and two upper-level laboratory courses.

<http://biology.columbia.edu/pages/biochemistry-major-requirements>

MAJOR IN BIOPHYSICS

The requirements for the biophysics major are as follows:

One year of introductory biology:

BIOL UN2005 - BIOL UN2006	INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC and INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS
------------------------------	--

Select at least one of the following laboratory courses:

BIOL UN3052	PROJECT LAB-MOLECULAR GENETICS
BIOL UN3058	PROJECT LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY
BIOL UN3500	INDEP BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH

One course in biochemistry or molecular biology:

BCHM GU4501 or BIOC UN3512 or BIOC UN3300	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/ METABOLISM Molecular Biology BIOCHEMISTRY
---	---

Select one of the following options:

Option 1 - Genetics:	
BIOL UN3031	GENETICS
Option 2 - Neurobiology:	
BIOL UN3004 or BIOL UN3005	NEUROBIO I:CELLULAR # MOLECLR NEUROBIO II: DEVPT # SYSTEMS
Option 3 - Developmental Biology:	
BIOL UN3022	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

Select one of the following sequences to be completed at the end of sophomore year:

PHYS UN1401 - PHYS UN1402 - PHYS UN1403 - PHYS UN1494	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO and INTRO ELEC/ MAGNETISM # OPTCS and INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES and INTRO TO EXPERIMENTAL PHYS-LAB
PHYS UN1601 - PHYS UN1602 - PHYS UN2601 - PHYS UN2699	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/ RELATIVITY and PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG and PHYSICS III:CLASS/ QUANTUM WAVE and Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics
PHYS UN2801 - PHYS UN2802 - PHYS UN3081	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II and INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK

Select any two physics courses at the 3000-level or above, chosen in consultation with the adviser.

Calculus through MATH UN1202 or MATH UN1208

MATH UN3027	Ordinary Differential Equations
CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I- LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II- LECTURES

Select one additional course at the 3000- or 4000-level, including BIOL GU4002, BIOC GU4323, and BIOC GU4324, in either physics or biology.

MAJOR IN NEUROSCIENCE AND BEHAVIOR

In addition to one year of college general chemistry, ten courses are required to complete the major in neuroscience and behavior—five in biology and five in psychology.

CHEMISTRY COURSES

One year of college chemistry is required prior to taking Introductory Biology.

BIOLOGY COURSES

One year of introductory biology.

BIOL UN2005 - BIOL UN2006	INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC and INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS
------------------------------	--

One year of Neurobiology

BIOL UN3004 - BIOL UN3005	NEUROBIO I:CELLULAR # MOLECLR and NEUROBIO II: DEVPT # SYSTEMS
------------------------------	---

One additional 3000 or 4000 level biology lecture course from the following:

BIOL UN3006	PHYSIOLOGY
BIOL UN3019	Brain Evolution
BIOL UN3022	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3025	NEUROGENETICS
BIOL UN3031	GENETICS
BIOL UN3799	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF CANCER
BIOL UN3041	CELL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3073	CELLULAR/MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY
BIOL UN3193	STEM CELL BIOL # APPLICATIONS
BIOC UN3300	BIOCHEMISTRY
BIOL UN3404	The Global Threat of Antimicrobial Resistance
BIOL GU4034	BIOTECHNOLOGY (or BIOL UN3404)
BIOL GU4035	SEMINAR IN EPIGENETICS
BIOL GU4075	BIOLOGY AT PHYSICAL EXTREMES
BIOL GU4080	ANCIENT AND MODERN RNA WORLDS
BIOL GU4082	Theoretical Foundations and Applications of Biophysical Methods
BIOL GU4260	PROTEOMICS LABORATORY
BIOL GU4290	BIOLOGICAL MICROSCOPY
BIOL GU4300	DRUGS AND DISEASE
BIOL GU4305	SEMINAR IN BIOTECHNOLOGY
BIOC GU4323	Biophysical Chemistry I
BIOC GU4324	Biophysical Chemistry II
BCHM GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM (or BIOC UN3501)
BIOC GU4512	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (or BIOC UN3512)
BIOL GU4510	Genomics of Gene Regulation
BIOL GU4560	EVOL IN THE AGE OF GENOMICS

PSYCHOLOGY COURSES

Each of the following courses:

PSYC UN1001	THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY
or PSYC UN1021	Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications
PSYC UN2430	COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE (Students who have previously taken PSYC UN1010 Mind, Brain and Behavior (no longer offered) may use that course to fulfill this requirement.)
or PSYC UN2450	BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE

or PSYC UN2470 Fundamentals of Human Neuropsychology

One statistics or research methods course from the following:

PSYC UN1420	RESEARCH METHODS - HUMAN BEHAVIOR
PSYC UN1450	RESEARCH METHODS - SOCIAL COGNITION # EMOTION
PSYC UN1455	RESEARCH METHODS: SOCIAL/PERSONALITY
PSYC UN1490	RESEARCH METHODS - COGNITION/DECISION MAKING
PSYC UN1610	STATISTICS-BEHAVIORAL SCIENTISTS
PSYC UN1660	Advanced Statistical Inference
STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS (Note, STAT UN1001 does not count towards the N&B major.)

One additional 2000- or 3000- level psychology lecture course from a list approved by the psychology advisor:

PSYC S2210Q	Cognition: Basic Processes
PSYC UN2215	Cognition and the Brain
or PSYC S2215D	Cognition and the Brain
PSYC UN2220	COGNITION: MEMORY AND STRESS
PSYC W2225	Attention and Perception
PSYC W2230	Perception and Sensory Processes
PSYC UN2235	THINKING AND DECISION MAKING
or PSYC S2235Q	Thinking and Decision Making
PSYC UN2250	Evolution of Cognition
PSYC UN2280	Developmental Psychology
PSYC UN2420	ANIMAL BEHAVIOR
PSYC UN2440	Language and the Brain
PSYC UN2450	BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE
or PSYC S2450Q	Behavioral Neuroscience
PSYC UN2460	DRUGS AND BEHAVIOR
PSYC UN2470	Fundamentals of Human Neuropsychology
PSYC UN2480	The Developing Brain
PSYC UN2481	Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC S2490D	Evolutionary Psychology
PSYC UN2620	ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR
or PSYC S2620Q	Abnormal Behavior
PSYC UN2690	Frontiers of Justice

One advanced psychology seminar from a list approved by the psychology advisor:

PSYC W3265	Auditory Perception (Seminar)	PSYC UN3481	CRITICAL PERIODS IN BRAIN
PSYC UN3270	COMPUT APPROACHES-HUMAN VISION	PSYC W3484	Life Span Development: Theory and Methods
PSYC UN3280 or PSYC S3280D	Seminar In Infant Development Seminar in Infant Development	PSYC UN3496	NEUROSCIENCE AND SOCIETY
PSYC S3285D	The Psychology of Disaster Preparedness	or PSYC S3490Q	
PSYC UN3290	Self: A Cognitive Exploration (Seminar)	PSYC W4415	Methods and Issues in Cognitive Neuroscience (Seminar)
PSYC GU4202	Theories of Change in Human Development	PSYC GU4420	Animal Cognition (Seminar)
PSYC GU4222	The Cognitive Neuroscience of Aging (Seminar)	PSYC GU4430	Learning and the Brain (Seminar)
PSYC GU4223	MEMORY # EXEC FUNCT:LIFESPAN	PSYC GU4435	NON-MNEMONIC FUNC OF MEMORY SYSTEMS
PSYC GU4224	Consciousness and Cognitive Science	PSYC GU4440	TOPICS-NEUROBIOLOGY # BEHAVIOR
PSYC GU4225	CONSCIOUSNESS # ATTENTION	or PSYC S4440Q	Topics in Neurobiology and Behavior
PSYC GU4229	ATTENTION AND PERCEPTION	PSYC G4460	Cognitive Neuroscience and the Media (Seminar)
PSYC GU4232	Production and Perception of Language	PSYC GU4470	PSYCH # NEUROPSYCH OF LANGUAGE
PSYC GU4235	SPECIAL TOPICS IN VISION	PSYC GU4480	PSYCHOBIOLOGY OF INFANT DEVPT
PSYC GU4236	Machine Intelligence	PSYC GU4482	Neural Plasticity
PSYC GU4239	COG NEURO NARRATIVE FILM	PSYC G4485	Affective Neuroscience (Seminar)
PSYC GU4242	Evolution of Language (seminar)	PSYC GU4486	Developmental and Affective Neuroscience (Seminar)
PSYC GU4244	LANGUAGE AND MIND	PSYC GU4490	Inheritance (Seminar)
PSYC GU4250	Evolution of Intelligence, Cognition, and Language (Seminar)	PSYC G4492	Psychobiology of Stress
PSYC GU4265	AUDITORY PERCEPTION	PSYC GU4493	Stress and the Brain
PSYC GU4270	COGNITIVE PROCESSES	PSYC G4495	Ethics, Genetics, and the Brain
PSYC G4272	Advanced Seminar in Language Development	PSYC GU4496	Behavioral Neuroimmunology
PSYC GU4280	CORE KNOWLEDGE	PSYC GU4498	BEHAVIORAL EPIGENETICS
PSYC GU4281	The Psychology of Curiosity	PSYC S3610D	The Psychology of Stereotyping & Prejudice
PSYC GU4282	The Neurobiology and Psychology of Play	PSYC UN3615	Children at Risk (Lecture)
PSYC G4285	Multidisciplinary Approaches to Human Decision Making (Seminar)	PSYC UN3620	SEM-DEVELOPMNTL PSYCHOPATHOLGY
PSYC GU4287	DECISION ARCHITECTURE	PSYC UN3623	TOPICS IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
PSYC GU4289	THE GAMES PEOPLE PLAY:PSYCH OF STRAT DEC	PSYC UN3624	Adolescent Mental Health: Causes, Correlates, Consequences
PSYC S3410Q	Seminar in Emotion	PSYC UN3625	CLINICAL NEUROPSYCHOLOGY
PSYC W3435	Neurobiology of Reproductive Behavior (Seminar)	or PSYC S3625Q	Clinical Neuropsychology Seminar
PSYC UN3445	THE BRAIN AND MEMORY	PSYC UN3655	Field Experimentation Methods for Social Psychology
PSYC UN3450	Evolution of Intelligence, Animal Communication, # Language	PSYC UN3661	Happiness Studies Seminar
or PSYC GU4450	The Evolution of Intelligence & Consciousness (Seminar)	PSYC UN3671	Motivation Science
		PSYC UN3680	Social Cognitive Neuroscience (Seminar)
		or GU4685	

PSYC UN3691	Interpersonal Cognition Seminar: Close Relationships, Identity, and Memory
PSYC UN3693	Stress in an Interpersonal Context
PSYC GU4612	Frontiers of Justice
PSYC GU4615	PSYCH OF CULTURE & DIVERS
PSYC GU4627	Seminar in Anxiety, Obsessive-Compulsive, and Related Disorders
PSYC GU4630	ADV SEM CURRENT PERS THRY
PSYC GU4635	The Unconscious Mind (Seminar)
PSYC GU4645	CULTR,MOTIVATN,PROSOCL/ BEHAV
PSYC GU4646	Socio-Ecological Psychology
PSYC GU4670	THRY-SOCIAL/ PERSONALITY PSYCH
PSYC GU4672	MORAL PSYCHOLOGY
PSYC GU4673	Political Psychology
PSYC GU4682	FAQS ABOUT LIFE:APPL OF PSYC RSCH TO EVE
PSYC GU4685	SOCIAL COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE
PSYC GU4686	Barriers and Levers for Behavior Change
PSYC GU4690	SOCIAL FACTORS # PSYCHOPATHLGY
PSYC GU4695	Psychology of Close Relationships (Seminar)
PSYC GU4880	In Service of Equity: Examining Developmental Science through the Lens of Policy

Note: Students wishing to use a seminar course not listed above to meet the P5 seminar requirement must contact their psychology adviser before enrolling to request permission for an exception. Generally speaking, permission for such exceptions is only granted when there is a compelling case related to the student's research or area of study. Students requesting permission to use a course not on this list must ensure that their substantive coursework in the seminar (generally their final paper) is on a neuroscience-focused topic.

For additional information visit the Department of Biological Sciences website: <http://biology.columbia.edu/pages/neuroscience-and-behavior-major-requirements>.

CONCENTRATION IN BIOLOGY

Students who wish to concentrate in biology must design their programs in advance with the director of undergraduate studies or a departmental adviser.

The requirement for the concentration is 22 points in biology or biochemistry, with at least five courses chosen from the courses listed in the Biological Sciences section of the Bulletin. Additional courses in physics, chemistry, and mathematics are required as detailed below.

A project laboratory and BIOL UN2501 CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY LAB may **not** both be counted toward the 22-point total. See the biology major requirements for additional information.

The requirements for the concentration in biology are as follows:

BIOL UN2005	INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC
BIOL UN2006	INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/ PHYS
Select at least one of the following core courses:	
BIOL UN3022	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3031	GENETICS
BIOL UN3041	CELL BIOLOGY
or BIOLGU4041	
BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/ METABOLISM
or BIOC UN3300 BIOCHEMISTRY	
BIOC GU4512	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Plus additional biology elective courses (see electives listed under biology major) to reach a total of 22 points in biology courses.

Beginning Fall 2018, no biology lab is required for the concentration. All other requirements remain the same, including enough electives to reach at least 22 points. Either UN2501 or a five-point lab course, but not both, may count towards the 22 point total.

Chemistry through organic including labs; see biology major for options

One year of physics, including laboratory; see biology major for options

One year of college-level mathematics (ordinarily this should be calculus); see biology major for options

For more details, visit <http://biology.columbia.edu/pages/biology-concentration-requirements>.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT*

*Business Management is offered exclusively as a concentration.

Program Manager: Jocelyn McArthur

email contact address: MendelsonCenter@gsb.columbia.edu

web address: <http://www8.gsb.columbia.edu/mendelson>

The collaboration between the faculty of Arts and Sciences and Columbia Business School offers students access to the ideas and expertise of the faculty of a top-ranked professional school recognized for its excellence in graduate business education through a series of elective courses. These courses, designed by Business School faculty specifically for undergraduates, build upon the strong liberal arts education at Columbia. Students learn how finance is directly connected to the fundamental principles of economics; that marketing utilizes concepts from psychology; and how management depends upon principles developed in psychology and sociology.

Students can take advantage of the opportunity to enhance their experience by participating in co-curricular activities, such as Business School faculty lecture series, industry panels, informal mentoring/networking activities with MBA students and alumni, in addition to research opportunities with Business School faculty.

This curricular and co-curricular programming capitalizes on the Business School's ability to connect academic theory with real-world practice, providing students with the opportunity to develop key leadership skills, an entrepreneurial mindset, and the ability to innovate.

Eligibility:

- To be eligible to earn a Special Concentration in Business Management, students must apply to the program in the spring semester of their sophomore or junior years, and they must be accepted through a process governed by the Columbia Business School. Beginning with the Special Concentration cohort of 2017-2018 (i.e., students accepted via the application process of Spring 2017), the program will accept up to 45 qualified candidates each year. The size of the program may be reviewed from time to time by Columbia College and Columbia Business School and adjusted, if desired by both schools.
- For students who entered Columbia College or General Studies in, or before, Fall 2016: Students who have not been accepted into the Special Concentration program may have the option to “shadow” the Special Concentration in Business Management by taking the required courses if space is available in those courses. Students who “shadow” the program will not be given priority registration in any courses that count toward the Special Concentration. If a student is able to take all of the courses and earns a 3.0 or higher grade-point average in the prerequisite, core, and elective courses, she or he will be allowed to declare retroactively the Special Concentration and have the program noted on their transcript.
- The shadowing option is no longer available for students who entered Columbia College or General Studies in, or after, Fall 2017.

APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

To apply for the special concentration in business management, students must meet these three requirements:

1. Sophomore or junior standing;
2. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.4 or higher;
3. Have received a B+ or better in at least one, but preferably two, of the following three prerequisite courses, i.e. in statistics, economics, and psychology. Students who completed only one prerequisite at the time of application must be currently enrolled in at least one other; acceptance is conditional on achieving a grade of B+ or higher in the second course.

Statistics Prerequisite

Select one of the following:

STAT UN1001	INTRO TO STATISTICAL REASONING
-------------	--------------------------------

STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
-------------	----------------------------

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	--------------------------------

PSYC UN1610	STATISTICS-BEHAVIORAL SCIENTISTS
-------------	----------------------------------

SOCI UN3020	Social Statistics
-------------	-------------------

Economics Prerequisite

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
-------------	-------------------------

Psychology/Sociology Prerequisite

Select one of the following:

PSYC UN1001	THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY
-------------	---------------------------

PSYC UN1010	Mind, Brain and Behavior
-------------	--------------------------

SOCI UN1000	THE SOCIAL WORLD
-------------	------------------

Application Components

1. Application form
2. Current class schedule, including a brief description of how all concentration requirements will be completed
3. Official transcript
4. Resume

Benefits for Admitted Students

The following benefits are available to students admitted through the application process:

1. Guaranteed enrollment in popular undergraduate business courses (must reserve in advance through program manager);
2. Access to special guest speaker presentations at the Business School, including business leader or faculty presentations exclusively for admitted students;
3. Formal and informal networking opportunities with Business School students, faculty, and alumni.

CURRENT FACULTY

GUIDELINES FOR ALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SPECIAL CONCENTRATORS

The business management special concentration is not a stand-alone concentration: it is intended to complement the disciplinary specialization and methodological training inherent in a major. In addition to the special concentration requirements, students must complete a major.

Students who matriculated at Columbia in Fall 2012 and beyond must earn a minimum GPA of 3.0 in prerequisite, core, and elective courses. Students who matriculated before Fall 2012 must either adhere to the above requirement or previous requirement of B+ or better in at least two of the prerequisites and a minimum GPA of 3.0 in core and elective classes.

Students who do not meet course prerequisites or who do not receive a passing grade do not receive credit for that course towards the special concentration. All courses must be taken for a letter grade. Only prerequisites may be double counted for other majors or concentrations. The core classes **cannot** be double counted. Electives may be double counted if a student's major allows double counting.

For information about this special concentration, including the application process, visit <http://www8.gsb.columbia.edu/mendelson>.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Please read *Guidelines for all Business Management Special Concentrators* above.

The requirements for the special concentration in business management are as follows:

Prerequisites

Select one of the following Statistics courses:

STAT UN1001	INTRO TO STATISTICAL REASONING
STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
PSYC UN1610	STATISTICS-BEHAVIORAL SCIENTISTS
SOCI UN3020	Social Statistics

Select the following Economics course:

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
-------------	-------------------------

Select one of the following Psychology/Sociology courses:

PSYC UN1001	THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY
PSYC UN1010	Mind, Brain and Behavior
SOCI UN1000	THE SOCIAL WORLD
Core	
Select one of the following Financial Core courses:	
ECON GU4280	CORPORATE FINANCE
BUSI UN3013	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
Select two of the following Managerial Core courses:	
BUSI UN3701	STRATEGY FORMULATION
BUSI UN3021	MARKETING MANAGEMENT
BUSI UN3703	LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATION
Electives	
Select two of the following courses:	
BUSI UN3702	VENTURING TO CHANGE THE WORLD
BUSI UN3704	Making History Through Venturing
ECON UN2257	THE GLOBAL ECONOMY
ECON UN3025	FINANCIAL ECONOMICS
ECON UN3265	MONEY AND BANKING
ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
ECON BC2010	The Economics of Gender
ECON BC3013	Economic History of the United States
POLS V3615	Globalization and International Politics
PSYC UN2235	THINKING AND DECISION MAKING
PSYC UN2630	SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
PSYC UN2640	INTRO TO SOCIAL COGNITION
PSYC UN2650	INTRO TO CULTURAL PSYCHOLOGY
PSYC BC1136	Social Psychology
PSYC BC1138	Social Psychology
PSYC BC2151	ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
SOCI UN2240	ECONOMY # SOCIETY
SOCI UN3000	SOCIAL THEORY
SOCI UN3265	SOCIOLOGY OF WORK # GENDER
SOCI UN3490	MISTAKE, MISCONDUCT, DISASTER
SOCI W3670	Culture, Markets, and Consumption
SOCI UN3677	The Organization of Diversity
SOCI S3675Q	Organizing Innovation
SOCI G4032	Sociology of Labor Markets
BIOT GU4201	SEM-BIOTECH DEVPT # REGULATION
HIST BC2101	HISTORY OF CAPITALISM

MATH UN3050	DISCRETE TIME MODELS IN FINANC
SDEV UN2320	ECON # FIN MTHDS FOR SDEV
URBS UN3550	Community Building and Economic Development

NOTE: Students may not receive credit for two or more of PSYC BC1136 Social Psychology, *PSYC BC1138 Social Psychology*, and PSYC UN2630 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

CHEMICAL PHYSICS

Undergraduate Office: 340 Havemeyer; 212-854-2163

Departmental Office: 344 Havemeyer; 212-854-2202

<https://chem.columbia.edu/>

Program Manager for Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Vesna Gasperov, 355 Chandler; 212-854-2017; vg2231@columbia.edu

Biochemistry Advisers:

Please see Dr. Gasperov for your initial advising session for Biochemistry.

Biology: (for course planning queries) Prof. John Hunt, 702A Fairchild; 212-854-5443; jfh21@columbia.edu (stockwell@biology.columbia.edu); (for research and graduate school queries) Prof. James Manley, 1117A Fairchild; 212-854-4647; jlm2@columbia.edu (stockwell@biology.columbia.edu)

Chemistry: Prof. Virginia Cornish, 1209 Northwest Corner Building; 212-854-5209; vc114@columbia.edu (stockwell@biology.columbia.edu)

Chemistry, the study of molecules, is a central science interesting for its own sake but also necessary as an intellectual link to the other sciences of biology, physics, and environmental science. Faculty find the various disciplines of chemistry fascinating because they establish intellectual bridges between the macroscopic or human-scale world that we see, smell, and touch, and the microscopic world that affects every aspect of our lives. The study of chemistry begins on the microscopic scale and extends to engage a variety of different macroscopic contexts.

Chemistry is currently making its largest impact on society at the nexus between chemistry and biology and the nexus between chemistry and engineering, particularly where new materials are being developed. A typical chemistry laboratory now has more computers than test tubes and no longer smells of rotten eggs.

The chemistry department majors are designed to help students focus on these new developments and to understand the factors influencing the nature of the discipline. Because the science is constantly changing, courses change as well, and while organic and physical chemistry remain the bedrock courses, they too differ greatly from the same courses 40 years ago. Many consider biochemistry to be a foundation course as well. Although different paths within the chemistry major take different trajectories, there is a core that provides the essential foundation students need regardless of the path they choose. Students should consider majoring in chemistry if they share or can develop a fascination with the explanatory power that comes with an advanced understanding of the nature and influence of the microscopic world of molecules.

Students who choose to major in chemistry may elect to continue graduate study in this field and obtain a Ph.D. which is a solid basis for a career in research, either in the industry or in a university. A major in chemistry also provides students with an astonishing range of career choices such as working in the chemical or pharmaceutical industries or in many other businesses where a technical background is highly desirable. Other options include becoming a financial analyst for a technical company, a science writer, a high school chemistry teacher, a patent attorney, an environmental consultant, or a hospital laboratory manager, among others. The choices are both numerous and various as well as intellectually exciting and personally fulfilling.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants advanced placement (AP) credit for a score of 4 or 5 or the equivalent. The amount of credit granted is based on the results of the department assessment exam and completion of the requisite course. Students who receive permission to register for CHEM UN1604 2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE) are granted 3 points of credit; students who receive permission to register for CHEM UN2045 INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY-CHEM UN2046 INTENSIVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR are granted 6 points of credit. In either case, credit is granted only upon completion of the

course with a grade of C or better. Students must complete a department assessment exam prior to registering for either of these courses.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

The Department of Chemistry offers four distinct academic major programs for undergraduates interested in professional-level training and education in the chemical sciences: chemistry, chemical physics, biochemistry and environmental chemistry. For students interested in a program of less extensive study and coursework, the department offers a concentration in chemistry.

COURSE INFORMATION

The results of the department assessment exam are used to advise students which track to pursue. The Department of Chemistry offers three different tracks. Students who wish to take Track 2 or 3 classes must take the department assessment exam. Students who wish to pursue Track 1 classes do not need to take the assessment exam.

TRACK INFORMATION

In the first year, Track 1 students with one year of high school chemistry take a one-year course in general chemistry, and the one-term laboratory course that accompanies it. In the second year, students study organic chemistry, and take organic chemistry laboratory.

Students who qualify by prior assessment during orientation week can place into the advanced tracks. There are two options. Track 2 students take, in the fall term, a special one-term intensive course in general chemistry in place of the one-year course. In the second year, students study organic chemistry and take organic chemistry laboratory. Track 3 students take a one-year course in organic chemistry for first-year students and the one-term intensive general chemistry laboratory course. In the second year, students enroll in physical chemistry and the organic chemistry laboratory course.

Additional information on the tracks can be found in the *Requirements* section.

ADDITIONAL COURSES

First-year students may also elect to take CHEM UN2408. This seminar focuses on topics in modern chemistry, and is offered to all students who have taken at least one semester of college chemistry and have an interest in chemical research.

Biochemistry (BIOC GU4501, BIOC GU4512) is recommended for students interested in the biomedical sciences.

Physical chemistry (CHEM UN3079-CHEM UN3080), a one-year program, requires prior preparation in mathematics and physics. The accompanying laboratory is CHEM UN3085-CHEM UN3086.

Also offered are a senior seminar (CHEM UN3920); advanced courses in biochemistry, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry; and an introduction to research (CHEM UN3098).

SAMPLE PROGRAMS

Some *typical* programs are shown below. Programs are crafted by the student and the Director of Undergraduate Studies and Program Manager to meet individual needs and interests.

Track 1

First Year

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES

Calculus and physics as required.

Second Year

CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES

CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS
Calculus and physics as required.	
Third Year	
CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES
Fourth Year	
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Advanced courses (4000-level or higher)	

Track 2

First Year

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)
CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES
Calculus and physics as required.	

Second Year

CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMSTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS
Calculus and physics as required.	

Third Year

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES

Fourth Year

CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Advanced courses (4000- level or higher)	

Track 3

First Year

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN2045	INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES
Calculus and Physics as required.	

Second Year

CHEM UN2046	INTENSIVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR
CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2545	INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEM LAB
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB

Calculus and physics as required.

Third Year

BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Fourth Year

CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
-------------	----------------

Advanced courses (4000-level or higher)

PROFESSORS

Virginia W. Cornish
 Richard A. Friesner
 Ruben Gonzalez
 Laura Kaufman
 James L. Leighton
 Ann E. McDermott
 Wei Min
 Jack R. Norton
 Colin Nuckolls
 Gerard Parkin
 David R. Reichman
 Tomislav Rovis
 Dalibor Sames
 Brent Stockwell
 James J. Valentini
 Latha Venkataraman
 Xiaoyang Zhu

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Angelo Cacciuto
 Luis Campos
 Jonathan Owen
 Xavier Roy

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Timothy Berkelbach
 Milan Delor
 Neel Shah

SENIOR LECTURERS

Luis Avila
 Anna Ghurbanyan
 Sarah Hansen

Fay Ng
Joseph Ulichny

LECTURERS

Robert Beer
John Decatur
Charles E. Doubleday
Ruben Savizky
Talha Siddiqui

GUIDELINES FOR ALL CHEMISTRY MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Students majoring in chemistry or in one of the interdepartmental majors in chemistry should go to the director of undergraduate studies or the undergraduate program manager in the Department of Chemistry to discuss their program of study. Chemistry majors and interdepartmental majors usually postpone part of the Core Curriculum beyond the sophomore year.

Chemistry Tracks

All students who wish to start with Track 2 or 3 courses must take an assessment during orientation week ahead of fall semester. The results of the assessment are used to advise students which track to pursue. Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete one of the following tracks:

Track 1

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Track 2

CHEM UN1500 or CHEM UN1507	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY INTENSIVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)
CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Track 3

CHEM UN1507	INTENSIVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN2045	INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM UN2046	INTENSIVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR
CHEM UN2545	INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEM LAB

Physics Sequences

Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete one of the following sequences:

Sequence A

For students with limited background in high school physics:

PHYS UN1401	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO
PHYS UN1402	INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTCS
PHYS UN1403	INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES

For chemistry majors, the following laboratory courses are recommended, NOT required. For chemical physics majors, the following laboratory courses are required:

PHYS UN1494	INTRO TO EXPERIMENTAL PHYS-LAB
PHYS UN2699	Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics
PHYS UN3081	INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK

Sequence B

PHYS UN1601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/RELATIVITY
PHYS UN1602	PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG
PHYS UN2601	PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE

For chemistry majors, the following laboratory courses are recommended NOT required. For chemical physics majors, the following laboratory courses are required:

PHYS UN2699	Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics
PHYS UN3081	INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK

Sequence C

For students with advanced preparation in physics and mathematics:

PHYS UN2801 - PHYS UN2802	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II
------------------------------	---

For chemistry majors, the following laboratory courses are recommended NOT required. For chemical physics majors, the following laboratory courses are required:

PHYS UN2699 or PHYS UN3081	Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK
-------------------------------	---

MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above.

CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES (Recommended NOT required)
CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Select one course from the following:

CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES
OR Chemistry courses numbered CHEM GU4000 or above for 2 credit points or more	

Physics

Select one of the physics sequences outlined above in the Guidelines section.

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

Four semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV

Two semesters of honors mathematics:

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above.

CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES (Recommended NOT required)
CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES

Biology

BIOL UN1908	First Year Seminar in Biology (Recommended NOT required)
BIOL UN2005	INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC
BIOL UN2006	INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS
BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
or BIOC UN3300	BIOCHEMISTRY
BIOC GU4512	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Physics

Select one of the following physics sequences:

Sequence A:

PHYS UN1201	GENERAL PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN1202	and GENERAL PHYSICS II

Sequence B:

PHYS UN1401	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO
- PHYS UN1402	and INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTCS
- PHYS UN1403	and INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES (PHYS UN1403 is recommended NOT required)

Sequence C:

PHYS UN1601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/RELATIVITY
- PHYS UN1602	and PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG
- PHYS UN2601	and PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE (PHYS UN2601 is recommended but not required)

Sequence D:

PHYS UN2801	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN2802	and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

Two semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV

Two semesters of honors mathematics:

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

AP credit and one term of calculus (Calculus II or higher)

Additional Courses

Select two of the following upper level laboratory courses (one must be a Biology lab):

BIOL UN2501 - BIOL UN3040	CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY LAB and LAB IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (A 3 pt. Barnard lab course, with permission from Bio advisor)
BIOL UN3052	PROJECT LAB-MOLECULAR GENETICS
BIOL UN3058	PROJECT LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY
BIOL UN3500	INDEP BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB

Select any three courses from the following:

CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM GU4102	CHEMISTRY FOR THE BRAIN
CHEM GU4103	ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM GU4147	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
CHEM GU4312	CHEMICAL BIOLOGY
CHEM GU4313	Peptide and Protein Chemistry
BIOC GU4323	Biophysical Chemistry I
BIOC GU4324	Biophysical Chemistry II
MATH UN3027 or MATH UN2030	Ordinary Differential Equations ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

One additional semester of calculus

One additional semester of honors math:

MATH UN1207 or MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A HONORS MATHEMATICS B
Any biology course at the 3000/4000 level for 3 or more points. The following are recommended:	
BIOL UN3004 or BIOL UN3005	NEUROBIO I:CELLULAR # MOLECLR NEUROBIO II: DEVPT # SYSTEMS
BIOL UN3008	The Cellular Physiology of Disease
BIOL UN3022	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3034	Biotechnology
BIOL UN3041	CELL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3073	CELLULAR/MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY
BIOL GU4065	Molecular Biology of Disease
BIOL GU4300	DRUGS AND DISEASE

MAJOR IN CHEMICAL PHYSICS

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above.

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
CHEM GU4221 or PHYS GU4021	QUANTUM CHEMISTRY I QUANTUM MECHANICS I

Physics

Select one of the physics sequences outlined above in Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators and Interdepartmental Majors. For the chemical physics major, one lab MUST be completed for the sequence chosen.

Complete the following lectures:

PHYS UN3003	MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007	ELECTRICITY-MAGNETISM
PHYS UN3008	ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES # OPTICS

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

Four semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV

Two semesters of honors mathematics:

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
- MATH UN3027	and Ordinary Differential Equations

Two semesters of advanced calculus:

MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV
- MATH UN3027	and Ordinary Differential Equations

MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY

The requirements for this program were modified on February 1, 2016. Students who declared this program before this date should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

Select one of the tracks outlined above in Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above. A second semester of Organic Chemistry lecture is recommended NOT required.

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

The following courses are recommended NOT required:

CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR

Earth and Environmental Science

Select two of the following three courses:

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST

Additional course required:

EESC UN3101	Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet
-------------	-------------------------------------

Select one of the following labs:

EESC BC3016	ENVIRONMENTAL MEASUREMENTS
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I

Select one option for Independent Research in Environmental Chemistry:

EESC BC3800	ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEMINAR
- EESC BC3801	and ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEM II
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES (It is strongly recommended to take CHEM UN3920 if taking CHEM UN3098)

Physics

Select one of the following physics sequences:

Sequence A:

PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202	GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II
Sequence B:	
PHYS UN1401 - PHYS UN1402 - PHYS UN1403	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO and INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTCS and INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES (Recommended NOT required)
Sequence C:	
PHYS UN1601 - PHYS UN1602 - PHYS UN2601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/RELATIVITY and PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG and PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE (Recommended, not required)
Sequence D:	
PHYS UN2801 - PHYS UN2802	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II
Mathematics	
Two semesters of calculus:	
MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
MATH UN1102	CALCULUS II
MATH UN1201	CALCULUS III
MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV
Additional Courses	
Select any two of the following:	
Chemistry:	
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM GU4103	ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM GU4147	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
Earth and Environmental Science:	
EESC BC3017	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS
EESC BC3025	HYDROLOGY
EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4009	CHEMICAL GEOLOGY
EESC GU4040	CLIM THERMODYN/ENERGY TRANSFER
EESC GU4050	GLOBAL ASSMT-REMOTE SENSING
EESC GU4600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTL WATERS
EESC GU4888	Stable Isotope Geochemistry
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4925	Principles of Physical Oceanography
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY
Earth and Environmental Engineering:	
EAEE E4001	INDUST ECOLOGY-EARTH RESOURCES
EAEE E4003	AQUATIC CHEMISTRY
Mathematics:	
One additional semester of calculus	

CONCENTRATION IN CHEMISTRY

No more than four points of CHEM UN3098 SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES may be counted toward the concentration.

Select one of the three chemistry tracks listed below.

PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202	GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II
------------------------------	---

Two semesters of calculus

Chemistry Tracks

Track 1

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

Select 22 points of chemistry at the 2000-level or higher (excluding CHEM UN2408).

Track 2

CHEM UN1500 or CHEM UN1507	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)

Select 22 points of chemistry at the 2000-level or higher (excluding CHEM UN2408).

Track 3

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN2045	INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM UN2046	INTENSVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR

Select 18 points of chemistry at the 2000-level or higher (excluding CHEM UN2408).

CHEMISTRY

Undergraduate Office: 340 Havemeyer; 212-854-2163

Departmental Office: 344 Havemeyer; 212-854-2202

<https://chem.columbia.edu/>

Program Manager for Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Vesna Gasperov, 355 Chandler; 212-854-2017; vg2231@columbia.edu

Biochemistry Advisers:

Please see Dr. Gasperov for your initial advising session for Biochemistry.

Biology: (for course planning queries) Prof. John Hunt, 702A Fairchild; 212-854-5443; jfh21@columbia.edu (stockwell@biology.columbia.edu); (for research and graduate school queries) Prof. James Manley, 1117A Fairchild; 212-854-4647; jlm2@columbia.edu (stockwell@biology.columbia.edu)

Chemistry: Prof. Virginia Cornish, 1209 Northwest Corner Building; 212-854-5209; vc114@columbia.edu (stockwell@biology.columbia.edu)

Chemistry, the study of molecules, is a central science interesting for its own sake but also necessary as an intellectual link to the other sciences of biology, physics, and environmental science. Faculty find the various disciplines of chemistry fascinating because they establish intellectual bridges between the macroscopic or human-scale world that we see, smell, and touch, and the microscopic world that affects every aspect of our lives. The study of chemistry begins on the microscopic scale and extends to engage a variety of different macroscopic contexts.

Chemistry is currently making its largest impact on society at the nexus between chemistry and biology and the nexus between chemistry and engineering, particularly where new materials are being developed. A typical chemistry laboratory now has more computers than test tubes and no longer smells of rotten eggs.

The chemistry department majors are designed to help students focus on these new developments and to understand the factors influencing the nature of the discipline. Because the science is constantly changing, courses change as well, and while organic and physical chemistry remain the bedrock courses, they too differ greatly from the same courses 40 years ago. Many consider biochemistry to be a foundation course as well. Although different paths within the chemistry major take different

trajectories, there is a core that provides the essential foundation students need regardless of the path they choose. Students should consider majoring in chemistry if they share or can develop a fascination with the explanatory power that comes with an advanced understanding of the nature and influence of the microscopic world of molecules.

Students who choose to major in chemistry may elect to continue graduate study in this field and obtain a Ph.D. which is a solid basis for a career in research, either in the industry or in a university. A major in chemistry also provides students with an astonishing range of career choices such as working in the chemical or pharmaceutical industries or in many other businesses where a technical background is highly desirable. Other options include becoming a financial analyst for a technical company, a science writer, a high school chemistry teacher, a patent attorney, an environmental consultant, or a hospital laboratory manager, among others. The choices are both numerous and various as well as intellectually exciting and personally fulfilling.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants advanced placement (AP) credit for a score of 4 or 5 or the equivalent. The amount of credit granted is based on the results of the department assessment exam and completion of the requisite course. Students who receive permission to register for CHEM UN1604 2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE) are granted 3 points of credit; students who receive permission to register for CHEM UN2045 INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY-CHEM UN2046 INTENSIVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR are granted 6 points of credit. In either case, credit is granted only upon completion of the course with a grade of C or better. Students must complete a department assessment exam prior to registering for either of these courses.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

The Department of Chemistry offers four distinct academic major programs for undergraduates interested in professional-level training and education in the chemical sciences: chemistry, chemical physics, biochemistry and environmental chemistry. For students interested in a program of less extensive study and coursework, the department offers a concentration in chemistry.

COURSE INFORMATION

The results of the department assessment exam are used to advise students which track to pursue. The Department of Chemistry offers three different tracks. Students who wish to take Track 2 or 3 classes must take the department assessment exam. Students who wish to pursue Track 1 classes do not need to take the assessment exam.

TRACK INFORMATION

In the first year, Track 1 students with one year of high school chemistry take a one-year course in general chemistry, and the one-term laboratory course that accompanies it. In the second year, students study organic chemistry, and take organic chemistry laboratory.

Students who qualify by prior assessment during orientation week can place into the advanced tracks. There are two options. Track 2 students take, in the fall term, a special one-term intensive course in general chemistry in place of the one-year course. In the second year, students study organic chemistry and take organic chemistry laboratory. Track 3 students take a one-year course in organic chemistry for first-year students and the one-term intensive general chemistry laboratory course. In the second year, students enroll in physical chemistry and the organic chemistry laboratory course.

Additional information on the tracks can be found in the *Requirements* section.

ADDITIONAL COURSES

First-year students may also elect to take CHEM UN2408. This seminar focuses on topics in modern chemistry, and is offered to all students who have taken at least one semester of college chemistry and have an interest in chemical research.

Biochemistry (BIOC GU4501, BIOC GU4512) is recommended for students interested in the biomedical sciences.

Physical chemistry (CHEM UN3079-CHEM UN3080), a one-year program, requires prior preparation in mathematics and physics. The accompanying laboratory is CHEM UN3085-CHEM UN3086.

Also offered are a senior seminar (CHEM UN3920); advanced courses in biochemistry, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry; and an introduction to research (CHEM UN3098).

SAMPLE PROGRAMS

Some *typical* programs are shown below. Programs are crafted by the student and the Director of Undergraduate Studies and Program Manager to meet individual needs and interests.

Track 1

First Year

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES

Calculus and physics as required.

Second Year

CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Calculus and physics as required.

Third Year

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES

Fourth Year

CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Advanced courses (4000-level or higher)

Track 2

First Year

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)
CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES

Calculus and physics as required.

Second Year

CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Calculus and physics as required.

Third Year

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB

CHEM UN3098 SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES

Fourth Year

CHEM UN3085 PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I

CHEM UN3086 PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II

CHEM UN3920 SENIOR SEMINAR

CHEM GU4071 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Advanced courses (4000- level or higher)

Track 3

First Year

CHEM UN1507 INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB

CHEM UN2045 INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

CHEM UN2408 1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES

Calculus and Physics as required.

Second Year

CHEM UN2046 INTENSVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR

CHEM UN3079 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES

CHEM UN3080 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES

CHEM UN2545 INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEM LAB

CHEM UN3546 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB

Calculus and physics as required.

Third Year

BIOC GU4501 BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM

CHEM UN3085 PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I

CHEM UN3086 PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II

CHEM UN3098 SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES

CHEM GU4071 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Fourth Year

CHEM UN3920 SENIOR SEMINAR

Advanced courses (4000-level or higher)

PROFESSORS

Virginia W. Cornish

Richard A. Friesner

Ruben Gonzalez

Laura Kaufman

James L. Leighton

Ann E. McDermott

Wei Min

Jack R. Norton

Colin Nuckolls

Gerard Parkin

David R. Reichman

Tomislav Rovis

Dalibor Sames

Brent Stockwell

James J. Valentini

Latha Venkataraman

Xiaoyang Zhu

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Angelo Cacciuto
Luis Campos
Jonathan Owen
Xavier Roy

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Timothy Berkelbach
Milan Delor
Neel Shah

SENIOR LECTURERS

Luis Avila
Anna Ghurbanyan
Sarah Hansen
Fay Ng
Joseph Ulichny

LECTURERS

Robert Beer
John Decatur
Charles E. Doubleday
Ruben Savizky
Talha Siddiqui

GUIDELINES FOR ALL CHEMISTRY MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Students majoring in chemistry or in one of the interdepartmental majors in chemistry should go to the director of undergraduate studies or the undergraduate program manager in the Department of Chemistry to discuss their program of study. Chemistry majors and interdepartmental majors usually postpone part of the Core Curriculum beyond the sophomore year.

Chemistry Tracks

All students who wish to start with Track 2 or 3 courses must take an assessment during orientation week ahead of fall semester. The results of the assessment are used to advise students which track to pursue. Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete one of the following tracks:

Track 1

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Track 2

CHEM UN1500 or CHEM UN1507	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY INTENSIVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)
CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES

CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Track 3

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN2045	INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM UN2046	INTENSVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR
CHEM UN2545	INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEM LAB

Physics Sequences

Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete one of the following sequences:

Sequence A

For students with limited background in high school physics:

PHYS UN1401	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO
PHYS UN1402	INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTCS
PHYS UN1403	INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES

For chemistry majors, the following laboratory courses are recommended, NOT required. For chemical physics majors, the following laboratory courses are required:

PHYS UN1494	INTRO TO EXPERIMENTAL PHYS-LAB
PHYS UN2699	Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics
PHYS UN3081	INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK

Sequence B

PHYS UN1601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/RELATIVITY
PHYS UN1602	PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG
PHYS UN2601	PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE

For chemistry majors, the following laboratory courses are recommended NOT required. For chemical physics majors, the following laboratory courses are required:

PHYS UN2699	Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics
PHYS UN3081	INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK

Sequence C

For students with advanced preparation in physics and mathematics:

PHYS UN2801 - PHYS UN2802	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II
------------------------------	---

For chemistry majors, the following laboratory courses are recommended NOT required. For chemical physics majors, the following laboratory courses are required:

PHYS UN2699 or PHYS UN3081	Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK
-------------------------------	---

MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above.

CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES (Recommended NOT required)
CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES

CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Select one course from the following:

CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES
-------------	----------------------------

OR Chemistry courses numbered CHEM GU4000 or above for 2 credit points or more

Physics

Select one of the physics sequences outlined above in the Guidelines section.

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

Four semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV

Two semesters of honors mathematics:

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above.

CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES (Recommended NOT required)
CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES

Biology

BIOL UN1908	First Year Seminar in Biology (Recommended NOT required)
BIOL UN2005	INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC
BIOL UN2006	INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS
BIOC GU4501 or BIOC UN3300	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM BIOCHEMISTRY
BIOC GU4512	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Physics

Select one of the following physics sequences:

Sequence A:

PHYS UN1201	GENERAL PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN1202	and GENERAL PHYSICS II

Sequence B:

PHYS UN1401	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO
- PHYS UN1402	and INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTCS
- PHYS UN1403	and INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES (PHYS UN1403 is recommended NOT required)

Sequence C:

PHYS UN1601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/RELATIVITY
- PHYS UN1602	and PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG
- PHYS UN2601	and PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE (PHYS UN2601 is recommended but not required)

Sequence D:

PHYS UN2801 ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
 - PHYS UN2802 and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

Two semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I
 - MATH UN1102 and CALCULUS II
 - MATH UN1201 and CALCULUS III
 - MATH UN1202 and CALCULUS IV

Two semesters of honors mathematics:

MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A
 - MATH UN1208 and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

AP credit and one term of calculus (Calculus II or higher)

Additional Courses

Select two of the following upper level laboratory courses (one must be a Biology lab):

BIOL UN2501 CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY LAB
 - BIOL UN3040 and LAB IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (A 3 pt. Barnard lab course,
 with permission from Bio advisor)

BIOL UN3052 PROJECT LAB-MOLECULAR GENETICS
 BIOL UN3058 PROJECT LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY
 BIOL UN3500 INDEP BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
 CHEM UN3085 PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
 CHEM UN3086 PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
 CHEM UN3098 SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES
 CHEM UN3546 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB

Select any three courses from the following:

CHEM GU4071 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
 CHEM GU4102 CHEMISTRY FOR THE BRAIN
 CHEM GU4103 ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY
 CHEM GU4147 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
 CHEM GU4312 CHEMICAL BIOLOGY
 CHEM GU4313 Peptide and Protein Chemistry
 BIOC GU4323 Biophysical Chemistry I
 BIOC GU4324 Biophysical Chemistry II
 MATH UN3027 Ordinary Differential Equations
 or MATH UN2030 ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

One additional semester of calculus

One additional semester of honors math:

MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A
 or MATH UN1208 HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Any biology course at the 3000/4000 level for 3 or more points. The following are recommended:

BIOL UN3004 NEUROBIO I:CELLULAR # MOLECLR
 or BIOL UN3005 NEUROBIO II: DEVPT # SYSTEMS
 BIOL UN3008 The Cellular Physiology of Disease
 BIOL UN3022 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
 BIOL UN3034 Biotechnology
 BIOL UN3041 CELL BIOLOGY
 BIOL UN3073 CELLULAR/MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY
 BIOL GU4065 Molecular Biology of Disease
 BIOL GU4300 DRUGS AND DISEASE

MAJOR IN CHEMICAL PHYSICS

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above.

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
CHEM GU4221	QUANTUM CHEMISTRY I
or PHYS GU4021	QUANTUM MECHANICS I

Physics

Select one of the physics sequences outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators and Interdepartmental Majors*. For the chemical physics major, one lab MUST be completed for the sequence chosen.

Complete the following lectures:

PHYS UN3003	MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007	ELECTRICITY-MAGNETISM
PHYS UN3008	ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES # OPTICS

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

Four semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV

Two semesters of honors mathematics:

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
- MATH UN3027	and Ordinary Differential Equations

Two semesters of advanced calculus:

MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV
- MATH UN3027	and Ordinary Differential Equations

MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY

The requirements for this program were modified on February 1, 2016. Students who declared this program before this date should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above. A second semester of Organic Chemistry lecture is recommended NOT required.

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

The following courses are recommended NOT required:

CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR

Earth and Environmental Science

Select two of the following three courses:

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
-------------	--------------------------------

EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
-------------	--

EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST
-------------	--------------------------------

Additional course required:

EESC UN3101	Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet
-------------	-------------------------------------

Select one of the following labs:

EESC BC3016	ENVIRONMENTAL MEASUREMENTS
-------------	----------------------------

CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
-------------	--------------------------------

Select one option for Independent Research in Environmental Chemistry:

EESC BC3800	ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEMINAR
-------------	------------------------------

- EESC BC3801	and ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEM II
---------------	---------------------------------

CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES (It is strongly recommended to take CHEM UN3920 if taking CHEM UN3098)
-------------	---

Physics

Select one of the following physics sequences:

Sequence A:

PHYS UN1201	GENERAL PHYSICS I
-------------	-------------------

- PHYS UN1202	and GENERAL PHYSICS II
---------------	------------------------

Sequence B:

PHYS UN1401	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO
-------------	-----------------------------

- PHYS UN1402	and INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTCS
---------------	----------------------------------

- PHYS UN1403	and INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES (Recommended NOT required)
---------------	--

Sequence C:

PHYS UN1601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/RELATIVITY
-------------	--------------------------------

- PHYS UN1602	and PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG
---------------	------------------------------------

- PHYS UN2601	and PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE (Recommended, not required)
---------------	--

Sequence D:

PHYS UN2801	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
-------------	-----------------------

- PHYS UN2802	and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II
---------------	----------------------------

Mathematics

Two semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
-------------	------------

MATH UN1102	CALCULUS II
-------------	-------------

MATH UN1201	CALCULUS III
-------------	--------------

MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV
-------------	-------------

Additional Courses

Select any two of the following:

Chemistry:

CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
-------------	--------------------------------

CHEM GU4103	ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY
-------------	--------------------------

CHEM GU4147	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
-------------	------------------------------

Earth and Environmental Science:

EESC BC3017	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS
-------------	-----------------------------

EESC BC3025	HYDROLOGY
-------------	-----------

EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
-------------	-------------------------------------

EESC GU4009	CHEMICAL GEOLOGY
-------------	------------------

EESC GU4040	CLIM THERMODYN/ENERGY TRANSFER
-------------	--------------------------------

EESC GU4050	GLOBAL ASSMT-REMOTE SENSING
-------------	-----------------------------

EESC GU4600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
-------------	-------------------------------

EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
-------------	-----------------------------

EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTL WATERS
-------------	--------------------------------

EESC GU4888	Stable Isotope Geochemistry
-------------	-----------------------------

EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
-------------	--------------------------------

EESC GU4925	Principles of Physical Oceanography
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

Earth and Environmental Engineering:

EAAE E4001	INDUST ECOLOGY-EARTH RESOURCES
EAAE E4003	AQUATIC CHEMISTRY

Mathematics:

One additional semester of calculus

CONCENTRATION IN CHEMISTRY

No more than four points of CHEM UN3098 SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES may be counted toward the concentration.

Select one of the three chemistry tracks listed below.

PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202	GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II
------------------------------	---

Two semesters of calculus

Chemistry Tracks

Track 1

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

Select 22 points of chemistry at the 2000-level or higher (excluding CHEM UN2408).

Track 2

CHEM UN1500 or CHEM UN1507	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)

Select 22 points of chemistry at the 2000-level or higher (excluding CHEM UN2408).

Track 3

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN2045	INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM UN2046	INTENSVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR

Select 18 points of chemistry at the 2000-level or higher (excluding CHEM UN2408).

CLASSICS

Departmental Office: 617 Hamilton; 212-854-3902;
classics@columbia.edu
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/classics/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies (Classics): Prof. Marcus Folch; 212-853-8016; mf2664@columbia.edu -- as of July 1, 2021

Director of Undergraduate Studies (Modern Greek Studies): Prof. Nikolas Kakkoufa; 212-854-3902; nk2776@columbia.edu

Director of Academic Administration and

Finance: Juliana Driever; 212-854-2726;
jd2185@columbia.edu

When one visits Rome or Athens, they also visit the many layers of physical, historical, and cultural development that have contributed to the complex evolution of those cities. When one tours the Roman Forum or the Greek Parthenon, they set foot on monuments whose physical impressiveness symbolizes political strength and historical importance; in a very physical way they experience the past. When one studies Latin and Greek language and culture, they embark on a tour of an alternative kind, making their way through texts and other cultural forms—such as paintings, sculptures, and philosophical ideas—that bring them directly into contact with the Greco-Roman past. Literature, philosophy,

history, art and architecture, linguistics, papyrology, religion: all (and more) are branches of investigation to which the modern student of classics/classical studies has access through the surviving literary and material evidence.

But when one studies in the original language Virgil's *Aeneid*, say, or Plato's philosophical writings, they find that ancient Greek or Latin literature deals with issues and ideas that are, for us, of central contemporary importance: e.g., How can I be happy? What is the best political constitution for our (or any) state? What responsibilities do I have to the society in which I live? What national significance is served or owed by literature?

The study of Greek and Latin language and culture concentrates in one main area (ancient Greece and Rome) and on many of the questions that are of direct pertinence to the ways in which modern lives are shaped and lived; at the same time, Greco-Roman literature and philosophy, so fundamental to the later development of the Western tradition, boast works of great intrinsic worth and interest. While all Columbia students get an introduction to classical texts in *Literature Humanities* and *Contemporary Civilization*, classics/classical studies provides a more advanced study of ancient cultural issues and habits of mind already sampled in the Core.

Study abroad in Greece or Italy offers a variety of educational experiences that are continuous with those of the major, enriching both linguistic expertise and cultural awareness. Students in classics have the opportunity to take part in archaeological digs abroad and, on occasion, to assist faculty in research projects that require, for example, bibliographical collection or the checking of research data.

Many majors pursue graduate study in classics and classical studies. Upon earning their graduate degrees, they often embark on teaching careers in universities, colleges, and high schools. Many graduating majors also enter a number of other professional fields, among them law, banking, accountancy, publishing, and museum-work. Employers tend to find that students in classics are articulate on paper, as well as orally; are organized of mind; and have good skills in general reasoning, an ability developed by the study of Greek and Latin language. In effect, the study of classics opens up a wide array of options, both in education and in the wider world.

The program of the department aims for a comprehensive understanding of classical literature and culture, and the mastery of Greek and Latin on which such understanding depends. Careful study of the language occupies the largest part of the first-year courses and is not omitted in the more advanced courses. Although literature becomes the chief subject only in the advanced courses, important authors like Homer, Plato, and Virgil are studied as literary texts already in the intermediate courses. A wide variety of courses are offered in translation.

Through a joint program with Barnard, the department offers a broad range of subjects. The department annually offers four advanced courses in each language (at the 3000- or 4000- level), the content of which changes each year in order to provide a curricular range and to balance authors and genres over a two-year period.

Opportunities for individual projects of reading and research are available. Students are also permitted to take graduate courses if they are sufficiently prepared. Additionally, they can supplement their studies within the department through work in other departments, such as art history and archaeology, history, philosophy, and the other departments of languages and literature.

It is not necessary to have previously studied either language in order to major in it. A student starting Greek or Latin at Columbia can meet all the requirements of a major within an ordinary undergraduate program.

IN FULFILLMENT OF THE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Students beginning the study of Greek or Latin at Columbia must take four terms of either of the following two-year sequences:

Greek

GREK UN1101 - GREK UN1102	ELEMENTARY GREEK I and ELEMENTARY GREEK II
GREK UN2101 - GREK UN2102	INTERMEDIATE GREEK: PROSE and INTERMEDIATE GREEK II: HOMER

Latin

LATN UN1101 - LATN UN1102	ELEMENTARY LATIN I and ELEMENTARY LATIN II
LATN UN2101 - LATN UN2102	INTERMEDIATE LATIN I and INTERMEDIATE LATIN II

With the permission of the director of undergraduate studies, GREK UN2102 INTERMEDIATE GREEK II: HOMER may be taken before GREK UN2101 INTERMEDIATE GREEK: PROSE.

The intensive elementary courses GREK UN1121 INTENSIVE ELEMENTARY GREEK and LATN UN1121 INTENSIVE ELEMENTARY LATIN may be substituted for the two-term *UN1101-UN1102* sequence. The intensive intermediate courses GREK S2121Q Intensive Intermediate Greek: Poetry and Prose and LATN S2121Q Intensive Intermediate Latin: Poetry and Prose may be substituted for the two-term *UN2101-UN2102* sequence.

LATN UN2101 INTERMEDIATE LATIN I should be taken before LATN UN2102 INTERMEDIATE LATIN II.

For students with secondary-school training in Greek or Latin, the director of undergraduate studies determines, on

the basis of records and test scores, what further work is needed to fulfill the language requirement.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the Latin AP exam, which also satisfies the foreign language requirement, upon successful completion (with a grade of B or higher) of a Latin class at the 3000-level or higher.

MAJOR PROGRAM

The department offers a major in classics and a major track in classical studies. The major in classics involves the intensive study of both Greek and Latin, as well as their cultural matrix; the track in classical studies offers a more interdisciplinary approach. The major in classics is recommended for students planning to continue the study of classics in graduate school. The department also participates in the interdepartmental ancient studies program and offers a concentration in classics; these are all described below.

The major in classics and the track in classical studies are designed in part to build on the experience of the ancient world that undergraduates have acquired at Columbia in the Core Curriculum (especially in *Literature Humanities*). The major in classics is structured on the principle of gradual and closely monitored linguistic progress from the elementary (1100-level) to the advanced (3000- and 4000-levels) and ultimately to the literature survey courses (*GU4105-GU4106*) in Greek and/or Latin.

Those majors intending to embark on graduate study in classics are especially encouraged to undertake, in their senior year, an independent research project (*UN3998*). This option is designed to allow students to personalize their experience in the major by conducting advanced study in a specialized area under the guidance of the specializing faculty member of their choice.

UN3998 is required in the classical studies track. Otherwise, students in classical studies are not required to take advanced courses beyond *UN3996 The Major Seminar*, but are expected to follow a coherent plan of study by taking a sequence of cognate courses in different but related departments (e.g., art history and archaeology, history, etc.).

The director of undergraduate studies is responsible for overseeing the path of study followed by each student in classics or classical studies. Through close interaction with the director of undergraduate studies, as well as with other faculty members where appropriate, each major is strongly encouraged to debate the strengths and weaknesses of his or her own trajectory of study even as the requirements for the major are being completed.

Students should contact the director of undergraduate studies with any questions about the classics majors and course offerings. The director of undergraduate studies can provide

students with a worksheet to help in planning their progress toward major requirements.

PROFESSORS

Kathy Eden
Helene P. Foley (Barnard)
Carmela V. Franklin
Stathis Gourgouris
John Ma (Chair, AY 22-23)
Kristina Milnor (Barnard, Chair)
Seth R. Schwartz
Deborah T. Steiner
Karen Van Dyck
Katharina Volk
Gareth D. Williams
Nancy Worman (Barnard)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Marcus Folch
Joseph Howley
Elizabeth Irwin
Ellen Morris (Barnard)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Alan Ross

SENIOR LECTURER

Elizabeth Scharffenberger

LECTURERS

Dimitrios Antoniou
Nikolas Kakkoufa
Darcy Krasne

MAJOR IN CLASSICS

The major in classics involves a program in both Greek and Latin languages and literatures, and in Greek and Roman civilization. Students generally emphasize the study of one of the languages (the primary language), but significant study of the other (secondary) language is required as well.

The major requires the completion of 11 courses (a minimum of 34 points) and must include the following:

1. In a primary language:
 - Four courses at or above the UN2100-level;
 - *The Major Seminar UN3996*;
 - Two courses from the following four advanced options: *GU4105*, *GU4106*, *GU4139*, *UN3998* (any others may count toward the four upper level requirement).
2. In a secondary language:
 - Two courses at or above the UN2100-level.
3. Two ancient culture courses, including:

- One course in the culture of the primary language;
- One course in any aspect of ancient history or culture (*HIST, AHIS, PHIL, CLLT, CLCV*). All substitutions must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

The classical languages follow a standard track of elementary (1100-level) and intermediate (2100-level) levels, followed by 3000- and 4000-level classes that may generally be taken in any order.

Although it is easier to complete the major if at least one classical language is begun no later than the first year, it is possible to begin one classical language in the sophomore year and the other in the junior year and still complete the major.

Those planning to go on to graduate study in classics are urged to take both terms of GU4105-GU4106 if possible, to write a senior research thesis, and to acquire a reading knowledge of German and preferably also of French (Italian is also useful).

To be eligible for departmental honors and prizes, students must take UN3998.

MAJOR TRACK IN CLASSICAL STUDIES

The major track in classical studies requires the completion of 11 courses (a minimum of 35 points) and must include the following:

1. Five courses, at or above the UN1102-level, in either or both Latin and Greek;
2. *The Major Seminar UN3996*;
3. Four classes in Ancient History, Art, Philosophy, Religion, and Civilization. Note that certain courses may be 6 credits, e.g., ICCS's *City of Rome* course, and may count as two courses towards this requirement. Students in doubt about a course's relevance should confirm it with the director of undergraduate studies as soon as possible;
4. *Senior Thesis UN3998*, completed on a chosen aspect of Greek or Roman civilization under the direction of a faculty member (3 points).

Summer courses 1221/1221 are counted as four credits for the purposes of major requirements.

MAJOR IN ANCIENT STUDIES

CONCENTRATION IN CLASSICS

Students who declared this program before this date should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

The concentration in classics is designed for those who cannot fit the complete major into their undergraduate schedule, but still wish to take a substantial program in Greek and Latin.

The concentration requires the completion of seven courses (a minimum of 21 points) and must include the following:

1. In a primary language, six courses distributed as follows:
 - Five courses above the 1100-level, three of which must be 3000- or 4000-level;
 - One course from the following three advanced options: GU4105, GU4106, GU4139.
2. One course in Ancient History or Classical Civilization (3 points).

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN HELLENIC STUDIES

The courses in the Hellenic Studies program are designed to develop the student's proficiency in aspects of Modern Greek culture, language, and history. The minimum credit requirement for the Hellenic Studies Concentration is 21 credits and includes:

1. Modern Greek language and culture courses (Elementary, Intermediate, Advanced, Conversation I & II, Reading in Greek; minimum 8 credits). Students will work with undergraduate advisor to determine their level of the language,
2. Modern Greek Studies interdepartmental courses (CLGM, CSGM, HSGM; minimum 12 credits). The program of study should be planned as early as possible with the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Students meet with the Director of Undergraduate Studies each semester in order to obtain program approval. Opportunities exist for study abroad in Greece, Cyprus and Turkey for the summer or an academic term for credit. Students work closely with the concentration advisor on the selection of the foreign schools and the transfer of credit.

Students may also wish to write a Senior Thesis which will substitute one Modern Greek Studies interdepartmental seminar. While not required for graduation, the thesis enables a student to be considered for departmental honors. It is advisable to begin planning for the thesis during the student's junior year. Interested students should identify a potential faculty advisor.

COGNITIVE SCIENCE

Adviser for Columbia College and
School of General Studies students:

Professor John Morrison: jmorrison@barnard.edu

Department website: <https://cogsci.barnard.edu/>

326 Milbank Hall
212-854-4689

Director: Professor John Morrison, jmorriso@barnard.edu

Department Assistant: Maia Bernstein,
mbernste@barnard.edu

Cognitive Science is the cross-disciplinary study of how the mind works, with a focus on perception, reasoning, memory, attention, language, decision-making, motor control, and problem solving. Cognitive scientists often compare minds to computers. In particular, they describe mental processes as computational operations on internal representations. For instance, perception is seen as a representation of the external world that results from sensory stimulation; learning is analyzed as the addition of new representations through interactions with the environment; reasoning is treated as the addition of new representations through operations on existing representations.

Cognitive Science is an interdisciplinary field: it draws on tools and ideas from psychology, neuroscience, linguistics, economics, computer science, and philosophy, with affiliated faculty in each of these disciplines. Psychologists study the computational operations that we use to solve specific tasks; neuroscientists study the implementation of those operations in the brain; linguists study the representations involved in communication; economists study the representations involved in decisions involving uncertainty and reward; computer scientists consider how the processes involved in human cognition fit into a more general theory of computations and a larger space of tasks; and philosophers ask fundamental questions about the nature of representation and computation.

Learning Objectives

Cognitive Science majors will gain fluency in computational methods; a capacity for rigorous and careful thought; a broad understanding of the affiliated disciplines; and a deep understanding of cognition.

Director: John Morrison (Philosophy, Barnard)

Steering Committee:

Mariusz S. Kozak (Music, Columbia)
John McWhorter (Linguistics, Columbia)
John Morrison (Philosophy, Barnard)
Kevin Ochsner (Psychology, Columbia)
Christopher A.B. Peacocke (Philosophy, Columbia)
Robert Remez (Psychology, Barnard)
Ann Senghas (Psychology, Barnard)
Michael Woodford (Economics, Columbia)
Rebecca Wright (Computer Science, Barnard)

Affiliated Faculty:

Mariam Aly (Psychology, Columbia)
Dima Amso (Psychology, Columbia)
Christopher Baldassano (Psychology, Columbia)

Peter Balsam (Neuroscience & Behavior; Psychology, Barnard)

Sian Beilock (President, Barnard)

Akeel Bilgrami (Philosophy, Columbia)

Jessica Collins (Philosophy, Columbia)

Lila Davachi (Psychology, Columbia)

Mark Dean (Economics, Columbia)

Aaron A. Fox (Music, Columbia)

David A. Freedberg (Art History & Archaeology, Columbia)

Melissa Fusco (Philosophy, Columbia)

Larisa Heiphetz (Psychology, Columbia)

Jenann Ismael (Philosophy, Columbia)

Niko Kriegeskorte (Psychology, Columbia)

Karen Lewis (Philosophy, Barnard)

Caroline Marvin (Psychology, Columbia)

Koleen McCrink (Psychology, Barnard)

Janet Metcalfe (Psychology, Columbia)

Christos Papadimitriou (Computer Science, Columbia)

Daphna Shohamy (Psychology, Columbia)

Rae Silver (Psychology, Columbia)

Lisa Son (Psychology, Barnard)

Alfredo Spagna (Psychology, Columbia)

Herbert Terrace (Psychology, Columbia)

Nim Tottenham (Psychology, Columbia)

Carl Vondrick (Computer Science, Columbia)

Alex White (Neuroscience and Behavior, Barnard)

Keren Yarhi-Milo (Political Science, Columbia)

A major in Cognitive Science consists of seven required courses and four electives in a chosen area of specialization culminating in a year-long senior project. The minimum number of courses is 15 and the minimum number of points is 41.

Required courses (7 classes)

- COGS UN1001 Introduction to Cognitive Science
- One course in each of four areas: psychology, neuroscience, philosophy, and linguistics.
- Two courses in a fifth area: mathematical and computational methods. These two courses must be selected in consultation with the program director to make sure they aren't redundant.
- Please see below for the lists of approved courses in each area.

Area of Specialization and Electives (four classes)

Students must choose an area of specialization when they declare the major and choose four electives to build expertise in that area.

- Possible areas of specialization include: spatial learning, musicality, consciousness, emotion, dynamic semantics, natural language processing, talker recognition, computer vision, audiovisual integration, decision science, and neuroeconomics.
- The choice of specialization is flexible; there is not a predefined list. This is an opportunity for students

to be creative; a student who has ideas about a new specialization that they would like to pursue may do so with the approval of the program director.

- Although there is no predefined list, each student's area of specialization and choice of electives must be approved by the program director, and there must be at least one faculty member affiliated with the program who has expertise in the student's chosen area.
- The program director will consult with a faculty member who has expertise in the student's area of specialization to ensure that the student's electives will provide sufficient preparation for the senior project.
- Please see the list of possible electives below, but please keep in mind that this list is not definitive. Any Barnard or Columbia (or approved transfer) course that builds expertise in the student's area of specialization may be counted as an elective with the approval of the program director.

Senior Project (four classes)

The senior project ("capstone experience") is a year-long project in a student's area of specialization under the supervision of a chosen advisor. The project could be an experiment or a paper. Students register for the senior project through their sponsor's department (3 credits per semester). Students also register for a year-long majors' seminar (COGS UN3901 Senior Project Seminar in the fall and COGS UN3902 Senior Project Seminar in the spring, 1 credit per semester). The seminar is an opportunity for students to present their projects to each other.

COURSES APPROVED TO COUNT IN EACH AREA:

Psychology

NSBV BC3380	Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC BC2110	PERCEPTION-LECTURE
PSYC BC2115	COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY - LEC
PSYC UN2220	COGNITION: MEMORY AND STRESS
PSYC UN2430	COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE

Neuroscience

NSBV BC1001	INTRODUCTION TO NEUROSCIENCE
PSYC UN2450	BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE

Philosophy

PHIL UN2655	COGNITIVE SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY
PHIL UN3252	Philosophy of Language and Mind

PHIL UN3655	TOPICS IN COGNITIVE SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY
PHIL UN3912	SEMINAR

Please note that only the "Perception" section of PHIL UN3912 counts.

Linguistics

LING UN3101	INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS
-------------	-----------------------------

Mathematical and Computational Methods

Logic and Decision Theory:

ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
PHIL UN1401	INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC
PHIL UN3411	SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL GU4561	PROBABILITY # DECISION THEORY
PSYC UN2235	THINKING AND DECISION MAKING

Statistics:

ECON BC2411	STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS
PSYC BC1101	STATISTICS LECTURE AND RECITATION
PSYC UN1610	STATISTICS-BEHAVIORAL SCIENTISTS
STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS

Computer Science:

COMS BC1016	Introduction to Computational Thinking and Data Science
COMS W1001	Introduction to Information Science
COMS W1002	COMPUTING IN CONTEXT
COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
COMS W3134	Data Structures in Java
COMS W3136	ESSENTIAL DATA STRUCTURES
COMS W3137	HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL
STEM BC2223	PROGRAMMING BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

POSSIBLE ELECTIVES:

ANTH UN1009	INTRO TO LANGUAGE # CULTURE
COGS GU4050	Natural and Artificial Neural Networks
COGS GU4051	Natural and Artificial Neural Networks Lab
COMS W4170	USER INTERFACE DESIGN
COMS W4701	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
COMS W4705	NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING
COMS W4731	Computer Vision I: First Principles
COMS W4771	MACHINE LEARNING
COMS W4772	Advanced Machine Learning
ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4860	BEHAVIORAL FINANCE
LING GU4202	COGNITIVE LINGUISTICS
LING GU4206	ADV GRAMMAR AND GRAMMARS
LING GU4376	PHONETICS # PHONOLOGY
LING GU4903	SYNTAX
NSBV BC3381	Visual Neuroscience: From the Eyeball to the Mind's Eye
MUSI GU4325	Introduction to Cognitive Musicology
PHIL UN1001	INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY
PHIL UN2685	INTRO TO PHIL OF LANGUAGE
PHIL UN3685	PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE
PHIL UN3840	The Nature and Significance of Animal Minds
PHIL GU4495	PERCEPTION
PHIL GU4660	PHILOSOPHY OF MIND
PSYC BC1001	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY
PSYC BC2107	PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING - LEC
PSYC BC2129	DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY-LEC
PSYC BC2163	Human Learning and Memory
PSYC BC3164	PERCEPTION AND LANGUAGE
PSYC BC3369	Language Development
PSYC BC3372	Comparative Cognition
PSYC BC3381	Theory of Mind and Intentionality
PSYC BC3384	Social Cognition
PSYC BC3390	CANINE COGNITION
PSYC BC3394	METACOGNITION

PSYC BC3399	HUMAN AND MACHINES
PSYC UN1001	THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY
PSYC UN2250	Evolution of Cognition
PSYC UN2280	Developmental Psychology
PSYC UN3270	COMPUT APPROACHES-HUMAN VISION
PSYC UN3290	Self: A Cognitive Exploration (Seminar)
PSYC UN3445	THE BRAIN AND MEMORY
PSYC UN3450	Evolution of Intelligence, Animal Communication, # Language
PSYC GU4202	Theories of Change in Human Development
PSYC GU4222	The Cognitive Neuroscience of Aging (Seminar)
PSYC GU4223	MEMORY # EXEC FUNCT:LIFESPAN
PSYC GU4225	CONSCIOUSNESS # ATTENTION
PSYC GU4229	ATTENTION AND PERCEPTION
PSYC GU4239	COG NEURO NARRATIVE FILM
PSYC GU4242	Evolution of Language (seminar)
PSYC GU4244	LANGUAGE AND MIND
PSYC GU4270	COGNITIVE PROCESSES
PSYC GU4280	CORE KNOWLEDGE
PSYC GU4281	The Psychology of Curiosity
PSYC GU4287	DECISION ARCHITECTURE
PSYC GU4289	THE GAMES PEOPLE PLAY:PSYCH OF STRAT DEC
PSYC GU4430	Learning and the Brain (Seminar)
PSYC GU4435	NON-MNEMONIC FUNC OF MEMORY SYSTEMS
SOAR AV4000	SOUND:Music, Math, and Mind

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE AND SOCIETY

Program Office: B-101 Heyman Center, East Campus; 212-854-4541; icls@columbia.edu
<http://icls.columbia.edu>

Director: Prof. Anupama Rao, 815 Milstein Center; 212-854-8547; arao@barnard.edu

Associate Director: Prof. Brent Hayes Edwards, 609 Philosophy; 212-854-2912; bhe2@columbia.edu

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Tommaso Manfredini, B-106 Heyman Center, East Campus; tm2538@columbia.edu

Director of Medical Humanities Major: Associate Prof. of Medicine Rishi Goyal; B-106 Heyman Center, East Campus; rkg6@cumc.columbia.edu

Assistant Director: Sarah Monks, B-102 Heyman Center, East Campus; 212-854-8850; sm3373@columbia.edu

Established at Columbia in 1998, the Institute for Comparative Literature and Society (ICLS) promotes a global perspective in the study of literature and its social context. Committed to cross-disciplinary study of literary works, the Institute brings together the rich resources of Columbia in the various literatures of the world; in the social sciences; in art history, architecture, and media; and in the medical humanities.

The major programs at ICLS allow qualified students to study literature, culture, and society with reference to material from several national traditions, or in combination of literary study with comparative study in other disciplines in the humanities and social sciences. Under the guidance of the director of undergraduate studies, students select courses offered by participating departments.

The program is designed for students whose interest and expertise in languages other than English permit them to work comparatively in several national or regional cultures. The course of study differs from that of traditional comparative literature programs, both in its cross-disciplinary nature and in its expanded geographic range, including not just European, but also Asian, Middle Eastern, African, and Latin American cultures.

The program includes course work in the social sciences, and several core courses are jointly taught by faculty from different disciplines. Students thus explore a variety of methodological and disciplinary approaches to cultural and literary artifacts in the broadest sense. The cross-disciplinary range of the program includes visual and media studies; law and the humanities; medicine and the humanities; and studies of space, cities, and architecture. As a major or concentration, this program can be said to flow naturally from Columbia's Core Curriculum, which combines literature, art, philosophy, and social thought, and consistently attracts some of Columbia's most ambitious and cosmopolitan students.

Students can choose to complete the major in Comparative Literature and Society (CLS), the concentration in Comparative Literature and Society, or the major in Medical Humanities (MedHum). Currently, the MedHum major is not available as a concentration.

Given the wide variety of geographic and disciplinary specializations possible within the majors and concentration,

students construct their course sequence in close collaboration with the director of undergraduate studies. All students, however, share the experience of taking the course CPLS UN3900 INTRO TO COMP LIT # SOCIETY in their sophomore year, as well as the required senior seminar in the fall of their last year in the program. The ICLS majors and concentration are designed for students interested in the cross-disciplinary and cross-cultural study of texts, traditions, media, and discourses in an increasingly transnational world.

Students planning to apply for admission to the CLS major, the MedHum major, or the CLS concentration should organize their course of study in order to complete the following prerequisites by the end of the sophomore year:

1. Preparation to undertake advanced work in one foreign language, to be demonstrated by completion of two introduction to literature courses, typically numbered 3333-3350.
2. Completion of at least four terms of study of a second foreign language or two terms in each of two foreign languages.
3. Enrollment in CPLS UN3900 INTRO TO COMP LIT # SOCIETY in the spring semester of the sophomore year.

Information about admission requirements and application to the majors or concentration can be found at <https://icls.columbia.edu/undergraduate-program/admissions-to-the-majors-or-concentration/>. Students are advised to meet with the director of undergraduate studies before submitting the statement of purpose for the required application. Applications are due in early January of the sophomore year.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

To be eligible for departmental honors, students must have a minimum grade point average of 3.6 for courses in the major. Departmental honors will be conferred only on students who have submitted a superior senior thesis that clearly demonstrates originality and excellent scholarship. Note that the senior thesis is not required for the major. For information on the honors program, see <http://icls.columbia.edu/programs/departmental-honors/>.

Executive Committee of ICLS Nadia Abu El-Haj (Anthropology, Center for Palestine Studies) Bruno Bosteels (Latin American and Iberian Cultures) Claudia Breger (Germanic Languages) Souleymane Bachir Diagne (French and Romance Philology) Madeleine Dobie (French and Romance Philology) Brent Hayes Edwards (English and Comparative Literature, Jazz) Matthew Engelke (Religion) Stathis Gourgouris (Classics, English and Comparative Literature) Rishi Kumar Goyal (Emergency Medicine) Gil Hochberg (Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies and IRWGS) Seth Kimmel (Latin American and Iberian Cultures) Laura Kurgan (GSAPP and Data Science) Adam Leeds (Slavic Languages) Lydia H. Liu (East Asian Languages and Cultures) David B. Lurie

(East Asian Languages and Cultures) Tommaso Manfredini (DUS at ICLS, French and Romance Philology) Anupama P Rao (History, Barnard) Felicity Scott (Architecture) Oliver Simons (Germanic Languages) Pamela Smith (History and Center for Science and Society) Gayatri Chakravorty Spivak (University Professor of the Humanities) Dennis Tenen (English and Comparative Literature)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ICLS MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Requirements for the major and concentration in Comparative Literature and Society were updated in February 2019; please contact the director of undergraduate studies with any questions. An application worksheet can be found on [our website](#). Applications are due in early January of a student's sophomore year. At the time of application, students interested in the major (including the major in Medical Humanities) or concentration must have met these requirements:

1. Foreign language 1: four semesters of language training (or equivalent) and one introductory literature course, typically numbered 3330-3350;
2. (CLS Majors and Concentrations only) Foreign language 2: four semesters of one language or two semesters of two languages;
3. CPLS UN3900 INTRO TO COMP LIT # SOCIETY, usually taken in the spring of the sophomore year;
4. A focus statement, 1-2 pages in length. The focus is a period, theme, problem, movement, etc., that is explored from an interdisciplinary and/or a comparative perspective. Faculty understand that this statement is a work in progress, but that it serves as a useful guide to students' academic pursuits and course selection.

MAJOR IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE AND SOCIETY

The major in Comparative Literature and Society consists of a minimum of 33 points or 11 courses, distributed as follows. Courses taken to fulfill the application requirements do not count toward the major. Courses fulfilling major requirements must be advanced, discussion-based seminars. Language courses in the Beginner I to Intermediate II stream cannot be counted to fulfill any major requirement. With the exception of courses taken to satisfy the global core requirement, double counting of courses to the CPLS major and another program or university requirement must be approved by the DUS. Requirements for the major and concentration in Comparative Literature and Society were updated in February 2019; please contact the director of undergraduate studies with any questions.

1. CPLS UN3900 INTRO TO COMP LIT # SOCIETY, required for all majors and normally taken in the spring of the sophomore year (3 points)
2. Advanced courses as follows:
 - **Two courses** with a CPLS designator. CLxx courses, i.e. courses cross-listed between ICLS and other departments, may also be counted toward this requirement (6-8 points)
 - **Two seminars** in a humanities or social science discipline other than literature (e.g. Architecture, Anthropology, Art History, Economics, Gender & Sexuality Studies, History, Law, Linguistics, Music, Political Science, Race & Ethnicity Studies, Sociology...). The two courses must be grounded in the same disciplinary approach but don't have to be offered by the same department or program (6-8 points)
 - **Two courses** requiring readings in a language other than English. (The two courses cannot be taken in the same foreign language) (6-8 points)
 - **Two courses** focusing on a specific national or regional literature or culture, chosen from any discipline (The two courses can focus on the same nation/region) (6-8 points)
 - **One elective course** reflecting the student's intellectual interests. The senior thesis may be counted toward this requirement. Additional foreign language study may also be counted with DUS approval (3-4 points)
3. CPLS UN3991 SENIOR SEM-COMP LIT # SOCIETY
4. CPLS UN3995 Senior thesis (optional). (3 points) year-long course
5. Students sign up for thesis credits as a year-long course (CPLS 3995) in the fall and spring semester of the senior year. Please see [our detailed thesis guide on our website](#). They work with an adviser from the Columbia/Barnard faculty who oversees the project and assigns the final grade. The DUS of ICLS is the second reader for all projects. The thesis must be a minimum of 11,000 and 15,000 words in length, double-spaced and must include footnotes and a bibliography. Translations, creative work and multi-media projects can be submitted with the prior approval of the DUS. These must be accompanied by an introduction that situates the project intellectually. The thesis should be written in English unless a student receives permission from the DUS to write in another language. Note that the completed thesis is submitted before the end of the spring semester, usually by April 15. The thesis is considered as a 3-point course with 1 credit earned in the Fall and 2 credits earned in the Spring. It may be counted in lieu of a course taken to meet requirements 2, 3, 4, or 5.

Students should consult frequently with the DUS to ensure that their program of study develops in consonance with the intellectual project described in

the focus statement that was presented as part of the admissions process. The faculty understands that this statement is itself a work in progress, but also that it serves as a useful guide to the student's academic pursuits and course selection.

MAJOR IN MEDICAL HUMANITIES

The major in Medical Humanities requires 33 points (11 courses). Note that language courses taken to fulfill the application requirements 1 above do not count toward the required points for the major. Courses fulfilling major requirements must be advanced, discussion-based seminars. Language courses in the Beginner I to Intermediate II stream cannot be counted to fulfill any major requirement. Students interested in the major are strongly encouraged to fulfill their science requirement with classes in human biology (e.g., *Human Species, Genes and Development*) or human psychology (e.g., *Mind, Brain, and Behavior*).

1. CPLS UN3900 INTRO TO COMP LIT # SOCIETY, required for all ICLS majors and normally taken in the spring of the sophomore year.
2. Advanced courses as follows (please note that one course may be used to fulfill two of the advanced course requirements):

- **1 course with a CPLS or CL- course identifier: 3-4 points**

Students choose from among the wide range of courses sponsored by the Institute for Comparative Literature and Society or cross-listed between ICLS and other departments. These offerings change every semester and are listed on the ICLS website.

- **1 course with readings in a language other than English: 3-4 points**

Students may either take a course that is taught wholly or partially in a foreign language *or* a course taught in English for which they have received approval to do most of the reading in a foreign language.

- **3 courses that form the disciplinary/methodological nexus of the student's interests: 9-12 points**

Students will develop an individualized course of study at the nexus of health, society and the humanities in discussion with the DUS (Some example of prior constellations include but are not limited to: Literature and Medicine; Narrative Medicine; Medical Anthropology; History of Medicine; Comparative Public Health; Disability studies; Neuroscience; Biopolitics; Bioethics).

- **2 required core courses in Medical Humanities: 6 points**

- **2 courses in the biological or biochemical sciences: 6-8 points**

Students in the MedHum major should be versed in contemporary and classical debates and knowledge in the biological sciences. Students may take any two biology or biochemistry classes that relate to fundamental concepts in human biology.

3. Senior Seminar:

CPLS UN3991 SENIOR SEM-COMP LIT # SOCIETY

4. CPLS UN3995 Senior thesis (optional). (3 points) year-long course

Students sign up for thesis credits as a year-long course (CPLS 3995) in the fall and spring semester of the senior year. Please see [our detailed thesis guide on our website](#). They work with an adviser from the Columbia/Barnard faculty who oversees the project and assigns the final grade. The DUS of ICLS is the second reader for all projects. The thesis must be a minimum of 11,000 and 15,000 words in length, double-spaced and must include footnotes and a bibliography. Translations, creative work and multimedia projects can be submitted with the prior approval of the DUS. These must be accompanied by an introduction that situates the project intellectually. The thesis should be written in English unless a student receives permission from the DUS to write in another language. Note that the completed thesis is submitted before the end of the spring semester, usually by April 15. The thesis is considered as a 3-point course with 1 credit earned in the Fall and 2 credits earned in the Spring.

Students should consult frequently with the DUS to ensure that their program of study develops in consonance with the intellectual project described in the focus statement that was presented as part of the admissions process. The faculty understands that this statement is itself a work in progress, but also that it serves as a useful guide to the student's academic pursuits and course selection.

CONCENTRATION IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE AND SOCIETY

The concentration in Comparative Literature and Society consists of a minimum of 27 points or 9 courses, distributed as follows. Please note that courses taken to fulfill the application requirements do not count toward the major. Courses fulfilling major requirements must be advanced, discussion-based seminars. Language courses in the Beginner I to Intermediate II stream cannot be counted to fulfill any major requirement. With the exception of courses taken to satisfy the global core requirement, any double counting of courses to the CPLS major and another program or university requirement must be approved by

the DUS. Requirements for the major and concentration in Comparative Literature and Society were updated in February 2019; please contact the director of undergraduate studies with any questions.

1. *CPLS UN3900 INTRO TO COMP LIT # SOCIETY*, normally taken in the spring of the sophomore year;
2. Advanced courses as follows:
 - Two courses with a CPLS designator. CL-- courses, i.e. courses cross-listed between ICLS and other departments, may also be counted toward this requirement (6-8 points)
 - Two seminars in a humanities or social science discipline other than literature (e.g. Architecture, Anthropology, Art History, Economics, Gender & Sexuality Studies, History, Law, Linguistics, Music, Political Science, Race & Ethnicity Studies, Sociology...). The two courses must be grounded in the same disciplinary approach but don't have to be offered by the same department or program (6-8 points)
 - Two courses requiring readings in a language other than English (the two courses cannot be taken in the same foreign language) (6-8 points)
 - One course focusing on a specific national or regional literature or culture, chosen from any discipline (3-8 points)
 - Senior Seminar in Comparative Literature and Society (CPLS V3991)

The senior seminar is taken in fall semester of the senior year. Students explore three areas of contemporary reflection in the field of comparative literature and society. Topics change yearly and are aligned with current ICLS research projects. Recent examples include: Bandung Humanism; Global Language Justice; A Safer Online Public Square

- (Optional) Senior Thesis (CPLS 3995) (3 points) year-long course

Students sign up for thesis credits as a year-long course (CPLS 3995) in the fall and spring semester of the senior year. Please see [our detailed thesis guide on our website](#). They work with an adviser from the Columbia/Barnard faculty who oversees the project and assigns the final grade. The DUS of ICLS is the second reader for all projects. The thesis must be a minimum of 11,000 and 15,000 words in length, double-spaced and must include footnotes and a bibliography. Translations, creative work and multi-media projects can be submitted with the prior approval of the DUS. These must be accompanied by an introduction that situates the project intellectually. The thesis should be written in English unless a student receives permission from the DUS to write in another language. Note that the completed thesis is submitted before the end of the spring semester, usually by April 15. The thesis is considered as a

3-point course with 1 credit earned in the Fall and 2 credits earned in the Spring. It may be counted in lieu of a course taken to meet requirements 2, 3, 4, or 5.

Students should consult frequently with the DUS to ensure that their program of study develops in consonance with the intellectual project described in the focus statement that was presented as part of the admissions process. The faculty understands that this statement is itself a work in progress, but also that it serves as a useful guide to the student's academic pursuits and course selection.

Comparative Literature and Society concentration students should also consider the Barnard College course offerings in Comparative Literature. They are also strongly encouraged to avail themselves of the opportunity to study abroad.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Departmental Office: 450 Computer Science Building; 212-939-7000

<http://www.cs.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Jae Woo Lee, 715 CEPSR; 212-939-7066; jae@cs.columbia.edu

Departmental Advisers:

For updated adviser information, see <http://www.cs.columbia.edu/education/undergrad/advisors>.

For administrative advising issues please contact: advising@cs.columbia.edu.

The majors in the Department of Computer Science provide students with the appropriate computer science background necessary for graduate study or a professional career. Computers impact nearly all areas of human endeavor. Therefore, the department also offers courses for students who do not plan a computer science major or concentration. The computer science majors offer maximum flexibility by providing students with a range of options for program specialization. The department offers four majors: computer science; information science; data science; and computer science-mathematics, offered jointly with the Mathematics Department.

COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR

Students study a common core of fundamental topics, supplemented by a track that identifies specific areas for deeper study. The foundations track prepares students for advanced work in fundamental, theoretical, and mathematical aspects of computing, including analysis of algorithms, scientific computing, and security. The systems track prepares students for immediate employment in the computer industry as well as advanced study in software engineering, operating systems, computer-aided digital

design, computer architecture, programming languages, and user interfaces. The intelligent systems track provides specialization for the student interested in natural language processing and systems capable of exhibiting “human-like” intelligence. The applications track is for students interested in the implementation of interactive multimedia content for the Internet and wireless applications. The vision, graphics, interaction, and robotics track exposes students to computer vision, graphics, human-computer interaction, and robotics.

A combination track is available to students who wish to pursue an interdisciplinary course of study combining computer science and another field in the arts, humanities, mathematics, natural sciences, or social sciences. A student planning a combination track should be aware that one additional course is required to complete this option.

PROFESSORS

Alfred V. Aho
 Peter K. Allen
 Peter Belhumeur
 Steven M. Bellovin
 David Blei
 Luca Carloni
 Michael J. Collins
 Steven K. Feiner
 Luis Gravano
 Julia Hirschberg
 Gail E. Kaiser
 John R. Kender
 Kathleen R. McKeown
 Vishal Misra
 Shree K. Nayar
 Jason Nieh
 Steven M. Nowick
 Christos Papadimitriou
 Kenneth A. Ross
 Henning G. Schulzrinne
 Rocco A. Servedio
 Salvatore J. Stolfo
 Jeannette Wing
 Mihalis Yannakakis

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Alexandr Andoni
 Augustin Chaintreau
 Xi Chen
 Stephen A. Edwards
 Yaniv Erlich
 Roxana Geambasu
 Eitan Grinspun
 Daniel Hsu
 Tony Jebara
 Martha Allen Kim
 Tal Malkin
 Itsik Pe'er

Daniel S. Rubenstein
 Simha Sethumadhavan
 Junfeng Yang
 Changxi Zheng

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Lydia Chilton
 Ronghui Gu
 Suman Jana
 Baishakhi Ray
 Carl Vondrick
 Omri Weinstein
 Eugene Wu

SENIOR LECTURER IN DISCIPLINE

Paul Blaer
 Adam Cannon
 Jae Woo Lee

LECTURER IN DISCIPLINE

Daniel Bauer
 Tony Dear
 Ansaf Salieb-Aouissi
 Nakul Verma

ASSOCIATED FACULTY JOINT

Shih-Fu Chang
 Clifford Stein

ASSOCIATED FACULTY

Matei Ciocarlie
 Edward G. Coffman Jr. (*emeritus*)
 Eleni Drinea
 Jonathan Gross (*emeritus*)
 Andreas Mueller
 Steven H. Unger (*emeritus*)
 Vladimir Vapnik
 Yechiam Yemini (*emeritus*)

SENIOR RESEARCH SCIENTISTS

Moti Yung

RESEARCH SCIENTISTS

Smaranda Muresan*

ASSOCIATED RESEARCH SCIENTISTS

Allison Breton Bishop
 Giuseppe DiGuglielmo
 Paolo Mantovani
 Hiroshi Sasaki
 Eran Tromer

PROFESSOR OF PRACTICE

Donald F. Ferguson

GUIDELINES FOR ALL COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJORS AND MINORS

Courses

Students may receive credit for only one of the following two courses:

- COMS W1004 Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
- COMS W1005 Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB.

Students may receive credit for only one of the following three courses:

- COMS W3134 Data Structures in Java
- COMS W3136 ESSENTIAL DATA STRUCTURES
- COMS W3137 HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL

However, COMS W1005 and COMS W3136 cannot be counted towards the Computer Science major, minor, and concentration.

Transfer Credit

As a rule, no more than 12 transfer credits are accepted toward the major.

Grading

Courses in which the student receives the grade of D may not be counted toward the major requirement or the minor option.

Please read *Guidelines for all Computer Science Majors and Concentrators* above.

Please read *Guidelines for all Computer Science Majors and Minors* above.

For a description of the joint major in computer science—mathematics, see the *Mathematics* section in this bulletin.

For a description of the joint major in mathematics—computer science, see the [Mathematics](#) section in this catalog.

MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Please read *Guidelines for all Computer Science Majors and Minors* above.

For students who declare in Spring 2014 and beyond:

The minor in computer science requires a minimum of 22-24 points, as follows:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
or COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
COMS W3203	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
COMS W3134	Data Structures in Java
or COMS W3137	HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL
COMS W3157	ADVANCED PROGRAMMING
COMS W3261	COMPUTER SCIENCE THEORY
CSEE W3827	FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER SYSTS (or any 3 point 4000-level computer science course)
Select one of the following courses:	
MATH UN2010	LINEAR ALGEBRA
APMA E2101	INTRO TO APPLIED MATHEMATICS
APMA E3101	APPLIED MATH I: LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH V2020	Honors Linear Algebra
STAT GU4001	INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
SIEO W3600	INTRO PROBABILITY/ STATISTICS

For students who declared prior to Spring 2014:

The minor requires a minimum of 23 points, as follows:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
COMS W3137	HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL
COMS W3157	ADVANCED PROGRAMMING
COMS W3261	COMPUTER SCIENCE THEORY
CSEE W3827	FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER SYSTS (or any 3-point 4000-level computer science course)

COMPUTER SCIENCE - MATHEMATICS

Departmental Undergraduate Office: 410 Mathematics; 212-854-2432
<http://www.math.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Mu-Tao Wang, 514 Mathematics; 212-854-3052; mtwang@math.columbia.edu

Calculus Director: Prof. George Dragomir, 525 Mathematics; 212-854-2849; gd2572@columbia.edu

Computer Science-Mathematics Adviser:

Computer Science: Dr. Jae Woo Lee, 715 CEPSR; 212-939-7066; jae@cs.columbia.edu

Mathematics: Prof. Chiu-Chu Melissa Liu, 623 Mathematics; 212-854-2499; [c\(urban@math.columbia.edu\)cliu@math.columbia.edu](mailto:c(urban@math.columbia.edu)cliu@math.columbia.edu) (ccliu@math.columbia.edu)

Economics-Mathematics Advisers:

Mathematics: Prof. Julien Dubedat, 601 Mathematics; 212-854-8806; jd2653@columbia.edu

Economics: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124; se5@columbia.edu

Mathematics-Statistics Advisers:

Mathematics: Prof. Julien Dubedat, 601 Mathematics; 212-854-8806; dubedat@math.columbia.edu

Statistics: Ronald Neath, 612 Watson; 212-853-1398; rcn2112@columbia.edu

Statistics: Gabriel Young, 610 Watson; 212-853-1395; gjy2107@columbia.edu

The major in mathematics is an introduction to some of the highlights of the development of theoretical mathematics over the past four hundred years from a modern perspective. This study is also applied to many problems, both internal to mathematics and arising in other disciplines such as physics, cryptography, and finance.

Majors begin by taking either Honors mathematics or the calculus sequence. Students who do not take MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A and MATH UN1208 HONORS MATHEMATICS B normally take MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA in the second year. Following this, majors begin to learn some aspects of the main branches of modern mathematics: algebra, analysis, and geometry; as well as some of their subdivisions and hybrids (e.g., number theory, differential geometry, and complex analysis). As the courses become more advanced, they also become more theoretical and proof-oriented and less computational.

Aside from the courses offered by the Mathematics Department, cognate courses in areas such as astronomy, chemistry, physics, probability, logic, economics, and computer science can be used toward the major. A cognate course must be a 2000-level (or higher) course and must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies. In general, a course not taught by the Mathematics Department is a cognate course for the mathematics major if either (a) it has at least two semesters of calculus as a stated prerequisite, or (b) the subject matter in the course is mathematics beyond an elementary level, such as PHIL UN3411 SYMBOLIC LOGIC, in the Philosophy Department, or COMS W3203 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS, in the Computer Science Department.

Another requirement for majors is participation in an undergraduate seminar, usually in the junior or senior year. Applied math majors must take the undergraduate seminar in both the junior and senior year. In these seminars, students gain experience in learning an advanced topic and lecturing on it. In order to be eligible for departmental honors, majors must write a senior thesis.

COURSES FOR FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS

The systematic study of mathematics begins with one of the following three alternative calculus and linear algebra sequences:

MATH UN1101
 - MATH UN1102
 - MATH UN1201
 - MATH UN1202
 - MATH UN2010

CALCULUS I
 and CALCULUS II
 and CALCULUS III
 and CALCULUS IV
 and LINEAR ALGEBRA

OR

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1205	and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA

OR

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1207	and HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Credit is allowed for only one calculus and linear algebra sequence.

Calculus I, II is a standard course in single-variable differential and integral calculus; *Calculus III, IV* is a standard course in multivariable differential and integral calculus; *Accelerated Multivariable Calculus* is an accelerated course in multivariable differential and integral calculus.

While *Calculus II* is no longer a prerequisite for *Calculus III*, students are strongly urged to take it before taking *Calculus III*. In particular, students thinking of majoring or concentrating in mathematics or one of the joint majors involving mathematics should take *Calculus II* before taking *Calculus III*. Note that *Calculus II* is a prerequisite for Accelerated Multivariable Calculus, and both *Calculus II* and *Calculus III* are prerequisites for *Calculus IV*.

The third sequence, *Honors Mathematics A- B*, is for exceptionally well-qualified students who have strong Advanced Placement scores. It covers multivariable calculus (MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III- MATH UN1202 CALCULUS IV) and linear algebra (MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA), with an emphasis on theory.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Calculus AB exam provided students complete MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II or MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III with a grade of C or better. The department grants 3 credits for a score of 4 on the AP Calculus BC exam provided students complete MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II or MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III with a grade of C or better. The department grants 6 credits for a score of 5 on the AP Calculus BC exam provided students complete MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205 ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A with a grade of C or better. Students can receive credit for only one calculus sequence.

PLACEMENT IN THE CALCULUS SEQUENCES

Calculus I

Students who have essentially mastered a precalculus course and those who have a score of 3 or less on an Advanced Placement (AP) exam (either AB or BC) should begin their study of calculus with MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I.

Calculus II and III

Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the AB exam, 4 on the BC exam, or those with no AP score but with a grade of A in a full year of high school calculus may begin with either MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II or *MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III*. Note that such students who decide to start with *Calculus III* may still need to take *Calculus II* since it is a requirement or prerequisite for other courses. In particular, they **MUST** take *Calculus II* before going on to MATH UN1202 CALCULUS IV. Students with a score of 5 on the BC exam may begin with *Calculus III* and do not need to take *Calculus II*.

Those with a score of 4 or 5 on the AB exam or 4 on the BC exam may receive 3 points of AP credit upon completion of *Calculus II* with a grade of C or higher. Those students with a score of 5 on the BC exam may receive 6 points of AP credit upon completion of *Calculus III* with a grade of C or higher.

Accelerated Multivariable Calculus

Students with a score of 5 on the AP BC exam or 7 on the IB HL exam may begin with MATH UN1205 ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC. Upon completion of this course with a grade of C or higher, they may receive 6 points of AP credit.

Honors Mathematics A

Students who want a proof-oriented theoretical sequence and have a score of 5 on the BC exam may begin with MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A, which is especially designed for mathematics majors. Upon completion of this course with a grade of C or higher, they may receive 6 points of AP credit.

TRANSFERS INSIDE THE CALCULUS SEQUENCES

Students who wish to transfer from one calculus course to another are allowed to do so beyond the date specified on the Academic Calendar. They are considered to be adjusting their level, not changing their program. However, students must obtain the approval of the new instructor and their advising dean prior to reporting to the Office of the Registrar.

GRADING

No course with a grade of D or lower can count toward the major, interdepartmental major, or concentration. Students who are doing a double major cannot double count courses for their majors.

SENIOR THESIS AND DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

In order to be eligible for departmental honors, majors must write a senior thesis. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

A Senior Thesis in Mathematics is an original presentation of a subject in pure or applied mathematics from sources in the published literature. The thesis must demonstrate significant independent work of the author. A thesis is expected to be between 20 and 50 pages with complete references and must have a substantial expository component to be well received.

A student who is interested in writing a senior thesis needs to identify a faculty member in the Department of Mathematics as an advisor, determine an appropriate topic, and receive the written approval from the faculty advisor and the DUS. The research of the thesis is conducted primarily during the fall term and the final paper is submitted to the DUS by the end of March.

Students must register for MATH UN3994 Senior Thesis in Mathematics I (4 credits) in the fall semester of their senior year. An optional continuation course MATH UN3995 Senior Thesis in Mathematics II (2 credits) is available during the spring. The second term of this sequence may not be taken without the first. Registration for the spring continuation course has no impact on the timeline or outcome of the final paper. Sections of Senior Thesis in Mathematics I and II do NOT count towards the major requirements, with the exception of an advanced written approval by the DUS.

PROFESSORS

- Mohammed Abouzaid
- David A. Bayer (Barnard)
- Andrew Blumberg
- Simon Brendle
- Ivan Corwin
- Panagiota Daskalopoulos
- Aise Johan de Jong (Department Chair)
- Daniela De Silva (Barnard Chair)
- Julien Dubedat
- Robert Friedman
- Dorian Goldfeld
- Brian Greene
- Richard Hamilton
- Michael Harris
- Ioannis Karatzas
- Mikhail Khovanov
- Chiu-Chu Liu
- Dusa McDuff (Barnard)
- Andrei Okounkov

- D. H. Phong
- Henry Pinkham
- Ovidiu Savin
- Michael Thaddeus
- Eric Urban
- Mu-Tao Wang

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Amol Aggarwal
- Chao Li
- Lindsay Piechnik (Barnard)
- Will Sawin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Elena Giorgi
- Francesco Lin
- Giulia Sacca

J.F. RITT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Rostislav Akhmechet
- Konstantin Aleshkin
- Amadou Bah
- Marco Castronovo
- Sam Collingbourne
- Andres Fernandez-Herrero
- Florian Johne
- Inbar Klang
- S. Michael Miller Eismeier
- Gyujin Oh
- Tudor Padurariu
- Akash Sengupta
- Xi Sisi Shen

SENIOR LECTURERS IN DISCIPLINE

- Lars Nielsen
- Mikhail Smirnov
- Peter Voit

LECTURERS IN DISCIPLINE

- George Dragomir
- Gerhardt Hinkle

ON LEAVE

- Profs. Aggarwal, Corwin, Giorgi, Klang, Krichever, Okounkov (*Fall 2022*)
- Profs. Abouzaid, Aggarwal, Brendle, Friedman, Goldfeld, Oh, Okounkov (*Spring 2023*)

MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS

The major requires 40-42 points as follows:

Select one of the following three calculus and linear algebra sequences (13-15 points including Advanced Placement Credit):

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN1202 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and CALCULUS IV and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
---	---

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
--	--

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
--	---

15 points in the following courses:

MATH GU4041	INTRO MODERN ALGEBRA I
MATH GU4042	INTRO MODERN ALGEBRA II
MATH GU4061	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I ²
MATH GU4062	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS II ²
MATH UN3951 or MATH UN3952	UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS I ³ UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS II

12 points from the following:

- 1) Courses offered by the department numbered 2000 or higher
- 2) Courses from the list of approved cognate courses below. A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from courses outside the department. ⁴

1

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

2

Students who are not contemplating graduate study in mathematics may replace one or both of the two terms of MATH GU4061- MATH GU4062 by one or two of the following courses: MATH UN2500 ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION, MATH UN3007 COMPLEX VARIABLES, MATH UN3028 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, or MATH GU4032 FOURIER ANALYSIS.

3

Only one section of the Undergraduate Seminar may count towards the major requirements.

4

Additional courses may be selected only with prior written approval from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

The program of study should be planned with a departmental adviser before the end of the sophomore year. Majors who are planning on graduate studies in mathematics are urged to obtain a reading knowledge of one of the following languages: French, German, or Russian.

Majors are offered the opportunity to write an honors senior thesis under the guidance of a faculty member. Interested students should contact the director of undergraduate studies.

Approved Cognate Courses 1

APMA E4300 COMPUT
MATH:INTRO-NUMERCL METH
APMA E4302 METHODS IN
COMPUTATIONAL SCI
CHEM UN3079 PHYSICAL
CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080 PHYSICAL
CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
COMS W3134 Data Structures in Java
COMS W3157 ADVANCED
PROGRAMMING
COMS W3203 DISCRETE
MATHEMATICS
COMS W3261 COMPUTER SCIENCE
THEORY
COMS W4111 INTRODUCTION TO
DATABASES
COMS W4160 COMPUTER
GRAPHICS
COMS W4162 Advanced Computer
Graphics
COMS W4203 Graph Theory
COMS W4261 INTRO TO
CRYPTOGRAPHY
COMS W4460 PRIN-INNOVATN/
ENTREPRENEURSHIP
COMS W4701 ARTIFICIAL
INTELLIGENCE
COMS W4771 MACHINE LEARNING
COMS W4773 Machine Learning
Theory
CSEE W3827 FUNDAMENTALS OF
COMPUTER SYSTS
CSOR W4231 ANALYSIS OF
ALGORITHMS I
CSOR W4246 ALGORITHMS FOR
DATA SCIENCE
CSPH G4801 Mathematical Logic I
CSPH G4802 Math Logic II:
Incompleteness

Approved Cognate Courses 2

ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL
ECONOMICS
ECON BC3035 INTERMEDTE
MICROECONOMC THEORY
ECON BC3038 INTERNATIONAL
MONEY # FINANCE
ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE
MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE
MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3265 MONEY AND
BANKING
ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO
ECONOMETRICS
ECON GU4020 ECON OF
UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4230 ECONOMICS OF
NEW YORK CITY
ECON GU4280 CORPORATE
FINANCE
ECON GU4415 GAME THEORY
ECON GU4710 FINANCE AND THE
REAL ECONOMY
EESC GU4008 Introduction to
Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4090 INTRO TO
GEOCHRONOLGY
IEOR E3106 STOCHASTIC SYSTEMS
AND APPLICATIONS
IEOR E3658 PROBABILITY FOR
ENGINEERS
IEOR E4700 INTRO TO FINANCIAL
ENGINEERING
MSAE E3010 FOUNDATIONS OF
MATERIALS SCIENCE
PHIL UN3411 SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL GU4424 MODAL LOGIC
PHIL GU4561 PROBABILITY #
DECISION THEORY
PHIL GU4810 LATTICES AND
BOOLEAN ALGEBRA

Approved Cognate Courses 3

PHYS UN2601 PHYSICS III:CLASS/
QUANTUM WAVE
PHYS UN2801 ACCELERATED
PHYSICS I
PHYS UN2802 ACCELERATED
PHYSICS II
PHYS UN3003 MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007 ELECTRICITY-
MAGNETISM
PHYS UN3008 ELECTROMAGNETIC
WAVES # OPTICS
PHYS GU4011 PARTICLE
ASTROPHYS # COSMOLOGY
PHYS GU4018 SOLID STATE
PHYSICS
PHYS GU4019 MATHEMATICAL
METHODS OF PHYSICS
PHYS GU4021 QUANTUM
MECHANICS I
PHYS GU4022 QUANTUM
MECHANICS II
PHYS GU4023 THERMAL #
STATISTICAL PHYSICS
PHYS GU4040 INTRO TO GENERAL
RELATIVITY
POLS GU4700 MATH # STATS FOR
POLI SCI
STAT UN3106 APPLIED MACHINE
LEARNING
STAT GU4001 INTRODUCTION TO
PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
STAT GU4203 PROBABILITY
THEORY
STAT GU4204 STATISTICAL
INFERENCE
STAT GU4205 LINEAR REGRESSION
MODELS
STAT GU4206 STAT COMP # INTRO
DATA SCIENCE
STAT GU4207 ELEMENTARY
STOCHASTIC PROCESS

MAJOR IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS

The major requires 37-41 points as follows:

Select one of the following three calculus and linear algebra sequences (13-15 points including Advanced Placement Credit):

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
--	--

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
--	---

Select one of the following three courses. The selected course may not count as an elective.

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
MATH GU4032	FOURIER ANALYSIS
MATH GU4061	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I

APMA E4901 SEM-PROBLEMS IN APPLIED MATH (junior year)

APMA E4903 SEM-PROBLEMS IN APPLIED MATH (senior year)

18 points in electives, with at least 9 points from the following courses. A maximum of 9 points may be selected from courses outside this list, with prior written approval from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
MATH UN3007 or MATH GU4065 or APMA E4204	COMPLEX VARIABLES HONORS COMPLEX VARIABLES FUNCTNS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE
MATH UN3028 or APMA E4200 or APMA E6301	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS ANALYTIC METHODS FOR PDE'S
MATH GU4032	FOURIER ANALYSIS
APMA E4300	COMPUT MATH:INTRO-NUMERCL METH
APMA E4101	APPL MATH III:DYNAMICAL SYSTMS
APMA E4150	APPLIED FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS
APMA E4400	INTRO TO BIOPHYSICAL MODELING

¹

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE–MATHEMATICS

The goal of this interdepartmental major is to provide substantial background in each of these two disciplines, focusing on some of the parts of each which are closest to the other. Students intending to pursue a Ph.D. program in either discipline are urged to take additional courses, in consultation with their advisers.

The major requires 20 points in computer science, 19-21 points in mathematics, and two 3-point electives in either computer science or mathematics.

Computer Science

COMS W1004 or COMS W1007	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java Honors Introduction to Computer Science
COMS W3134 or COMS W3137	Data Structures in Java HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL
COMS W3157	ADVANCED PROGRAMMING
COMS W3203	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
COMS W3261	COMPUTER SCIENCE THEORY
CSEE W3827	FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER SYSTMS

Mathematics

Select one of the following three calculus and linear algebra sequences (13-15 points including Advanced Placement Credit):

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1205	and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1207	and HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

MATH UN3951	UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS I
or MATH UN3952	UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS II

MATH GU4041	INTRO MODERN ALGEBRA I
-------------	------------------------

Electives

Select two of the following courses:

CSOR W4231	ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS I
COMS W4241	Numerical Algorithms and Complexity
MATH BC2006	COMBINATORICS
MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
MATH UN3007	COMPLEX VARIABLES
MATH UN3020	NUMBER THEORY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY
MATH UN3386	DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY
MATH GU4051	TOPOLOGY
MATH GU4061	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I

¹

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-MATHEMATICS

MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS-STATISTICS

The program is designed to prepare the student for: (1) a career in industries such as finance and insurance that require a high level of mathematical sophistication and a substantial knowledge of probability and statistics, and (2) graduate study in quantitative disciplines. Students choose electives in finance, actuarial science, operations research, or other quantitative fields to complement requirements in mathematics, statistics, and computer science.

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA
- MATH UN2500	and ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION ¹

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010 - MATH UN2500	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA and ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION ¹
---	---

OR

MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208 - MATH UN2500	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B and ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION (with approval from the adviser)
---	---

Statistics**Introductory Course**

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	--------------------------------

Required Courses

STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
STAT GU4204	STATISTICAL INFERENCE
STAT GU4205	LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS

Select one of the following courses:

STAT GU4207	ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS
STAT GU4262	Stochastic Processes for Finance
STAT GU4264	STOCHASTIC PROCESSES-APPLICNS I
STAT GU4265	STOCHASTIC METHODS IN FINANCE

Computer Science

Select one of the following courses:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
COMS W1005	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB
ENGI E1006	INTRO TO COMP FOR ENG/APP SCI
COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science

or an advanced computer science offering in programming

Electives

An approved selection of three advanced courses in mathematics, statistics, applied mathematics, industrial engineering and operations research, computer science, or approved mathematical methods courses in a quantitative discipline. At least one elective must be a Mathematics Department course numbered 3000 or above.

1

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

Students interested in modeling applications are recommended to take MATH UN2030 ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS and MATH UN3028 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

Students interested in finance are recommended to take MATH GR5010 INTRO TO THE MATH OF FINANCE, STAT GU4261 STATISTICAL METHODS IN FINANCE, and STAT GU4221 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS.

Students interested in graduate study in mathematics or in statistics are recommended to take MATH GU4061 INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I and MATH GU4062 INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS II.

Students preparing for a career in actuarial science are encouraged to replace STAT GU4205 LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS with STAT GU4282 Linear Regression and Time Series Methods , and to take among their electives STAT GU4281 Theory of Interest .

CONCENTRATION IN MATHEMATICS

The concentration requires the following:

Mathematics

Select one of the following three multivariable calculus and linear algebra sequences:

MATH UN1201
- MATH UN1202
- MATH UN2010

CALCULUS III
and CALCULUS IV
and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1205
- MATH UN2010

ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1207
- MATH UN1208

HONORS MATHEMATICS A
and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Additional Courses

Select at least 12 additional points from any of the courses offered by the department numbered 2000 or higher. A maximum of 3 credits may be taken from courses outside the department. ²

¹

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

²

For mathematics courses taken in other departments, consult with the director of undergraduate studies.

Any course given by the Mathematics department fulfills the General Studies quantitative reasoning requirement when passed with a satisfactory letter grade.

CREATIVE WRITING

Undergraduate Creative Writing Program Office: 609 Kent; 212-854-3774
<http://arts.columbia.edu/writing/undergraduate>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Anelise Chen, Fiction, Nonfiction, 609 Kent; 212-854-3774; ac4132@columbia.edu

Undergraduate Executive Committee:

Prof. Anelise Chen, Fiction, Nonfiction, 609 Kent; 212-854-3774; ac4132@columbia.edu
Prof. Heidi Julavits, Fiction, 609 Kent; 212-854-3774; hj26@columbia.edu
Prof. Dorothea Lasky, Poetry, 609 Kent; 212-854-3774; dsl2121@columbia.edu

• Undergraduate Advisory Committee:

Prof. Anelise Chen, Fiction, Nonfiction, 609 Kent; 212-854-3774; ac4132@columbia.edu
Prof. Timothy Donnelly, Poetry, 415 Dodge; 212-854-4391; td28@columbia.edu
Prof. Margo Jefferson, Nonfiction, 609 Kent; 212-854-3774; mlj4@columbia.edu
Prof. Heidi Julavits, Fiction, 609 Kent; 212-854-3774; hj26@columbia.edu
Prof. Dorothea Lasky, Poetry, 609 Kent; 212-854-3774; dsl2121@columbia.edu
Prof. Sam Lipsyte, Fiction, 609 Kent; 212-854-3774; sam.lipsyte@columbia.edu
Prof. Deborah Paredez, Poetry, 609 Kent, dp2783@columbia.edu

Prof. Alan Ziegler, Fiction, 415 Dodge; 212-854-4391; az8@columbia.edu

The Creative Writing Program in The School of the Arts combines intensive writing workshops with seminars that study literature from a writer's perspective. Students develop and hone their literary technique in workshops. The seminars (which explore literary technique and history) broaden their sense of possibility by exposing them to various ways that language has been used to make art. Related courses are drawn from departments such as English, comparative literature and society, philosophy, history, and anthropology, among others.

Students consult with faculty advisers to determine the related courses that best inform their creative work. For details on the major, see the Creative Writing website: <http://arts.columbia.edu/writing/undergraduate>.

PROFESSORS

Margo L. Jefferson

Phillip Lopate

Benjamin Marcus

Alan Ziegler

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Susan Bernofsky

Timothy Donnelly

Heidi Julavits

Dorothea Lasky

Victor LaValle

Sam Lipsyte
Deborah Paredez

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Anelise Chen
Lynn Xu

ADJUNCT PROFESSORS

Halle Butler
Frances Cha
Bonnie Chau
Jon Cotner
Dennard Dayle
Alex Dimitrov
Joseph Fasano
Elizabeth Greenwood
Jared Jackson
Katrine Øgaard Jensen
Joss Lake
Marie Myung-Ok Lee
Hilary Leichter
Madelaine Lucas
Patricia Marx
Molly McGhee
Mallika Rao
Mark Rozzo
Nina Sharma
Christine Smallwood
John Vincler
Madeleine Watts
James Yeh
Samantha Zighelboim

GRADUATE FACULTY FELLOWS

Aamir Azhar
Naomi Bernstein
Ryan Cook
Rose Demaris
Alex Kapsidelis
Kai-Lilly Karpman
Christian Kennedy
Rebecca Levey
James McGowan
Wyonia McLaurin
Sabrina Qiao
Rachel Raiola

Rhoni Blankenhorn
Sophie Dess
Nicholas Gambini
Kayla Heisler
Benn Jeffries
Hannah Kaplan
Emmett Lewis
Frances Lindemann

Halley McDonough
Kellina Moore
Ashley Porras
Cory Scarola
Jacob Schultz

MAJOR IN CREATIVE WRITING

The major in creative writing requires a minimum of 36 points: five workshops, four seminars, and three related courses.

Workshop Curriculum (15 points)

Students in the workshops produce original works of fiction, poetry, or nonfiction, and submit them to their classmates and instructor for a close critical analysis. Workshop critiques (which include detailed written reports and thorough line-edits) assess the mechanics and merits of the writing pieces. Individual instructor conferences distill the critiques into a direct plan of action to improve the work. Student writers develop by practicing the craft under the diligent critical attention of their peers and instructor, which guides them toward new levels of creative endeavor.

Creative writing majors select 15 points within the division in the following courses. One workshop must be in a genre other than the primary focus. For instance, a fiction writer might take four fiction workshops and one poetry workshop.

Beginning Workshop

Designed for students who have little or no previous experience writing literary texts in a particular genre.

WRIT UN1100 BEGINNING FICTION
WORKSHOP

WRIT UN1200 BEGINNING NONFICTION
WORKSHOP

WRIT UN1300 BEGINNING POETRY
WORKSHOP

Intermediate Workshop

Permission required. Admission by writing sample. Enrollment limited to 15. Course may be repeated in fulfillment of the major.

WRIT UN2100 INTERMEDIATE FICTION
WORKSHOP

WRIT UN2200 INTERMEDIATE
NONFICTION WRKSHP

WRIT UN2300 INTERMEDIATE POETRY
WORKSHOP

Advanced Workshop

Permission required. Admission by writing sample. Enrollment limited to 15. Course may be repeated in fulfillment of the major.

WRIT UN3100 ADVANCED FICTION
WORKSHOP

WRIT UN3200 ADVANCED NONFICTION
WORKSHOP

WRIT UN3300 ADVANCED POETRY
WORKSHOP

Senior Creative Writing Workshop

Seniors who are creative writing majors are given priority. Enrollment limited to 12, by instructor's permission. The senior workshop offers students the opportunity to work exclusively with classmates who are at the same high level of accomplishment in the major. This course is only offered by graduate faculty professors.

WRIT UN3101 SENIOR FICTION
WORKSHOP, Senior Fiction
Workshop

WRIT UN3201 SENIOR NONFICTION
WORKSHOP

WRIT UN3301 SENIOR POETRY
WORKSHOP

Seminar Curriculum (12 points)

The creative writing seminars form the intellectual ballast of our program. Our seminars offer a close examination of literary techniques such as plot, point of view, tone, and voice. They seek to inform and inspire students by exposing them to a wide variety of approaches in their chosen genre.

Our curriculum, via these seminars, actively responds not only to historical literary concerns, but to contemporary ones as well. Extensive readings are required, along with short critical papers and/or creative exercises. By closely analyzing diverse works of literature and participating in roundtable discussions, writers build the resources necessary to produce their own accomplished creative work.

Creative writing majors select 12 points within the division. Any 4 seminars will fulfill the requirement, no matter the student's chosen genre concentration. Below is a sampling of our seminars. The list of seminars currently being offered can be found in the "Courses" section.

These seminars offer close examination of literary techniques such as plot, point of view, tone, suspense, and narrative voice. Extensive readings are required, along with creative exercises.

FICTION

WRIT UN3121 HOW TO BUILD A PERSON

WRIT UN3117 Fiction Seminar: The Here &
Now

WRIT UN3122 FIRST NOVELS: HOW THEY
WORK

WRIT UN3120 THE CRAFT OF WRITING
DIALOGUE

NONFICTION

WRIT UN3213 Nonfiction Seminar: The Literary
Reporter

WRIT UN3215 ART WRITING FOR WRITERS

WRIT UN3216 TRUTH # FACTS

WRIT UN3217 SCIENCE AND SENSIBILITY

POETRY

WRIT UN2311 TRADITIONS IN POETRY

WRIT UN3313 Poetry Seminar: The Crisis of the
I

WRIT UN3314 Poetry Seminar: 21st Century
American Poetry and Its
Concerns

WRIT GU4310 WITNESS, RECORD, DOCUMENT

CROSS GENRE

WRIT GU4011 Cross Genre Seminar: Imagining
Berlin

WRIT GU4012 Cross Genre Seminar: Diva
Voice, Diva Style, Diva Lyrics

WRIT UN3016 WALKING

WRIT UN3013 Cross-Genre Seminar: Process
Writing & Writing Process

Related Courses (9 points)

Drawn from various departments, these courses provide concentrated intellectual and creative stimulation, as well as exposure to ideas that enrich students' artistic instincts. Courses may be different for each student writer. Students should consult with faculty advisers to determine the related courses that best inform their creative work.

DANCE

310 Barnard Hall
212-854-2995

dance@barnard.edu

Department Assistant: Diane Roe

THE DEPARTMENT OF DANCE

Mission

The Barnard College Department of Dance, located in a world dance capital, offers an interdisciplinary program that integrates the study of dance within a liberal arts setting of intellectual and creative exploration. The major builds upon studio courses, the Department's productions at Miller Theater, New York Live Arts, and other venues, as well as a rich array of dance studies courses, allowing students' creative work to develop in dialogue with critical inquiry into the history, culture, theory and forms of western and non-western performance, typically enhanced by study in other disciplines. Students work with accomplished artists whose work enriches contemporary American dance; they also study with outstanding research scholars.

Making, thinking about, and writing about art are an essential part of the liberal arts education. For this reason, the Department of Dance offers technique courses for students of all levels of expertise, while opening its other courses to majors and non-majors alike, who may also audition for its productions. The Department partners with cultural institutions in New York City to connect students with the professional world.

Student Learning Outcomes for the Major and Minor

GS students registering for a dance technique class must register for at least one credit: GS students may not register for a 0-credit dance technique class.

Additionally, a maximum of six (6) points of dance technique courses can be taken for credit by GS non-dance majors.

Professor: Paul A. Scolieri (Chair & Director of Undergraduate Studies)

Professor of Professional Practice: Colleen Thomas-Young

Associate Professor of Professional Practice: Marjorie Folkman

Associate Professor of Professional Practice: Gabri Christa

Assistant Professor: Seth Williams

Senior Associate: Katie Glasner

Adjunct Faculty: Cynthia Anderson, Jennifer Archibald, Rebecca Bliss, Candace Brown, Siobhan Burke, Maguette Camara, Antonio Carmena, Uttara Coorlawala, Dormeshia, Allison Easter, Wesley Ensminger, Caroline Fermin, Tamisha Guy, Chisa Hidaka, Jodi Melnick, Vincent McCloskey, Juan Rodriguez, Yoshito Sakuraba, Carol Teitelbaum, Nelida Tirado, Caitlin Trainor, Ashley Tuttle

Technical Director and Lighting Designer: Tricia Toliver

Music Director: Robert Boston

Senior Administrative Assistant: Diane Roe

MAJOR IN DANCE

Majors must complete eleven academic courses (six required, five elective) and a minimum of eight 1-point technique courses (minimum 42 credits). All majors write a senior thesis as part of their coursework.

The required courses for the major in dance are distributed as follows:

Dance History

The following two courses in Dance History must be completed before the fall of the senior year:

DNCE BC2565	WORLD DANCE HISTORY	3
DNCE BC3001	HISTORY OF THEATRICAL DANCING	3

Movement Science

Select one or more of the following:

DNCE BC2501	BIOMECHANICS FOR THE DANCER	3
DNCE BC2562	MOVEMENT ANALYSIS	3

Composition

One course in Composition must be completed before the fall of the senior year.

DNCE BC2564	DANCE COMPOSITION: CONTENT	3
DNCE BC3565	Composition: Collaboration and the Creative Process	3
DNCE BC3566	Composition: Site Specific and Experimental Methods	3
DNCE BC2563	DANCE COMPOSITION: FORM	3

Senior Work

Seniors planning to write a combined thesis must request approval from both departments and notify the Registrar. All majors must complete two semesters of senior work. The following course, which culminates in a 25-30-page written thesis and an oral presentation to the Department at the end of the semester, is required of all seniors:

DNCE BC3591	SENIOR SEMINAR	4
-------------	----------------	---

In addition, all majors must take one of the following two courses, depending on whether the senior requirement is completed with a creative project or a two-semester written thesis:

DNCE BC3592	Senior Project: Research for Dance	4
DNCE BC3593	SR PROJECT:REPERTORY FOR DANCE	3

Students who are double majors may request permission to write a two-semester combined thesis.

Electives

Five additional 3- or 4-point courses, chosen in consultation with the major advisor, are required. 15-20

Electives may be chosen from among the departmental offerings listed above or below, including additional coursework in Composition, Movement Science, and/or Senior Work beyond the major requirement.

History/Criticism:

DNCE BC2570	DANCE IN NEW YORK CITY	
DNCE BC2575	Choreography for the American Musical	
DNCE BC2580	Tap as an American Art Form	
DNCE BC3000	From Page to Stage: Interactions of Literature and Choreography	
DNCE BC3200	DANCE IN FILM	
DNCE BC3567	DANCES OF INDIA	
DNCE BC3570	Latin American and Caribbean Dance: Identities in Motion	
DNCE BC3575	George Balanchine and the Reinvention of Modern Ballet	
DNCE BC3576	DANCE CRITICISM	
DNCE BC3577	Performing the Political: Embodying Change in American Performance	
DNCE BC3578	Traditions of African-American Dance	
DNCE BC3580	History of Social Dancing: Dance Crazes from the Waltz to Flash Mobs	

DNCE BC3583	Gender and Historical Memory in American Dance of the 1930's to the Early 1960's
DNCE BC3980	Performing the Political: Embodying Change in American Performance
DNCE BC3981	Inventing American Modern Dance: Ruth St. Denis and Ted Shawn
DNCE BC3982	Diaghilev's Ballets Russes and Its World
Studio/Performance:	
DNCE BC2555	Ensemble Dance Repertory (Modern Dance)
DNCE BC2556	Ensemble Dance Repertory: Ballet
DNCE BC2557	Evolution of Spanish Dance Style
DNCE BC2558	Tap Ensemble
DNCE BC2567	MUSIC FOR DANCE
DNCE BC3571	Solo Repertory: Performance Styles
DNCE BC3601 - DNCE BC3604	REHEARSAL # PERFRMNC IN DANCE and REHEARSAL# PERFRMNC IN DANCE

Overview of Major Requirements (11 total, plus 8 technique courses)

- 1 Movement Science
- 1 Composition
- 2 History
- 1 Senior Seminar
- 1 Senior Project (Research in Dance or Repertory for Dance)
- 5 Electives
- 8 Technique Courses

Senior Work

All dance majors must complete two semesters of senior work. DNCE BC3591 SENIOR SEMINAR given in the fall semesters, requires a 25-30 page written thesis and an oral presentation to the Department at the end of the semester. The second semester is usually a performance project for which the student registers in DNCE BC3593 SR PROJECT:REPERTORY FOR DANCE. Students may also choose to do a two-semester thesis, registering in DNCE BC3592 Senior Project: Research for Dance. Students who are double majors may request permission to do a two-semester combined thesis.

Overview of Major Requirements (11 total, plus 8 technique classes)

- 1 Movement Science
- 1 Composition
- 1 History
- 1 Writing
- 1 Senior Seminar
- 1 Senior Project (Research in Dance or Repertory for Dance)
- 5 Electives
- 8 Technique Classes

MINOR IN DANCE

Six courses constitute a minor in dance. Normally, three history/criticism and three credit-bearing performance/choreography courses are taken. (Note: 1-point technique courses do NOT count toward the Dance minor.) Courses are to be selected on the basis of consultation with full-time members of the department.

DATA SCIENCE

Departmental Office: 450 Computer Science Building; 212-939-7000
<http://www.cs.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Jae Woo Lee, 715 CEPSR; 212-939-7066; jae@cs.columbia.edu

Departmental Advisers:

For updated adviser information, see <http://www.cs.columbia.edu/education/undergrad/advisors>.

For administrative advising issues please contact: advising@cs.columbia.edu.

The majors in the Department of Computer Science provide students with the appropriate computer science background necessary for graduate study or a professional career. Computers impact nearly all areas of human endeavor. Therefore, the department also offers courses for students who do not plan a computer science major or concentration. The computer science majors offer maximum flexibility by providing students with a range of options for program specialization. The department offers four majors: computer science; information science; data science; and computer science-mathematics, offered jointly with the Mathematics Department.

COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR

Students study a common core of fundamental topics, supplemented by a track that identifies specific areas for deeper study. The foundations track prepares students for advanced work in fundamental, theoretical, and

mathematical aspects of computing, including analysis of algorithms, scientific computing, and security. The systems track prepares students for immediate employment in the computer industry as well as advanced study in software engineering, operating systems, computer-aided digital design, computer architecture, programming languages, and user interfaces. The intelligent systems track provides specialization for the student interested in natural language processing and systems capable of exhibiting “human-like” intelligence. The applications track is for students interested in the implementation of interactive multimedia content for the Internet and wireless applications. The vision, graphics, interaction, and robotics track exposes students to computer vision, graphics, human-computer interaction, and robotics.

A combination track is available to students who wish to pursue an interdisciplinary course of study combining computer science and another field in the arts, humanities, mathematics, natural sciences, or social sciences. A student planning a combination track should be aware that one additional course is required to complete this option.

PROFESSORS

Alfred V. Aho
 Peter K. Allen
 Peter Belhumeur
 Steven M. Bellovin
 David Blei
 Luca Carloni
 Michael J. Collins
 Steven K. Feiner
 Luis Gravano
 Julia Hirschberg
 Gail E. Kaiser
 John R. Kender
 Kathleen R. McKeown
 Vishal Misra
 Shree K. Nayar
 Jason Nieh
 Steven M. Nowick
 Christos Papadimitriou
 Kenneth A. Ross
 Henning G. Schulzrinne
 Rocco A. Servedio
 Salvatore J. Stolfo
 Jeannette Wing
 Mihalis Yannakakis

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Alexandr Andoni
 Augustin Chaintreau
 Xi Chen
 Stephen A. Edwards
 Yaniv Erlich
 Roxana Geambasu
 Eitan Grinspun

Daniel Hsu
 Tony Jebara
 Martha Allen Kim
 Tal Malkin
 Itsik Pe'er
 Daniel S. Rubenstein
 Simha Sethumadhavan
 Junfeng Yang
 Changxi Zheng

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Lydia Chilton
 Ronghui Gu
 Suman Jana
 Baishakhi Ray
 Carl Vondrick
 Omri Weinstein
 Eugene Wu

SENIOR LECTURER IN DISCIPLINE

Paul Blaer
 Adam Cannon
 Jae Woo Lee

LECTURER IN DISCIPLINE

Daniel Bauer
 Tony Dear
 Ansaf Salieb-Aouissi
 Nakul Verma

ASSOCIATED FACULTY JOINT

Shih-Fu Chang
 Clifford Stein

ASSOCIATED FACULTY

Matei Ciocarlie
 Edward G. Coffman Jr. (*emeritus*)
 Eleni Drinea
 Jonathan Gross (*emeritus*)
 Andreas Mueller
 Steven H. Unger (*emeritus*)
 Vladimir Vapnik
 Yechiam Yemini (*emeritus*)

SENIOR RESEARCH SCIENTISTS

Moti Yung

RESEARCH SCIENTISTS

Smaranda Muresan*

ASSOCIATED RESEARCH SCIENTISTS

Allison Breton Bishop
 Giuseppe DiGuglielmo

Paolo Mantovani
Hiroshi Sasaki
Eran Tromer

PROFESSOR OF PRACTICE

Donald F. Ferguson

GUIDELINES FOR ALL COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJORS AND MINORS

Courses

Students may receive credit for only one of the following two courses:

- COMS W1004 Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
- COMS W1005 Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB.

Students may receive credit for only one of the following three courses:

- COMS W3134 Data Structures in Java
- COMS W3136 ESSENTIAL DATA STRUCTURES
- COMS W3137 HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL

However, COMS W1005 and COMS W3136 cannot be counted towards the Computer Science major, minor, and concentration.

Transfer Credit

As a rule, no more than 12 transfer credits are accepted toward the major.

Grading

Courses in which the student receives the grade of D may not be counted toward the major requirement or the minor option.

Please read *Guidelines for all Computer Science Majors and Concentrators* above.

Please read *Guidelines for all Computer Science Majors and Minors* above.

For a description of the joint major in computer science—mathematics, see the *Mathematics* section in this bulletin.

For a description of the joint major in mathematics—computer science, see the [Mathematics](#) section in this catalog.

MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Please read *Guidelines for all Computer Science Majors and Minors* above.

For students who declare in Spring 2014 and beyond:

The minor in computer science requires a minimum of 22-24 points, as follows:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
or COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
COMS W3203	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
COMS W3134	Data Structures in Java
or COMS W3137	HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL
COMS W3157	ADVANCED PROGRAMMING
COMS W3261	COMPUTER SCIENCE THEORY
CSEE W3827	FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER SYSTS (or any 3 point 4000-level computer science course)
Select one of the following courses:	
MATH UN2010	LINEAR ALGEBRA
APMA E2101	INTRO TO APPLIED MATHEMATICS
APMA E3101	APPLIED MATH I: LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH V2020	Honors Linear Algebra
STAT GU4001	INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
SIEO W3600	INTRO PROBABILITY/ STATISTICS

For students who declared prior to Spring 2014:

The minor requires a minimum of 23 points, as follows:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
COMS W3137	HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL
COMS W3157	ADVANCED PROGRAMMING
COMS W3261	COMPUTER SCIENCE THEORY
CSEE W3827	FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER SYSTS (or any 3-point 4000-level computer science course)

DRAMA AND THEATRE ARTS

507 Milbank Hall

212-854-2080

212-280-8764 (fax)

Department Administrator: Coretta Grant

Faculty Department Assistant: Valerie Coates

The Barnard and Columbia undergraduate theatre program engages the disciplines of drama, theatre, and performance studies as a distinctive mode of intellectual and artistic inquiry. Majors take foundational coursework in the literary, cultural, and embodied traditions of western and nonwestern performance as well as in the practices of acting, directing, design, and playwriting. All majors then specialize in a specific area and undertake advanced thesis work, leading either to a formal essay of original research, or to an artistic project (in acting, design, directing, dramaturgy, playwriting, or solo performance) that combines the practices of research and artistic creation.

While Barnard and Columbia students fulfill the overall graduation requirements of their respective institutions, major requirements for the Barnard Major in Theatre/ Columbia Major in Drama and Theatre Arts are identical, and the majority of required coursework is offered through the Barnard College Department of Theatre. Barnard and Columbia students receive their degrees from their respective colleges of Columbia University.

The Department's season of productions in the Minor Latham Playhouse and the Glicker-Milstein Black Box Theatre is a crucible of investigation: the place where professional directors and designers collaborate with undergraduates, using a wide range of classic and contemporary plays and performance practices to shape insights unique to theatrical inquiry today. Whether it's Shakespeare or Soyinka or Caryl Churchill, or the directing, solo performance, and playwriting theses in the Senior Thesis Festival, Department of Theatre productions are both a learning process and a scene of encounter, where perceptions are shaped for the attention and creative response of a larger public.

Students interested in majoring in Theatre should consider taking three or four of the required classes in their first two years of study: Western Theatre Traditions: Classic to Romantic, Western Theatre Traditions: Modern and/or a course fulfilling the "world theatre" requirement offered in the Department of Theatre, and at least one class in acting, design, directing, or playwriting (preferably in the area you might choose as areas of specialization). Students thinking about a research focus might consider an additional dramatic literature, theatre studies, or performance studies class early in their studies; students thinking about an acting or design

focus, for example, might consider additional classes in those areas in the second or third year of study.

STUDENT LEARNING OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of the major, successful students will be able to attain the following objectives:

- Assess critically the artistic ambitions of contemporary theatrical performance, and of literary, critical and theoretical issues involved in the interpretation of dramatic literature and theatrical performance;
- Create with proficiency in at least one area of creative work in the field: critical/research writing, acting, directing, design, playwriting, and dramaturgy.

Areas of Concentration

Drama and Theatre Studies Student Learning Objectives

Students successfully completing drama and theatre studies coursework, or concentrating in drama and theatre studies, should be able to attain the following objectives:

1. Write clearly about dramatic literature, and about performance, including where applicable film performance;
2. Synthesize and evaluate contemporary criticism and research scholarship in writing;
3. Know specific authors, movements, periods, styles, and ideological structures in the history of drama, theatre, and performance (i.e., Shakespeare, American drama, Performative Cultures of the Third Reich, Black Theatre);
4. Use critical, theoretical, and historical concepts in the analysis of drama and performance.

Acting Student Learning Objectives

Students successfully completing a concentration in acting should be able to attain the following objectives:

1. Analyze dramatic texts and apply the analysis to developing a performable role/character;
2. Synthesize external elements with external elements (social mores, environment, historical context, status relationship to others) and internal elements (center of gravity, personal rhythm, speed, tempo) toward the expression of a character's physicality and emotionality;
3. Recognize and apply the fundamental concepts of character development: objectives, obstacles, actions, given circumstances;
4. Develop vocal, physical and emotional awareness and imagination, and to explore techniques available to aid the actor in applying these elements in a conscious way during rehearsal and performance.

Design Student Learning Objectives

Students successfully completing a concentration in design should be able to attain the following objectives:

1. Analyze dramatic texts and translate that analysis into documents used in the production process (breakdowns, plots, etc.);
2. Collect images and texts that provide insight into the developing design idea, and accurately communicate historical and stylistic choices;
3. Demonstrate fluency with the craft of a design field – e.g. sketching, model making, drafting, sound and lighting plots, and associated software;
4. Perform collaboratively, adapting and informing their designs with ideas generated through conversation with colleagues, classmates, and advisors.

Directing Student Learning Objectives

Students successfully completing a concentration in directing should be able to attain the following objectives:

1. Recognize the different demands of different configurations of stage space;
2. Apply compositional tools;
3. Define production style and its influence on performance choices;
4. Communicate effectively with actors;
5. Analyze the historical, social, and aesthetic elements of a dramatic text as the basis for a directorial conception.

Dramaturgy Student Learning Objectives

Students successfully completing a concentration in dramaturgy should be able to attain the following objectives:

1. Apply important critical and theoretical concepts to the analysis of dramatic writing and theatrical performance;
2. Synthesize and evaluate contemporary research scholarship and apply it to a specific production, including biographical, historical, and interpretive information;
3. Write clearly and effectively about the goals of a production, its critical contexts and purposes;
4. Communicate the critical stakes of a performance to a director and cast; to be able to work with a director in fashioning those stakes;
5. Edit dramatic scripts for production.

Playwriting Student Learning Objectives

Students successfully completing a concentration in playwriting should be able to attain the following objectives:

1. Create an individual theatrical voice in writing;
2. Construct dramatic and theatrical events onstage;
3. Communicate supportive critique to fellow writers;

4. Interpret plot and story, and to employ language and spectacle creatively;
5. Recognize dramatic structures, and be able to shape and hold an audience's attention.

Stage and Production Management Student Learning Objectives

Students successfully completing a concentration in stage and production management should be able to attain the following objectives:

1. Read and analyze a performance text from stage and production management perspectives;
2. Communicate with and coordinate the needs of all members of the production effectively;
3. Organize and manage the rehearsal process
4. Develop and update the production budget

Faculty:

Chair: W.B. Worthen (Alice Brady Pels Professor in the Arts, Co-Director of Undergraduate Studies, Drama and Theatre Arts)

Associate Professor: Hana Worthen

Professor of Professional Practice, Theatre, School of the Arts: Steven Chaikelson

Associate Professors of Professional Practice: Sandra Goldmark, Alice Reagan

Lecturers: Gisela Cardenas, Shayoni Mitra

Adjunct Lecturers: Mana Allen, Daniel Baker, Andy Bragen, Kyle deCamp, Crystal Finn, Sharon Fogarty, Shannon Sindelar, Wendy Waterman

Affiliated Faculty:

Associate Professor: Maja Horn (Spanish and Latin American Cultures)

Senior Lecturers: Pam Cobrin (English, Director, Writing Program), Patricia Denison (English, Co-Director of Undergraduate Studies, Drama and Theatre Arts)

Other officers of the University offering courses listed below:

Professors: Austin E. Quigley, Jean Howard, Rebecca Kastleman, Julie Stone Peters

Department Administrator: Coretta Grant

Technical Director: Greg Winkler

Production Manager: Michael Banta

Costume Shop Manager: Kara Feely

Faculty Department Assistant: Valerie Coates

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

[Download the Theatre major self-audit form](#)

A minimum of 36 credits is required to fulfill the requirements for the major. Students intending to major in Theatre should consult with the Department Chair in their sophomore year or earlier to plan a program: this consultation is required for Barnard students and strongly recommended for Columbia students. Twelve courses and one senior thesis (in Performance or in Research) are required as follows:

Dramatic Literature and Theatre History

World theatre and performance histories:

Both required:

THTR UN3150	WESTERN THEATRE TRADITIONS: CLASSIC TO ROMANTIC	
THTR UN3151	WESTRN THTR TRAD: MODERN	

Select one of the following:

THTR UN3149	PERFORMANCE IN/OF SOUTH # SOUTHEAST ASIA	3.00
THTR UN3154	THEATRE TRAD GLOBAL CONTEXT	
THTR UN3155	TRADITIONAL INDIAN PERFORMNCE	
THTR UN3156	MODERN ASIAN PERFORMANCE	

Select one course in Drama, Theatre, and Performance Theory:

THTR UN3140	PERFORMING WOMEN	
THTR UN3160	Queer Performance	
THTR UN3165	THEORIES OF PERFORMANCE STUDIES	
THTR UN3166	Drama, Theatre, and Theory	
ENTA UN3701	DRAMA, THEATRE AND THEORY	

Select one course in Shakespeare, may be taken in Theatre or English departments.

Select Two courses in dramatic literature, theatre studies, and/or performance studies, taken in the Theatre Department or in another department with advisor's approval. One course must be a seminar.

Theatre Practice

Select one course each in 3 of the following 4 areas:

Acting

THTR UN3004	ACTING I	
THTR UN3005	ACTING II	3.00

Design

THTR UN3401	SOUND DESIGN	
THTR UN3402	COSTUME DESIGN	
THTR UN3403	LIGHTING DESIGN	
THTR UN3404	SCENE DESIGN	
THTR UN3405	PROBLEMS IN DESIGN	

THTR UN 3203 Collaboration may be counted if not counted toward Directing

Directing

THTR UN3200	DIRECTING I
THTR UN3201	DIRECTING II

THTR UN 3203 Collaboration may be counted if not counted toward Design

Playwriting

THTR UN3300	PLAYWRITING WORKSHOP
THTR UN3301	PLAYWRITING LAB

Concentration

All majors must take an additional TWO courses in the field of the Senior Thesis. *See below.

Senior Thesis

All students must take either THTR UN3997 or THTR UN3998:

THTR UN3997	SENIOR THESIS IN PERFORMANCE (Acting, Design, Directing, Dramaturgy, Playwriting, Solo Performance) *
THTR UN3998	SENIOR THESIS IN RESEARCH **

*

*Prior to completing the Senior Thesis: Performance, majors must take an additional two courses in the field of the thesis (acting, design, dramaturgy, directing, playwriting, solo performance). Courses in acting, design, and directing are offered through the Department of Theatre. Courses in playwriting are offered through the Department of Theatre and the Department of English; a student who takes one of the playwriting classes above as part of the Theatre Practice requirement may take a playwriting course in English as one of the two additional playwriting courses required for the thesis. For theses in directing, students must take a dramaturgy course prior to the thesis year. For theses in dramaturgy, students take two additional courses in dramatic literature, theatre studies, or performance studies research; these courses may be drawn from courses in dramatic literature, theatre studies, and global performance traditions offered in the Theatre department, or from dramatic literature courses offered in other departments with the adviser's approval. Dramaturgy thesis students may substitute one course in playwriting for one of the two additional courses. Students pursuing a solo performance thesis are required to have taken the Solo Performance course prior to the thesis semester (spring), among the three required courses in acting.

**

**Prior to completing the Senior Thesis: Research, majors must take an additional two courses in drama, theatre, or performance research. These courses may be drawn from course in dramatic literature, theatre studies, and global performance traditions offered in the Theatre department, or from dramatic literature or performance studies courses offered in other departments with adviser's approval. These courses should be discussed with the student's major advisor, as well as with the sponsor of the thesis.

Production Crew

Theatre majors planning on completing a Senior Thesis in Performance (acting, design, directing, dramaturgy, playwriting, solo performance) are required to complete a run crew assignment and a crew head assignment prior to their final semester; to be in the strongest position for the thesis, ideally these assignments are completed during the junior year. Please see the section on Production Crew for more information.

Studio Courses

Please note that for Barnard students there is a limit on studio courses. Theatre majors may take 24 studio points in Theatre and an additional six in another discipline for a total of 30 studio points. Theatre Department studio courses are:

THTR UN2420	Technical Production	3
THTR UN3004	ACTING I	3
THTR UN3005	ACTING II	3
THTR UN3006	ADVANCED ACTING	3

Graduate Courses

Only under special circumstances, and with the permission of the instructor, can undergraduates take graduate classes.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

The Minor in Theatre (currently available only to Barnard students; Columbia College and General Studies do not approve minors) provides the opportunity to engage in the range of opportunities offered by the Theatre department:

students who minor in Theatre take a mix of lecture and seminar courses in drama, theatre, and performance studies, as well as courses in a selected area or selected areas of performance practice (acting, design, directing, dramaturgy, stage and production management, playwriting), as well as fulfilling one backstage crew requirement. Please note:

Only courses that would fulfil the major requirements can be used to fulfil minor requirements.

The minor can be "declared" only in the semester that all requirements for the minor will be completed, typically in the first or second semester of the senior year.

The minor in Theatre consists of seven (7) courses; only courses that fulfill major requirements may be taken to fulfill

minor requirements. Students minoring in Theatre may take one (1) relevant course from another department as part of the "elective" series, as approved by the minor advisor or the department chair.

Seven courses, to include three 3- or 4-credit lecture/seminar courses, three 3-credit studio courses, and one (1-3 credit variable) crew assignment, as follows:

- One (1) Theatre lecture course (THTR UN3149 PERFORMANCE IN/OF SOUTH # SOUTHEAST ASIA, THTR UN3150 WESTERN THEATRE TRADITIONS: CLASSIC TO ROMANTIC, THTR UN3151 WESTRN THTR TRAD: MODERN, THTR UN3154 THEATRE TRAD GLOBAL CONTEXT)
- One (1) additional lecture course from the list above or seminar course offered at the 3000 level in the Theatre department
- One (1) course offered in the Theatre department in any of the following fields: acting, design, directing, dramaturgy, playwriting.
- Four (4) additional courses as follows:
 - One (1) 3000 level lecture/seminar course in drama, theatre, and performance studies offered in the Theatre department
 - Two (2) studio courses, chosen from acting, design, directing, dramaturgy, or playwriting.
 - One (1) Theatre production crew assignment, which is constituted as a course.

One (1) relevant course from another department may be included with prior approval of the department chair, including ENTA courses offered through Columbia English, or relevant courses offered in other departments.

No more than three (3) courses may be in a single format: three (3) lecture or seminar and three (3) studio courses. All three studio courses may be in a single discipline (for example, three courses in acting; two design courses and one approved course in figure drawing; three playwriting courses, including one approved course taken in Barnard English).

EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Departmental Offices:

556-7 Schermerhorn Hall Extension | 212-854-4525
106 Geoscience, Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory | 845-365-8550

<http://eesc.columbia.edu>

Chair of Department:

Prof. Jerry McManus jmcmanus@ldeo.columbia.edu

Directors of Undergraduate Studies:

Prof. Meredith Nettles and Prof. Terry Plank dees-dus@columbia.edu

Director of Academic Administration and Finance:

Kaleigh Matthews

107 Geoscience, Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory

845-365-8551 | kaleighm@ldeo.columbia.edu

Undergraduate Program Manager:

Anastasia Yankopoulos, 557 Schermerhorn Hall Extension

212-854-3614 | a.t.yankopoulos@columbia.edu
(aty2113@columbia.edu)

The undergraduate major in Earth and environmental sciences provides an understanding of the natural functioning of our planet and considers the consequences of human interactions with it. Our program for majors aims to convey an understanding of how the complex Earth system works at a level that encourages students to think creatively about the Earth system processes and how to address multidisciplinary environmental problems. The breadth of material covered provides an excellent background for those planning to enter the professions of law, business, diplomacy, public policy, teaching, journalism, etc. At the same time, the program provides sufficient depth so that our graduates are prepared for graduate school in one of the Earth sciences. The program can be adjusted to accommodate students with particular career goals in mind.

The department's close affiliations with the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory, the American Museum of Natural History (AMNH), NASA's Goddard Institute for Space Studies (GISS), the Earth Institute at Columbia (EI), and several departments within the Fu Foundation School of Engineering and Applied Sciences afford opportunities for student participation in a wide variety of current research programs. Summer employment, research, and additional educational opportunities are available at Lamont and GISS. The department encourages majors to become involved in a research project by their junior year.

All majors and concentrators, when planning their programs of study, should regularly consult the directors of undergraduate studies and make themselves aware of the requirements for their particular program.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Environmental Science Major

The environmental science major curriculum provides an introduction to a variety of fields of study relevant to the environment. Environmental science majors are required to take three semesters of introductory courses and to develop a grounding in basic physics, chemistry, biology, and mathematics. Here, students may select courses depending on their interest. With this introduction to the Earth's environment and equipped with a knowledge of the basic sciences, students are prepared to choose a set of upper-level courses in consultation with an undergraduate adviser. All environmental science majors are required to complete a research project, providing a practical application of mastered course work. This research culminates in a senior thesis. The research and the thesis are usually done at Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory with guidance from a faculty member or a research scientist. However, other options are also possible.

Environmental science majors have an option to complete the special concentration in environmental biology for environmental science majors.

Earth Science Major

The major in Earth science follows a similar rationale but is designed to allow students to pursue particular fields of the Earth sciences in greater depth. Compared with the environmental science major, one fewer introductory course is required, while one additional advanced course should be part of the plan of study. The Earth science major also offers the possibility of in-depth field experience through a six- to eight-week geology summer field course, arrangements for which are made through another university. The research and senior thesis capstone requirements are the same as for the environmental science major. The geology summer field course may be used as an alternative means of fulfilling the capstone requirement in the Earth science major.

Climate System Science Major

The climate system science major is designed for students who are interested in how the past, present, and future climate system works *and* in solution strategies for the rapidly accelerating climate crisis. The overall goal is to establish the fundamental sciences at the core of the climate system, and to inspire solution-oriented analytical thinking and expertise. The flexible course structure combines geology, physics, biology, chemistry, and math with a core in climate system science and climate solution, justice, policy and communication courses. Sample tracks through the major in sea level change, decarbonization and modern climate link to the mission and applied centers of Columbia's Climate School. We believe that any admitted student has the potential to succeed in climate science.

Climate System Science majors begin with foundational courses in the climate system and introductory courses in global warming, oceanography or other relevant topics. Supporting courses include a grounding in calculus and natural sciences. Five climate core courses include both paleoclimate and modern climate requirements, as well as three other electives. Students pursue topics in climate solutions, policy, justice and communication in courses outside the sciences, in architecture, economics, political science or engineering. All climate system science majors are required to complete a capstone experience, which can include a field course or independent research project, typically at Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory with guidance from a leading climate scientist.

Concentrations

The program for concentrators serves students who want more exposure to Earth and environmental science than is provided by introductory-level courses. The program aims to provide concentrators with experience in data analysis and a thorough introduction to the Earth's systems.

The concentrations in environmental science and in Earth science are designed to give students an understanding of how the Earth works and an introduction to the methods used to investigate Earth processes, including their capabilities and limitations. Concentrators often join the social professions (e.g., business, law, medicine, etc.) and take with them a strong scientific background. They take the same introductory courses as the majors, but fewer basic science and upper-level courses are required.

In addition to the environmental science and Earth science concentrations, the department sponsors a special concentration which must be done in conjunction with the environmental biology major. Students should be aware that they must complete the environmental biology major in order to receive credit for the special concentration. There is also a special concentration in environmental biology for environmental science majors sponsored by the Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

The Department of Earth and Environmental Science awards departmental honors to the major or majors in Earth science or environmental science judged to have the best overall academic record. The award is accorded to no more than 10% of the graduating class, or one student in the case of a class smaller than 10. A grade point average of at least 3.6 in the major and a senior thesis or equivalent research of high quality are required. Students who wish to be considered should contact the director of undergraduate studies early in their senior year.

PROFESSORS

Nicholas Christie-Blick
 Joel E. Cohen
 Peter B. de Menocal
 Hugh Ducklow
 Sonya Dyhrman
 Peter Eisenberger
 Göran Ekström
 Arlene M. Fiore
 Steven L. Goldstein
 Arnold L. Gordon
 Kevin L. Griffin
 Alex Halliday
 Sidney R. Hemming (Chair)
 Bärbel Hönlisch
 Peter B. Kelemen
 Folarin Kolawole
 Galen McKinley
 Jerry F. McManus (Associate Chair)
 William H. Menke
 John C. Mutter
 Meredith Nettles
 Paul E. Olsen
 Terry A. Plank
 Lorenzo M. Polvani
 G. Michael Purdy
 Peter Schlosser
 Christopher H. Scholz
 Adam H. Sobel
 Sean C. Solomon
 Marc Spiegelman
 Martin Stute (Barnard)
 Maria Tolstoy
 Renata Wentzcovich

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Ryan Abernathey
 Kerry Key
 Heather Savage

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jacqueline Austermann
 Roisin Commane
 Jonathan Kingslake
 Yves Moussallam

ADJUNCT PROFESSORS

Robert F. Anderson
 W. Roger Buck IV
 Denton Ebel
 John J. Flynn
 James Gaherty
 Lisa M. Goddard
 Arthur Lerner-Lam
 Alberto Malinverno

Douglas G. Martinson
 Ronald L. Miller
 Mark A. Norell
 Dorothy M. Petee
 Maureen Raymo
 Andrew Robertson
 Joerg M. Schaefer
 Christopher Small
 Minfang Ting
 Felix Waldhauser
 Spahr C. Webb
 Gisela Winckler

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Alessandra Giannini
 Andrew Juhl

LECTURERS

Pietro Ceccato
 Cornelia Class
 Andreas Turnherr
 Kevin Uno
 Christopher Zappa

ASSOCIATES

Erin Coughlin
 Brian Kahn
 Andrew Kruczkiewicz
 Catherine Vaughan

EMERITUS

Mark Cane
 James Hays
 Paul Richards
 Lynn Sykes
 David Walker

GUIDELINES FOR ALL EARTH SCIENCE, ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE, AND CLIMATE SYSTEM SCIENCE MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND SPECIAL CONCENTRATORS

Advising

All majors and concentrators, when planning their programs of study, should regularly consult the directors of undergraduate studies, who can be contacted through the department office on the fifth floor of Schermerhorn. The requirements are different for each major and concentration and must be met in conjunction with the general requirements for the bachelor's degree. Declaration

of the major must be approved by the department and filed in the departmental office.

Substitutions and Exceptions

1. Higher-level courses may be used to satisfy supporting mathematics and science requirements for students with Advanced Placement preparation with the permission of the major adviser.
2. In addition to the courses listed for the depth, and breadth and related courses requirements, several graduate-level courses offered in the department as well as several advanced courses offered at Barnard may be substituted with the permission of the major adviser.
3. 1000-level courses in the Earth and Environmental Sciences Department can not be used toward meeting the requirements of any of the majors, concentrations, or special concentrations.
4. The following course is not suitable for undergraduates and can not be used toward meeting any of the requirements for the majors, concentrations, or special concentrations: EESC GU4930 EARTH'S OCEANS # ATMOSPHERE.

Grading

A grade of C- or better must be obtained for a course to count toward the majors, concentrations, or special concentrations. The grade of P is not acceptable, but a course taken Pass/D/Fail may be counted if and only if the P is uncovered by the Registrar's deadline.

MAJOR IN EARTH SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The major in Earth science requires a minimum of 45.5 points, distributed as follows:

Foundation Courses

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

Students who wish to take both EESC UN2100 EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST and EESC UN2300 EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST can include one of these under breadth and related fields below.

Supporting Mathematics and Science Courses

One semester of Calculus at the level of Calculus I or higher (3 credits)

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
Select one of the following three-course sequences:	
CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404 - PHYS UN1201	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES and GENERAL PHYSICS I
CHEM UN1403 - PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II

Capstone Experience

Select one of the following:

EESC BC3800 - EESC UN3901	ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEMINAR and SENIOR SEMINAR
EESC BC3801 - EESC UN3901	ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEM II and SENIOR SEMINAR

A six to eight week summer geology field course

Breadth and Related Fields Requirement

A minimum of 6 points (two courses) chosen with the major adviser are required.

Breadth and related field courses are science courses relevant for an Earth science major that do not require an Earth science background. Several such courses are offered at the 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level in the department and at Barnard. Examples include:

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST
EESC UN3010	FIELD GEOLOGY
EESC BC3017	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS
EESC GU4050	GLOBAL ASSMT-REMOTE SENSING
EESC GU4600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
EESC GU4917	THE EARTH/HUMAN INTERACTIONS
EAAE E2002	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY RESOURCES

Also included among breadth and related fields courses are science, mathematics, statistics, and engineering courses offered by other departments that count toward fulfilling degree requirements in those departments.

Depth Requirement

A minimum of 12 points (four courses) chosen with the major adviser to provide depth in the field of Earth science.

These courses build on the foundation and supporting courses listed above and provide a coherent focus in some area of Earth science. Students should include at least one of the following in their course of study:

EESC UN3101	Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet
or EESC UN3201	SOLID EARTH DYNAMICS

Areas of focus include one of the courses listed above and three or more additional courses. Students are not required to specialize in a focus area, but examples are given below for those who choose to do so.

Geological Science

EESC GU4090	INTRO TO GEOCHRONOLGY
EESC GU4113	INTRODUCTION TO MINERALOGY I
EESC GU4223	SEDIMENTARY GEOLOGY
EESC GU4230	CRUSTAL DEFORMATION
EESC GU4701	Introduction to Igneous Petrology
EESC GU4887	ISOTOPE GEOLOGY I
EESC GU4947	PLATE TECTONICS

It is strongly recommended that students focusing in geological science take the summer geology field course as their capstone experience.

Geochemistry

EESC UN3015	The Earth's Carbon Cycle
EESC BC3016	ENVIRONMENTAL MEASUREMENTS
EESC BC3200	Ecotoxicology
EESC GU4090	INTRO TO GEOCHRONOLGY
EESC GU4113	INTRODUCTION TO MINERALOGY I
EESC GU4701	Introduction to Igneous Petrology
EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTAL WATERS
EESC GU4887	ISOTOPE GEOLOGY I
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

It is recommended that students focusing in geochemistry take CHEM UN1403-CHEM UN1404 General Chemistry I and II, and PHYS UN1201 General Physics I as their supporting science sequence.

Atmosphere and Ocean Science

EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4920	PALEOCEANOGRAPHY
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4925	Principles of Physical Oceanography
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

It is recommended that students focusing on atmosphere and ocean science also take a course in fluid dynamics and a course in differential equations.

Solid Earth Geophysics

EESC GU4230	CRUSTAL DEFORMATION
EESC GU4300	THE EARTH'S DEEP INTERIOR
EESC GU4937	CENOZOIC PALEOCEANOGRAPHY
EESC GU4947	PLATE TECTONICS
EESC GU4949	Introduction to Seismology

It is recommended that students focusing in solid Earth geophysics take PHYS UN1201-PHYS UN1202 General Physics I and II, and CHEM UN1403 General Chemistry I as their supporting science sequence and also take MATH UN1201 Calculus II.

Climate

EESC UN3015	The Earth's Carbon Cycle
EESC BC3025	HYDROLOGY
EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4330	Introduction to Terrestrial Paleoclimate
EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
EESC GU4920	PALEOCEANOGRAPHY
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4925	Principles of Physical Oceanography
EESC GU4937	CENOZOIC PALEOCEANOGRAPHY

Paleontology

EESC GU4223	SEDIMENTARY GEOLOGY
EESC GU4550	Plant Ecophysiology
EESC GU4920	PALEOCEANOGRAPHY
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4937	CENOZOIC PALEOCEANOGRAPHY

It is recommended that students focusing in paleontology take EESC UN2300 Earth's Environmental Systems: The Life System, as one of their foundation courses.

MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The major in environmental science requires a minimum of 47 points, distributed as follows:

Foundation Courses

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST

Supporting Mathematics and Science Courses

One semester of Calculus at the level of Calculus I or higher (3 credits)

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
-------------	------------

Select one of the following three-course sequences:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404 - PHYS UN1201	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES and GENERAL PHYSICS I
CHEM UN1403 - PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II
CHEM UN1403 - EEBB UN2001 - PHYS UN1201	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL PHYSICS I

Capstone Experience

EESC BC3800	ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEMINAR
or EESC BC3801	ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEM II
EESC UN3901	SENIOR SEMINAR

Breadth and Related Fields Requirement

A minimum of 6 points (two courses) chosen with the major adviser are required.

Breadth and related field courses are science courses relevant for an environmental science major that do not require an environmental science background. Several such courses are offered at the 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level in the department and at Barnard. Examples include:

EESC BC3017	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS
EESC GU4050	GLOBAL ASSMT-REMOTE SENSING
EESC GU4600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
EESC GU4917	THE EARTH/HUMAN INTERACTIONS
EESC UN3010	FIELD GEOLOGY

Also included among breadth and related fields courses are science, mathematics, statistics, and engineering courses offered by other departments that count toward fulfilling degree requirements in those departments.

Depth Requirement

A minimum of 9 points (three courses) chosen with the major adviser to provide depth in the field of environmental science.

These courses build on the foundation and supporting courses listed above and provide a coherent focus in some area of environmental science. Students should include at least one of the following in their course of study:

EESC UN3101	Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet
or EESC UN3201	SOLID EARTH DYNAMICS

Areas of focus include one of the courses listed above and two or more additional courses. Students are not required to specialize in a focus area, but examples are given below for those who choose to do so.

Environmental Geology

EESC GU4076	Geologic Mapping
EESC GU4480	Paleobiology and Earth System History

EAEE E3221

It is recommended that students focusing in environmental geology also take EESC W4050 Remote Sensing.

Environmental Geochemistry

EESC UN3015	The Earth's Carbon Cycle
EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTL WATERS
EESC GU4887	ISOTOPE GEOLOGY I
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4888	Stable Isotope Geochemistry
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

Hydrology

EESC GU4076	Geologic Mapping
EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTL WATERS
EESC BC3025	HYDROLOGY

EAEE E3221

Climate Change

EESC UN3015	The Earth's Carbon Cycle
EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4330	Introduction to Terrestrial Paleoclimate
EESC GU4480	Paleobiology and Earth System History

EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
-------------	-----------------------------

EESC GU4920	PALEOCEANOGRAPHY
-------------	------------------

It is recommended that students focusing in environmental geology also take EESC GU4050 Remote Sensing.

Energy and Resources

EESC GU4076	Geologic Mapping
-------------	------------------

EESC GU4701	Introduction to Igneous Petrology
-------------	-----------------------------------

EAEE E2002	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY RESOURCES
------------	------------------------------

MAJOR IN CLIMATE SYSTEM SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The major in climate system science requires a minimum of 43.5 points, distributed as follows:

Foundational Courses

7.5 points minimum (2 courses):

Required:

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
-------------	--------------------------------

And any one of:

EESC UN1009	GLOBAL WARMING FOR GLOBAL LEADERS
-------------	-----------------------------------

EESC UN1030	OCEANOGRAPHY
-------------	--------------

EESC UN1201	Environmental Risks and Disasters
-------------	-----------------------------------

EESC UN1600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
-------------	-------------------------------

or EESC GU4600 EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV

EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
-------------	--

EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST
-------------	--------------------------------

EESC UN2330	SCIENCE FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVPT
-------------	-------------------------------

Supporting Courses

12 points minimum (4 courses):

One semester of Calculus at the level of Calculus I or higher:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
-------------	------------

And any three courses:

PHYS UN1201	GENERAL PHYSICS I
-------------	-------------------

PHYS UN1202	GENERAL PHYSICS II
-------------	--------------------

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
-------------	---------------------------

CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
EEEB UN2001	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST

Climate System Core

15 points minimum (five courses):

Required: at least one Paleoclimate Course

EESC GU4235	SEA LEVEL CHANGE
EESC GU4330	Introduction to Terrestrial Paleoclimate
EESC GU4480	Paleobiology and Earth System History
EESC GU4920	PALEOCEANOGRAPHY
EESC GU4937	CENOZOIC PALEOCEANOGRAPHY

Required: at least one Modern Climate Course

EESC UN3109	CLIMATE PHYSICS
EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4020	HUMANS # THE CARBON CYCLE
EESC GU4040	CLIM THERMODYN/ENERGY TRANSFER
EESC GU4925	Principles of Physical Oceanography
EESC GU4930	EARTH'S OCEANS # ATMOSPHERE

Could include: Other Climate System Course

EESC BC3109	Hydrology
EESC UN3101	Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet
EESC UN3201	SOLID EARTH DYNAMICS
EESC GU4220	GLACIOLOGY
EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTAL WATERS
EESC GU4923	Biological Oceanography
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

Could include one: Supporting EESC Course

EESC UN3400	COMPUTATIONAL EARTH SCIENCE
EESC GU4210	GEOPHYSICAL FLUID DYNAMICS
EESC GU4223	SEDIMENTARY GEOLOGY
EESC GU4230	CRUSTAL DEFORMATION
EESC GU4887	ISOTOPE GEOLOGY I
EESC GU4888	Stable Isotope Geochemistry

Climate Solutions, Justice, Policy and Communication

6 points minimum (any two courses below):

Solutions Courses

EESC BC3045	RESPONDING TO CLIMATE CHANGE (Barnard College)
ARCH UN3120	CITY, LANDSCAPE, # ECOLOGY
EAAE E2002	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY RESOURCES
EAAE E2100	A BETTER PLANET BY DESIGN
EAAE E4001	INDUST ECOLOGY-EARTH RESOURCES
EAAE E4002	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY RESOURCES
EAAE E4006	Field methods for environmental engineering
EAAE E4300	INTRO TO CARBON MANAGEMENT
EAAE E4302	CARBON CAPTURE
EAAE E4301	CARBON STORAGE
EAAE E4305	CO2 UTILIZATION AND CONVERSION
CIEE E3250	HYDROSYSTEMS ENGINEERING
MECE E4211	ENERGY SOURCES AND CONVERSION
SDEV GU4250	CLIMATE CHANGE: RESILIENCE # ADAPTATION

Climate Justice, Policy, Economics

ANTH BC3932	CLIMATE CH./GLOB. MIGRATION/HUMAN RIGHTS (Barnard College)
ANTH V3861	Anthropology of the Anthropocene
ARCH UN3400	ENVIRONMENTAL VISUALIZATIONS OF NYC
ECON BC3039	ENVIRONMENTAL & NAT. RES. ECONOMICS (Barnard College)
ECON BC3040	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW (Barnard College)
ECON UN2257	THE GLOBAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4750	GLOBALIZATION # ITS RISKS
POLS UN3648	GOVERNING THE GLOBAL ECONOMY
POLS GU4814	GLOBAL ENERGY: SECURITY/GEOPOL
POLS GU4863	INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
SDEV UN3355	CLIMATE CHANGE AND LAW

SDEV UN3360 DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT

Climate System Capstone

3 points minimum (one course):

EESC 3xxx Undergraduate Research Project (course is under development)

EESC UN3901 SENIOR SEMINAR (taken twice, in fall and spring)

or EESC BC3800 followed by EESC UN3901

Approved Field Course focused on the Climate System

~6 weeks, must be proposed and then approved by DUS

CONCENTRATION IN EARTH SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The concentration in Earth science requires a minimum of 25 points, distributed as follows:

Foundation Courses

EESC UN2100 EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST

or EESC UN2300 EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST

EESC UN2200 EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

Supporting Mathematics and Science Courses

Two science or mathematics courses (6-7 points) selected from among those listed for the Earth science major above.

Depth and Breadth and Related Fields Requirements

A minimum of 10 points (typically three courses) is required as follows:

EESC UN3101 Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet

or EESC UN3201 SOLID EARTH DYNAMICS

One additional course chosen from those listed under Depth Requirement for the earth science major above.

The third course selected from those listed under either Depth Requirement or Breadth and Related Fields Requirement for the earth science major above.

CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The concentration in environmental science requires a minimum of 25.5 points, distributed as follows:

Foundation Courses

EESC UN2100 EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST

EESC UN2200 EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

EESC UN2300 EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST

Supporting Mathematics and Science Courses

Two science or mathematics courses (6-7 points) selected from among those listed for the environmental science major above.

Depth and Breadth and Related Fields Requirements

A minimum of 6 points (two courses) is required as follows:

EESC UN3101 Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet

or EESC UN3201 SOLID EARTH DYNAMICS

One additional course selected from those listed under either Depth Requirement or Breadth and Related Fields Requirement for the environmental science major above.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE FOR MAJORS IN ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences sponsors a special concentration which must be done in conjunction with the environmental biology major. Students should be aware that they must complete the environmental biology major in order to receive credit for the special concentration.

The special concentration in environmental science requires a minimum of 31.5 points, distributed as follows:

Introductory Environmental Science (13.5 points)

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST

Introductory Science (6 points)

Two courses in chemistry, physics, mathematics, or environmental biology from the supporting mathematics and science list for the environmental science major above.

Advanced Environmental Science (12 points)

Four courses at the 3000-level or above chosen from those recommended for the environmental science major above.

Advanced courses used to fulfill requirements in the environmental biology major cannot count toward requirements for the special concentration.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY FOR MAJORS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology sponsors a special concentration which must be done in conjunction with the environmental science major. Students should be aware that they must complete the environmental science major in order to receive credit for the special concentration.

The special concentration in environmental biology requires a minimum of 39 points, distributed as follows:

Introductory Environmental Biology and Environmental Science (17 points)

EEEB UN2001	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I
EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

EEEB UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II
-------------	-----------------------------

Introductory Science (13 points)

Select one of the following chemistry sequences:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I- LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1604 - CHEM UN2507	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE) and Intensive General Chemistry Laboratory

One term of statistics such as the following:

STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
BIOL BC2286	Statistics and Research Design
EEEB UN3005	INTRO-STAT-ECOLOGY # EVOL BIOL
EEEB UN3087	CONSERVATION BIOLOGY

Advanced Environmental Biology (9 points)

Three additional advanced EEEB courses (3000-level and above), each chosen from a different curricular area (evolution/genetics, ecology/behavior/conservation, anatomy/physiology/diversity, biology laboratory courses).

Advanced courses used to fulfill requirements in the environmental science major cannot count toward requirements for the special concentration.

Sustainable Development

Students interested in sustainable development should refer to the *Sustainable Development* section in this Bulletin.

EAST ASIAN STUDIES

Departmental Office: 407 Kent; 212-854-5027
ealac.columbia.edu/

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Jungwon Kim,
402 Kent; jk3638@columbia.edu

The program in East Asian studies offers a wide range of courses in a variety of disciplines, as well as training in the Chinese, Japanese, Korean, and Tibetan languages. The program is designed to provide a coherent curriculum for undergraduates wishing to major in East Asian studies, with disciplinary specialization in anthropology, art history, economics, history, literature, philosophy, political science, sociology, or religion. The department also offers a series of introductory and thematic courses especially designed for

students seeking to acquire some knowledge of East Asia as part of their broader undergraduate experience.

ADMISSION TO LANGUAGE COURSES

All students wishing to enter the language program at another point besides the first term of the first level must pass a language placement test before registering. The language placement exams are held during the change of program period, the week before classes begin.

Students who have been absent from the campus for one term or more must take a placement test before enrolling in a language course beyond the first term of the first level.

Students who wish to place out of the Columbia College Foreign Language Requirement for a language taught in the department of East Asian Languages and Cultures must consult with the director of the relevant language program. The names of the directors, and additional information about East Asian language programs, can be accessed via the department website at <http://ealac.columbia.edu/program/language-programs/>.

LANGUAGE LABORATORY

An additional hour of study in the language laboratory is required in first-year Japanese (JPNS UN101 and JPNS UN1102).

JPNS UN1101	FIRST YEAR JAPANESE I
- JPNS UN1102	and FIRST YEAR JAPANESE II

Students taking these courses must attend all assigned language laboratory sessions. Grades for written and oral work in the language laboratory and for additional work in oral drill sessions count as 10% of the final grade in the course. Assignments of laboratory hours are made during the first session of the regular classes.

COURSE NUMBERING

The following are general guidelines to the numbering of department courses open to undergraduates. Students with questions about the nature of a course should consult with the instructor or the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

- *1000*-level: Introductory-level undergraduate courses and first-year language courses
- *2000*-level: Intermediate-level undergraduate courses and second-year language courses
- *3000*-level: Advanced-level undergraduate courses and third-year language courses
- *4000*-level: Advanced courses geared toward undergraduate students available to graduate students or geared toward both undergraduate and graduate students, fourth-year and above language courses

STUDY ABROAD

East Asian Studies majors or concentrators who opt to spend the spring semester of their junior year abroad should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies for information about course selection in the sophomore year.

Students planning to study abroad their junior year must take the required disciplinary and senior thesis-related courses in the spring of their sophomore year. Please contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies for more details.

Through the [Columbia University Center for Undergraduate Global Engagement \(UGE\)](#), there are a few study abroad options available to students:

The Kyoto Consortium for Japanese Studies

The Kyoto Consortium offers Columbia students the opportunity to study in Japan with a program that offers intensive instruction in the Japanese language and courses that explore a wide range of topics in Japanese studies. The program is designed to strengthen your Japanese skills through intensive language training, cultural immersion, and regular interactions with the local community and/or your host family.

ACADEMIC YEAR/ SEMESTER STUDY

Students should have the equivalent of two semesters (fall departure) or three semesters (spring departure) of college-level Japanese completed by the time of their departure. The program is most appropriate for the junior year, but other arrangements are considered.

SUMMER STUDY

Modern Japanese Track

This program is open to students in good academic standing who have completed at least one year of college-level Japanese or the equivalent. Recent graduates may also apply.

Classical Japanese Track

This program is open to students in good academic standing who have completed three years of college-level Japanese or the equivalent

Columbia Summer in Beijing: Chinese Language Program

The Columbia Summer in Beijing: Chinese Language program offers Columbia students of all language levels (beginner to advanced) the opportunity to study in Beijing and complete one academic year of Chinese in nine weeks through intensive courses, language exchange, drill sessions, and cultural activities.

Columbia Summer in Shanghai: Business Chinese

The Columbia Summer in Shanghai: Business Chinese program offers Columbia students the opportunity to learn Business Chinese through an intensive course in which students can learn the cultural behaviors, jargon, and linguistic styles used in a professional environment as well as develop their resume and interview skills for multinational businesses. Students should have the equivalent of four semesters of college-level Chinese completed before their departure.

For further information about all of the East Asian programs offered through the [Columbia University Center for Undergraduate Global Engagement \(UGE\)](#), please contact the assigned advisor for each program listed on the UGE website.

GRADING

Courses in which the grade of D or P has been received do not count toward the major or concentration requirements.

All language courses must be taken for a letter grade, without exception. Students may not take language courses for either R-Credit or Pass/Fail.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Departmental honors are conferred only on East Asian Studies majors who have earned a grade point average of at least 3.6 for courses in the major, have pursued a rigorous and ambitious program of study, and have submitted senior theses of superior quality, clearly demonstrating originality and excellent scholarship. Qualified seniors are nominated by their thesis advisers. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year. Concentrators are not eligible for departmental honors.

PROFESSORS

Bernard Faure
 Robert Hymes
 Theodore Hughes
 Dorothy Ko (Barnard History)
 Eugenia Lean
 Feng Li
 Lening Liu
 Lydia Liu
 D. Max Moerman (Barnard)
 Wei Shang (Chair)
 Haruo Shirane (Vice Chair)
 Tomi Suzuki
 Gray Tuttle
 Madeleine Zelin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Michael Como (Religion)
 David Lurie
 Lien-Hang Nguyen (History)
 Gregory Pflugfelder

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Nicholas Barlett (Barnard)
 Jungwon Kim
 Seong Uk Kim
 Lu Kou
 Paul Kreitman
 John Phan
 Ying Qian
 Takuya Tsunoda
 Zhaohua Yang (Religion)

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Robert Harrist (Art History)
 Lauran Hartley (C.V. Starr East Asian Library)
 Matthew McKelway (Art History)
 Jonathan Reynolds (Art History, Barnard)

SENIOR LECTURERS

Shigeru Eguchi
 Yuan-Yuan Meng
 Fumiko Nazikian
 Miharū Nittono
 Zhongqi Shi
 Joowon Suh
 Sonam Tsering
 Ling Yan
 Zhirong Wang

LECTURERS

Eunice Chung
 Lingjun Hu
 Tianqi Jiang
 Ji-Young Jung
 Beom Lee
 Yike Li
 Kyoko Loetscher
 Sonam Tsering Ngulphu
 Chung Nguyen
 Keiko Okamoto
 Tao Peng
 Shaoyan Qi
 Naoko Sourial
 Chikako Takahashi
 Naofumi Tatsumi
 Sonam Tsering
 Hailong Wang
 Chen Wu
 Jia Xu

Hyunkyu Yi

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Jiyoung Choi
Yongjun Choi
Leta Hong Fincher
Lauran Hartley
Hey-Ryoun Hong
Jiyeon Kim
Yun Kim
Mayumi Nishida
Vinh Nguyen
Andrew Plaks
Morris Rossabi
Seunghyo Ryu
Shuichiro Takeda
Yaxi Zhen

ON LEAVE (FALL 2022)

Tomi Suzuki
Haruo Shirane
Lydia Liu
Ying Qian
Bernard Faure
Max Moerman (Barnard)
Takuya Tsunoda
Lien-Hang Nguyen (History)

ON LEAVE (SPRING 2023)

Tomi Suzuki
Haruo Shirane
Madeleine Zelin
Lydia Liu
John Phan

MAJOR IN EAST ASIAN STUDIES

The requirements for this program were modified in the Spring 2017 semester. Students who declared an EAS major before this semester have the option of following the old or the new requirements. If you have any questions, please contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Prerequisite

Students must meet the following prerequisite prior to declaring the East Asian Studies major: two years of Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Tibetan, Vietnamese, or the proficiency equivalent (to be demonstrated by placement examination).

Language Requirement

Third-year Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Tibetan, or Vietnamese (completion of the UN3005-UN3006 level in Chinese, Japanese, or Korean; TIBT UN3611-UN3612 level in Tibetan; VIET UN3101-UN3102), or the proficiency equivalent (to be demonstrated by placement examination).

Students of Chinese may also complete UN3003-UN3004 to meet the third-year requirement.

One of the following sequences (in the target language):

CHNS UN3003 - CHNS UN3004	THIRD YEAR CHINESE I and THIRD YEAR CHINESE II
------------------------------	---

Or, for heritage students:

CHNS UN3005 - CHNS UN3006	THIRD YEAR CHINESE W and THIRD YEAR CHINESE W II
------------------------------	--

JPNS UN3005 - JPNS UN3006	THIRD YEAR JAPANESE I and THIRD YEAR JAPANESE II
------------------------------	--

KORN UN3005 - KORN UN3006	THIRD YEAR KOREAN I and THIRD YEAR KOREAN II
------------------------------	---

TIBT UN3611 - TIBT UN3612	THIRD YEAR MOD COLLOQ TIBET I and THIRD YEAR MODERN TIBETAN II
------------------------------	---

VIET UN3101	THIRD YEAR VIETNAMESE I
-------------	-------------------------

Students who test out of three years or more of a language must take an additional year of that language or another East Asian language at Columbia in order to satisfy the language requirement.

Introductory Courses

Students are required to take:

AHUM UN1400	COLLOQUIUM ON MAJOR TEXTS
-------------	------------------------------

Students must also select two of the following:

ASCE UN1359	INTRO TO EAST ASIAN CIV: CHINA
-------------	-----------------------------------

ASCE UN1361	INTRO EAST ASIAN CIV: JPN
-------------	---------------------------

ASCE UN1363	INTRO TO EAST ASIAN CIV: KOREA
-------------	-----------------------------------

ASCE UN1365	INTRO EAST ASIAN CIV: TIBET
-------------	--------------------------------

ASCE UN1367	INTRO EA CIV: VIETNAM
-------------	-----------------------

First-year students and sophomores, prior to declaring an East Asian studies major, are strongly urged to take one or more of the introductory courses.

Methodology Course

All majors **must** take EAAS UN3990 APPROACHES TO EAST ASIAN STUDIES the fall of their junior year. **Please note that this course is only offered in the fall semester.**

Elective Courses

Students must take four elective courses in East Asian studies, to be chosen in consultation with the DUS. Two of these courses must be EALAC or AMEC courses. Courses in a second East Asian language (one year minimum) or a classical East Asian language (one semester minimum) may be used to fulfill one elective course.

Please note that the following courses CANNOT be counted as an elective course. These courses can only be used to fulfill the EALAC language requirement:

- Business Chinese I/II
- Advanced Business Chinese I/II
- Media Chinese I/II
- Legal Chinese
- Japanese Pop Culture I/II

However, the following courses are NOT categorized as language courses and CAN count as an elective course:

- History of the Chinese Language
- Acquisition of Chinese as a Second Language

Senior Thesis Program

East Asian Studies majors who wish to write a senior thesis apply to the EALAC Senior Thesis Program at the end of their junior year. Students must have a minimum grade point average of 3.6 in courses taken in the major at the time of the application. Students interested in applying to the Senior Thesis Program should submit the EALAC Senior Thesis Program Application (see [Undergraduate Planning Sheets and Forms](#)). The deadline for submitting applications is usually in late April or early May. Please contact the Academic Coordinator for more information about the application process.

All potential thesis writers are required to enroll in the Senior Thesis Research Workshop (EAAS UN3999) in the fall of the senior year. Students who perform satisfactorily in this workshop, successfully complete a thesis proposal, and find a faculty adviser will then write the Senior Thesis itself in the spring semester under the direction of the adviser and a graduate student tutor (EAAS UN3901).

The senior thesis typically consists of about 30-35 pages of text (double-spaced, normal typeface and margins) and 5-8 pages of references. Under no circumstances should a thesis exceed a total of 50 pages (including references), without the special permission of the faculty adviser.

Successful completion of the thesis by the April 1 deadline in the spring semester will be necessary but not sufficient for a student to receive departmental honors. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year; as such, not all thesis writers will receive honors.

CONCENTRATION IN EAST ASIAN STUDIES

Prerequisite

Students must meet the following prerequisite prior to declaring the East Asian Studies concentration: two years

of Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Tibetan, Vietnamese, or the proficiency equivalent (to be demonstrated by placement examination).

Language Requirement

Third-year Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Tibetan, or Vietnamese (completion of the UN3005-UN3006 level in Chinese, Japanese, or Korean; TIBT UN3611-UN3612 level in Tibetan; VIET UN3101-UN3102), or the proficiency equivalent (to be demonstrated by placement examination).

Students of Chinese may also complete UN3003-UN3004 to meet the third-year requirement.

One of the following sequences (in the target language):

CHNS UN3003 - CHNS UN3004	THIRD YEAR CHINESE I and THIRD YEAR CHINESE II
------------------------------	---

Or, for heritage students:

CHNS UN3005 - CHNS UN3006	THIRD YEAR CHINESE W and THIRD YEAR CHINESE W II
------------------------------	---

JPNS UN3005 - JPNS UN3006	THIRD YEAR JAPANESE I and THIRD YEAR JAPANESE II
------------------------------	---

KORN UN3005 - KORN UN3006	THIRD YEAR KOREAN I and THIRD YEAR KOREAN II
------------------------------	---

TIBT UN3611 - TIBT UN3612	THIRD YEAR MOD COLLOQ TIBET I and THIRD YEAR MODERN TIBETAN II
------------------------------	---

VIET UN3101	THIRD YEAR VIETNAMESE I
-------------	-------------------------

Students who test out of a third-year level East Asian language must take either an additional year of the same language, one year of a classical East Asian language, one year of an additional East Asian language, or two electives.

Introductory Courses

AHUM UN1400	COLLOQUIUM ON MAJOR TEXTS
-------------	------------------------------

Select one of the following:

ASCE UN1359	INTRO TO EAST ASIAN CIV: CHINA
-------------	-----------------------------------

ASCE UN1361 ASCE UN1363	INTRO EAST ASIAN CIV: JPN INTRO TO EAST ASIAN CIV: KOREA
----------------------------	--

ASCE UN1365	INTRO EAST ASIAN CIV: TIBET
-------------	--------------------------------

ASCE UN1367	INTRO EA CIV: VIETNAM
-------------	-----------------------

Electives

Students must take two courses in East Asian Studies at Columbia or Barnard at the 3000- or 4000-level, subject to approval by the DUS. Courses in a second East Asian language (one year minimum) or a classical East Asian language (one semester minimum) may be used to fulfill one elective course.

Please note that the following courses **CANNOT** be counted as an elective course. These courses can only be used to fulfill the EALAC language requirement:

- Business Chinese I/II
- Advanced Business Chinese I/II
- Media Chinese I/II
- Legal Chinese
- Japanese Pop Culture I/II

However, the following courses are **NOT** categorized as language courses and **CAN** count as an elective course:

- History of the Chinese Language
- Acquisition of Chinese as a Second Language

Senior Thesis Program

Concentrators are not eligible for the Senior Thesis Program or for departmental honors.

ECONOMICS

Departmental Office: 1022 International Affairs Building; 212-854-3680
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/economics/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124;
se5@columbia.edu

Director of Departmental Honors Program: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124;
se5@columbia.edu

Economics is the study of the ways in which society allocates its scarce resources among alternative uses and the consequences of these decisions. The areas of inquiry deal with a varied range of topics such as international trade, domestic and international financial systems, labor market analysis, and the study of less developed economies. Broadly speaking, the goal of an economics major is to train students to think analytically about social issues and, as such, provide a solid foundation for not only further study and careers in economics, but also for careers in law, public service, business, and related fields.

The Economics Department offers a general economics major in addition to five interdisciplinary majors structured to suit the interests and professional goals of a heterogeneous student body. All of these programs have different specific requirements but share the common structure of core theoretical courses that provide the foundation for higher-level elective courses culminating in a senior seminar. Students are urged to carefully look through the details of each of these programs and to contact an appropriate departmental adviser to discuss their particular interests.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Tests must be taken in **both** microeconomics and macroeconomics, with a score of 5 on one test and at least a 4 on the other. Provided that this is achieved, the department grants 4 credits for a score of 4 and 5 on the AP Economics exam along with exemption from *ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS*.

ADVISING

The Department of Economics offers a variety of advising resources to provide prospective and current undergraduate majors and concentrators with the information and support needed to successfully navigate through the program. These resources are described below.

Frequently Asked Questions

Please see: <http://econ.columbia.edu/frequently-asked-questions-0>

As a first step, students are encouraged to visit the department's FAQ page, which provides comprehensive information and answers to the most frequently asked questions about the departmental majors and requirements. This page also includes a section that answers specific questions of first-years, sophomores, and non-majors.

Graduate Student Advisers

For answers to the most common questions that students have about the majors, the department has graduate student advisers, who are available by e-mail at econ-advising@columbia.edu, or during weekly office hours to meet with students.

Students should direct all questions and concerns about their major to the graduate student advisers either in person or via e-mail. The graduate student advisers can discuss major requirements, scheduling, and major course selection, as well as review student checklists and discuss progress in the major. Occasionally, graduate student advisers may refer a student to someone else in the department (such as the director of undergraduate studies) or in the student's school for additional advising.

Contact information and office hours for the graduate student advisers are posted on the *Advisers* page of the [departmental website](#) in the week prior to the beginning of the semester. Students considering one of the interdepartmental majors should speak to both a graduate student adviser from the Economics Department and the adviser from the other department early in the sophomore year.

Faculty Advisers

Faculty advisers are available to discuss students' academic and career goals, both in terms of the undergraduate career and post-graduate degrees and research. Students wishing to discuss these types of substantive topics may request a faculty adviser by completing the form available on the *Advisers* page of the [departmental website](#) and depositing it in the mailbox of the director of undergraduate studies in the department's main office, 1022 International Affairs Building.

The department does its best to match students with faculty members that share similar academic interests. While faculty advisers do not discuss major requirements—that is the role of the graduate student advisers—they do provide guidance in course selection as it relates to meeting a student's intellectual goals and interests, as well as advise on career and research options. It is recommended that students who plan on attending a Ph.D. program in economics or are interested in pursuing economics research after graduation request a faculty adviser.

ON-LINE INFORMATION

Students can access useful information on-line, including: a comprehensive FAQ page; requirement changes to the major and concentration; sample programs and checklists; faculty office hours, contact information and fields of specialization; adviser information; teaching assistant information; research assistant opportunities; list of tutors; and Columbia-Barnard Economics Society information.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Economics majors and economics joint majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors in economics must:

1. Have at least a 3.7 GPA in their major courses;
2. Take ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP (a one-year course);
3. Receive at least a grade of A- in ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP.

Students must consult and obtain the approval of the departmental undergraduate director in order to be admitted to the workshop. Please note that ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP may be taken to fulfill the **seminar requirement** for the economics major and all economics joint majors. Students who wish to write a senior thesis (ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP) must have completed the core major requirements. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year. Please see the *Honors Prizes* page on the department's website for more information.

UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES

All prize recipients are announced at the end of the spring semester each academic year.

The Dean's Prize in Economics

Awarded to General Studies students for excellence in the study of Economics.

PROFESSORS

Douglas Almond (also School of International and Public Affairs)

Jushan Bai

Jagdish N. Bhagwati

Sandra Black

Alessandra Casella (also Political Science Department)

Yeon-Koo Che

Pierre-André Chiappori
 Graciela Chichilnisky
 Richard Clarida (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Donald Davis
 Prajit Dutta
 Gautaum Gowrisankaran
 Harrison Hong
 R. Glenn Hubbard (also Business School)
 Navin Kartik
 Wojciech Kopczuk (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Sokbae (Simon) Lee
 Qingmin Liu
 W. Bentley McLeod (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Suresh Naidu (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Serena Ng
 Brendan O'Flaher
 Andrea Prat (also Business School)
 Jeffrey Sachs (also Earth Institute)
 Xavier Sala-i-Martin
 Bernard Salanié
 José A. Scheinkman
 Stephanie Schmitt-Grohé
 Joseph Stiglitz (also Business School, School of International and Public Affairs)
 Martín Uribe
 Miguel Urquiola (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Eric Verhoogen (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 David Weinstein
 Michael Woodford (Chair)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Mark Dean
 Lena Edlund
 Jennifer La'O

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Hassan Afrouzi
 Michael Best
 Andres Drenik
 Matthieu Gomez
 Emilien Gouin-Bonenfant
 Elliot Lipnowski
 Neomie Pinardon-Touati
 Evan Sadler
 Pietro Tebaldi
 Jack Willis

LECTURERS

Irasema Alonso
 Isaac Bjorke
 Tri Vi Dang
 Ceyhan Elgin
 Susan Elmes
 Seyhan Erden
 Tamrat Gashaw
 Sunil Gulati

Waseem Noor

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Andrew Aberé
 Claudia Halbac
 Guillaume G. Haeringer
 Carey Leahey
 Neal Masia
 Caterina Musatti
 Thomas Piskula

ON LEAVE

Profs. Afrouzi, Best, Bhagwati (2022-2023)
 Profs. Davis (Fall 2022)
 Profs. Bai, Gouin-Bonefant, Salanie (Spring 2023)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ECONOMICS MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Checklists and Requirement

Checklists and Requirement information are available on the [Department website](#).

Course List

Economics Core Courses

All of the core courses must be completed **no later than the spring semester** of the student's **junior year** and must be taken at Columbia. *Students who take any core course during the fall semester of their senior year must obtain written permission from the department's director of undergraduate studies.* Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete the following core courses:

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Prerequisites

Course prerequisites are strictly enforced. Prerequisites must be taken before the course, not after or concurrently.

Economics courses taken before the completion of any of its prerequisites, even with instructor approval, are **not** counted toward the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors. Exemptions from a prerequisite requirement may only be made, in writing, by the department's director of undergraduate studies. Credits from a course taken *prior* to the completion of its prerequisites are **not** counted towards the major requirements. As a consequence, students are required to complete **additional**, specific courses in economics at the direction of the director of undergraduate studies.

The prerequisites for required courses are as follows:

Course	Prerequisites
ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS	None
MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I	
STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS	MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I
ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205

ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I Co-requisite: MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205
ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS	MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205 ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS or UN3213 STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
ECON 2000-level electives	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON GU4211 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA Corequisites: MATH UN2500 ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION or GU4061
ECON GU4412 ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4213 ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS	ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4413 Econometrics of Time Series and Forecasting	ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA
ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4020 ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN	ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4230 ECONOMICS OF NEW YORK CITY	STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
ECON GU4260 MARKET DESIGN	
ECON GU4280 CORPORATE FINANCE	
ECON GU4370 POLITICAL ECONOMY	
ECON GU4700 FINANCIAL CRISES	
ECON GU4710 FINANCE AND THE REAL ECONOMY	
ECON GU4850 COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR	
ECON GU4860 BEHAVIORAL FINANCE	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
All other ECON 3000- and 4000-level electives	
ECON UN3901 ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION	
ECON UN3952 MACROECONOMICS#FORMATION OF EXPECTATIONS	
ECON UN3981 Applied Econometrics	
ECON GU4911 MICROECONOMICS SEMINAR	
ECON GU4913 MACROECONOMICS SEMINAR	
ECON GU4918 SEMINAR IN ECONOMETRICS	
ECPS GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS ECON GU4370 POLITICAL ECONOMY
ECPH GU4950 ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
Barnard electives	See Barnard bulletin

It is **strongly recommended** that students take ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS in the semester **immediately** following the completion of the statistics course.

Grading

No course with a grade of D or lower, including calculus and statistics courses, can count toward the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors. Economics core courses with a grade of D or F must be retaken and completed with a grade of C- or better.

Students who receive a grade of D or F in a core course are permitted to take a higher-level elective course that has that core course as a prerequisite, so long as it is taken concurrently with the retaking of that core course. For example, if a student fails ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS, the student must retake it and, in the same semester, may enroll in an elective course for which it is a prerequisite, provided that all other prerequisites for the elective have been completed. The same rule applies to the required math and statistics courses. For example, if a student fails *MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III*, the student may retake calculus III concurrently with *Intermediate Microeconomics*. Students who must retake any core economics or math course may not retake it concurrently with a senior seminar; the economics core courses *ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS*, *ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS*, and *ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS* must be successfully completed before a student may enroll in a seminar.

A grade of W is not equivalent to a grade of D or F; it does not qualify a student to retake the course concurrently with a higher level course that lists the course as a prerequisite. Students who receive a grade of W in a core course must complete the course with a grade of C- or better before taking a course that lists it as a prerequisite.

Only ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS may be taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail, and the student must receive a grade of P for it to count towards the requirements for the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors.

Economics Electives

Only those courses identified in the Economics Department listings in this Bulletin may be taken for elective credit. All 3000-level or higher electives offered by the Economics Department have ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS and ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS as prerequisites. However, some electives have additional prerequisites and students should ensure that all prerequisites have been completed (see the table of prerequisites printed above). *Seminars do not count as electives.*

Seminars

Seminars can be taken only after all of the required core courses in economics have been successfully completed. Students may not take or re-take ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS, ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS, or ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS concurrently with any senior seminar. *Seminars do not count as electives.* Each seminar is limited to sixteen students, with priority given to seniors. For ECPS GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS and ECPH GU4950 ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY, priority is given to economics-political science and economics-philosophy majors, respectively.

For seminar registration details, read the information posted on the department's *Senior Seminar Registration* page: <http://econ.columbia.edu/senior-seminars-registration>.

Mathematics

Students must consult with the Mathematics Department for the appropriate placement in the calculus sequence. Students must complete one of the following sequences:

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1201	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS III
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1205	CALCULUS I and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

In addition:

1. Students who receive a grade of D or F in MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205 must retake the course, but may enroll in ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS.

2. Students who receive a grade of D or F in MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A may either retake the course, or take MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205, and enroll in ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS concurrently.

Statistics

Unless otherwise specified below, all students must take STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS, or a higher level course, such as STAT GU4204 STATISTICAL INFERENCE, or STAT GU4001.

Barnard Courses

A limited number of Barnard economics electives may count toward the major, concentration, and interdepartmental majors. Students should pay careful attention to the limit of Barnard electives indicated in their program requirements. Please see the *Transfer Credit* section below for information on the number of Barnard electives that may be taken to fulfill major requirements. In addition, students may receive credit for the major, concentration, and interdepartmental majors only for those Barnard economics courses listed in this Bulletin. However, students may not receive credit for two courses whose content overlaps. Barnard and Columbia economics electives with overlapping content include but are not limited to:

ECON BC3029 - ECON GU4321	EMPIRICAL APPROACHES DEVLPMNT and ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
ECON BC3038 - ECON GU4505	INTERNATIONAL MONEY # FINANCE and INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS
ECON BC3019 - ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS and LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON BC3047 - ECON GU4500	International Trade and INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON BC3039 - ECON GU4625	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics and Economics of the Environment
ECON BC3041 - ECON GU4235	THEORETICL FOUNDTNS-POLIT ECON and HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes
ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON GU4235	HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes

Students should always first consult with *econ-advising* to confirm that the Barnard elective they wish to take does not overlap with a Columbia elective that they have already taken or plan to take. Students may *not* take the Barnard core economics, math, statistics, or seminar courses for credit towards the completion of major requirements.

School of Professional Studies Courses

The Department of Economics does not accept *any* of the courses offered through the School of Professional Studies for credit towards the economics major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors with the exception of the courses offered by the Economics Department during the summer session at Columbia.

Other Department and School Courses

Please note that with the exception of the above Barnard courses and the specific courses listed below for the financial economics major, no other courses offered through the different departments and schools at Columbia count toward the economics majors or concentration.

Transfer Credits

Students are required to take a minimum number of courses in the Columbia Economics Department. For all majors and interdepartmental majors, students must complete a minimum of *five* lecture courses in the Columbia department. Students may fulfill their remaining requirements for economics lecture courses through AP (or IB or GCE) credits, Barnard electives, transfer courses, and study abroad courses (the latter two are subject to the approval of the Economics Department). The following table summarizes the new rules:

Program	Number of required economics lecture courses	Minimum number which must be taken in the department	Maximum number of outside allowed
Economics major	9	5	4
Financial economics	8	5	3
Economics-mathematics	7	5	2
Economics-political science	7	5	2
Economics-statistics	7	5	2
Economics-philosophy	7	5	2
Economics concentration	7	4	3

- Lecture courses** do not include seminars, which must be taken in the Columbia Economics Department. The lecture course counts are counts of economics courses only and do **not** include math, statistics, or courses in other departments;
- At least two of the three 3000-level economics core courses must be taken in the department and no corresponding Barnard courses are accepted. ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS and ECON UN3265 MONEY AND BANKING are counted as departmental courses regardless of the instructor;
- Outside courses** include AP (or IB or GCE) credits, transfer credits, Barnard 2000- and 3000-level elective courses and transfer credits from other universities. In the case where two or more courses taken outside of Columbia are used as the equivalent of ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS, those courses are counted as one transfer course.

Approval of transfer credits to fulfill economics requirements must be obtained in writing from the Department of Economics (see the [departmental website](#) or speak with your advising dean for information regarding applications for transfer credit). Approval is granted only for courses that are considered to be comparable to those offered at Columbia.

Summer courses taken at other institutions must be approved in writing by the department's transfer credit adviser before the course is taken. The department does not accept transfer credits for any 3000 level core courses taken during a summer session outside of Columbia University. Summer courses taken from the department of economics at Columbia University do not need approval.

Guidelines and instructions on how to request transfer credit approval can be found in the *Transfer Credit Information* page of the [departmental website](#).

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 171) above.

The economics major requires a minimum of 35 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, and 3 points in statistics, for a total of at least 44 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Select at least five electives, of which no more than one may be taken at the 2000-level (including Barnard courses)

Economics Seminar

Select one economics seminar course

CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 171) above.

The economics concentration requires a minimum of 25 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, and 3 points in statistics, for a total of at least 34 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Select at least three electives, of which no more than one may be taken at the 2000-level (including Barnard courses)

MAJOR IN FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 171) above.

The Department of Economics offers the major in financial economics, which provides an academic framework to explore the role of financial markets and intermediaries in the allocation (and misallocation) of capital. Among the topics studied in financial economics are financial markets, banks and other financial intermediaries, asset valuation, portfolio allocation, regulation and corporate governance.

The financial economics major requires 26 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, 3 points in statistics, 3 points in business, and 12 points from a list of selected courses for a total minimum of 50 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Finance Core Courses *

ECON UN3025	FINANCIAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4280	CORPORATE FINANCE
BUSI UN3013	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

*NOTE: The department considers BUSI UN3013 and IEOR E2261 as overlapping courses. Students who take both courses shall be credited with one course only. Financial economics majors who are also in the Business Management concentration program (CNBUMG) must take an additional elective from either the financial economics prescribed elective list (below) or from the CNBUMB prescribed list.

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Electives

Select four of the following, of which two must be from the Columbia or Barnard economics departments, or equivalent economics transfer credits:

ECON BC3014	Entrepreneurship
ECON BC3017	Economics of Business Organization
ECON UN3265	MONEY AND BANKING
ECON UN3952	MACROECONOMICS#FORMATION OF EXPECTATIONS
ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4213	ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4251	INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION
ECON GU4260	MARKET DESIGN
ECON GU4412	ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS
ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
ECON GU4465	PUBLIC ECONOMICS
ECON GU4500	INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON GU4505	INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS
or ECON BC3038	INTERNATIONAL MONEY # FINANCE

ECON G4526	Transition Reforms, Globalization and Financial Crisis
ECON GU4700	FINANCIAL CRISES
ECON GU4710	FINANCE AND THE REAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
ECON GU4860	BEHAVIORAL FINANCE
BIOT GU4180	ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN BIOTECH
BUSI UN3021	MARKETING MANAGEMENT
BUSI UN3701	STRATEGY FORMULATION
BUSI UN3702	VENTURING TO CHANGE THE WORLD
BUSI UN3703	LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATION
BUSI UN3704	Making History Through Venturing
COMS W1002	COMPUTING IN CONTEXT
HIST W2904	History of Finance
IEOR E3106	STOCHASTIC SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS
IEOR E4700	INTRO TO FINANCIAL ENGINEERING
MATH UN3050	DISCRETE TIME MODELS IN FINANC
POLS UN3630	Politics of International Economic Relations
STAT W3201	Math Finance in Continuous Time
STAT GU4261	STATISTICAL METHODS IN FINANCE
STAT GU4207	ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS
STAT GU4262	Stochastic Processes for Finance

Seminar

The seminar must be chosen from a list of seminars eligible for the financial economics major. The department indicates which seminars are eligible for the major on the Senior Seminars page of the departmental website.

Students must have completed at least one of ECON UN3025 or ECON GU4280 prior to taking their senior seminar.

*

Students must complete the finance core no later than fall of their senior year.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-MATHEMATICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 171) above.

The major in economics and mathematics provides students with a grounding in economic theory comparable to that provided by the general economics major and exposes students to rigorous and extensive training in mathematics. The program is recommended for any student planning to do graduate work in economics.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Mathematics has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on mathematics requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the mathematics adviser can only advise on mathematics requirements.

The economics-mathematics major requires a total of 52 or 56 points (depending on mathematics sequence) : 29 points in economics and 23-27 points in mathematics and statistics as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Economics Electives

Select three electives at the 3000-level or above

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA
--	---

MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
------------------------------	--

Note: Students who take MATH UN1205 may not receive credit for both MATH UN1201 and MATH UN1202.

Analysis requirement:

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
-------------	---------------------------

Select three of the following:

MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV
MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Any mathematics course at the 3000-level or above

Note: Students who take MATH UN1205 will not receive credit for MATH UN1202.

Statistics

Select one of the following sequences:

STAT GU4001	INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
STAT GU4203 - STAT GU4204	PROBABILITY THEORY and STATISTICAL INFERENCE

Economics Seminar

Select an economics seminar

NOTE:

1. Students who fulfill the statistics requirement with STAT GU4203 and STAT GU4204, may count STAT GU4203 or STAT GU4204 as one of the three required mathematics electives.
2. Students who choose the one year sequence (STAT GU4203/ STAT GU4204), must complete the year long sequence *prior* to taking ECON UN3412. Students receive elective credit for the probability course.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-PHILOSOPHY

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 171) above.

Economics-philosophy is an interdisciplinary major that introduces students to basic methodologies of economics and philosophy and stresses areas of particular concern to both, e.g. rationality and decision making, justice and efficiency, freedom and collective choice, logic of empirical theories and testing. Many issues are dealt with historically. Classic texts of Plato, Kant, Mill, Marx, and Smith are reviewed.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Philosophy has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on philosophy requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the philosophy adviser can only advise on philosophy requirements.

The economics-philosophy major requires a total minimum of 54 points: 25 points in economics, 16 points in philosophy, 6 points in mathematics, 3 points in statistics, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows:

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Three Electives are required; two must be selected from the below list, and the remaining elective may be any economics elective at the 3000-level or above.

ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4211	ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4213	ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4228	Urban Economics
ECON GU4230	ECONOMICS OF NEW YORK CITY
ECON GU4235	HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes
ECON GU4260	MARKET DESIGN
ECON GU4301	ECONOMIC GROWTH # DEVELOPMNT I
ECON GU4321	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
or ECON BC3029	EMPIRICAL APPROACHES DEVLPMNT
ECON GU4370	POLITICAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
ECON GU4438	ECONOMICS OF RACE IN THE U.S.
ECON GU4465	PUBLIC ECONOMICS
ECON GU4480	GENDER # APPLIED ECONOMICS
ECON GU4500	INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON GU4615	LAW AND ECONOMICS
ECON GU4625	Economics of the Environment
or ECON BC3039	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
ECON GU4750	GLOBALIZATION # ITS RISKS
ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
ECON BC3011	INEQUALITY AND POVERTY
Philosophy Courses	
PHIL UN1010	METHDS/PROB OF PHILOS THOUGHT
PHIL UN3411	SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL UN3701	ETHICS
PHIL UN3551	PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
or PHIL UN3960	EPISTEMOLOGY
PHIL GU4561	PROBABILITY # DECISION THEORY
Seminar	
ECPH GU4950	ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY

Students who declared before Spring 2014: The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS–POLITICAL SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 171) above.

Political economy is an interdisciplinary major that introduces students to the methodologies of economics and political science and stresses areas of particular concern to both. This program is particularly beneficial to students planning to do graduate work in schools of public policy and international affairs.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Political Science has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on political science requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the political science adviser can only advise on political science requirements.

The economics–political science major requires a total of 59 points: 22 points in economics, 17 points in political science, 6 points in mathematics, 6 points in statistical methods, 4 points in a political science seminar, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows.

The political science courses are grouped into four areas, i.e. subfields: (1) American Politics, (2) Comparative Politics, (3) International Relations, and (4) Political Theory. For the political science part of the major, students are required to select one area as a major subfield and one as a minor subfield. The corresponding introductory courses in both subfields must be taken, plus two electives in the major subfield, and one in the minor subfield.

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4370	POLITICAL ECONOMY

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistical Methods

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	--------------------------------

Select one of the following:

ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
POLS GU4712	PRINC OF QUANT POL RESEARCH 2

Economics Electives

Select two electives (6 points) at the 3000-level or above

Political Science Courses

Students must choose a Primary Subfield and a Secondary Subfield to study. The subfields are as follows: American Politics (AP), Comparative Politics (CP), International Relations (IR), and Political Theory (PT).

Primary Subfield: Minimum three courses, one of which must be the subfield's introductory course.

Secondary Subfield: Minimum two courses, one of which must be the subfield's introductory course.

Seminars

Students must take the following two seminars:

ECPS GU4921	SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS
-------------	--------------------------------

and a Political Science Department seminar, in the student's Primary Subfield. Please select one of the following: *

POLS UN3911 or POLS UN3912	SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY
POLS UN3921 or POLS UN3922	AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR
POLS UN3951 or POLS UN3952	COMPARATIVE POLITICS SEMINAR Seminar in Comparative Politics
POLS UN3961 or POLS UN3962	INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR

- Students who wish to count toward the political science seminar requirement a course that is not in the above list of approved seminars must obtain permission from the political science Director of Undergraduate studies. Barnard colloquia can count for seminar credit only with the written permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Note that admission to Barnard colloquia is by application to the Barnard political science department only.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-STATISTICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 171) above.

The major in economics-statistics provides students with a grounding in economic theory comparable to that provided by the general economics major, but also exposes students to a significantly more rigorous and extensive statistics training than is provided by the general major. This program is recommended for students with strong quantitative skills and for those contemplating graduate studies in economics.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Statistics has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on statistics requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the statistics adviser can only advise on statistics requirements.

The economics-statistics major requires a total of 59 points: 29 in economics, 15 points in statistics, 12 points in mathematics, 3 points in computer science as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Economics Electives

Select three electives at the 3000-level or above

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Statistics

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
STAT GU4204	STATISTICAL INFERENCE
STAT GU4205	LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS

One elective in statistics from among courses numbered STAT GU 4206 through GU 4266.

Computer Science

Select one of the following:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
COMS W1005	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB
COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
ENGI E1006	INTRO TO COMP FOR ENG/APP SCI
STAT UN2102	Applied Statistical Computing

Economics Seminar

ECON GU4918	SEMINAR IN ECONOMETRICS
-------------	-------------------------

Students who declared before Spring 2014: The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

ECONOMICS - MATHEMATICS

Departmental Office: 1022 International Affairs Building; 212-854-3680
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/economics/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124;
se5@columbia.edu

Director of Departmental Honors Program: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124;
se5@columbia.edu

Economics is the study of the ways in which society allocates its scarce resources among alternative uses and the consequences of these decisions. The areas of inquiry deal with a varied range of topics such as international trade, domestic and international financial systems, labor market analysis, and the study of less developed economies. Broadly speaking, the goal of an economics major is to train students to think analytically about social issues and, as such, provide a solid foundation for not only further study and careers in economics, but also for careers in law, public service, business, and related fields.

The Economics Department offers a general economics major in addition to five interdisciplinary majors structured to suit the interests and professional goals of a heterogeneous student body. All of these programs have different specific requirements but share the common structure of core theoretical courses that provide the foundation for higher-level elective courses culminating in a senior seminar. Students are urged to carefully look through the details of each of these programs and to contact an appropriate departmental adviser to discuss their particular interests.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Tests must be taken in **both** microeconomics and macroeconomics, with a score of 5 on one test and at least a 4 on the other. Provided that this is achieved, the department grants 4 credits for a score of 4 and 5 on the AP Economics exam along with exemption from *ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS*.

ADVISING

The Department of Economics offers a variety of advising resources to provide prospective and current undergraduate majors and concentrators with the information and support needed to successfully navigate through the program. These resources are described below.

Frequently Asked Questions

Please see: <http://econ.columbia.edu/frequently-asked-questions-0>

As a first step, students are encouraged to visit the department's FAQ page, which provides comprehensive information and answers to the most frequently asked questions about the departmental majors and requirements. This page also includes a section that answers specific questions of first-years, sophomores, and non-majors.

Graduate Student Advisers

For answers to the most common questions that students have about the majors, the department has graduate student advisers, who are available by e-mail at econ-advising@columbia.edu, or during weekly office hours to meet with students.

Students should direct all questions and concerns about their major to the graduate student advisers either in person or via e-mail. The graduate student advisers can discuss major requirements, scheduling, and major course selection, as well as review student checklists and discuss progress in the major. Occasionally, graduate student advisers may refer a student to someone else in the department (such as the director of undergraduate studies) or in the student's school for additional advising.

Contact information and office hours for the graduate student advisers are posted on the *Advisers* page of the [departmental website](#) in the week prior to the beginning of the semester. Students considering one of the interdepartmental majors should speak to both a graduate student adviser from the Economics Department and the adviser from the other department early in the sophomore year.

Faculty Advisers

Faculty advisers are available to discuss students' academic and career goals, both in terms of the undergraduate career and post-graduate degrees and research. Students wishing to discuss these types of substantive topics may request a faculty adviser by completing the form available on the *Advisers* page of the [departmental website](#) and depositing it in the mailbox of the director of undergraduate studies in the department's main office, 1022 International Affairs Building.

The department does its best to match students with faculty members that share similar academic interests. While faculty advisers do not discuss major requirements—that is the role of the graduate student advisers—they do provide guidance in course selection as it relates to meeting a student's intellectual goals and interests, as well as advise on career and research options. It is recommended that students who plan on attending a Ph.D. program in economics or are interested in pursuing economics research after graduation request a faculty adviser.

ON-LINE INFORMATION

Students can access useful information on-line, including: a comprehensive FAQ page; requirement changes to the major and concentration; sample programs and checklists; faculty office hours, contact information and fields of specialization; adviser information; teaching assistant information; research assistant opportunities; list of tutors; and Columbia-Barnard Economics Society information.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Economics majors and economics joint majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors in economics must:

1. Have at least a 3.7 GPA in their major courses;
2. Take ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP (a one-year course);
3. Receive at least a grade of A- in ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP.

Students must consult and obtain the approval of the departmental undergraduate director in order to be admitted to the workshop. Please note that ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP may be taken to fulfill the **seminar requirement** for the economics major and all economics joint majors. Students who wish to write a senior thesis (ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP) must have completed the core major requirements. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year. Please see the *Honors Prizes* page on the department's website for more information.

UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES

All prize recipients are announced at the end of the spring semester each academic year.

The Dean's Prize in Economics

Awarded to General Studies students for excellence in the study of Economics.

PROFESSORS

Douglas Almond (also School of International and Public Affairs)

Jushan Bai

Jagdish N. Bhagwati

Sandra Black

Alessandra Casella (also Political Science Department)

Yeon-Koo Che

Pierre-André Chiappori

Graciela Chichilnisky

Richard Clarida (also School of International and Public Affairs)

Donald Davis

Prajit Dutta

Gautam Gowrisankaran

Harrison Hong

R. Glenn Hubbard (also Business School)

Navin Kartik

Wojciech Kopczuk (also School of International and Public Affairs)

Sokbae (Simon) Lee

Qingmin Liu

W. Bentley McLeod (also School of International and Public Affairs)

Suresh Naidu (also School of International and Public Affairs)

Serena Ng

Brendan O'Flaher

Andrea Prat (also Business School)

Jeffrey Sachs (also Earth Institute)

Xavier Sala-i-Martin

Bernard Salanié

José A. Scheinkman

Stephanie Schmitt-Grohé

Joseph Stiglitz (also Business School, School of International and Public Affairs)
 Martín Uribe
 Miguel Urquiola (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Eric Verhoogen (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 David Weinstein
 Michael Woodford (Chair)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Mark Dean
 Lena Edlund
 Jennifer La'O

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Hassan Afrouzi
 Michael Best
 Andres Drenik
 Matthieu Gomez
 Emilien Gouin-Bonenfant
 Elliot Lipnowski
 Neomie Pinardon-Touati
 Evan Sadler
 Pietro Tebaldi
 Jack Willis

LECTURERS

Irasema Alonso
 Isaac Bjorke
 Tri Vi Dang
 Ceyhan Elgin
 Susan Elmes
 Seyhan Erden
 Tamrat Gashaw
 Sunil Gulati
 Waseem Noor

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Andrew Abere
 Claudia Halbac
 Guillaume G. Haeringer
 Carey Leahey
 Neal Masia
 Caterina Musatti
 Thomas Piskula

ON LEAVE

Profs. Afrouzi, Best, Bhagwati (2022-2023)
 Profs. Davis (Fall 2022)
 Profs. Bai, Gouin-Bonenfant, Salanie (Spring 2023)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ECONOMICS MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Checklists and Requirement

Checklists and Requirement information are available on the [Department website](#).

Course List

Economics Core Courses

All of the core courses must be completed **no later than the spring semester** of the student's **junior year** and must be taken at Columbia. *Students who take any core course during the fall semester of their senior year must obtain written permission from the department's director of undergraduate studies.* Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete the following core courses:

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Prerequisites

Course prerequisites are strictly enforced. Prerequisites must be taken before the course, not after or concurrently.

Economics courses taken before the completion of any of its prerequisites, even with instructor approval, are **not** counted toward the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors. Exemptions from a prerequisite requirement may only be made, in writing, by the department's director of undergraduate studies. Credits from a course taken *prior* to the completion of its prerequisites are **not** counted towards the major requirements. As a consequence, students are required to complete **additional**, specific courses in economics at the direction of the director of undergraduate studies.

The prerequisites for required courses are as follows:

Course	Prerequisites
ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS	None
MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I	
STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS	MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I
ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205
ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I Co-requisite: MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205
ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS	MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205 ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS or UN3213 STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
ECON 2000-level electives	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON GU4211 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA Corequisites: MATH UN2500 ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION or GU4061
ECON GU4412 ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4213 ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS	ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4413 Econometrics of Time Series and Forecasting	ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA

ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS
 ECON GU4020 ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
 ECON GU4230 ECONOMICS OF NEW YORK CITY
 ECON GU4260 MARKET DESIGN
 ECON GU4280 CORPORATE FINANCE
 ECON GU4370 POLITICAL ECONOMY
 ECON GU4700 FINANCIAL CRISES
 ECON GU4710 FINANCE AND THE REAL ECONOMY
 ECON GU4850 COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
 ECON GU4860 BEHAVIORAL FINANCE

All other ECON 3000- and 4000-level electives

ECON UN3901 ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION
 ECON UN3952 MACROECONOMICS#FORMATION OF EXPECTATIONS
 ECON UN3981 Applied Econometrics
 ECON GU4911 MICROECONOMICS SEMINAR
 ECON GU4913 MACROECONOMICS SEMINAR
 ECON GU4918 SEMINAR IN ECONOMETRICS
 ECPS GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS

ECPH GU4950 ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY

Barnard electives

ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
 ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
 STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS

ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
 ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
 ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
 ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
 ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
 ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
 ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
 ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
 ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
 ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
 ECON GU4370 POLITICAL ECONOMY

ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
 ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
 ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

See Barnard bulletin

It is **strongly recommended** that students take ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS in the semester **immediately** following the completion of the statistics course.

Grading

No course with a grade of D or lower, including calculus and statistics courses, can count toward the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors. Economics core courses with a grade of D or F must be retaken and completed with a grade of C- or better.

Students who receive a grade of D or F in a core course are permitted to take a higher-level elective course that has that core course as a prerequisite, so long as it is taken concurrently with the retaking of that core course. For example, if a student fails ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS, the student must retake it and, in the same semester, may enroll in an elective course for which it is a prerequisite, provided that all other prerequisites for the elective have been completed. The same rule applies to the required math and statistics courses. For example, if a student fails *MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III*, the student may retake calculus III concurrently with *Intermediate Microeconomics*. Students who must retake any core economics or math course may not retake it concurrently with a senior seminar; the economics core courses *ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS*, *ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS*, and *ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS* must be successfully completed before a student may enroll in a seminar.

A grade of W is not equivalent to a grade of D or F; it does not qualify a student to retake the course concurrently with a higher level course that lists the course as a prerequisite. Students who receive a grade of W in a core course must complete the course with a grade of C- or better before taking a course that lists it as a prerequisite.

Only ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS may be taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail, and the student must receive a grade of P for it to count towards the requirements for the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors.

Economics Electives

Only those courses identified in the Economics Department listings in this Bulletin may be taken for elective credit. All 3000-level or higher electives offered by the Economics Department have ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS and ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS as prerequisites. However, some electives have additional prerequisites and students should ensure that all prerequisites have been completed (see the table of prerequisites printed above). *Seminars do not count as electives.*

Seminars

Seminars can be taken only after all of the required core courses in economics have been successfully completed. Students may not take or re-take ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS, ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS, or ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS concurrently with any senior seminar. *Seminars do not count as electives.* Each seminar is limited to sixteen students, with priority given to seniors. For ECPS GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS and ECPH GU4950 ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY, priority is given to economics-political science and economics-philosophy majors, respectively.

For seminar registration details, read the information posted on the department's *Senior Seminar Registration* page: <http://econ.columbia.edu/senior-seminars-registration>.

Mathematics

Students must consult with the Mathematics Department for the appropriate placement in the calculus sequence. Students must complete one of the following sequences:

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1201	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS III
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1205	CALCULUS I and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

In addition:

1. Students who receive a grade of D or F in MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205 must retake the course, but may enroll in ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS.
2. Students who receive a grade of D or F in MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A may either retake the course, or take MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205, and enroll in ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS concurrently.

Statistics

Unless otherwise specified below, all students must take STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS, or a higher level course, such as STAT GU4204 STATISTICAL INFERENCE, or STAT GU4001.

Barnard Courses

A limited number of Barnard economics electives may count toward the major, concentration, and interdepartmental majors. Students should pay careful attention to the limit of Barnard electives indicated in their program requirements. Please see the *Transfer Credit* section below for information on the number of Barnard electives that may be taken to fulfill major requirements. In addition, students may receive credit for the major, concentration, and interdepartmental majors only for those Barnard economics courses listed in this Bulletin. However, students may not receive credit for two courses whose content overlaps. Barnard and Columbia economics electives with overlapping content include but are not limited to:

ECON BC3029 - ECON GU4321	EMPIRICAL APPROACHES DEVLPMNT and ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
ECON BC3038 - ECON GU4505	INTERNATIONAL MONEY # FINANCE and INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS
ECON BC3019 - ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS and LABOR ECONOMICS

ECON BC3047 - ECON GU4500	International Trade and INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON BC3039 - ECON GU4625	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics and Economics of the Environment
ECON BC3041 - ECON GU4235	THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS-POLIT ECON and HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes
ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON GU4235	HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes

Students should always first consult with *econ-advising* to confirm that the Barnard elective they wish to take does not overlap with a Columbia elective that they have already taken or plan to take. Students may *not* take the Barnard core economics, math, statistics, or seminar courses for credit towards the completion of major requirements.

School of Professional Studies Courses

The Department of Economics does not accept *any* of the courses offered through the School of Professional Studies for credit towards the economics major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors with the exception of the courses offered by the Economics Department during the summer session at Columbia.

Other Department and School Courses

Please note that with the exception of the above Barnard courses and the specific courses listed below for the financial economics major, no other courses offered through the different departments and schools at Columbia count toward the economics majors or concentration.

Transfer Credits

Students are required to take a minimum number of courses in the Columbia Economics Department. For all majors and interdepartmental majors, students must complete a minimum of *five* lecture courses in the Columbia department. Students may fulfill their remaining requirements for economics lecture courses through AP (or IB or GCE) credits, Barnard electives, transfer courses, and study abroad courses (the latter two are subject to the approval of the Economics Department). The following table summarizes the new rules:

Program	Number of required economics lecture courses	Minimum number which must be taken in the department	Maximum number of outside allowed
Economics major	9	5	4
Financial economics	8	5	3
Economics-mathematics	7	5	2
Economics-political science	7	5	2
Economics-statistics	7	5	2
Economics-philosophy	7	5	2
Economics concentration	7	4	3

- Lecture courses** do not include seminars, which must be taken in the Columbia Economics Department. The lecture course counts are counts of economics courses only and do **not** include math, statistics, or courses in other departments;
- At least two of the three *3000*-level economics core courses must be taken in the department and no corresponding Barnard courses are accepted. ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS and ECON UN3265 MONEY AND BANKING are counted as departmental courses regardless of the instructor;
- Outside courses** include AP (or IB or GCE) credits, transfer credits, Barnard *2000*- and *3000*-level elective courses and transfer credits from other universities. In the case where two or more courses taken outside of Columbia are used as the equivalent of ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS, those courses are counted as one transfer course.

Approval of transfer credits to fulfill economics requirements must be obtained in writing from the Department of Economics (see the [departmental website](#) or speak with your advising dean for information regarding applications for transfer credit). Approval is granted only for courses that are considered to be comparable to those offered at Columbia.

Summer courses taken at other institutions must be approved in writing by the department's transfer credit adviser before the course is taken. The department does not accept transfer credits for any 3000 level core courses taken during a summer session outside of Columbia University. Summer courses taken from the department of economics at Columbia University do not need approval.

Guidelines and instructions on how to request transfer credit approval can be found in the *Transfer Credit Information* page of the [departmental website](#).

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 185) above.

The economics major requires a minimum of 35 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, and 3 points in statistics, for a total of at least 44 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Select at least five electives, of which no more than one may be taken at the 2000-level (including Barnard courses)

Economics Seminar

Select one economics seminar course

CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 185) above.

The economics concentration requires a minimum of 25 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, and 3 points in statistics, for a total of at least 34 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Select at least three electives, of which no more than one may be taken at the 2000-level (including Barnard courses)

MAJOR IN FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 185) above.

The Department of Economics offers the major in financial economics, which provides an academic framework to explore the role of financial markets and intermediaries in the allocation (and misallocation) of capital. Among the topics studied in financial economics are financial markets, banks and other financial intermediaries, asset valuation, portfolio allocation, regulation and corporate governance.

The financial economics major requires 26 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, 3 points in statistics, 3 points in business, and 12 points from a list of selected courses for a total minimum of 50 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Finance Core Courses *

ECON UN3025	FINANCIAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4280	CORPORATE FINANCE
BUSI UN3013	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

*NOTE: The department considers BUSI UN3013 and IEOR E2261 as overlapping courses. Students who take both courses shall be credited with one course only. Financial economics majors who are also in the Business Management concentration program (CNBUMG) must take an additional elective from either the financial economics prescribed elective list (below) or from the CNBUMB prescribed list.

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Electives

Select four of the following, of which two must be from the Columbia or Barnard economics departments, or equivalent economics transfer credits:

ECON BC3014	Entrepreneurship
ECON BC3017	Economics of Business Organization
ECON UN3265	MONEY AND BANKING
ECON UN3952	MACROECONOMICS#FORMATION OF EXPECTATIONS
ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4213	ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4251	INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION
ECON GU4260	MARKET DESIGN
ECON GU4412	ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS
ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
ECON GU4465	PUBLIC ECONOMICS
ECON GU4500	INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON GU4505	INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS
or ECON BC3038	INTERNATIONAL MONEY # FINANCE
ECON G4526	Transition Reforms, Globalization and Financial Crisis
ECON GU4700	FINANCIAL CRISES
ECON GU4710	FINANCE AND THE REAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
ECON GU4860	BEHAVIORAL FINANCE
BIOT GU4180	ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN BIOTECH
BUSI UN3021	MARKETING MANAGEMENT
BUSI UN3701	STRATEGY FORMULATION
BUSI UN3702	VENTURING TO CHANGE THE WORLD
BUSI UN3703	LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATION
BUSI UN3704	Making History Through Venturing
COMS W1002	COMPUTING IN CONTEXT
HIST W2904	History of Finance
IEOR E3106	STOCHASTIC SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS
IEOR E4700	INTRO TO FINANCIAL ENGINEERING
MATH UN3050	DISCRETE TIME MODELS IN FINANC
POLS UN3630	Politics of International Economic Relations
STAT W3201	Math Finance in Continuous Time
STAT GU4261	STATISTICAL METHODS IN FINANCE
STAT GU4207	ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS
STAT GU4262	Stochastic Processes for Finance

Seminar

The seminar must be chosen from a list of seminars eligible for the financial economics major. The department indicates which seminars are eligible for the major on the Senior Seminars page of the departmental website.

Students must have completed at least one of ECON UN3025 or ECON GU4280 prior to taking their senior seminar.

*

Students must complete the finance core no later than fall of their senior year.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-MATHEMATICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 185) above.

The major in economics and mathematics provides students with a grounding in economic theory comparable to that provided by the general economics major and exposes students to rigorous and extensive training in mathematics. The program is recommended for any student planning to do graduate work in economics.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Mathematics has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on mathematics requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the mathematics adviser can only advise on mathematics requirements.

The economics-mathematics major requires a total of 52 or 56 points (depending on mathematics sequence) : 29 points in economics and 23-27 points in mathematics and statistics as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Economics Electives

Select three electives at the 3000-level or above

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1205	and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Note: Students who take MATH UN1205 may not receive credit for both MATH UN1201 and MATH UN1202.

Analysis requirement:

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
-------------	---------------------------

Select three of the following:

MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV
MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Any mathematics course at the 3000-level or above

Note: Students who take MATH UN1205 will not receive credit for MATH UN1202.

Statistics

Select one of the following sequences:

STAT GU4001	INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
- STAT GU4204	and STATISTICAL INFERENCE

Economics Seminar

Select an economics seminar

NOTE:

1. Students who fulfill the statistics requirement with STAT GU4203 and STAT GU4204, may count STAT GU4203 or STAT GU4204 as one of the three required mathematics electives.
2. Students who choose the one year sequence (STAT GU4203/ STAT GU4204), must complete the year long sequence *prior* to taking ECON UN3412. Students receive elective credit for the probability course.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-PHILOSOPHY

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 185) above.

Economics-philosophy is an interdisciplinary major that introduces students to basic methodologies of economics and philosophy and stresses areas of particular concern to both, e.g. rationality and decision making, justice and efficiency, freedom and collective choice, logic of empirical theories and testing. Many issues are dealt with historically. Classic texts of Plato, Kant, Mill, Marx, and Smith are reviewed.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Philosophy has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on philosophy requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the philosophy adviser can only advise on philosophy requirements.

The economics-philosophy major requires a total minimum of 54 points: 25 points in economics, 16 points in philosophy, 6 points in mathematics, 3 points in statistics, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows:

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Three Electives are required; two must be selected from the below list, and the remaining elective may be any economics elective at the 3000-level or above.

ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4211	ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4213	ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4228	Urban Economics
ECON GU4230	ECONOMICS OF NEW YORK CITY
ECON GU4235	HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes
ECON GU4260	MARKET DESIGN
ECON GU4301	ECONOMIC GROWTH # DEVELOPMNT I
ECON GU4321	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
or ECON BC3029	EMPIRICAL APPROACHES DEVLPMNT
ECON GU4370	POLITICAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
ECON GU4438	ECONOMICS OF RACE IN THE U.S.
ECON GU4465	PUBLIC ECONOMICS
ECON GU4480	GENDER # APPLIED ECONOMICS
ECON GU4500	INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON GU4615	LAW AND ECONOMICS
ECON GU4625	Economics of the Environment
or ECON BC3039	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics

ECON GU4750	GLOBALIZATION # ITS RISKS
ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
ECON BC3011	INEQUALITY AND POVERTY
Philosophy Courses	
PHIL UN1010	METHDS/PROB OF PHILOS THOUGHT
PHIL UN3411	SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL UN3701	ETHICS
PHIL UN3551 or PHIL UN3960	PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE EPISTEMOLOGY
PHIL GU4561	PROBABILITY # DECISION THEORY
Seminar	
ECPH GU4950	ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY

Students who declared before Spring 2014: The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS–POLITICAL SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 185) above.

Political economy is an interdisciplinary major that introduces students to the methodologies of economics and political science and stresses areas of particular concern to both. This program is particularly beneficial to students planning to do graduate work in schools of public policy and international affairs.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Political Science has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on political science requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the political science adviser can only advise on political science requirements.

The economics–political science major requires a total of 59 points: 22 points in economics, 17 points in political science, 6 points in mathematics, 6 points in statistical methods, 4 points in a political science seminar, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows.

The political science courses are grouped into four areas, i.e. subfields: (1) American Politics, (2) Comparative Politics, (3) International Relations, and (4) Political Theory. For the political science part of the major, students are required to select one area as a major subfield and one as a minor subfield. The corresponding introductory courses in both subfields must be taken, plus two electives in the major subfield, and one in the minor subfield.

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4370	POLITICAL ECONOMY

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistical Methods

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
Select one of the following:	
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
POLS GU4712	PRINC OF QUANT POL RESEARCH 2

Economics Electives

Select two electives (6 points) at the 3000-level or above

Political Science Courses

Students must choose a Primary Subfield and a Secondary Subfield to study. The subfields are as follows: American Politics (AP), Comparative Politics (CP), International Relations (IR), and Political Theory (PT).

Primary Subfield: Minimum three courses, one of which must be the subfield's introductory course.

Secondary Subfield: Minimum two courses, one of which must be the subfield's introductory course.

Seminars

Students must take the following two seminars:

ECPS GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS

and a Political Science Department seminar, in the student's Primary Subfield. Please select one of the following: *

POLS UN3911 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY

or POLS UN3912 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY

POLS UN3921 AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR

or POLS UN3922 AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR

POLS UN3951 COMPARATIVE POLITICS SEMINAR

or POLS UN3952 Seminar in Comparative Politics

POLS UN3961 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR

or POLS UN3962 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR

- Students who wish to count toward the political science seminar requirement a course that is not in the above list of approved seminars must obtain permission from the political science Director of Undergraduate studies. Barnard colloquia can count for seminar credit only with the written permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Note that admission to Barnard colloquia is by application to the Barnard political science department only.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-STATISTICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 185) above.

The major in economics-statistics provides students with a grounding in economic theory comparable to that provided by the general economics major, but also exposes students to a significantly more rigorous and extensive statistics training than is provided by the general major. This program is recommended for students with strong quantitative skills and for those contemplating graduate studies in economics.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Statistics has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on statistics requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the statistics adviser can only advise on statistics requirements.

The economics-statistics major requires a total of 59 points: 29 in economics, 15 points in statistics, 12 points in mathematics, 3 points in computer science as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Economics Electives

Select three electives at the 3000-level or above

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102 and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201 and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN2010 and LINEAR ALGEBRA

MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102 and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1205 and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
- MATH UN2010 and LINEAR ALGEBRA

MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208 and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Statistics

STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS

STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
STAT GU4204	STATISTICAL INFERENCE
STAT GU4205	LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS
One elective in statistics from among courses numbered STAT GU 4206 through GU 4266.	
Computer Science	
Select one of the following:	
COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
COMS W1005	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB
COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
ENGI E1006	INTRO TO COMP FOR ENG/APP SCI
STAT UN2102	Applied Statistical Computing
Economics Seminar	
ECON GU4918	SEMINAR IN ECONOMETRICS

Students who declared before Spring 2014: The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

ECONOMICS - PHILOSOPHY

Departmental Office: 1022 International Affairs Building; 212-854-3680
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/economics/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124;
se5@columbia.edu

Director of Departmental Honors Program: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124;
se5@columbia.edu

Economics is the study of the ways in which society allocates its scarce resources among alternative uses and the consequences of these decisions. The areas of inquiry deal with a varied range of topics such as international trade, domestic and international financial systems, labor market analysis, and the study of less developed economies. Broadly speaking, the goal of an economics major is to train students to think analytically about social issues and, as such, provide a solid foundation for not only further study and careers in economics, but also for careers in law, public service, business, and related fields.

The Economics Department offers a general economics major in addition to five interdisciplinary majors structured to suit the interests and professional goals of a heterogeneous student body. All of these programs have different specific requirements but share the common structure of core theoretical courses that provide the foundation for higher-level elective courses culminating in a senior seminar. Students are urged to carefully look through the details of each of these programs and to contact an appropriate departmental adviser to discuss their particular interests.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Tests must be taken in **both** microeconomics and macroeconomics, with a score of 5 on one test and at least a 4 on the other. Provided that this is achieved, the department grants 4 credits for a score of 4 and 5 on the AP Economics exam along with exemption from *ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS*.

ADVISING

The Department of Economics offers a variety of advising resources to provide prospective and current undergraduate majors and concentrators with the information and support needed to successfully navigate through the program. These resources are described below.

Frequently Asked Questions

Please see: <http://econ.columbia.edu/frequently-asked-questions-0>

As a first step, students are encouraged to visit the department's FAQ page, which provides comprehensive information and answers to the most frequently asked questions about the departmental majors and requirements. This page also includes a section that answers specific questions of first-years, sophomores, and non-majors.

Graduate Student Advisers

For answers to the most common questions that students have about the majors, the department has graduate student advisers, who are available by e-mail at econ-advising@columbia.edu, or during weekly office hours to meet with students.

Students should direct all questions and concerns about their major to the graduate student advisers either in person or via e-mail. The graduate student advisers can discuss major requirements, scheduling, and major course selection, as well as review student checklists and discuss progress in the major. Occasionally, graduate student advisers may refer a student to someone else in the department (such as the director of undergraduate studies) or in the student's school for additional advising.

Contact information and office hours for the graduate student advisers are posted on the *Advisers* page of the [departmental website](#) in the week prior to the beginning of the semester. Students considering one of the interdepartmental majors should speak to both a graduate student adviser from the Economics Department and the adviser from the other department early in the sophomore year.

Faculty Advisers

Faculty advisers are available to discuss students' academic and career goals, both in terms of the undergraduate career and post-graduate degrees and research. Students wishing to discuss these types of substantive topics may request a faculty adviser by completing the form available on the *Advisers* page of the [departmental website](#) and depositing it in the mailbox of the director of undergraduate studies in the department's main office, 1022 International Affairs Building.

The department does its best to match students with faculty members that share similar academic interests. While faculty advisers do not discuss major requirements—that is the role of the graduate student advisers—they do provide guidance in course selection as it relates to meeting a student's intellectual goals and interests, as well as advise on career and research options. It is recommended that students who plan on attending a Ph.D. program in economics or are interested in pursuing economics research after graduation request a faculty adviser.

ON-LINE INFORMATION

Students can access useful information on-line, including: a comprehensive FAQ page; requirement changes to the major and concentration; sample programs and checklists; faculty office hours, contact information and fields of specialization; adviser information; teaching assistant information; research assistant opportunities; list of tutors; and Columbia-Barnard Economics Society information.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Economics majors and economics joint majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors in economics must:

1. Have at least a 3.7 GPA in their major courses;
2. Take ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP (a one-year course);
3. Receive at least a grade of A- in ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP.

Students must consult and obtain the approval of the departmental undergraduate director in order to be admitted to the workshop. Please note that ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP may be taken to fulfill the **seminar requirement** for the economics major and all economics joint majors. Students who wish to write a senior thesis (ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP) must have completed the core major requirements. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year. Please see the *Honors Prizes* page on the department's website for more information.

UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES

All prize recipients are announced at the end of the spring semester each academic year.

The Dean's Prize in Economics

Awarded to General Studies students for excellence in the study of Economics.

PROFESSORS

Douglas Almond (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Jushan Bai
 Jagdish N. Bhagwati
 Sandra Black
 Alessandra Casella (also Political Science Department)
 Yeon-Koo Che
 Pierre-André Chiappori
 Graciela Chichilnisky
 Richard Clarida (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Donald Davis
 Prajit Dutta
 Gautaum Gowrisankaran
 Harrison Hong
 R. Glenn Hubbard (also Business School)
 Navin Kartik
 Wojciech Kopczuk (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Sokbae (Simon) Lee
 Qingmin Liu
 W. Bentley McLeod (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Suresh Naidu (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Serena Ng
 Brendan O'Flaher
 Andrea Prat (also Business School)
 Jeffrey Sachs (also Earth Institute)
 Xavier Sala-i-Martin
 Bernard Salanié
 José A. Scheinkman
 Stephanie Schmitt-Grohé
 Joseph Stiglitz (also Business School, School of International and Public Affairs)
 Martín Uribe
 Miguel Urquiola (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Eric Verhoogen (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 David Weinstein
 Michael Woodford (Chair)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Mark Dean
 Lena Edlund
 Jennifer La'O

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Hassan Afrouzi
 Michael Best
 Andres Drenik
 Matthieu Gomez
 Emilien Gouin-Bonenfant
 Elliot Lipnowski
 Neomie Pinardon-Touati
 Evan Sadler
 Pietro Tebaldi
 Jack Willis

LECTURERS

Irasema Alonso
 Isaac Bjorke
 Tri Vi Dang
 Ceyhan Elgin
 Susan Elmes
 Seyhan Erden
 Tamrat Gashaw
 Sunil Gulati
 Waseem Noor

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Andrew Abere
 Claudia Halbac
 Guillaume G. Haeringer
 Carey Leahey
 Neal Masia
 Caterina Musatti
 Thomas Piskula

ON LEAVE

Profs. Afrouzi, Best, Bhagwati (2022-2023)
 Profs. Davis (Fall 2022)
 Profs. Bai, Gouin-Bonefant, Salanie (Spring 2023)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ECONOMICS MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Checklists and Requirement

Checklists and Requirement information are available on the [Department website](#).

Course List

Economics Core Courses

All of the core courses must be completed **no later than the spring semester** of the student's **junior year** and must be taken at Columbia. *Students who take any core course during the fall semester of their senior year must obtain written permission from the department's director of undergraduate studies.* Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete the following core courses:

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Prerequisites

Course prerequisites are strictly enforced. Prerequisites must be taken before the course, not after or concurrently.

Economics courses taken before the completion of any of its prerequisites, even with instructor approval, are **not** counted toward the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors. Exemptions from a prerequisite requirement may only be made, in writing, by the department's director of undergraduate studies. Credits from a course taken *prior* to the completion of its prerequisites are **not** counted towards the major requirements. As a consequence, students are required to complete **additional**, specific courses in economics at the direction of the director of undergraduate studies.

The prerequisites for required courses are as follows:

Course	Prerequisites
ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS	None
MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I	
STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS	MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I
ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205
ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I Co-requisite: MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205
ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS	MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205 ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS or UN3213 STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
ECON 2000-level electives	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON GU4211 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA Corequisites: MATH UN2500 ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION or GU4061
ECON GU4412 ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4213 ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS	ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4413 Econometrics of Time Series and Forecasting	ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA
ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4020 ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN	ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4230 ECONOMICS OF NEW YORK CITY	STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
ECON GU4260 MARKET DESIGN	
ECON GU4280 CORPORATE FINANCE	
ECON GU4370 POLITICAL ECONOMY	
ECON GU4700 FINANCIAL CRISES	
ECON GU4710 FINANCE AND THE REAL ECONOMY	
ECON GU4850 COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR	
ECON GU4860 BEHAVIORAL FINANCE	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
All other ECON 3000- and 4000-level electives	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3901 ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION	ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
ECON UN3952 MACROECONOMICS#FORMATION OF EXPECTATIONS	
ECON UN3981 Applied Econometrics	
ECON GU4911 MICROECONOMICS SEMINAR	
ECON GU4913 MACROECONOMICS SEMINAR	
ECON GU4918 SEMINAR IN ECONOMETRICS	
ECPS GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS ECON GU4370 POLITICAL ECONOMY

ECPH GU4950 ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY

ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Barnard electives

See Barnard bulletin

It is **strongly recommended** that students take ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS in the semester **immediately** following the completion of the statistics course.

Grading

No course with a grade of D or lower, including calculus and statistics courses, can count toward the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors. Economics core courses with a grade of D or F must be retaken and completed with a grade of C- or better.

Students who receive a grade of D or F in a core course are permitted to take a higher-level elective course that has that core course as a prerequisite, so long as it is taken concurrently with the retaking of that core course. For example, if a student fails ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS, the student must retake it and, in the same semester, may enroll in an elective course for which it is a prerequisite, provided that all other prerequisites for the elective have been completed. The same rule applies to the required math and statistics courses. For example, if a student fails *MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III*, the student may retake calculus III concurrently with *Intermediate Microeconomics*. Students who must retake any core economics or math course may not retake it concurrently with a senior seminar; the economics core courses *ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS*, *ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS*, and *ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS* must be successfully completed before a student may enroll in a seminar.

A grade of W is not equivalent to a grade of D or F; it does not qualify a student to retake the course concurrently with a higher level course that lists the course as a prerequisite. Students who receive a grade of W in a core course must complete the course with a grade of C- or better before taking a course that lists it as a prerequisite.

Only ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS may be taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail, and the student must receive a grade of P for it to count towards the requirements for the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors.

Economics Electives

Only those courses identified in the Economics Department listings in this Bulletin may be taken for elective credit. All 3000-level or higher electives offered by the Economics Department have ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS and ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS as prerequisites. However, some electives have additional prerequisites and students should ensure that all prerequisites have been completed (see the table of prerequisites printed above). *Seminars do not count as electives.*

Seminars

Seminars can be taken only after all of the required core courses in economics have been successfully completed. Students may not take or re-take ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS, ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS, or ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS concurrently with any senior seminar. *Seminars do not count as electives.* Each seminar is limited to sixteen students, with priority given to seniors. For ECPH GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS and ECPH GU4950 ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY, priority is given to economics-political science and economics-philosophy majors, respectively.

For seminar registration details, read the information posted on the department's *Senior Seminar Registration* page: <http://econ.columbia.edu/senior-seminars-registration>.

Mathematics

Students must consult with the Mathematics Department for the appropriate placement in the calculus sequence. Students must complete one of the following sequences:

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1205	CALCULUS I and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

In addition:

1. Students who receive a grade of D or F in MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205 must retake the course, but may enroll in ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS.
2. Students who receive a grade of D or F in MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A may either retake the course, or take MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205, and enroll in ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS concurrently.

Statistics

Unless otherwise specified below, all students must take STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS, or a higher level course, such as STAT GU4204 STATISTICAL INFERENCE, or STAT GU4001.

Barnard Courses

A limited number of Barnard economics electives may count toward the major, concentration, and interdepartmental majors. Students should pay careful attention to the limit of Barnard electives indicated in their program requirements. Please see the *Transfer Credit* section below for information on the number of Barnard electives that may be taken to fulfill major requirements. In addition, students may receive credit for the major, concentration, and interdepartmental majors only for those Barnard economics courses listed in this Bulletin. However, students may not receive credit for two courses whose content overlaps. Barnard and Columbia economics electives with overlapping content include but are not limited to:

ECON BC3029 - ECON GU4321	EMPIRICAL APPROACHES DEVLPMNT and ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
ECON BC3038 - ECON GU4505	INTERNATIONAL MONEY # FINANCE and INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS
ECON BC3019 - ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS and LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON BC3047 - ECON GU4500	International Trade and INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON BC3039 - ECON GU4625	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics and Economics of the Environment
ECON BC3041 - ECON GU4235	THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS-POLIT ECON and HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes
ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON GU4235	HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes

Students should always first consult with *econ-advising* to confirm that the Barnard elective they wish to take does not overlap with a Columbia elective that they have already taken or plan to take. Students may *not* take the Barnard core economics, math, statistics, or seminar courses for credit towards the completion of major requirements.

School of Professional Studies Courses

The Department of Economics does not accept *any* of the courses offered through the School of Professional Studies for credit towards the economics major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors with the exception of the courses offered by the Economics Department during the summer session at Columbia.

Other Department and School Courses

Please note that with the exception of the above Barnard courses and the specific courses listed below for the financial economics major, no other courses offered through the different departments and schools at Columbia count toward the economics majors or concentration.

Transfer Credits

Students are required to take a minimum number of courses in the Columbia Economics Department. For all majors and interdepartmental majors, students must complete a minimum of *five* lecture courses in the Columbia department. Students may fulfill their remaining requirements for economics lecture courses through AP (or IB or GCE) credits, Barnard electives, transfer courses, and study abroad courses (the latter two are subject to the approval of the Economics Department). The following table summarizes the new rules:

Program	Number of required economics lecture courses	Minimum number which must be taken in the department	Maximum number of outside allowed
Economics major	9	5	4
Financial economics	8	5	3
Economics-mathematics	7	5	2
Economics-political science	7	5	2
Economics-statistics	7	5	2
Economics-philosophy	7	5	2
Economics concentration	7	4	3

1. **Lecture courses** do not include seminars, which must be taken in the Columbia Economics Department. The lecture course counts are counts of economics courses only and do **not** include math, statistics, or courses in other departments;
2. At least two of the three *3000*-level economics core courses must be taken in the department and no corresponding Barnard courses are accepted. ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS and ECON UN3265 MONEY AND BANKING are counted as departmental courses regardless of the instructor;
3. **Outside courses** include AP (or IB or GCE) credits, transfer credits, Barnard *2000*- and *3000*-level elective courses and transfer credits from other universities. In the case where two or more courses taken outside of Columbia are used as the equivalent of ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS, those courses are counted as one transfer course.

Approval of transfer credits to fulfill economics requirements must be obtained in writing from the Department of Economics (see the [departmental website](#) or speak with your advising dean for information regarding applications for transfer credit). Approval is granted only for courses that are considered to be comparable to those offered at Columbia.

Summer courses taken at other institutions must be approved in writing by the department's transfer credit adviser before the course is taken. The department does not accept transfer credits for any 3000 level core courses taken during a summer session outside of Columbia University. Summer courses taken from the department of economics at Columbia University do not need approval.

Guidelines and instructions on how to request transfer credit approval can be found in the *Transfer Credit Information* page of the [departmental website](#).

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 198) above.

The economics major requires a minimum of 35 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, and 3 points in statistics, for a total of at least 44 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Select at least five electives, of which no more than one may be taken at the 2000-level (including Barnard courses)

Economics Seminar

Select one economics seminar course

CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 198) above.

The economics concentration requires a minimum of 25 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, and 3 points in statistics, for a total of at least 34 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Select at least three electives, of which no more than one may be taken at the 2000-level (including Barnard courses)

MAJOR IN FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 198) above.

The Department of Economics offers the major in financial economics, which provides an academic framework to explore the role of financial markets and intermediaries in the allocation (and misallocation) of capital. Among the topics studied in financial economics are financial markets, banks and other financial intermediaries, asset valuation, portfolio allocation, regulation and corporate governance.

The financial economics major requires 26 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, 3 points in statistics, 3 points in business, and 12 points from a list of selected courses for a total minimum of 50 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Finance Core Courses *

ECON UN3025	FINANCIAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4280	CORPORATE FINANCE
BUSI UN3013	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

*NOTE: The department considers BUSI UN3013 and IEOR E2261 as overlapping courses. Students who take both courses shall be credited with one course only. Financial economics majors who are also in the Business Management concentration program (CNBUMG) must take an additional elective from either the financial economics prescribed elective list (below) or from the CNBUMB prescribed list.

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Electives

Select four of the following, of which two must be from the Columbia or Barnard economics departments, or equivalent economics transfer credits:

ECON BC3014	Entrepreneurship
ECON BC3017	Economics of Business Organization
ECON UN3265	MONEY AND BANKING
ECON UN3952	MACROECONOMICS#FORMATION OF EXPECTATIONS
ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4213	ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4251	INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

ECON GU4260	MARKET DESIGN
ECON GU4412	ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS
ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
ECON GU4465	PUBLIC ECONOMICS
ECON GU4500	INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON GU4505	INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS
or ECON BC3038	INTERNATIONAL MONEY # FINANCE
ECON G4526	Transition Reforms, Globalization and Financial Crisis
ECON GU4700	FINANCIAL CRISES
ECON GU4710	FINANCE AND THE REAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
ECON GU4860	BEHAVIORAL FINANCE
BIOT GU4180	ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN BIOTECH
BUSI UN3021	MARKETING MANAGEMENT
BUSI UN3701	STRATEGY FORMULATION
BUSI UN3702	VENTURING TO CHANGE THE WORLD
BUSI UN3703	LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATION
BUSI UN3704	Making History Through Venturing
COMS W1002	COMPUTING IN CONTEXT
HIST W2904	History of Finance
IEOR E3106	STOCHASTIC SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS
IEOR E4700	INTRO TO FINANCIAL ENGINEERING
MATH UN3050	DISCRETE TIME MODELS IN FINANC
POLS UN3630	Politics of International Economic Relations
STAT W3201	Math Finance in Continuous Time
STAT GU4261	STATISTICAL METHODS IN FINANCE
STAT GU4207	ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS
STAT GU4262	Stochastic Processes for Finance

Seminar

The seminar must be chosen from a list of seminars eligible for the financial economics major. The department indicates which seminars are eligible for the major on the Senior Seminars page of the departmental website.

Students must have completed at least one of ECON UN3025 or ECON GU4280 prior to taking their senior seminar.

*

Students must complete the finance core no later than fall of their senior year.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-MATHEMATICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 198) above.

The major in economics and mathematics provides students with a grounding in economic theory comparable to that provided by the general economics major and exposes students to rigorous and extensive training in mathematics. The program is recommended for any student planning to do graduate work in economics.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Mathematics has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on mathematics requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the mathematics adviser can only advise on mathematics requirements.

The economics-mathematics major requires a total of 52 or 56 points (depending on mathematics sequence) : 29 points in economics and 23-27 points in mathematics and statistics as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Economics Electives

Select three electives at the 3000-level or above

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1205	and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Note: Students who take MATH UN1205 may not receive credit for both MATH UN1201 and MATH UN1202.

Analysis requirement:

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
-------------	---------------------------

Select three of the following:

MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV
MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Any mathematics course at the 3000-level or above

Note: Students who take MATH UN1205 will not receive credit for MATH UN1202.

Statistics

Select one of the following sequences:

STAT GU4001	INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
- STAT GU4204	and STATISTICAL INFERENCE

Economics Seminar

Select an economics seminar

NOTE:

1. Students who fulfill the statistics requirement with STAT GU4203 and STAT GU4204, may count STAT GU4203 or STAT GU4204 as one of the three required mathematics electives.
2. Students who choose the one year sequence (STAT GU4203/ STAT GU4204), must complete the year long sequence *prior* to taking ECON UN3412. Students receive elective credit for the probability course.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-PHILOSOPHY

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 198) above.

Economics-philosophy is an interdisciplinary major that introduces students to basic methodologies of economics and philosophy and stresses areas of particular concern to both, e.g. rationality and decision making, justice and efficiency, freedom and collective choice, logic of empirical theories and testing. Many issues are dealt with historically. Classic texts of Plato, Kant, Mill, Marx, and Smith are reviewed.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Philosophy has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on philosophy requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the philosophy adviser can only advise on philosophy requirements.

The economics-philosophy major requires a total minimum of 54 points: 25 points in economics, 16 points in philosophy, 6 points in mathematics, 3 points in statistics, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows:

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS

ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
-------------	-----------------------------

ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
-------------	------------------------------

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Three Electives are required; two must be selected from the below list, and the remaining elective may be any economics elective at the 3000-level or above.

ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
-------------	--------------------------------

ECON GU4211	ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS
-------------	-------------------------

ECON GU4213	ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS
-------------	-------------------------

ECON GU4228	Urban Economics
-------------	-----------------

ECON GU4230	ECONOMICS OF NEW YORK CITY
-------------	----------------------------

ECON GU4235	HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes
-------------	---

ECON GU4260	MARKET DESIGN
-------------	---------------

ECON GU4301	ECONOMIC GROWTH # DEVELOPMNT I
-------------	--------------------------------

ECON GU4321	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
-------------	----------------------

or ECON BC3029	EMPIRICAL APPROACHES DEVLPMNT
----------------	-------------------------------

ECON GU4370	POLITICAL ECONOMY
-------------	-------------------

ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS
-------------	-----------------

ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
-------------	-------------

ECON GU4438	ECONOMICS OF RACE IN THE U.S.
-------------	-------------------------------

ECON GU4465	PUBLIC ECONOMICS
-------------	------------------

ECON GU4480	GENDER # APPLIED ECONOMICS
-------------	----------------------------

ECON GU4500	INTERNATIONAL TRADE
-------------	---------------------

ECON GU4615	LAW AND ECONOMICS
-------------	-------------------

ECON GU4625	Economics of the Environment
-------------	------------------------------

or ECON BC3039	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
----------------	--

ECON GU4750	GLOBALIZATION # ITS RISKS
-------------	---------------------------

ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
-------------	----------------------

ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
-------------	--------------------------------

ECON BC3011	INEQUALITY AND POVERTY
-------------	------------------------

Philosophy Courses

PHIL UN1010	METHDS/PROB OF PHILOS THOUGHT
-------------	-------------------------------

PHIL UN3411	SYMBOLIC LOGIC
-------------	----------------

PHIL UN3701	ETHICS
-------------	--------

PHIL UN3551	PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
-------------	-----------------------

or PHIL UN3960	EPISTEMOLOGY
----------------	--------------

PHIL GU4561	PROBABILITY # DECISION THEORY
-------------	-------------------------------

Seminar

ECPH GU4950	ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY
-------------	------------------------

Students who declared before Spring 2014: The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS–POLITICAL SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 198) above.

Political economy is an interdisciplinary major that introduces students to the methodologies of economics and political science and stresses areas of particular concern to both. This program is particularly beneficial to students planning to do graduate work in schools of public policy and international affairs.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Political Science has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on political science requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the political science adviser can only advise on political science requirements.

The economics–political science major requires a total of 59 points: 22 points in economics, 17 points in political science, 6 points in mathematics, 6 points in statistical methods, 4 points in a political science seminar, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows.

The political science courses are grouped into four areas, i.e. subfields: (1) American Politics, (2) Comparative Politics, (3) International Relations, and (4) Political Theory. For the political science part of the major, students are required to select one area as a major subfield and one as a minor subfield. The corresponding introductory courses in both subfields must be taken, plus two electives in the major subfield, and one in the minor subfield.

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4370	POLITICAL ECONOMY

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistical Methods

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	--------------------------------

Select one of the following:

ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
POLS GU4712	PRINC OF QUANT POL RESEARCH 2

Economics Electives

Select two electives (6 points) at the 3000-level or above

Political Science Courses

Students must choose a Primary Subfield and a Secondary Subfield to study. The subfields are as follows: American Politics (AP), Comparative Politics (CP), International Relations (IR), and Political Theory (PT).

Primary Subfield: Minimum three courses, one of which must be the subfield's introductory course.

Secondary Subfield: Minimum two courses, one of which must be the subfield's introductory course.

Seminars

Students must take the following two seminars:

ECPS GU4921	SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS
-------------	--------------------------------

and a Political Science Department seminar, in the student's Primary Subfield. Please select one of the following: *

POLS UN3911	SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY
or POLS UN3912	SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY
POLS UN3921	AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR
or POLS UN3922	AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR
POLS UN3951	COMPARATIVE POLITICS SEMINAR
or POLS UN3952	Seminar in Comparative Politics
POLS UN3961	INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR
or POLS UN3962	INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR

- Students who wish to count toward the political science seminar requirement a course that is not in the above list of approved seminars must obtain permission from the political science Director of Undergraduate studies. Barnard colloquia can count for seminar credit only with the written permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Note that admission to Barnard colloquia is by application to the Barnard political science department only.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-STATISTICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 198) above.

The major in economics-statistics provides students with a grounding in economic theory comparable to that provided by the general economics major, but also exposes students to a significantly more rigorous and extensive statistics training than is provided by the general major. This program is recommended for students with strong quantitative skills and for those contemplating graduate studies in economics.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Statistics has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on statistics requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the statistics adviser can only advise on statistics requirements.

The economics-statistics major requires a total of 59 points: 29 in economics, 15 points in statistics, 12 points in mathematics, 3 points in computer science as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Economics Electives

Select three electives at the 3000-level or above

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Statistics

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
STAT GU4204	STATISTICAL INFERENCE
STAT GU4205	LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS

One elective in statistics from among courses numbered STAT GU 4206 through GU 4266.

Computer Science

Select one of the following:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
COMS W1005	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB
COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
ENGI E1006	INTRO TO COMP FOR ENG/APP SCI
STAT UN2102	Applied Statistical Computing

Economics Seminar

ECON GU4918	SEMINAR IN ECONOMETRICS
-------------	-------------------------

Students who declared before Spring 2014: The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

ECONOMICS - POLITICAL SCIENCE

Departmental Office: 1022 International Affairs Building; 212-854-3680

<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/economics/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124;
se5@columbia.edu

Director of Departmental Honors Program: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124;
se5@columbia.edu

Economics is the study of the ways in which society allocates its scarce resources among alternative uses and the consequences of these decisions. The areas of inquiry deal with a varied range of topics such as international trade, domestic and international financial systems, labor market analysis, and the study of less developed economies. Broadly speaking, the goal of an economics major is to train students to think analytically about social issues and, as such, provide a solid foundation for not only further study and careers in economics, but also for careers in law, public service, business, and related fields.

The Economics Department offers a general economics major in addition to five interdisciplinary majors structured to suit the interests and professional goals of a heterogeneous student body. All of these programs have different specific requirements but share the common structure of core theoretical courses that provide the foundation for higher-level elective courses culminating in a senior seminar. Students are urged to carefully look through the details of each of these programs and to contact an appropriate departmental adviser to discuss their particular interests.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Tests must be taken in **both** microeconomics and macroeconomics, with a score of 5 on one test and at least a 4 on the other. Provided that this is achieved, the department grants 4 credits for a score of 4 and 5 on the AP Economics exam along with exemption from *ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS*.

ADVISING

The Department of Economics offers a variety of advising resources to provide prospective and current undergraduate majors and concentrators with the information and support needed to successfully navigate through the program. These resources are described below.

Frequently Asked Questions

Please see: <http://econ.columbia.edu/frequently-asked-questions-0>

As a first step, students are encouraged to visit the department's FAQ page, which provides comprehensive information and answers to the most frequently asked questions about the departmental majors and requirements. This page also includes a section that answers specific questions of first-years, sophomores, and non-majors.

Graduate Student Advisers

For answers to the most common questions that students have about the majors, the department has graduate student advisers, who are available by e-mail at econ-advising@columbia.edu, or during weekly office hours to meet with students.

Students should direct all questions and concerns about their major to the graduate student advisers either in person or via e-mail. The graduate student advisers can discuss major requirements, scheduling, and major course selection, as well as review student checklists and discuss progress in the major. Occasionally, graduate student advisers may refer a student to someone else in the department (such as the director of undergraduate studies) or in the student's school for additional advising.

Contact information and office hours for the graduate student advisers are posted on the *Advisers* page of the [departmental website](#) in the week prior to the beginning of the semester. Students considering one of the interdepartmental majors should speak to both a graduate student adviser from the Economics Department and the adviser from the other department early in the sophomore year.

Faculty Advisers

Faculty advisers are available to discuss students' academic and career goals, both in terms of the undergraduate career and post-graduate degrees and research. Students wishing to discuss these types of substantive topics may request a faculty

adviser by completing the form available on the *Advisers* page of the [departmental website](#) and depositing it in the mailbox of the director of undergraduate studies in the department's main office, 1022 International Affairs Building.

The department does its best to match students with faculty members that share similar academic interests. While faculty advisers do not discuss major requirements—that is the role of the graduate student advisers—they do provide guidance in course selection as it relates to meeting a student's intellectual goals and interests, as well as advise on career and research options. It is recommended that students who plan on attending a Ph.D. program in economics or are interested in pursuing economics research after graduation request a faculty adviser.

ON-LINE INFORMATION

Students can access useful information on-line, including: a comprehensive FAQ page; requirement changes to the major and concentration; sample programs and checklists; faculty office hours, contact information and fields of specialization; adviser information; teaching assistant information; research assistant opportunities; list of tutors; and Columbia-Barnard Economics Society information.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Economics majors and economics joint majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors in economics must:

1. Have at least a 3.7 GPA in their major courses;
2. Take ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP (a one-year course);
3. Receive at least a grade of A- in ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP.

Students must consult and obtain the approval of the departmental undergraduate director in order to be admitted to the workshop. Please note that ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP may be taken to fulfill the **seminar requirement** for the economics major and all economics joint majors. Students who wish to write a senior thesis (ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP) must have completed the core major requirements. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year. Please see the *Honors Prizes* page on the department's website for more information.

UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES

All prize recipients are announced at the end of the spring semester each academic year.

The Dean's Prize in Economics

Awarded to General Studies students for excellence in the study of Economics.

PROFESSORS

Douglas Almond (also School of International and Public Affairs)

Jushan Bai

Jagdish N. Bhagwati

Sandra Black

Alessandra Casella (also Political Science Department)

Yeon-Koo Che

Pierre-André Chiappori

Graciela Chichilnisky

Richard Clarida (also School of International and Public Affairs)

Donald Davis

Prajit Dutta

Gautam Gowrisankaran

Harrison Hong

R. Glenn Hubbard (also Business School)

Navin Kartik

Wojciech Kopczuk (also School of International and Public Affairs)

Sokbae (Simon) Lee

Qingmin Liu

W. Bentley McLeod (also School of International and Public Affairs)

Suresh Naidu (also School of International and Public Affairs)

Serena Ng
Brendan O'Flaher
Andrea Prat (also Business School)
Jeffrey Sachs (also Earth Institute)
Xavier Sala-i-Martin
Bernard Salanié
José A. Scheinkman
Stephanie Schmitt-Grohé
Joseph Stiglitz (also Business School, School of International and Public Affairs)
Martín Uribe
Miguel Urquiola (also School of International and Public Affairs)
Eric Verhoogen (also School of International and Public Affairs)
David Weinstein
Michael Woodford (Chair)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Mark Dean
Lena Edlund
Jennifer La'O

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Hassan Afrouzi
Michael Best
Andres Drenik
Matthieu Gomez
Emilien Gouin-Bonenfant
Elliot Lipnowski
Neomie Pinardon-Touati
Evan Sadler
Pietro Tebaldi
Jack Willis

LECTURERS

Irasema Alonso
Isaac Bjorke
Tri Vi Dang
Ceyhan Elgin
Susan Elmes
Seyhan Erden
Tamrat Gashaw
Sunil Gulati
Waseem Noor

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Andrew Abere
Claudia Halbac
Guillaume G. Haeringer
Carey Leahey
Neal Masia
Caterina Musatti
Thomas Piskula

ON LEAVE

Profs. Afrouzi, Best, Bhagwati (2022-2023)

Profs. Davis (Fall 2022)

Profs. Bai, Gouin-Bonefant, Salanie (Spring 2023)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ECONOMICS MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Checklists and Requirement

Checklists and Requirement information are available on the [Department website](#).

Course List

Economics Core Courses

All of the core courses must be completed **no later than the spring semester** of the student's **junior year** and must be taken at Columbia. *Students who take any core course during the fall semester of their senior year must obtain written permission from the department's director of undergraduate studies.* Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete the following core courses:

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Prerequisites

Course prerequisites are strictly enforced. Prerequisites must be taken before the course, not after or concurrently.

Economics courses taken before the completion of any of its prerequisites, even with instructor approval, are **not** counted toward the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors. Exemptions from a prerequisite requirement may only be made, in writing, by the department's director of undergraduate studies. Credits from a course taken *prior* to the completion of its prerequisites are **not** counted towards the major requirements. As a consequence, students are required to complete **additional**, specific courses in economics at the direction of the director of undergraduate studies.

The prerequisites for required courses are as follows:

Course	Prerequisites
ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS	None
MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I	
STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS	MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I
ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205
ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I Co-requisite: MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205
ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS	MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205 ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS or UN3213 STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
ECON 2000-level electives	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS

ECON GU4211 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA Corequisites: MATH UN2500 ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION or GU4061
ECON GU4412 ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS ECON GU4213 ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS ECON GU4413 Econometrics of Time Series and Forecasting	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA
ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS ECON GU4020 ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN ECON GU4230 ECONOMICS OF NEW YORK CITY ECON GU4260 MARKET DESIGN ECON GU4280 CORPORATE FINANCE ECON GU4370 POLITICAL ECONOMY ECON GU4700 FINANCIAL CRISES ECON GU4710 FINANCE AND THE REAL ECONOMY ECON GU4850 COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR ECON GU4860 BEHAVIORAL FINANCE	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
All other ECON 3000- and 4000-level electives	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3901 ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION ECON UN3952 MACROECONOMICS#FORMATION OF EXPECTATIONS ECON UN3981 Applied Econometrics ECON GU4911 MICROECONOMICS SEMINAR ECON GU4913 MACROECONOMICS SEMINAR ECON GU4918 SEMINAR IN ECONOMETRICS ECPS GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
ECPH GU4950 ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS ECON GU4370 POLITICAL ECONOMY
Barnard electives	See Barnard bulletin

It is **strongly recommended** that students take ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS in the semester **immediately** following the completion of the statistics course.

Grading

No course with a grade of D or lower, including calculus and statistics courses, can count toward the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors. Economics core courses with a grade of D or F must be retaken and completed with a grade of C- or better.

Students who receive a grade of D or F in a core course are permitted to take a higher-level elective course that has that core course as a prerequisite, so long as it is taken concurrently with the retaking of that core course. For example, if a student fails ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS, the student must retake it and, in the same semester, may enroll in an elective course for which it is a prerequisite, provided that all other prerequisites for the elective have been completed. The same rule applies to the required math and statistics courses. For example, if a student fails *MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III*, the student may retake calculus III concurrently with *Intermediate Microeconomics*. Students who must retake any core economics or math course may not retake it concurrently with a senior seminar; the economics core

courses *ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS*, *ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS*, and *ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS* must be successfully completed before a student may enroll in a seminar.

A grade of W is not equivalent to a grade of D or F; it does not qualify a student to retake the course concurrently with a higher level course that lists the course as a prerequisite. Students who receive a grade of W in a core course must complete the course with a grade of C- or better before taking a course that lists it as a prerequisite.

Only ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS may be taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail, and the student must receive a grade of P for it to count towards the requirements for the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors.

Economics Electives

Only those courses identified in the Economics Department listings in this Bulletin may be taken for elective credit. All 3000-level or higher electives offered by the Economics Department have ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS and ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS as prerequisites. However, some electives have additional prerequisites and students should ensure that all prerequisites have been completed (see the table of prerequisites printed above). *Seminars do not count as electives.*

Seminars

Seminars can be taken only after all of the required core courses in economics have been successfully completed. Students may not take or re-take ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS, ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS, or ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS concurrently with any senior seminar. *Seminars do not count as electives.* Each seminar is limited to sixteen students, with priority given to seniors. For ECPS GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS and ECPH GU4950 ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY, priority is given to economics-political science and economics-philosophy majors, respectively.

For seminar registration details, read the information posted on the department's *Senior Seminar Registration* page: <http://econ.columbia.edu/senior-seminars-registration>.

Mathematics

Students must consult with the Mathematics Department for the appropriate placement in the calculus sequence. Students must complete one of the following sequences:

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1201	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS III
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1205	CALCULUS I and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

In addition:

1. Students who receive a grade of D or F in MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205 must retake the course, but may enroll in ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS.
2. Students who receive a grade of D or F in MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A may either retake the course, or take MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205, and enroll in ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS concurrently.

Statistics

Unless otherwise specified below, all students must take STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS, or a higher level course, such as STAT GU4204 STATISTICAL INFERENCE, or STAT GU4001.

Barnard Courses

A limited number of Barnard economics electives may count toward the major, concentration, and interdepartmental majors. Students should pay careful attention to the limit of Barnard electives indicated in their program requirements. Please see the *Transfer Credit* section below for information on the number of Barnard electives that may be taken to fulfill major

requirements. In addition, students may receive credit for the major, concentration, and interdepartmental majors only for those Barnard economics courses listed in this Bulletin. However, students may not receive credit for two courses whose content overlaps. Barnard and Columbia economics electives with overlapping content include but are not limited to:

ECON BC3029 - ECON GU4321	EMPIRICAL APPROACHES DEVLPMNT and ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
ECON BC3038 - ECON GU4505	INTERNATIONAL MONEY # FINANCE and INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS
ECON BC3019 - ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS and LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON BC3047 - ECON GU4500	International Trade and INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON BC3039 - ECON GU4625	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics and Economics of the Environment
ECON BC3041 - ECON GU4235	THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS-POLIT ECON and HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes
ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON GU4235	HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes

Students should always first consult with *econ-advising* to confirm that the Barnard elective they wish to take does not overlap with a Columbia elective that they have already taken or plan to take. Students may *not* take the Barnard core economics, math, statistics, or seminar courses for credit towards the completion of major requirements.

School of Professional Studies Courses

The Department of Economics does not accept *any* of the courses offered through the School of Professional Studies for credit towards the economics major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors with the exception of the courses offered by the Economics Department during the summer session at Columbia.

Other Department and School Courses

Please note that with the exception of the above Barnard courses and the specific courses listed below for the financial economics major, no other courses offered through the different departments and schools at Columbia count toward the economics majors or concentration.

Transfer Credits

Students are required to take a minimum number of courses in the Columbia Economics Department. For all majors and interdepartmental majors, students must complete a minimum of *five* lecture courses in the Columbia department. Students may fulfill their remaining requirements for economics lecture courses through AP (or IB or GCE) credits, Barnard electives, transfer courses, and study abroad courses (the latter two are subject to the approval of the Economics Department). The following table summarizes the new rules:

Program	Number of required economics lecture courses	Minimum number which must be taken in the department	Maximum number of outside allowed
Economics major	9	5	4
Financial economics	8	5	3
Economics-mathematics	7	5	2
Economics-political science	7	5	2
Economics-statistics	7	5	2
Economics-philosophy	7	5	2
Economics concentration	7	4	3

1. **Lecture courses** do not include seminars, which must be taken in the Columbia Economics Department. The lecture course counts are counts of economics courses only and do **not** include math, statistics, or courses in other departments;

2. At least two of the three 3000-level economics core courses must be taken in the department and no corresponding Barnard courses are accepted. ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS and ECON UN3265 MONEY AND BANKING are counted as departmental courses regardless of the instructor;
3. **Outside courses** include AP (or IB or GCE) credits, transfer credits, Barnard 2000- and 3000-level elective courses and transfer credits from other universities. In the case where two or more courses taken outside of Columbia are used as the equivalent of ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS, those courses are counted as one transfer course.

Approval of transfer credits to fulfill economics requirements must be obtained in writing from the Department of Economics (see the [departmental website](#) or speak with your advising dean for information regarding applications for transfer credit). Approval is granted only for courses that are considered to be comparable to those offered at Columbia.

Summer courses taken at other institutions must be approved in writing by the department's transfer credit adviser before the course is taken. The department does not accept transfer credits for any 3000 level core courses taken during a summer session outside of Columbia University. Summer courses taken from the department of economics at Columbia University do not need approval.

Guidelines and instructions on how to request transfer credit approval can be found in the *Transfer Credit Information* page of the [departmental website](#).

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 212) above.

The economics major requires a minimum of 35 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, and 3 points in statistics, for a total of at least 44 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Select at least five electives, of which no more than one may be taken at the 2000-level (including Barnard courses)

Economics Seminar

Select one economics seminar course

CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 212) above.

The economics concentration requires a minimum of 25 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, and 3 points in statistics, for a total of at least 34 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Select at least three electives, of which no more than one may be taken at the 2000-level (including Barnard courses)

MAJOR IN FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 212) above.

The Department of Economics offers the major in financial economics, which provides an academic framework to explore the role of financial markets and intermediaries in the allocation (and misallocation) of capital. Among the topics studied in financial economics are financial markets, banks and other financial intermediaries, asset valuation, portfolio allocation, regulation and corporate governance.

The financial economics major requires 26 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, 3 points in statistics, 3 points in business, and 12 points from a list of selected courses for a total minimum of 50 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Finance Core Courses *

ECON UN3025	FINANCIAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4280	CORPORATE FINANCE
BUSI UN3013	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

*NOTE: The department considers BUSI UN3013 and IEOR E2261 as overlapping courses. Students who take both courses shall be credited with one course only. Financial economics majors who are also in the Business Management concentration program (CNBUMG) must take an additional elective from either the financial economics prescribed elective list (below) or from the CNBUMB prescribed list.

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Electives

Select four of the following, of which two must be from the Columbia or Barnard economics departments, or equivalent economics transfer credits:

ECON BC3014	Entrepreneurship
ECON BC3017	Economics of Business Organization
ECON UN3265	MONEY AND BANKING
ECON UN3952	MACROECONOMICS#FORMATION OF EXPECTATIONS
ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4213	ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4251	INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION
ECON GU4260	MARKET DESIGN
ECON GU4412	ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS
ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
ECON GU4465	PUBLIC ECONOMICS
ECON GU4500	INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON GU4505	INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS
or ECON BC3038	INTERNATIONAL MONEY # FINANCE
ECON G4526	Transition Reforms, Globalization and Financial Crisis
ECON GU4700	FINANCIAL CRISES
ECON GU4710	FINANCE AND THE REAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
ECON GU4860	BEHAVIORAL FINANCE
BIOT GU4180	ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN BIOTECH
BUSI UN3021	MARKETING MANAGEMENT
BUSI UN3701	STRATEGY FORMULATION
BUSI UN3702	VENTURING TO CHANGE THE WORLD
BUSI UN3703	LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATION
BUSI UN3704	Making History Through Venturing
COMS W1002	COMPUTING IN CONTEXT
HIST W2904	History of Finance
IEOR E3106	STOCHASTIC SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS

IEOR E4700	INTRO TO FINANCIAL ENGINEERING
MATH UN3050	DISCRETE TIME MODELS IN FINANC
POLS UN3630	Politics of International Economic Relations
STAT W3201	Math Finance in Continuous Time
STAT GU4261	STATISTICAL METHODS IN FINANCE
STAT GU4207	ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS
STAT GU4262	Stochastic Processes for Finance

Seminar

The seminar must be chosen from a list of seminars eligible for the financial economics major. The department indicates which seminars are eligible for the major on the Senior Seminars page of the departmental website.

Students must have completed at least one of ECON UN3025 or ECON GU4280 prior to taking their senior seminar.

*

Students must complete the finance core no later than fall of their senior year.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-MATHEMATICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 212) above.

The major in economics and mathematics provides students with a grounding in economic theory comparable to that provided by the general economics major and exposes students to rigorous and extensive training in mathematics. The program is recommended for any student planning to do graduate work in economics.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Mathematics has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on mathematics requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the mathematics adviser can only advise on mathematics requirements.

The economics-mathematics major requires a total of 52 or 56 points (depending on mathematics sequence) : 29 points in economics and 23-27 points in mathematics and statistics as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Economics Electives

Select three electives at the 3000-level or above

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Note: Students who take MATH UN1205 may not receive credit for both MATH UN1201 and MATH UN1202.

Analysis requirement:

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
-------------	---------------------------

Select three of the following:

MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV
MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Any mathematics course at the 3000-level or above

Note: Students who take MATH UN1205 will not receive credit for MATH UN1202.

Statistics

Select one of the following sequences:

STAT GU4001	INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
STAT GU4203 - STAT GU4204	PROBABILITY THEORY and STATISTICAL INFERENCE

Economics Seminar

Select an economics seminar

NOTE:

1. Students who fulfill the statistics requirement with STAT GU4203 and STAT GU4204, may count STAT GU4203 or STAT GU4204 as one of the three required mathematics electives.
2. Students who choose the one year sequence (STAT GU4203/ STAT GU4204), must complete the year long sequence *prior* to taking ECON UN3412. Students receive elective credit for the probability course.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-PHILOSOPHY

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 212) above.

Economics-philosophy is an interdisciplinary major that introduces students to basic methodologies of economics and philosophy and stresses areas of particular concern to both, e.g. rationality and decision making, justice and efficiency, freedom and collective choice, logic of empirical theories and testing. Many issues are dealt with historically. Classic texts of Plato, Kant, Mill, Marx, and Smith are reviewed.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Philosophy has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on philosophy requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the philosophy adviser can only advise on philosophy requirements.

The economics-philosophy major requires a total minimum of 54 points: 25 points in economics, 16 points in philosophy, 6 points in mathematics, 3 points in statistics, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows:

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Three Electives are required; two must be selected from the below list, and the remaining elective may be any economics elective at the 3000-level or above.

ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4211	ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4213	ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4228	Urban Economics
ECON GU4230	ECONOMICS OF NEW YORK CITY
ECON GU4235	HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes
ECON GU4260	MARKET DESIGN
ECON GU4301	ECONOMIC GROWTH # DEVELOPMNT I
ECON GU4321 or ECON BC3029	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT EMPIRICAL APPROACHES DEVLPMNT
ECON GU4370	POLITICAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS

ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
ECON GU4438	ECONOMICS OF RACE IN THE U.S.
ECON GU4465	PUBLIC ECONOMICS
ECON GU4480	GENDER # APPLIED ECONOMICS
ECON GU4500	INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON GU4615	LAW AND ECONOMICS
ECON GU4625	Economics of the Environment
or ECON BC3039	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
ECON GU4750	GLOBALIZATION # ITS RISKS
ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
ECON BC3011	INEQUALITY AND POVERTY
Philosophy Courses	
PHIL UN1010	METHDS/PROB OF PHILOS THOUGHT
PHIL UN3411	SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL UN3701	ETHICS
PHIL UN3551	PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
or PHIL UN3960	EPISTEMOLOGY
PHIL GU4561	PROBABILITY # DECISION THEORY
Seminar	
ECPH GU4950	ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY

Students who declared before Spring 2014: The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS–POLITICAL SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 212) above.

Political economy is an interdisciplinary major that introduces students to the methodologies of economics and political science and stresses areas of particular concern to both. This program is particularly beneficial to students planning to do graduate work in schools of public policy and international affairs.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Political Science has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on political science requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the political science adviser can only advise on political science requirements.

The economics–political science major requires a total of 59 points: 22 points in economics, 17 points in political science, 6 points in mathematics, 6 points in statistical methods, 4 points in a political science seminar, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows.

The political science courses are grouped into four areas, i.e. subfields: (1) American Politics, (2) Comparative Politics, (3) International Relations, and (4) Political Theory. For the political science part of the major, students are required to select one area as a major subfield and one as a minor subfield. The corresponding introductory courses in both subfields must be taken, plus two electives in the major subfield, and one in the minor subfield.

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4370	POLITICAL ECONOMY

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistical Methods

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	--------------------------------

Select one of the following:

ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
POLS GU4712	PRINC OF QUANT POL RESEARCH 2

Economics Electives

Select two electives (6 points) at the 3000-level or above

Political Science Courses

Students must choose a Primary Subfield and a Secondary Subfield to study. The subfields are as follows: American Politics (AP), Comparative Politics (CP), International Relations (IR), and Political Theory (PT).

Primary Subfield: Minimum three courses, one of which must be the subfield's introductory course.

Secondary Subfield: Minimum two courses, one of which must be the subfield's introductory course.

Seminars

Students must take the following two seminars:

ECPS GU4921	SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS
-------------	--------------------------------

and a Political Science Department seminar, in the student's Primary Subfield. Please select one of the following: *

POLS UN3911 or POLS UN3912	SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY
POLS UN3921 or POLS UN3922	AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR
POLS UN3951 or POLS UN3952	COMPARATIVE POLITICS SEMINAR Seminar in Comparative Politics
POLS UN3961 or POLS UN3962	INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR

- Students who wish to count toward the political science seminar requirement a course that is not in the above list of approved seminars must obtain permission from the political science Director of Undergraduate studies. Barnard colloquia can count for seminar credit only with the written permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Note that admission to Barnard colloquia is by application to the Barnard political science department only.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-STATISTICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 212) above.

The major in economics-statistics provides students with a grounding in economic theory comparable to that provided by the general economics major, but also exposes students to a significantly more rigorous and extensive statistics training than is provided by the general major. This program is recommended for students with strong quantitative skills and for those contemplating graduate studies in economics.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Statistics has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on statistics requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the statistics adviser can only advise on statistics requirements.

The economics-statistics major requires a total of 59 points: 29 in economics, 15 points in statistics, 12 points in mathematics, 3 points in computer science as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Economics Electives

Select three electives at the 3000-level or above

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA
--	---

MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
------------------------------	--

Statistics

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	--------------------------------

STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
-------------	--------------------

STAT GU4204	STATISTICAL INFERENCE
-------------	-----------------------

STAT GU4205	LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS
-------------	--------------------------

One elective in statistics from among courses numbered STAT GU 4206 through GU 4266.

Computer Science

Select one of the following:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
------------	--

COMS W1005	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB
------------	--

COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
------------	---

ENGI E1006	INTRO TO COMP FOR ENG/APP SCI
------------	-------------------------------

STAT UN2102	Applied Statistical Computing
-------------	-------------------------------

Economics Seminar

ECON GU4918	SEMINAR IN ECONOMETRICS
-------------	-------------------------

Students who declared before Spring 2014: The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

ECONOMICS - STATISTICS

Departmental Office: 1022 International Affairs Building; 212-854-3680

<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/economics/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124;

se5@columbia.edu

Director of Departmental Honors Program: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124;

se5@columbia.edu

Economics is the study of the ways in which society allocates its scarce resources among alternative uses and the consequences of these decisions. The areas of inquiry deal with a varied range of topics such as international trade, domestic and international financial systems, labor market analysis, and the study of less developed economies. Broadly speaking, the goal of an economics major is to train students to think analytically about social issues and, as such, provide a solid foundation for not only further study and careers in economics, but also for careers in law, public service, business, and related fields.

The Economics Department offers a general economics major in addition to five interdisciplinary majors structured to suit the interests and professional goals of a heterogeneous student body. All of these programs have different specific requirements but share the common structure of core theoretical courses that provide the foundation for higher-level elective courses culminating in a senior seminar. Students are urged to carefully look through the details of each of these programs and to contact an appropriate departmental adviser to discuss their particular interests.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Tests must be taken in **both** microeconomics and macroeconomics, with a score of 5 on one test and at least a 4 on the other. Provided that this is achieved, the department grants 4 credits for a score of 4 and 5 on the AP Economics exam along with exemption from *ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS*.

ADVISING

The Department of Economics offers a variety of advising resources to provide prospective and current undergraduate majors and concentrators with the information and support needed to successfully navigate through the program. These resources are described below.

Frequently Asked Questions

Please see: <http://econ.columbia.edu/frequently-asked-questions-0>

As a first step, students are encouraged to visit the department's FAQ page, which provides comprehensive information and answers to the most frequently asked questions about the departmental majors and requirements. This page also includes a section that answers specific questions of first-years, sophomores, and non-majors.

Graduate Student Advisers

For answers to the most common questions that students have about the majors, the department has graduate student advisers, who are available by e-mail at econ-advising@columbia.edu, or during weekly office hours to meet with students.

Students should direct all questions and concerns about their major to the graduate student advisers either in person or via e-mail. The graduate student advisers can discuss major requirements, scheduling, and major course selection, as well as review student checklists and discuss progress in the major. Occasionally, graduate student advisers may refer a student to someone else in the department (such as the director of undergraduate studies) or in the student's school for additional advising.

Contact information and office hours for the graduate student advisers are posted on the *Advisers* page of the [departmental website](#) in the week prior to the beginning of the semester. Students considering one of the interdepartmental majors should speak to both a graduate student adviser from the Economics Department and the adviser from the other department early in the sophomore year.

Faculty Advisers

Faculty advisers are available to discuss students' academic and career goals, both in terms of the undergraduate career and post-graduate degrees and research. Students wishing to discuss these types of substantive topics may request a faculty adviser by completing the form available on the *Advisers* page of the [departmental website](#) and depositing it in the mailbox of the director of undergraduate studies in the department's main office, 1022 International Affairs Building.

The department does its best to match students with faculty members that share similar academic interests. While faculty advisers do not discuss major requirements—that is the role of the graduate student advisers—they do provide guidance in course selection as it relates to meeting a student's intellectual goals and interests, as well as advise on career and research options. It is recommended that students who plan on attending a Ph.D. program in economics or are interested in pursuing economics research after graduation request a faculty adviser.

ON-LINE INFORMATION

Students can access useful information on-line, including: a comprehensive FAQ page; requirement changes to the major and concentration; sample programs and checklists; faculty office hours, contact information and fields of specialization; adviser information; teaching assistant information; research assistant opportunities; list of tutors; and Columbia-Barnard Economics Society information.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Economics majors and economics joint majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors in economics must:

1. Have at least a 3.7 GPA in their major courses;
2. Take ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP (a one-year course);
3. Receive at least a grade of A- in ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP.

Students must consult and obtain the approval of the departmental undergraduate director in order to be admitted to the workshop. Please note that ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP may be taken to fulfill the **seminar requirement** for the economics major and all economics joint majors. Students who wish to write a senior thesis (ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP) must have completed the core major requirements. Normally

no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year. Please see the *Honors Prizes* page on the department's website for more information.

UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES

All prize recipients are announced at the end of the spring semester each academic year.

The Dean's Prize in Economics

Awarded to General Studies students for excellence in the study of Economics.

PROFESSORS

Douglas Almond (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Jushan Bai
 Jagdish N. Bhagwati
 Sandra Black
 Alessandra Casella (also Political Science Department)
 Yeon-Koo Che
 Pierre-André Chiappori
 Graciela Chichilnisky
 Richard Clarida (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Donald Davis
 Prajit Dutta
 Gautaum Gowrisankaran
 Harrison Hong
 R. Glenn Hubbard (also Business School)
 Navin Kartik
 Wojciech Kopczuk (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Sokbae (Simon) Lee
 Qingmin Liu
 W. Bentley McLeod (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Suresh Naidu (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Serena Ng
 Brendan O'Flaher
 Andrea Prat (also Business School)
 Jeffrey Sachs (also Earth Institute)
 Xavier Sala-i-Martin
 Bernard Salanié
 José A. Scheinkman
 Stephanie Schmitt-Grohé
 Joseph Stiglitz (also Business School, School of International and Public Affairs)
 Martín Uribe
 Miguel Urquiola (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Eric Verhoogen (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 David Weinstein
 Michael Woodford (Chair)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Mark Dean
 Lena Edlund
 Jennifer La'O

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Hassan Afrouzi
 Michael Best
 Andres Drenik

Matthieu Gomez
 Emilien Gouin-Bonenfant
 Elliot Lipnowski
 Neomie Pinardon-Touati
 Evan Sadler
 Pietro Tebaldi
 Jack Willis

LECTURERS

Irasema Alonso
 Isaac Bjorke
 Tri Vi Dang
 Ceyhan Elgin
 Susan Elmes
 Seyhan Erden
 Tamrat Gashaw
 Sunil Gulati
 Waseem Noor

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Andrew Abere
 Claudia Halbac
 Guillaume G. Haeringer
 Carey Leahey
 Neal Masia
 Caterina Musatti
 Thomas Piskula

ON LEAVE

Profs. Afrouzi, Best, Bhagwati (2022-2023)
 Profs. Davis (*Fall 2022*)
 Profs. Bai, Gouin-Bonenfant, Salanie (*Spring 2023*)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ECONOMICS MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Checklists and Requirement

Checklists and Requirement information are available on the [Department website](#).

Course List

Economics Core Courses

All of the core courses must be completed **no later than the spring semester** of the student's **junior year** and must be taken at Columbia. *Students who take any core course during the fall semester of their senior year must obtain written permission from the department's director of undergraduate studies.* Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete the following core courses:

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Prerequisites

Course prerequisites are strictly enforced. Prerequisites must be taken before the course, not after or concurrently.

Economics courses taken before the completion of any of its prerequisites, even with instructor approval, are **not** counted toward the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors. Exemptions from a prerequisite requirement may only be made, in writing, by the department's director of undergraduate studies. Credits from a course taken *prior* to the completion of its prerequisites are **not** counted towards the major requirements. As a consequence, students are required to complete **additional**, specific courses in economics at the direction of the director of undergraduate studies.

The prerequisites for required courses are as follows:

Course	Prerequisites
ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS	None
MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I	
STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS	MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I
ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205
ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I Co-requisite: MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205
ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS	MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205 ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS or UN3213 STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
ECON 2000-level electives	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON GU4211 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA Corequisites: MATH UN2500 ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION or GU4061
ECON GU4412 ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4213 ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS	ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4413 Econometrics of Time Series and Forecasting	ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA
ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4020 ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN	ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4230 ECONOMICS OF NEW YORK CITY	STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
ECON GU4260 MARKET DESIGN	
ECON GU4280 CORPORATE FINANCE	
ECON GU4370 POLITICAL ECONOMY	
ECON GU4700 FINANCIAL CRISES	
ECON GU4710 FINANCE AND THE REAL ECONOMY	
ECON GU4850 COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR	
ECON GU4860 BEHAVIORAL FINANCE	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
All other ECON 3000- and 4000-level electives	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS

ECON UN3901 ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3952 MACROECONOMICS#FORMATION OF EXPECTATIONS	ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3981 Applied Econometrics	ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
ECON GU4911 MICROECONOMICS SEMINAR	
ECON GU4913 MACROECONOMICS SEMINAR	
ECON GU4918 SEMINAR IN ECONOMETRICS	
ECPS GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
	ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
	ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
	ECON GU4370 POLITICAL ECONOMY
ECPH GU4950 ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
	ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
	ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
Barnard electives	See Barnard bulletin

It is **strongly recommended** that students take ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS in the semester **immediately** following the completion of the statistics course.

Grading

No course with a grade of D or lower, including calculus and statistics courses, can count toward the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors. Economics core courses with a grade of D or F must be retaken and completed with a grade of C- or better.

Students who receive a grade of D or F in a core course are permitted to take a higher-level elective course that has that core course as a prerequisite, so long as it is taken concurrently with the retaking of that core course. For example, if a student fails ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS, the student must retake it and, in the same semester, may enroll in an elective course for which it is a prerequisite, provided that all other prerequisites for the elective have been completed. The same rule applies to the required math and statistics courses. For example, if a student fails *MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III*, the student may retake calculus III concurrently with *Intermediate Microeconomics*. Students who must retake any core economics or math course may not retake it concurrently with a senior seminar; the economics core courses *ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS*, *ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS*, and *ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS* must be successfully completed before a student may enroll in a seminar.

A grade of W is not equivalent to a grade of D or F; it does not qualify a student to retake the course concurrently with a higher level course that lists the course as a prerequisite. Students who receive a grade of W in a core course must complete the course with a grade of C- or better before taking a course that lists it as a prerequisite.

Only ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS may be taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail, and the student must receive a grade of P for it to count towards the requirements for the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors.

Economics Electives

Only those courses identified in the Economics Department listings in this Bulletin may be taken for elective credit. All 3000-level or higher electives offered by the Economics Department have ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS and ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS as prerequisites. However, some electives have additional prerequisites and students should ensure that all prerequisites have been completed (see the table of prerequisites printed above). *Seminars do not count as electives.*

Seminars

Seminars can be taken only after all of the required core courses in economics have been successfully completed. Students may not take or re-take ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS, ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS, or ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS concurrently with any senior seminar. *Seminars do not count as electives.* Each seminar is limited to sixteen students, with priority given to seniors. For ECPS GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS and ECPH GU4950 ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY, priority is given to economics-political science and economics-philosophy majors, respectively.

For seminar registration details, read the information posted on the department's *Senior Seminar Registration* page: <http://econ.columbia.edu/senior-seminars-registration>.

Mathematics

Students must consult with the Mathematics Department for the appropriate placement in the calculus sequence. Students must complete one of the following sequences:

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1201	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS III
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1205	CALCULUS I and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

In addition:

1. Students who receive a grade of D or F in MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205 must retake the course, but may enroll in ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS.
2. Students who receive a grade of D or F in MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A may either retake the course, or take MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205, and enroll in ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS concurrently.

Statistics

Unless otherwise specified below, all students must take STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS, or a higher level course, such as STAT GU4204 STATISTICAL INFERENCE, or STAT GU4001.

Barnard Courses

A limited number of Barnard economics electives may count toward the major, concentration, and interdepartmental majors. Students should pay careful attention to the limit of Barnard electives indicated in their program requirements. Please see the *Transfer Credit* section below for information on the number of Barnard electives that may be taken to fulfill major requirements. In addition, students may receive credit for the major, concentration, and interdepartmental majors only for those Barnard economics courses listed in this Bulletin. However, students may not receive credit for two courses whose content overlaps. Barnard and Columbia economics electives with overlapping content include but are not limited to:

ECON BC3029 - ECON GU4321	EMPIRICAL APPROACHES DEVLPMNT and ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
ECON BC3038 - ECON GU4505	INTERNATIONAL MONEY # FINANCE and INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS
ECON BC3019 - ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS and LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON BC3047 - ECON GU4500	International Trade and INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON BC3039 - ECON GU4625	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics and Economics of the Environment
ECON BC3041 - ECON GU4235	THEORETICL FOUNDTNS-POLIT ECON and HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes
ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON GU4235	HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes

Students should always first consult with *econ-advising* to confirm that the Barnard elective they wish to take does not overlap with a Columbia elective that they have already taken or plan to take. Students may *not* take the Barnard core economics, math, statistics, or seminar courses for credit towards the completion of major requirements.

School of Professional Studies Courses

The Department of Economics does not accept *any* of the courses offered through the School of Professional Studies for credit towards the economics major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors with the exception of the courses offered by the Economics Department during the summer session at Columbia.

Other Department and School Courses

Please note that with the exception of the above Barnard courses and the specific courses listed below for the financial economics major, no other courses offered through the different departments and schools at Columbia count toward the economics majors or concentration.

Transfer Credits

Students are required to take a minimum number of courses in the Columbia Economics Department. For all majors and interdepartmental majors, students must complete a minimum of *five* lecture courses in the Columbia department. Students may fulfill their remaining requirements for economics lecture courses through AP (or IB or GCE) credits, Barnard electives, transfer courses, and study abroad courses (the latter two are subject to the approval of the Economics Department). The following table summarizes the new rules:

Program	Number of required economics lecture courses	Minimum number which must be taken in the department	Maximum number of outside allowed
Economics major	9	5	4
Financial economics	8	5	3
Economics-mathematics	7	5	2
Economics-political science	7	5	2
Economics-statistics	7	5	2
Economics-philosophy	7	5	2
Economics concentration	7	4	3

- Lecture courses** do not include seminars, which must be taken in the Columbia Economics Department. The lecture course counts are counts of economics courses only and do **not** include math, statistics, or courses in other departments;
- At least two of the three *3000*-level economics core courses must be taken in the department and no corresponding Barnard courses are accepted. ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS and ECON UN3265 MONEY AND BANKING are counted as departmental courses regardless of the instructor;
- Outside courses** include AP (or IB or GCE) credits, transfer credits, Barnard *2000*- and *3000*-level elective courses and transfer credits from other universities. In the case where two or more courses taken outside of Columbia are used as the equivalent of ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS, those courses are counted as one transfer course.

Approval of transfer credits to fulfill economics requirements must be obtained in writing from the Department of Economics (see the [departmental website](#) or speak with your advising dean for information regarding applications for transfer credit). Approval is granted only for courses that are considered to be comparable to those offered at Columbia.

Summer courses taken at other institutions must be approved in writing by the department's transfer credit adviser before the course is taken. The department does not accept transfer credits for any *3000* level core courses taken during a summer session outside of Columbia University. Summer courses taken from the department of economics at Columbia University do not need approval.

Guidelines and instructions on how to request transfer credit approval can be found in the *Transfer Credit Information* page of the [departmental website](#).

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 225) above.

The economics major requires a minimum of 35 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, and 3 points in statistics, for a total of at least 44 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Select at least five electives, of which no more than one may be taken at the 2000-level (including Barnard courses)

Economics Seminar

Select one economics seminar course

CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICSPlease read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 225) above.

The economics concentration requires a minimum of 25 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, and 3 points in statistics, for a total of at least 34 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Select at least three electives, of which no more than one may be taken at the 2000-level (including Barnard courses)

MAJOR IN FINANCIAL ECONOMICSPlease read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 225) above.

The Department of Economics offers the major in financial economics, which provides an academic framework to explore the role of financial markets and intermediaries in the allocation (and misallocation) of capital. Among the topics studied in financial economics are financial markets, banks and other financial intermediaries, asset valuation, portfolio allocation, regulation and corporate governance.

The financial economics major requires 26 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, 3 points in statistics, 3 points in business, and 12 points from a list of selected courses for a total minimum of 50 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Finance Core Courses *

ECON UN3025	FINANCIAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4280	CORPORATE FINANCE
BUSI UN3013	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

*NOTE: The department considers BUSI UN3013 and IEOR E2261 as overlapping courses. Students who take both courses shall be credited with one course only. Financial economics majors who are also in the Business Management concentration program (CNBUMG) must take an additional elective from either the financial economics prescribed elective list (below) or from the CNBUMB prescribed list.

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Electives

Select four of the following, of which two must be from the Columbia or Barnard economics departments, or equivalent economics transfer credits:

ECON BC3014	Entrepreneurship
ECON BC3017	Economics of Business Organization
ECON UN3265	MONEY AND BANKING
ECON UN3952	MACROECONOMICS#FORMATION OF EXPECTATIONS
ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4213	ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4251	INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION
ECON GU4260	MARKET DESIGN
ECON GU4412	ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS
ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
ECON GU4465	PUBLIC ECONOMICS
ECON GU4500	INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON GU4505	INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS
or ECON BC3038	INTERNATIONAL MONEY # FINANCE
ECON G4526	Transition Reforms, Globalization and Financial Crisis
ECON GU4700	FINANCIAL CRISES
ECON GU4710	FINANCE AND THE REAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
ECON GU4860	BEHAVIORAL FINANCE
BIOT GU4180	ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN BIOTECH
BUSI UN3021	MARKETING MANAGEMENT
BUSI UN3701	STRATEGY FORMULATION
BUSI UN3702	VENTURING TO CHANGE THE WORLD
BUSI UN3703	LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATION
BUSI UN3704	Making History Through Venturing
COMS W1002	COMPUTING IN CONTEXT
HIST W2904	History of Finance
IEOR E3106	STOCHASTIC SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS
IEOR E4700	INTRO TO FINANCIAL ENGINEERING
MATH UN3050	DISCRETE TIME MODELS IN FINANC
POLS UN3630	Politics of International Economic Relations
STAT W3201	Math Finance in Continuous Time
STAT GU4261	STATISTICAL METHODS IN FINANCE
STAT GU4207	ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS
STAT GU4262	Stochastic Processes for Finance

Seminar

The seminar must be chosen from a list of seminars eligible for the financial economics major. The department indicates which seminars are eligible for the major on the Senior Seminars page of the departmental website.

Students must have completed at least one of ECON UN3025 or ECON GU4280 prior to taking their senior seminar.

*

Students must complete the finance core no later than fall of their senior year.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-MATHEMATICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 225) above.

The major in economics and mathematics provides students with a grounding in economic theory comparable to that provided by the general economics major and exposes students to rigorous and extensive training in mathematics. The program is recommended for any student planning to do graduate work in economics.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Mathematics has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on mathematics requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the mathematics adviser can only advise on mathematics requirements.

The economics-mathematics major requires a total of 52 or 56 points (depending on mathematics sequence) : 29 points in economics and 23-27 points in mathematics and statistics as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Economics Electives

Select three electives at the 3000-level or above

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Note: Students who take MATH UN1205 may not receive credit for both MATH UN1201 and MATH UN1202.

Analysis requirement:

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
-------------	---------------------------

Select three of the following:

MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV
MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Any mathematics course at the 3000-level or above

Note: Students who take MATH UN1205 will not receive credit for MATH UN1202.

Statistics

Select one of the following sequences:

STAT GU4001	INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
STAT GU4203 - STAT GU4204	PROBABILITY THEORY and STATISTICAL INFERENCE

Economics Seminar

Select an economics seminar

NOTE:

1. Students who fulfill the statistics requirement with STAT GU4203 and STAT GU4204, may count STAT GU4203 or STAT GU4204 as one of the three required mathematics electives.
2. Students who choose the one year sequence (STAT GU4203/ STAT GU4204), must complete the year long sequence *prior* to taking ECON UN3412. Students receive elective credit for the probability course.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-PHILOSOPHY

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 225) above.

Economics-philosophy is an interdisciplinary major that introduces students to basic methodologies of economics and philosophy and stresses areas of particular concern to both, e.g. rationality and decision making, justice and efficiency, freedom and collective choice, logic of empirical theories and testing. Many issues are dealt with historically. Classic texts of Plato, Kant, Mill, Marx, and Smith are reviewed.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Philosophy has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on philosophy requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the philosophy adviser can only advise on philosophy requirements.

The economics-philosophy major requires a total minimum of 54 points: 25 points in economics, 16 points in philosophy, 6 points in mathematics, 3 points in statistics, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows:

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Three Electives are required; two must be selected from the below list, and the remaining elective may be any economics elective at the 3000-level or above.

ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4211	ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4213	ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4228	Urban Economics
ECON GU4230	ECONOMICS OF NEW YORK CITY
ECON GU4235	HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes
ECON GU4260	MARKET DESIGN
ECON GU4301	ECONOMIC GROWTH # DEVELOPMNT I
ECON GU4321	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
or ECON BC3029	EMPIRICAL APPROACHES DEVLPMNT
ECON GU4370	POLITICAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
ECON GU4438	ECONOMICS OF RACE IN THE U.S.
ECON GU4465	PUBLIC ECONOMICS
ECON GU4480	GENDER # APPLIED ECONOMICS
ECON GU4500	INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON GU4615	LAW AND ECONOMICS
ECON GU4625	Economics of the Environment
or ECON BC3039	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
ECON GU4750	GLOBALIZATION # ITS RISKS
ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
ECON BC3011	INEQUALITY AND POVERTY

Philosophy Courses

PHIL UN1010	METHDS/PROB OF PHILOS THOUGHT
PHIL UN3411	SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL UN3701	ETHICS
PHIL UN3551	PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
or PHIL UN3960	EPISTEMOLOGY
PHIL GU4561	PROBABILITY # DECISION THEORY

Seminar

ECPH GU4950

ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY

Students who declared before Spring 2014: The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS–POLITICAL SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 225) above.

Political economy is an interdisciplinary major that introduces students to the methodologies of economics and political science and stresses areas of particular concern to both. This program is particularly beneficial to students planning to do graduate work in schools of public policy and international affairs.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Political Science has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on political science requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the political science adviser can only advise on political science requirements.

The economics–political science major requires a total of 59 points: 22 points in economics, 17 points in political science, 6 points in mathematics, 6 points in statistical methods, 4 points in a political science seminar, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows.

The political science courses are grouped into four areas, i.e. subfields: (1) American Politics, (2) Comparative Politics, (3) International Relations, and (4) Political Theory. For the political science part of the major, students are required to select one area as a major subfield and one as a minor subfield. The corresponding introductory courses in both subfields must be taken, plus two electives in the major subfield, and one in the minor subfield.

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4370	POLITICAL ECONOMY

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistical Methods

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	--------------------------------

Select one of the following:

ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
POLS GU4712	PRINC OF QUANT POL RESEARCH 2

Economics Electives

Select two electives (6 points) at the 3000-level or above

Political Science Courses

Students must choose a Primary Subfield and a Secondary Subfield to study. The subfields are as follows: American Politics (AP), Comparative Politics (CP), International Relations (IR), and Political Theory (PT).

Primary Subfield: Minimum three courses, one of which must be the subfield's introductory course.

Secondary Subfield: Minimum two courses, one of which must be the subfield's introductory course.

Seminars

Students must take the following two seminars:

ECPH GU4921	SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS
-------------	--------------------------------

and a Political Science Department seminar, in the student's Primary Subfield. Please select one of the following: *

POLS UN3911 or POLS UN3912	SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY
POLS UN3921 or POLS UN3922	AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR

POLS UN3951 or POLS UN3952	COMPARATIVE POLITICS SEMINAR Seminar in Comparative Politics
POLS UN3961 or POLS UN3962	INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR

- Students who wish to count toward the political science seminar requirement a course that is not in the above list of approved seminars must obtain permission from the political science Director of Undergraduate studies. Barnard colloquia can count for seminar credit only with the written permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Note that admission to Barnard colloquia is by application to the Barnard political science department only.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-STATISTICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 225) above.

The major in economics-statistics provides students with a grounding in economic theory comparable to that provided by the general economics major, but also exposes students to a significantly more rigorous and extensive statistics training than is provided by the general major. This program is recommended for students with strong quantitative skills and for those contemplating graduate studies in economics.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Statistics has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on statistics requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the statistics adviser can only advise on statistics requirements.

The economics-statistics major requires a total of 59 points: 29 in economics, 15 points in statistics, 12 points in mathematics, 3 points in computer science as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Economics Electives

Select three electives at the 3000-level or above

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Statistics

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
STAT GU4204	STATISTICAL INFERENCE
STAT GU4205	LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS

One elective in statistics from among courses numbered STAT GU 4206 through GU 4266.

Computer Science

Select one of the following:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
COMS W1005	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB
COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
ENGI E1006	INTRO TO COMP FOR ENG/APP SCI
STAT UN2102	Applied Statistical Computing

Economics Seminar

ECON GU4918

SEMINAR IN ECONOMETRICS

Students who declared before Spring 2014: The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

EDUCATION*

***Education is offered exclusively as a concentration.**

Please note that the Educational Studies major is currently being offered to Barnard College students only.

335-336 Milbank Hall
212-854-7072
education@barnard.edu

Program Director/Chair: Professor Thea Abu El-Haj
Department Assistant: education@barnard.edu

The Barnard Education Program is committed to strengthening public education and addressing issues of equity and social justice, particularly in urban schools. We offer two tracks in Education: Educational Studies (Major and Minor/Special Concentration), and Urban-Teaching Minors/Special Concentration (that leads to teacher certification in Elementary/Childhood Education or Secondary-Adolescent Education). In all tracks, students develop critical lenses to understand education as a fundamental human activity that occurs across many settings; to analyze the issues facing public schools; and to consider ways to promote fair and inclusive policies and practices for children and youth. The classes are open to all undergraduates at Columbia (BC, SEAS, GS, CC). The two tracks we offer are:

Educational Studies

Education Studies is an interdisciplinary program for students who wish to understand, critically analyze, and conduct research on the role of education in society. Our students draw on a wide range of theoretical and empirical scholarship to study education as a social, cultural, and historical process. We understand education as much more than schooling, even as schooling is central to many of our concerns. Students who pursue the major or the minor/special concentration in Educational Studies learn to evaluate educational policy, practice, and research through a critical, equity-oriented lens. Our graduates will be prepared to act creatively for peace, justice, and sustainability in local and global educational contexts. Educational Studies prepares students to pursue graduate studies or positions in public policy, sociology, history, youth studies, philosophy, psychology, and other areas where K-12 education is frequently a focus of coursework and scholarship, as well as to pursue teacher certification through a graduate program. Educational Studies does not lead to teacher certification.

Educational Studies Major: The Educational Studies major is designed for students whose primary interest is in pursuing Education as their major course of study. Educational Studies majors concentrate in one of three areas: Education, Culture, and Society; Educational Policy; or Comparative and International Education. In their senior year, they conduct an original inquiry project. Currently, the major in Education Studies is open to Barnard College students only.

Education Studies Minor/Special Concentration: Educational Studies minors (BC) or special concentrations (CC, GS) pursue similar coursework to that undertaken by the majors. This course of study is intended to complement a major's disciplinary specialization and methodological training. In addition to the requirements of the minor/special concentration, students must complete a major. The special concentration minors are open to all students at Barnard College, Columbia College, and College of General Studies.

For further information, and to apply to the major or minor tracks, please visit our [website](#)

Urban Teaching Minors/Special Concentrations

This track is for students who want to graduate from college with teacher certification. Our goal is to prepare students to become skilled and reflective teachers who can effectively respond to the learning needs of diverse learners, and create supportive and intellectually stimulating classroom communities. Students learn to create innovative curriculum; gain experience observing, tutoring, and teaching a diverse range of children and young people; develop confidence in their role

as teachers who can promote fair and inclusive school practices; and graduate with certification to teach in New York. (Note: we are part of an interstate agreement for reciprocal certification with many other states.)

This program is registered by the New York State Department of Education and accredited by the Association for Advancing Quality in Educator Preparation (AAQEP). Students who complete the program will be recommended for Initial Certification in either Childhood Education (Grades 1-6) or Adolescent Education (Grades 7-12). Graduates of the program are also eligible for membership in the Interstate Certification Agreement, a reciprocal certification among forty-one states. We provide ongoing support to those who teach in the New York City area through our New Teacher Network.

To apply to the Urban Teaching tracks, please visit our [website](#). Students are encouraged to apply for admission by March of the sophomore year but no later than the first Tuesday in September of the junior year. Those who plan to study abroad during junior year should apply by the spring of the freshman year, but no later than the first Tuesday in September of the sophomore year and take the Inclusive Approaches and Multicultural Pedagogy courses in the fall and spring of sophomore year. Admission criteria include good academic standing; evidence of commitment to the field of education; interest in issues of social justice issues as they affect education, particularly in urban schools; and capacity for growth as an intellectually resourceful and reflective teacher. Enrollment is limited.

Professors

Thea Abu El-Haj (Program Director/Chair)
Maria Rivera Maulucci

Senior Lecturer and Certification Officer

Lisa Edstrom

Term Assistant Professors

Erika Kitzmiller
Chandler Miranda
Natalia Ortiz
Rachel Throop

Education Advisory Committee

Peter Balsam, Professor of Psychology and Samuel R. Milbank Chair
Lesley Sharp, Barbara Chamberlain & Helen Chamberlain Josefsberg Professor of Anthropology
Herbert Sloan, Professor Emeritus of History
Kathryn Yatrakis, Professor of Urban Studies and Former Dean of Academic Affairs (Columbia College)

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EDUCATIONAL STUDIES MAJOR

To complete the Major (BC) in Educational Studies, students must complete a minimum of 40 points of course work, listed below. *Please note that the Educational Studies major is currently being offered to Barnard College students only.*

The Education Studies track requires a minimum of eleven courses:

Requirement A - Foundational Coursework

EDUC BC1510	EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS
URBS UN3310	RACE, SPACE, URB SCHOOLS

Requirement B - Pedagogical Elective

Select one of the following:

EDUC BC3050	SCIENCE IN THE CITY
EDUC BC3052	MATH # THE CITY
EDUC BC3055	ARTS AND HUMANITIES IN THE CITY:CRITICAL
EDUC BC3058	SCIENCE IN THE CITY II
SOCI UN3974	SOCI OF SCHOOLS,TEACH,LEARNING

Requirement C - Concentration Courses

Select 6 of the following: At least 2 courses must be EDUC courses. Course selection to be determined with adviser.

EDUC BC3032	INVESTIGATING THE PURPOSES AND AIMS OF EDUCATION POLICY
EDUC BC3042	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND SCHOOL

EDUC BC3045	COMPLICATING CLASS: EDUCATION AND THE LIMITS OF EQUITY
EDUC BC3040	MIGRATION, GLOBALIZATION, AND EDUCATION
EDUC BC3250	EDUCATION IN A POLARIZED AND UNEQUAL SOCIETY
EDUC BC3044	EDUCATION AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN COMPARATIVE GLOBAL CONTEXTS
EDUC BC3034	Families, Communities, and Schools
EDUC BC3030	Critical Pedagogies
PHIL UN2100	Philosophy of Education
SOCI UN3225	SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
ECON BC3012	THE ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION
PSYC BC2134	Educational Psychology
CSER UN3928	COLONIZATION/DECOLONIZATION
HRTS UN3001	INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RIGHTS

Other Courses You may count other electives not listed here toward the Concentration Courses requirement. These courses must be reviewed with your adviser before enrollment.

Requirement D - Senior Capstone

EDUC BC3088	Senior Research Seminar: Methods of Inquiry
EDUC BC3089	Senior Research Seminar: Inquiry

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE URBAN TEACHING MINORS/SPECIAL CONCENTRATIONS

Elementary/Childhood Education (To Teach Grades 1-6)

This program leads to New York State Initial Certification in Childhood Education (Grades 1- 6). In addition to the liberal arts major, students must complete a total of 32-34 credits as follows:

Requirement A - Educational Foundations For students who have already taken EDUC BC3032, PHIL UN2100, SOCI UN3225, or ECON BC3012 to fulfill Requirement A prior to Fall 2018 do not need to enroll in EDUC BC1510 to fulfill the requirement.

EDUC BC1510	EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS	4
-------------	-------------------------	---

Requirement B - Psychology

Select one of the following: 3-4.5

PSYC BC1115	Cognitive Psychology
PSYC BC1129	Developmental Psychology
PSYC BC2134	Educational Psychology
PSYC UN1420	RESEARCH METHODS - HUMAN BEHAVIOR *

Requirement C - Pedagogical Elective

Select one of the following:

EDUC BC3050	SCIENCE IN THE CITY
EDUC BC3052	MATH # THE CITY
EDUC BC3055	ARTS AND HUMANITIES IN THE CITY:CRITICAL
EDUC BC3058	SCIENCE IN THE CITY II

Requirement D - Pedagogical Core

EDUC BC3025	INCLUSIVE APPROACHES TO TEACHING LITERACY: THEORY AND PRACTICE	4
EDUC BC3053	MULTICULTURAL ELEMENTARY PEDA	4
EDUC BC3063	STUDENT TEACHING/URBAN SCHOOLS	6
EDUC BC3064	SEM: ISSUES URBAN TEACHING	4
EDUC BC3061	ASSESSMENT OF TEACHING	3.00

Requirement E - Liberal Arts and Sciences

Visit <https://education.barnard.edu/UrbanTeaching/LiberalArtsandSciencesRequirements> for more information.

Requirement F - Clinical Experiences

Visit <https://education.barnard.edu/UrbanTeaching/ClinicalExperiences> for more information.

*

Courses offered at Columbia

Note: Senior year student teaching may conflict with other opportunities at Barnard (e.g., PSYC BC3465 Field Work # Research Seminar: Toddler Center, PSYC BC3466 FIELD WORK # RESEARCH SEMINAR: TODDLER CENTER). Students with these interests should arrange their schedules accordingly.

Secondary/Adolescent Education (To Teach Grades 7-12)

This program leads to the New York State Initial Certification in Adolescent Education (Grades 7-12) in the fields of English, Foreign and Ancient Languages, Mathematics, the Sciences, and Social Studies. Students must complete a total of 32-34 credits from the following course of study:

Requirement A - Educational Foundations For students who have already taken EDUC BC3032, PHIL UN2100, SOCI UN3225, or ECON BC3012 to fulfill Requirement A prior to Fall 2018 do not need to enroll in EDUC BC1510 to fulfill the requirement.

EDUC BC1510	EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS	4
-------------	-------------------------	---

Requirement B - Psychology

Select one of the following:		3-4.5
------------------------------	--	-------

PSYC BC1107	Psychology of Learning	
PSYC BC1115	Cognitive Psychology	
PSYC BC1129	Developmental Psychology	
PSYC BC2134	Educational Psychology	
PSYC BC3382	ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY	
PSYC UN1420	RESEARCH METHODS - HUMAN BEHAVIOR *	

Requirement C - Pedagogical Elective

Select one of the following:		
------------------------------	--	--

EDUC BC3050	SCIENCE IN THE CITY	
EDUC BC3052	MATH # THE CITY	
EDUC BC3055	ARTS AND HUMANITIES IN THE CITY:CRITICAL	
EDUC BC3058	SCIENCE IN THE CITY II	

Requirement D - Pedagogical Core

EDUC BC3025	INCLUSIVE APPROACHES TO TEACHING LITERACY: THEORY AND PRACTICE	4
EDUC BC3054	MULTICULTURAL SECONDARY PEDAG	4.00
EDUC BC3065	SECONDARY STU TCHNG URB SCHLS	6.00
EDUC BC3064	SEM: ISSUES URBAN TEACHING	4
EDUC BC3061	ASSESSMENT OF TEACHING	3.00

Requirement E - Liberal Arts and Sciences

Visit <https://education.barnard.edu/UrbanTeaching/LiberalArtsandSciencesRequirements> for more information.

Requirement F - Clinical Experiences

Visit <https://education.barnard.edu/UrbanTeaching/ClinicalExperiences> for more information.

Additional Urban Teaching Certification Requirements: Adolescent/Secondary

Students seeking certification in Adolescent Education must also complete 36 credits in the content area for which they seek certification. Typically, students major in the subject area for which they are seeking certification. Students must earn a grade of C or better for each course taken in the content core.

English:

A total of 36 credits of English.

Foreign Languages:

A total of 36 credits in French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, or Spanish.

Mathematics:

A total of 36 credits of Mathematics.

Science:

A total of 36 credits in sciences including a minimum of 18 credits of collegiate-level study in the science or each of the sciences for which certification is sought: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, or Earth Science. Please note that psychology does not count as a science for NYS Teacher Certification. **

Social Studies:

A total of 36 credits, including 6 credits of American History; 6 credits of European or World History; 3 credits of non-Western study; and any other distribution to make 36 credits, chosen from credits in History, Political Science, Anthropology, Sociology, and Economics.

*

Courses offered at Columbia

**

Please note that some applied science courses will not be accepted.

Certification Requirements

The Urban Teaching program is accredited by AAQEP and approved by the New York State Education Department to recommend students who complete the program for Initial Certification in either Childhood Education (grades 1-6) or Adolescent Education (grades 7-12). New York State has reciprocity with most other states, allowing graduates of the program the ability to apply for certification in another state through our membership in the Interstate Certification Agreement.

Certification is based on demonstrated competency in both academic and field settings. Students are required to complete a minimum of 360 hours of educational based clinical experiences. 260+ hours must be supervised field based experiences. Students must pass the New York State Teacher Certification Examinations and the edTPA performance assessment. Also required are workshops in Child Abuse Identification; School Violence Intervention and Prevention; and the Dignity for All Students Act (DASA), offered at Teachers College.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EDUCATION STUDIES MINOR/SPECIAL CONCENTRATION

To complete the Minor (BC) or Special Concentration (CC/GS) in Education Studies, students must complete 21-24 points of course work, listed below.

The Education Studies track requires a minimum of six courses:

Requirement A - Educational Foundations

EDUC BC1510	EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS	4
-------------	-------------------------	---

Requirement B - Educational Electives

Select three of the following: One Educational Elective course must be an EDUC course.

EDUC BC3030	Critical Pedagogies	
EDUC BC3032	INVESTIGATING THE PURPOSES AND AIMS OF EDUCATION POLICY	
EDUC BC3034	Families, Communities, and Schools	
EDUC BC3040	MIGRATION, GLOBALIZATION, AND EDUCATION	
EDUC BC3042	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND SCHOOL	
EDUC BC3044	EDUCATION AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN COMPARATIVE GLOBAL CONTEXTS	
EDUC BC3045	COMPLICATING CLASS: EDUCATION AND THE LIMITS OF EQUITY	
EDUC BC3250	EDUCATION IN A POLARIZED AND UNEQUAL SOCIETY	
URBS UN3310	RACE. SPACE, URB SCHOOLS	
AMST UN3931	Topics in American Studies (Sec. 002: Race, Poverty, and American Criminal Justice or Sec. 003: Equity in Higher Education)	
CSER UN3928	COLONIZATION/DECOLONIZATION	
ECON BC3012	THE ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION	
PHIL UN2100	Philosophy of Education	
PSYC BC2134	Educational Psychology	
PSYC BC3363	PEDAGOGY HIGHER EDUC:PSYCH	
PSYC BC3382	ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY	
SOCI UN3225	SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION	

SOCI W3923	Adolescent Society	
SOCI UN3974	SOCI OF SCHOOLS,TEACH,LEARNING *	
Requirement C - Pedagogical Elective		
Select one of the following:		
EDUC BC3050	SCIENCE IN THE CITY	
EDUC BC3052	MATH # THE CITY	
EDUC BC3055	ARTS AND HUMANITIES IN THE CITY:CRITICAL	
EDUC BC3058	SCIENCE IN THE CITY II	
Requirement D - Pedagogical Core		
EDUC BC3051	SEMINAR URBAN EDUCATION	4

*

Courses offered at Columbia

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE URBAN TEACHING SPECIALIZATION

Urban Studies majors who wish to pursue certification should apply to the Education Program by the spring of their freshman year. We encourage students to plan carefully if they wish to pursue this option.

Urban Studies majors who have selected Urban Teaching as their area of specialization within the major should complete the following:

Requirement A - Educational Foundations

EDUC BC1510	EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS	4
-------------	-------------------------	---

Requirement B - Psychology

Select one of the following:

PSYC BC1107	Psychology of Learning	
PSYC BC1115	Cognitive Psychology	
PSYC BC1129	Developmental Psychology	
PSYC BC2134	Educational Psychology	
PSYC BC3382	ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY	
PSYC UN1420	RESEARCH METHODS - HUMAN BEHAVIOR *	

Requirement C - Field Studies

Select one of the following:

EDUC BC3050	SCIENCE IN THE CITY	
EDUC BC3052	MATH # THE CITY	
EDUC BC3055	ARTS AND HUMANITIES IN THE CITY:CRITICAL	
EDUC BC3058	SCIENCE IN THE CITY II	
SOCI UN3974	SOCI OF SCHOOLS,TEACH,LEARNING *	

Requirement D - Pedagogical Core

EDUC BC3025	INCLUSIVE APPROACHES TO TEACHING LITERACY: THEORY AND PRACTICE	4
EDUC BC3053 or EDUC BC3054	MULTICULTURAL ELEMENTARY PEDA MULTICULTURAL SECONDARY PEDAG	4

*

Courses offered at Columbia

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE URBAN EDUCATION SPECIALIZATION

Urban Studies majors who have selected Urban Education as their area of specialization within the major should complete the following:

Requirement A - Educational Foundations

EDUC BC1510	EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS	4
-------------	-------------------------	---

Requirement B - Educational Electives

Select two of the following:

EDUC BC3030	Critical Pedagogies
EDUC BC3032	INVESTIGATING THE PURPOSES AND AIMS OF EDUCATION POLICY
EDUC BC3034	Families, Communities, and Schools
EDUC BC3040	MIGRATION, GLOBALIZATION, AND EDUCATION
EDUC BC3042	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND SCHOOL
EDUC BC3044	EDUCATION AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN COMPARATIVE GLOBAL CONTEXTS
EDUC BC3045	COMPLICATING CLASS: EDUCATION AND THE LIMITS OF EQUITY
EDUC BC3250	EDUCATION IN A POLARIZED AND UNEQUAL SOCIETY
URBS UN3310	RACE, SPACE, URB SCHOOLS
PHIL UN2100	Philosophy of Education
SOCI UN3225	SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
ECON BC3012	THE ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION
Requirement C - Field Studies	
Select one of the following:	
EDUC BC3050	SCIENCE IN THE CITY
EDUC BC3052	MATH # THE CITY
EDUC BC3055	ARTS AND HUMANITIES IN THE CITY:CRITICAL
EDUC BC3058	SCIENCE IN THE CITY II
SOCI UN3974	SOCI OF SCHOOLS,TEACH,LEARNING *
Requirement D - Capstone	
EDUC BC3051	SEMINAR URBAN EDUCATION

4

*

Courses offered at Columbia

**

EDUC BC3030 *Critical Pedagogies* can count towards the Education Electives **or** the Pedagogical Elective requirement in Spring 2021 only.

ENGLISH

Departmental Office: 602 Philosophy; 212-854-3215
<http://www.english.columbia.edu>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Molly Murray,
 406 Philosophy; 212-854-4016; mpm7@columbia.edu

Departmental Adviser:
 Prof. Molly Murray, 406 Philosophy; mpm7@columbia.edu

The program in English fosters the ability to read critically and imaginatively, to appreciate the power of language to shape thought and represent the world, and to be sensitive to the ways in which literature is created and achieves its effects. It has several points of departure, grounding the teaching of critical reading in focused attention to the most significant works of English literature, in the study of the historical and social conditions surrounding literary production and reception, and in theoretical reflection on the process of writing and reading and the nature of the literary work./p>

The courses the department offers draw on a broad range of methodologies and theoretical approaches, from the formalist to the political to the psychoanalytical (to mention just a few). Ranging from the medieval period to the 21st century, the department teaches major authors alongside popular culture, traditional literary genres alongside verbal forms that cut across media, and canonical British literature alongside postcolonial, global, and trans-Atlantic literatures.

At once recognizing traditional values in the discipline and reflecting its changing shape, the major points to three organizing principles for the study of literature—history, genre, and geography. Requiring students not only to take a wide variety of courses but also to arrange their thinking about literature on these very different grids, the major gives them broad exposure to the study of the past, an understanding of the range of forms that can shape literary meaning, and an encounter with the various geographical landscapes against which literature in English has been produced.

ADVISING

Students are not assigned specific advisers, but rather each year the faculty members serving on the department's Committee on Undergraduate Education (CUE) are designated undergraduate advisers (see above). Upon declaring a major or concentration in English, students should meet with the director of undergraduate studies or a delegated faculty adviser to discuss the program, especially to ensure that students understand the requirements.

Students must fill out a Major Requirements Worksheet early in the semester preceding graduation. The worksheet must be reviewed by an adviser and submitted to 602 Philosophy before the registration period for the final semester. The worksheet is available in the English Department or online at <http://english.columbia.edu/undergraduate/major-requirements>. It is this worksheet—**not** the Degree Audit Report (DAR)—that determines eligibility for graduation as an English major or concentrator.

COURSE INFORMATION

Lectures

Generally, lectures are addressed to a broad audience and do not assume previous course work in the area, unless prerequisites are noted in the description. The size of some lectures is limited. Senior majors have preference unless otherwise noted, followed by junior majors, followed by senior and junior non-majors. Students are responsible for checking for any special registration procedures online at <http://english.columbia.edu/courses>.

Seminars

The department regards seminars as opportunities for students to do advanced undergraduate work in fields in which they have already had some related course experience. With the exception of some *CLEN* classes (in which, as comparative courses, much material is read in translation), students' admission to a seminar presupposes their having taken ENGL UN3001 LITERARY TEXTS # CRIT METHODS. During the three weeks preceding the registration period, students should check <http://english.columbia.edu/courses> for application instructions for individual seminars. Applications to seminars are usually due by the end of the week preceding registration. Students should always assume that the instructor's permission is necessary; those who register without having secured the instructor's permission are not guaranteed admission.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Writing a senior essay is a precondition, though not a guarantee, for the possible granting of departmental honors. After essays are submitted, faculty sponsors deliver a written report on the essay to the department's Committee on Undergraduate Education (CUE), with a grade for the independent study and, if merited, a recommendation for

honors. CUE considers all the essays, including sponsor recommendations, reviews students' fall semester grades, and determines which students are to receive departmental honors. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

THE DEGREE AUDIT REPORTING SYSTEM (DARS)

The DAR is a useful tool for students to monitor their progress toward degree requirements, but it is not an official document for the major or concentration, nor should it replace consultation with departmental advisers. The department's director of undergraduate studies is the final authority on whether requirements for the major have been met. Furthermore, the DAR may be inaccurate or incomplete for any number of reasons—for example, courses taken elsewhere and approved for credit do not show up on the DAR report as fulfilling a specific requirement.

ONLINE INFORMATION

Other departmental information—faculty office hours, registration instructions, late changes, etc.—is available on the [departmental website](#).

PROFESSORS

James Eli Adams
 Rachel Adams
 Branka Arsic
 Christopher Baswell (Barnard)
 Sarah Cole
 Julie Crawford
 Nicholas Dames
 Jenny Davidson
 Andrew Delbanco
 Kathy Eden
 Brent Edwards
 Stathis Gourgouris
 Farah Jasmine Griffin
 Jack Halberstam
 Saidiya Hartman
 Marianne Hirsch
 Jean E. Howard
 Sharon Marcus
 Edward Mendelson
 Frances Negrón-Muntaner
 Robert O'Meally
 Julie Peters
 Ross Posnock
 Austin E. Quigley
 Bruce Robbins
 James Shapiro
 Gayatri Chakravorty Spivak (University Professor)
 Alan Stewart
 Colm Toibin
 Gauri Viswanathan

William Worthen (Barnard)
David M. Yerkes

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Denise Cruz
Patricia Dailey
T. Austin Graham
Erik Gray
Matt Hart
Eleanor Johnson
Molly Murray
Joseph Slaughter
Dennis Tenen
Jennifer Wenzel

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Joseph Alvarez
Lauren Robertson
Dustin Stewart
Hannah Weaver

LECTURERS

Paul Grimstad
Sue Mendelsohn
Aaron Ritzenberg
Maura Speigel
Nicole B. Wallack

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ENGLISH AND COMPARATIVE LITERATURE MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Declaring a Major in English

Upon declaring a major in English, students should meet with either the director of undergraduate studies or a departmental adviser to discuss the program. Students declaring a major should obtain a Major Requirements Worksheet from 602 Philosophy or on-line, which outlines the requirements.

Additional information, including events and deadlines of particular relevance to undergraduates, is provided at <http://english.columbia.edu/undergraduate>, the department's undergraduate homepage. The sidebar on this page provides links to pages with details about undergraduate advising, major and concentration requirements, course options and restrictions, registration procedures, the senior essay, and writing prizes, as well as links to downloadable worksheets for the major and concentration and to course distribution requirement lists, past and present. For detailed information about registration procedures, students should consult <http://english.columbia.edu/courses>, which explains the requirements and enables students to monitor their own progress.

Newly declared majors should contact the undergraduate assistant in 602 Philosophy Hall and request that their names be added to the department's electronic mailing list for English majors and concentrators. Because important information now routinely is disseminated through e-mail, it is crucial that students be on this list.

Literary Texts, Critical Methods

The introductory course ENGL UN3001 LITERARY TEXTS # CRIT METHODS, together with its companion seminar, ENGL UN3011 LITERARY TEXTS#CRIT MTHDS(SEM), is required for the English major and concentration. It should be taken by the end of the sophomore year. Fulfillment of this requirement is a factor in admission to seminars and to some lectures. This once-a-week faculty lecture, accompanied by a seminar led by an advanced graduate student in the department, is intended to introduce students to the study of literature. Students read works from the three major literary modes (lyric, drama, and narrative), drawn from premodern to contemporary literature, and learn interpretative techniques required by these various modes or genres. This course does not fulfill any distribution requirements.

Senior Essay

The senior essay program is an opportunity for students to explore in depth some literary topic of special interest to them, involving extensive background reading and resulting in an essay (8,000–15,000 words) that constitutes a substantial and original critical or scholarly argument. Students submit proposals in September of their senior year, with acceptance contingent upon the quality of the proposal and the student's record in the major. Students who are accepted are assigned a faculty sponsor to supervise the project, from its development during the fall semester to its completion in the spring. It is for the spring semester, not the fall, that students officially register for the course, designated as ENGL UN3999 THE SENIOR ESSAY. Senior essays are due in early April.

Course Options and Restrictions

1. No course at the *1000*-level may be counted toward the major.
2. Speech courses may not be counted toward the major.
3. Two writing courses or two upper-level literature courses taught in a foreign language, or one of each, may count toward the major, though neither type of course fulfills any distribution requirement. Writing courses that may be applied toward the major include those offered through Columbia's undergraduate Creative Writing Program and through Barnard College.
4. Comparative literature courses sponsored by the department (designated as *CLEN*) may count toward the major. **Those sponsored by other departments** (e.g.

CLFR - Comp Lit French, *CPLS* - Comp Lit and Society) **are not counted toward the major without permission of the director of undergraduate studies.** Literature courses taught in English in language departments do not count toward the major.

5. No more than two courses taken during the summer session may be counted toward the major.
6. Courses offered through the Barnard English Department may count toward the major or concentration. Before taking Barnard courses, students should verify with the director of undergraduate studies whether and how such courses may count toward the major.
7. For courses taken abroad or at other American institutions to count toward the major, students must obtain approval of the director of undergraduate studies.
8. To register for more than 42 points (including advanced standing credit) in English and comparative literature, a student majoring in English must obtain permission of the director of undergraduate studies.
9. No more than five courses taken elsewhere may be applied to the major, four to the concentration.
10. One independent study (for at least 3 points) may count toward the major but cannot satisfy any distribution requirements; likewise, the *Senior Essay* may count toward the major but fulfills no requirements. Students **may not count both** an *Independent Study* and the *Senior Essay* toward the major.
11. Courses assigned a grade of D may not be counted toward the major.
12. Only the first course taken to count toward the major can be taken Pass/D/Fail.

MAJOR IN ENGLISH

Please read *Guidelines for all English and Comparative Literature Majors and Concentrators* above.

Ten departmental courses (for a minimum of 30 points) and, in the process, fulfillment of the following requirements. See course information above for details on fulfilling the distribution requirements.

1. ENGL UN3001 LITERARY TEXTS # CRIT METHODS and ENGL UN3011 LITERARY TEXTS# CRIT MTHDS(SEM)
2. **Period distribution:** Three courses primarily dealing with periods before 1800, only one of which may be a course in Shakespeare
3. **Genre distribution:** One course in each of the following three generic categories:

- Poetry
- Prose fiction/narrative
- Drama/film/new media

4. **Geography distribution:** One course in each of the following three geographical categories:

- British
- American
- Comparative/global (comparative literature, postcolonial, global English, trans-Atlantic, diaspora)

Course Distribution Lists are available in the department and on-line at <http://english.columbia.edu/course-distribution-lists> to help students determine which courses fulfill which requirements. **A single course can satisfy more than one distribution requirement.** For example, a Shakespeare lecture satisfies three requirements at once: not only does it count as one of the three required pre-1800 courses it also, at the same time, fulfills both a genre and a geography distribution requirement (drama and British, respectively). Courses not on the distribution list may count toward the major requirements **only** with the permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Two writing courses or upper-level literature courses taught in a foreign language, or one of each, may count toward the ten required courses.

CONCENTRATION IN ENGLISH

Please read *Guidelines for all English and Comparative Literature Majors and Concentrators* above.

Eight departmental courses and, in the process, fulfillment of the following requirements. See course information above for details on fulfilling the distribution requirements.

1. ENGL UN3001 LITERARY TEXTS # CRIT METHODS and ENGL UN3011 LITERARY TEXTS# CRIT MTHDS(SEM)
2. **Period distribution:** Two courses dealing with periods before 1800, only one of which may be a course in Shakespeare
3. **Genre distribution:** Two courses, each chosen from a different genre category (see above)
4. **Geography distribution:** Two courses, each chosen from a different geography category (see above)

See the Course Distribution Lists, available in the department or on-line at <http://english.columbia.edu/course-distribution-lists>, to determine which courses fulfill which requirements. All of the restrictions outlined for the English major also apply for the concentration in English.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE PROGRAM

ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY

Departmental Office: Schermerhorn Extension, 10th floor;
212-854-9987

<http://e3b.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Matthew Palmer,
1010 Schermerhorn; 212-854-4767; mp2434@columbia.edu

Evolutionary Biology of the Human Species Adviser: Dr.
Jill Shapiro, 1011 Schermerhorn Extension; 212-854-5819;
jss19@columbia.edu

Director, Administration and Finance: Kyle Bukhari,
1014B Schermerhorn Extension; 212-854-8665;
kb2337@columbia.edu (lg2019@columbia.edu)

The Department of Ecology, Evolution & Environmental Biology (E3B) at Columbia University was established in 2001. Although we are a relatively new department, we have grown rapidly in the past decade. We now have an internationally diverse student body and a broad network of supporters at Columbia and throughout New York City. Our affiliated faculty members come from departments at Columbia as well as from the [American Museum of Natural History](#), the [New York Botanical Garden](#), the [Wildlife Conservation Society](#), and the [EcoHealth Alliance](#). Together, we provide an unparalleled breadth and depth of research opportunities for our students.

In creating E3B, Columbia University recognized that the fields of ecology, evolutionary biology, and environmental biology constitute a distinct subdivision of the biological sciences with its own set of intellectual foci, theoretical foundations, scales of analysis, and methodologies.

E3B's mission is to educate a new generation of scientists and practitioners in the theory and methods of ecology, evolution, and environmental biology. Our educational programs emphasize a multi-disciplinary perspective to understand life on Earth from the level of organisms to global processes that sustain humanity and all life.

To achieve this multi-disciplinary perspective, the department maintains close ties to over 70 faculty members beyond its central core. Thus, many faculty members who teach, advise, and train students in research are based in other departments on the Columbia campus or at the partner institutions. Through this collaboration, the department is able to tap into a broad array of scientific and intellectual resources in the greater New York City area. The academic staff covers the areas of plant and animal systematics; evolutionary and population genetics; ecosystem science; demography and population biology; behavioral and community ecology; and related fields of epidemiology, ethnobiology, public health, and environmental policy.

Harnessing the expertise of this diverse faculty and the institutions of which they are a part, E3B covers a vast area of inquiry into the evolutionary, genetic, and ecological relationships among all living things.

FACILITIES AND COLLABORATIVE INSTITUTIONS

The Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology (E3B)

In addition to the off-campus facilities detailed below, the Columbia community offers academic excellence in a range of natural and social science disciplines that are directly related to biodiversity conservation including: evolution, systematics, genetics, behavioral ecology, public health, business, economics, political science, anthropology, and public and international policy. These disciplines are embodied in world-class departments, schools, and facilities at Columbia. The divisions that bring their resources to bear on issues most relevant to E3B's mission are: the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory, the School of International and Public Affairs, the Goddard Institute for Space Studies, the International Research Institute for Climate Prediction, the Black Rock Forest Reserve in New York State, the Rosenthal Center for Alternative/Complementary Medicine, the Division of Environmental Health Sciences at the School of Public Health, and the Center for International Earth Science Information Network (CIESIN). Several of these units of the University are networked through the Earth Institute at Columbia, a division of the University that acts as an intramural network of environmental programs and supplies logistical support for constituent programs, through planning, research, seminars, and conferences. All of the above schools, centers, and institutes contribute to finding solutions for the world's environmental challenges.

The Earth Institute Center for Environmental Sustainability (EICES)

The Earth Institute Center for Environmental Sustainability (EICES), formerly known as the Center for Environmental Research and Conservation (CERC), is actively involved in protecting biodiversity and ecosystems. The Earth Institute Center for Environmental Sustainability is dedicated to the development of a rich, robust, and vibrant world within which we can secure a sustainable future. Through a diverse array of strategic partners in science, education, and outreach, the center builds unique programs that promote human well-being through the preservation, restoration, and management of biodiversity, and the services our ecosystems provide.

The Center for Environmental Research and Conservation (CERC), a leading provider of cutting-edge environmental research, education, and training, since its inception in 1994, has grown into two institutions—an Earth institute center and a Secretariat for a major environmental consortium.

The center's new name is the Earth Institute Center for Environmental Sustainability (EICES, pronounced "i-sees"). EICES also continues, however, as the Secretariat for the Consortium for Environmental Research and Conservation, continuing 15 years of collaborations between the Earth Institute, the American Museum of Natural History, the New York Botanical Garden, The Wildlife Conservation Society, and EcoHealth Alliance on biodiversity conservation.

American Museum of Natural History

The American Museum of Natural History is one of the world's preeminent scientific, educational, and cultural institutions. Since its founding in 1869, the Museum has advanced its global mission to discover, interpret, and disseminate information about human cultures, the natural world, and the universe through a wide-reaching program of scientific research, education, and exhibitions. The institution comprises 45 permanent exhibition halls, state-of-the-art research laboratories, one of the largest natural history libraries in the Western Hemisphere, and a permanent collection of 32 million specimens and cultural artifacts. With a scientific staff of more than 200, the Museum supports research divisions in anthropology, paleontology, invertebrate and vertebrate zoology, and the physical sciences. The Museum's scientific staff pursues a broad agenda of advanced scientific research, investigating the origins and evolution of life on Earth, the world's myriad species, the rich variety of human culture, and the complex processes that have formed and continue to shape planet Earth and the universe beyond.

The Museum's Center for Biodiversity and Conservation (CBC) was created in June 1993 to advance the use of scientific data to mitigate threats to biodiversity. CBC programs integrate research, education, and outreach so that people, a key force in the rapid loss of biodiversity, will become participants in its conservation. The CBC works with partners throughout the world to build professional and institutional capacities for biodiversity conservation and heightens public understanding and stewardship of biodiversity. CBC projects are under way in the Bahamas, Bolivia, Madagascar, Mexico, Vietnam, and the Metropolitan New York region.

The Museum's scientific facilities include: two molecular systematics laboratories equipped with modern high-throughput technology; the interdepartmental laboratories, which include a state-of-the-art imaging facility that provides analytical microscopy, energy dispersive spectrometry, science visualization, and image analysis to support the Museum's scientific activities; a powerful parallel-computing facility, including a cluster of the world's fastest computers, positioned to make significant contributions to bioinformatics; and a frozen tissue facility with the capacity to store one million DNA samples.

New York Botanical Garden

The New York Botanical Garden (NYBG), with its 7 million specimen herbarium, the largest in the Western Hemisphere, and its LuEsther T. Mertz Library, the largest botanical and horticultural reference collection on a single site in the Americas, comprises one of the very best locations in the world to study plant science. NYBG's systematic botanists discover, decipher, and describe the world's plant and fungal diversity; and its economic botanists study the varied links between plants and people. The Enid A. Haupt Conservatory, the largest Victorian glasshouse in the United States, features some 6,000 species in a newly installed "Plants of the World" exhibit. The new International Plant Science Center stores the Garden collection under state-of-the-art environmental conditions and has nine study rooms for visiting scholars. All specimens are available for on-site study or loan.

In recent years, NYBG has endeavored to grow and expand its research efforts, supporting international field projects in some two dozen different countries, ranging from Brazil to Indonesia. In 1994, AMNH and NYBG established the Lewis and Dorothy Cullman Program for Molecular Systematics Studies to promote the use of molecular techniques in phylogenetic studies of plant groups. This program offers many opportunities for research in conservation genetics. NYBG operates both the Institute for Economic Botany (IEB) and the Institute of Systematic Botany (ISB). The ISB builds on the Garden's long tradition of intensive and distinguished research in systematic botany—the study of the kinds and diversity of plants and their relationships—to develop the knowledge and means for responding effectively to the biodiversity crisis.

The Garden has also established a molecular and anatomical laboratory program, which includes light and electron microscopes, and has made enormous advances in digitizing its collection. There is currently a searchable on-line library catalog and specimen database collection with some half million unique records. Field sites around the world provide numerous opportunities for work in important ecosystems of unique biodiversity.

Wildlife Conservation Society

The Wildlife Conservation Society (WCS), founded in 1895 as the New York Zoological Society, works to save wildlife and wild lands throughout the world. In addition to supporting the nation's largest system of zoological facilities—the Bronx Zoo; the New York Aquarium; the Wildlife Centers in Central Park, Prospect Park, and Flushing Meadow Park; and the Wildlife Survival Center on St. Catherine's Island, Georgia—WCS maintains a commitment to field-based conservation science. With 60 staff scientists and more than 100 research fellows, WCS has the largest professional field staff of any U.S.-based international conservation organization. Currently, WCS conducts nearly

300 field projects throughout the Americas, Asia, and Africa. The field program is supported by a staff of conservation scientists based in New York who also conduct their own research.

WCS's field-based programs complement the organization's expertise in veterinary medicine, captive breeding, animal care, genetics, and landscape ecology, most of which are based at the Bronx Zoo headquarters. WCS's Conservation Genetics program places an emphasis on a rigorous, logical foundation for the scientific paradigms used in conservation biology and is linked to a joint Conservation Genetics program with the American Museum of Natural History. The Wildlife Health Sciences division is responsible for the health care of more than 17,000 wild animals in the five New York parks and wildlife centers. The departments of Clinical Care, Pathology, Nutrition, and Field Veterinary Programs provide the highest quality of care to wildlife.

EcoHealth Alliance

EcoHealth Alliance is an international organization of scientists dedicated to the conservation of biodiversity. For more than 40 years, EcoHealth Alliance has focused its efforts on conservation. Today, they are known for innovative research on the intricate relationships between wildlife, ecosystems, and human health.

EcoHealth Alliance's work spans the U.S. and more than 20 countries in Central and South America, the Caribbean, Africa, and Asia to research ways for people and wildlife to share bioscapes for their mutual survival. Their strength is built on innovations in research, education, and training and accessibility to international conservation partners.

Internationally, EHA programs support conservationists in over a dozen countries at the local level to save endangered species and their habitats, and to protect delicate ecosystems for the benefit of wildlife and humans.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology runs two undergraduate majors/concentrations. The primary major is in environmental biology and the second is evolutionary biology of the human species. The foci and requirements vary substantially and are intended for students with different academic interests.

The environmental biology major emphasizes those areas of biology and other disciplines essential for students who intend to pursue careers in the conservation of Earth's living resources. It is designed to prepare students for graduate study in ecology and evolutionary biology, conservation biology, environmental policy and related areas, or for direct entry into conservation-related or science teaching careers.

Interdisciplinary knowledge is paramount to solving environmental biology issues, and a wide breadth of courses is thus essential, as is exposure to current work. Conservation

internships are available through partner institutions and serve as research experience leading to the development of the required senior thesis.

Declaration of the environmental biology major must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies and filed in the departmental office located on the 10th floor of Schermerhorn Extension.

The major in evolutionary biology of the human species provides students with a foundation in the interrelated spheres of behavior, ecology, genetics, evolution, morphology, patterns of growth, adaptation, and forensics. Using the framework of evolution and with attention to the interplay between biology and culture, research in these areas is applied to our own species and to our closest relatives to understand who we are and where we came from. This integrated biological study is also known as biological anthropology. As an interdisciplinary major, students are also encouraged to draw on courses in related fields including biology, anthropology, geology, and psychology as part of their studies.

PROFESSORS

Nicholas Christie-Blick
 Joel E. Cohen
 Peter B. de Menocal
 Hugh Ducklow
 Sonya Dyrman
 Peter Eisenberger
 Göran Ekström
 Arlene M. Fiore
 Steven L. Goldstein
 Arnold L. Gordon
 Kevin L. Griffin
 Alex Halliday
 Sidney R. Hemming (Chair)
 Bärbel Hönisch
 Peter B. Kelemen
 Folarin Kolawole
 Galen McKinley
 Jerry F. McManus (Associate Chair)
 William H. Menke
 John C. Mutter
 Meredith Nettles
 Paul E. Olsen
 Terry A. Plank
 Lorenzo M. Polvani
 G. Michael Purdy
 Peter Schlosser
 Christopher H. Scholz
 Adam H. Sobel
 Sean C. Solomon
 Marc Spiegelman
 Martin Stute (Barnard)

Maria Tolstoy
Renata Wentzovich

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Ryan Abernathy
Kerry Key
Heather Savage

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jacqueline Austermann
Roisin Commene
Jonathan Kingslake
Yves Moussallam

ADJUNCT PROFESSORS

Robert F. Anderson
W. Roger Buck IV
Denton Ebel
John J. Flynn
James Gaherty
Lisa M. Goddard
Arthur Lerner-Lam
Alberto Malinverno
Douglas G. Martinson
Ronald L. Miller
Mark A. Norell
Dorothy M. Peteet
Maureen Raymo
Andrew Robertson
Joerg M. Schaefer
Christopher Small
Minfang Ting
Felix Waldhauser
Spahr C. Webb
Gisela Winckler

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Alessandra Giannini
Andrew Juhl

LECTURERS

Pietro Ceccato
Cornelia Class
Andreas Turnherr
Kevin Uno
Christopher Zappa

ASSOCIATES

Erin Coughlin
Brian Kahn
Andrew Kruczkiewicz
Catherine Vaughan

EMERITUS

Mark Cane
James Hays
Paul Richards
Lynn Sykes
David Walker

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ECOLOGY, EVOLUTION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

The grade of D is not accepted for any course offered in fulfillment of the requirements toward the majors or concentrations.

MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY

The major in environmental biology requires 50 points, distributed as follows:

Lower Division Courses

Two terms of introductory or environmental biology such as the following:

EEEB UN2001 - EEEB UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I and ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II
------------------------------	---

Two terms of environmental science such as the following:

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

Two terms of chemistry such as the following:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I- LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
------------------------------	---

One term of physics such as the following:

PHYS UN1201	GENERAL PHYSICS I
-------------	-------------------

One term of statistics such as the following:

EEEB UN3005	INTRO-STAT-ECOLOGY # EVOL BIOL
-------------	-----------------------------------

BIOL BC2286	Statistics and Research Design
-------------	--------------------------------

STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
-------------	-------------------------------

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	-----------------------------------

One term of calculus such as the following:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
MATH UN1102	CALCULUS II

MATH UN1201	CALCULUS III
MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV

Upper Division Courses

Students must complete five advanced elective courses (generally 3000-level or above) satisfying the following distribution. At least one of these courses must include a laboratory component. For more information and a list of appropriate courses, contact the director of undergraduate studies.

1. Ecology, behavior, or conservation biology;
2. Evolution or genetics;
3. Morphology, physiology, or diversity;
4. Policy or economics;
5. One additional course from the preceding four groups.

Students must also complete a senior thesis, which involves completing a research internship (generally in the summer before the senior year) and completing at least one semester of the thesis research seminar, EEEB UN3991-EEEE UN3992 THESIS RESEARCH SEMINAR. Enrollment in both semesters of the seminar, starting in the spring of the junior year, is recommended.

Students planning on continuing into graduate studies in environmental biology or related fields are encouraged to take organic chemistry and genetics.

ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION TRACK WITHIN THE ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY MAJOR

The ecology and evolution track within the environmental biology major requires 50 points, distributed as follows:

Lower Division Courses

Two terms of introductory or environmental biology such as the following:

EEEE UN2001 - EEEB UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I and ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II
------------------------------	---

Two terms of chemistry such as the following:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURE and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
------------------------------	--

Chemistry laboratory such as the following:

CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
-------------	------------------------------

Two terms of physics such as the following:

PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202	GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II
------------------------------	---

One term of statistics such as the following:

EEEE UN3005	INTRO-STAT-ECOLOGY # EVOL BIOL
BIOL BC2286	Statistics and Research Design
STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS

Two terms of calculus, or one term of calculus and second advanced course in math or statistics such as the following:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
MATH UN1102	CALCULUS II
MATH UN1201	CALCULUS III
MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV

Upper Division Courses

Students must complete five advanced elective courses (generally 3000-level or above) satisfying the following distribution. At least one of these courses must include a laboratory component. For more information and a list of appropriate courses, contact the director of undergraduate studies.

1. Three courses in ecology, evolution, conservation biology, or behavior;
2. One course in genetics. BIOL UN3031 GENETICS or BIOL BC2100 MOLECULAR # MENDELIAN GENETICS is recommended;
3. One course in morphology, physiology, or diversity.

Students must also complete a senior thesis, which involves completing a research internship (generally in the summer before the senior year) and completing at least one semester of the thesis research seminar, EEEB UN3991-EEEE UN3992 THESIS RESEARCH SEMINAR. Enrollment in both semesters of the seminar, starting in the spring of the junior year, is recommended.

Students planning on continuing into graduate studies in ecology or evolutionary biology are encouraged to take organic chemistry.

MAJOR IN EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY OF THE HUMAN SPECIES

The major in evolutionary biology of the human species requires 36 points, distributed as described below.

Students must take a minimum of 20 points from approved biological anthropology courses. The additional courses may be taken in other departments with adviser approval. These include up to 6 points of introductory biology/chemistry or calculus (in any combination). Please speak with the major adviser about the extended list of courses from related areas including Biology, Psychology,

Archaeology, Anthropology, Earth and Environmental Science, and Statistics that count toward this program.

For example, students interested in focusing on paleoanthropology would complement the requirements with additional courses in human evolution and morphology, evolutionary biology and theory, archaeology, genetics, and statistics. Those interested in primate behavior would supplement the requirements with classes in behavioral biology, ecology, and statistics.

Required Courses

EEEB UN1010	HUMAN ORIGINS # EVOLUTION
EEEB UN1011	BEHAVIOR BIOL-LIVING PRIMATES

****Alternate options may be possible for all courses other than EEEB UN1010 HUMAN ORIGINS # EVOLUTION and EEEB UN1011 BEHAVIOR BIOL-LIVING PRIMATES. These will be considered on an individual basis in consultation with the major/concentration adviser.**

Conservation Course

EEEB UN3240	Challenges and Strategies of Primate Conservation (This is the recommended conservation course but this requirement can be fulfilled with other classes such as Conservation Biology, Zoo Conservation, Ecology, Behavior and Conservation of Mammals, SEE-U in Jordan or Brazil, or other relevant offerings.)
-------------	---

Theoretical Foundation from Archaeology

Select one course of the following: Nearly all archaeology courses (save for Rise of Civilization) can fulfill this requirement. Check with the advisor.

Archaeology

ANTH UN1007	THE ORIGINS OF HUMAN SOCIETY
ANTH UN2028	THINK LIKE AN ARCHAEOLOGIST
ANTH UN3064	Death and the Body
ANTH UN3823	ARCH ENGAGE: PAST IN PUB EYE

Breadth Requirement

Select a minimum of one course from each of the three sections (may overlap seminar requirement for majors):

Genetics/Human Variation

BIOL BC2100	MOLECULAR # MENDELIAN GENETICS
BIOL UN3031	GENETICS
BIOL GU4560	EVOL IN THE AGE OF GENOMICS
ANTH UN3970	BIOL BASIS OF HUMAN VARIATION
EEEB GU4340	HUMAN ADAPTATION
EEEB GU4700	RACE:TANGLED HIST-BIOL CONCEPT

Primate Behavioral Biology and Ecology

EEEB UN3940	Current Controversies in Primate Behavior and Ecology
BIOL BC2272	ECOLOGY
BIOL BC2280	ANIMAL BEHAVIOR
PSYC UN2420	ANIMAL BEHAVIOR
PSYC BC1119	Systems and Behavioral Neuroscience
PSYC UN2450	BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE
PSYC BC3372	Comparative Cognition
PSYC UN3450	Evolution of Intelligence, Animal Communication, # Language
PSYC UN3460	Evolution of Behavior (Seminar)
PSYC UN3470	Brain Evolution: Becoming Human (Seminar)
EEEB GU4010	The Evolutionary Basis of Human Behavior
EEEB GU4134	Behavioral Ecology
EEEB GU4201	ECO, BEHAVIOR # CONSERVATION OF MAMMALS (can count for either breadth requirement or conservation requirement, but not both)

Human Evolution/Morphology

EEEB UN3208	EXPLORATIONS IN PRIM ANATOMY
EEEB UN3215	FORENSIC OSTEOLOGY
EEEB UN3220	THE EVOL OF HUM GROWTH # DEVPT
ANTH GU4147	Human Skeletal Biology I
ANTH GU4148	HUMAN SKELETAL BIOLOGY II
EEEB UN3204	Dynamics of Human Evolution
EEEB UN3910	THE NEANDERTALS
ANTH GU4002	Controversial Topics in Human Evolution
ANTH GU4200	FOSSIL EVIDENCE FOR HUMAN EVOL
BIOL BC2278	Evolution
BIOL UN3208	Introduction to Evolutionary Biology

EEEE UN3030	The Biology, Systematics, and Evolutionary History of the 'Apes'
BIOL BC2262	Vertebrate Biology
BIOL UN3006	PHYSIOLOGY
BIOL BC3360	PHYSIOLOGY
EEEE GU4200	Introduction to Mammalogy

Seminar

Selection at least one of the following seminars. May also count toward the breadth requirement.

EEEE UN3204	Dynamics of Human Evolution
EEEE UN3910	THE NEANDERTALS
EEEE UN3940	Current Controversies in Primate Behavior and Ecology
ANTH UN3970	BIOL BASIS OF HUMAN VARIATION
EEEE UN3993 - EEEB UN3994	EBHS SENIOR THESIS SEMINAR and EBHS SENIOR THESIS SEMINAR
EEEE GU4321	HUM NATURE:DNA,RACE # IDENTITY
ANTH GU4002	Controversial Topics in Human Evolution (Fulfills the seminar requirement for the major)

Additional courses in the student's area of focus to complete the required 36 points overall including a minimum of 20 points of approved biological anthropology courses.

Students intending to pursue graduate study in this field should broaden their foundation by taking an introductory biology course (optimally either EEEB UN2001 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I or EEEB UN2002 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II) or an advanced evolution course, a genetics course, and a statistics course.

We recommend that those interested in either biological anthropology or bioarchaeology take a foundation cultural anthropology course such as ANTH UN1002 THE INTERPRETATION OF CULTURE, ANTH UN2004 INTRO TO SOC # CULTURAL THEORY, ANTH UN2005 THE ETHNOGRAPHIC IMAGINATION, or ANTH UN3040 ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY.

Students interested in forensic anthropology should take chemistry in lieu of of biology (though the latter is recommended as a foundation course for all students). The adviser makes additional recommendations dependent on the student's area of focus.

Approved Biological Anthropology Courses

Paleoanthropology and Morphology

EEEE UN1010	HUMAN ORIGINS # EVOLUTION
EEEE UN3204	Dynamics of Human Evolution

EEEE UN3208	EXPLORATIONS IN PRIM ANATOMY
EEEE UN3215	FORENSIC OSTEOLOGY
EEEE UN3220	THE EVOL OF HUM GROWTH # DEVPT
EEEE UN3910	THE NEANDERTALS
ANTH GU4147 - ANTH GU4148	Human Skeletal Biology I and HUMAN SKELETAL BIOLOGY II
ANTH GU4200	FOSSIL EVIDENCE FOR HUMAN EVOL ^{taught} intermittently

Primate Behavioral Ecology and Evolution

EEEE UN1011	BEHAVIOR BIOL-LIVING PRIMATES
EEEE UN3030	The Biology, Systematics, and Evolutionary History of the 'Apes'
EEEE UN3940	Current Controversies in Primate Behavior and Ecology
EEEE GU4010	The Evolutionary Basis of Human Behavior

Human Variation

ANTH UN3970	BIOL BASIS OF HUMAN VARIATION
EEEE GU4340	HUMAN ADAPTATION
EEEE GU4700	RACE:TANGLED HIST-BIOL CONCEPT

Additional Courses

EEEE UN3240	Challenges and Strategies of Primate Conservation
EEEE UN3993 - EEEB UN3994	EBHS SENIOR THESIS SEMINAR and EBHS SENIOR THESIS SEMINAR

CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY

The concentration in environmental biology differs from the major in omitting calculus and physics from the lower division, requiring three advanced electives rather than five, and omitting the senior seminar with thesis project. It requires 36 points, distributed as follows:

Lower Division Courses

Two terms of introductory or environmental biology such as the following:

EEEE UN2001 - EEEB UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I and ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II (or equivalents)
------------------------------	---

Two terms of environmental science such as the following:

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
-------------	--------------------------------

EESC UN2200 EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

Two terms of chemistry such as the following:

CHEM UN1403 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
- CHEM UN1404 and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES

One term of statistics. Select one of the following:

EEEB UN3005 INTRO-STAT-ECOLOGY # EVOL BIOL

BIOL BC2286 Statistics and Research Design

STAT UN1101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS

STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS

Upper Division Courses

EEEB UN3087 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY

Two other 3000- or 4000- level courses from the advanced environmental biology courses listed for the major.

CONCENTRATION IN EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY OF THE HUMAN SPECIES

The concentration in evolutionary biology of the human species requires 20 points including the required introductory courses EEEB UN1010 HUMAN ORIGINS # EVOLUTION, EEEB UN1011 BEHAVIOR BIOL-LIVING PRIMATES, an approved conservation course (optimally Primate Conservation), and three courses for the breadth distribution requirements as described for the major. Students must take a minimum of 15 points from approved biological anthropology courses as described for the major (the two introductory classes count toward that total). The additional courses may be taken in other departments with adviser approval.

Concentrators do not have to complete the theoretical foundation course from archaeology or a seminar.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY MAJORS

The special concentration in environmental science requires a minimum of 31.5 points, distributed as follows:

Introductory Environmental Science (13.5 points)

EESC UN2100 EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST

EESC UN2200 EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

EESC UN2300 EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST (equivalent to EEEB UN2002)

Introductory Science (6 points)

Two courses in chemistry, physics, mathematics, or environmental biology from the supporting mathematics and science list for the environmental science major.

Advanced Environmental Science (12 points)

Select four of the following:

EESC UN3015 The Earth's Carbon Cycle

EESC BC3017 ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS

EESC BC3025 HYDROLOGY

EESC GU4008 Introduction to Atmospheric Science

EESC GU4050 GLOBAL ASSMT-REMOTE SENSING

EESC GU4223 SEDIMENTARY GEOLOGY

EESC GU4550 Plant Ecophysiology

EESC GU4835 Wetlands and Climate Change

EESC GU4885 CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTAL WATERS

EESC GU4917 THE EARTH/HUMAN INTERACTIONS

EESC GU4926 INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

Advanced courses used to fulfill requirements in the environmental biology major cannot count toward requirements for the special concentration.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE MAJORS

The Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology sponsors a special concentration which must be done in conjunction with the environmental science major. Students should be aware that they must complete the environmental science major in order to receive credit for the special concentration.

The special concentration in environmental biology requires a minimum of 39 points, distributed as follows:

Introductory Environmental Biology and Environmental Science (17 points)

EEEE UN2001	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I
EEEE UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II (equivalent to EESC UN2300)
EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

Introductory Science (13 points)

Select one of the following chemistry sequences:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURE and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
------------------------------	---

CHEM UN1604 - CHEM UN2507	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE) and Intensive General Chemistry Laboratory
------------------------------	--

One term of statistics such as the following:

EEEE UN3005	INTRO-STAT-ECOLOGY # EVOL BIOL
BIOL BC2286	Statistics and Research Design
STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
EEEE UN3087	CONSERVATION BIOLOGY

Advanced Environmental Biology (9 points)

Three additional advanced environmental biology courses (3000-level and above), each chosen from a different curricular area (evolution/genetics, ecology/behavior/conservation, anatomy/physiology/diversity, biology laboratory courses).

ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY

Undergraduate Office: 340 Havemeyer; 212-854-2163

Departmental Office: 344 Havemeyer; 212-854-2202

<https://chem.columbia.edu/>

Program Manager for Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Vesna Gasperov, 355 Chandler; 212-854-2017; vg2231@columbia.edu

Biochemistry Advisers:

Please see Dr. Gasperov for your initial advising session for Biochemistry.

Biology: (for course planning queries) Prof. John Hunt, 702A Fairchild; 212-854-5443; jfh21@columbia.edu (stockwell@biology.columbia.edu); (for research and graduate school queries) Prof. James Manley, 1117A Fairchild; 212-854-4647; jlm2@columbia.edu (stockwell@biology.columbia.edu)

Chemistry: Prof. Virginia Cornish, 1209 Northwest Corner Building; 212-854-5209; vc114@columbia.edu (stockwell@biology.columbia.edu)

Chemistry, the study of molecules, is a central science interesting for its own sake but also necessary as an intellectual link to the other sciences of biology, physics, and environmental science. Faculty find the various disciplines of chemistry fascinating because they establish intellectual bridges between the macroscopic or human-scale world that we see, smell, and touch, and the microscopic world that affects every aspect of our lives. The study of chemistry begins on the microscopic scale and extends to engage a variety of different macroscopic contexts.

Chemistry is currently making its largest impact on society at the nexus between chemistry and biology and the nexus between chemistry and engineering, particularly where new materials are being developed. A typical chemistry laboratory now has more computers than test tubes and no longer smells of rotten eggs.

The chemistry department majors are designed to help students focus on these new developments and to understand the factors influencing the nature of the discipline. Because the science is constantly changing, courses change as well, and while organic and physical chemistry remain the bedrock courses, they too differ greatly from the same courses 40 years ago. Many consider biochemistry to be a foundation course as well. Although different paths within the chemistry major take different trajectories, there is a core that provides the essential foundation students need regardless of the path they choose. Students should consider majoring in chemistry if they share or can develop a fascination with the explanatory power that comes with an advanced understanding of the nature and influence of the microscopic world of molecules.

Students who choose to major in chemistry may elect to continue graduate study in this field and obtain a Ph.D. which is a solid basis for a career in research, either in the industry or in a university. A major in chemistry also provides students with an astonishing range of career choices such as working in the chemical or pharmaceutical industries or in many other businesses where a technical background is highly desirable. Other options include becoming a financial analyst for a technical company, a science writer, a high school chemistry teacher, a patent attorney, an environmental consultant, or a hospital laboratory manager, among others. The choices are both numerous and various as well as intellectually exciting and personally fulfilling.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants advanced placement (AP) credit for a score of 4 or 5 or the equivalent. The amount of credit granted is based on the results of the department assessment exam and completion of the requisite course. Students who receive permission to register for CHEM UN1604 2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE) are granted 3 points of credit; students who receive permission to register for CHEM UN2045 INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY-CHEM UN2046 INTENSIVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR are granted 6 points of credit. In either case, credit is granted only upon completion of the course with a grade of C or better. Students must complete a department assessment exam prior to registering for either of these courses.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

The Department of Chemistry offers four distinct academic major programs for undergraduates interested in professional-level training and education in the chemical sciences: chemistry, chemical physics, biochemistry and environmental chemistry. For students interested in a program of less extensive study and coursework, the department offers a concentration in chemistry.

COURSE INFORMATION

The results of the department assessment exam are used to advise students which track to pursue. The Department of Chemistry offers three different tracks. Students who wish to take Track 2 or 3 classes must take the department assessment exam. Students who wish to pursue Track 1 classes do not need to take the assessment exam.

TRACK INFORMATION

In the first year, Track 1 students with one year of high school chemistry take a one-year course in general chemistry, and the one-term laboratory course that accompanies it. In the second year, students study organic chemistry, and take organic chemistry laboratory.

Students who qualify by prior assessment during orientation week can place into the advanced tracks. There are two options. Track 2 students take, in the fall term, a special one-term intensive course in general chemistry in place of the one-year course. In the second year, students study organic chemistry and take organic chemistry laboratory. Track 3 students take a one-year course in organic chemistry for first-year students and the one-term intensive general chemistry laboratory course. In the second year, students enroll in physical chemistry and the organic chemistry laboratory course.

Additional information on the tracks can be found in the *Requirements* section.

ADDITIONAL COURSES

First-year students may also elect to take CHEM UN2408. This seminar focuses on topics in modern chemistry, and is offered to all students who have taken at least one semester of college chemistry and have an interest in chemical research.

Biochemistry (BIOC GU4501, BIOC GU4512) is recommended for students interested in the biomedical sciences.

Physical chemistry (CHEM UN3079-CHEM UN3080), a one-year program, requires prior preparation in mathematics and physics. The accompanying laboratory is CHEM UN3085-CHEM UN3086.

Also offered are a senior seminar (CHEM UN3920); advanced courses in biochemistry, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry; and an introduction to research (CHEM UN3098).

SAMPLE PROGRAMS

Some *typical* programs are shown below. Programs are crafted by the student and the Director of Undergraduate Studies and Program Manager to meet individual needs and interests.

Track 1

First Year

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES

Calculus and physics as required.

Second Year

CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Calculus and physics as required.

Third Year

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES

Fourth Year

CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Advanced courses (4000-level or higher)

Track 2

First Year

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)
CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES

Calculus and physics as required.

Second Year

CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Calculus and physics as required.

Third Year

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES

Fourth Year

CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II

CHEM UN3920 SENIOR SEMINAR
 CHEM GU4071 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
 Advanced courses (4000- level or higher)

Track 3

First Year

CHEM UN1507 INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
 CHEM UN2045 INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
 CHEM UN2408 1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES
 Calculus and Physics as required.

Second Year

CHEM UN2046 INTENSVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR
 CHEM UN3079 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
 CHEM UN3080 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
 CHEM UN2545 INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEM LAB
 CHEM UN3546 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
 Calculus and physics as required.

Third Year

BIOC GU4501 BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
 CHEM UN3085 PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
 CHEM UN3086 PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
 CHEM UN3098 SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES
 CHEM GU4071 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Fourth Year

CHEM UN3920 SENIOR SEMINAR
 Advanced courses (4000-level or higher)

PROFESSORS

Virginia W. Cornish
 Richard A. Friesner
 Ruben Gonzalez
 Laura Kaufman
 James L. Leighton
 Ann E. McDermott
 Wei Min
 Jack R. Norton
 Colin Nuckolls
 Gerard Parkin
 David R. Reichman
 Tomislav Rovis
 Dalibor Sames
 Brent Stockwell
 James J. Valentini
 Latha Venkataraman
 Xiaoyang Zhu

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Angelo Cacciuto
 Luis Campos
 Jonathan Owen

Xavier Roy

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Timothy Berkelbach
Milan Delor
Neel Shah

SENIOR LECTURERS

Luis Avila
Anna Ghurbanyan
Sarah Hansen
Fay Ng
Joseph Ulichny

LECTURERS

Robert Beer
John Decatur
Charles E. Doubleday
Ruben Savizky
Talha Siddiqui

GUIDELINES FOR ALL CHEMISTRY MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Students majoring in chemistry or in one of the interdepartmental majors in chemistry should go to the director of undergraduate studies or the undergraduate program manager in the Department of Chemistry to discuss their program of study. Chemistry majors and interdepartmental majors usually postpone part of the Core Curriculum beyond the sophomore year.

Chemistry Tracks

All students who wish to start with Track 2 or 3 courses must take an assessment during orientation week ahead of fall semester. The results of the assessment are used to advise students which track to pursue. Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete one of the following tracks:

Track 1

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Track 2

CHEM UN1500 or CHEM UN1507	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY INTENSIVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)
CHEM UN2443	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN2444	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN2493	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES
CHEM UN2494	ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS

Track 3

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN2045	INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM UN2046	INTENSVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR
CHEM UN2545	INTENSIVE ORGANIC CHEM LAB

Physics Sequences

Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete one of the following sequences:

Sequence A

For students with limited background in high school physics:

PHYS UN1401	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO
PHYS UN1402	INTRO ELEC/MAGNETSM # OPTCS
PHYS UN1403	INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES

For chemistry majors, the following laboratory courses are recommended, NOT required. For chemical physics majors, the following laboratory courses are required:

PHYS UN1494	INTRO TO EXPERIMENTAL PHYS-LAB
PHYS UN2699	Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics
PHYS UN3081	INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK

Sequence B

PHYS UN1601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/RELATIVITY
PHYS UN1602	PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG
PHYS UN2601	PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE

For chemistry majors, the following laboratory courses are recommended NOT required. For chemical physics majors, the following laboratory courses are required:

PHYS UN2699	Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics
PHYS UN3081	INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK

Sequence C

For students with advanced preparation in physics and mathematics:

PHYS UN2801 - PHYS UN2802	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II
------------------------------	---

For chemistry majors, the following laboratory courses are recommended NOT required. For chemical physics majors, the following laboratory courses are required:

PHYS UN2699 or PHYS UN3081	Experiments in Classical and Modern Physics INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY WORK
-------------------------------	---

MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above.

CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES (Recommended NOT required)
CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB

CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Select one course from the following:	
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES
OR Chemistry courses numbered CHEM GU4000 or above for 2 credit points or more	

Physics

Select one of the physics sequences outlined above in the Guidelines section.

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

Four semesters of calculus:	
MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV
Two semesters of honors mathematics:	
MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above.

CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES (Recommended NOT required)
CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES

Biology

BIOL UN1908	First Year Seminar in Biology (Recommended NOT required)
BIOL UN2005	INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC
BIOL UN2006	INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS
BIOC GU4501	BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
or BIOC UN3300	BIOCHEMISTRY
BIOC GU4512	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Physics

Select one of the following physics sequences:

Sequence A:	
PHYS UN1201	GENERAL PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN1202	and GENERAL PHYSICS II
Sequence B:	
PHYS UN1401	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO
- PHYS UN1402	and INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTCS
- PHYS UN1403	and INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES (PHYS UN1403 is recommended NOT required)
Sequence C:	
PHYS UN1601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/RELATIVITY
- PHYS UN1602	and PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG
- PHYS UN2601	and PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE (PHYS UN2601 is recommended but not required)
Sequence D:	
PHYS UN2801	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN2802	and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

Two semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV

Two semesters of honors mathematics:

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

AP credit and one term of calculus (Calculus II or higher)

Additional Courses

Select two of the following upper level laboratory courses (one must be a Biology lab):

BIOL UN2501	CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY LAB
- BIOL UN3040	and LAB IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (A 3 pt. Barnard lab course, with permission from Bio advisor)
BIOL UN3052	PROJECT LAB-MOLECULAR GENETICS
BIOL UN3058	PROJECT LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY
BIOL UN3500	INDEP BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES
CHEM UN3546	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB

Select any three courses from the following:

CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM GU4102	CHEMISTRY FOR THE BRAIN
CHEM GU4103	ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM GU4147	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
CHEM GU4312	CHEMICAL BIOLOGY
CHEM GU4313	Peptide and Protein Chemistry
BIOC GU4323	Biophysical Chemistry I
BIOC GU4324	Biophysical Chemistry II
MATH UN3027	Ordinary Differential Equations
or MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

One additional semester of calculus

One additional semester of honors math:

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
or MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS B
Any biology course at the 3000/4000 level for 3 or more points. The following are recommended:	
BIOL UN3004	NEUROBIO I:CELLULAR # MOLECLR
or BIOL UN3005	NEUROBIO II: DEVPT # SYSTEMS
BIOL UN3008	The Cellular Physiology of Disease
BIOL UN3022	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3034	Biotechnology
BIOL UN3041	CELL BIOLOGY
BIOL UN3073	CELLULAR/MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY
BIOL GU4065	Molecular Biology of Disease
BIOL GU4300	DRUGS AND DISEASE

MAJOR IN CHEMICAL PHYSICS

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above.

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I
CHEM UN3086	PHYSICL-ANALYTCL LABORATORY II
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR
CHEM GU4221	QUANTUM CHEMISTRY I
or PHYS GU4021	QUANTUM MECHANICS I

Physics

Select one of the physics sequences outlined above in Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators and Interdepartmental Majors. For the chemical physics major, one lab MUST be completed for the sequence chosen.

Complete the following lectures:

PHYS UN3003	MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007	ELECTRICITY-MAGNETISM
PHYS UN3008	ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES # OPTICS

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

Four semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV

Two semesters of honors mathematics:

MATH UN1207	HONORS MATHEMATICS A
- MATH UN1208	and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
- MATH UN3027	and Ordinary Differential Equations

Two semesters of advanced calculus:

MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV
- MATH UN3027	and Ordinary Differential Equations

MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY

The requirements for this program were modified on February 1, 2016. Students who declared this program before this date should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

Select one of the tracks outlined above in *Guidelines for all Chemistry Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* and complete the following lectures and labs.

Chemistry

Select one of the chemistry tracks outlined above. A second semester of Organic Chemistry lecture is recommended NOT required.

CHEM UN3079	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM GU4071	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

The following courses are recommended NOT required:

CHEM UN2408	1ST YEAR SEM IN CHEMICAL RES
CHEM UN3920	SENIOR SEMINAR

Earth and Environmental Science

Select two of the following three courses:

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST

Additional course required:

EESC UN3101	Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet
-------------	-------------------------------------

Select one of the following labs:

EESC BC3016	ENVIRONMENTAL MEASUREMENTS
CHEM UN3085	PHYSICL-ANALYTICL LABORATORY I

Select one option for Independent Research in Environmental Chemistry:

EESC BC3800 - EESC BC3801	ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEMINAR and ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEM II
CHEM UN3098	SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES (It is strongly recommended to take CHEM UN3920 if taking CHEM UN3098)

Physics

Select one of the following physics sequences:

Sequence A:

PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202	GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II
------------------------------	---

Sequence B:

PHYS UN1401 - PHYS UN1402 - PHYS UN1403	INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO and INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTCS and INTRO-CLASSCL # QUANTUM WAVES (Recommended NOT required)
---	--

Sequence C:

PHYS UN1601 - PHYS UN1602 - PHYS UN2601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/RELATIVITY and PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG and PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE (Recommended, not required)
---	---

Sequence D:

PHYS UN2801 - PHYS UN2802	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II
------------------------------	---

Mathematics

Two semesters of calculus:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
MATH UN1102	CALCULUS II
MATH UN1201	CALCULUS III
MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV

Additional Courses

Select any two of the following:

Chemistry:

CHEM UN3080	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM GU4103	ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM GU4147	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I

Earth and Environmental Science:

EESC BC3017	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS
EESC BC3025	HYDROLOGY
EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4009	CHEMICAL GEOLOGY
EESC GU4040	CLIM THERMODYN/ENERGY TRANSFER
EESC GU4050	GLOBAL ASSMT-REMOTE SENSING
EESC GU4600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTL WATERS
EESC GU4888	Stable Isotope Geochemistry
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4925	Principles of Physical Oceanography
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

Earth and Environmental Engineering:

EAAE E4001	INDUST ECOLOGY-EARTH RESOURCES
------------	--------------------------------

EAEE E4003

AQUATIC CHEMISTRY

Mathematics:

One additional semester of calculus

CONCENTRATION IN CHEMISTRY

No more than four points of CHEM UN3098 SUPERVISED INDEPENDENT RES may be counted toward the concentration.

Select one of the three chemistry tracks listed below.

PHYS UN1201	GENERAL PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN1202	and GENERAL PHYSICS II

Two semesters of calculus

Chemistry Tracks

Track 1

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

Select 22 points of chemistry at the 2000-level or higher (excluding CHEM UN2408).

Track 2

CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
or CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN1604	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE)

Select 22 points of chemistry at the 2000-level or higher (excluding CHEM UN2408).

Track 3

CHEM UN1507	INTENSVE GENERAL CHEMISTRY-LAB
CHEM UN2045	INTENSVE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHEM UN2046	INTENSVE ORG CHEM-FOR 1ST YEAR

Select 18 points of chemistry at the 2000-level or higher (excluding CHEM UN2408).

EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Departmental Offices:

556-7 Schermerhorn Hall Extension | 212-854-4525
106 Geoscience, Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory |
845-365-8550
<http://eesc.columbia.edu>

Chair of Department:

Prof. Jerry McManus jmcmamus@ldeo.columbia.edu

Directors of Undergraduate Studies:

Prof. Meredith Nettles and Prof. Terry Plank dees-dus@columbia.edu

Director of Academic Administration and Finance:

Kaleigh Matthews
107 Geoscience, Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory
845-365-8551 | kaleighm@ldeo.columbia.edu

Undergraduate Program Manager:

Anastasia Yankopoulos, 557 Schermerhorn Hall Extension
212-854-3614 | a.t.yankopoulos@columbia.edu
(aty2113@columbia.edu)

The undergraduate major in Earth and environmental sciences provides an understanding of the natural functioning of our planet and considers the consequences of human interactions with it. Our program for majors aims to convey an understanding of how the complex Earth system works at a level that encourages students to think creatively about the Earth system processes and how to address multidisciplinary environmental problems. The breadth of material covered

provides an excellent background for those planning to enter the professions of law, business, diplomacy, public policy, teaching, journalism, etc. At the same time, the program provides sufficient depth so that our graduates are prepared for graduate school in one of the Earth sciences. The program can be adjusted to accommodate students with particular career goals in mind.

The department's close affiliations with the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory, the American Museum of Natural History (AMNH), NASA's Goddard Institute for Space Studies (GISS), the Earth Institute at Columbia (EI), and several departments within the Fu Foundation School of Engineering and Applied Sciences afford opportunities for student participation in a wide variety of current research programs. Summer employment, research, and additional educational opportunities are available at Lamont and GISS. The department encourages majors to become involved in a research project by their junior year.

All majors and concentrators, when planning their programs of study, should regularly consult the directors of undergraduate studies and make themselves aware of the requirements for their particular program.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Environmental Science Major

The environmental science major curriculum provides an introduction to a variety of fields of study relevant to the environment. Environmental science majors are required to take three semesters of introductory courses and to develop a grounding in basic physics, chemistry, biology, and mathematics. Here, students may select courses depending on their interest. With this introduction to the Earth's environment and equipped with a knowledge of the basic sciences, students are prepared to choose a set of upper-level courses in consultation with an undergraduate adviser. All environmental science majors are required to complete a research project, providing a practical application of mastered course work. This research culminates in a senior thesis. The research and the thesis are usually done at Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory with guidance from a faculty member or a research scientist. However, other options are also possible.

Environmental science majors have an option to complete the special concentration in environmental biology for environmental science majors.

Earth Science Major

The major in Earth science follows a similar rationale but is designed to allow students to pursue particular fields of the Earth sciences in greater depth. Compared with the environmental science major, one fewer introductory course is required, while one additional advanced course should be part of the plan of study. The Earth science major also offers

the possibility of in-depth field experience through a six- to eight-week geology summer field course, arrangements for which are made through another university. The research and senior thesis capstone requirements are the same as for the environmental science major. The geology summer field course may be used as an alternative means of fulfilling the capstone requirement in the Earth science major.

Climate System Science Major

The climate system science major is designed for students who are interested in how the past, present, and future climate system works *and* in solution strategies for the rapidly accelerating climate crisis. The overall goal is to establish the fundamental sciences at the core of the climate system, and to inspire solution-oriented analytical thinking and expertise. The flexible course structure combines geology, physics, biology, chemistry, and math with a core in climate system science and climate solution, justice, policy and communication courses. Sample tracks through the major in sea level change, decarbonization and modern climate link to the mission and applied centers of Columbia's Climate School. We believe that any admitted student has the potential to succeed in climate science.

Climate System Science majors begin with foundational courses in the climate system and introductory courses in global warming, oceanography or other relevant topics. Supporting courses include a grounding in calculus and natural sciences. Five climate core courses include both paleoclimate and modern climate requirements, as well as three other electives. Students pursue topics in climate solutions, policy, justice and communication in courses outside the sciences, in architecture, economics, political science or engineering. All climate system science majors are required to complete a capstone experience, which can include a field course or independent research project, typically at Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory with guidance from a leading climate scientist.

Concentrations

The program for concentrators serves students who want more exposure to Earth and environmental science than is provided by introductory-level courses. The program aims to provide concentrators with experience in data analysis and a thorough introduction to the Earth's systems.

The concentrations in environmental science and in Earth science are designed to give students an understanding of how the Earth works and an introduction to the methods used to investigate Earth processes, including their capabilities and limitations. Concentrators often join the social professions (e.g., business, law, medicine, etc.) and take with them a strong scientific background. They take the same introductory courses as the majors, but fewer basic science and upper-level courses are required.

In addition to the environmental science and Earth science concentrations, the department sponsors a special concentration which must be done in conjunction with the environmental biology major. Students should be aware that they must complete the environmental biology major in order to receive credit for the special concentration. There is also a special concentration in environmental biology for environmental science majors sponsored by the Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

The Department of Earth and Environmental Science awards departmental honors to the major or majors in Earth science or environmental science judged to have the best overall academic record. The award is accorded to no more than 10% of the graduating class, or one student in the case of a class smaller than 10. A grade point average of at least 3.6 in the major and a senior thesis or equivalent research of high quality are required. Students who wish to be considered should contact the director of undergraduate studies early in their senior year.

PROFESSORS

Nicholas Christie-Blick
 Joel E. Cohen
 Peter B. de Menocal
 Hugh Ducklow
 Sonya Dyhrman
 Peter Eisenberger
 Göran Ekström
 Arlene M. Fiore
 Steven L. Goldstein
 Arnold L. Gordon
 Kevin L. Griffin
 Alex Halliday
 Sidney R. Hemming (Chair)
 Bärbel Hönisch
 Peter B. Kelemen
 Folarin Kolawole
 Galen McKinley
 Jerry F. McManus (Associate Chair)
 William H. Menke
 John C. Mutter
 Meredith Nettles
 Paul E. Olsen
 Terry A. Plank
 Lorenzo M. Polvani
 G. Michael Purdy
 Peter Schlosser
 Christopher H. Scholz
 Adam H. Sobel
 Sean C. Solomon
 Marc Spiegelman
 Martin Stute (Barnard)

Maria Tolstoy
 Renata Wentzcovich

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Ryan Abernathey
 Kerry Key
 Heather Savage

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jacqueline Austermann
 Roisin Commane
 Jonathan Kingslake
 Yves Moussallam

ADJUNCT PROFESSORS

Robert F. Anderson
 W. Roger Buck IV
 Denton Ebel
 John J. Flynn
 James Gaherty
 Lisa M. Goddard
 Arthur Lerner-Lam
 Alberto Malinverno
 Douglas G. Martinson
 Ronald L. Miller
 Mark A. Norell
 Dorothy M. Peteet
 Maureen Raymo
 Andrew Robertson
 Joerg M. Schaefer
 Christopher Small
 Minfang Ting
 Felix Waldhauser
 Spahr C. Webb
 Gisela Winckler

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Alessandra Giannini
 Andrew Juhl

LECTURERS

Pietro Ceccato
 Cornelia Class
 Andreas Turnherr
 Kevin Uno
 Christopher Zappa

ASSOCIATES

Erin Coughlin
 Brian Kahn
 Andrew Kruczkiewicz
 Catherine Vaughan

EMERITUS

Mark Cane
James Hays
Paul Richards
Lynn Sykes
David Walker

GUIDELINES FOR ALL EARTH SCIENCE, ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE, AND CLIMATE SYSTEM SCIENCE MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND SPECIAL CONCENTRATORS

Advising

All majors and concentrators, when planning their programs of study, should regularly consult the directors of undergraduate studies, who can be contacted through the department office on the fifth floor of Schermerhorn. The requirements are different for each major and concentration and must be met in conjunction with the general requirements for the bachelor's degree. Declaration of the major must be approved by the department and filed in the departmental office.

Substitutions and Exceptions

- Higher-level courses may be used to satisfy supporting mathematics and science requirements for students with Advanced Placement preparation with the permission of the major adviser.
- In addition to the courses listed for the depth, and breadth and related courses requirements, several graduate-level courses offered in the department as well as several advanced courses offered at Barnard may be substituted with the permission of the major adviser.
- 1000-level courses in the Earth and Environmental Sciences Department can not be used toward meeting the requirements of any of the majors, concentrations, or special concentrations.
- The following course is not suitable for undergraduates and can not be used toward meeting any of the requirements for the majors, concentrations, or special concentrations: EESC GU4930 EARTH'S OCEANS # ATMOSPHERE.

Grading

A grade of C- or better must be obtained for a course to count toward the majors, concentrations, or special concentrations. The grade of P is not acceptable, but a course taken Pass/D/Fail may be counted if and only if the P is uncovered by the Registrar's deadline.

MAJOR IN EARTH SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The major in Earth science requires a minimum of 45.5 points, distributed as follows:

Foundation Courses

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

Students who wish to take both EESC UN2100 EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST and EESC UN2300 EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST can include one of these under breadth and related fields below.

Supporting Mathematics and Science Courses

One semester of Calculus at the level of Calculus I or higher (3 credits)

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
-------------	------------

Select one of the following three-course sequences:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404 - PHYS UN1201	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I- LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES and GENERAL PHYSICS I
---	--

CHEM UN1403 - PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I- LECTU and GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II
---	--

Capstone Experience

Select one of the following:

EESC BC3800 - EESC UN3901	ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEMINAR and SENIOR SEMINAR
EESC BC3801 - EESC UN3901	ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEM II and SENIOR SEMINAR

A six to eight week summer geology field course

Breadth and Related Fields Requirement

A minimum of 6 points (two courses) chosen with the major adviser are required.

Breadth and related field courses are science courses relevant for an Earth science major that do not require an Earth science background. Several such courses are offered at the 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level in the department and at Barnard. Examples include:

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST
EESC UN3010	FIELD GEOLOGY
EESC BC3017	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS
EESC GU4050	GLOBAL ASSMT-REMOTE SENSING
EESC GU4600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
EESC GU4917	THE EARTH/HUMAN INTERACTIONS
EAAE E2002	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY RESOURCES

Also included among breadth and related fields courses are science, mathematics, statistics, and engineering courses offered by other departments that count toward fulfilling degree requirements in those departments.

Depth Requirement

A minimum of 12 points (four courses) chosen with the major adviser to provide depth in the field of Earth science.

These courses build on the foundation and supporting courses listed above and provide a coherent focus in some area of Earth science. Students should include at least one of the following in their course of study:

EESC UN3101	Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet
or EESC UN3201	SOLID EARTH DYNAMICS

Areas of focus include one of the courses listed above and three or more additional courses. Students are not required to specialize in a focus area, but examples are given below for those who choose to do so.

Geological Science

EESC GU4090	INTRO TO GEOCHRONOLGY
EESC GU4113	INTRODUCTION TO MINERALOGY I
EESC GU4223	SEDIMENTARY GEOLOGY
EESC GU4230	CRUSTAL DEFORMATION
EESC GU4701	Introduction to Igneous Petrology
EESC GU4887	ISOTOPE GEOLOGY I
EESC GU4947	PLATE TECTONICS

It is strongly recommended that students focusing in geological science take the summer geology field course as their capstone experience.

Geochemistry

EESC UN3015	The Earth's Carbon Cycle
EESC BC3016	ENVIRONMENTAL MEASUREMENTS
EESC BC3200	Ecotoxicology

EESC GU4090	INTRO TO GEOCHRONOLGY
EESC GU4113	INTRODUCTION TO MINERALOGY I
EESC GU4701	Introduction to Igneous Petrology
EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTAL WATERS
EESC GU4887	ISOTOPE GEOLOGY I
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

It is recommended that students focusing in geochemistry take CHEM UN1403-CHEM UN1404 General Chemistry I and II, and PHYS UN1201 General Physics I as their supporting science sequence.

Atmosphere and Ocean Science

EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4920	PALEOCEANOGRAPHY
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4925	Principles of Physical Oceanography
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

It is recommended that students focusing on atmosphere and ocean science also take a course in fluid dynamics and a course in differential equations.

Solid Earth Geophysics

EESC GU4230	CRUSTAL DEFORMATION
EESC GU4300	THE EARTH'S DEEP INTERIOR
EESC GU4937	CENOZOIC PALEOCEANOGRAPHY
EESC GU4947	PLATE TECTONICS
EESC GU4949	Introduction to Seismology

It is recommended that students focusing in solid Earth geophysics take PHYS UN1201-PHYS UN1202 General Physics I and II, and CHEM UN1403 General Chemistry I as their supporting science sequence and also take MATH UN1201 Calculus II.

Climate

EESC UN3015	The Earth's Carbon Cycle
EESC BC3025	HYDROLOGY
EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4330	Introduction to Terrestrial Paleoclimate
EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
EESC GU4920	PALEOCEANOGRAPHY
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4925	Principles of Physical Oceanography
EESC GU4937	CENOZOIC PALEOCEANOGRAPHY

Paleontology

EESC GU4223	SEDIMENTARY GEOLOGY
EESC GU4550	Plant Ecophysiology
EESC GU4920	PALEOCEANOGRAPHY
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4937	CENOZOIC PALEOCEANOGRAPHY

It is recommended that students focusing in paleontology take EESC UN2300 Earth's Environmental Systems: The Life System, as one of their foundation courses.

MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The major in environmental science requires a minimum of 47 points, distributed as follows:

Foundation Courses

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST

Supporting Mathematics and Science Courses

One semester of Calculus at the level of Calculus I or higher (3 credits)

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
-------------	------------

Select one of the following three-course sequences:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404 - PHYS UN1201	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES and GENERAL PHYSICS I
CHEM UN1403 - PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II
CHEM UN1403 - EEEB UN2001 - PHYS UN1201	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL PHYSICS I

Capstone Experience

EESC BC3800	ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEMINAR
-------------	------------------------------

or EESC BC3801	ENVIR SCIENCE SENIOR SEM II
EESC UN3901	SENIOR SEMINAR

Breadth and Related Fields Requirement

A minimum of 6 points (two courses) chosen with the major adviser are required.

Breadth and related field courses are science courses relevant for an environmental science major that do not require an environmental science background. Several such courses are offered at the 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level in the department and at Barnard. Examples include:

EESC BC3017	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS
EESC GU4050	GLOBAL ASSMT-REMOTE SENSING
EESC GU4600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
EESC GU4917	THE EARTH/HUMAN INTERACTIONS
EESC UN3010	FIELD GEOLOGY

Also included among breadth and related fields courses are science, mathematics, statistics, and engineering courses offered by other departments that count toward fulfilling degree requirements in those departments.

Depth Requirement

A minimum of 9 points (three courses) chosen with the major adviser to provide depth in the field of environmental science.

These courses build on the foundation and supporting courses listed above and provide a coherent focus in some area of environmental science. Students should include at least one of the following in their course of study:

EESC UN3101	Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet
or EESC UN3201	SOLID EARTH DYNAMICS

Areas of focus include one of the courses listed above and two or more additional courses. Students are not required to specialize in a focus area, but examples are given below for those who choose to do so.

Environmental Geology

EESC GU4076	Geologic Mapping
EESC GU4480	Paleobiology and Earth System History
EAAE E3221	

It is recommended that students focusing in environmental geology also take EESC W4050 Remote Sensing.

Environmental Geochemistry

EESC UN3015	The Earth's Carbon Cycle
EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTAL WATERS

EESC GU4887	ISOTOPE GEOLOGY I
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4888	Stable Isotope Geochemistry
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

Hydrology

EESC GU4076	Geologic Mapping
EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTL WATERS
EESC BC3025	HYDROLOGY
EAEE E3221	

Climate Change

EESC UN3015	The Earth's Carbon Cycle
EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4330	Introduction to Terrestrial Paleoclimate
EESC GU4480	Paleobiology and Earth System History
EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
EESC GU4920	PALEOCEANOGRAPHY

It is recommended that students focusing in environmental geology also take EESC GU4050 Remote Sensing.

Energy and Resources

EESC GU4076	Geologic Mapping
EESC GU4701	Introduction to Igneous Petrology
EAEE E2002	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY RESOURCES

MAJOR IN CLIMATE SYSTEM SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The major in climate system science requires a minimum of 43.5 points, distributed as follows:

Foundational Courses

7.5 points minimum (2 courses):

Required:

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
-------------	--------------------------------

And any one of:

EESC UN1009	GLOBAL WARMING FOR GLOBAL LEADERS
EESC UN1030	OCEANOGRAPHY
EESC UN1201	Environmental Risks and Disasters

EESC UN1600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
or EESC GU4600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST
EESC UN2330	SCIENCE FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVPT

Supporting Courses

12 points minimum (4 courses):

One semester of Calculus at the level of Calculus I or higher:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
-------------	------------

And any three courses:

PHYS UN1201	GENERAL PHYSICS I
PHYS UN1202	GENERAL PHYSICS II
CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
EEEB UN2001	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST

Climate System Core

15 points minimum (five courses):

Required: at least one Paleoclimate Course

EESC GU4235	SEA LEVEL CHANGE
EESC GU4330	Introduction to Terrestrial Paleoclimate
EESC GU4480	Paleobiology and Earth System History
EESC GU4920	PALEOCEANOGRAPHY
EESC GU4937	CENOZOIC PALEOCEANOGRAPHY

Required: at least one Modern Climate Course

EESC UN3109	CLIMATE PHYSICS
EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4020	HUMANS # THE CARBON CYCLE
EESC GU4040	CLIM THERMODYN/ENERGY TRANSFER
EESC GU4925	Principles of Physical Oceanography
EESC GU4930	EARTH'S OCEANS # ATMOSPHERE

Could include: Other Climate System Course

EESC BC3109	Hydrology
-------------	-----------

EESC UN3101	Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet
EESC UN3201	SOLID EARTH DYNAMICS
EESC GU4220	GLACIOLOGY
EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTAL WATERS
EESC GU4923	Biological Oceanography
EESC GU4924	INTRO TO ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY
Could include one: Supporting EESC Course	
EESC UN3400	COMPUTATIONAL EARTH SCIENCE
EESC GU4210	GEOPHYSICAL FLUID DYNAMICS
EESC GU4223	SEDIMENTARY GEOLOGY
EESC GU4230	CRUSTAL DEFORMATION
EESC GU4887	ISOTOPE GEOLOGY I
EESC GU4888	Stable Isotope Geochemistry

Climate Solutions, Justice, Policy and Communication

6 points minimum (any two courses below):

Solutions Courses

EESC BC3045	RESPONDING TO CLIMATE CHANGE (Barnard College)
ARCH UN3120	CITY, LANDSCAPE, & ECOLOGY
EAAE E2002	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY RESOURCES
EAAE E2100	A BETTER PLANET BY DESIGN
EAAE E4001	INDUST ECOLOGY-EARTH RESOURCES
EAAE E4002	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY RESOURCES
EAAE E4006	Field methods for environmental engineering
EAAE E4300	INTRO TO CARBON MANAGEMENT
EAAE E4302	CARBON CAPTURE
EAAE E4301	CARBON STORAGE
EAAE E4305	CO2 UTILIZATION AND CONVERSION
CIEE E3250	HYDROSYSTEMS ENGINEERING
MECE E4211	ENERGY SOURCES AND CONVERSION
SDEV GU4250	CLIMATE CHANGE: RESILIENCE & ADAPTATION

Climate Justice, Policy, Economics

ANTH BC3932	CLIMATE CH./GLOB. MIGRATION/HUMAN RIGHTS (Barnard College)
ANTH V3861	Anthropology of the Anthropocene
ARCH UN3400	ENVIRONMENTAL VISUALIZATIONS OF NYC
ECON BC3039	ENVIRONMENTAL & NAT. RES. ECONOMICS (Barnard College)
ECON BC3040	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW (Barnard College)
ECON UN2257	THE GLOBAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4750	GLOBALIZATION & ITS RISKS
POLS UN3648	GOVERNING THE GLOBAL ECONOMY
POLS GU4814	GLOBAL ENERGY: SECURITY/GEOPOL
POLS GU4863	INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
SDEV UN3355	CLIMATE CHANGE AND LAW
SDEV UN3360	DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT

Climate System Capstone

3 points minimum (one course):

EESC 3xxx Undergraduate Research Project (course is under development)

EESC UN3901	SENIOR SEMINAR (taken twice, in fall and spring)
-------------	--

or EESC BC3800 followed by EESC UN3901

Approved Field Course focused on the Climate System

~6 weeks, must be proposed and then approved by DUS

CONCENTRATION IN EARTH SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The concentration in Earth science requires a minimum of 25 points, distributed as follows:

Foundation Courses

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
or EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

Supporting Mathematics and Science Courses

Two science or mathematics courses (6-7 points) selected from among those listed for the Earth science major above.

Depth and Breadth and Related Fields Requirements

A minimum of 10 points (typically three courses) is required as follows:

EESC UN3101	Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet
or EESC UN3201	SOLID EARTH DYNAMICS

One additional course chosen from those listed under Depth Requirement for the earth science major above.

The third course selected from those listed under either Depth Requirement or Breadth and Related Fields Requirement for the earth science major above.

CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The concentration in environmental science requires a minimum of 25.5 points, distributed as follows:

Foundation Courses

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST

Supporting Mathematics and Science Courses

Two science or mathematics courses (6-7 points) selected from among those listed for the environmental science major above.

Depth and Breadth and Related Fields Requirements

A minimum of 6 points (two courses) is required as follows:

EESC UN3101	Geochemistry for a Habitable Planet
or EESC UN3201	SOLID EARTH DYNAMICS

One additional course selected from those listed under either Depth Requirement or Breadth and Related Fields Requirement for the environmental science major above.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE FOR MAJORS IN ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences sponsors a special concentration which must be done in conjunction with the environmental biology major. Students should be aware that they must complete the environmental biology major in order to receive credit for the special concentration.

The special concentration in environmental science requires a minimum of 31.5 points, distributed as follows:

Introductory Environmental Science (13.5 points)

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST

Introductory Science (6 points)

Two courses in chemistry, physics, mathematics, or environmental biology from the supporting mathematics and science list for the environmental science major above.

Advanced Environmental Science (12 points)

Four courses at the 3000-level or above chosen from those recommended for the environmental science major above.

Advanced courses used to fulfill requirements in the environmental biology major cannot count toward requirements for the special concentration.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY FOR MAJORS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all Earth Science, Environmental Science, & Climate System Science Majors, Concentrators, and Special Concentrators](#) above.

The Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology sponsors a special concentration which must be done in conjunction with the environmental science major. Students should be aware that they must complete the environmental science major in order to receive credit for the special concentration.

The special concentration in environmental biology requires a minimum of 39 points, distributed as follows:

Introductory Environmental Biology and Environmental Science (17 points)

EEEB UN2001	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I
EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EEEB UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II

Introductory Science (13 points)

Select one of the following chemistry sequences:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1604 - CHEM UN2507	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE) and Intensive General Chemistry Laboratory

One term of statistics such as the following:

STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
BIOL BC2286	Statistics and Research Design
EEEB UN3005	INTRO-STAT-ECOLOGY # EVOL BIOL
EEEB UN3087	CONSERVATION BIOLOGY

Advanced Environmental Biology (9 points)

Three additional advanced EEEB courses (3000-level and above), each chosen from a different curricular area (evolution/genetics, ecology/behavior/conservation, anatomy/physiology/diversity, biology laboratory courses).

Advanced courses used to fulfill requirements in the environmental science major cannot count toward requirements for the special concentration.

Sustainable Development

Students interested in sustainable development should refer to the *Sustainable Development* section in this Bulletin.

ETHNICITY AND RACE STUDIES

Center for the Study of Ethnicity and Race: 420 Hamilton; 212-854-0510

Program Co-Directors: Professors Mae Ngai (mn53@columbia.edu) and (Karl Jacoby kj2305@columbia.edu - **ON LEAVE FOR AY21/22**) | 425 Hamilton |

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Deborah Paredez, 425 Hamilton | 212-854-2564 | Office Hours Online Appointment Scheduling | d.paredez@columbia.edu

Associate Director: Josephine Caputo | 424 Hamilton Hall | 212-854-0510 | jc2768@columbia.edu

Founded in 1999, the Center for the Study of Ethnicity and Race (CSER) is an interdisciplinary intellectual space whose mission is to advance the most innovative teaching, research, and public discussion about race and ethnicity. To promote its mission, the Center organizes conferences, seminars, exhibits, film screenings, and lectures that bring together faculty, undergraduates, and graduate students with diverse interests and backgrounds. Moreover, CSER partners with departments, centers, and institutes at Columbia, as well as with colleagues and organizations on and off campus, in order to reach new audiences and facilitate an exchange of knowledge.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Ethnicity and Race Studies major and concentration encompass a variety of fields and interdisciplinary approaches to the critical study of ethnicity and race. What makes CSER unique is its attention to the comparative study of racial and ethnic categories in the production of social identities, power relations, and forms of knowledge in a multiplicity of contexts including the arts, social sciences, natural sciences, and humanities. In addition to the major,

CSER also offers a concentration in ethnicity and race studies.

In both the major and concentration, students have the opportunity to select from the following areas of specialization:

- Asian American studies
- Comparative ethnic studies
- Latino/a studies
- Native American/Indigenous studies
- Individualized courses of study

Faculty and students find this field exciting and important because it opens up new ways of thinking about two fundamental aspects of human social existence: race and ethnicity. Although various traditional disciplines such as history, sociology, anthropology, and literature, among others, offer valuable knowledge on race and ethnicity, ethnicity and race studies provides a flexible interdisciplinary and comparative space to bring the insights of various conceptual frameworks and disciplines together in critical dialogue.

Overall, this program introduces students to the study of ethnicity and race, and the deep implications of the subject matter for thinking about human bodies, identity, culture, social hierarchy, and the formation of political communities. The major encourages students to consider the repercussions of racial and ethnic identifications to local and global politics, and how race and ethnicity relates to gender, sexuality, and social class, among other forms of hierarchical difference.

Students majoring in ethnicity and race studies may focus their work on specific groups, such as Asian Americans, Latino/a, or Native Americans/Indigenous; or a comparative study of how race and ethnicity are formed and how conceptions of race and ethnicity transform and change over time and place. Students also have the option of designing an individualized course of study, which may encompass a wide variety of themes. Among the most studied are those involving the relationship between race, ethnicity and law; health; human rights; urban spaces; cultural production; visual culture; and the environment.

Due to its rigorous curriculum, which trains students in theory, history, and a wide range of modes of inquiry, the major enables students to follow multiple directions after graduation. According to our internal surveys, nearly half of CSER students continue to Ph.D. programs in history, anthropology, and ethnic studies, among other areas. A second significant number of students continue on to professions most notably related to law, public policy, medicine, human rights, community organizing, journalism, and the environment.

STUDY ABROAD

Students are encouraged to participate in study abroad programs, as they represent an exciting opportunity to learn new languages and live in countries that are germane to their areas of study. In addition, traveling abroad can enrich every student's intellectual experience by providing an opportunity to learn about other perspectives on ethnicity and race.

In summer 2017 CSER, together with Columbia's Office of Global Programs (OGP) launched a pilot summer program in Mexico City in collaboration with the Centro de Investigación y Docencia Económicas--CIDE, a leading institution of higher education with a focus in the social sciences. The program consists of an intensive 5-week CSER core course, "Colonization-Decolonization," visits to various historical colonial sites and a field trip to Oaxaca. Professors Claudio Lomnitz and Manan Ahmed jointly taught the class. Eleven Columbia students participated in this exchange. For more information about the CSER 2018 Global Program in Mexico, please contact cser@columbia.edu

In the past, students have also participated in study abroad programs in Australia, Dominican Republic, Mexico, and South Africa. To ensure that study abroad complements the major and integrates effectively with the requirements of the major, students are encouraged to consult with CSER's undergraduate adviser as early in their academic program as possible. The director of undergraduate studies can advise students on what may be exciting programs for their areas.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

CSER majors may choose to write and/or produce an honors project. The senior thesis gives undergraduate majors the opportunity to engage in rigorous, independent, and original research on a specific topic of their choosing. If a monograph, the honors thesis is expected to be 35-50 pages in length. Honors projects can also take other forms, such as video or websites. These projects also require a written component, but of a shorter length than the traditional thesis. During their senior year, honors students perform research as part of [CSER UN3990 Senior Project Seminar](#). Senior projects are due in early April. The Honors Thesis is an excellent option for any student interested in pursuing a Master's degree or Ph.D. Students should consult with their [director of undergraduate studies](#) no later than the beginning of the first term of their senior year if they wish to be considered for departmental honors. Students who are awarded departmental honors are notified by their department in mid-May.

In order to qualify for departmental honors, students must satisfy all the requirements for the major, maintain a GPA of at least 3.6 in the major, and complete a high quality honors project. In addition, each student is expected to meet periodically with his or her supervising project adviser and preceptor. Although the senior thesis is a prerequisite for

consideration for departmental honors, all Ethnicity and Race studies majors are strongly encouraged to consider undertaking thesis work even if they do not wish to be considered for departmental honors.

CORE FACULTY AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Sayantani DasGupta (CSER, Professional Studies)
 Jennifer Lee (Sociology)
 Catherine Fennel (Anthropology)
 Karl Jacoby CSER Co-Director (History) - ON LEAVE AY21-22
 Claudio Lomnitz (Anthropology)
 Frances Negrón-Muntaner (English and Comparative Literature) -ON LEAVE FALL 2021
 Mae Ngai CSER Co-Director (History)
 Ana Maria Ochoa (Ethnomusicology)
 Deborah Paredez (CSER and Professional Practice)
 Audra Simpson (Anthropology)
[Mariana Souto-Manning](#) (TC Professor of Education)
 Kevin Fellezs (Ethnomusicology and IRAAS)

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Rachel Adams
 Associate Professor, Department of English and Comparative Literature
[View Profile](#)

Carlos Alonso
 Morris A. & Alma Schapiro Professor in the Humanities, Department of Spanish and Portuguese
[View Profile](#)

Vanessa Agard-Jones
 Assistant Professor, Department of Anthropology
[View Profile](#)

Christina Duffy-Ponsa
 Associate Professor of Law, Columbia Law School
[View Profile](#)

Nadia Abu El-Haj
 Professor of Anthropology

Kevin Fellezs
 Assistant Professor, Music Department/Institute for Research in African American Studies
[View Profile](#)

Kaiama L. Glover
 Associate Professor, French Department /African Studies Program, Barnard College
[View Profile](#)

Steven Gregory

Associate Professor of Anthropology and African-American Studies, Department of Anthropology and Institute for Research in African-American Studies
[View Profile](#)

Frank Guridy
 Associate Professor of History
[View Profile](#)

Kim Hall
 Professor, Department of English, Barnard College
[View Profile](#)

Jill Hill
 Assistant Professor of Psychology and Education, Department of Counseling & Clinical Psychology, Teachers College
[View Profile](#)

Marianne Hirsch
 Professor, Department of English and Comparative Literature
[View Profile](#)

Jean Howard
 George Delacorte Professor in the Humanities, Department of English and Comparative Literature
[View Profile](#)

Theodore Hughes
 Professor of Korean Studies

Elizabeth Hutchinson
 Associate Professor of Art History, Barnard
[View Profile](#)

George Lewis
 Edwin H. Case Professor of Music, Department of Music
[View Profile](#)

Ana Paulina Lee
 Assistant Professor of Luso-Brazilian Studies, Department of Latin American and Iberian Cultures
[View Profile](#)

Natasha Lightfoot
 Associate Professor of History

Celia Naylor
 Associate Professor, Department of History and Africana Studies, Barnard College
[View Profile](#)

Pablo Piccato
 Professor, Department of History; Director, Institute of Latin American Studies
[View Profile](#)

Caterina Pizzigoni
 Assistant Professor, Department of History

[View Profile](#)

Elizabeth A. Povinelli
Professor, Department of Anthropology

[View Profile](#)

Samuel Roberts
Associate Professor, Department of History

[View Profile](#)

Joseph Slaughter
Associate Professor, Department of English and Comparative Literature

[View Profile](#)

Gray Tuttle
Leila Hadley Luce Associate Professor of Modern Tibetan Studies

Christopher Washburne
Associate Professor, Department of Ethnomusicology

[View Profile](#)

MAJOR IN ETHNICITY AND RACE STUDIES

The requirements for this program were modified on March 2022. Students who declared this program before this date should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

The major in ethnicity and race studies consists of a minimum of 27 points. All majors are required to take three core courses as listed below:

Core Courses		Points
1.		
CSER UN1010	INTRO TO COMP ETHNIC STUDIES (or)	4.00
2.		
CSER UN3928	COLONIZATION/ DECOLONIZATION	4.00
OR		
CSER UN3942	RACE AND RACISMS	4.00
3.		
CSER UN3919	MODES OF INQUIRY	4.00

Specialization

All majors will select one of the areas of specialization listed below from which to complete their remaining coursework:

- Asian American studies
- Comparative ethnic studies
- Latino/a studies
- Native American/Indigenous studies
- Individualized courses of study

Majors who elect NOT to follow the Honors track must complete at least five CSER elective courses, in consultation with their major adviser, within their area of specialization. At least one of these electives must be a writing-intensive seminar (3000 or above level courses must be chosen within the department). Majors who elect to follow the Honors track must complete at least four CSER elective courses, in consultation with their major adviser, within their area of specialization.

Honors

In lieu of a fifth elective, Honors majors are required to enroll in the following course in the spring semester of their senior year, during which they are required to write a thesis:

CSER UN3990	SENIOR PROJECT SEMINAR	4
-------------	------------------------	---

Honors majors are required to present their senior essays at the annual undergraduate symposium in April. Students may fulfill this option in one of the following two ways:

1. By matriculating in the Senior Thesis course and writing the thesis under the supervision of the course faculty.
2. By taking an additional 4-point seminar where a major paper is required and further developing the paper into a thesis length work (minimum of 30 pages) under the supervision of a CSER faculty member.

Language Courses

- One of the following is highly recommended, although not required for the major:

- One course beyond the intermediate-level in language pertinent to the student's focus
- An introductory course in a language other than that used to fulfill the degree requirements, but that is pertinent to the student's focus
- A linguistics or other course that critically engages language
- An outside language and study abroad programs that include an emphasis on language acquisition

CONCENTRATION IN ETHNICITY AND RACE STUDIES

The requirements for this program were modified on March 2022. Students who declared this program before this date should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

The concentration in ethnicity and race studies requires a minimum of 19 points. Students take two core courses (may choose between CSER UN1010 and CSER UN1040) and four elective courses, one of which must be a seminar:

Core Courses	Points
--------------	--------

The concentration in ethnicity and race studies requires a minimum of 19 points. All students who choose a concentration are required to take two core course as listed below:

1.	CSER UN1010	INTRO TO COMP ETHNIC STUDIES (or)	4
2.	CSER UN3928	COLONIZATION/ DECOLONIZATION	4
	OR		
	CSER UN3942	RACE AND RACISMS	4

Specialization

Students must complete at least four courses, in consultation with their major adviser, in one of the following areas of specialization. At least one of the elective courses must be a seminar.

Asian American studies

Comparative ethnic studies

Latino/a studies

Native American/Indigenous studies

Individualized courses of study

EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY OF THE HUMAN SPECIES

Departmental Office: Schermerhorn Extension, 10th floor;
212-854-9987
<http://e3b.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Matthew Palmer,
1010 Schermerhorn; 212-854-4767; mp2434@columbia.edu

Evolutionary Biology of the Human Species Adviser: Dr.
Jill Shapiro, 1011 Schermerhorn Extension; 212-854-5819;
jss19@columbia.edu

Director, Administration and Finance: Kyle Bukhari,
1014B Schermerhorn Extension; 212-854-8665;
kb2337@columbia.edu (lg2019@columbia.edu)

The Department of Ecology, Evolution & Environmental Biology (E3B) at Columbia University was established in 2001. Although we are a relatively new department, we have grown rapidly in the past decade. We now have an internationally diverse student body and a broad network of supporters at Columbia and throughout New York City. Our affiliated faculty members come from departments at Columbia as well as from the [American Museum of Natural History](#), the [New York Botanical Garden](#), the [Wildlife Conservation Society](#), and the [EcoHealth Alliance](#). Together, we provide an unparalleled breadth and depth of research opportunities for our students.

In creating E3B, Columbia University recognized that the fields of ecology, evolutionary biology, and environmental biology constitute a distinct subdivision of the biological

sciences with its own set of intellectual foci, theoretical foundations, scales of analysis, and methodologies.

E3B's mission is to educate a new generation of scientists and practitioners in the theory and methods of ecology, evolution, and environmental biology. Our educational programs emphasize a multi-disciplinary perspective to understand life on Earth from the level of organisms to global processes that sustain humanity and all life.

To achieve this multi-disciplinary perspective, the department maintains close ties to over 70 faculty members beyond its central core. Thus, many faculty members who teach, advise, and train students in research are based in other departments on the Columbia campus or at the partner institutions. Through this collaboration, the department is able to tap into a broad array of scientific and intellectual resources in the greater New York City area. The academic staff covers the areas of plant and animal systematics; evolutionary and population genetics; ecosystem science; demography and population biology; behavioral and community ecology; and related fields of epidemiology, ethnobiology, public health, and environmental policy. Harnessing the expertise of this diverse faculty and the institutions of which they are a part, E3B covers a vast area of inquiry into the evolutionary, genetic, and ecological relationships among all living things.

FACILITIES AND COLLABORATIVE INSTITUTIONS

The Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology (E3B)

In addition to the off-campus facilities detailed below, the Columbia community offers academic excellence in a range of natural and social science disciplines that are directly related to biodiversity conservation including: evolution, systematics, genetics, behavioral ecology, public health, business, economics, political science, anthropology, and public and international policy. These disciplines are embodied in world-class departments, schools, and facilities at Columbia. The divisions that bring their resources to bear on issues most relevant to E3B's mission are: the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory, the School of International and Public Affairs, the Goddard Institute for Space Studies, the International Research Institute for Climate Prediction, the Black Rock Forest Reserve in New York State, the Rosenthal Center for Alternative/Complementary Medicine, the Division of Environmental Health Sciences at the School of Public Health, and the Center for International Earth Science Information Network (CIESIN). Several of these units of the University are networked through the Earth Institute at Columbia, a division of the University that acts as an intramural network of environmental programs and supplies logistical support for constituent programs, through planning, research, seminars, and conferences. All of the

above schools, centers, and institutes contribute to finding solutions for the world's environmental challenges.

The Earth Institute Center for Environmental Sustainability (EICES)

The Earth Institute Center for Environmental Sustainability (EICES), formerly known as the Center for Environmental Research and Conservation (CERC), is actively involved in protecting biodiversity and ecosystems. The Earth Institute Center for Environmental Sustainability is dedicated to the development of a rich, robust, and vibrant world within which we can secure a sustainable future. Through a diverse array of strategic partners in science, education, and outreach, the center builds unique programs that promote human well-being through the preservation, restoration, and management of biodiversity, and the services our ecosystems provide.

The Center for Environmental Research and Conservation (CERC), a leading provider of cutting-edge environmental research, education, and training, since its inception in 1994, has grown into two institutions—an Earth institute center and a Secretariat for a major environmental consortium. The center's new name is the Earth Institute Center for Environmental Sustainability (EICES, pronounced "i-sees"). EICES also continues, however, as the Secretariat for the Consortium for Environmental Research and Conservation, continuing 15 years of collaborations between the Earth Institute, the American Museum of Natural History, the New York Botanical Garden, The Wildlife Conservation Society, and EcoHealth Alliance on biodiversity conservation.

American Museum of Natural History

The American Museum of Natural History is one of the world's preeminent scientific, educational, and cultural institutions. Since its founding in 1869, the Museum has advanced its global mission to discover, interpret, and disseminate information about human cultures, the natural world, and the universe through a wide-reaching program of scientific research, education, and exhibitions. The institution comprises 45 permanent exhibition halls, state-of-the-art research laboratories, one of the largest natural history libraries in the Western Hemisphere, and a permanent collection of 32 million specimens and cultural artifacts. With a scientific staff of more than 200, the Museum supports research divisions in anthropology, paleontology, invertebrate and vertebrate zoology, and the physical sciences. The Museum's scientific staff pursues a broad agenda of advanced scientific research, investigating the origins and evolution of life on Earth, the world's myriad species, the rich variety of human culture, and the complex processes that have formed and continue to shape planet Earth and the universe beyond.

The Museum's Center for Biodiversity and Conservation (CBC) was created in June 1993 to advance the use of

scientific data to mitigate threats to biodiversity. CBC programs integrate research, education, and outreach so that people, a key force in the rapid loss of biodiversity, will become participants in its conservation. The CBC works with partners throughout the world to build professional and institutional capacities for biodiversity conservation and heightens public understanding and stewardship of biodiversity. CBC projects are under way in the Bahamas, Bolivia, Madagascar, Mexico, Vietnam, and the Metropolitan New York region.

The Museum's scientific facilities include: two molecular systematics laboratories equipped with modern high-throughput technology; the interdepartmental laboratories, which include a state-of-the-art imaging facility that provides analytical microscopy, energy dispersive spectrometry, science visualization, and image analysis to support the Museum's scientific activities; a powerful parallel-computing facility, including a cluster of the world's fastest computers, positioned to make significant contributions to bioinformatics; and a frozen tissue facility with the capacity to store one million DNA samples.

New York Botanical Garden

The New York Botanical Garden (NYBG), with its 7 million specimen herbarium, the largest in the Western Hemisphere, and its LuEsther T. Mertz Library, the largest botanical and horticultural reference collection on a single site in the Americas, comprises one of the very best locations in the world to study plant science. NYBG's systematic botanists discover, decipher, and describe the world's plant and fungal diversity; and its economic botanists study the varied links between plants and people. The Enid A. Haupt Conservatory, the largest Victorian glasshouse in the United States, features some 6,000 species in a newly installed "Plants of the World" exhibit. The new International Plant Science Center stores the Garden collection under state-of-the-art environmental conditions and has nine study rooms for visiting scholars. All specimens are available for on-site study or loan.

In recent years, NYBG has endeavored to grow and expand its research efforts, supporting international field projects in some two dozen different countries, ranging from Brazil to Indonesia. In 1994, AMNH and NYBG established the Lewis and Dorothy Cullman Program for Molecular Systematics Studies to promote the use of molecular techniques in phylogenetic studies of plant groups. This program offers many opportunities for research in conservation genetics. NYBG operates both the Institute for Economic Botany (IEB) and the Institute of Systematic Botany (ISB). The ISB builds on the Garden's long tradition of intensive and distinguished research in systematic botany—the study of the kinds and diversity of plants and their relationships—to develop the knowledge and means for responding effectively to the biodiversity crisis.

The Garden has also established a molecular and anatomical laboratory program, which includes light and electron microscopes, and has made enormous advances in digitizing its collection. There is currently a searchable on-line library catalog and specimen database collection with some half million unique records. Field sites around the world provide numerous opportunities for work in important ecosystems of unique biodiversity.

Wildlife Conservation Society

The Wildlife Conservation Society (WCS), founded in 1895 as the New York Zoological Society, works to save wildlife and wild lands throughout the world. In addition to supporting the nation's largest system of zoological facilities—the Bronx Zoo; the New York Aquarium; the Wildlife Centers in Central Park, Prospect Park, and Flushing Meadow Park; and the Wildlife Survival Center on St. Catherine's Island, Georgia—WCS maintains a commitment to field-based conservation science. With 60 staff scientists and more than 100 research fellows, WCS has the largest professional field staff of any U.S.-based international conservation organization. Currently, WCS conducts nearly 300 field projects throughout the Americas, Asia, and Africa. The field program is supported by a staff of conservation scientists based in New York who also conduct their own research.

WCS's field-based programs complement the organization's expertise in veterinary medicine, captive breeding, animal care, genetics, and landscape ecology, most of which are based at the Bronx Zoo headquarters. WCS's Conservation Genetics program places an emphasis on a rigorous, logical foundation for the scientific paradigms used in conservation biology and is linked to a joint Conservation Genetics program with the American Museum of Natural History. The Wildlife Health Sciences division is responsible for the health care of more than 17,000 wild animals in the five New York parks and wildlife centers. The departments of Clinical Care, Pathology, Nutrition, and Field Veterinary Programs provide the highest quality of care to wildlife.

EcoHealth Alliance

EcoHealth Alliance is an international organization of scientists dedicated to the conservation of biodiversity. For more than 40 years, EcoHealth Alliance has focused its efforts on conservation. Today, they are known for innovative research on the intricate relationships between wildlife, ecosystems, and human health.

EcoHealth Alliance's work spans the U.S. and more than 20 countries in Central and South America, the Caribbean, Africa, and Asia to research ways for people and wildlife to share bioscapes for their mutual survival. Their strength is built on innovations in research, education, and training and accessibility to international conservation partners.

Internationally, EHA programs support conservationists in over a dozen countries at the local level to save endangered species and their habitats, and to protect delicate ecosystems for the benefit of wildlife and humans.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology runs two undergraduate majors/concentrations. The primary major is in environmental biology and the second is evolutionary biology of the human species. The foci and requirements vary substantially and are intended for students with different academic interests.

The environmental biology major emphasizes those areas of biology and other disciplines essential for students who intend to pursue careers in the conservation of Earth's living resources. It is designed to prepare students for graduate study in ecology and evolutionary biology, conservation biology, environmental policy and related areas, or for direct entry into conservation-related or science teaching careers.

Interdisciplinary knowledge is paramount to solving environmental biology issues, and a wide breadth of courses is thus essential, as is exposure to current work. Conservation internships are available through partner institutions and serve as research experience leading to the development of the required senior thesis.

Declaration of the environmental biology major must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies and filed in the departmental office located on the 10th floor of Schermerhorn Extension.

The major in evolutionary biology of the human species provides students with a foundation in the interrelated spheres of behavior, ecology, genetics, evolution, morphology, patterns of growth, adaptation, and forensics. Using the framework of evolution and with attention to the interplay between biology and culture, research in these areas is applied to our own species and to our closest relatives to understand who we are and where we came from. This integrated biological study is also known as biological anthropology. As an interdisciplinary major, students are also encouraged to draw on courses in related fields including biology, anthropology, geology, and psychology as part of their studies.

PROFESSORS

Marina Cords (also Anthropology)
 Ruth DeFries (also Climate School)
 Maria Diuk-Wasser
 Kevin Griffin (also Earth and Environmental Sciences)
 Shahid Naeem
 Dustin Rubenstein
 María Uriarte

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Duncan Menge

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Andrés Bendesky

Deren Eaton

LECTURERS

Bekka Brodie

Matthew Palmer

Jill Shapiro

ADJUNCT FACULTY/RESEARCH SCIENTISTS**Columbia University**

Hilary Callahan (Barnard Biology)

Steven Cohen (SIPA)

Lisa Dale

Adela Gondek (SIPA)

Paul Hertz (Barnard)

Darcy Kelley (Biology)

Allison Lopatkin (Barnard Biology)

Alba Morales-Jimenez

Brian Morton (Barnard Biology)

Paul Olsen (Lamont-Doherty)

Dorothy Peteet (Lamont-Doherty)

Miguel Pinedo Vasquez

Alison Pischedda (Barnard Biology)

Robert Pollack

Marya Pollack

Paige West (Barnard)

Natalie Boelman (Lamont-Doherty)

American Museum of Natural History

Felicity Arengo

Mary Blair

Frank Burbrink

Joel Cracraft

Suzanne Macey

Anna MacPherson

Christopher Raxworthy

Robert Rockwell

Nancy Simmons

Brian Smith

Jessica Ware

The New York Botanical Garden

Alex McAlvay

Michael Balick

Dennis Stevenson

Wildlife Conservation Society

Howard Rosenbaum

Scott Silver

Patrick R. Thomas

Ecohealth Alliance

Peter Daszak

Kevin Olival

Mindy Rostal

Others

Rachel Cox (Riverdale Country School)

Winslow Hansen (Cary Institute)

Sara Kross (University of Canterbury)

Chad Seewagen (Great Hollow)

Eleanor Sterling (Hawai'i Institute of Marine Biology)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ECOLOGY, EVOLUTION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

The grade of D is not accepted for any course offered in fulfillment of the requirements toward the majors or concentrations.

MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY

The major in environmental biology requires 50 points, distributed as follows:

Lower Division Courses

Two terms of introductory or environmental biology such as the following:

EEEB UN2001 - EEEB UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I and ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II
------------------------------	---

Two terms of environmental science such as the following:

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

Two terms of chemistry such as the following:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I- LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
------------------------------	---

One term of physics such as the following:

PHYS UN1201	GENERAL PHYSICS I
One term of statistics such as the following:	
EEEB UN3005	INTRO-STAT-ECOLOGY # EVOL BIOL
BIOL BC2286	Statistics and Research Design
STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
One term of calculus such as the following:	
MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
MATH UN1102	CALCULUS II
MATH UN1201	CALCULUS III
MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV

Upper Division Courses

Students must complete five advanced elective courses (generally 3000-level or above) satisfying the following distribution. At least one of these courses must include a laboratory component. For more information and a list of appropriate courses, contact the director of undergraduate studies.

1. Ecology, behavior, or conservation biology;
2. Evolution or genetics;
3. Morphology, physiology, or diversity;
4. Policy or economics;
5. One additional course from the preceding four groups.

Students must also complete a senior thesis, which involves completing a research internship (generally in the summer before the senior year) and completing at least one semester of the thesis research seminar, EEEB UN3991-EEEEB UN3992 THESIS RESEARCH SEMINAR. Enrollment in both semesters of the seminar, starting in the spring of the junior year, is recommended.

Students planning on continuing into graduate studies in environmental biology or related fields are encouraged to take organic chemistry and genetics.

ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION TRACK WITHIN THE ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY MAJOR

The ecology and evolution track within the environmental biology major requires 50 points, distributed as follows:

Lower Division Courses

Two terms of introductory or environmental biology such as the following:

EEEB UN2001 - EEEB UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I and ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II
Two terms of chemistry such as the following:	
CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I- LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
Chemistry laboratory such as the following:	
CHEM UN1500	GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
Two terms of physics such as the following:	
PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202	GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II
One term of statistics such as the following:	
EEEB UN3005	INTRO-STAT-ECOLOGY # EVOL BIOL
BIOL BC2286	Statistics and Research Design
STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
Two terms of calculus, or one term of calculus and second advanced course in math or statistics such as the following:	
MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
MATH UN1102	CALCULUS II
MATH UN1201	CALCULUS III
MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV

Upper Division Courses

Students must complete five advanced elective courses (generally 3000-level or above) satisfying the following distribution. At least one of these courses must include a laboratory component. For more information and a list of appropriate courses, contact the director of undergraduate studies.

1. Three courses in ecology, evolution, conservation biology, or behavior;
2. One course in genetics. BIOL UN3031 GENETICS or BIOL BC2100 MOLECULAR # MENDELIAN GENETICS is recommended;
3. One course in morphology, physiology, or diversity.

Students must also complete a senior thesis, which involves completing a research internship (generally in the summer before the senior year) and completing at least one semester of the thesis research seminar, EEEB UN3991-EEEEB UN3992 THESIS RESEARCH SEMINAR. Enrollment in both semesters of the seminar, starting in the spring of the junior year, is recommended.

Students planning on continuing into graduate studies in ecology or evolutionary biology are encouraged to take organic chemistry.

MAJOR IN EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY OF THE HUMAN SPECIES

The major in evolutionary biology of the human species requires 36 points, distributed as described below.

Students must take a minimum of 20 points from approved biological anthropology courses. The additional courses may be taken in other departments with adviser approval. These include up to 6 points of introductory biology/chemistry or calculus (in any combination). Please speak with the major adviser about the extended list of courses from related areas including Biology, Psychology, Archaeology, Anthropology, Earth and Environmental Science, and Statistics that count toward this program.

For example, students interested in focusing on paleoanthropology would complement the requirements with additional courses in human evolution and morphology, evolutionary biology and theory, archaeology, genetics, and statistics. Those interested in primate behavior would supplement the requirements with classes in behavioral biology, ecology, and statistics.

Required Courses

EEEE UN1010	HUMAN ORIGINS # EVOLUTION
EEEE UN1011	BEHAVIOR BIOL-LIVING PRIMATES

****Alternate options may be possible for all courses other than EEEB UN1010 HUMAN ORIGINS # EVOLUTION and EEEB UN1011 BEHAVIOR BIOL-LIVING PRIMATES. These will be considered on an individual basis in consultation with the major/concentration adviser.**

Conservation Course

EEEE UN3240	Challenges and Strategies of Primate Conservation (This is the recommended conservation course but this requirement can be fulfilled with other classes such as Conservation Biology, Zoo Conservation, Ecology, Behavior and Conservation of Mammals, SEE-U in Jordan or Brazil, or other relevant offerings.)
-------------	---

Theoretical Foundation from Archaeology

Select one course of the following: Nearly all archaeology courses (save for Rise of Civilization) can fulfill this requirement. Check with the advisor.

Archaeology

ANTH UN1007	THE ORIGINS OF HUMAN SOCIETY
ANTH UN2028	THINK LIKE AN ARCHAEOLOGIST
ANTH UN3064	Death and the Body
ANTH UN3823	ARCH ENGAGE: PAST IN PUB EYE

Breadth Requirement

Select a minimum of one course from each of the three sections (may overlap seminar requirement for majors):

Genetics/Human Variation

BIOL BC2100	MOLECULAR # MENDELIAN GENETICS
BIOL UN3031	GENETICS
BIOL GU4560	EVOL IN THE AGE OF GENOMICS
ANTH UN3970	BIOL BASIS OF HUMAN VARIATION
EEEE GU4340	HUMAN ADAPTATION
EEEE GU4700	RACE:TANGLED HIST-BIOL CONCEPT

Primate Behavioral Biology and Ecology

EEEE UN3940	Current Controversies in Primate Behavior and Ecology
BIOL BC2272	ECOLOGY
BIOL BC2280	ANIMAL BEHAVIOR
PSYC UN2420	ANIMAL BEHAVIOR
PSYC BC1119	Systems and Behavioral Neuroscience
PSYC UN2450	BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE
PSYC BC3372	Comparative Cognition
PSYC UN3450	Evolution of Intelligence, Animal Communication, # Language
PSYC UN3460	Evolution of Behavior (Seminar)
PSYC UN3470	Brain Evolution: Becoming Human (Seminar)
EEEE GU4010	The Evolutionary Basis of Human Behavior
EEEE GU4134	Behavioral Ecology
EEEE GU4201	ECO, BEHAVIOR # CONSERVATION OF MAMMALS (can count for either breadth requirement or conservation requirement, but not both)

Human Evolution/Morphology

EEEE UN3208	EXPLORATIONS IN PRIM ANATOMY
EEEE UN3215	FORENSIC OSTEOLOGY
EEEE UN3220	THE EVOL OF HUM GROWTH # DEVPT
ANTH GU4147	Human Skeletal Biology I
ANTH GU4148	HUMAN SKELETAL BIOLOGY II
EEEE UN3204	Dynamics of Human Evolution
EEEE UN3910	THE NEANDERTALS
ANTH GU4002	Controversial Topics in Human Evolution
ANTH GU4200	FOSSIL EVIDENCE FOR HUMAN EVOL
BIOL BC2278	Evolution
BIOL UN3208	Introduction to Evolutionary Biology
EEEE UN3030	The Biology, Systematics, and Evolutionary History of the 'Apes'
BIOL BC2262	Vertebrate Biology
BIOL UN3006	PHYSIOLOGY
BIOL BC3360	PHYSIOLOGY
EEEE GU4200	Introduction to Mammalogy

Seminar

Selection at least one of the following seminars. May also count toward the breadth requirement.

EEEE UN3204	Dynamics of Human Evolution
EEEE UN3910	THE NEANDERTALS
EEEE UN3940	Current Controversies in Primate Behavior and Ecology
ANTH UN3970	BIOL BASIS OF HUMAN VARIATION
EEEE UN3993 - EEEB UN3994	EBHS SENIOR THESIS SEMINAR and EBHS SENIOR THESIS SEMINAR
EEEE GU4321	HUM NATURE:DNA,RACE # IDENTITY
ANTH GU4002	Controversial Topics in Human Evolution (Fulfills the seminar requirement for the major)

Additional courses in the student's area of focus to complete the required 36 points overall including a minimum of 20 points of approved biological anthropology courses.

Students intending to pursue graduate study in this field should broaden their foundation by taking an introductory biology course (optimally either EEEB UN2001 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I or EEEB UN2002 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II) or an advanced evolution course, a genetics course, and a statistics course.

We recommend that those interested in either biological anthropology or bioarchaeology take a foundation cultural

anthropology course such as ANTH UN1002 THE INTERPRETATION OF CULTURE, ANTH UN2004 INTRO TO SOC # CULTURAL THEORY, ANTH UN2005 THE ETHNOGRAPHIC IMAGINATION, or ANTH UN3040 ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY.

Students interested in forensic anthropology should take chemistry in lieu of biology (though the latter is recommended as a foundation course for all students). The adviser makes additional recommendations dependent on the student's area of focus.

Approved Biological Anthropology Courses

Paleoanthropology and Morphology

EEEE UN1010	HUMAN ORIGINS # EVOLUTION
EEEE UN3204	Dynamics of Human Evolution
EEEE UN3208	EXPLORATIONS IN PRIM ANATOMY
EEEE UN3215	FORENSIC OSTEOLOGY
EEEE UN3220	THE EVOL OF HUM GROWTH # DEVPT
EEEE UN3910	THE NEANDERTALS
ANTH GU4147 - ANTH GU4148	Human Skeletal Biology I and HUMAN SKELETAL BIOLOGY II
ANTH GU4200	FOSSIL EVIDENCE FOR HUMAN EVOL ^{taught} intermittently

Primate Behavioral Ecology and Evolution

EEEE UN1011	BEHAVIOR BIOL-LIVING PRIMATES
EEEE UN3030	The Biology, Systematics, and Evolutionary History of the 'Apes'
EEEE UN3940	Current Controversies in Primate Behavior and Ecology
EEEE GU4010	The Evolutionary Basis of Human Behavior

Human Variation

ANTH UN3970	BIOL BASIS OF HUMAN VARIATION
EEEE GU4340	HUMAN ADAPTATION
EEEE GU4700	RACE:TANGLED HIST-BIOL CONCEPT

Additional Courses

EEEE UN3240	Challenges and Strategies of Primate Conservation
EEEE UN3993 - EEEB UN3994	EBHS SENIOR THESIS SEMINAR and EBHS SENIOR THESIS SEMINAR

CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY

The concentration in environmental biology differs from the major in omitting calculus and physics from the lower division, requiring three advanced electives rather than five, and omitting the senior seminar with thesis project. It requires 36 points, distributed as follows:

Lower Division Courses

Two terms of introductory or environmental biology such as the following:

EEEEB UN2001 - EEEB UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I and ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II (or equivalents)
-------------------------------	--

Two terms of environmental science such as the following:

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

Two terms of chemistry such as the following:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
------------------------------	--

One term of statistics. Select one of the following:

EEEEB UN3005	INTRO-STAT-ECOLOGY # EVOL BIOL
BIOL BC2286	Statistics and Research Design
STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS

Upper Division Courses

EEEEB UN3087	CONSERVATION BIOLOGY
--------------	----------------------

Two other 3000- or 4000- level courses from the advanced environmental biology courses listed for the major.

CONCENTRATION IN EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY OF THE HUMAN SPECIES

The concentration in evolutionary biology of the human species requires 20 points including the required introductory courses EEEB UN1010 HUMAN ORIGINS # EVOLUTION, EEEB UN1011 BEHAVIOR BIOL-LIVING PRIMATES, an approved conservation course (optimally Primate Conservation), and three courses for the breadth distribution requirements as described for the major. Students must take a minimum of 15 points from approved biological anthropology courses as described for the major

(the two introductory classes count toward that total). The additional courses may be taken in other departments with adviser approval.

Concentrators do not have to complete the theoretical foundation course from archaeology or a seminar.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY MAJORS

The special concentration in environmental science requires a minimum of 31.5 points, distributed as follows:

Introductory Environmental Science (13.5 points)

EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST (equivalent to EEEB UN2002)

Introductory Science (6 points)

Two courses in chemistry, physics, mathematics, or environmental biology from the supporting mathematics and science list for the environmental science major.

Advanced Environmental Science (12 points)

Select four of the following:

EESC UN3015	The Earth's Carbon Cycle
EESC BC3017	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS
EESC BC3025	HYDROLOGY
EESC GU4008	Introduction to Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4050	GLOBAL ASSMT-REMOTE SENSING
EESC GU4223	SEDIMENTARY GEOLOGY
EESC GU4550	Plant Ecophysiology
EESC GU4835	Wetlands and Climate Change
EESC GU4885	CHEMISTRY OF CONTINENTAL WATERS
EESC GU4917	THE EARTH/HUMAN INTERACTIONS
EESC GU4926	INTRO TO CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

Advanced courses used to fulfill requirements in the environmental biology major cannot count toward requirements for the special concentration.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE MAJORS

The Department of Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology sponsors a special concentration which must be done in conjunction with the environmental science major. Students should be aware that they must complete the environmental science major in order to receive credit for the special concentration.

The special concentration in environmental biology requires a minimum of 39 points, distributed as follows:

Introductory Environmental Biology and Environmental Science (17 points)

EEEB UN2001	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I
EEEB UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II (equivalent to EESC UN2300)
EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH

Introductory Science (13 points)

Select one of the following chemistry sequences:

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
CHEM UN1604 - CHEM UN2507	2ND TERM GEN CHEM (INTENSIVE) and Intensive General Chemistry Laboratory

One term of statistics such as the following:

EEEB UN3005	INTRO-STAT-ECOLOGY # EVOL BIOL
BIOL BC2286	Statistics and Research Design
STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
EEEB UN3087	CONSERVATION BIOLOGY

Advanced Environmental Biology (9 points)

Three additional advanced environmental biology courses (3000-level and above), each chosen from a different curricular area (evolution/genetics, ecology/behavior/conservation, anatomy/physiology/diversity, biology laboratory courses).

FILM AND MEDIA STUDIES

Departmental Office: 513 Dodge; 212-854-2815
<http://arts.columbia.edu/film>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Robert King, Tuesday 9-12, Dodge 601C or <https://columbiauniversity.zoom.us/j/2037291445>

The major in film studies is scholarly, international in scope, and writing-intensive. Students choose to major in film if they want to learn more about the art form, from technology to cultural significance; want to work in the film industry; or are interested in a major that combines arts and humanities.

Students usually declare the major toward the end of the second year by meeting with the departmental adviser; together, they create a program of twelve required courses within the major, often supplemented by courses outside the department. In the lecture classes and seminars, there tends to be a mixed population of undergraduate majors and graduate film students.

Students have the opportunity to gain additional experience by taking advantage of internship opportunities with film companies, working on graduate student films, and participating in the Columbia Undergraduate Film Productions (CUFP), an active, student-run organization that provides film-making experience to Columbia undergraduate producers and directors. In addition to careers in screenwriting, directing, and producing, alumni have gone on to work in film distribution, publicity, archives, and festivals, and to attend graduate school to become teachers and scholars.

The trajectory of the major is from introductory-level courses (three are required), to intermediate and advanced-level courses (two are required, plus seven electives). While film studies majors take workshops in screenwriting and film-making, the course of study is rooted in film history, theory, and culture.

The prerequisite for all classes is *INTRO TO FILM # MEDIA STUDIES (FILM UN1000)* offered each term at Columbia as well as at Barnard, and open to first-year students. Subsequently, majors take a combination of history survey courses; workshops ("Labs"); and advanced classes

in theory, genre study, national cinemas, auteur study, and screenwriting.

The educational goal is to provide film majors with a solid grounding in the history and theory of film; its relation to other forms of art; and its synthesis of visual storytelling, technology, economics, and sociopolitical context, as well as the means to begin writing a script and making a short film.

Students who wish to graduate with honors must take the SENIOR SEMINAR IN FILM STUDIES (FILM UN3900), writing a thesis that reflects mastery of cinematic criticism. The essay is submitted after the winter break. Students decide upon the topic with the professor and develop the essay during the fall semester.

Since film courses tend to be popular, it is imperative that students attend the first class. Registration priority is usually given to film majors and seniors.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

In order to qualify for departmental honors, students must have a GPA of 3.75 in the major and distinction in their overall achievements in film study. Students who take FILM UN3900 Senior Seminar in Film Studies automatically enter consideration for honors; however, the class is not a requirement for honors.

FACULTY

Vito Adriaensens
Nico Baumbach
Loren-Paul Caplin
Jane Gaines
Racquel Gates
Ronald Gregg
Annette Insdorf
Caryn James
Robert King
Jason LaRiviere
Benjamin Leonberg
Richard Peña
James Schamus

MAJOR IN FILM & MEDIA STUDIES

The major in film studies requires a minimum of 36 points distributed as follows:

Introductory Courses

FILM UN1000	INTRO TO FILM # MEDIA STUDIES (The summer class Introduction to the Study and Theory of Film also satisfies this requirement.)
-------------	--

FILM GU4000	FILM AND MEDIA THEORY (This is an advanced class that students are recommended to take in their junior year. It is only offered in the Fall.)
-------------	---

Cinema History Courses

Select two of the following courses, one of which must either be FILM UN2010 or FILM UN2020:

FILM UN2010	CINEMA HIST I: BEGIN-1930
FILM UN2020	CINEMA HIST II: 1930-1960
FILM UN2030	CINEMA HIST III:1960-1990
FILM UN2040	CINEMA HISTORY IV: AFTER 1990

Laboratories

Select one of the following courses:

FILM UN2410	LAB IN WRITING FILM CRITICISM
FILM UN2510	LAB IN FICTION FILMMAKING
FILM UN2420	LABORATORY IN SCREENWRITING
FILM UN2520	LAB IN NONFICTION FILMMAKING

Electives

Students take seven elective classes of their choosing. Electives commonly offered at Columbia include, but are not limited to, the following:

FILM UN2130	American Film: Comedy
FILM UN2132	American Film: Cult # Exploitation
FILM UN2134	American Film: The Western
FILM UN2136	American Film: Film Noir
FILM UN2290	Topics in World Cinema: Arab and Africa
FILM UN2292	Topics in World Cinema: China
FILM UN2294	World Cinema: Latin America
FILM UN2310	THE DOCUMENTARY TRADITION
FILM UN3010	AUTEUR STUDY
FILM UN3013	Auteur Studies: Chantal Akerman's Cinema, Writing and Moving Images
FILM UN3900	SENIOR SEMINAR IN FILM STUDIES
FILM UN3910	Senior Seminar in Filmmaking
FILM UN3920	SENIOR SEM IN SCREENWRITING
FILM UN3925	NARRATIVE STRAT-SCREENWRITING
FILM UN3950	SEMINAR IN MEDIA: SERIALITY
FILM GU4020	Brazilian Cinema: Cinema Novo and Beyond
FILM GU4294	World Cinema: Latin America
FILM GU4320	New Directions in Film and Philosophy

FILM GU4300	Black Film and Media
FILM GU4310	EXPERIMENTAL FILM # MEDIA
FILM GU4910	Seeing Narrative
FILM GU4940	QUEER CINEMA
FILM GU4953	Reality Television

NOTES:

- Outside of the required classes, most undergraduate courses offered through the Columbia or Barnard Film and Media Studies majors will count as an elective,

including summer classes. Please confirm with the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

- Film- or media-related classes from other departments can count as electives only with prior DUS approval.
- There is a cap of FOUR classes in screenwriting or filmmaking that can be applied toward the major.
- Cinema History or Lab classes taken in excess of the above requirements roll over as electives (e.g., if you take two labs, one will count as one of your seven electives).

FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

Departmental Office: 1022 International Affairs Building; 212-854-3680

<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/economics/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124; se5@columbia.edu

Director of Departmental Honors Program: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124; se5@columbia.edu

Economics is the study of the ways in which society allocates its scarce resources among alternative uses and the consequences of these decisions. The areas of inquiry deal with a varied range of topics such as international trade, domestic and international financial systems, labor market analysis, and the study of less developed economies. Broadly speaking, the goal of an economics major is to train students to think analytically about social issues and, as such, provide a solid foundation for not only further study and careers in economics, but also for careers in law, public service, business, and related fields.

The Economics Department offers a general economics major in addition to five interdisciplinary majors structured to suit the interests and professional goals of a heterogeneous student body. All of these programs have different specific requirements but share the common structure of core theoretical courses that provide the foundation for higher-level elective courses culminating in a senior seminar. Students are urged to carefully look through the details of each of these programs and to contact an appropriate departmental adviser to discuss their particular interests.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Tests must be taken in **both** microeconomics and macroeconomics, with a score of 5 on one test and at least a 4 on the other. Provided that this is achieved, the department grants 4 credits for a score of 4 and 5 on the AP Economics exam along with exemption from *ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS*.

ADVISING

The Department of Economics offers a variety of advising resources to provide prospective and current undergraduate majors and concentrators with the information and support needed to successfully navigate through the program. These resources are described below.

Frequently Asked Questions

Please see: <http://econ.columbia.edu/frequently-asked-questions-0>

As a first step, students are encouraged to visit the department's FAQ page, which provides comprehensive information and answers to the most frequently asked questions about the departmental majors and requirements. This page also includes a section that answers specific questions of first-years, sophomores, and non-majors.

Graduate Student Advisers

For answers to the most common questions that students have about the majors, the department has graduate student advisers, who are available by e-mail at econ-advising@columbia.edu, or during weekly office hours to meet with students.

Students should direct all questions and concerns about their major to the graduate student advisers either in person or via e-mail. The graduate student advisers can discuss major requirements, scheduling, and major course selection, as well as review student checklists and discuss progress in the major. Occasionally, graduate student advisers may refer a student to someone else in the department (such as the director of undergraduate studies) or in the student's school for additional advising.

Contact information and office hours for the graduate student advisers are posted on the *Advisers* page of the [departmental website](#) in the week prior to the beginning of the semester. Students considering one of the interdepartmental majors should speak to both a graduate student adviser from the Economics Department and the adviser from the other department early in the sophomore year.

Faculty Advisers

Faculty advisers are available to discuss students' academic and career goals, both in terms of the undergraduate career and post-graduate degrees and research. Students wishing to discuss these types of substantive topics may request a faculty adviser by completing the form available on the *Advisers* page of the [departmental website](#) and depositing it in the mailbox of the director of undergraduate studies in the department's main office, 1022 International Affairs Building.

The department does its best to match students with faculty members that share similar academic interests. While faculty advisers do not discuss major requirements—that is the role of the graduate student advisers—they do provide guidance in course selection as it relates to meeting a student's intellectual goals and interests, as well as advise on career and research options. It is recommended that students who plan on attending a Ph.D. program in economics or are interested in pursuing economics research after graduation request a faculty adviser.

ON-LINE INFORMATION

Students can access useful information on-line, including: a comprehensive FAQ page; requirement changes to the major and concentration; sample programs and checklists; faculty office hours, contact information and fields of specialization; adviser information; teaching assistant information; research assistant opportunities; list of tutors; and Columbia-Barnard Economics Society information.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Economics majors and economics joint majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors in economics must:

1. Have at least a 3.7 GPA in their major courses;
2. Take ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP (a one-year course);
3. Receive at least a grade of A- in ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP.

Students must consult and obtain the approval of the departmental undergraduate director in order to be admitted to the workshop. Please note that ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP may be taken to fulfill the **seminar requirement** for the economics major and all economics joint majors. Students who wish to write a senior thesis (ECON GU4999 SENIOR HONORS THESIS WORKSHOP) must have completed the core major requirements. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year. Please see the *Honors Prizes* page on the department's website for more information.

UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES

All prize recipients are announced at the end of the spring semester each academic year.

The Dean's Prize in Economics

Awarded to General Studies students for excellence in the study of Economics.

PROFESSORS

Douglas Almond (also School of International and Public Affairs)

Jushan Bai

Jagdish N. Bhagwati

Sandra Black

Alessandra Casella (also Political Science Department)

Yeon-Koo Che

Pierre-André Chiappori
 Graciela Chichilnisky
 Richard Clarida (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Donald Davis
 Prajit Dutta
 Gautaum Gowrisankaran
 Harrison Hong
 R. Glenn Hubbard (also Business School)
 Navin Kartik
 Wojciech Kopczuk (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Sokbae (Simon) Lee
 Qingmin Liu
 W. Bentley McLeod (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Suresh Naidu (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Serena Ng
 Brendan O'Flaher
 Andrea Prat (also Business School)
 Jeffrey Sachs (also Earth Institute)
 Xavier Sala-i-Martin
 Bernard Salanié
 José A. Scheinkman
 Stephanie Schmitt-Grohé
 Joseph Stiglitz (also Business School, School of International and Public Affairs)
 Martín Uribe
 Miguel Urquiola (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Eric Verhoogen (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 David Weinstein
 Michael Woodford (Chair)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Mark Dean
 Lena Edlund
 Jennifer La'O

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Hassan Afrouzi
 Michael Best
 Andres Drenik
 Matthieu Gomez
 Emilien Gouin-Bonenfant
 Elliot Lipnowski
 Neomie Pinardon-Touati
 Evan Sadler
 Pietro Tebaldi
 Jack Willis

LECTURERS

Irasema Alonso
 Isaac Bjorke
 Tri Vi Dang
 Ceyhan Elgin
 Susan Elmes
 Seyhan Erden
 Tamrat Gashaw
 Sunil Gulati

Waseem Noor

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Andrew Aberé
 Claudia Halbac
 Guillaume G. Haeringer
 Carey Leahey
 Neal Masia
 Caterina Musatti
 Thomas Piskula

ON LEAVE

Profs. Afrouzi, Best, Bhagwati (2022-2023)
 Profs. Davis (Fall 2022)
 Profs. Bai, Gouin-Bonefant, Salanie (Spring 2023)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ECONOMICS MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Checklists and Requirement

Checklists and Requirement information are available on the [Department website](#).

Course List

Economics Core Courses

All of the core courses must be completed **no later than the spring semester** of the student's **junior year** and must be taken at Columbia. *Students who take any core course during the fall semester of their senior year must obtain written permission from the department's director of undergraduate studies.* Unless otherwise specified below, all students must complete the following core courses:

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Prerequisites

Course prerequisites are strictly enforced. Prerequisites must be taken before the course, not after or concurrently.

Economics courses taken before the completion of any of its prerequisites, even with instructor approval, are **not** counted toward the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors. Exemptions from a prerequisite requirement may only be made, in writing, by the department's director of undergraduate studies. Credits from a course taken *prior* to the completion of its prerequisites are **not** counted towards the major requirements. As a consequence, students are required to complete **additional**, specific courses in economics at the direction of the director of undergraduate studies.

The prerequisites for required courses are as follows:

Course	Prerequisites
ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS	None
MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I	
STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS	MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I
ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205

ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I Co-requisite: MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205
ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS	MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or UN1205 ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS or UN3213 STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
ECON 2000-level electives	ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON GU4211 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA Corequisites: MATH UN2500 ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION or GU4061
ECON GU4412 ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4213 ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS	ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4413 Econometrics of Time Series and Forecasting	ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA
ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4020 ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN	ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4230 ECONOMICS OF NEW YORK CITY	STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
ECON GU4260 MARKET DESIGN	
ECON GU4280 CORPORATE FINANCE	
ECON GU4370 POLITICAL ECONOMY	
ECON GU4700 FINANCIAL CRISES	
ECON GU4710 FINANCE AND THE REAL ECONOMY	
ECON GU4850 COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR	
ECON GU4860 BEHAVIORAL FINANCE	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
All other ECON 3000- and 4000-level electives	
ECON UN3901 ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION	
ECON UN3952 MACROECONOMICS#FORMATION OF EXPECTATIONS	
ECON UN3981 Applied Econometrics	
ECON GU4911 MICROECONOMICS SEMINAR	
ECON GU4913 MACROECONOMICS SEMINAR	
ECON GU4918 SEMINAR IN ECONOMETRICS	
ECPS GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS ECON GU4370 POLITICAL ECONOMY
ECPH GU4950 ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY	ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
Barnard electives	See Barnard bulletin

It is **strongly recommended** that students take ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS in the semester **immediately** following the completion of the statistics course.

Grading

No course with a grade of D or lower, including calculus and statistics courses, can count toward the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors. Economics core courses with a grade of D or F must be retaken and completed with a grade of C- or better.

Students who receive a grade of D or F in a core course are permitted to take a higher-level elective course that has that core course as a prerequisite, so long as it is taken concurrently with the retaking of that core course. For example, if a student fails ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS, the student must retake it and, in the same semester, may enroll in an elective course for which it is a prerequisite, provided that all other prerequisites for the elective have been completed. The same rule applies to the required math and statistics courses. For example, if a student fails *MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III*, the student may retake calculus III concurrently with *Intermediate Microeconomics*. Students who must retake any core economics or math course may not retake it concurrently with a senior seminar; the economics core courses *ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS*, *ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS*, and *ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS* must be successfully completed before a student may enroll in a seminar.

A grade of W is not equivalent to a grade of D or F; it does not qualify a student to retake the course concurrently with a higher level course that lists the course as a prerequisite. Students who receive a grade of W in a core course must complete the course with a grade of C- or better before taking a course that lists it as a prerequisite.

Only ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS may be taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail, and the student must receive a grade of P for it to count towards the requirements for the major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors.

Economics Electives

Only those courses identified in the Economics Department listings in this Bulletin may be taken for elective credit. All 3000-level or higher electives offered by the Economics Department have ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS and ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS as prerequisites. However, some electives have additional prerequisites and students should ensure that all prerequisites have been completed (see the table of prerequisites printed above). *Seminars do not count as electives.*

Seminars

Seminars can be taken only after all of the required core courses in economics have been successfully completed. Students may not take or re-take ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS, ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS, or ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS concurrently with any senior seminar. *Seminars do not count as electives.* Each seminar is limited to sixteen students, with priority given to seniors. For ECPS GU4921 SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS and ECPH GU4950 ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY, priority is given to economics-political science and economics-philosophy majors, respectively.

For seminar registration details, read the information posted on the department's *Senior Seminar Registration* page: <http://econ.columbia.edu/senior-seminars-registration>.

Mathematics

Students must consult with the Mathematics Department for the appropriate placement in the calculus sequence. Students must complete one of the following sequences:

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1201	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS III
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1205	CALCULUS I and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

In addition:

1. Students who receive a grade of D or F in MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205 must retake the course, but may enroll in ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS.

2. Students who receive a grade of D or F in MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A may either retake the course, or take MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205, and enroll in ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS concurrently.

Statistics

Unless otherwise specified below, all students must take STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS, or a higher level course, such as STAT GU4204 STATISTICAL INFERENCE, or STAT GU4001.

Barnard Courses

A limited number of Barnard economics electives may count toward the major, concentration, and interdepartmental majors. Students should pay careful attention to the limit of Barnard electives indicated in their program requirements. Please see the *Transfer Credit* section below for information on the number of Barnard electives that may be taken to fulfill major requirements. In addition, students may receive credit for the major, concentration, and interdepartmental majors only for those Barnard economics courses listed in this Bulletin. However, students may not receive credit for two courses whose content overlaps. Barnard and Columbia economics electives with overlapping content include but are not limited to:

ECON BC3029 - ECON GU4321	EMPIRICAL APPROACHES DEVLPMNT and ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
ECON BC3038 - ECON GU4505	INTERNATIONAL MONEY # FINANCE and INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS
ECON BC3019 - ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS and LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON BC3047 - ECON GU4500	International Trade and INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON BC3039 - ECON GU4625	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics and Economics of the Environment
ECON BC3041 - ECON GU4235	THEORETICL FOUNDTNS-POLIT ECON and HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes
ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON GU4235	HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes

Students should always first consult with *econ-advising* to confirm that the Barnard elective they wish to take does not overlap with a Columbia elective that they have already taken or plan to take. Students may *not* take the Barnard core economics, math, statistics, or seminar courses for credit towards the completion of major requirements.

School of Professional Studies Courses

The Department of Economics does not accept *any* of the courses offered through the School of Professional Studies for credit towards the economics major, concentration, or interdepartmental majors with the exception of the courses offered by the Economics Department during the summer session at Columbia.

Other Department and School Courses

Please note that with the exception of the above Barnard courses and the specific courses listed below for the financial economics major, no other courses offered through the different departments and schools at Columbia count toward the economics majors or concentration.

Transfer Credits

Students are required to take a minimum number of courses in the Columbia Economics Department. For all majors and interdepartmental majors, students must complete a minimum of *five* lecture courses in the Columbia department. Students may fulfill their remaining requirements for economics lecture courses through AP (or IB or GCE) credits, Barnard electives, transfer courses, and study abroad courses (the latter two are subject to the approval of the Economics Department). The following table summarizes the new rules:

Program	Number of required economics lecture courses	Minimum number which must be taken in the department	Maximum number of outside allowed
Economics major	9	5	4
Financial economics	8	5	3
Economics-mathematics	7	5	2
Economics-political science	7	5	2
Economics-statistics	7	5	2
Economics-philosophy	7	5	2
Economics concentration	7	4	3

- Lecture courses** do not include seminars, which must be taken in the Columbia Economics Department. The lecture course counts are counts of economics courses only and do **not** include math, statistics, or courses in other departments;
- At least two of the three 3000-level economics core courses must be taken in the department and no corresponding Barnard courses are accepted. ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS and ECON UN3265 MONEY AND BANKING are counted as departmental courses regardless of the instructor;
- Outside courses** include AP (or IB or GCE) credits, transfer credits, Barnard 2000- and 3000-level elective courses and transfer credits from other universities. In the case where two or more courses taken outside of Columbia are used as the equivalent of ECON UN1105 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS, those courses are counted as one transfer course.

Approval of transfer credits to fulfill economics requirements must be obtained in writing from the Department of Economics (see the [departmental website](#) or speak with your advising dean for information regarding applications for transfer credit). Approval is granted only for courses that are considered to be comparable to those offered at Columbia.

Summer courses taken at other institutions must be approved in writing by the department's transfer credit adviser before the course is taken. The department does not accept transfer credits for any 3000 level core courses taken during a summer session outside of Columbia University. Summer courses taken from the department of economics at Columbia University do not need approval.

Guidelines and instructions on how to request transfer credit approval can be found in the *Transfer Credit Information* page of the [departmental website](#).

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 290) above.

The economics major requires a minimum of 35 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, and 3 points in statistics, for a total of at least 44 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Select at least five electives, of which no more than one may be taken at the 2000-level (including Barnard courses)

Economics Seminar

Select one economics seminar course

CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 290) above.

The economics concentration requires a minimum of 25 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, and 3 points in statistics, for a total of at least 34 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Select at least three electives, of which no more than one may be taken at the 2000-level (including Barnard courses)

MAJOR IN FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 290) above.

The Department of Economics offers the major in financial economics, which provides an academic framework to explore the role of financial markets and intermediaries in the allocation (and misallocation) of capital. Among the topics studied in financial economics are financial markets, banks and other financial intermediaries, asset valuation, portfolio allocation, regulation and corporate governance.

The financial economics major requires 26 points in economics, 6 points in mathematics, 3 points in statistics, 3 points in business, and 12 points from a list of selected courses for a total minimum of 50 points as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Finance Core Courses *

ECON UN3025	FINANCIAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4280	CORPORATE FINANCE
BUSI UN3013	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

*NOTE: The department considers BUSI UN3013 and IEOR E2261 as overlapping courses. Students who take both courses shall be credited with one course only. Financial economics majors who are also in the Business Management concentration program (CNBUMG) must take an additional elective from either the financial economics prescribed elective list (below) or from the CNBUMB prescribed list.

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Electives

Select four of the following, of which two must be from the Columbia or Barnard economics departments, or equivalent economics transfer credits:

ECON BC3014	Entrepreneurship
ECON BC3017	Economics of Business Organization
ECON UN3265	MONEY AND BANKING
ECON UN3952	MACROECONOMICS#FORMATION OF EXPECTATIONS
ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4213	ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4251	INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION
ECON GU4260	MARKET DESIGN
ECON GU4412	ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS
ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
ECON GU4465	PUBLIC ECONOMICS
ECON GU4500	INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON GU4505	INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS
or ECON BC3038	INTERNATIONAL MONEY # FINANCE

ECON G4526	Transition Reforms, Globalization and Financial Crisis
ECON GU4700	FINANCIAL CRISES
ECON GU4710	FINANCE AND THE REAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
ECON GU4860	BEHAVIORAL FINANCE
BIOT GU4180	ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN BIOTECH
BUSI UN3021	MARKETING MANAGEMENT
BUSI UN3701	STRATEGY FORMULATION
BUSI UN3702	VENTURING TO CHANGE THE WORLD
BUSI UN3703	LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATION
BUSI UN3704	Making History Through Venturing
COMS W1002	COMPUTING IN CONTEXT
HIST W2904	History of Finance
IEOR E3106	STOCHASTIC SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS
IEOR E4700	INTRO TO FINANCIAL ENGINEERING
MATH UN3050	DISCRETE TIME MODELS IN FINANC
POLS UN3630	Politics of International Economic Relations
STAT W3201	Math Finance in Continuous Time
STAT GU4261	STATISTICAL METHODS IN FINANCE
STAT GU4207	ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS
STAT GU4262	Stochastic Processes for Finance

Seminar

The seminar must be chosen from a list of seminars eligible for the financial economics major. The department indicates which seminars are eligible for the major on the Senior Seminars page of the departmental website.

Students must have completed at least one of ECON UN3025 or ECON GU4280 prior to taking their senior seminar.

*

Students must complete the finance core no later than fall of their senior year.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-MATHEMATICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 290) above.

The major in economics and mathematics provides students with a grounding in economic theory comparable to that provided by the general economics major and exposes students to rigorous and extensive training in mathematics. The program is recommended for any student planning to do graduate work in economics.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Mathematics has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on mathematics requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the mathematics adviser can only advise on mathematics requirements.

The economics-mathematics major requires a total of 52 or 56 points (depending on mathematics sequence) : 29 points in economics and 23-27 points in mathematics and statistics as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Economics Electives

Select three electives at the 3000-level or above

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA
--	---

MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
------------------------------	--

Note: Students who take MATH UN1205 may not receive credit for both MATH UN1201 and MATH UN1202.

Analysis requirement:

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
-------------	---------------------------

Select three of the following:

MATH UN1202	CALCULUS IV
MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Any mathematics course at the 3000-level or above

Note: Students who take MATH UN1205 will not receive credit for MATH UN1202.

Statistics

Select one of the following sequences:

STAT GU4001	INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
STAT GU4203 - STAT GU4204	PROBABILITY THEORY and STATISTICAL INFERENCE

Economics Seminar

Select an economics seminar

NOTE:

1. Students who fulfill the statistics requirement with STAT GU4203 and STAT GU4204, may count STAT GU4203 or STAT GU4204 as one of the three required mathematics electives.
2. Students who choose the one year sequence (STAT GU4203/ STAT GU4204), must complete the year long sequence *prior* to taking ECON UN3412. Students receive elective credit for the probability course.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-PHILOSOPHY

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 290) above.

Economics-philosophy is an interdisciplinary major that introduces students to basic methodologies of economics and philosophy and stresses areas of particular concern to both, e.g. rationality and decision making, justice and efficiency, freedom and collective choice, logic of empirical theories and testing. Many issues are dealt with historically. Classic texts of Plato, Kant, Mill, Marx, and Smith are reviewed.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Philosophy has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on philosophy requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the philosophy adviser can only advise on philosophy requirements.

The economics-philosophy major requires a total minimum of 54 points: 25 points in economics, 16 points in philosophy, 6 points in mathematics, 3 points in statistics, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows:

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Three Electives are required; two must be selected from the below list, and the remaining elective may be any economics elective at the 3000-level or above.

ECON GU4020	ECON OF UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4211	ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS
ECON GU4213	ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4228	Urban Economics
ECON GU4230	ECONOMICS OF NEW YORK CITY
ECON GU4235	HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN ECONOMICS: Adam Smith to J M Keynes
ECON GU4260	MARKET DESIGN
ECON GU4301	ECONOMIC GROWTH # DEVELOPMNT I
ECON GU4321	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
or ECON BC3029	EMPIRICAL APPROACHES DEVLPMNT
ECON GU4370	POLITICAL ECONOMY
ECON GU4400	LABOR ECONOMICS
ECON GU4415	GAME THEORY
ECON GU4438	ECONOMICS OF RACE IN THE U.S.
ECON GU4465	PUBLIC ECONOMICS
ECON GU4480	GENDER # APPLIED ECONOMICS
ECON GU4500	INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECON GU4615	LAW AND ECONOMICS
ECON GU4625	Economics of the Environment
or ECON BC3039	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
ECON GU4750	GLOBALIZATION # ITS RISKS
ECON GU4840	BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECON GU4850	COGNITIVE MECH # ECON BEHAVIOR
ECON BC3011	INEQUALITY AND POVERTY
Philosophy Courses	
PHIL UN1010	METHDS/PROB OF PHILOS THOUGHT
PHIL UN3411	SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL UN3701	ETHICS
PHIL UN3551	PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
or PHIL UN3960	EPISTEMOLOGY
PHIL GU4561	PROBABILITY # DECISION THEORY
Seminar	
ECPH GU4950	ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY

Students who declared before Spring 2014: The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS–POLITICAL SCIENCE

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 290) above.

Political economy is an interdisciplinary major that introduces students to the methodologies of economics and political science and stresses areas of particular concern to both. This program is particularly beneficial to students planning to do graduate work in schools of public policy and international affairs.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Political Science has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on political science requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the political science adviser can only advise on political science requirements.

The economics–political science major requires a total of 59 points: 22 points in economics, 17 points in political science, 6 points in mathematics, 6 points in statistical methods, 4 points in a political science seminar, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows.

The political science courses are grouped into four areas, i.e. subfields: (1) American Politics, (2) Comparative Politics, (3) International Relations, and (4) Political Theory. For the political science part of the major, students are required to select one area as a major subfield and one as a minor subfield. The corresponding introductory courses in both subfields must be taken, plus two electives in the major subfield, and one in the minor subfield.

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON GU4370	POLITICAL ECONOMY

Mathematics

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistical Methods

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	--------------------------------

Select one of the following:

ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
POLS GU4712	PRINC OF QUANT POL RESEARCH 2

Economics Electives

Select two electives (6 points) at the 3000-level or above

Political Science Courses

Students must choose a Primary Subfield and a Secondary Subfield to study. The subfields are as follows: American Politics (AP), Comparative Politics (CP), International Relations (IR), and Political Theory (PT).

Primary Subfield: Minimum three courses, one of which must be the subfield's introductory course.

Secondary Subfield: Minimum two courses, one of which must be the subfield's introductory course.

Seminars

Students must take the following two seminars:

ECPS GU4921	SEMINAR IN POLITICAL ECONOMICS
-------------	--------------------------------

and a Political Science Department seminar, in the student's Primary Subfield. Please select one of the following: *

POLS UN3911 or POLS UN3912	SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY
POLS UN3921 or POLS UN3922	AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR
POLS UN3951 or POLS UN3952	COMPARATIVE POLITICS SEMINAR Seminar in Comparative Politics
POLS UN3961 or POLS UN3962	INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR INTERNATIONAL POLITICS SEMINAR

- Students who wish to count toward the political science seminar requirement a course that is not in the above list of approved seminars must obtain permission from the political science Director of Undergraduate studies. Barnard colloquia can count for seminar credit only with the written permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Note that admission to Barnard colloquia is by application to the Barnard political science department only.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-STATISTICS

Please read [Guidelines for all for Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 290) above.

The major in economics-statistics provides students with a grounding in economic theory comparable to that provided by the general economics major, but also exposes students to a significantly more rigorous and extensive statistics training than is provided by the general major. This program is recommended for students with strong quantitative skills and for those contemplating graduate studies in economics.

The Department of Economics has graduate student advisers with whom students may consult on economics requirements. The Department of Statistics has an assigned adviser with whom students may consult on statistics requirements. The economics adviser can only advise on economics requirements; the statistics adviser can only advise on statistics requirements.

The economics-statistics major requires a total of 59 points: 29 in economics, 15 points in statistics, 12 points in mathematics, 3 points in computer science as follows:

Economics Core Courses

All economics core courses

Economics Electives

Select three electives at the 3000-level or above

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Statistics

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
STAT GU4204	STATISTICAL INFERENCE
STAT GU4205	LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS

One elective in statistics from among courses numbered STAT GU 4206 through GU 4266.

Computer Science

Select one of the following:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
COMS W1005	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB
COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
ENGI E1006	INTRO TO COMP FOR ENG/APP SCI
STAT UN2102	Applied Statistical Computing

Economics Seminar

ECON GU4918	SEMINAR IN ECONOMETRICS
-------------	-------------------------

Students who declared before Spring 2014: The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

FRENCH

Departmental Office: 515 Philosophy; 212-854-2500 or 212-854-3208

<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/french/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Joanna Stalnaker, 512 Philosophy; 212-854-4567; jrs2052@columbia.edu

Director of Academic Administration and Finance:

Isabelle Chagnon, 515 Philosophy; 212-854-7978; ic7@columbia.edu

The Department of French offers a major and concentration in French and Francophone Studies. Both the major and concentration provide students with an overview of French and Francophone literature, culture, and history from the Middle Ages to the present.

MAJOR IN FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES

The major in French and Francophone Studies provides an interdisciplinary framework for the study of the history, literature, and culture of France and parts of the world in which French is an important medium of culture. Students explore the history and contemporary applications of concepts such as citizenship, national unity, secularism, and human rights, and explore central issues including universalism/relativism, tradition/modernity, and religion/state as they have developed in France and its colonies/former colonies since the 18th century.

Students take a series of required courses that includes:

- FREN UN3405 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION;
- FREN UN3409 INTRO TO FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE HISTORY;
- FREN UN3410 INTRO TO FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE;
- FREN UN3995 SENIOR SEMINAR.

Students also take advanced electives (at the 3000 or 4000 level) on French and francophone literature, culture, and history. A senior thesis is optional but encouraged.

IN FULFILLMENT OF THE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Students beginning the study of French at Columbia must take four terms of the following two-year sequence: FREN UN1101-UN1102 Elementary French I & II, and FREN UN2101-UN2102 Intermediate French I & II.

Entering students are placed, or exempted, on the basis of their College Board Achievement or Advanced Placement scores, or their scores on the placement test taken online: [FRENCH PLACEMENT TEST](#). An SAT score of 780 or a score of 5 on the AP exam satisfies the language requirement. Students with a score of 4 on the AP exam will be placed in Intermediate II, but may attempt to place out by requesting to take an oral exam administered by the Director of the Language Program.

Please note: The Barnard course, [FREN BC1204](#) Intermediate II does not fulfill the undergraduate language requirement.

Language Proficiency Courses

Elementary and intermediate French courses help students develop an active command of the language. In FREN UN1101 ELEMENTARY FRENCH I and FREN UN1102 ELEMENTARY FRENCH II, the communicative approach is the main instructional method.

In addition to practicing all four language skills—listening, speaking, reading, and writing—students are introduced to the cultural features of diverse French-speaking communities.

In intermediate courses FREN UN2101 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I and FREN UN2102 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II, students develop linguistic competence through the study of short stories, films, novels, and plays. After completing the four-semester language sequence, students can discuss and write in fairly proficient French on complex topics.

At the third-year level, attention is focused on more sophisticated use of language, in grammar and composition courses, and on literary, historical, and philosophical questions.

Conversation Courses

Students looking for intensive French oral practice may take some of the 2-point conversation courses offered at intermediate and advanced levels. Conversation courses generally may not be counted toward the major or concentration.

Advanced Placement

- AP score of 4 automatically places a student in French Intermediate II, thereby granting them the equivalency of the first 3 courses of the elementary-intermediate sequence.
- AP score of 5 or DELF: The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the AP French Language exam, or for the completion of DELF (Diplôme d'Etudes en Langue Française). Students are awarded this credit only after they take a 3000-level French course (taught in French, for at least 3 points) and obtain a grade of B or above in that course.
- DALF C1 level or IB HL score of 6 or 7: The department grants 3 credits for the C1 level of DALF (Diplôme Approfondi de Langue Française), or for a score of 6 or 7 on the International Baccalaureate (IB) Higher Level (HL) exam. Students have no obligation to take higher-level French courses in order to receive these 3 credits, but restrictions apply on the use of these credits toward the French major.

LANGUAGE LABORATORY AND ON-LINE MATERIALS

Language laboratories located in the International Affairs Building provide opportunities for intensive practice in French pronunciation and aural comprehension. French courses typically make extensive use of on-line interactive materials that students can access from their own computers.

MAISON FRANÇAISE

Students interested in French should acquaint themselves with the Maison Française, which houses a reading room of French newspapers, periodicals, books, and videos, and sponsors lectures/discussions and by distinguished French visitors to New York City. With its weekly French film series as well as, book club, café-conversation. Another opportunity to practice French, discover new aspects of Francophone culture, and learn about internships and professional opportunities is the French Cultural Society. For information about the FCS, contact the departmental liaison, Dr. Laurence Marie. and other events, the Maison Française offers an excellent opportunity for students to perfect their language skills and enhance their knowledge of French and Francophone culture.

STUDY ABROAD

Because a direct experience of contemporary French society is an important essential part of the program, majors and concentrators are strongly encouraged to spend either a semester or a year at Reid Hall-Columbia University in Paris, or at another French or Francophone university. During their time abroad, students take courses credited toward the major and, in some cases, also toward other majors (e.g. history, art history, political science) and the global core.

For information on study abroad, visit the OGP website at www.ogp.columbia.edu, call 212-854-2559, or e-mail studyabroad@columbia.edu. For a list of approved study abroad programs, visit <http://www.ogp.columbia.edu/index.cfm?FuseAction=Programs.ListAll>.

Summer Study in Paris

Study abroad opportunities at Reid Hall are also available during the summer. These include language and culture courses, global core electives and a combined course that meets both Columbia's ArtHum and MusicHum requirements.

For information about study abroad, visit <https://global.undergrad.columbia.edu/studyabroad>.

GRADING

Students who wish to use toward the major or concentration a course in which a grade of D has been received must consult with the director of undergraduate studies.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors should consult with the director of undergraduate studies. To be eligible for departmental honors, students must have a grade point average of at least 3.7 in major courses and have completed an approved senior thesis under the guidance of a faculty member at Columbia or Reid Hall. Normally no more

than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES

The Department of French awards the following prizes to students enrolled in courses in the department:

1. Prize for Excellence in French Studies: awarded to a highly promising student in an intermediate or advanced French course;
2. Senior French Prize: awarded to an outstanding graduating major.

Professors

- Madeleine Dobie
- Antoine Compagnon
- Souleymane Bachir Diagne
- Pierre Force
- Elisabeth Ladenson
- Camille Robcis
- Emmanuelle Saada
- Joanna Stalnaker

Associate Professors

- Peter Connor (Barnard)
- Eliza Zingesser

Assistant Professors

- Thomas Dodman
- Aubrey Gabel

Senior Lecturers

- Heidi Holst-Knudsen
- Pascale Hubert-Leibler
- Sophie Queuniet

Lecturers

- Alexandra Borer
- Pascale Crépon
- Samuel Skippon
- Eric Matheis
- Laurence Marie

MAJOR IN FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES

The requirements for this program were modified on December 18, 2021. Students who declared this program before this date should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

The program of study should be planned before the end of the sophomore year with the director of undergraduate studies.

The major in French and Francophone Studies requires a minimum of 30 points beyond completion of the language requirement ([FREN UN2102 Intermediate Course II](#)) (or advanced placement), distributed as follows:

FREN UN3405	THIRD-YEAR GRAMMAR # COMP
FREN UN3409	INTRO TO FRENCH # FRANCOPHONE HISTORY
FREN UN3410	Intro French # Francophone Literature
FREN UN3995	SENIOR SEMINAR

Select one upper level course (3000 or 4000 level) on literature before 1800

The remaining 5 courses (15 points) are to be chosen from 3000 or 4000 level courses in French Literature, Culture, or History

Two of the following advanced Language classes can be counted as an elective: French for diplomats, FREN UN324X, Advanced Translation Workshop

Note the following:

- [FREN BC3006](#) Composition and Conversation is not applicable to either the French and Francophone Studies major or the concentration. Other Barnard French courses may be taken with the approval of the Director of undergraduate studies;
- Heritage speakers are exempted from [FREN UN3405](#) ADVANCED GRAMMAR # COMP, but must replace the course by taking an advanced elective.

The following Columbia French courses are not applicable to the French and Francophone Studies major or concentration:

FREN UN1101	ELEMENTARY FRENCH I
FREN UN1102	ELEMENTARY FRENCH II
FREN UN1105	ACCELERATED ELEM FRENCH
FREN UN2101	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I
FREN UN2102	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II
FREN UN2106	RAPID READING AND TRANSLATION

FREN UN2121	INTERMED CONVERSATN FRENCH I
FREN UN2122	INTERMED CONVERSATN FRENCH II
FREN UN3131	THIRD-YEAR CONVERSATION FR I
FREN UN3132	THIRD-YEAR CONVERSATION FR II
FREN UN2105	ACCELERATED INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I and II

CONCENTRATION IN FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES

The concentration in French and Francophone Studies requires a minimum of 24 points beyond completion of the language requirement ([FREN UN2102 Intermediate Course II](#)), distributed as follows:

FREN UN3405	THIRD-YEAR GRAMMAR # COMP
FREN UN3409	INTRO TO FRENCH # FRANCOPHONE HISTORY
FREN UN3410	Intro French # Francophone Literature
FREN UN3995	SENIOR SEMINAR

The remaining four courses (12 points) are to be chosen from 3000- or 4000- level offerings in French literature, culture, or history.

One of the following advanced language classes can be counted as an elective: French for Diplomats; French Culture, Language and Society through ... (FREN UN324X); Advanced Translation Workshop.

MAJOR IN FRENCH

The major in French requires a minimum of 33 points beyond completion of the language requirement (FREN UN2102 Intermediate Course II), distributed as follows:

FREN UN3405	THIRD-YEAR GRAMMAR # COMP
FREN UN3333 - FREN UN3334	INTRO TO LITERARY STUDIES I and INTRO TO LITERARY STUDIES II
FREN UN3600	INTRO TO FRENCH CIVILIZATION
FREN UN3995	SENIOR SEMINAR

Select one upper-level course on literature before 1800.

Select one course in area of Francophone literature or culture, i.e., bearing on practices of French outside of France or on internal cultural diversity of France.

The remaining four courses (12 points) are to be chosen from 3000-level offerings in French literature, linguistics, or civilization.

One of the following advanced language classes can be counted as an elective: French for Diplomats; French Culture, Language and Society through...; Advanced Translation Workshop; and The Cultural Workshop.

Note the following:

FREN BC3006 Composition and Conversation is not applicable to either the French major or the concentration. Other Barnard French courses may be taken with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies;

Heritage speakers are exempted from FREN UN3405 THIRD-YEAR GRAMMAR # COMP, but must replace the course by taking an advanced elective

The following Columbia French courses are not applicable to the French major or concentration:

FREN UN1101	ELEMENTARY FRENCH I
FREN UN1102	ELEMENTARY FRENCH II
FREN UN1105	ACCELERATED ELEM FRENCH
FREN UN2101	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I
FREN UN2102	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II
FREN UN2106	RAPID READING AND TRANSLATION
FREN UN2121	INTERMED CONVERSATN FRENCH I
FREN UN2122	INTERMED CONVERSATN FRENCH II
FREN UN3131	THIRD-YEAR CONVERSATION FR I
FREN UN3132	THIRD-YEAR CONVERSATION FR II

CONCENTRATION IN FRENCH

The concentration in French requires a minimum of 24 points beyond completion of the language requirement (FREN UN2102 Intermediate Course II), distributed as follows:

FREN UN3405	THIRD-YEAR GRAMMAR # COMP
FREN UN3333 - FREN UN3334	INTRO TO LITERARY STUDIES I and INTRO TO LITERARY STUDIES II
FREN UN3600	INTRO TO FRENCH CIVILIZATION

The remaining four courses (12 points) are to be chosen from 3000-level offerings in French literature, linguistics, or civilization.

One of the following advanced language classes can be counted as an elective: French for Diplomats; French Culture, Language and Society through...; Advanced Translation Workshop; and The Cultural Workshop

FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES

Departmental Office: 515 Philosophy; 212-854-2500 or 212-854-3208

<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/french/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Joanna Stalnaker, 512 Philosophy; 212-854-4567; jrs2052@columbia.edu

Director of Academic Administration and Finance: Isabelle Chagnon, 515 Philosophy; 212-854-7978; ic7@columbia.edu

The Department of French offers a major and concentration in French and Francophone Studies. Both the major and concentration provide students with an overview of French and Francophone literature, culture, and history from the Middle Ages to the present.

MAJOR IN FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES

The major in French and Francophone Studies provides an interdisciplinary framework for the study of the history, literature, and culture of France and parts of the world in which French is an important medium of culture. Students explore the history and contemporary applications of concepts such as citizenship, national unity, secularism, and human rights, and explore central issues including universalism/relativism, tradition/modernity, and religion/state as they have developed in France and its colonies/former colonies since the 18th century.

Students take a series of required courses that includes:

- FREN UN3405 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION;
- FREN UN3409 INTRO TO FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE HISTORY;
- FREN UN3410 INTRO TO FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE;
- FREN UN3995 SENIOR SEMINAR.

Students also take advanced electives (at the 3000 or 4000 level) on French and francophone literature, culture, and history. A senior thesis is optional but encouraged.

IN FULFILLMENT OF THE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Students beginning the study of French at Columbia must take four terms of the following two-year sequence: FREN UN1101-UN1102 Elementary French I & II, and FREN UN2101-UN2102 Intermediate French I & II.

Entering students are placed, or exempted, on the basis of their College Board Achievement or Advanced Placement scores, or their scores on the placement test taken online: [FRENCH PLACEMENT TEST](#). An SAT score of 780 or a score of 5 on the AP exam satisfies the language requirement. Students with a score of 4 on the AP exam will be placed in Intermediate II, but may attempt to place out by requesting to take an oral exam administered by the Director of the Language Program.

Please note: The Barnard course, [FREN BC1204](#) Intermediate II does not fulfill the undergraduate language requirement.

Language Proficiency Courses

Elementary and intermediate French courses help students develop an active command of the language. In FREN UN1101 ELEMENTARY FRENCH I and FREN UN1102 ELEMENTARY FRENCH II, the communicative approach is the main instructional method. In addition to practicing all four language skills—listening, speaking, reading, and writing—students are introduced to the cultural features of diverse French-speaking communities.

In intermediate courses FREN UN2101 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I and FREN UN2102 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II, students develop linguistic competence through the study of short stories, films, novels, and plays. After completing the four-semester language sequence, students can discuss and write in fairly proficient French on complex topics.

At the third-year level, attention is focused on more sophisticated use of language, in grammar and composition courses, and on literary, historical, and philosophical questions.

Conversation Courses

Students looking for intensive French oral practice may take some of the 2-point conversation courses offered at intermediate and advanced levels. Conversation courses generally may not be counted toward the major or concentration.

Advanced Placement

- AP score of 4 automatically places a student in French Intermediate II, thereby granting them the equivalency

of the first 3 courses of the elementary-intermediate sequence.

- AP score of 5 or DELF: The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the AP French Language exam, or for the completion of DELF (Diplôme d'Etudes en Langue Française). Students are awarded this credit only after they take a 3000-level French course (taught in French, for at least 3 points) and obtain a grade of B or above in that course.
- DALF C1 level or IB HL score of 6 or 7: The department grants 3 credits for the C1 level of DALF (Diplôme Approfondi de Langue Française), or for a score of 6 or 7 on the International Baccalaureate (IB) Higher Level (HL) exam. Students have no obligation to take higher-level French courses in order to receive these 3 credits, but restrictions apply on the use of these credits toward the French major.

LANGUAGE LABORATORY AND ON-LINE MATERIALS

Language laboratories located in the International Affairs Building provide opportunities for intensive practice in French pronunciation and aural comprehension. French courses typically make extensive use of on-line interactive materials that students can access from their own computers.

MAISON FRANÇAISE

Students interested in French should acquaint themselves with the Maison Française, which houses a reading room of French newspapers, periodicals, books, and videos, and sponsors lectures/discussions and by distinguished French visitors to New York City. With its weekly French film series as well as, book club, café-conversation. Another opportunity to practice French, discover new aspects of Francophone culture, and learn about internships and professional opportunities is the French Cultural Society. For information about the FCS, contact the departmental liaison, Dr. Laurence Marie. and other events, the Maison Française offers an excellent opportunity for students to perfect their language skills and enhance their knowledge of French and Francophone culture.

STUDY ABROAD

Because a direct experience of contemporary French society is an important essential part of the program, majors and concentrators are strongly encouraged to spend either a semester or a year at Reid Hall-Columbia University in Paris, or at another French or Francophone university. During their time abroad, students take courses credited toward the major and, in some cases, also toward other majors (e.g. history, art history, political science) and the global core.

For information on study abroad, visit the OGP website at www.ogp.columbia.edu, call 212-854-2559, or e-mail

studyabroad@columbia.edu. For a list of approved study abroad programs, visit <http://www.ogp.columbia.edu/index.cfm?FuseAction=Programs.ListAll>.

Summer Study in Paris

Study abroad opportunities at Reid Hall are also available during the summer. These include language and culture courses, global core electives and a combined course that meets both Columbia's ArtHum and MusicHum requirements.

For information about study abroad, visit <https://global.undergrad.columbia.edu/studyabroad>.

GRADING

Students who wish to use toward the major or concentration a course in which a grade of D has been received must consult with the director of undergraduate studies.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors should consult with the director of undergraduate studies. To be eligible for departmental honors, students must have a grade point average of at least 3.7 in major courses and have completed an approved senior thesis under the guidance of a faculty member at Columbia or Reid Hall. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES

The Department of French awards the following prizes to students enrolled in courses in the department:

1. Prize for Excellence in French Studies: awarded to a highly promising student in an intermediate or advanced French course;
2. Senior French Prize: awarded to an outstanding graduating major.

Professors

- Madeleine Dobie
- Antoine Compagnon
- Souleymane Bachir Diagne
- Pierre Force
- Elisabeth Ladenson
- Camille Robcis
- Emmanuelle Saada
- Joanna Stalnaker

Associate Professors

- Peter Connor (Barnard)
- Eliza Zingesser

Assistant Professors

- Thomas Dodman
- Aubrey Gabel

Senior Lecturers

- Heidi Holst-Knudsen
- Pascale Hubert-Leibler
- Sophie Queuniet

Lecturers

- Alexandra Borer
- Pascale Crépon
- Samuel Skippon
- Eric Matheis
- Laurence Marie

MAJOR IN FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES

The requirements for this program were modified on December 18, 2021. Students who declared this program before this date should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

The program of study should be planned before the end of the sophomore year with the director of undergraduate studies.

The major in French and Francophone Studies requires a minimum of 30 points beyond completion of the language requirement ([FREN UN2102](#) Intermediate Course II) (or advanced placement), distributed as follows:

FREN UN3405	THIRD-YEAR GRAMMAR # COMP
-------------	------------------------------

FREN UN3409	INTRO TO FRENCH # FRANCOPHONE HISTORY
-------------	--

FREN UN3410	Intro French # Francophone Literature
-------------	--

FREN UN3995	SENIOR SEMINAR
-------------	----------------

Select one upper level course (3000 or 4000 level) on literature before 1800

The remaining 5 courses (15 points) are to be chosen from 3000 or 4000 level courses in French Literature, Culture, or History

Two of the following advanced Language classes can be counted as an elective: French for diplomats, FREN UN324X, Advanced Translation Workshop

Note the following:

- **FREN BC3006** Composition and Conversation is not applicable to either the French and Francophone Studies major or the concentration. Other Barnard French courses may be taken with the approval of the Director of undergraduate studies;
- Heritage speakers are exempted from **FREN UN3405** ADVANCED GRAMMAR # COMP, but must replace the course by taking an advanced elective.

The following Columbia French courses are not applicable to the French and Francophone Studies major or concentration:

FREN UN1101	ELEMENTARY FRENCH I
FREN UN1102	ELEMENTARY FRENCH II
FREN UN1105	ACCELERATED ELEM FRENCH
FREN UN2101	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I
FREN UN2102	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II
FREN UN2106	RAPID READING AND TRANSLATION
FREN UN2121	INTERMED CONVERSATN FRENCH I
FREN UN2122	INTERMED CONVERSATN FRENCH II
FREN UN3131	THIRD-YEAR CONVERSATION FR I
FREN UN3132	THIRD-YEAR CONVERSATION FR II
FREN UN2105	ACCELERATED INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I and II

CONCENTRATION IN FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES

The concentration in French and Francophone Studies requires a minimum of 24 points beyond completion of the language requirement (**FREN UN2102** Intermediate Course II), distributed as follows:

FREN UN3405	THIRD-YEAR GRAMMAR # COMP
FREN UN3409	INTRO TO FRENCH # FRANCOPHONE HISTORY
FREN UN3410	Intro French # Francophone Literature
FREN UN3995	SENIOR SEMINAR

The remaining four courses (12 points) are to be chosen from 3000- or 4000- level offerings in French literature, culture, or history.

One of the following advanced language classes can be counted as an elective: French for Diplomats; French Culture, Language and Society through ... (FREN UN324X); Advanced Translation Workshop.

MAJOR IN FRENCH

The major in French requires a minimum of 33 points beyond completion of the language requirement (FREN UN2102 Intermediate Course II), distributed as follows:

FREN UN3405 THIRD-YEAR GRAMMAR # COMP

FREN UN3333 INTRO TO LITERARY STUDIES I
- FREN UN3334 and INTRO TO LITERARY STUDIES II

FREN UN3600 INTRO TO FRENCH CIVILIZATION

FREN UN3995 SENIOR SEMINAR

Select one upper-level course on literature before 1800.

Select one course in area of Francophone literature or culture, i.e., bearing on practices of French outside of France or on internal cultural diversity of France.

The remaining four courses (12 points) are to be chosen from 3000-level offerings in French literature, linguistics, or civilization.

One of the following advanced language classes can be counted as an elective: French for Diplomats; French Culture, Language and Society through...; Advanced Translation Workshop; and The Cultural Workshop.

Note the following:

FREN BC3006 Composition and Conversation is not applicable to either the French major or the concentration. Other Barnard French courses may be taken with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies;

Heritage speakers are exempted from FREN UN3405 THIRD-YEAR GRAMMAR # COMP, but must replace the course by taking an advanced elective

The following Columbia French courses are not applicable to the French major or concentration:

FREN UN1101	ELEMENTARY FRENCH I
FREN UN1102	ELEMENTARY FRENCH II
FREN UN1105	ACCELERATED ELEM FRENCH
FREN UN2101	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I
FREN UN2102	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II
FREN UN2106	RAPID READING AND TRANSLATION
FREN UN2121	INTERMED CONVERSATN FRENCH I

FREN UN2122	INTERMED CONVERSATN FRENCH II
FREN UN3131	THIRD-YEAR CONVERSATION FR I
FREN UN3132	THIRD-YEAR CONVERSATION FR II

CONCENTRATION IN FRENCH

The concentration in French requires a minimum of 24 points beyond completion of the language requirement (FREN UN2102 Intermediate Course II), distributed as follows:

FREN UN3405	THIRD-YEAR GRAMMAR # COMP
FREN UN3333 - FREN UN3334	INTRO TO LITERARY STUDIES I and INTRO TO LITERARY STUDIES II
FREN UN3600	INTRO TO FRENCH CIVILIZATION

The remaining four courses (12 points) are to be chosen from 3000-level offerings in French literature, linguistics, or civilization.

One of the following advanced language classes can be counted as an elective: French for Diplomats; French Culture, Language and Society through...; Advanced Translation Workshop; and The Cultural Workshop

GERMAN LITERATURE AND CULTURAL HISTORY

Departmental Office: 415 Hamilton; 212-854-3202
<https://germanic.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Annie Pfeifer,
409 Hamilton; 212-854-8986; ap750@columbia.edu

Language Instruction: Jutta Schmiers-Heller, 403A
Hamilton; 212-854-4824; js2331@columbia.edu

The Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures is considered one of the very best in the country. Many of the faculty specialize in the study of German literature and culture from 1700 to the present. German majors acquire proficiency in examining literary, philosophical, and historical texts in the original, as well as critical understanding of modern German culture and society. Particular attention is given to German-speaking traditions within larger European and global contexts. Courses taught in translation build on Columbia's Core Curriculum, thereby allowing students to enroll in upper-level seminars before completing the language requirement.

All classes are taught as part of a living culture. Students have ample opportunities to study abroad, to work with

visiting scholars, and to take part in the cultural programs at Deutsches Haus. In addition, the department encourages internships with German firms, museums, and government offices. This hands-on experience immerses students in both language and culture, preparing them for graduate study and professional careers.

Upon graduation, German majors compete successfully for Fulbright or DAAD scholarships for research in Germany or Austria beyond the B.A. degree. Our graduating seniors are highly qualified to pursue graduate studies in the humanities and social sciences, as well as professional careers. Former majors and concentrators have gone on to careers in teaching, law, journalism, banking and consulting, international affairs, and communications.

German literature and culture courses are taught as seminars integrating philosophical and social questions. Topics include romanticism, revolution, and national identity; German intellectual history; minority literatures; Weimar cinema; German-Jewish culture and modernity; the Holocaust and memory; and the history and culture of Berlin. Classes are small, with enrollment ranging from 5 to 15 students.

The department regularly offers courses in German literature and culture in English for students who do not study the German language. The department also participates in Columbia's excellent program in comparative literature and society.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the AP German Language exam, which satisfies the foreign language requirement. Credit is awarded upon successful completion of a 3000-level (or higher) course with a grade of B or higher. This course must be for at least 3 points of credit and be taught in German. Courses taught in English may not be used for language AP credit. The department grants 0 credits for a score of 4 on the AP German Language exam, but the foreign language requirement is satisfied.

THE YIDDISH STUDIES PROGRAM

The Yiddish Studies Program at Columbia University, the global leader in Yiddish scholarship and teaching, focuses on the experiences and cultural efflorescence of Ashkenazic Jewry over a thousand years and five continents. It is a perfect exemplar of Columbia's interests in global and transnational study, weaving together language, literature, and culture in a way that echoes the best of Columbia's justly famed humanities programs.

The program in Yiddish studies offers both the undergraduate Major and Concentration, in addition to graduate studies leading to the Ph.D. In both the undergraduate and graduate program, emphasis is placed not merely on acquiring linguistic proficiency and textual

study, but also viewing Yiddish literature in a larger cultural and interdisciplinary context. The graduate program, the only degree-granting Yiddish Studies Program in the United States, is considered one of the world's most important, with its graduates holding many of the major university positions in the field.

Students of Yiddish have ample opportunities to enhance their studies through a number of fellowships. The Naomi Fellowship, a fully-subsidized Yiddish Study Abroad program allows students to explore Yiddish culture and history in Israel and Poland. The Irene Kronhill Pletka YIVO Fellowship enables students to expand on their archival research skills in New York. Upon graduation, our majors compete successfully for Fulbright and other prestigious scholarships, and are highly qualified to pursue careers in humanities, social sciences, as well as artistic and professional careers.

Students work with faculty in Germanic languages, Jewish studies, history, and Slavic studies to broaden their understanding of the literature, language, and culture of Eastern European Jewry. The Yiddish Studies Program is also closely affiliated with the Institute for Israel and Jewish Studies, which offers diverse programming and other fellowship opportunities. Classes are small, and instruction is individualized and carefully directed to ensure that students gain both a thorough general grounding and are able to pursue their own particular interests in a wide-spanning field. The program also offers classes taught in translation for students who do not study Yiddish. The Yiddish programming, such as lectures, monthly conversation hours, Meet a Yiddish Celebrity series, as well as the activities of the Yiddish Club of Columbia's Barnard/Hillel allows students to explore Yiddish culture outside the classroom.

THE GERMAN LANGUAGE PLACEMENT EXAM

The German Language Placement exam is offered periodically to those students who already speak the language, in order to determine to determine their proficiency level (A, B or C). For more information, and for the latest exam dates, please click [here](#).

THE GERMAN LANGUAGE PROGRAM

First- and second-year German language courses emphasize spoken and written communication, and provide a basic introduction to German culture. Goals include mastery of the structure of the language and enough cultural understanding to interact comfortably with native speakers.

After successfully completing the elementary German sequence, GERM UN1101 ELEMENTARY GERMAN I-GERM UN1102 ELEMENTARY GERMAN II, students are able to provide information about themselves, their

interests, and daily activities. They can participate in simple conversations, read edited texts, and understand the main ideas of authentic texts. By the end of GERM UN1102 ELEMENTARY GERMAN II, students are able to write descriptions, comparisons, and creative stories, and to discuss general information about the German-speaking countries.

The intermediate German sequence, GERM UN2101 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I-GERM UN2102 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II, increases the emphasis on reading and written communication skills, expands grammatical mastery, and focuses on German culture and literary texts. Students read short stories, a German drama, and increasingly complex texts. Regular exposure to video, recordings, the World Wide Web, and art exhibits heightens the cultural dimensions of the third and fourth semesters. Students create portfolios comprised of written and spoken work.

Upon completion of the second-year sequence, students are prepared to enter advanced courses in German language, culture, and literature at Columbia and/or at the Berlin Consortium for German Studies in Berlin. Advanced-level courses focus on more sophisticated use of the language structure and composition (GERM UN3001 ADVANCED GERMAN I-GERM UN3002 ADVANCED GERMAN II); on specific cultural areas; and on literary, historical, and philosophical areas in literature-oriented courses (GERM UN3333 INTRO TO GERMAN LIT (GERMAN)).

IN FULFILLMENT OF THE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT IN GERMAN

Students beginning the study of German at Columbia must take four terms of the following two-year sequence:

GERM UN1101	ELEMENTARY GERMAN I
GERM UN1102	ELEMENTARY GERMAN II
GERM UN2101	INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I
GERM UN2102	INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II

Entering students are placed, or exempted, on the basis of their College Board Achievement or Advanced Placement scores, or their scores on the placement test administered by the departmental language director. Students who need to take GERM UN1101 ELEMENTARY GERMAN I-GERM UN1102 ELEMENTARY GERMAN II may take GERM UN1125 Accelerated Elementary German I & II as preparation for GERM UN2101 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I.

UNIVERSITY STUDY IN BERLIN DEUTSCHES HAUS

Deutsches Haus, 420 West 116th Street, provides a center for German cultural activities on the Columbia campus. It sponsors lectures, film series, and informal gatherings that

enrich the academic programs of the department. Frequent events throughout the fall and spring terms offer students opportunities to practice their language skills.

GRADING

Courses in which a grade of D has been received do not count toward the major or concentration requirements.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year. For the requirements for departmental honors, see the director of undergraduate studies.

PROFESSORS

Mark Anderson (on leave, Fall 2022)
 Stefan Andriopoulos (on leave, AY2022-2023)
 Claudia Breger (Chair)
 Jeremy Dauber (on leave, AY2022-2023)
 Andreas Huyssen (emeritus)
 Harro Müller (emeritus)
 Dorothea von Mücke (on leave, Spring 2023)
 Annie Pfeifer
 Oliver Simons

SENIOR LECTURERS

Wijnie de Groot (Dutch)
 Jutta Schmiers-Heller (German)

LECTURERS

Agnieszka Legutko (Yiddish)
 Simona Vaidean (German)

MAJOR IN GERMAN LITERATURE AND CULTURAL HISTORY

The goal of the major is to provide students with reasonable proficiency in reading a variety of literary, philosophical, and historical texts in the original and, through this training, to facilitate a critical understanding of modern German-speaking cultures and societies. Students should plan their program of study with the director of undergraduate studies as early as possible. Competence in a second foreign language is strongly recommended, especially for those students planning to attend graduate school.

The major in German literature and cultural history requires a minimum of 30 points, distributed as follows:

GERM UN3001	ADVANCED GERMAN I (can be waived and replaced by another 3000 level class upon consultation with the DUS)
or GERM UN3002	ADVANCED GERMAN II

GERM UN3333	INTRO TO GERMAN LIT (GERMAN)
-------------	---------------------------------

Select two of the following survey courses in German literature and culture (at least one of these must focus on pre-20th-century cultural history):

GERM UN3442	Literature in the 18th and 19th Centuries
-------------	---

GERM UN3443	SURVEY OF GERMAN LIT:19C (GER)
-------------	--------------------------------

GERM UN3444	SURVEY OF GERMAN LIT:20C (GER)
-------------	--------------------------------

GERM UN3445	German Literature After 1945 [In German]
-------------	--

One course in German intellectual history

GERM UN3991	Advanced Topics in German Literature
-------------	--------------------------------------

The remaining courses to be chosen from the 3000- or 4000-level offerings in German and Comparative Literature—German in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Senior Thesis

A senior thesis is not required for the major. Students interested in a senior thesis or research project may do so through independent study with a faculty member over one or two semesters.

MAJOR IN YIDDISH STUDIES

The program is designed as a combination of language and content courses. First- and second-year Yiddish language courses emphasize spoken and written communication, and provide a basic introduction to Eastern European Jewish culture. Goals include mastery of the structure of the language and enough cultural understanding to interact comfortably with native speakers.

After second-year Yiddish language courses are completed, students should feel sufficiently comfortable to begin to work with Yiddish literature in the original. Upper-level undergraduate/graduate courses are designed to accommodate students with a range of Yiddish language experience, and intensive language summer study abroad, such as the Naomi Praver Kadar International Yiddish Summer Program (the Yiddish Studies program at Columbia offers the fully-subsidized [Naomi Fellowship](#) for students of Yiddish), or other academic summer programs, is also encouraged for improvement in language acquisition and comprehension.

The goal is to provide students with reasonable proficiency in reading a variety of literary, philosophical, and historical texts in the original and, through this training, to provide them with a critical understanding of Yiddish-speaking culture and society.

The second pillar of the Yiddish program is an intimate exposure to the literature and culture of the Yiddish-speaking Jewry. That exposure is achieved through several courses in Yiddish literature, which, although they may cover a variety of subjects or proceed from a number of methodological and disciplinary orientations, share a rigorous commitment to analyzing and experiencing that literature within an overarching historical and cultural framework.

These courses in Yiddish literature, culture and Jewish history will provide students with a solid interdisciplinary foundation in Yiddish studies. Inevitably and necessarily, these courses, whether taught in Yiddish, English, or in a combination of the Yiddish text and English language instruction – cover the sweep of Yiddish literary history from the early modern period to today.

Students should plan their program of study with the director of undergraduate studies as early as possible. There is a prerequisite of two years of Yiddish, or equivalent to be demonstrated through testing.

The Major in Yiddish Studies requires a minimum of 30 points, distributed as follows:

1. **Two courses of advanced language study** (6 points); YIDD UN3101, YIDD UN3102
2. **Three courses in Yiddish literature** (9 points); e.g. YIDD UN3500, YIDD GU4420
3. **At least one course related to a senior thesis** (3 points);
4. **Four related courses, at least one of which is in medieval or modern Jewish history** (12 points); e.g. HIST UN4604, YIDD GU4113.

A senior thesis **is required** for the Major in Yiddish Studies. Students interested in a senior thesis or research project may do so through independent study with a faculty member over one or two semesters. Students must conduct original research, some of which must take place in the Yiddish language, and are required to submit a culminating paper, of no less than 35 pages.

Elective courses: Elective courses can be taken at Columbia as well as at affiliated institutions such as the Jewish Theological Seminary, Barnard College, New York University, etc. Columbia's arrangements with the joint degree appointing program at JTS, i.e. JTS and GS Joint program with List College, offers students exposure to a wide variety of courses on Yiddish and Yiddish-related topics taught by experts in the field of Yiddish and comparative Jewish literature such as Profs. David Roskies and Barbara Mann.

Thanks to the consortial arrangements with other universities in the New York area (Barnard, NYU, Yale, Penn, etc.) students both in Columbia College and General Studies, can take courses at these institutions for degree credit, which allows for student exposure to experts in twentieth-

century Soviet Yiddish literature, Yiddish women's writing, Yiddish literature in Israel, and much more (Profs. Gennady Estraiakh, Kathryn Hellerstein, and Hannan Hever). These arrangements allow students to have, if they so choose, an even broader intellectual experience than the already broad interdisciplinary opportunities available to them via the courses offered by the faculty on the Interdisciplinary Committee on Yiddish at Columbia.

Language courses need to be taken at Columbia.

Honors options: Departmental Honors in Yiddish Studies can be granted to a total of 10% of the students graduating with the Major in Yiddish Studies in a given year across both Columbia College and General Studies.

CONCENTRATION IN GERMAN LITERATURE AND CULTURAL HISTORY

The concentration in German literature and cultural history requires a minimum of 21 points in German courses.

GERM UN3333	INTRO TO GERMAN LIT (GERMAN)
-------------	------------------------------

At least one of the period survey courses in German literature and culture

GERM UN3442	Literature in the 18th and 19th Centuries
-------------	---

GERM UN3443	SURVEY OF GERMAN LIT:19C (GER)
-------------	--------------------------------

GERM UN3444	SURVEY OF GERMAN LIT:20C (GER)
-------------	--------------------------------

GERM UN3445	German Literature After 1945 [In German]
-------------	--

GERM UN3991	Advanced Topics in German Literature
-------------	--------------------------------------

The remaining courses to be chosen from the 3000- or 4000-level offerings in German and Comparative Literature in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies

CONCENTRATION IN YIDDISH STUDIES

The concentration in Yiddish studies requires a minimum of 21 points, distributed as follows:

1. **Two courses of advanced language study** (6 points); YIDD UN3101, YIDD UN3102
2. **Two courses in Yiddish literature** (6 points); e.g. YIDD UN3500, YIDD GU4420
3. **Three related courses, at least one of which is in medieval or modern Jewish history** (9 points); e.g. HIST UN4604, YIDD GU4113.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN GERMAN FOR COLUMBIA COLLEGE AND SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES STUDENTS IN STEM FIELDS

The special concentration in German requires a minimum of 15 points.

GERM UN3333 INTRO TO GERMAN LIT
(GERMAN)

At least one of the period survey courses in German
Literature and Culture

GERM UN3442 Literature in the 18th and 19th
Centuries

GERM UN3443 SURVEY OF GERMAN
LIT:19C (GER)

GERM UN3444 SURVEY OF GERMAN
LIT:20C (GER)

GERM UN3445 German Literature After 1945 [In
German]

GERM UN3991 Advanced Topics in German
Literature

Two courses to be chosen from the 3000- or 4000-level
(taught in German or English) offerings in German and
Comparative Literature German in consultation with the
Director of Undergraduate Studies

HISPANIC STUDIES

Departmental Office:

101 Casa Hispánica | 612 W. 116th Street | (212) 854-4187
<http://www.laic.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Prof. Ana Paulina Lee | apl2147@columbia.edu

Director of Graduate Studies:

Prof. Alberto Medina | am3149@columbia.edu

Director of the Spanish Language Program:

Dr. Lee B. Abraham | 402 Casa Hispánica | (212) 854-3764
| lba2133@columbia.edu

Director of the Portuguese Language Program:

José Antonio Castellanos-Pazos | 501 Casa Hispánica | (212)
854-0277 | jc846@columbia.edu

Director of the Catalan Language Program:

Elsa Úbeda | eu2130@columbia.edu

The Department of Latin American and Iberian Cultures (LAIC) at Columbia, located in the Casa Hispánica, has long enjoyed an international reputation as a center for Hispanic and Lusophone studies. The department provides linguistic preparation in Spanish, Portuguese, and Catalan, and offers a flexible program to study manifestations of the Hispanic and Lusophone worlds in all historical periods—from the medieval to the globalized present—and in a variety of cultural contexts: the Iberian Peninsula, Latin America, the former colonies of Portugal, and the United States.

Students can enter the program at any level of linguistic and cultural preparedness. The department offers a placement exam to determine the level at which students may either begin or continue study. Majors and concentrators in Hispanic studies and Portuguese studies are typically double majors who bring insights and methods from fields such as history, political science, women's studies, anthropology, economics, Latino studies, Latin American studies, etc., which fosters engaging discussions.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The department offers two majors. The major in Hispanic studies gives students a well-rounded preparation in the history and culture of the Hispanic world. The second option, a major in Hispanic studies with specialization, allows students to study the Hispanic world through a number of fields, among them Latin American studies, gender studies, political science, economics, history, and sociology. The department also offers two concentrations: Hispanic studies and Portuguese studies.

The language and major programs have also been designed in close consultation and cooperation with Barnard's Department of Spanish and Latin American Cultures. All courses taken in one program may be used to fulfill the requirements of the other. Hence, Columbia and Barnard students may move freely between departments of both institutions for courses that best fit their intellectual interests and schedules.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the AP Spanish Language exam, which satisfies the foreign language requirement. Credit is awarded upon successful completion of a 3300-level (or higher) course with a grade of B or higher. This course must be for at least 3 points of credit and be taught in Spanish. Courses taught in English may not be used for language AP credit.

The department grants 0 credits for a score of 4 on the AP Spanish Language exam, but the foreign language requirement is satisfied.

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the AP Spanish Literature exam, which satisfies the foreign language requirement. Credit is awarded upon successful

completion of a 3300-level (or higher) course with a grade of B or higher. This course must be for at least 3 points of credit and be taught in Spanish. Courses taught in English may not be used for language AP credit.

The department grants 0 credits for a score of 4 on the AP Spanish Literature exam, but the foreign language requirement is satisfied.

STUDY ABROAD

The department strongly recommends that all Hispanic and Portuguese studies majors/concentrators study abroad. Most courses taken abroad can be used to fulfill the requirements for the major and concentration, and with adequate planning, even some of the requirements for a second major or concentration. A maximum of four (4) courses taken abroad may be applied to the major, and a maximum of three (3) to the concentration in Hispanic or Portuguese studies.

All students are strongly advised to take either SPAN UN3349 HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP) or SPAN UN3350 HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP) before studying abroad. Actual or potential majors and concentrators in Hispanic or Portuguese studies should seek tentative approval of their programs from the director of undergraduate studies before their departure.

THE HISPANIC INSTITUTE

The department hosts the Hispanic Institute at Columbia. Founded in 1920 as the Instituto de las Españas, the Institute sponsors and disseminates research on Hispanic and Luso-Brazilian culture. Since 1934, the Institute has published the *Revista Hispánica Moderna*, a distinguished journal in Hispanic criticism and theory.

IN FULFILLMENT OF THE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

For students with no knowledge of Spanish, Portuguese, or Catalan, at least four terms of the language are required: UN1101-UN1102 (or UN1120) and UN2101-UN2102 (or UN2120). **All courses must be taken for a letter grade to fulfill the language requirement.**

Students with prior knowledge of Spanish who plan to continue studying Spanish are required to take the department's on-line placement examination before registering for courses. Students with prior knowledge of Portuguese or Catalan should speak with the director of language programs.

Students may be exempted from the language requirement in one of four ways:

1. Present a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Spanish Language or Spanish Literature Exams. Students who receive a score of 5 in either exam are awarded 3 AP credits upon successful completion of a 3300-level (or above) course

with a grade of B or higher. AP credit is not granted for a score of 4.

2. Present a score of 780 or above on the SAT Subject Test. Students with a score lower than 780 should take the department's on-line placement exam and follow the placement advice received.
3. Present a score of a 7, 6, or 5 on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Exam in Spanish.
4. Obtain a score of 625 or higher in the department's on-line placement examination. If the score in the on-line test qualifies a student for exemption from the language requirement, they are required to take a written version of the placement exam during orientation (for entering students) or during the semester (for continuing students). This written exam is offered every year on the Thursday before the beginning of classes in the fall semester from 10:00 a.m.- 2:00 p.m. in Room 352 of the International Affairs Building (the Language Resource Center Computer Lab). Students do not need to make an appointment to take the exam.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Beginning in Spring 2015, the department put in place a new timeline and training program for juniors, to assist students with planning and completing the Honors Thesis during their senior year. The Honors Thesis is an excellent option for any student interested in pursuing a Master's degree or Ph.D.; but, above all, it is a highly formative research and writing experience—one that can bear unexpected fruits toward any path the student decides to take in the future.

All students pursuing a major through the department may apply to write an Honors Thesis. The department envisions the thesis as an intellectually challenging and rewarding experience that crowns four years of undergraduate studies with an original contribution in the field chosen by the student.

The department supports students in shaping their research topic and provides frequent advising throughout the research and writing process. The timeline is as follows:

- During the junior year, students take into consideration the possibility of writing an Honors Thesis in the following year. The topic of the Honors Thesis may likely originate in an advanced course taken during the junior year; students may also choose to develop ideas discussed or papers written in courses taken in previous years. Juniors schedule a meeting (or, if the student is studying abroad, a Skype conversation) with the director of undergraduate studies to discuss their proposed topic and faculty adviser.
- By May 15, juniors who have decided to write an Honors Thesis in their senior year send a formal proposal to the director of undergraduate studies, which includes:

- A title and a one-page abstract;
- The name of the proposed faculty adviser;
- An application for departmental partial funding support (for those who would like to pursue research during the summer).
- By May 30, the Honors Thesis committee reviews the proposals and informs the students of its decision.
- In the fall of the senior year:
 - Seniors selected to write the Honors Thesis enroll in a Supervised Individual Research section (SPAN UN3997 or SPAN UN3998) with their faculty adviser and write the Honors Thesis during the entire senior year under the direction of their adviser. For the purposes of the major, this independent study counts as a 3-point course towards elective courses.
 - Faculty advisers organize Honors Thesis Workshops to discuss students' ongoing projects and provide advising on research tools, methodological and theoretical frames, and overall writing process.
- In the fall of the senior year, students enroll in a Senior Seminar.
- By April 15 of the senior year, students complete and submit a PDF of the Honors Thesis via email for consideration towards departmental honors and prizes.

To be considered for departmental honors, a student must write an Honors Thesis and maintain a GPA of at least 3.6 in major courses. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES

The faculty awards an undergraduate prize every year:

Dr. Antonio G. Mier Prize

Awarded for excellence in Hispanic Studies to a major degree candidate in the School of General Studies at Columbia University.

PROFESSORS

Carlos J. Alonso
 Bruno Bosteels
 Patricia E. Grieve
 Alberto Medina
 Graciela R. Montaldo
 Alessandra Russo

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Seth Kimmel
 Ana Paulina Lee

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jerónimo Duarte-Riascos
 Ana M. Fernández-Cebrián

SENIOR LECTURERS

Lee B. Abraham
 Guadalupe Ruiz-Fajardo
 José Antonio Castellanos-Pazos
 Angelina Craig-Flórez
 Reyes Llopis-García
 Ana Paula Huback
 João Nemi Neto
 Francisco Rosales-Varo
 José Plácido Ruiz-Campillo

LECTURERS

Francisca Aguiló Mora
 Leyre Alejaldre Biel
 Irene Alonso-Aparicio
 Dolores Barbazán Capeáns
 Lorena García Barroso
 Juan Pablo Jiménez-Caicedo
 Diana P. Romero
 Elsa Úbeda

MAJOR IN HISPANIC STUDIES

Students who declared this program before March 2016 (when requirements changed) should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to confirm their correct course of study.

Students may only register once in each of the Core Courses (SPAN UN3300, SPAN UN3349 and SPAN UN3350).

The major in Hispanic studies requires 11 courses (minimum of 33 points) as follows:

Core Courses

SPAN UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT
SPAN UN3349	HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP)
SPAN UN3350	HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP)

Elective Courses

Select seven elective courses (21 points): a minimum of three 3000- or 4000-level electives must be chosen within the department and up to three electives related to Hispanic Studies may be taken outside the department.

Senior Seminar

SPAN UN3991	SENIOR SEMINAR
-------------	----------------

MAJOR IN HISPANIC STUDIES WITH SPECIALIZATION

Students who declared this program before March 2016 (when requirements changed) should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to confirm their correct course of study.

Students may only register once in each of the Core Courses (SPAN UN3300, SPAN UN3349 and SPAN UN3350).

The major in Hispanic studies with specialization requires 14 courses (minimum of 42 points) as follows. Students should consult the director of undergraduate studies to plan their program and refer to the Hispanic Studies Major Worksheet.

Core Courses

SPAN UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT
-------------	------------------------------

SPAN UN3349	HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP)
-------------	--------------------------

SPAN UN3350	HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP)
-------------	---------------------------

Elective Courses

Select ten elective courses (30 points): four of which must be chosen within the department and six of which must be in the field of specialization. Approved courses taken abroad may be counted as inside or outside the department for the specialization. A maximum of four courses taken abroad may be counted toward the major.

Senior Seminar *

SPAN UN3991	SENIOR SEMINAR
-------------	----------------

*

In exceptional cases and with the director of undergraduate studies' approval, students may take a senior seminar in their area of specialization as a seventh course outside the department, if they have completed enough foundational courses to manage the demands of an advanced seminar. In such cases, the director of undergraduate studies must receive a letter or e-mail from the seminar instructor indicating approval of a student's membership in the course; the seminar project must be on a Hispanic topic; and a copy of the project must be turned in to the director of undergraduate studies for the student's file upon completion of the course. Students who complete the senior seminar in another department may also count it as the third elective course on a Hispanic topic outside the department, in which case they may take a fourth 3000- or 4000-level course in the department.

CONCENTRATION IN HISPANIC STUDIES

Students who declared this program before March 2016 (when requirements changed) should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to confirm their correct course of study.

Students may only register once in each of the Core Courses (SPAN UN3300, SPAN UN3349 and SPAN UN3350).

The concentration in Hispanic studies requires eight courses (minimum of 24 points) as follows:

Core Courses

SPAN UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT
-------------	------------------------------

SPAN UN3349	HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP)
-------------	--------------------------

SPAN UN3350	HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP)
-------------	---------------------------

Elective Courses

Select five elective courses (15 points): a minimum of four 3000- or 4000-level courses must be chosen within the department and up to one elective related to Hispanic Studies may be taken outside the department. A maximum of three courses taken abroad may be counted toward the concentration. Students may only register once for SPAN UN3300.

CONCENTRATION IN PORTUGUESE STUDIES

The concentration in Portuguese studies requires eight courses (minimum 24 points) as follows:

Core Courses

PORT UN3101	CONVERS ABOUT LUSOPHONE WORLD
-------------	-------------------------------

PORT UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT
-------------	------------------------------

PORT UN3330	INTRO TO PORTUGUESE STUDIES
-------------	-----------------------------

PORT UN3350	LUSOPHONE AFR/AFRO-BRAZ CULTRS
-------------	--------------------------------

Elective Courses

Select four elective courses (12 points): at least two must have a PORT designation and be chosen from the department's 3000-level offerings. Electives taken outside of the department must have the director of undergraduate studies' approval and be related to Portuguese studies. A maximum of two courses taught in English may be counted toward the concentration overall. Refer to the Portuguese Concentration Worksheet.

HISTORY

Departmental Office: 413 Fayerweather; 212-854-4646
<http://www.history.columbia.edu>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Stephanie McCurry, 603 Fayerweather; sm4041@columbia.edu

Undergraduate Administrator: Michael Adan, undergraduate-history@columbia.edu

The History curriculum covers most areas of the world and most periods of history. It encourages students to develop historical understanding in the widest sense of the word: a thorough empirical grasp along with the kind of analytical skills that come with a genuinely historical sensibility. This is done through two types of courses: lectures and seminars. Lectures range from broad surveys of the history of a place or period to more thematically oriented courses. Seminars offer students the opportunity to work more closely with historical sources in smaller groups and to do more sophisticated written work. Because history courses usually

have no prerequisites, there are no preordained sequences to follow. It is advisable, however, that students take a relevant lecture course in preparation for a seminar. Majors wishing to follow a more intensive program are advised to enroll in a historiography course and to undertake a senior thesis project. Historically, majors have pursued careers in a very wide range of areas including medicine, law, mass media, Wall Street, and academia.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Students may receive 3 credits toward the overall degree requirements for a score of 5 on the AP European History exam or the AP United States History exam. No points count toward or fulfill any requirements of the history major or concentration.

ADVISING

During their junior and senior years, majors and concentrators are advised by the faculty members of the Undergraduate Education Committee (UNDED). UNDED advisers also review and sign Plan of Study (POS) forms for majors and concentrators at least once per year. POS forms track students' progress toward completing all major and concentration requirements. New history majors and concentrators may see any member of UNDED. For the most up-to-date information on UNDED members, please see the undergraduate advising page of the [departmental website](#).

Majors and concentrators can also receive pure academic interest advising (non-requirement advising) from any faculty member and affiliated faculty member of the department.

First-years and sophomores considering a history major or concentration can seek advising from UNDED or any other faculty member.

For questions about requirements, courses, or the general program, majors and concentrators can also contact the undergraduate administrator.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

To be eligible for departmental honors, the student must have a GPA of at least 3.6 in courses for the major, an ambitious curriculum, and an outstanding senior thesis. Honors are awarded on the basis of a truly outstanding senior thesis. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

COURSE NUMBERING

Courses are numbered by *type*:

UN 1xxx - Introductory Survey Lectures

UN 2xxx - Undergraduate Lectures

UN 3xxx - Undergraduate Seminars

GU 4xxx - Joint Undergraduate/Graduate Seminars

and *field* (with some exceptions):

x000-x059: Ancient

x060-x099: Medieval

x100-x199: Early modern Europe

x200-x299: East Central Europe

x300-x399: Modern Western Europe

x400-x599: United States

x600-x659: Jewish

x660-x699: Latin America

x700-x759: Middle East

x760-x799: Africa

x800-x859: South Asia

x860-x899: East Asia

x900-x999: Research, historiography, and transnational

SEMINARS

Seminars are integral to the undergraduate major in history. In these courses, students develop research and writing skills under the close supervision of a faculty member. Enrollment is normally limited to approximately 15 students. In order to maintain the small size of the courses, admission to most seminars is by instructor's permission or application.

In conjunction with the Barnard History Department and other departments in the University (particularly East Asian Languages and Cultures), the History Department offers about 25 seminars each semester that majors may use to meet their seminar requirements. While there are sufficient seminars offered to meet the needs of majors seeking to fulfill the two-seminar requirement, given the enrollment limits, students may not always be able to enroll in a particular seminar. Students should discuss with UNDED their various options for completing the seminar requirement.

The History Department has developed an on-line application system for some seminars. The department regularly provides declared majors and concentrators with information on upcoming application periods, which typically occur midway through the preceding semester. Students majoring in other fields, or students who have not yet declared a major, must inform themselves of the application procedures and deadlines by checking the undergraduate seminar page of the [departmental website](#).

PROFESSORS

Elazar Barkan (SIPA)

Volker Berghahn (*emeritus*)

Richard Billows

Elizabeth Blackmar

Casey Blake

Christopher Brown

Richard Bulliet (*emeritus*)

Euan Cameron (UTS)

Elisheva Carlebach

Mark Carnes (Barnard)

Zeynep Çelik

George Chauncey

John Coatsworth (Provost)

Matthew Connelly
 Victoria de Grazia (*emerita*)
 Andrew Delbanco (English and Comparative Literature)
 Mamadou Diouf (Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies)
 Alan Dye (Barnard)
 Catherine Evtuhov
 Barbara Fields
 Eric Foner (*emeritus*)
 Pierre Force (French and Romantic Philology)
 Carol Gluck (*emerita*)
 Frank Guridy
 Martha Howell (*emerita*)
 Robert Hymes (East Asian Language and Cultures)
 Kenneth Jackson (*emeritus*)
 Karl Jacoby
 Richard John (Journalism)
 Matthew Jones
 Ira Katznelson (Political Science)
 Joel Kaye (Barnard)
 Alice Kessler-Harris (*emerita*)
 Rashid Khalidi
 Dorothy Ko (Barnard)
 Adam Kosto
 William Leach (*emeritus*)
 Eugenia Y. Lean (East Asian Languages and Cultures)
 Feng Li (East Asian Languages and Cultures)
 Mark Lilla (Religion)
 Claudio Lomnitz (Anthropology)
 John Ma (Classics)
 Gregory Mann
 Mark Mazower
 Stephanie McCurry
 Jose Moya (Barnard)
 Celia Naylor (Barnard)
 Mae Ngai
 Susan Pedersen
 Kim Phillips-Fein
 Pablo Piccato
 Rosalind Rosenberg (Barnard)
 David Rosner (Mailman School of Public Health)
 David Rothman (Physicians and Surgeons)
 Emmanuelle Saada (French and Romance Philology)
 Simon Schama (University Professor)
 Seth Schwartz
 Myroslav Shkandrij (Visiting - Fall 2022)
 Herbert Sloan (Barnard, *emeritus*)
 Pamela Smith
 Robert Somerville (Religion)
 Michael Stanislawski
 Anders Stephanson
 Lisa Tiersten (Barnard)
 Adam Tooze
 Deborah Valenze (Barnard)
 Michael Witgen
 Marc Van de Mieroop
 David Weiman (Barnard College)

Carl Wennerlind (Barnard College)
 Richard Wortman (*emeritus*)
 Julio Esteban Vezub (Visiting - Spring 2023)
 Madeleine Zelin (East Asian Languages and Cultures)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Manan Ahmed
 Gergely Baics (Barnard)
 Lisbeth Kim Brandt (East Asian Languages and Cultures)
 Paul Chamberlin
 Amy Chazkel
 Charly Coleman
 Marwa Elshakry
 Ansley Erickson (Teachers College)
 Abosde George (Barnard)
 Sarah Haley
 Hilary Hallett
 Rebecca Kobrin
 Natasha Lightfoot
 David Lurie (East Asian Languages and Cultures)
 Malgorzata Mazurek
 Nara Milanich (Barnard)
 Lien-Hang Nguyen
 Gregory Pflugfelder (East Asian Languages and Cultures)
 Caterina Pizzigoni
 Anupama Rao (Barnard)
 Camille Robcis
 Samuel Roberts
 Neslihan Senocak
 Kavita Sivaramakrishnan (Mailman School of Public Health)
 Rhiannon Stephens
 Gray Tuttle (East Asian Languages and Cultures)
 Carl Wennerlind (Barnard)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Merlin Chowkwanyun (Mailman School of Public Health)
 Hannah Farber
 Marcel Garbos (Visiting - Fall 2022)
 Ali Karjoo-Ravary
 Gulnar Kendirbai (visiting)
 Paul Kreitman (East Asian Languages and Cultures)
 Andrew Lipman (Barnard)
 Sailakshmi Ramgopal
 A. Tunç #en
 Alma Steingart
 Yana Skorobogatov (Spring 2023)
 James Stafford

LECTURERS IN DISCIPLINE

Alfonso Delgado
 Luca Falciola
 Madison Whitman

ON LEAVE

Fall 2022: Carlebach, Kosto, Mazurek, Nguyen, Steingart, Sen, Stephanson, Tooze,

Spring 2023: Ahmed, Chauncey, Chazkel, Coleman, Chamberlin, Khalidi, Kosto, Ramgopal, Sen, Smith, Steingart

GUIDELINES FOR ALL HISTORY MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

For detailed information about the history major or concentration, as well as the policies and procedures of the department, please refer to the *History at Columbia Undergraduate Handbook*, available for download on the [departmental website](#).

MAJOR IN HISTORY

Students must complete a minimum of *nine* courses in the department, of which *four* or more must be in an area of specialization chosen by the student and approved by a member of UNDED. Students must also fulfill a breadth requirement by taking three courses outside of their specialization. Two of the courses taken in the major must be seminars (including one seminar in the chosen specialization).

All History majors MUST submit an UNDED approved Plan of Study to the department in order to be certified.

The requirements of the undergraduate program encourage students to do two things:

1. Develop a deeper knowledge of the history of a particular time and/or place. Students are required to complete a specialization by taking a number of courses in a single field of history of their own choosing. The field should be defined, in consultation with a member of UNDED, according to geographical, chronological, and/or thematic criteria. For example, a student might choose to specialize in 20th C. U.S. History, Medieval European History, Ancient Greek and Roman History, or Modern East Asian History. The specialization does not appear on the student's transcript, but provides an organizing principle for the program the student assembles in consultation with UNDED.
2. Gain a sense of the full scope of history as a discipline by taking a broad range of courses. Students must fulfill a breadth requirement by taking courses outside their own specialization -- at least one course removed in time and two removed in space.
 - a. Time: majors and concentrators must take at least one course removed in time from their specialization:

- Students specializing in the modern period must take at least one course in the pre-modern period; students specializing in the pre-modern period must take at least one course in the modern period.

- If the course proposed is in the same regional field as a student's specialization, special care must be taken to ensure that it is as far removed as possible; please consult with UNDED to make sure a given course counts for the chronological breadth requirement.

- b. Space: majors must take at least two additional courses in regional fields not their own:

- These two "removed in space" courses must also cover **two different** regions.
- For example, students specializing in some part of Europe must take two courses in Africa, East or South Asia, Latin America/Caribbean, Middle East, and/or the U.S.
- Some courses cover multiple geographic regions. If a course includes one of the regions within a student's specialization, that course cannot count towards the breadth requirement unless it is specifically approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies. For example, if a student is specializing in 20th C. U.S. history and takes the class *World War II in Global Perspective*, the class is too close to the specialization and may not count as a regional breadth course.

All courses in the Barnard History Department as well as select courses in East Asian Languages and Cultures; Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies; and other departments count toward the major. Eligible inter-departmental courses may include:

- AFRICAN CIVILIZATION (AFCV UN1020) (when taught by Professor Gregory Mann, Professor Rhiannon Stephens, or PhD students in the Columbia University Department of History; the course does NOT count for History when taught by anyone else)
- PRIM TEXTS OF LATIN AMER CIV (LACV UN1020) (when taught by Professor Pablo Piccato, Professor Caterina Pizzigoni, or PhD students in the Columbia University Department of History; the course does NOT count for History when taught by anyone else)
- INTRO TO EAST ASIAN CIV: CHINA (ASCE UN1359), INTRO EAST ASIAN CIV: JPN (ASCE UN1361), INTRO TO EAST ASIAN CIV: KOREA (ASCE UN1363) or other ASCE UN1xxx courses (when taught by Professors Charles Armstrong, Carol Gluck, Robert Hymes, Dorothy Ko, Eugenia Lean, Feng Li, David Lurie, Jungwon Kim, Paul Kreitman,

Gregory Pflugfelder, Gray Tuttle, or Madeleine Zelin, and NOT when they are taught by anyone else)

- Please see the Courses section on the [departmental website](#) to see which of these might count in a given semester. Any courses not listed or linked on the departmental website, however historical in approach or content, do not count toward the history major or concentration, except with explicit written approval of the UNDED chair.
- If you suspect a History course has escaped being listed at the above link and want to confirm whether or not it counts for History students, please contact the Undergraduate Administrator.

Thematic Specializations

Suitably focused thematic and cross-regional specializations are permitted and the breadth requirements for students interested in these topics are set in consultation with a member of UNDED. Classes are offered in fields including, but not limited to:

- Ancient history
- Medieval history
- Early modern European history
- Modern European history
- United States history
- Latin American and Caribbean history
- Middle Eastern history
- East Asian history
- South Asian history

Additionally, classes are offered in thematic and cross-regional fields which include, but are not limited to:

- Intellectual history
- Jewish history
- Women's history
- International history
- History of science

These fields are only examples. Students should work with a member of UNDED to craft a suitably focused specialization on the theme or field that interests them.

Thesis Requirements

Majors may elect to write a senior thesis, though this is not a graduation requirement. Only senior thesis writers are eligible to be considered for departmental honors. The senior thesis option is not available to concentrators.

The yearlong HIST UN3838-HIST UN3839 SENIOR THESIS SEMINAR carries 8 points, 4 of which typically count as a seminar in the specialization. For the most up-to-date information on the field designations for history courses, please see the Courses section of the [departmental website](#).

CONCENTRATION IN HISTORY

Effective February 2018, students must complete a minimum of *six* courses in history. At least *three* of the six courses must be in an area of specialization, *one* far removed in time, and *one* on a geographic region far removed in space. There is no seminar requirement for the concentration.

All History concentrators MUST submit an UNDED approved Plan of Study to the department in order to be certified.

HUMAN RIGHTS

Program Office: Institute for the Study of Human Rights; 475 Riverside Drive (Interchurch Center), 3rd floor;

646-745-8577; uhrp@columbia.edu

Departmental Website: <http://humanrightscolumbia.org/education/undergraduate>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Andrew Nathan, 931 International Affairs Building; 212-854-6909. Office hours: TBC.

Human rights are central to contemporary understandings of justice and equality and have crucial bearing on the ability to assess and respond to emerging technological, economic, social, cultural, and political issues.

The Undergraduate Human Rights Program at the Institute for the Study of Human Rights engages students in this dynamic and evolving field and enhances their knowledge, skills, and commitment to human rights. The program offers a major and a concentration in human rights, provides students the opportunity to deepen their knowledge and explore their interests in human rights outside the classroom, and works to strengthen and support the undergraduate human rights community on campus. More information on academic and extracurricular events, opportunities, and resources for undergraduate human rights students is available on the program's website. For an advising appointment, please e-mail humanrightsed@humanrightsed@columbia.edu (humanrightsed@columbia.edu).

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

To be eligible for departmental honors, a student must satisfy all the requirements for the major, maintain a 3.6 GPA in the major, maintain an overall GPA of 3.6, and complete a thesis of sufficiently high quality to merit honors. A thesis is required for all students who wish to be considered for honors, but does not guarantee honors. Students who graduate in October, February, or May of a given academic year are eligible for honors consideration in May. Normally

no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

Students interested in writing a thesis for honors consideration complete a two semester course sequence during their final year of study. In the fall, students take HRTS UN3994 Human Rights Senior Seminar: Research Methods, which introduces students to various research methods and guides them through the proposal development process. In the spring, students take HRTS UN3996 Human Rights Thesis Seminar. This course will consist of group sessions, where students will present their work and participate in discussions, as well as individual meetings with their thesis supervisor, who is also the course instructor.

Students are encouraged to write a thesis, but they should not do so solely to be eligible for honors consideration. Rather, students should consider enrolling in the thesis seminar in order to demonstrate their capacity to produce a work of original research and develop more specialized knowledge of a human rights issue.

GUIDELINES FOR ALL HUMAN RIGHTS MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND SPECIAL CONCENTRATORS

Student should also consult the general academic policies of their school.

Planning Forms

Major and concentration planning forms are available on the ISHR undergraduate program website. Prior to each semester, students should submit an [online course advising form](#). Students may also e-mail uhrp@columbia.edu to set up an advising appointment.

Grades

No course with a grade of D or lower is credited towards the major or concentration.

One course, with the exception of the three core courses required for the major, can be taken for Pass/D/Fail. The student must receive a grade of P for the course to count towards the requirements of the major. All other courses must be taken for a letter grade.

All seminar courses must be taken for a letter grade.

Transfer Credit/Study Abroad Credit

Human rights majors may transfer a maximum of three courses from other institutions. Human rights concentrators may transfer a maximum of two courses from other institutions. This includes study abroad credit. No more than one Advanced Placement course can be counted for the major or concentration. The application of transferred courses to the major or concentration must be approved by

the Director of Undergraduate Studies or the undergraduate adviser.

Students wishing to count transfer courses toward the major or concentration should email uhrp@columbia.edu with their Transfer Credit Report, the syllabi of the courses they want to count toward departmental requirements, and a statement of how they want to apply the transfer credits to the requirements.

Double-Counting

Students may double count major or concentration courses toward the fulfillment of degree requirements in accordance with the academic policies of their school.

Normally, courses for one program of study (i.e. major, concentration, special concentration, etc.) may not be used to satisfy the course requirements for another program of study. Students should consult the academic policies of their school for specific information.

MAJOR IN HUMAN RIGHTS

The major in human rights requires 10 courses for a minimum of 31 points as follows. One of the distributional or specialization courses must be a seminar.

Core Courses

HRTS UN3001	INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RIGHTS
HRTS UN3190	INT'L HUMAN RIGHTS LAW
HRTS UN3995	HUMAN RIGHTS SENIOR SEMINAR

Distributional Requirement *

Students take one course in three of these four categories (three courses), for a minimum of 9 credit points.

Politics and history

Culture and representation

Political theory and philosophy

Social and economic processes

Specialization Requirement **

Students fulfill the specialization requirement by focusing on a particular discipline, taking four courses for a minimum of 12 credit points offered by a single department or institute.

*

Please see the ISHR [undergraduate course list](#) for the current list of courses that fulfill the distributional requirement of the major.

**

The goal of the specialization requirement is to equip students with the tools of a specific discipline. Students should inform the human rights program of their intended specialization before taking courses to fulfill this requirement. As a general rule, fields of study listed as academic programs on the bulletin are approved for the specialization requirement if a free-standing major is offered. Courses approved for that major are generally approved for the human rights specialization. However, language acquisition and studio courses may not be taken to fulfill the specialization requirement. Students are encouraged to take any core and/or methodology courses required by a program when fulfilling their specialization requirement. Students are also encouraged to take courses within their chosen specialization that focus on human rights issues, but the specialization requirement can be fulfilled by taking any four courses within the same discipline. For example, if a student's specialization is Political Science, he or she can fulfill the specialization requirement by taking any four POLS courses.

CONCENTRATION IN HUMAN RIGHTS

The concentration in human rights requires 8 courses for a minimum of 24 points as follows:

HRTS UN3001	INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RIGHTS
-------------	------------------------------

Seven additional human rights courses, one of which must be a seminar.

Please see the ISHR [undergraduate course list](#) for the current list of courses that fulfill the concentration requirements.

INFORMATION SCIENCE

Departmental Office: 450 Computer Science Building;
212-939-7000

<http://www.cs.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Jae Woo Lee, 715
CEPSR; 212-939-7066; jae@cs.columbia.edu

Departmental Advisers:

For updated adviser information, see <http://www.cs.columbia.edu/education/undergrad/advisors>.

For administrative advising issues please contact:
advising@cs.columbia.edu.

The majors in the Department of Computer Science provide students with the appropriate computer science background necessary for graduate study or a professional career. Computers impact nearly all areas of human endeavor. Therefore, the department also offers courses for students who do not plan a computer science major or concentration.

The computer science majors offer maximum flexibility by providing students with a range of options for program specialization. The department offers four majors: computer science; information science; data science; and computer science-mathematics, offered jointly with the Mathematics Department.

COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR

Students study a common core of fundamental topics, supplemented by a track that identifies specific areas for deeper study. The foundations track prepares students for advanced work in fundamental, theoretical, and mathematical aspects of computing, including analysis of algorithms, scientific computing, and security. The systems track prepares students for immediate employment in the computer industry as well as advanced study in software engineering, operating systems, computer-aided digital design, computer architecture, programming languages, and user interfaces. The intelligent systems track provides specialization for the student interested in natural language processing and systems capable of exhibiting “human-like” intelligence. The applications track is for students interested in the implementation of interactive multimedia content for the Internet and wireless applications. The vision, graphics, interaction, and robotics track exposes students to computer vision, graphics, human-computer interaction, and robotics.

A combination track is available to students who wish to pursue an interdisciplinary course of study combining computer science and another field in the arts, humanities, mathematics, natural sciences, or social sciences. A student planning a combination track should be aware that one additional course is required to complete this option.

PROFESSORS

Alfred V. Aho
Peter K. Allen
Peter Belhumeur
Steven M. Bellovin
David Blei
Luca Carloni
Michael J. Collins
Steven K. Feiner
Luis Gravano
Julia Hirschberg
Gail E. Kaiser
John R. Kender
Kathleen R. McKeown
Vishal Misra
Shree K. Nayar
Jason Nieh
Steven M. Nowick
Christos Papadimitriou
Kenneth A. Ross
Henning G. Schulzrinne
Rocco A. Servedio

Salvatore J. Stolfo
Jeannette Wing
Mihalis Yannakakis

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Alexandr Andoni
Augustin Chaintreau
Xi Chen
Stephen A. Edwards
Yaniv Erlich
Roxana Geambasu
Eitan Grinspun
Daniel Hsu
Tony Jebara
Martha Allen Kim
Tal Malkin
Itzik Pe'er
Daniel S. Rubenstein
Simha Sethumadhavan
Junfeng Yang
Changxi Zheng

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Lydia Chilton
Ronghui Gu
Suman Jana
Baishakhi Ray
Carl Vondrick
Omri Weinstein
Eugene Wu

SENIOR LECTURER IN DISCIPLINE

Paul Blaer
Adam Cannon
Jae Woo Lee

LECTURER IN DISCIPLINE

Daniel Bauer
Tony Dear
Ansaf Salleb-Aouissi
Nakul Verma

ASSOCIATED FACULTY JOINT

Shih-Fu Chang
Clifford Stein

ASSOCIATED FACULTY

Matei Ciocarlie
Edward G. Coffman Jr. (*emeritus*)
Eleni Drinea
Jonathan Gross (*emeritus*)
Andreas Mueller
Steven H. Unger (*emeritus*)

Vladimir Vapnik
Yechiam Yemini (*emeritus*)

SENIOR RESEARCH SCIENTISTS

Moti Yung

RESEARCH SCIENTISTS

Smaranda Muresan*

ASSOCIATED RESEARCH SCIENTISTS

Allison Breton Bishop
Giuseppe DiGuglielmo
Paolo Mantovani
Hiroshi Sasaki
Eran Tromer

PROFESSOR OF PRACTICE

Donald F. Ferguson

GUIDELINES FOR ALL COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJORS AND MINORS

Courses

Students may receive credit for only one of the following two courses:

- COMS W1004 Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
- COMS W1005 Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB.

Students may receive credit for only one of the following three courses:

- COMS W3134 Data Structures in Java
- COMS W3136 ESSENTIAL DATA STRUCTURES
- COMS W3137 HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL

However, COMS W1005 and COMS W3136 cannot be counted towards the Computer Science major, minor, and concentration.

Transfer Credit

As a rule, no more than 12 transfer credits are accepted toward the major.

Grading

Courses in which the student receives the grade of D may not be counted toward the major requirement or the minor option.

Please read *Guidelines for all Computer Science Majors and Concentrators* above.

Please read *Guidelines for all Computer Science Majors and Minors* above.

For a description of the joint major in computer science—mathematics, see the *Mathematics* section in this bulletin.

For a description of the joint major in mathematics—computer science, see the *Mathematics* section in this catalog.

MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Please read *Guidelines for all Computer Science Majors and Minors* above.

For students who declare in Spring 2014 and beyond:

The minor in computer science requires a minimum of 22-24 points, as follows:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
or COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
COMS W3203	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
COMS W3134	Data Structures in Java
or COMS W3137	HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL
COMS W3157	ADVANCED PROGRAMMING
COMS W3261	COMPUTER SCIENCE THEORY
CSEE W3827	FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER SYSTS (or any 3 point 4000-level computer science course)
Select one of the following courses:	
MATH UN2010	LINEAR ALGEBRA
APMA E2101	INTRO TO APPLIED MATHEMATICS
APMA E3101	APPLIED MATH I: LINEAR ALGEBRA
MATH V2020	Honors Linear Algebra
STAT GU4001	INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
SIEO W3600	INTRO PROBABILITY/ STATISTICS

For students who declared prior to Spring 2014:

The minor requires a minimum of 23 points, as follows:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
------------	--

COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
COMS W3137	HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL
COMS W3157	ADVANCED PROGRAMMING
COMS W3261	COMPUTER SCIENCE THEORY
CSEE W3827	FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER SYSTS (or any 3-point 4000-level computer science course)

ITALIAN

Departmental Office: 502 Hamilton; 212-854-2308
<http://italian.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Assoc. Prof. Pier Mattia Tommasino, 513 Hamilton; 212-854-0747;
pmt2114@columbia.edu

A major in Italian offers students the opportunity to study Italian literature and culture in an intimate, seminar setting with the close supervision of the department's faculty. In addition, the prerequisite and corequisite sequence of language courses is designed to give students a command of written and spoken Italian.

Majors must complete 30 points and concentrators must complete 24 points. All majors and concentrators are required to take two semesters of Advanced Italian (ITAL UN3335 ADVANCED ITALIAN I-ITAL UN3336 ADVANCED ITALIAN II, ITAL UN3337 ITALIAN THROUGH CINEMA, ITAL UN3338 Italiana. Introduction to Italian Culture, the High, the Low, and the In-between, ITAL UN3339 Learning Italian in Class and Online: A Telecollaboration with Italy. ITAL UN3645 Grand Tour in Italy, ITAL UN3341 Art Itineraries: Italian through Art, ITAL UN3342 Business Italian and the Made in Italy Excellence: Learning Italian for trade and industry, or ITAL UN3232 ITALY:EMIGRATION-IMMIGRATION) as well as one of the following two sequences:

- *Introduction to Italian Literature I and II* (ITAL UN3333-ITAL UN3334) provides an overview of major authors and works in the Italian literary tradition from the Middle Ages to the present;
- *Italian Cultural Studies I and II* (ITAL GU4502-ITAL GU4503) is an interdisciplinary investigation into Italian culture and society from national unification in 1860 to the present.

In consultation with the director of undergraduate studies, majors select six additional courses (concentrators select four additional courses) from the department's 3000- or 4000-level offerings or from other humanities and social science departments with a focus on Italian culture. Students who

have taken courses in Italian Literature, Italian History, and/or Italian Culture while abroad should consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if the courses may be applicable to the major.

Highly motivated students have the opportunity to pursue a senior thesis under the guidance of a faculty adviser in an area of Italian literature or culture of their choosing. The senior thesis tutorial, ITAL UN3993 SENIOR THESIS/TUTORIAL, will count for 3 points.

Departmental courses taught entirely in English do not have linguistic prerequisites and students from other departments who have interests related to Italian culture are especially welcome to enroll.

Italian language instruction employs a communicative approach that integrates speaking, reading, writing, and listening. Courses make use of materials that help students to learn languages not just as abstract systems of grammar and vocabulary but as living cultures with specific content. Across the levels from elementary to advanced, a wide range of literary, cultural and multimedia materials, including books, film, and opera, supplement the primary course text.

The sequence in elementary and intermediate Italian enables students to fulfill the College's foreign language requirement and thoroughly prepares them for advanced study of language and for literature courses taught in Italian. Specialized language courses allow students to develop their conversational skills.

For highly motivated students, the department offers intensive elementary and intensive intermediate Italian, both of which cover a full year of instruction in one semester. Courses in advanced Italian, although part of the requirements for a major or a concentration in Italian, are open to any qualified student whose main goal is to improve and perfect their competence in the language.

Outside the classroom, the Department of Italian organizes a weekly *Caffè e conversazione* where students at all levels can converse with fellow students and faculty members over Italian espresso and cookies. Students can also attend the *Serata al cinema*, Italian film viewings scheduled in the evening throughout the academic year, in which faculty and graduate students introduce each film and then conclude with a question and answer session. In addition, the student-run *Società Italiana* (culasocieta@gmail.com) organizes events such as pasta-making workshops, movie nights, and costume parties.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the AP Italian Language exam, which satisfies the foreign language requirement. Credit is awarded upon successful completion of a 3000-level (or higher) course with a grade of B or higher. This course must be for at least 3 points of credit and

be taught in Italian. Courses taught in English may not be used for language AP credit. The department grants 0 credits for a score of 4 on the AP Italian Language exam, but the foreign language requirement is satisfied.

CASA ITALIANA

A wide range of cultural programs are sponsored by the Italian Academy for Advanced Studies in America, located in Casa Italiana. These programs, which include the activities of the *Columbia Seminar on Modern Italian Studies* and the *Italian Academy Film Festival*, enrich the learning experience of the student and offer opportunities to meet distinguished Italian and Italian-American visitors to the University. The Paterno book collection is housed in Butler Library and contains valuable resources on Italian literature and culture.

For inquiries into the department and its undergraduate and graduate degrees offered, please contact 212-854-2308 or italian@columbia.edu.

LANGUAGE RESOURCE CENTER

The Language Resource Center (LRC) provides resources for intensive practice in pronunciation, diction, and aural comprehension of some twenty-five modern languages. LRC exercises are closely coordinated with the classroom's work.

Coordinated tape programs and on-line audio are available and mandatory for students registered in elementary and intermediate Italian language courses. Taped exercises in pronunciation and intonation, as well as tapes of selected literary works, are also available to all students in Italian courses.

ELECTRONIC CLASSROOMS

Language instruction courses meet at least once a week in a multimedia-equipped electronic classroom in order to facilitate exposure to Italian arts such as music, opera, and film, and for other pedagogical uses.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Majors in Italian literature or Italian cultural studies who wish to be considered for departmental honors in Italian must: (1) have at least a 3.6 GPA in their courses for the major; and (2) complete a senior thesis or tutorial and receive a grade of at least A- within the context of the course ITAL UN3993 SENIOR THESIS/TUTORIAL. Normally no more than one graduating senior receives departmental honors in a given academic year.

PROFESSORS

Teodolinda Barolini, Director of Graduate Studies (DGS)
Jo Ann Cavallo, Chair (*on leave AY '23*)
Elizabeth Leake, Acting Chair

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Nelson Moe (Barnard)
Pier Mattia Tommasino, Director of Undergraduate Studies (DUS)

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Konstantina Zanou (*on leave AY '23*)

SENIOR LECTURERS

Felice Italo Beneduce, Intermediate DLP
Federica Franze
Maria Luisa Gozzi
Patrizia Palumbo
Carol Rounds (Hungarian)
Alessandra Saggin, Elementary DLP
Barbara Spinelli

GUIDELINES FOR ALL ITALIAN MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

The courses in the Department of Italian are designed to develop the student's proficiency in all the language skills and to present the literary and cultural traditions of Italy. The program of study is to be planned as early as possible with the director of undergraduate studies. Students are advised to meet with the director of undergraduate studies each semester in order to obtain program approval.

For students with no knowledge of Italian, the required language course sequence is:

ITAL UN1101 - ITAL UN1102	ELEMENTARY ITALIAN I,Elementary Italian I and ELEMENTARY ITALIAN II,Elementary Italian II
------------------------------	--

ITAL UN2101 - ITAL UN2102	INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I and INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II
------------------------------	--

For students planning to enroll in Intensive Italian courses, a minimum of three semesters of Italian language instruction is required, such as:

ITAL UN1121 - ITAL UN2101 - ITAL UN2102	INTENSIVE ELEMENTARY ITALIAN and INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I and INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II
---	--

ITAL UN1101 - ITAL UN1102 - ITAL UN2121	ELEMENTARY ITALIAN I,Elementary Italian I and ELEMENTARY ITALIAN II,Elementary Italian II and INTENSIVE INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN
---	---

ITAL UN1121 - ITAL UN2121	INTENSIVE ELEMENTARY ITALIAN and INTENSIVE INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN
------------------------------	--

And one of the following courses:

ITAL UN3335	ADVANCED ITALIAN I
ITAL UN3336	ADVANCED ITALIAN II
ITAL UN3337	ITALIAN THROUGH CINEMA
ITAL UN3338	Italiana. Introduction to Italian Culture, the High, the Low, and the In-between
ITAL UN3339	Learning Italian in Class and Online: A Telecollaboration with Italy.
ITAL UN3341	Art Itineraries: Italian through Art
ITAL UN3342	Business Italian and the Made in Italy Excellence: Learning Italian for trade and industry
ITAL UN3645	Grand Tour in Italy
ITAL UN3232	ITALY:EMIGRATION- IMMIGRATION

Italian language proficiency equivalent to the elementary and intermediate sequence may be demonstrated by the departmental placement test, offered before the start of every semester; with a score of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement Examination; or with a score of 780 or higher on the SAT II Subject Test in Italian.

As noted above, courses given entirely in English do not have linguistic prerequisites; students planning a major in Italian may enroll in such courses before completing the language prerequisite for the major or concentration.

MAJOR IN ITALIAN

Please read *Guidelines for all Italian Majors and Concentrators* above.

Requirements

The major in Italian literature requires a minimum of 30 points in Italian courses numbered above the intermediate level, i.e., above ITAL UN2121, to include the following:

Two semesters of Advanced Italian

ITAL UN3335 - ITAL UN3336 or ITAL UN3337 or ITAL UN3338 or ITAL UN3339 or ITAL UN3341 or ITAL UN3342	ADVANCED ITALIAN I and ADVANCED ITALIAN II ITALIAN THROUGH CINEMA Italiana. Introduction to Italian Culture, the High, the Low, and the In-between Learning Italian in Class and Online: A Telecollaboration with Italy. Art Itineraries: Italian through Art Business Italian and the Made in Italy Excellence: Learning Italian for trade and industry
--	--

or ITAL UN3232 ITALY:EMIGRATION-IMMIGRATION
or ITAL UN3645 Grand Tour in Italy

Two semesters of Italian Literature

ITAL UN3333 INTRO TO ITALIAN
- ITAL UN3334 LITERATURE I
and INTRO TO ITALIAN
LITERATURE II

- OR -

Two Semesters of Italian Culture

ITAL GU4502 ITALIAN CULTURAL
- ITAL GU4503 STUDIES I
and ITL CULTRL ST II:WWI-
PRESENT

Additional Courses

Select at least two other courses from the department's GU4000-level courses.

In consultation with the director of undergraduate studies, the remaining courses may be selected from the department's 3000- or 4000-level offerings or from other humanities and social science departments with a focus on Italian literature or culture.

ITAL UN3993 SENIOR THESIS/TUTORIAL
(or another course in Italian
literature or culture)

Native speakers and students with superior proficiency (as demonstrated by a departmental exam) may replace the Advanced Italian sequence with six points of Italian literature courses of their choice.

Period Distribution

At least two courses that cover material before 1700 and two courses that cover material after 1700.

CONCENTRATION IN ITALIAN

Please read *Guidelines for all Italian Majors and Concentrators* above.

Requirements

The concentration in Italian literature requires a minimum of 24 points in Italian courses numbered above the intermediate level, i.e., above ITAL UN2121, to include the following:

Two semesters of Advanced Italian

ITAL UN3335 ADVANCED ITALIAN I
- ITAL UN3336 and ADVANCED ITALIAN II
or ITAL UN3337 ITALIAN THROUGH CINEMA
or ITAL UN3338 Italiana. Introduction to Italian Culture,
the High, the Low, and the In-between
or ITAL UN3339 Learning Italian in Class and Online: A
Telecollaboration with Italy.
or ITAL UN3341 Art Itineraries: Italian through Art

or ITAL UN3342 Business Italian and the Made in Italy
Excellence: Learning Italian for trade and
industry

or ITAL UN3232 ITALY:EMIGRATION-IMMIGRATION
or ITAL UN3645 Grand Tour in Italy

Two semesters of Italian Literature

ITAL UN3333 INTRO TO ITALIAN
- ITAL UN3334 LITERATURE I
and INTRO TO ITALIAN
LITERATURE II

- OR -

Two Semesters of Italian Culture

ITAL GU4502 ITALIAN CULTURAL
- ITAL GU4503 STUDIES I
and ITL CULTRL ST II:WWI-
PRESENT

Additional Courses

Select at least two other courses from the department's GU4000-level courses.

In consultation with the director of undergraduate studies, the remaining courses may be selected from the department's 3000- or 4000-level offerings or from other humanities and social science departments with a focus on Italian literature or culture.

JAZZ STUDIES*

*Jazz Studies is offered exclusively as a concentration.

The Center for Jazz Studies: Prentis Hall, 4th floor (632 W. 125th Street); 212-851-9270
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/cjs>

Jazz at Columbia:

<https://mpp.music.columbia.edu/louis-armstrong-jazz-performance-program>

Director: Prof. Kevin Fellezs, 806 Dodge Hall, 212-854-6689, kf2362@columbia.edu

Director of Jazz Performance: Prof. Ole Mathisen, 621 Dodge Hall; 212-854-3825; om2141@columbia.edu (cjw5@columbia.edu)

Program Administrator: Yulanda Mckenzie, 602 Philosophy; 212-851-9270; ym189@columbia.edu

The special concentration in jazz studies is an interdisciplinary liberal arts course of study that uses jazz music—and the jazz culture from which the music emanated—as a prism through which to study jazz culture during what might be termed the long jazz century, the Sprawling 20's. The curriculum in this new field guides students in developing a firm grounding in the traditions and aesthetic motives of jazz music, viewed through the perspectives of

music history and ethnomusicology as well as literary theory and cultural studies.

The program also explores in depth the development of jazz-oriented art works in the music's sister arts—literature, dance, painting, photography, and film. While a U.S. focus is highly appropriate, considering the many ways in which jazz is a definitive music of this nation, students also explore jazz's geographical history beyond these shorelines, including complex, ongoing interactions with Africa, the Caribbean, Europe, and Asia.

The special concentration in jazz studies is designed for music majors as well as for those majoring in other fields. The main difference between music majors and non-music majors is that while music majors take advanced courses in arranging, composition, and transcription, non-music majors are required to take an introduction to music fundamentals.

While there are some fields where the fit with jazz studies is very obvious—music, American studies, African-American studies, English, comparative literature, and history—special concentrators can major in any field whatsoever. Is there a jazz or improvisatory philosophy? What might be its relation to studies of aesthetics or American pragmatism? And what are jazz's implications for the student of law? How does one protect the intellectual property rights of an improvised jazz solo? What about business? What economic and political forces have shaped jazz? Who buys jazz? What is its audience? What is a jazz painting? A jazz novel? What is jazz poetry? What is jazz dance? What is a jazz film? What are the sources and meanings of art? What work does the music do for the whole community?

Along with problems of musical history, form, and definition, our special courses explore jazz as a culture. Students not only study individual jazz artists but also explore the immeasurably variegated worlds through which such artists moved, and which they helped to shape. As cultural historians-in-training—focused on questions of nationality, race, sexuality, gender, economics, and politics—students explore the extraordinarily complicated terrains of the New Orleans of Bunk Johnson, for example, or the Baltimore of Billie Holiday (born in Philadelphia, reared in Baltimore). They explore such artists' other geographical travels. What did their images, including mistaken conceptions of who they were, tell us about the cultures that mythologized them?

How did these jazz musicians influence not only musicians but other artists of their era and milieu: the poets and novelists, painters and sculptors, photographers and filmmakers, dancers and choreographers who regularly heard them play and often shared with them a sense of common project?

One thinks of Tito Puente, working with singers and dancers at the Palladium; Jackson Pollack dancing to the music as he spun drips of paints on canvasses placed on the studio

floor; Langston Hughes writing detailed instructions to the musicians he hoped would accompany performance of his poetry; Romare Bearden's beautifully turned stage and costume designs for Alvin Ailey and Dianne McIntyre, whose improvisatory jazz dance workshop was called *Sound in Motion*; the drummer Jo Jones in an interview naming as key influences a series of tap dancers he admired; Stanley Crouch, stirring in his high-powered essays in a room where jazz drums stand at the center, the old dream-kit inspiration; Ralph Ellison, who kept in touch with his beginnings as a musician in Oklahoma City through hour-long conversations with his childhood friend, the singer Jimmy Rushing; Toni Morrison reading her magical prose to improvisations by Max Roach and the dancer Bill T. Jones; and the pianist Jason Moran playing at the Studio Museum in Harlem, where he introduced his group as including Beauford Delany, whose paintings hung on the wall near the bandstand—vigorous all and recall across the art forms.

Perhaps above all, the special concentration in jazz studies is designed to prepare students to be well-prepared and flexible improvisers in a universe of change and possibility.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON JAZZ STUDIES

Ann Douglas (English and Comparative Literature)
Brent Hayes Edwards (English and Comparative Literature)
Kevin A. Fellezs (Music and African American and African
Diaspora Studies)
Aaron Fox (Music)
Farah Jasmine Griffin (English and Comparative Literature)
George Lewis (Music)
Robert G. O'Meally (English and Comparative Literature)
Christopher Washburne (Music)

ADJUNCT LECTURERS IN JAZZ PERFORMANCE

Paul Bollenbeck
Christine Correa
Krin Gabbard
David Gibson
Brad Jones
Victor Lin
Ole Mathisen
Tony Moreno
Ugonna Okegwa
Adriano Santos
Don Sickler
Leo Traversa
Ben Waltzer

GUIDELINES FOR ALL JAZZ STUDIES SPECIAL CONCENTRATORS

Students interested in a special concentration in jazz studies should speak with the director no later than the fall semester of the sophomore year.

In addition to the requirements of the special concentration, students must complete a major. Students interested in declaring a special concentration in jazz studies will be assigned an adviser. The program of study is to be planned with the adviser as early as possible.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN JAZZ STUDIES

Please read *Guidelines for all Jazz Studies Special Concentrators* above.

The special concentration in jazz studies requires a total of seven courses (22 points minimum), distributed as follows:

Requirements for Non-Music Majors/ Concentrators

ENGL GU4612	JAZZ AND AMERICAN CULTURE
MUSI UN2016	JAZZ
MUSI UN1002	FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC
Three interdisciplinary courses as approved by the director	
A senior independent study project	

Requirements for Music Majors/ Concentrators

ENGL GU4612	JAZZ AND AMERICAN CULTURE
MUSI UN2016	JAZZ
MUSI GU4505	JAZZ ARRANGING # COMPOSITION
MUSI GU4500	JAZZ TRANSCRIPTION # ANALYSIS
MPP UN1541	COLUMBIA UNIV JAZZ ENSEMBL
Private music lessons (strongly recommended but not required)	
Three interdisciplinary courses as approved by the director	
A senior independent study project	

JEWISH STUDIES*

*Jewish Studies is offered exclusively as a concentration.

Program Office: Institute for Israel and Jewish Studies, 617 Kent Hall; 212-854-2581; <http://www.iijs.columbia.edu/>

Program Director: Dr. Isabelle Levy,
icl2001@columbia.edu

The academic discipline of Jewish studies is an interdisciplinary field centered on the analysis and investigation of Jewish history, religion, language, and literature. The discipline ranges from the study of Jews and Judaism in antiquity to the present day. It explores Judaism not only as a religion, but as a civilization and culture.

A special concentration in Jewish studies is available for undergraduates and allows students to draw upon classes in a wide range of departments across the University, including History; Sociology; Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies; Germanic Languages and Literature; and Religion. The requirements for the special concentration are designed to provide students with the interdisciplinary knowledge necessary to study Jewish civilization both broadly and deeply.

The roots of Judaism lie deeper than one region, gender, language, or culture; and by studying the interconnectedness of these areas, the depth of understanding across a range of spheres and disciplines greatly increases. The special concentration in Jewish studies enhances the current scholarly programs, adding to current Jewish studies courses' vitality as students come to each course with a deeper understanding and background based on their complementary coursework.

Students wishing to complete a special concentration in Jewish studies work with a program adviser to decide upon course selection and sequencing. The program office provides and keeps on record a planning form to track the fulfillment of requirements for the special concentration.

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Beth Berkowitz (Religion, Barnard)
Clemence Boulouque (Religion)
Elisheva Carlebach (History)
Yinon Cohen (Sociology)
Jeremy Dauber (Germanic Languages)
Ofer Dynes (Slavic Languages and Literatures)
Rebecca Kobrin (History)
Agnieszka Legutko (Germanic Languages)
Seth Schwartz (History)
Michael Stanislawski (History)

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN JEWISH STUDIES

In addition to the requirements of the special concentration, students must complete a major.

For a special concentration in Jewish studies, students are required to complete a minimum of 21 points. Please note:

- At least one course must be taken from each of three of the focus areas listed below.
- Credits for language courses may constitute at most 10 points, and one year of Hebrew or Yiddish language is strongly recommended.
- A minimum of 18 points must be taken at Columbia or as part of an approved study abroad program (unless equivalent courses are not offered at Columbia, as determined by the faculty adviser).

The focus areas and courses listed below are examples and do not include all the potential courses which may count. Additionally, as new courses are introduced, new focus areas may develop. Some courses may fall under multiple headings. Determination of a course's focus area is at the discretion of the faculty adviser.

Focus Areas

Bible and Rabbinics/Ancient Judaism

RELI V3512	The Bible and Its Interpreters
RELI GU4637	TALMUDIC NARRATIVE
RELI W4520	Patriarchal and Rabbinic Authority in Antiquity
RELI V3501	Introduction To the Hebrew Bible
RELI V3508	Origins of Judaism
RELI V3561	Classics fo Judaism: Ethics of the Fathers
RELI V2510	Jews and Judaism in Antiquity

Medieval Judaism

HIST UN2657	Medieval Jewish Cultures
HIST W3616	Jews and Christians in the Medieval World
RELI W4510	The Thought of Maimonides
RELI V3870	Inquisitions, New Christians, and Empire
RELI GU4515	Reincarnation and Technology
HIST UN3180	RELIGIOUS CONVERSION IN HIST

Modern Judaism

HIST W3630	American Jewish History
RELI V3571	Judaism, Jewishness, and Modernity
MDES UN3542	Introduction to Israeli Literature

Israeli Society

MDES UN3541	Zionism: A Cultural Perspective
MDES UN3542	Introduction to Israeli Literature

Gender and Judaism

HIST W3640	Jewish Women and Family, 1000-1800
RELI V3570	Women and Judaism: Folklore or Religion?

RELI W4504	Reading the Patriarchal and Matriarchal Stories in Genesis
------------	--

Jewish History and Culture

MUSI G4125	Jewish Music: Uniqueness and Diversity
RELI V3585	The Sephardic Experience
RELI W4503	Readings from the Sephardic Diaspora
RELI UN2306	INTRO TO JUDAISM
RELI W4511	Jewish Ethics
HIST UN2657	Medieval Jewish Cultures
HIST UN3645	Jews in Early Modern Europe, 1492-1750

Jewish Literature

CLYD UN3500	READINGS IN JEWISH LITERATURE: American Jewish Literature: A survey
YIDD UN3800	Readings in Yiddish Literature: The Family Singer [In English]
RELI V3561	Classics fo Judaism: Ethics of the Fathers

LATIN AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STUDIES

The Institute of Latin American Studies: 8th Floor, International Affairs Building; 212-854-4643
<http://ilas.columbia.edu>

Program Director: Prof. M. Victoria Murillo, 832 International Affairs Building; mm2140@columbia.edu

Senior Manager of Business & Student Affairs: Eliza Kwon-Ahn, 827 International Affairs Building; ek2159@columbia.edu

The major in Latin American and Caribbean Studies stresses knowledge of a dynamic, historically deep and extensive region, but it also focuses on social, political, and cultural phenomena that transcend physical boundaries. The major thus reflects multidisciplinary dialogues that are transnational yet remain anchored in the common historical experience of Latin American societies. Thanks to the broad range of courses on Latin America offered in different departments of instruction and centers at Columbia, the major provides a multidisciplinary training on politics, history, culture, economy and society.

The Institute of Latin American Studies coordinates the major and offers access to research support, study abroad options, and linkages and credits toward the M.A. program in Latin American and Caribbean studies.

GUIDELINES FOR ALL LATIN AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STUDIES MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Declaring the Major or Concentration

For additional information on Latin American and Caribbean Studies, please visit the Institute's [website](#) or contact Eliza Kwon-Ahn, Senior Manager of Business & Student Affairs, at ek2159@columbia.edu. Please note: major and concentration requirements were updated November, 2019.

MAJOR IN LATIN AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STUDIES

The major requires a minimum of 31 points as follows:

Select five of the following fourteen courses. One of these courses must be Latin American Civilization I (HIST UN2660), Latin American Civilization II (HIST UN2661) or Primary Texts in Latin American Civilization (LACV UN1020):

CLEN GU4644	REVOLUTION IN/ON THE CARIBBEAN
HIST UN1786	History of the City in Latin America
HIST UN2618	The Modern Caribbean
HIST UN2660	LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION I
HIST UN2661	LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION II
HIST BC2664	FAMILIES LATIN AMERICA
HIST BC2676	LATIN AMERICA: MIGRATION, RACE, AND ETHNICITY
HIST BC2681	WOMEN AND GENDER IN LATIN AMERICA
HIST GU4301	Politics and Justice in Latin America through Crime Fiction
LACV UN1020	PRIM TEXTS OF LATIN AMER CIV
POLS UN3560	PLCS URBAN DEV LATIN AMERICA
POLS UN3565	DRUGS # POLITICS IN AMERICAS
POLS GU4461	Latin American Politics
SPAN UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT

***** The SPAN UN3300 section taken for the Major must focus on Latin America. Please contact the ILAS Student Affairs Coordinator for details.**

Language Requirement

Select one course on Spanish, Portuguese, or an indigenous language at the intermediate or advanced level; if students can demonstrate advance knowledge of one of these languages, they can replace this course with an area studies course.

Discipline of Choice

Select four courses in a discipline or theme of choice with substantive focus on Latin America. One of these courses must be a seminar. All students, however, need to take at least two courses in a discipline or theme outside of their specialization. The director of undergraduate studies advises students on areas of specialization and must approve courses with substantial Latin American or Caribbean contents not included in the list of eligible courses.

Up to 12 credits for Discipline of Choice requirement can be earned through study abroad. Students are encouraged to explore study abroad options before their junior year. Upon return, they should submit the syllabi and all coursework related to each course taken abroad for approval by the director of undergraduate studies.

CONCENTRATION IN LATIN AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STUDIES

The concentration requires a minimum of 18 points as follows:

Select three of the following fourteen courses. One of these courses must be in Latin American Civilization I (HIST UN2660), Latin American Civilization II (HIST UN2661) or Primary Texts in Latin America (LACV UN1020):

CLEN GU4644	REVOLUTION IN/ON THE CARIBBEAN
HIST UN1786	History of the City in Latin America
HIST UN2618	The Modern Caribbean
HIST UN2660	LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION I
HIST UN2661	LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION II
HIST BC2664	FAMILIES LATIN AMERICA
HIST BC2676	LATIN AMERICA: MIGRATION, RACE, AND ETHNICITY
HIST BC2681	WOMEN AND GENDER IN LATIN AMERICA
HIST GU4301	Politics and Justice in Latin America through Crime Fiction
LACV UN1020	PRIM TEXTS OF LATIN AMER CIV
POLS UN3560	PLCS URBAN DEV LATIN AMERICA

POLS UN3565	DRUGS # POLITICS IN AMERICAS
POLS GU4461	Latin American Politics
SPAN UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT

***** The SPAN UN3300 section taken for the Concentration must focus on Latin America. Please contact the ILAS Student Affairs Coordinator for details.**

Language Requirement

Select one course on Spanish, Portuguese, or an indigenous language at the intermediate or advanced level; if students can demonstrate advance knowledge of one of these languages, they can replace this course with an area studies course.

Discipline of Choice:

Select two courses in a discipline or theme of choice with substantive focus on Latin America. One of these courses must be a seminar. All students, however, need to take at least one course in a discipline or theme outside of their specialization. The director of undergraduate studies advises students on areas of specialization and must approve courses with substantial Latin American or Caribbean contents not included in the list of eligible courses.

Up to 6 credits for Discipline of Choice requirement can be earned through study abroad. Students are encouraged to explore study abroad options before their junior year. Upon return, they should submit the syllabi and all coursework related to each course taken abroad for approval by the director of undergraduate studies.

LATIN AMERICAN AND IBERIAN CULTURES

Departmental Office:

101 Casa Hispánica | 612 W. 116th Street | (212) 854-4187
<http://www.laic.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Prof. Ana Paulina Lee | apl2147@columbia.edu

Director of Graduate Studies:

Prof. Alberto Medina | am3149@columbia.edu

Director of the Spanish Language Program:

Dr. Lee B. Abraham | 402 Casa Hispánica | (212) 854-3764
lba2133@columbia.edu

Director of the Portuguese Language Program:

José Antonio Castellanos-Pazos | 501 Casa Hispánica | (212) 854-0277 | jc846@columbia.edu

Director of the Catalan Language Program:

Elsa Úbeda | eu2130@columbia.edu

The Department of Latin American and Iberian Cultures (LAIC) at Columbia, located in the Casa Hispánica, has long enjoyed an international reputation as a center for Hispanic and Lusophone studies. The department provides linguistic preparation in Spanish, Portuguese, and Catalan, and offers a flexible program to study manifestations of the Hispanic and Lusophone worlds in all historical periods—from the medieval to the globalized present—and in a variety of cultural contexts: the Iberian Peninsula, Latin America, the former colonies of Portugal, and the United States.

Students can enter the program at any level of linguistic and cultural preparedness. The department offers a placement exam to determine the level at which students may either begin or continue study. Majors and concentrators in Hispanic studies and Portuguese studies are typically double majors who bring insights and methods from fields such as history, political science, women's studies, anthropology, economics, Latino studies, Latin American studies, etc., which fosters engaging discussions.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The department offers two majors. The major in Hispanic studies gives students a well-rounded preparation in the history and culture of the Hispanic world. The second option, a major in Hispanic studies with specialization, allows students to study the Hispanic world through a number of fields, among them Latin American studies, gender studies, political science, economics, history, and sociology. The department also offers two concentrations: Hispanic studies and Portuguese studies.

The language and major programs have also been designed in close consultation and cooperation with Barnard's Department of Spanish and Latin American Cultures. All courses taken in one program may be used to fulfill the requirements of the other. Hence, Columbia and Barnard students may move freely between departments of both institutions for courses that best fit their intellectual interests and schedules.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the AP Spanish Language exam, which satisfies the foreign language requirement. Credit is awarded upon successful completion of a 3300-level (or higher) course with a grade of B or higher. This course must be for at least 3 points of credit and be taught in Spanish. Courses taught in English may not be used for language AP credit.

The department grants 0 credits for a score of 4 on the AP Spanish Language exam, but the foreign language requirement is satisfied.

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the AP Spanish Literature exam, which satisfies the foreign language requirement. Credit is awarded upon successful completion of a 3300-level (or higher) course with a grade of B or higher. This course must be for at least 3 points of credit and be taught in Spanish. Courses taught in English may not be used for language AP credit.

The department grants 0 credits for a score of 4 on the AP Spanish Literature exam, but the foreign language requirement is satisfied.

STUDY ABROAD

The department strongly recommends that all Hispanic and Portuguese studies majors/concentrators study abroad. Most courses taken abroad can be used to fulfill the requirements for the major and concentration, and with adequate planning, even some of the requirements for a second major or concentration. A maximum of four (4) courses taken abroad may be applied to the major, and a maximum of three (3) to the concentration in Hispanic or Portuguese studies.

All students are strongly advised to take either SPAN UN3349 HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP) or SPAN UN3350 HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP) before studying abroad. Actual or potential majors and concentrators in Hispanic or Portuguese studies should seek tentative approval of their programs from the director of undergraduate studies before their departure.

THE HISPANIC INSTITUTE

The department hosts the Hispanic Institute at Columbia. Founded in 1920 as the Instituto de las Españas, the Institute sponsors and disseminates research on Hispanic and Luso-Brazilian culture. Since 1934, the Institute has published the *Revista Hispánica Moderna*, a distinguished journal in Hispanic criticism and theory.

IN FULFILLMENT OF THE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

For students with no knowledge of Spanish, Portuguese, or Catalan, at least four terms of the language are required: UN1101-UN1102 (or UN1120) and UN2101-UN2102 (or UN2120). **All courses must be taken for a letter grade to fulfill the language requirement.**

Students with prior knowledge of Spanish who plan to continue studying Spanish are required to take the department's on-line placement examination before registering for courses. Students with prior knowledge of Portuguese or Catalan should speak with the director of language programs.

Students may be exempted from the language requirement in one of four ways:

1. Present a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Spanish Language or Spanish Literature Exams. Students who receive a score of 5 in either exam are awarded 3 AP credits upon successful completion of a 3300-level (or above) course with a grade of B or higher. AP credit is not granted for a score of 4.
2. Present a score of 780 or above on the SAT Subject Test. Students with a score lower than 780 should take the department's on-line placement exam and follow the placement advice received.
3. Present a score of a 7, 6, or 5 on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Exam in Spanish.
4. Obtain a score of 625 or higher in the department's on-line placement examination. If the score in the on-line test qualifies a student for exemption from the language requirement, they are required to take a written version of the placement exam during orientation (for entering students) or during the semester (for continuing students). This written exam is offered every year on the Thursday before the beginning of classes in the fall semester from 10:00 a.m.- 2:00 p.m. in Room 352 of the International Affairs Building (the Language Resource Center Computer Lab). Students do not need to make an appointment to take the exam.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Beginning in Spring 2015, the department put in place a new timeline and training program for juniors, to assist students with planning and completing the Honors Thesis during their senior year. The Honors Thesis is an excellent option for any student interested in pursuing a Master's degree or Ph.D.; but, above all, it is a highly formative research and writing experience—one that can bear unexpected fruits toward any path the student decides to take in the future.

All students pursuing a major through the department may apply to write an Honors Thesis. The department envisions the thesis as an intellectually challenging and rewarding experience that crowns four years of undergraduate studies with an original contribution in the field chosen by the student.

The department supports students in shaping their research topic and provides frequent advising throughout the research and writing process. The timeline is as follows:

- During the junior year, students take into consideration the possibility of writing an Honors Thesis in the following year. The topic of the Honors Thesis may likely originate in an advanced course taken during the junior year; students may also choose to develop ideas discussed or papers written in courses taken in previous years. Juniors schedule a meeting (or, if the student is studying abroad, a Skype conversation) with the director of undergraduate studies to discuss their proposed topic and faculty adviser.

- By May 15, juniors who have decided to write an Honors Thesis in their senior year send a formal proposal to the director of undergraduate studies, which includes:
 - A title and a one-page abstract;
 - The name of the proposed faculty adviser;
 - An application for departmental partial funding support (for those who would like to pursue research during the summer).
- By May 30, the Honors Thesis committee reviews the proposals and informs the students of its decision.
- In the fall of the senior year:
 - Seniors selected to write the Honors Thesis enroll in a Supervised Individual Research section (SPAN UN3997 or SPAN UN3998) with their faculty adviser and write the Honors Thesis during the entire senior year under the direction of their adviser. For the purposes of the major, this independent study counts as a 3-point course towards elective courses.
 - Faculty advisers organize Honors Thesis Workshops to discuss students' ongoing projects and provide advising on research tools, methodological and theoretical frames, and overall writing process.
- In the fall of the senior year, students enroll in a Senior Seminar.
- By April 15 of the senior year, students complete and submit a PDF of the Honors Thesis via email for consideration towards departmental honors and prizes.

To be considered for departmental honors, a student must write an Honors Thesis and maintain a GPA of at least 3.6 in major courses. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES

The faculty awards an undergraduate prize every year:

Dr. Antonio G. Mier Prize

Awarded for excellence in Hispanic Studies to a major degree candidate in the School of General Studies at Columbia University.

PROFESSORS

Carlos J. Alonso
 Bruno Bosteels
 Patricia E. Grieve
 Alberto Medina
 Graciela R. Montaldo
 Alessandra Russo

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Seth Kimmel
 Ana Paulina Lee

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jerónimo Duarte-Riascos
 Ana M. Fernández-Cebrián

SENIOR LECTURERS

Lee B. Abraham
 Guadalupe Ruiz-Fajardo
 José Antonio Castellanos-Pazos
 Angelina Craig-Flórez
 Reyes Llopis-García
 Ana Paula Huback
 João Nemi Neto
 Francisco Rosales-Varo
 José Plácido Ruiz-Campillo

LECTURERS

Francisca Aguiló Mora
 Leyre Alejaldre Biel
 Irene Alonso-Aparicio
 Dolores Barbazán Capeáns
 Lorena García Barroso
 Juan Pablo Jiménez-Caicedo
 Diana P. Romero
 Elsa Úbeda

MAJOR IN HISPANIC STUDIES

Students who declared this program before March 2016 (when requirements changed) should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to confirm their correct course of study.

Students may only register once in each of the Core Courses (SPAN UN3300, SPAN UN3349 and SPAN UN3350).

The major in Hispanic studies requires 11 courses (minimum of 33 points) as follows:

Core Courses

SPAN UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT
SPAN UN3349	HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP)
SPAN UN3350	HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP)

Elective Courses

Select seven elective courses (21 points): a minimum of three 3000- or 4000-level electives must be chosen within the department and up to three electives related to Hispanic Studies may be taken outside the department.

Senior Seminar

SPAN UN3991	SENIOR SEMINAR
-------------	----------------

MAJOR IN HISPANIC STUDIES WITH SPECIALIZATION

Students who declared this program before March 2016 (when requirements changed) should contact the Director

of Undergraduate Studies to confirm their correct course of study.

Students may only register once in each of the Core Courses (SPAN UN3300, SPAN UN3349 and SPAN UN3350).

The major in Hispanic studies with specialization requires 14 courses (minimum of 42 points) as follows. Students should consult the director of undergraduate studies to plan their program and refer to the Hispanic Studies Major Worksheet.

Core Courses

SPAN UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT
SPAN UN3349	HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP)
SPAN UN3350	HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP)

Elective Courses

Select ten elective courses (30 points): four of which must be chosen within the department and six of which must be in the field of specialization. Approved courses taken abroad may be counted as inside or outside the department for the specialization. A maximum of four courses taken abroad may be counted toward the major.

Senior Seminar *

SPAN UN3991	SENIOR SEMINAR
-------------	----------------

*

In exceptional cases and with the director of undergraduate studies' approval, students may take a senior seminar in their area of specialization as a seventh course outside the department, if they have completed enough foundational courses to manage the demands of an advanced seminar. In such cases, the director of undergraduate studies must receive a letter or e-mail from the seminar instructor indicating approval of a student's membership in the course; the seminar project must be on a Hispanic topic; and a copy of the project must be turned in to the director of undergraduate studies for the student's file upon completion of the course. Students who complete the senior seminar in another department may also count it as the third elective course on a Hispanic topic outside the department, in which case they may take a fourth 3000- or 4000-level course in the department.

CONCENTRATION IN HISPANIC STUDIES

Students who declared this program before March 2016 (when requirements changed) should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to confirm their correct course of study.

Students may only register once in each of the Core Courses (SPAN UN3300, SPAN UN3349 and SPAN UN3350).

The concentration in Hispanic studies requires eight courses (minimum of 24 points) as follows:

Core Courses

SPAN UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT
SPAN UN3349	HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP)
SPAN UN3350	HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP)

Elective Courses

Select five elective courses (15 points): a minimum of four 3000- or 4000-level courses must be chosen within the department and up to one elective related to Hispanic Studies may be taken outside the department. A maximum of three courses taken abroad may be counted toward the concentration. Students may only register once for SPAN UN3300.

CONCENTRATION IN PORTUGUESE STUDIES

The concentration in Portuguese studies requires eight courses (minimum 24 points) as follows:

Core Courses

PORT UN3101	CONVERS ABOUT LUSOPHONE WORLD
PORT UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT
PORT UN3330	INTRO TO PORTUGUESE STUDIES
PORT UN3350	LUSOPHONE AFR/AFRO-BRAZ CULTRS

Elective Courses

Select four elective courses (12 points): at least two must have a PORT designation and be chosen from the department's 3000-level offerings. Electives taken outside of the department must have the director of undergraduate studies' approval and be related to Portuguese studies. A maximum of two courses taught in English may be counted toward the concentration overall. Refer to the Portuguese Concentration Worksheet.

LINGUISTICS

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Meredith Landman, ml4263@columbia.edu

Program Director: Prof. John McWhorter, jm3156@columbia.edu

In any discussion of linguistics, in popular or academic contexts, the first question is always, what is linguistics, after all? This is remarkable. Language informs most of our mental and cultural activity, and linguistics is the just study of language.

Linguistics, especially since the 1960s, has become a highly multifarious, and even sprawling, field of inquiry. This requires that a major acquaint students with a number of subfields, all of which are crucial to understanding what modern linguistic analysis is about, and foster

interdisciplinary inquiry as well. To wit, the person with a basic foundation in what constitutes linguistic study in our times (including realistic training for graduate study if desired) understands:

- a) the basics of grammatical analysis in terms of sounds and sentence structure
- b) how languages change over time
- c) the mechanics of how languages express meaning and implication
- d) the details and nuances of how language is used in social space
- e) the ways and extent to which the world's 7000 languages differ from one another
- f) the relationship between language and cognition writ large

STUDY ABROAD

Undergraduates have engaged in unique travel and research projects, including sign language in Nicaragua; language attitudes in Kyrgyzstan; colloquial Arabic in Cairo; summer internship at the Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Biology; and study abroad in Spain, England, India, Hungary, and Ireland.

GRADUATE STUDY

Columbia's linguists have distinguished themselves with awards and plans after graduation, such as Fulbright Fellowships to France, Georgia, and Turkey; and graduate study of linguistics or psychology at Harvard, Stanford, UCSD, Northwestern, New York University, and SUNY Buffalo. Linguistics is also a natural background for the law, and our students have entered such law schools as Georgetown and Columbia.

There is no graduate program in linguistics at Columbia. Students interested in pursuing graduate study in linguistics in New York should investigate CUNY Graduate Center, New York University, or Teachers College (applied linguistics).

AFFILIATED FACULTY

May Ahmar (Arabic; MESAAS)
 Akeel Bilgrami (Philosophy)
 Guadalupe Ruiz Fajardo (Latin American and Iberian Cultures)
 Aaron Fox (Music)
 Melissa Fusco (Philosophy)
 Haim Gaifman (Philosophy)
 Boris Gasparov (Slavic Languages)
 E. Mara Green, (Anthropology, Barnard)
 Julia Hirschberg (Computer Science)
 Ana Paula Huback (Latin American and Iberian Studies)
 Meredith Landman (Slavic Languages)
 Karen Lewis (Philosophy, Barnard)
 Lening Liu (Chinese; East Asian Languages and Cultures)
 Reyes Llopis-Garcia (Latin American and Iberian Cultures)

David Lurie (Japanese; East Asian Languages and Cultures)
 Kathleen McKeown (Computer Science)
 John McWhorter (American Studies)
 Yuan-Yuan Meng (Chinese; East Asian Languages and Cultures)
 Michele Miozzo (Psychology)
 Fumiko Nazikian (Japanese; East Asian Languages and Cultures)
 Youssef Nouhi (Arabic; MESAAS)
 Christopher Peacocke (Philosophy)
 John Phan (East Asian Languages and Cultures)
 Robert Remez (Psychology, Barnard)
 Francisco Rosales-Varo (Latin American and Iberian Studies)
 Carol Rounds (Hungarian; Italian)
 José Plácido Ruiz-Campillo (Latin American and Iberian Studies)
 Richard Sacks (English and Comparative Literature)
 Ann Senghas (Psychology, Barnard)
 Mariame Sy (Wolof; Pulaar; MESAAS)
 Herbert Terrace (Psychology)
 Alan Timberlake (Slavic Languages)
 Zhirong Wang (Chinese; East Asian Languages and Cultures)

MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS

The complete major requirement – totaling 38 points – is the following:

1. LING UN3101 INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS (3pts.)
2. LING GU4376 PHONETICS # PHONOLOGY (3pts.)
3. LING GU4903 SYNTAX (3pts.)
4. One course from four out of five themes (12 pts. total):

a) Language in time
 Content: Historical linguistics, as in how grammars transform over time (such as the development of Modern from Old English) in terms of sounds, structures, and meaning

LING GU4108 LANGUAGE HISTORY
 ENGL GU4901 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
 CHNS GU4019 HISTORY OF CHINESE LANGUAGE

b) Language in context
 Content: How language varies in structure and usage according to sociological factors such as gender, class, race, power and culture

LING GU4800 LANGUAGE # SOCIETY
 LING UN3102 Endangered Languages in the Global City: Lang, Culture, and Migration in Contemporary NYC
 ANTH UN1009 INTRO TO LANGUAGE # CULTURE

ANTH GR6067 Language and Its Limits (graduate seminar open to undergraduates)

AMST UN3931 Topics in American Studies (Languages of America)

AMST UN3931 Topics in American Studies (Language Contact)

SPAN GU4010 LANGUAGE CROSSING IN LATINX CARIBBEAN CULTURAL PRODUCTION

SPAN BC3382 SOCIOLING ASPECTS U.S.SPANISH (taught in Spanish)

PORT GU4033 Language # Queer Brazil (ENG)

c) Language diversity

Content: How languages differ from one another and in which ways; especially valuable in this module are a) Field Methods, eliciting the vocabulary and structure of a lesser documented language by questioning a native speaker, in the fashion of professional linguists, b) courses focusing on the structure of individual languages

LING GU4120 LANG DOCUMENTATION/FIELD MTHDS

LING GU4171 LANGUAGES OF AFRICA

HNGR UN3343 Descriptive Grammar Hungarian

d) Language and meaning

Content: semantics, philosophy of language, cognitive linguistics, natural language processing

LING GU4190 DISCOURSE ANALYSIS

PHIL UN2685 INTRO TO PHIL OF LANGUAGE

SPAN GU4011 CONVERSATION IN

SPANISH:PRACTICE AND ANA

SPAN GR5450 A COGNITIVE LINGUISTICS ACCOUNT OF LANGUAGE

SPAN GU4030 Spanish Pragmatics (taught in Spanish)

e) Psychology and biology of language

Content: psycholinguistics, neurolinguistics, language genesis. This is especially important given the burgeoning research on the actual structural representation of language in the brain, as well as increasingly influential proposals that ground language in larger thought processes (as opposed to the Chomskyan proposal that language is, to a considerable extent, generated via exclusive cognitive mechanisms).

LING UN3103 Language, Brain and Mind

PSYC BC3164 PERCEPTION AND LANGUAGE

PSYC GU4232 Production and Perception of Language

PSYC BC3369 Language Development

PSYC GU4242 Evolution of Language (seminar) (graduate seminar open to undergraduates)

PSYC GU4244 LANGUAGE AND MIND

PSYC GU4272 Advanced Seminar in Language Development

PSYC GU4470 PSYCH # NEUROPSYCH OF LANGUAGE

4. One elective course (3 pts.) from either a) one of the themes, or b) a linguistics-related course from another department subject to approval from the program. This option will allow students to either sample more widely or specialize somewhat in a subarea of linguistics that has come to interest them.

5. Senior thesis (two semesters, 3 pts. per semester)

6. Language requirement: Two semesters of an intermediate-level language sequence (8 points). The language taken can be an ancient language (e.g., Latin, Ancient Greek, Sanskrit) or a modern one but should neither belong to one of the major groups of modern European languages (Germanic, Romance) nor be the student's native or semi-native language. In addition, the language cannot also be used to satisfy the core language requirement.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN LINGUISTICS

The special concentration in linguistics is not sufficient for graduation in and of itself. It must be taken in conjunction with a major or a full concentration in another discipline.

Please note: the requirements for the special concentration in Linguistics were modified in the Fall 2019 semester. Students who entered Columbia before the Fall 2019 semester have the option of following the new or the old requirements. If you have any questions, please contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

For the new requirements, students must take 23 points in the linguistics program as specified below.

For the old requirements, students must take 18 points; the requirements are specified below, with the exception that the language requirement is one language course at the intermediate level (4pts.), separate from the core curriculum foreign language requirement.

The requirements for the special concentration (23 points) are as follows:

1. Three core courses in linguistics chosen from:

LING UN3101 INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS

LING UN3102 Endangered Languages in the Global City: Lang, Culture, and Migration in Contemporary NYC

LING UN3103 Language, Brain and Mind

HNGR UN3343 Descriptive Grammar Hungarian

LING GU4108 LANGUAGE HISTORY

LING GU4120 LANG DOCUMENTATION/FIELD

MTHDS

LING GU4171 LANGUAGES OF AFRICA

LING GU4190 DISCOURSE ANALYSIS

LING GU4376 PHONETICS # PHONOLOGY

LING GU4800 LANGUAGE # SOCIETY

LING GU4903 SYNTAX

2. Two additional courses from either a) the core linguistics courses, or b) a linguistics-related course from another department subject to approval from the program. Courses previously approved include those listed below:

Anthropology:

ANTH UN1009 INTRO TO LANGUAGE # CULTURE
ANTH GU4042 Agent, Person, Subject, Self
ANTH GR6067 Language and Its Limits
ANTH GR6125 Language, Culture, and Power

Chinese:

CHNS GU4019 HISTORY OF CHINESE LANGUAGE

Computer Science:

COMS W1012 Computational Linguistics
COMS W4705 Natural Language Processing
COMS W4995 Topics in Computer Science (with approval)
COMS E6998 Topics in Computer Science (with approval)

Comparative Literature & Society:

CPLS GU4111 World Philology

French:

FREN BC3011 History of the French Language

Philosophy:

PHIL UN2685 INTRO TO PHIL OF LANGUAGE
PHIL UN3411 SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL UN3685 PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE
PHIL GU4490 LANGUAGE AND MIND

Psychology:

PSYC UN2215 Cognition and the Brain

PSYC UN2440: Language and the Brain
PSYC UN2450 BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE
PSYC BC3164 PERCEPTION AND LANGUAGE
PSYC UN3265 Auditory Perception (Seminar)
PSYC BC3369 Language Development
PSYC GU4232 Production and Perception of Language
PSYC GU4272 Advanced Seminar in Language Development

Spanish:

SPAN BC3382 SOCIOLING ASPECTS U.S.SPANISH
SPAN GU4010 LANGUAGE CROSSING IN LATINX
CARIBBEAN CULTURAL PRODUCTION
SPAN GU4011 CONVERSATION IN
SPANISH:PRACTICE AND ANA
SPAN GU4030 Spanish Pragmatics
SPAN GR5450 A COGNITIVE LINGUISTICS ACCOUNT
OF LANGUAGE

Sociology:

SOCI GU4030 Sociology of Language

3. Language requirement: Two semesters of an intermediate-level language sequence (8 points). The language taken can be an ancient language (e.g., Latin, Ancient Greek, Sanskrit) or a modern one but should neither belong to one of the major groups of modern European languages (Germanic, Romance) nor be the student's native or semi-native language. In addition, the language cannot also be used to satisfy the core language requirement.

MATHEMATICS

Departmental Undergraduate Office: 410 Mathematics; 212-854-2432

<http://www.math.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Mu-Tao Wang, 514 Mathematics; 212-854-3052; mtwang@math.columbia.edu

Calculus Director: Prof. George Dragomir, 525 Mathematics; 212-854-2849; gd2572@columbia.edu

Computer Science-Mathematics Adviser:

Computer Science: Dr. Jae Woo Lee, 715 CEPSSR; 212-939-7066; jae@cs.columbia.edu

Mathematics: Prof. Chiu-Chu Melissa Liu, 623 Mathematics; 212-854-2499; c_urban@math.columbia.edu ccliu@math.columbia.edu (ccliu@math.columbia.edu)

Economics-Mathematics Advisers:

Mathematics: Prof. Julien Dubedat, 601 Mathematics; 212-854-8806; jd2653@columbia.edu

Economics: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124; se5@columbia.edu

Mathematics-Statistics Advisers:

Mathematics: Prof. Julien Dubedat, 601 Mathematics; 212-854-8806; dubedat@math.columbia.edu

Statistics: Ronald Neath, 612 Watson; 212-853-1398; ren2112@columbia.edu

Statistics: Gabriel Young, 610 Watson; 212-853-1395; gjy2107@columbia.edu

The major in mathematics is an introduction to some of the highlights of the development of theoretical mathematics over the past four hundred years from a modern perspective. This study is also applied to many problems, both internal to mathematics and arising in other disciplines such as physics, cryptography, and finance.

Majors begin by taking either Honors mathematics or the calculus sequence. Students who do not take MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A and MATH UN1208 HONORS MATHEMATICS B normally take MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA in the second year. Following this, majors begin to learn some aspects of the main branches of modern mathematics: algebra, analysis, and geometry; as well as some of their subdivisions and hybrids (e.g., number theory, differential geometry, and complex analysis). As the courses become more advanced, they also become more theoretical and proof-oriented and less computational.

Aside from the courses offered by the Mathematics Department, cognate courses in areas such as astronomy, chemistry, physics, probability, logic, economics, and computer science can be used toward the major. A cognate course must be a 2000-level (or higher) course and must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies. In general, a course not taught by the Mathematics Department is a cognate course for the mathematics major if either (a) it has at least two semesters of calculus as a stated prerequisite, or (b) the subject matter in the course is mathematics beyond an elementary level, such as PHIL UN3411 SYMBOLIC LOGIC, in the Philosophy Department, or COMS W3203 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS, in the Computer Science Department.

Another requirement for majors is participation in an undergraduate seminar, usually in the junior or senior year. Applied math majors must take the undergraduate seminar in both the junior and senior year. In these seminars, students gain experience in learning an advanced topic and lecturing on it. In order to be eligible for departmental honors, majors must write a senior thesis.

COURSES FOR FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS

The systematic study of mathematics begins with one of the following three alternative calculus and linear algebra sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN1202 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and CALCULUS IV and LINEAR ALGEBRA
OR	
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA
OR	
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Credit is allowed for only one calculus and linear algebra sequence.

Calculus I, II is a standard course in single-variable differential and integral calculus; *Calculus III, IV* is a standard course in multivariable differential and integral calculus; *Accelerated Multivariable Calculus* is an accelerated course in multivariable differential and integral calculus.

While *Calculus II* is no longer a prerequisite for *Calculus III*, students are strongly urged to take it before taking *Calculus III*. In particular, students thinking of majoring or concentrating in mathematics or one of the joint majors involving mathematics should take *Calculus II* before taking *Calculus III*. Note that *Calculus II* is a prerequisite for Accelerated Multivariable Calculus, and both *Calculus II* and *Calculus III* are prerequisites for *Calculus IV*.

The third sequence, *Honors Mathematics A- B*, is for exceptionally well-qualified students who have strong Advanced Placement scores. It covers multivariable calculus (MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III- MATH UN1202 CALCULUS IV) and linear algebra (MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA), with an emphasis on theory.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Calculus AB exam provided students complete MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II or MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III with a grade of C or better. The department grants 3 credits for a score of 4 on the AP Calculus BC exam provided students complete MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II or MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III with a grade of C or better. The department grants 6 credits for a score of 5 on the AP Calculus BC exam provided students complete MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205 ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A with a grade of C or better. Students can receive credit for only one calculus sequence.

PLACEMENT IN THE CALCULUS SEQUENCES

Calculus I

Students who have essentially mastered a precalculus course and those who have a score of 3 or less on an Advanced Placement (AP) exam (either AB or BC) should begin their study of calculus with MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I.

Calculus II and III

Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the AB exam, 4 on the BC exam, or those with no AP score but with a grade of A in a full year of high school calculus may begin with either MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II or MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III. Note that such students who decide to start with *Calculus III* may still need to take *Calculus II* since it is a requirement or prerequisite for other courses. In particular, they MUST take *Calculus II* before going on to MATH UN1202 CALCULUS IV. Students with a score of 5 on the BC exam may begin with *Calculus III* and do not need to take *Calculus II*.

Those with a score of 4 or 5 on the AB exam or 4 on the BC exam may receive 3 points of AP credit upon completion of *Calculus II* with a grade of C or higher. Those students with a score of 5 on the BC exam may receive 6 points of AP credit upon completion of *Calculus III* with a grade of C or higher.

Accelerated Multivariable Calculus

Students with a score of 5 on the AP BC exam or 7 on the IB HL exam may begin with MATH UN1205 ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC. Upon completion of this course with a grade of C or higher, they may receive 6 points of AP credit.

Honors Mathematics A

Students who want a proof-oriented theoretical sequence and have a score of 5 on the BC exam may begin with MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A, which is especially designed for mathematics majors. Upon completion of this course with a grade of C or higher, they may receive 6 points of AP credit.

TRANSFERS INSIDE THE CALCULUS SEQUENCES

Students who wish to transfer from one calculus course to another are allowed to do so beyond the date specified on the Academic Calendar. They are considered to be adjusting their level, not changing their program. However, students must obtain the approval of the new instructor and their advising dean prior to reporting to the Office of the Registrar.

GRADING

No course with a grade of D or lower can count toward the major, interdepartmental major, or concentration. Students who are doing a double major cannot double count courses for their majors.

SENIOR THESIS AND DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

In order to be eligible for departmental honors, majors must write a senior thesis. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

A Senior Thesis in Mathematics is an original presentation of a subject in pure or applied mathematics from sources in the published literature. The thesis must demonstrate significant independent work of the author. A thesis is expected to be between 20 and 50 pages with complete references and must have a substantial expository component to be well received.

A student who is interested in writing a senior thesis needs to identify a faculty member in the Department of Mathematics as an advisor, determine an appropriate topic, and receive the written approval from the faculty advisor and the DUS. The

research of the thesis is conducted primarily during the fall term and the final paper is submitted to the DUS by the end of March.

Students must register for MATH UN3994 Senior Thesis in Mathematics I (4 credits) in the fall semester of their senior year. An optional continuation course MATH UN3995 Senior Thesis in Mathematics II (2 credits) is available during the spring. The second term of this sequence may not be taken without the first. Registration for the spring continuation course has no impact on the timeline or outcome of the final paper. Sections of Senior Thesis in Mathematics I and II do NOT count towards the major requirements, with the exception of an advanced written approval by the DUS.

PROFESSORS

- Mohammed Abouzaid
- David A. Bayer (Barnard)
- Andrew Blumberg
- Simon Brendle
- Ivan Corwin
- Panagiota Daskalopoulos
- Aise Johan de Jong (Department Chair)
- Daniela De Silva (Barnard Chair)
- Julien Dubedat
- Robert Friedman
- Dorian Goldfeld
- Brian Greene
- Richard Hamilton
- Michael Harris
- Ioannis Karatzas
- Mikhail Khovanov
- Chiu-Chu Liu
- Dusa McDuff (Barnard)
- Andrei Okounkov
- D. H. Phong
- Henry Pinkham
- Ovidiu Savin
- Michael Thaddeus
- Eric Urban
- Mu-Tao Wang

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Amol Aggarwal
- Chao Li
- Lindsay Piechnik (Barnard)
- Will Sawin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Elena Giorgi
- Francesco Lin
- Giulia Sacca

J.F. RITT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Rostislav Akhmechet
- Konstantin Aleshkin

- Amadou Bah
- Marco Castronovo
- Sam Collingbourne
- Andres Fernandez-Herrero
- Florian Johne
- Inbar Klang
- S. Michael Miller Eismeier
- Gyujin Oh
- Tudor Padurariu
- Akash Sengupta
- Xi Sisi Shen

SENIOR LECTURERS IN DISCIPLINE

- Lars Nielsen
- Mikhail Smirnov
- Peter Voit

LECTURERS IN DISCIPLINE

- George Dragomir
- Gerhardt Hinkle

ON LEAVE

- Profs. Aggarwal, Corwin, Giorgi, Klang, Krichever, Okounkov (*Fall 2022*)
- Profs. Abouzaid, Aggarwal, Brendle, Friedman, Goldfeld, Oh, Okounkov (*Spring 2023*)

MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS

The major requires 40-42 points as follows:

Select one of the following three calculus and linear algebra sequences (13-15 points including Advanced Placement Credit):

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN1202 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and CALCULUS IV and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
---	---

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
--	--

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
--	---

15 points in the following courses:

MATH GU4041	INTRO MODERN ALGEBRA I
MATH GU4042	INTRO MODERN ALGEBRA II
MATH GU4061	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I ²
MATH GU4062	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS II ²
MATH UN3951 or MATH UN3952	UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS I ³ UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS II

12 points from the following:

1) Courses offered by the department numbered 2000 or higher

2) Courses from the list of approved cognate courses below. A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from courses outside the department.⁴

1

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

2

Students who are not contemplating graduate study in mathematics may replace one or both of the two terms of MATH GU4061- MATH GU4062 by one or two of the following courses: MATH UN2500 ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION, MATH UN3007 COMPLEX VARIABLES, MATH UN3028 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, or MATH GU4032 FOURIER ANALYSIS.

3

Only one section of the Undergraduate Seminar may count towards the major requirements.

4

Additional courses may be selected only with prior written approval from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

The program of study should be planned with a departmental adviser before the end of the sophomore year. Majors who are planning on graduate studies in mathematics are urged to obtain a reading knowledge of one of the following languages: French, German, or Russian.

Majors are offered the opportunity to write an honors senior thesis under the guidance of a faculty member. Interested students should contact the director of undergraduate studies.

Approved Cognate Courses 1

APMA E4300 COMPUT
MATH:INTRO-NUMERCL METH
APMA E4302 METHODS IN
COMPUTATIONAL SCI
CHEM UN3079 PHYSICAL
CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080 PHYSICAL
CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
COMS W3134 Data Structures in Java
COMS W3157 ADVANCED
PROGRAMMING
COMS W3203 DISCRETE
MATHEMATICS
COMS W3261 COMPUTER SCIENCE
THEORY
COMS W4111 INTRODUCTION TO
DATABASES
COMS W4160 COMPUTER
GRAPHICS
COMS W4162 Advanced Computer
Graphics
COMS W4203 Graph Theory
COMS W4261 INTRO TO
CRYPTOGRAPHY
COMS W4460 PRIN-INNOVATN/
ENTREPRENEURSHIP
COMS W4701 ARTIFICIAL
INTELLIGENCE
COMS W4771 MACHINE LEARNING
COMS W4773 Machine Learning
Theory
CSEE W3827 FUNDAMENTALS OF
COMPUTER SYSTS
CSOR W4231 ANALYSIS OF
ALGORITHMS I
CSOR W4246 ALGORITHMS FOR
DATA SCIENCE
CSPH G4801 Mathematical Logic I
CSPH G4802 Math Logic II:
Incompleteness

Approved Cognate Courses 2

ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL
ECONOMICS
ECON BC3035 INTERMEDTE
MICROECONOMC THEORY
ECON BC3038 INTERNATIONAL
MONEY # FINANCE
ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE
MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE
MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3265 MONEY AND
BANKING
ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO
ECONOMETRICS
ECON GU4020 ECON OF
UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4230 ECONOMICS OF
NEW YORK CITY
ECON GU4280 CORPORATE
FINANCE
ECON GU4415 GAME THEORY
ECON GU4710 FINANCE AND THE
REAL ECONOMY
EESC GU4008 Introduction to
Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4090 INTRO TO
GEOCHRONOLGY
IEOR E3106 STOCHASTIC SYSTEMS
AND APPLICATIONS
IEOR E3658 PROBABILITY FOR
ENGINEERS
IEOR E4700 INTRO TO FINANCIAL
ENGINEERING
MSAE E3010 FOUNDATIONS OF
MATERIALS SCIENCE
PHIL UN3411 SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL GU4424 MODAL LOGIC
PHIL GU4561 PROBABILITY #
DECISION THEORY
PHIL GU4810 LATTICES AND
BOOLEAN ALGEBRA

Approved Cognate Courses 3

PHYS UN2601 PHYSICS III:CLASS/
QUANTUM WAVE
PHYS UN2801 ACCELERATED
PHYSICS I
PHYS UN2802 ACCELERATED
PHYSICS II
PHYS UN3003 MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007 ELECTRICITY-
MAGNETISM
PHYS UN3008 ELECTROMAGNETIC
WAVES # OPTICS
PHYS GU4011 PARTICLE
ASTROPHYS # COSMOLOGY
PHYS GU4018 SOLID STATE
PHYSICS
PHYS GU4019 MATHEMATICL
METHODS OF PHYSICS
PHYS GU4021 QUANTUM
MECHANICS I
PHYS GU4022 QUANTUM
MECHANICS II
PHYS GU4023 THERMAL #
STATISTICAL PHYSICS
PHYS GU4040 INTRO TO GENERAL
RELATIVITY
POLS GU4700 MATH # STATS FOR
POLI SCI
STAT UN3106 APPLIED MACHINE
LEARNING
STAT GU4001 INTRODUCTION TO
PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
STAT GU4203 PROBABILITY
THEORY
STAT GU4204 STATISTICAL
INFERENCE
STAT GU4205 LINEAR REGRESSION
MODELS
STAT GU4206 STAT COMP # INTRO
DATA SCIENCE
STAT GU4207 ELEMENTARY
STOCHASTIC PROCESS

MAJOR IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS

The major requires 37-41 points as follows:

Select one of the following three calculus and linear algebra sequences (13-15 points including Advanced Placement Credit):

MATH UN1101
- MATH UN1102
- MATH UN1201
- MATH UN1202
- MATH UN2010

CALCULUS I
and CALCULUS II
and CALCULUS III
and CALCULUS IV
and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
--	--

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
--	---

Select one of the following three courses. The selected course may not count as an elective.

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
MATH GU4032	FOURIER ANALYSIS
MATH GU4061	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I
APMA E4901	SEM-PROBLEMS IN APPLIED MATH (junior year)
APMA E4903	SEM-PROBLEMS IN APPLIED MATH (senior year)

18 points in electives, with at least 9 points from the following courses. A maximum of 9 points may be selected from courses outside this list, with prior written approval from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
MATH UN3007 or MATH GU4065 or APMA E4204	COMPLEX VARIABLES HONORS COMPLEX VARIABLES FUNCTNS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE
MATH UN3028 or APMA E4200 or APMA E6301	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS ANALYTIC METHODS FOR PDE'S
MATH GU4032	FOURIER ANALYSIS
APMA E4300	COMPUT MATH:INTRO-NUMERCL METH
APMA E4101	APPL MATH III:DYNAMICAL SYSTMS
APMA E4150	APPLIED FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS
APMA E4400	INTRO TO BIOPHYSICAL MODELING

¹

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE–MATHEMATICS

The goal of this interdepartmental major is to provide substantial background in each of these two disciplines, focusing on some of the parts of each which are closest to the other. Students intending to pursue a Ph.D. program in either discipline are urged to take additional courses, in consultation with their advisers.

The major requires 20 points in computer science, 19-21 points in mathematics, and two 3-point electives in either computer science or mathematics.

Computer Science

COMS W1004 or COMS W1007	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java Honors Introduction to Computer Science
COMS W3134 or COMS W3137	Data Structures in Java HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL
COMS W3157	ADVANCED PROGRAMMING
COMS W3203	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
COMS W3261	COMPUTER SCIENCE THEORY
CSEE W3827	FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER SYSTMS

Mathematics

Select one of the following three calculus and linear algebra sequences (13-15 points including Advanced Placement Credit):

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN1202 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and CALCULUS IV and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
---	---

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
--	--

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
--	---

MATH UN3951 or MATH UN3952	UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS I UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS II
-------------------------------	---

MATH GU4041	INTRO MODERN ALGEBRA I
-------------	------------------------

Electives

Select two of the following courses:

CSOR W4231	ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS I
COMS W4241	Numerical Algorithms and Complexity
MATH BC2006	COMBINATORICS
MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
MATH UN3007	COMPLEX VARIABLES
MATH UN3020	NUMBER THEORY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY
MATH UN3386	DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY
MATH GU4051	TOPOLOGY
MATH GU4061	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I

¹

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-MATHEMATICS

MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS-STATISTICS

The program is designed to prepare the student for: (1) a career in industries such as finance and insurance that require a high level of mathematical sophistication and a substantial knowledge of probability and statistics, and (2) graduate study in quantitative disciplines. Students choose electives in finance, actuarial science, operations research, or other quantitative fields to complement requirements in mathematics, statistics, and computer science.

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN2010 - MATH UN2500	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and LINEAR ALGEBRA and ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION ¹
---	---

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010 - MATH UN2500	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA and ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION ¹
---	---

OR

MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208 - MATH UN2500	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B and ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION (with approval from the adviser)
---	---

Statistics**Introductory Course**

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	--------------------------------

Required Courses

STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
STAT GU4204	STATISTICAL INFERENCE
STAT GU4205	LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS

Select one of the following courses:

STAT GU4207	ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS
STAT GU4262	Stochastic Processes for Finance
STAT GU4264	STOCHASTIC PROCESSES-APPLICTNS I
STAT GU4265	STOCHASTIC METHODS IN FINANCE

Computer Science

Select one of the following courses:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
COMS W1005	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB
ENGI E1006	INTRO TO COMP FOR ENG/APP SCI
COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science

or an advanced computer science offering in programming

Electives

An approved selection of three advanced courses in mathematics, statistics, applied mathematics, industrial engineering and operations research, computer science, or approved mathematical methods courses in a quantitative discipline. At least one elective must be a Mathematics Department course numbered 3000 or above.

1

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

Students interested in modeling applications are recommended to take MATH UN2030 ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS and MATH UN3028 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

Students interested in finance are recommended to take MATH GR5010 INTRO TO THE MATH OF FINANCE, STAT GU4261 STATISTICAL METHODS IN FINANCE, and STAT GU4221 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS.

Students interested in graduate study in mathematics or in statistics are recommended to take MATH GU4061 INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I and MATH GU4062 INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS II.

Students preparing for a career in actuarial science are encouraged to replace STAT GU4205 LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS with STAT GU4282 Linear Regression and Time Series Methods , and to take among their electives STAT GU4281 Theory of Interest .

CONCENTRATION IN MATHEMATICS

The concentration requires the following:

Mathematics

Select one of the following three multivariable calculus and linear algebra sequences:

MATH UN1201
- MATH UN1202
- MATH UN2010

CALCULUS III
and CALCULUS IV
and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1205
- MATH UN2010

ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1207
- MATH UN1208

HONORS MATHEMATICS A
and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Additional Courses

Select at least 12 additional points from any of the courses offered by the department numbered 2000 or higher. A maximum of 3 credits may be taken from courses outside the department. ²

¹

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

²

For mathematics courses taken in other departments, consult with the director of undergraduate studies.

Any course given by the Mathematics department fulfills the General Studies quantitative reasoning requirement when passed with a satisfactory letter grade.

MATHEMATICS-STATISTICS

Departmental Undergraduate Office: 410 Mathematics; 212-854-2432

<http://www.math.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Mu-Tao Wang, 514 Mathematics; 212-854-3052; mtwang@math.columbia.edu

Calculus Director: Prof. George Dragomir, 525 Mathematics; 212-854-2849; gd2572@columbia.edu

Computer Science-Mathematics Adviser:

Computer Science: Dr. Jae Woo Lee, 715 CEPSSR; 212-939-7066; jae@cs.columbia.edu

Mathematics: Prof. Chiu-Chu Melissa Liu, 623 Mathematics; 212-854-2499; c_urban@math.columbia.edu cliu@math.columbia.edu (ccliu@math.columbia.edu)

Economics-Mathematics Advisers:

Mathematics: Prof. Julien Dubedat, 601 Mathematics; 212-854-8806; jd2653@columbia.edu

Economics: Dr. Susan Elmes, 1006 International Affairs Building; 212-854-9124; se5@columbia.edu

Mathematics-Statistics Advisers:

Mathematics: Prof. Julien Dubedat, 601 Mathematics; 212-854-8806; dubedat@math.columbia.edu

Statistics: Ronald Neath, 612 Watson; 212-853-1398; rcn2112@columbia.edu

Statistics: Gabriel Young, 610 Watson; 212-853-1395; gjy2107@columbia.edu

The major in mathematics is an introduction to some of the highlights of the development of theoretical mathematics over the past four hundred years from a modern perspective. This study is also applied to many problems, both internal to mathematics and arising in other disciplines such as physics, cryptography, and finance.

Majors begin by taking either Honors mathematics or the calculus sequence. Students who do not take MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A and MATH UN1208 HONORS MATHEMATICS B normally take MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA in the second year. Following this, majors begin to learn some aspects of the main branches of modern mathematics: algebra, analysis, and geometry; as well as some of their subdivisions and hybrids (e.g., number theory, differential geometry, and complex analysis). As the courses become more advanced, they also become more theoretical and proof-oriented and less computational.

Aside from the courses offered by the Mathematics Department, cognate courses in areas such as astronomy, chemistry, physics, probability, logic, economics, and computer science can be used toward the major. A cognate course must be a 2000-level (or higher) course and must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies. In general, a course not taught by the Mathematics Department is a cognate course for the mathematics major if either (a) it has at least two semesters of calculus as a stated prerequisite, or (b) the subject matter in the course is mathematics beyond an elementary level, such as PHIL UN3411 SYMBOLIC LOGIC, in the Philosophy Department, or COMS W3203 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS, in the Computer Science Department.

Another requirement for majors is participation in an undergraduate seminar, usually in the junior or senior year. Applied math majors must take the undergraduate seminar in both the junior and senior year. In these seminars, students gain experience in learning an advanced topic and lecturing on it. In order to be eligible for departmental honors, majors must write a senior thesis.

COURSES FOR FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS

The systematic study of mathematics begins with one of the following three alternative calculus and linear algebra sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN1202 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and CALCULUS IV and LINEAR ALGEBRA
OR	
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA
OR	
MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Credit is allowed for only one calculus and linear algebra sequence.

Calculus I, II is a standard course in single-variable differential and integral calculus; *Calculus III, IV* is a standard course in multivariable differential and integral calculus; *Accelerated Multivariable Calculus* is an accelerated course in multivariable differential and integral calculus.

While *Calculus II* is no longer a prerequisite for *Calculus III*, students are strongly urged to take it before taking *Calculus III*. In particular, students thinking of majoring or concentrating in mathematics or one of the joint majors involving mathematics should take *Calculus II* before taking *Calculus III*. Note that *Calculus II* is a prerequisite for Accelerated Multivariable Calculus, and both *Calculus II* and *Calculus III* are prerequisites for *Calculus IV*.

The third sequence, *Honors Mathematics A- B*, is for exceptionally well-qualified students who have strong Advanced Placement scores. It covers multivariable calculus (MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III- MATH UN1202 CALCULUS IV) and linear algebra (MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA), with an emphasis on theory.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Calculus AB exam provided students complete MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II or MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III with a grade of C or better. The department grants 3 credits for a score of 4 on the AP Calculus BC exam provided students complete MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II or MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III with a grade of C or better. The department grants 6 credits for a score of 5 on the AP Calculus BC exam provided students complete MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III or MATH UN1205 ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A with a grade of C or better. Students can receive credit for only one calculus sequence.

PLACEMENT IN THE CALCULUS SEQUENCES

Calculus I

Students who have essentially mastered a precalculus course and those who have a score of 3 or less on an Advanced Placement (AP) exam (either AB or BC) should begin their study of calculus with MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I.

Calculus II and III

Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the AB exam, 4 on the BC exam, or those with no AP score but with a grade of A in a full year of high school calculus may begin with either MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II or MATH UN1201 CALCULUS III. Note that such students who decide to start with *Calculus III* may still need to take *Calculus II* since it is a requirement or prerequisite for other courses. In particular, they MUST take *Calculus II* before going on to MATH UN1202 CALCULUS IV. Students with a score of 5 on the BC exam may begin with *Calculus III* and do not need to take *Calculus II*.

Those with a score of 4 or 5 on the AB exam or 4 on the BC exam may receive 3 points of AP credit upon completion of *Calculus II* with a grade of C or higher. Those students with a score of 5 on the BC exam may receive 6 points of AP credit upon completion of *Calculus III* with a grade of C or higher.

Accelerated Multivariable Calculus

Students with a score of 5 on the AP BC exam or 7 on the IB HL exam may begin with MATH UN1205 ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC. Upon completion of this course with a grade of C or higher, they may receive 6 points of AP credit.

Honors Mathematics A

Students who want a proof-oriented theoretical sequence and have a score of 5 on the BC exam may begin with MATH UN1207 HONORS MATHEMATICS A, which is especially designed for mathematics majors. Upon completion of this course with a grade of C or higher, they may receive 6 points of AP credit.

TRANSFERS INSIDE THE CALCULUS SEQUENCES

Students who wish to transfer from one calculus course to another are allowed to do so beyond the date specified on the Academic Calendar. They are considered to be adjusting their level, not changing their program. However, students must obtain the approval of the new instructor and their advising dean prior to reporting to the Office of the Registrar.

GRADING

No course with a grade of D or lower can count toward the major, interdepartmental major, or concentration. Students who are doing a double major cannot double count courses for their majors.

SENIOR THESIS AND DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

In order to be eligible for departmental honors, majors must write a senior thesis. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

A Senior Thesis in Mathematics is an original presentation of a subject in pure or applied mathematics from sources in the published literature. The thesis must demonstrate significant independent work of the author. A thesis is expected to be between 20 and 50 pages with complete references and must have a substantial expository component to be well received.

A student who is interested in writing a senior thesis needs to identify a faculty member in the Department of Mathematics as an advisor, determine an appropriate topic, and receive the written approval from the faculty advisor and the DUS. The research of the thesis is conducted primarily during the fall term and the final paper is submitted to the DUS by the end of March.

Students must register for MATH UN3994 Senior Thesis in Mathematics I (4 credits) in the fall semester of their senior year. An optional continuation course MATH UN3995 Senior Thesis in Mathematics II (2 credits) is available during the spring. The second term of this sequence may not be taken without the first. Registration for the spring continuation course has no impact on the timeline or outcome of the final paper. Sections of Senior Thesis in Mathematics I and II do NOT count towards the major requirements, with the exception of an advanced written approval by the DUS.

PROFESSORS

- Mohammed Abouzaid
- David A. Bayer (Barnard)
- Andrew Blumberg
- Simon Brendle
- Ivan Corwin
- Panagiota Daskalopoulos
- Aise Johan de Jong (Department Chair)
- Daniela De Silva (Barnard Chair)
- Julien Dubedat
- Robert Friedman
- Dorian Goldfeld
- Brian Greene
- Richard Hamilton
- Michael Harris
- Ioannis Karatzas
- Mikhail Khovanov
- Chiu-Chu Liu
- Dusa McDuff (Barnard)
- Andrei Okounkov
- D. H. Phong
- Henry Pinkham
- Ovidiu Savin
- Michael Thaddeus
- Eric Urban
- Mu-Tao Wang

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Amol Aggarwal
- Chao Li
- Lindsay Piechnik (Barnard)
- Will Sawin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Elena Giorgi
- Francesco Lin
- Giulia Sacca

J.F. RITT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Rostislav Akhmechet
- Konstantin Aleshkin
- Amadou Bah
- Marco Castronovo
- Sam Collingbourne
- Andres Fernandez-Herrero
- Florian Johne
- Inbar Klang
- S. Michael Miller Eismeier
- Gyujin Oh

- Tudor Padurariu
- Akash Sengupta
- Xi Sisi Shen

SENIOR LECTURERS IN DISCIPLINE

- Lars Nielsen
- Mikhail Smirnov
- Peter Voit

LECTURERS IN DISCIPLINE

- George Dragomir
- Gerhardt Hinkle

ON LEAVE

- Profs. Aggarwal, Corwin, Giorgi, Klang, Krichever, Okounkov (*Fall 2022*)
- Profs. Abouzaid, Aggarwal, Brendle, Friedman, Goldfeld, Oh, Okounkov (*Spring 2023*)

MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS

The major requires 40-42 points as follows:

Select one of the following three calculus and linear algebra sequences (13-15 points including Advanced Placement Credit):

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN1202 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and CALCULUS IV and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
---	---

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
--	--

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
--	---

15 points in the following courses:

MATH GU4041	INTRO MODERN ALGEBRA I
MATH GU4042	INTRO MODERN ALGEBRA II
MATH GU4061	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I ²
MATH GU4062	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS II ²
MATH UN3951 or MATH UN3952	UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS I ³ UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS II

12 points from the following:

- 1) Courses offered by the department numbered 2000 or higher
- 2) Courses from the list of approved cognate courses below. A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from courses outside the department. ⁴

1

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

2

Students who are not contemplating graduate study in mathematics may replace one or both of the two terms of MATH GU4061- MATH GU4062 by one or two of the following courses: MATH UN2500 ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION, MATH UN3007 COMPLEX VARIABLES, MATH UN3028 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, or MATH GU4032 FOURIER ANALYSIS.

3

Only one section of the Undergraduate Seminar may count towards the major requirements.

4

Additional courses may be selected only with prior written approval from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

The program of study should be planned with a departmental adviser before the end of the sophomore year. Majors who are planning on graduate studies in mathematics are urged to obtain a reading knowledge of one of the following languages: French, German, or Russian.

Majors are offered the opportunity to write an honors senior thesis under the guidance of a faculty member. Interested students should contact the director of undergraduate studies.

Approved Cognate Courses 1

APMA E4300 COMPUT
MATH:INTRO-NUMERCL METH
APMA E4302 METHODS IN
COMPUTATIONAL SCI
CHEM UN3079 PHYSICAL
CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES
CHEM UN3080 PHYSICAL
CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
COMS W3134 Data Structures in Java
COMS W3157 ADVANCED
PROGRAMMING
COMS W3203 DISCRETE
MATHEMATICS
COMS W3261 COMPUTER SCIENCE
THEORY
COMS W4111 INTRODUCTION TO
DATABASES
COMS W4160 COMPUTER
GRAPHICS
COMS W4162 Advanced Computer
Graphics
COMS W4203 Graph Theory
COMS W4261 INTRO TO
CRYPTOGRAPHY
COMS W4460 PRIN-INNOVATN/
ENTREPRENEURSHIP
COMS W4701 ARTIFICIAL
INTELLIGENCE
COMS W4771 MACHINE LEARNING
COMS W4773 Machine Learning
Theory
CSEE W3827 FUNDAMENTALS OF
COMPUTER SYSTS
CSOR W4231 ANALYSIS OF
ALGORITHMS I
CSOR W4246 ALGORITHMS FOR
DATA SCIENCE
CSPH G4801 Mathematical Logic I
CSPH G4802 Math Logic II:
Incompleteness

Approved Cognate Courses 2

ECON UN3025 FINANCIAL
ECONOMICS
ECON BC3035 INTERMEDTE
MICROECONOMC THEORY
ECON BC3038 INTERNATIONAL
MONEY # FINANCE
ECON UN3211 INTERMEDIATE
MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213 INTERMEDIATE
MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3265 MONEY AND
BANKING
ECON UN3412 INTRODUCTION TO
ECONOMETRICS
ECON GU4020 ECON OF
UNCERTAINTY # INFORMTN
ECON GU4230 ECONOMICS OF
NEW YORK CITY
ECON GU4280 CORPORATE
FINANCE
ECON GU4415 GAME THEORY
ECON GU4710 FINANCE AND THE
REAL ECONOMY
EESC GU4008 Introduction to
Atmospheric Science
EESC GU4090 INTRO TO
GEOCHRONOLGY
IEOR E3106 STOCHASTIC SYSTEMS
AND APPLICATIONS
IEOR E3658 PROBABILITY FOR
ENGINEERS
IEOR E4700 INTRO TO FINANCIAL
ENGINEERING
MSAE E3010 FOUNDATIONS OF
MATERIALS SCIENCE
PHIL UN3411 SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL GU4424 MODAL LOGIC
PHIL GU4561 PROBABILITY #
DECISION THEORY
PHIL GU4810 LATTICES AND
BOOLEAN ALGEBRA

Approved Cognate Courses 3

PHYS UN2601 PHYSICS III:CLASS/
QUANTUM WAVE
PHYS UN2801 ACCELERATED
PHYSICS I
PHYS UN2802 ACCELERATED
PHYSICS II
PHYS UN3003 MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007 ELECTRICITY-
MAGNETISM
PHYS UN3008 ELECTROMAGNETIC
WAVES # OPTICS
PHYS GU4011 PARTICLE
ASTROPHYS # COSMOLOGY
PHYS GU4018 SOLID STATE
PHYSICS
PHYS GU4019 MATHEMATICL
METHODS OF PHYSICS
PHYS GU4021 QUANTUM
MECHANICS I
PHYS GU4022 QUANTUM
MECHANICS II
PHYS GU4023 THERMAL #
STATISTICAL PHYSICS
PHYS GU4040 INTRO TO GENERAL
RELATIVITY
POLS GU4700 MATH # STATS FOR
POLI SCI
STAT UN3106 APPLIED MACHINE
LEARNING
STAT GU4001 INTRODUCTION TO
PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
STAT GU4203 PROBABILITY
THEORY
STAT GU4204 STATISTICAL
INFERENCE
STAT GU4205 LINEAR REGRESSION
MODELS
STAT GU4206 STAT COMP # INTRO
DATA SCIENCE
STAT GU4207 ELEMENTARY
STOCHASTIC PROCESS

MAJOR IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS

The major requires 37-41 points as follows:

Select one of the following three calculus and linear algebra sequences (13-15 points including Advanced Placement Credit):

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
- MATH UN1102	and CALCULUS II
- MATH UN1201	and CALCULUS III
- MATH UN1202	and CALCULUS IV
- MATH UN2010	and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
--	--

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
--	---

Select one of the following three courses. The selected course may not count as an elective.

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
MATH GU4032	FOURIER ANALYSIS
MATH GU4061	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I

APMA E4901 SEM-PROBLEMS IN APPLIED MATH (junior year)

APMA E4903 SEM-PROBLEMS IN APPLIED MATH (senior year)

18 points in electives, with at least 9 points from the following courses. A maximum of 9 points may be selected from courses outside this list, with prior written approval from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
MATH UN2030	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
MATH UN3007 or MATH GU4065 or APMA E4204	COMPLEX VARIABLES HONORS COMPLEX VARIABLES FUNCTNS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE
MATH UN3028 or APMA E4200 or APMA E6301	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS ANALYTIC METHODS FOR PDE'S
MATH GU4032	FOURIER ANALYSIS
APMA E4300	COMPUT MATH:INTRO-NUMERCL METH
APMA E4101	APPL MATH III:DYNAMICAL SYSTMS
APMA E4150	APPLIED FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS
APMA E4400	INTRO TO BIOPHYSICAL MODELING

¹

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE–MATHEMATICS

The goal of this interdepartmental major is to provide substantial background in each of these two disciplines, focusing on some of the parts of each which are closest to the other. Students intending to pursue a Ph.D. program in either discipline are urged to take additional courses, in consultation with their advisers.

The major requires 20 points in computer science, 19-21 points in mathematics, and two 3-point electives in either computer science or mathematics.

Computer Science

COMS W1004 or COMS W1007	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java Honors Introduction to Computer Science
COMS W3134 or COMS W3137	Data Structures in Java HONORS DATA STRUCTURES # ALGOL
COMS W3157	ADVANCED PROGRAMMING
COMS W3203	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
COMS W3261	COMPUTER SCIENCE THEORY
CSEE W3827	FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER SYSTMS

Mathematics

Select one of the following three calculus and linear algebra sequences (13-15 points including Advanced Placement Credit):

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN1202 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and CALCULUS IV and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
---	---

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹
--	--

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B
--	---

MATH UN3951 or MATH UN3952	UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS I UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS II
-------------------------------	---

MATH GU4041	INTRO MODERN ALGEBRA I
-------------	------------------------

Electives

Select two of the following courses:

CSOR W4231	ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS I
COMS W4241	Numerical Algorithms and Complexity
MATH BC2006	COMBINATORICS
MATH UN2500	ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION
MATH UN3007	COMPLEX VARIABLES
MATH UN3020	NUMBER THEORY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY
MATH UN3386	DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY
MATH GU4051	TOPOLOGY
MATH GU4061	INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I

¹

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS-MATHEMATICS

MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS-STATISTICS

The program is designed to prepare the student for: (1) a career in industries such as finance and insurance that require a high level of mathematical sophistication and a substantial knowledge of probability and statistics, and (2) graduate study in quantitative disciplines. Students choose electives in finance, actuarial science, operations research, or other quantitative fields to complement requirements in mathematics, statistics, and computer science.

Mathematics

Select one of the following sequences:

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1201 - MATH UN2010 - MATH UN2500	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and CALCULUS III and LINEAR ALGEBRA and ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION ¹
---	---

OR

MATH UN1101 - MATH UN1102 - MATH UN1205 - MATH UN2010 - MATH UN2500	CALCULUS I and CALCULUS II and ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC and LINEAR ALGEBRA and ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION ¹
---	---

OR

MATH UN1207 - MATH UN1208 - MATH UN2500	HONORS MATHEMATICS A and HONORS MATHEMATICS B and ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION (with approval from the adviser)
---	---

Statistics**Introductory Course**

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	--------------------------------

Required Courses

STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
STAT GU4204	STATISTICAL INFERENCE
STAT GU4205	LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS

Select one of the following courses:

STAT GU4207	ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS
STAT GU4262	Stochastic Processes for Finance
STAT GU4264	STOCHASTIC PROCESSES-APPLICNS I
STAT GU4265	STOCHASTIC METHODS IN FINANCE

Computer Science

Select one of the following courses:

COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java
COMS W1005	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB
ENGI E1006	INTRO TO COMP FOR ENG/APP SCI
COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science

or an advanced computer science offering in programming

Electives

An approved selection of three advanced courses in mathematics, statistics, applied mathematics, industrial engineering and operations research, computer science, or approved mathematical methods courses in a quantitative discipline. At least one elective must be a Mathematics Department course numbered 3000 or above.

1

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

Students interested in modeling applications are recommended to take MATH UN2030 ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS and MATH UN3028 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

Students interested in finance are recommended to take MATH GR5010 INTRO TO THE MATH OF FINANCE, STAT GU4261 STATISTICAL METHODS IN FINANCE, and STAT GU4221 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS.

Students interested in graduate study in mathematics or in statistics are recommended to take MATH GU4061 INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I and MATH GU4062 INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS II.

Students preparing for a career in actuarial science are encouraged to replace STAT GU4205 LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS with STAT GU4282 Linear Regression and Time Series Methods , and to take among their electives STAT GU4281 Theory of Interest .

CONCENTRATION IN MATHEMATICS

The concentration requires the following:

Mathematics

Select one of the following three multivariable calculus and linear algebra sequences:

MATH UN1201
- MATH UN1202
- MATH UN2010

CALCULUS III
and CALCULUS IV
and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1205
- MATH UN2010

ACCELERATED MULTIVARIABLE CALC
and LINEAR ALGEBRA ¹

OR

MATH UN1207
- MATH UN1208

HONORS MATHEMATICS A
and HONORS MATHEMATICS B

Additional Courses

Select at least 12 additional points from any of the courses offered by the department numbered 2000 or higher. A maximum of 3 credits may be taken from courses outside the department. ²

1

UN2015 (Linear Algebra and Probability) does NOT replace UN2010 (Linear Algebra) as prerequisite requirements of math courses. Students will not receive full credit for both courses UN2010 and UN2015.

2

For mathematics courses taken in other departments, consult with the director of undergraduate studies.

Any course given by the Mathematics department fulfills the General Studies quantitative reasoning requirement when passed with a satisfactory letter grade.

MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES*

***Medieval and Renaissance Studies is offered exclusively as a concentration.**

Program Director: Dr. Susan Boynton, Professor of Music, 621 Dodge Hall, slb184@columbia.edu

Program Administrator: Colleen Swift, 653-A Ext. Schermerhorn Hall, medren@columbia.edu

Medieval and Renaissance studies is an interdisciplinary program in which a student combines a concentration in medieval or Renaissance civilization with a major or concentration in one of the following departments:

- Art History and Archaeology
- Classics
- East Asian Languages and Cultures
- English and Comparative Literature
- French and Romance Philology
- Germanic Languages
- History
- Italian
- Latin American and Iberian Cultures
- Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies
- Music
- Philosophy

- Religion
- Slavic Languages

For more information about the special concentration in medieval and Renaissance studies, visit <http://medren.columbia.edu/>.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES

Christopher Baswell (English and Comparative Literature)
Susan Boynton (Music; Program Director, Medieval and Renaissance Studies)

Consuelo Dutschke (Rare Book and Manuscript Library)

Rachel Eisendrath (Barnard Department of English, Barnard Medieval and Renaissance Studies)

Carmela Franklin (Classics)

Seth Kimmel (Latin American and Iberian Cultures)

Adam Kosto (History)

Pamela Smith (History)

Alan Stewart (English and Comparative Literature)

Jesus Rodriguez-Velasco (Latin American and Iberian Cultures)

Michael Waters (Art History and Archaeology)

Eliza Zingesser (French and Romance Philology)

Full Faculty List: <https://medren.columbia.edu/content/faculty>
**SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN
 MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE
 STUDIES**

Students considering the special concentration in medieval and Renaissance studies should consult with the director in advance of course registration to ensure that their selection of courses will count towards the special concentration.

Please note that requirements for the Special Concentration were revised November 2017.

In addition to fulfilling the requirements for a departmental major or concentration, students with this special concentration should plan on taking an additional four (4) courses in other departments of the program, to be chosen in consultation with an appropriate member of the committee.

Students must also demonstrate an ability to work with original language sources (other than in Early Modern English) from the medieval and/or Early Modern periods, either through language coursework focusing on the historical language (e.g., LATN UN3033 MEDIEVAL LANGUAGE # LITERATURE, MDES GU4214 FOURTH YEAR CLASSICAL ARABIC I) or through research (e.g., a senior thesis or seminar paper with substantial use of original language sources). Any courses outside the major used to demonstrate the language requirement may also count toward the course requirement for the special concentration. Students should gain approval of the director of the program in advance for plans to fulfill this language requirement.

MIDDLE EASTERN, SOUTH ASIAN, AND AFRICAN STUDIES

Departmental Office: 401 Knox; 212-854-2556
<http://mesaas.columbia.edu>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Hamid Dabashi, 416 Knox Hall, 212-854-7524; hd14@columbia.edu

Language Coordinators:

African Languages: Mariame Sy, 310 Knox; 212-851-2439; sms2168@columbia.edu

Arabic: Taoufik Ben Amor, 308 Knox; 212-854-2985; tb46@columbia.edu

Armenian: Charry Karamanoukian, 311 Knox; 212-851-7083; ck2444@columbia.edu

Hebrew: Naama Harel, 413 Knox, 212-854-6519; nh2508@columbia.edu

Hindi/Urdu: Rakesh Ranjan, 411 Knox; 212-851-4107; rr2574@columbia.edu

Persian: Saeed Honarmand, 313 Knox; sh3468@columbia.edu

Sanskrit: Jay Ramesh, 311 Knox; 212-854-2893;

Tamil: Jay Ramesh, 311 Knox; 212-854-2893;

Turkish: Zuleyha Mary Fikret, 313 Knox; 212-854-0473; zc2208@columbia.edu

The undergraduate program in Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African studies (MESAAS) offers students the opportunity to study in depth the cultures, ideas, histories, and politics of several overlapping world regions. The program emphasizes a close engagement with intellectual traditions, creative movements, and political debates, drawing on a wide variety of historical and contemporary sources in literature, religion, political thought, law, the visual and performing arts, and new media. Courses also examine the historical and cultural contexts in which these traditions and debates have been produced.

MAJORS AND CONCENTRATIONS

Majors develop two closely related skills. The first is linguistic expertise. A minimum of two years of course work in one language is required, and further work (including intensive summer language study) is greatly encouraged, because the aim is to study a cultural field through its own texts and discourses. The Department of Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies offers courses in Arabic, Persian, Ottoman, Turkish, Hebrew, Armenian, Sanskrit, Hindi/Urdu, Tamil, Swahili and Wolof.

The second skill is learning how to think and write about complex cultural formations, drawing on a variety of methods and disciplinary approaches. The approaches vary according to the faculty members' expertise, incorporating methods from relevant fields in the humanities and social sciences, such as literary criticism, film studies, cultural studies, political theory, and intellectual history.

The only difference between the MESAAS major and the concentration is that the latter does not require language proficiency.

PROFESSORS

Gil Anidjar

Muhsin J. Ali al-Musawi

Partha Chatterjee (*emeritus*)

Hamid Dabashi

Mamadou Diouf

Laura Fair

Wael Hallaq

Gil Hochberg

Sudipta Kaviraj

Rashid Khalidi

Mahmood Mamdani

Joseph Massad

Brinkley Messick

Dan Miron (*emeritus*)

Timothy Mitchell
 Sheldon Pollock (*emeritus*)
 Frances Pritchett (*emerita*)
 Anupama Rao
 George Saliba (*emeritus*)
 Alison Vacca
 Jennifer Wenzel

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Mana Kia
 Debashree Mukherjee

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Isabel Huacuja Alonso
 Sarah bin Tyer
 Elaine van Dalen
 Elleni Centime Zeleke

SENIOR LECTURERS

Aftab Ahmad
 May Ahmar
 Taoufik Ben Amor
 Zuleyha Fikret
 Reem Faraj
 Naama Harel
 Saeed Honarmand
 Abdul Nanji
 Youssef Nouhi
 Rakesh Ranjan
 Mariame Sy

LECTURERS

Ouijdane Absi
 Rym Bettaieb
 Abdelrazzaq Ben Tarif
 Illan Gonen
 Charry Karamanoukian
 Zeina Sayegh
 Daniel Katz Shenhar

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Timsal Masud
 Khatchig Mouradian

ON LEAVE

Sudipta Kaviraj (Fall)
 Timothy Mitchell (Fall and Spring)
 Abdelrazzaq Ben Tarif (Fall and Spring)
 May Ahmar (Fall)
 Mana Kia (Fall)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL MIDDLE EASTERN, SOUTH ASIAN, AND AFRICAN STUDIES MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Introduction to MESAAS

Majors and concentrators begin their work with an introductory course that emphasizes a particular area (the Middle East, South Asia, or Africa). For instance, students interested in the Middle East would take ASCM UN2003 INTRO TO ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION or ASCM UN2008 CONTEMP ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION. Students keen on learning more about South Asia would take ASCM UN2357 INTRO TO INDIAN CIVILIZATION, HSME UN3810 History of South Asia I: al-Hind to Hindustan, or HIST W3811 South Asia II: Empire and Its Aftermath. The introductory course generally recommended for students interested in Africa is MDES UN2030 Major Debates in the Study of Africa.

Required Core Courses

All majors must take two additional core courses. The first is a small seminar in which they explore some of the classic texts of the region, either AHUM UN1399 COLLOQUIUM ON MAJOR TEXTS (for those focusing on the Middle East and South Asia) or AFCV UN1020 AFRICAN CIVILIZATION (for those focusing on Africa).

With this background, students are ready to take MDES UN3000 THEORY AND CULTURE generally in the junior or senior year. This course examines critical approaches to the study of language, culture, and politics and encourages students to reflect on their own work from many different perspectives.

Additional Requirements

Fifteen additional points (generally five courses) are chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. These may include six points of coursework from other departments, subject to the director of undergraduate studies' approval. Although students may have a particular interest (e.g., Arab political thought, Urdu literature, Armenian history, Iranian cinema, or contemporary West Africa), they are encouraged to gain exposure to the fullest range of courses and approaches offered by the faculty, and to familiarize themselves with other regions beyond their core area.

In Fulfillment of the Language Requirement (for Majors)

Enrollment in language courses is in some cases determined by placement exams. For more information, see *Languages* on the [departmental website](#) and, if necessary, consult the relevant Coordinator listed on that page. The website includes separate pages for each language, describing

the program of instruction, courses for heritage speakers, summer language programs, and more. Language courses must be taken for a letter grade. Pass/D/Fail or Registration credit (R) is not permitted. Those seeking to waive a language requirement must take a proficiency test.

Students who enter with language proficiency at only the second-year level must complete one additional year of language study and one additional MESAAS course. When students enter with language proficiency at the third year level (or in cases where only two years of a particular language are offered in MESAAS), they must substitute three additional MESAAS courses.

Advising

Newly declared majors and concentrators should meet with the director of undergraduate studies in order to plan a program of study. The goal is to strike a balance between courses that help a student achieve depth in a particular area/discipline and those that foster a wider perspective.

Although students are encouraged to approach faculty in the department based on their specific interests, the director of undergraduate studies functions as an ad hoc adviser for all entering students, addressing issues of course requirements, credit, approval for courses in other departments or schools, study abroad, and, eventually, honors requirements (including the senior thesis). Students should not hesitate to contact the director of undergraduate studies to set up an appointment.

Grading

Courses in which the grade of D has been received do not count toward the major or concentration requirements, nor do those taken Pass/D/Fail, except for the first course taken toward the major or concentration.

Honors Program/Senior Thesis

Students may also wish to write a thesis. While not required for graduation, the thesis enables a student to be considered for departmental honors. It is advisable to begin planning for the thesis during the student's junior year. Interested students should attend the relevant information sessions and identify a potential faculty adviser.

All students who wish to write a thesis must enroll in MDES UN3960 HONORS THESIS SEMINAR PART 1, a full year course consisting of a 1-point segment in the Fall semester and a 3-point segment in the Spring semester. Students work closely with their peers in a supportive environment to produce a substantial piece of research (in the range of 40 pages). The primary intellectual guidance is provided by the faculty adviser, whereas the director of undergraduate studies and the honors seminar teaching assistant oversee the general development of the project. Every year in April, MESAAS hosts a senior colloquium in which students present their research. For more information

on the honors program, see *Frequently Asked Questions* on the [departmental website](#).

MAJOR IN MIDDLE EASTERN, SOUTH ASIAN, AND AFRICAN STUDIES

Students should obtain a Major Declaration form (available in the online major declaration system or from your adviser) and bring it to the director of undergraduate studies for approval. The director of undergraduate studies meets with students as necessary in order to establish and approve their individual programs of study. The requirements for the major are as follows:

Select a one-term introductory culture course, to be approved by the director of undergraduate studies

AHUM UN1399	COLLOQUIUM ON MAJOR TEXTS
-------------	---------------------------

MDES UN3000	THEORY AND CULTURE
-------------	--------------------

Select two years of a language regularly taught in the department, or substitutional courses for students who test out of this requirement with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies

Select 15 points of coursework, which may include up to six points from other departments, selected in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies

The MESAAS Major and its 'tracks'

Students majoring in MESAAS are studying the languages, and central cultural and political aspects of the societies of the Middle East, South Asia, and Africa, in past and present. This can be done either with a focus on one of these three regions, i.e. the 'African Studies', the 'South Asian Studies', or the 'Middle Eastern Studies' track, or a comparative perspective on them, the 'combined track'.

The coursework for each of those 'tracks' is composed of the same five elements: 1. an approved Introductory course; 2. a seminar on texts from the region; 3. 'Theory and Culture'; 4. five approved elective courses; 5. the regional language requirement.

Note that some MESAAS courses are already comparative by design and connect more than one region: for example, Societies and Cultures Across the Indian Ocean, or Postcolonial Thought, or courses on Persianate culture that include North India, or Middle East courses that include North Africa. These may satisfy requirements for more than one track, subject to approval by the Director of Undergraduate Studies (DUS).

African Studies

1. MDES UN3130 Major Debates in the Study of Africa or another approved introductory lecture course.
2. CC1020 African Civilization

3. MDES UN3000 Theory and Culture
4. Five additional courses on Africa, such as: South African Literature and Culture: Apartheid and After; East Africa and the Swahili Coast; or Pan Africanism (see the Courses page for more options). You may include up to two courses from other departments, in fields such as African history, politics, and philosophy, the anthropology of Africa, and African art, subject to the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. For a listing of courses in other departments, see [here](#).
5. Language: A minimum of two years of course work in Swahili, Arabic, Pular, or another African language. See the MESAAS language programs [here](#). Those already fluent in an African language may substitute other courses—see [FAQ](#). Not required for the concentration.

Middle Eastern Studies

1. ASCM UN2003 Islamic Civilization or another approved introductory lecture course.
2. Asian Humanities UN1399 Major Texts: Middle East/India
3. MDES UN3000 Theory and Culture
4. Five additional courses on the Middle East, such as: Arabic Self-Narratives; Central Questions in Islamic Law, Palestinian-Israeli Politics and Society, or Epics and Empires (see the Courses page for more options). You may include up to two courses from other departments, in fields such as Middle Eastern history, politics, and anthropology, or Islamic art, subject to the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Find a list of Middle East courses in other departments [here](#).
5. Language: A minimum of two years of coursework in Arabic, Hebrew, Persian, Turkish, or Armenian. See the MESAAS language programs [here](#). Those already fluent in a Middle Eastern language may substitute other courses—see [FAQ](#). Not required for the concentration.

South Asian Studies

1. MDES UN2357 Indian Civilization or another approved introductory lecture course.
2. Asian Humanities UN3399 Major Texts: Middle East/India
3. MDES UN3000 Theory and Culture
4. Five additional courses on South Asia, such as: Mughal India; Gandhi and his Interlocutors; or Cinemas of India(see the Courses page for more options). You may include up to six points of course work from other departments, in fields such as South Asian history, politics, and anthropology, or Indian art, subject to the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Find a list of South Asia courses in other departments [here](#).
5. Language: A minimum of two years of course work in Hindi/Urdu, Sanskrit, Persian, or other South Asian languages. See the MESAAS language programs [here](#). Those

already fluent in a South Asian language may substitute other courses—see [FAQ](#). Not required for the concentration.

Combined

There is also a combined option. For this, you may satisfy the five requirements by choosing courses from any of the three tracks.

1. An approved introductory lecture course.
2. Asian Humanities UN1399 Major Texts: Middle East/India – OR: CC1020 African Civilization
3. MDES UN3000 Theory and Culture
4. Five additional courses, fitting one’s course of study, to be approved by DUS
5. Language: A minimum of two years of course work in any of the regional MESAAS languages, to be approved by the DUS.

CONCENTRATION IN MIDDLE EASTERN, SOUTH ASIAN, AND AFRICAN STUDIES

The requirements are identical with those for the major, except that there is no departmental language requirement. Fifteen points in department courses, selected with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies. These may not include elementary or intermediate language courses. Not more than two courses out of the general 15 points may be devoted to language study.

MODERN GREEK STUDIES*

***Modern Greek Studies is offered exclusively as a concentration.**

Departmental Office: 617 Hamilton; 212-854-3902; classics@columbia.edu
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/classics/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies (Classics): Prof. Marcus Folch; 212-853-8016; mf2664@columbia.edu -- as of July 1, 2021

Director of Undergraduate Studies (Modern Greek Studies): Prof. Nikolas Kakkoufa; 212-854-3902; nk2776@columbia.edu

Director of Academic Administration and Finance: Juliana Driever; 212-854-2726; jd2185@columbia.edu

When one visits Rome or Athens, they also visit the many layers of physical, historical, and cultural development that have contributed to the complex evolution of those cities. When one tours the Roman Forum or the Greek Parthenon,

they set foot on monuments whose physical impressiveness symbolizes political strength and historical importance; in a very physical way they experience the past. When one studies Latin and Greek language and culture, they embark on a tour of an alternative kind, making their way through texts and other cultural forms—such as paintings, sculptures, and philosophical ideas—that bring them directly into contact with the Greco-Roman past. Literature, philosophy, history, art and architecture, linguistics, papyrology, religion: all (and more) are branches of investigation to which the modern student of classics/classical studies has access through the surviving literary and material evidence.

But when one studies in the original language Virgil's *Aeneid*, say, or Plato's philosophical writings, they find that ancient Greek or Latin literature deals with issues and ideas that are, for us, of central contemporary importance: e.g., How can I be happy? What is the best political constitution for our (or any) state? What responsibilities do I have to the society in which I live? What national significance is served or owed by literature?

The study of Greek and Latin language and culture concentrates in one main area (ancient Greece and Rome) and on many of the questions that are of direct pertinence to the ways in which modern lives are shaped and lived; at the same time, Greco-Roman literature and philosophy, so fundamental to the later development of the Western tradition, boast works of great intrinsic worth and interest. While all Columbia students get an introduction to classical texts in *Literature Humanities* and *Contemporary Civilization*, classics/classical studies provides a more advanced study of ancient cultural issues and habits of mind already sampled in the Core.

Study abroad in Greece or Italy offers a variety of educational experiences that are continuous with those of the major, enriching both linguistic expertise and cultural awareness. Students in classics have the opportunity to take part in archaeological digs abroad and, on occasion, to assist faculty in research projects that require, for example, bibliographical collection or the checking of research data.

Many majors pursue graduate study in classics and classical studies. Upon earning their graduate degrees, they often embark on teaching careers in universities, colleges, and high schools. Many graduating majors also enter a number of other professional fields, among them law, banking, accountancy, publishing, and museum-work. Employers tend to find that students in classics are articulate on paper, as well as orally; are organized of mind; and have good skills in general reasoning, an ability developed by the study of Greek and Latin language. In effect, the study of classics opens up a wide array of options, both in education and in the wider world.

The program of the department aims for a comprehensive understanding of classical literature and culture, and the

mastery of Greek and Latin on which such understanding depends. Careful study of the language occupies the largest part of the first-year courses and is not omitted in the more advanced courses. Although literature becomes the chief subject only in the advanced courses, important authors like Homer, Plato, and Virgil are studied as literary texts already in the intermediate courses. A wide variety of courses are offered in translation.

Through a joint program with Barnard, the department offers a broad range of subjects. The department annually offers four advanced courses in each language (at the 3000- or 4000- level), the content of which changes each year in order to provide a curricular range and to balance authors and genres over a two-year period.

Opportunities for individual projects of reading and research are available. Students are also permitted to take graduate courses if they are sufficiently prepared. Additionally, they can supplement their studies within the department through work in other departments, such as art history and archaeology, history, philosophy, and the other departments of languages and literature.

It is not necessary to have previously studied either language in order to major in it. A student starting Greek or Latin at Columbia can meet all the requirements of a major within an ordinary undergraduate program.

IN FULFILLMENT OF THE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Students beginning the study of Greek or Latin at Columbia must take four terms of either of the following two-year sequences:

Greek

GREK UN1101 - GREK UN1102	ELEMENTARY GREEK I and ELEMENTARY GREEK II
GREK UN2101 - GREK UN2102	INTERMEDIATE GREEK: PROSE and INTERMEDIATE GREEK II: HOMER

Latin

LATN UN1101 - LATN UN1102	ELEMENTARY LATIN I and ELEMENTARY LATIN II
LATN UN2101 - LATN UN2102	INTERMEDIATE LATIN I and INTERMEDIATE LATIN II

With the permission of the director of undergraduate studies, GREK UN2102 INTERMEDIATE GREEK II: HOMER may be taken before GREK UN2101 INTERMEDIATE GREEK: PROSE.

The intensive elementary courses GREK UN1121 INTENSIVE ELEMENTARY GREEK and LATN UN1121 INTENSIVE ELEMENTARY LATIN may be substituted for the two-term *UN1101-UN1102* sequence. The intensive

intermediate courses GREK S2121Q Intensive Intermediate Greek: Poetry and Prose and LATN S2121Q Intensive Intermediate Latin: Poetry and Prose may be substituted for the two-term *UN2101-UN2102* sequence.

LATN UN2101 INTERMEDIATE LATIN I should be taken before LATN UN2102 INTERMEDIATE LATIN II.

For students with secondary-school training in Greek or Latin, the director of undergraduate studies determines, on the basis of records and test scores, what further work is needed to fulfill the language requirement.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the Latin AP exam, which also satisfies the foreign language requirement, upon successful completion (with a grade of B or higher) of a Latin class at the 3000-level or higher.

MAJOR PROGRAM

The department offers a major in classics and a major track in classical studies. The major in classics involves the intensive study of both Greek and Latin, as well as their cultural matrix; the track in classical studies offers a more interdisciplinary approach. The major in classics is recommended for students planning to continue the study of classics in graduate school. The department also participates in the interdepartmental ancient studies program and offers a concentration in classics; these are all described below.

The major in classics and the track in classical studies are designed in part to build on the experience of the ancient world that undergraduates have acquired at Columbia in the Core Curriculum (especially in *Literature Humanities*). The major in classics is structured on the principle of gradual and closely monitored linguistic progress from the elementary (1100-level) to the advanced (3000- and 4000-levels) and ultimately to the literature survey courses (*GU4105-GU4106*) in Greek and/or Latin.

Those majors intending to embark on graduate study in classics are especially encouraged to undertake, in their senior year, an independent research project (*UN3998*). This option is designed to allow students to personalize their experience in the major by conducting advanced study in a specialized area under the guidance of the specializing faculty member of their choice.

UN3998 is required in the classical studies track. Otherwise, students in classical studies are not required to take advanced courses beyond *UN3996 The Major Seminar*, but are expected to follow a coherent plan of study by taking a sequence of cognate courses in different but related departments (e.g., art history and archaeology, history, etc.).

The director of undergraduate studies is responsible for overseeing the path of study followed by each student in classics or classical studies. Through close interaction with

the director of undergraduate studies, as well as with other faculty members where appropriate, each major is strongly encouraged to debate the strengths and weaknesses of his or her own trajectory of study even as the requirements for the major are being completed.

Students should contact the director of undergraduate studies with any questions about the classics majors and course offerings. The director of undergraduate studies can provide students with a worksheet to help in planning their progress toward major requirements.

PROFESSORS

Kathy Eden
 Helene P. Foley (Barnard)
 Carmela V. Franklin
 Stathis Gourgouris
 John Ma (Chair, AY 22-23)
 Kristina Milnor (Barnard, Chair)
 Seth R. Schwartz
 Deborah T. Steiner
 Karen Van Dyck
 Katharina Volk
 Gareth D. Williams
 Nancy Worman (Barnard)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Marcus Folch
 Joseph Howley
 Elizabeth Irwin
 Ellen Morris (Barnard)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Alan Ross

SENIOR LECTURER

Elizabeth Scharffenberger

LECTURERS

Dimitrios Antoniou
 Nikolas Kakkoufa
 Darcy Krasne

MAJOR IN CLASSICS

The major in classics involves a program in both Greek and Latin languages and literatures, and in Greek and Roman civilization. Students generally emphasize the study of one of the languages (the primary language), but significant study of the other (secondary) language is required as well.

The major requires the completion of 11 courses (a minimum of 34 points) and must include the following:

1. In a primary language:
 - Four courses at or above the UN2100-level;
 - *The Major Seminar UN3996*;
 - Two courses from the following four advanced options: GU4105, GU4106, GU4139, UN3998 (any others may count toward the four upper level requirement).
2. In a secondary language:
 - Two courses at or above the UN2100-level.
3. Two ancient culture courses, including:
 - One course in the culture of the primary language;
 - One course in any aspect of ancient history or culture (*HIST, AHIS, PHIL, CLLT, CLCV*). All substitutions must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

The classical languages follow a standard track of elementary (1100-level) and intermediate (2100-level) levels, followed by 3000- and 4000-level classes that may generally be taken in any order.

Although it is easier to complete the major if at least one classical language is begun no later than the first year, it is possible to begin one classical language in the sophomore year and the other in the junior year and still complete the major.

Those planning to go on to graduate study in classics are urged to take both terms of GU4105-GU4106 if possible, to write a senior research thesis, and to acquire a reading knowledge of German and preferably also of French (Italian is also useful).

To be eligible for departmental honors and prizes, students must take UN3998.

MAJOR TRACK IN CLASSICAL STUDIES

The major track in classical studies requires the completion of 11 courses (a minimum of 35 points) and must include the following:

1. Five courses, at or above the UN1102-level, in either or both Latin and Greek;
2. *The Major Seminar UN3996*;
3. Four classes in Ancient History, Art, Philosophy, Religion, and Civilization. Note that certain courses may be 6 credits, e.g., ICCS's *City of Rome* course, and may count as two courses towards this requirement. Students in doubt about a course's relevance should confirm it with the director of undergraduate studies as soon as possible;
4. *Senior Thesis UN3998*, completed on a chosen aspect of Greek or Roman civilization under the direction of a faculty member (3 points).

Summer courses 1221/1221 are counted as four credits for the purposes of major requirements.

MAJOR IN ANCIENT STUDIES

CONCENTRATION IN CLASSICS

Students who declared this program before this date should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

The concentration in classics is designed for those who cannot fit the complete major into their undergraduate schedule, but still wish to take a substantial program in Greek and Latin.

The concentration requires the completion of seven courses (a minimum of 21 points) and must include the following:

1. In a primary language, six courses distributed as follows:
 - Five courses above the 1100-level, three of which must be 3000- or 4000-level;
 - One course from the following three advanced options: GU4105, GU4106, GU4139.
2. One course in Ancient History or Classical Civilization (3 points).

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN HELLENIC STUDIES

The courses in the Hellenic Studies program are designed to develop the student's proficiency in aspects of Modern Greek culture, language, and history. The minimum credit requirement for the Hellenic Studies Concentration is 12 credits and includes:

1. Modern Greek language and culture courses (Elementary, Intermediate, Advanced, Conversation I & II, Reading in Greek; minimum 8 credits). Students will work with undergraduate advisor to determine their level of the language,
2. Modern Greek Studies interdepartmental courses (CLGM, CSGM, HSGM; minimum 12 credits). The program of study should be planned as early as possible with the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Students meet with the Director of Undergraduate Studies each semester in order to obtain program approval. Opportunities exist for study abroad in Greece, Cyprus and Turkey for the summer or an academic term for credit. Students work closely with the concentration advisor on the selection of the foreign schools and the transfer of credit.

Students may also wish to write a Senior Thesis which will substitute one Modern Greek Studies interdepartmental seminar. While not required for graduation, the thesis enables a student to be considered for departmental honors. It is advisable to begin planning for the thesis during the

student's junior year. Interested students should identify a potential faculty advisor.

MUSIC

Departmental Office: 621 Dodge; 212-854-3825
<http://www.music.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Aaron Fox, 804 Dodge; 212-854-7185; aaf19@columbia.edu

Music Humanities Chair: Prof. Elaine Sisman, 604 Dodge; 212-854-7728; es53@columbia.edu

Music Performance Program Director: Magdalena Stern-Baczewska, 618A Dodge; 212-854-2348; mb3713@columbia.edu

The music major provides aspiring musicians and/or scholars with a wide range of ways to think about music (performance-related, theoretical, historical, cultural, and compositional) and to concentrate on the aspects of music that most interest them—from popular and world music to computer music. Our faculty engage in cultural studies (i.e., ethnomusicology) and with current literary theory, connect with faculty of other departments (i.e., English, Philosophy, and Psychology), and are on the cutting edge of technological change. Students who have a passion for music and who have already developed basic skills in areas including performance, music history, composition, or ethnography, should consider a major in music.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE

For information on auditions, registration, and other aspects of performance not included below, visit <https://mpp.music.columbia.edu/>

or contact Magdalena Stern-Baczewska, Director of the Music Performance Program, in 618 Dodge, 212-854-1257.

Students with questions about the Columbia-Juilliard programs should consult *Special Programs* in this Bulletin or contact Rebecca Schiavo, 212-854-9478, rab2195@columbia.edu.

Lessons

Individual lessons on instruments listed under Courses of Instruction may be taken for one half hour per week for 1 point of credit (or in the case of voice lessons at Barnard College, one full hour per week for 2 points). Auditions are only offered in the fall semester and courses are a one year commitment. There is a \$300 lesson fee per semester for each instrumental instruction course.

- *MPP UN1401 BASSOON INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1403 CELLO INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1405 CLARINET INSTRUCTION*

- *MPP UN1407 CLASSICAL SAXOPHONE INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1409 FLUTE INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1411 FRENCH HORN INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1413 GUITAR (BLUEGRASS) INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1415 GUITAR (CLASSICAL) INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1417 HARP INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1419 OBOE INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1421 ORGAN INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1423 PERCUSSION INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1425 PIANO INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1427 STRING BASS INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1429 TROMBONE INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1431 TRUMPET INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1433 TUBA INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1435 VIOLA INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1437 VIOLIN INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1439 EARLY INSTRUMENTS: HARPSICHORD*
- *MPP UN1441 EARLY INSTRUMENTS: VIOLA DA GAMBA*
- *MPP UN1443 JAZZ BASS INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1445 JAZZ BASS (ELECTRIC) INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1447 JAZZ GUITAR (ELECTRIC) INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1449 JAZZ ORCHESTRATION*
- *MPP UN1451 JAZZ PERCUSSION INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1453 JAZZ PIANO INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1455 JAZZ SAXOPHONE INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1457 JAZZ TROMBONE INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1459 JAZZ TRUMPET INSTRUCTION*
- *MPP UN1461 JAZZ VOICE INSTRUCTION*

Ensembles

Participation in the following ensembles is open to all members of the University community. Students who wish to receive course credit may register for 1 point per semester for these courses as listed.

See Music Performance Program [website](#) for audition and activity information about all of the below.

- *Columbia University Orchestra* – Jeffrey Milarsky, Conductor
See *-MPP UN1521 UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA I* for audition and activity information.
- *Chamber Music Ensemble* – Magdalena Stern-Baczewska, Director, Music Performance Program
See *-MPP UN1531 CHAMBER ENSEMBLE* for audition and activity information.
- *Barnard-Columbia Chorus and Chamber Singers* – Gail Archer, Director

See *MUSI UN1593 BARNARD-COLUMBIA CHORUS I*- *MUSI UN1594 BARNARD-COLUMBIA CHORUS II* and *MUSI UN1595 BARNARD-COLUMBIA-CHAMBR SINGER*- *MUSI UN1596 BARNARD-COLUMBIA-CHAMBR SINGER* for audition and activity information.

- *Collegium Musicum*
See - *MPP UN1511 COLLEGIUM MUSICUM* for audition and activity information.
- *Jazz Ensembles* – Christopher Washburne, *Director*
See -*MPP UN1541 COLUMBIA UNIV JAZZ ENSEMBL* for audition and activity information.
- *World Music Ensembles* – Magdalena Stern-Baczewska, *Director, Music Performance Program*
See- *MPP UN1551 WORLD MUSIC ENSEMBLE*

PRACTICE ROOMS

Please see [Practice Rooms and Policies](#) for the most up to date information.

GRADING

Ensembles: Letter Grade

Instrumental Lesson: P/F

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

For departmental honors, see the director of undergraduate studies during the first week of the first semester of senior year. A formal written proposal is required. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

PROFESSORS

Marcos Balter
Susan Boynton
Joseph Dubiel
Walter Frisch
Bradford Garton
Giuseppe Gerbino
Georg Friedrich Haas
George Lewis
Elaine Sisman
Christopher Washburne

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Alessandra Ciucci
Kevin A. Fellezs
Aaron Fox
Mariusz Kozak
Benjamin Steege

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Zosha Di Castri
Julia Doe

COORDINATOR OF MUSICIANSHIP

Peter Susser

LECTURERS & SR. LECTURERS

Audrey Amsellem
Ashkan Behzadi
Mario Cancel-Bigay
Seth Cluett
Galen DeGraf
Julia Hamilton
Velia Ivanova
Jeffrey Milarsky
Russell O'Rourke
Magdalena Stern-Baczewska
Peter Susser

ASSOCIATES IN MUSIC PERFORMANCE

Sarah Adams
Dmitry Alexeev
Gail Archer (Barnard)
Eliot Bailen
Bruce Barth
Cyrus S. Beroukhim
Allen Blustine
Vicki Bodner
Paul Bollenback
Yari Bond
Maja Cerar
Vince Cherico
Kenneth Cooper
Christine Correa
Adriano Dos Santos
David Fulmer
Brad Gemeinhardt
John David Gibson
Marc Goldberg
June Han
Brad Jones
Sue Ann Kahn
Arthur Kampela
James Kerr
Louis Kosma
Victor Lin
Paul-Martin Maki
Andrew Milne
Tony Moreno

Ah-Ling Neu
 Ugonna Okegwo
 Muneko Otani
 Susan Palma-Nidel
 Richard Rood
 Susan Rotholz
 Louise Sasaki
 James Nyoraku Schlefer
 Michael Seltzer
 Don Sickler
 Michael Skelly
 Helen Sung
 Jessica Thompson
 Masayo Ishigure Tokue
 Leo Traversa
 Michael Truesdell
 Reiko Uchida
 Jeffrey Warschauer
 James Wilson

ON LEAVE

Alessandra Ciucci (2022-23)
 Brad Garton (2022-23)
 Giuseppe Gerbino (2022 -23)
 Elaine Sisman (Fall '22)
 Benjamin Steege (Fall '22)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL MUSIC MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

A program of study should be planned with the Director of Undergraduate Studies (DUS) in the first semester of the sophomore year. Students planning to focus on a particular area (i.e. computer music, composition, ethnomusicology, music theory or music history) may wish to select a faculty adviser in that area.

Music Theory & Ear-Training

All music majors and concentrators are required to take the Music Theory sequence through Music Theory IV and the Ear-Training sequence through Ear-Training IV. Placement exams are given prior to your initial enrollment in both the Music Theory sequence and Ear-Training sequence, to determine at what level you will be placed in each. For students who do not place in Music Theory I and/or Ear Training I on the placement exam, they must complete these course(s) before they start the corresponding sequence(s):

MUSI UN1002 FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC and MUSI UN1312 INTRODUCTORY EAR-TRAINING.

Keyboard Proficiency

All music majors are required to take a keyboard proficiency exam upon entrance into the first semester of Theory. Those

who do not pass the exam are required to take *MUSI UN1518 KEYBOARD HARMONY/MUSICIANSHIP*.

Language Recommendations

For students who plan to do graduate work in music, studying German, French, Italian and/or Latin is recommended.

Focus in Composition

For students interested in focusing on the area of Composition, you must take these courses in this order:

MUSI UN2319 Music Theory II
 MUSI UN3310 Techniques of 20th Century Music
 MUSI UN3239 Introduction to Composition
 MUSI UN3241 Advanced Composition

MAJOR IN MUSIC

The major in music requires a minimum of 40 points, including the following courses:

You must complete up to Music Theory IV:

MUSI UN2318 - MUSI UN2319	MUSIC THEORY I and MUSIC THEORY II
MUSI UN3321 - MUSI UN3322	MUSIC THEORY III and MUSIC THEORY IV

You must complete up to Ear-Training IV, ET V is optional:

MUSI UN2314 - MUSI UN2315	EAR-TRAINING I and EAR-TRAINING II
MUSI UN3316 - MUSI UN3317	EAR-TRAINING III and EAR-TRAINING IV
MUSI GU4318	Ear Training, V
MUSI UN3128 - MUSI UN3129	HIST-WEST MUS: MID AGE- BAROQUE and HIST-WEST MUS:CLASSICAL-20TH CENTURY
MUSI UN3400	TOPICS IN MUSIC # SOCIETY

Electives: At least two 3000- or 4000-level electives.

The remaining points are to be earned through 1000-level MPP courses, 2000, 3000 or 4000-level courses subject to these constraints:

1. No more than 6 points of 2000-level courses.
2. No more than 4 points of 1000-level MPP courses and UN1518 combined (list below):

MPP UN1401	BASSOON INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1403	CELLO INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1405	CLARINET INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1407	CLASSICAL SAXOPHONE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1409	FLUTE INSTRUCTION

MPP UN1411	FRENCH HORN INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1413	GUITAR (BLUEGRASS) INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1415	GUITAR (CLASSICAL) INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1417	HARP INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1419	OBOE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1421	ORGAN INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1423	PERCUSSION INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1425	PIANO INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1427	STRING BASS INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1429	TROMBONE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1431	TRUMPET INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1433	TUBA INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1435	VIOLA INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1437	VIOLIN INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1439	EARLY INSTRUMENTS: HARPSICHORD
MPP UN1441	EARLY INSTRUMENTS: VIOLA DA GAMBA
MPP UN1443	JAZZ BASS INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1445	JAZZ BASS (ELECTRIC) INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1447	JAZZ GUITAR (ELECTRIC) INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1449	JAZZ ORCHESTRATION
MPP UN1451	JAZZ PERCUSSION INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1453	JAZZ PIANO INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1455	JAZZ SAXOPHONE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1457	JAZZ TROMBONE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1459	JAZZ TRUMPET INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1461	JAZZ VOICE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1511	COLLEGIUM MUSICUM
MPP UN1521	UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA I
MPP UN1531	CHAMBER ENSEMBLE
MPP UN1541	COLUMBIA UNIV JAZZ ENSEMBL
MPP UN1551	WORLD MUSIC ENSEMBLE

CONCENTRATION IN MUSIC

The concentration in music requires a minimum of 28 points, including the following courses:

You must complete up to Music Theory IV:

MUSI UN2318	MUSIC THEORY I
- MUSI UN2319	and MUSIC THEORY II
MUSI UN3321	MUSIC THEORY III
- MUSI UN3322	and MUSIC THEORY IV

You must complete up to Ear-Training IV, ET V is optional:

MUSI UN2314	EAR-TRAINING I
- MUSI UN2315	and EAR-TRAINING II
MUSI UN3316	EAR-TRAINING III
- MUSI UN3317	and EAR-TRAINING IV
MUSI GU4318	Ear Training, V
MUSI UN3128	HIST-WEST MUS: MID AGE-
- MUSI UN3129	BAROQUE
	and HIST-WEST
	MUS:CLASSICAL-20TH
	CENTURY
MUSI UN3400	TOPICS IN MUSIC # SOCIETY

Electives: At least one 3000- or 4000-level electives.

The remaining points are to be earned through 1000-level MPP courses, 2000, 3000 or 4000-level courses subject to these constraints:

1. No more than 6 points of 2000-level courses.
2. No more than 4 points of 1000-level MPP courses and UN1518 combined (list below):

MPP UN1401	BASSOON INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1403	CELLO INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1405	CLARINET INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1407	CLASSICAL SAXOPHONE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1409	FLUTE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1411	FRENCH HORN INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1413	GUITAR (BLUEGRASS) INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1415	GUITAR (CLASSICAL) INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1417	HARP INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1419	OBOE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1421	ORGAN INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1423	PERCUSSION INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1425	PIANO INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1427	STRING BASS INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1429	TROMBONE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1431	TRUMPET INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1433	TUBA INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1435	VIOLA INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1437	VIOLIN INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1439	EARLY INSTRUMENTS: HARPSICHORD
MPP UN1441	EARLY INSTRUMENTS: VIOLA DA GAMBA
MPP UN1443	JAZZ BASS INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1445	JAZZ BASS (ELECTRIC) INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1447	JAZZ GUITAR (ELECTRIC) INSTRUCTION

MPP UN1449	JAZZ ORCHESTRATION
MPP UN1451	JAZZ PERCUSSION INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1453	JAZZ PIANO INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1455	JAZZ SAXOPHONE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1457	JAZZ TROMBONE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1459	JAZZ TRUMPET INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1461	JAZZ VOICE INSTRUCTION
MPP UN1511	COLLEGIUM MUSICUM
MPP UN1521	UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA I
MPP UN1531	CHAMBER ENSEMBLE
MPP UN1541	COLUMBIA UNIV JAZZ ENSEMBL
MPP UN1551	WORLD MUSIC ENSEMBLE

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN JAZZ STUDIES

Students interested in a special concentration in jazz studies should see *Jazz Studies*.

NEUROSCIENCE AND BEHAVIOR

Departmental Office: 406 Schermerhorn; 212-854-3608
<https://psychology.columbia.edu/>

Directors of Undergraduate Studies:

Psychology Major and Concentration:

Prof. Patricia Lindemann, 358E Schermerhorn
Extension; pgl2@columbia.edu (Students with last names
beginning A-J)

Prof. Katherine Fox-Glassman, 314
Schermerhorn; kjt2111@columbia.edu (Students with last
names beginning K-S)

Prof. Chris Baldassano, 370 Schermerhorn
Extension; cab2304@columbia.edu (Students with last
names beginning T-Z)

Neuroscience and Behavior Major:

Psychology: Prof. Alfredo Spagna, 315 Schermerhorn;
as5559@columbia.edu (Students with last names beginning
A-L)

Psychology: Prof. Caroline Marvin, 317 Schermerhorn;
cbm2118@columbia.edu (Students with last names
beginning M-Z)

Biology (CC): Prof. Stuart Firestein, sjf24@columbia.edu

Biology (GS): Prof. Deborah Mowshowitz, 744 Mudd;
dbm2@columbia.edu

Director of Instruction and Academic Affairs:

Prof. Caroline Marvin, 317
Schermerhorn; cbm2118@columbia.edu

Directors of Senior Thesis Research Intensive:

Prof. Lila Davachi, 402 Schermerhorn; ld24@columbia.edu

Prof. Nim Tottenham, 419E Schermerhorn;
nlt7@columbia.edu

Preclinical Adviser: Prof. E'mett McCaskill, 415O Milbank;
emccaski@barnard.edu

Administrative Manager: Joanna Borchert-Kopczuk, 406
Schermerhorn; 212-854-3940; jb2330@columbia.edu

Undergraduate Curriculum Assistant: 406 Schermerhorn;
212-854-8859; psych-uca@columbia.edu

The Department of Psychology offers students a comprehensive curriculum in psychological science, including research methods, cognition, neuroscience, developmental, social, and clinical areas. The curriculum prepares majors for graduate education in these fields and also provides a relevant background for social work, education, medicine, law, and business. Psychology course offerings are designed to meet the varying needs and interests of students, from those wishing to explore a few topics in psychology or to fulfill the science requirement, to those interested in majoring in Psychology or in Neuroscience and Behavior.

PROGRAM GOALS

The department's program goals start with the development of a solid knowledge base in psychological science. Consistent with the value psychology places on empirical evidence, courses at every level of the curriculum nurture the development of skills in research methods, quantitative literacy, and critical thinking, and foster respect for the ethical values that undergird the science of psychology.

Most of these program goals are introduced in PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY, the recommended first psychology course required for all majors that satisfies the prerequisite for most 2000-level courses. These goals are extended and reinforced in our statistics (1600-level) and research methods (1400-level) research methods courses, as well as in the 2000-level lecture courses and 3000- and 4000-level seminars. Each of the 2000-level lecture courses enables students to study systematically, and in greater depth, one of the content areas introduced in PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY. These lecture courses are the principal means by which psychology majors satisfy the distribution requirements, ensuring not only depth but also breadth of coverage across three central areas of psychology: (1) perception and cognition, courses in the 2200s, (2) psychobiology and neuroscience, courses in the 2400s, and (3) social,

personality, and abnormal psychology, courses in the 2600s. To complete the major, students take one or more advanced seminars and are encouraged to participate in supervised research courses, where they have the opportunity to explore research questions in depth and further develop their written and oral communication skills.

RESEARCH PARTICIPATION

All qualified students are welcome to apply to join a research lab and contribute to ongoing projects. Students may volunteer to work in a lab, register for supervised individual research ([PSYC UN3950 Supervised Individual Research](#)), or participate in the department's [Senior Thesis Advanced Research \(STAR\) Program](#). Information on [faculty research](#) is available on the departmental website. Students are advised to read about research laboratories on [faculty lab sites](#) and visit the professor's office hours to discuss opportunities. At the beginning of the fall term, the department also hosts a Lab-Preview event for students to learn about [research opportunities](#) for the upcoming semester.

PROGRAM PLANNING

Majors and concentrators in psychology and majors in neuroscience and behavior should begin planning a program of study as early as possible. All necessary forms and information are available in [Program Planning Tips](#). All majors and concentrators in [Psychology](#) and majors in [Neuroscience and Behavior](#) should complete a [Major Requirement Checklist](#) before consulting a program adviser to discuss program plans. At minimum, all students must submit a [Major Requirement Checklist](#) prior to the start of their final semester, so that graduation eligibility can be certified. Once the MRC is submitted, the Undergraduate Curriculum Assistant and the DUS's will review your curriculum plans and advise if changes need to be made.

ADVISING

The Department of Psychology offers a variety of advising resources to provide prospective and current undergraduate majors and concentrators with the information and support needed to successfully plan their programs. An overview of these resources is provided on the [Psychology Undergraduate Advising Resources website](#).

Students are encouraged to consult with Peer, Faculty, and Program Advisers as they plan their course of study in Psychology or Neuroscience and Behavior. Faculty and Peer Advisers are important contacts for general advice on class choices, research opportunities, and post-graduation plans. For definitive answers to questions regarding major requirements and other aspects of your degree, including transfer credit, current and prospective majors should consult their Program Adviser (Director of Undergraduate Studies) or the [Undergraduate Curriculum Assistant](#) in the departmental office. [Program Adviser assignments](#)

and contact information are provided on the departmental website. For additional information about program, faculty, peer, and pre-clinical advising, please see the [Psychology Undergraduate Advising Resources website](#).

EMAIL COMMUNICATION

The department maintains an e-mail distribution list with the UNIs of all declared majors and concentrators. Students are held responsible for information sent to their Columbia e-mail addresses. **Students should read these messages from the department regularly and carefully.** They are intended to keep students informed about deadlines, requirements, events, and opportunities. Prospective majors or concentrators who would like to be added to the e-mail distribution list should contact the [Undergraduate Curriculum Assistant](#) (uca@psych.columbia.edu) in the departmental office.

GUIDE TO COURSE NUMBERS

Course numbers reflect the structure of the Psychology curriculum:

- The *1000*-level comprises introductions to psychology, introductory research methods courses, and statistics. PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY is an introductory course with no prerequisites, which can serve as the prerequisite for most of the *2000*-level courses. PSYC UN1021 Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications is an alternative version of PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY and fulfills the same requirements. The *1400*s contain the research methods laboratory courses, and the *1600*s contain statistics courses; these two course types are designed to prepare students to be able to understand, critique, and conduct the types of research found in many psychology and neuroscience labs.
- The *2000*-level comprises lecture courses that are introductions to areas within psychology; most require PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY as a prerequisite.
- The *3000*-level comprises more advanced and specialized undergraduate courses; most are given in a seminar format and require instructor permission.
- The *3900*s are the courses providing research opportunities for undergraduates.
- The *4000*-level comprises advanced seminars suitable for both advanced undergraduates and graduate students, and require instructor permission.

Subcategories within the *2000*-, *3000*-, and *4000*-levels correspond to the three groups in our distribution requirement for undergraduate Psychology majors:

1. Perception and cognition (*2200*s, *3200*s, and *4200*s),
2. Psychobiology and neuroscience (*2400*s, *3400*s, and *4400*s), and

3. Social, personality, and abnormal psychology (2600s, 3600s, and 4600s).

Additionally, we designate Integrative and Applied courses using x800s (e.g., GU4880) and Advanced Topics in Psychology Research using the x900s (e.g., UN1910, UN1920, UN1930, UN1990, GU4930)

Note that Barnard psychology courses do not follow the same numbering scheme.

SENIOR THESIS ADVANCED RESEARCH

Starting in Fall 2021, we restructured the Honors program to become the Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research (STAR) program. This change is intended to expand the number of Psychology and Neuroscience & Behavior students we can accept into this rigorous training program. (Note that this change goes into effect for all new applicants; policies for students that have already been enrolled in 'Honors' will remain as they were prior to this change.)

Students with strong interests in psychological/neuroscientific research are encouraged to apply for admission to the Psychology Department's Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research program in the fall of their junior year or the equivalent, such that they will be able to participate in the three consecutive semesters (spring - fall - spring) that are required in the program.

Important: Students will need to confirm that a professor has agreed to mentor them before being admitted into the program. Therefore, interested applicants should reach out to potential mentors to find a lab placement before applying. Tip: The best way to ensure finding a mentor is to get involved in that mentor's research before asking if they can provide mentoring/supervision on your thesis. Please read through all the information below *before* submitting your application.

Students interested in engaging in a Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis:

The series includes:

1. Enrolling in a 3-semester Senior Thesis Advanced Research series, which includes a weekly seminar and research commitment, that must occur consecutively in your Junior year spring semester and Senior year (fall & spring), or equivalent [NOTE: this research course includes performing intensive, independent research with a lab mentor, writing a final thesis, and giving an oral presentation of the thesis at the end of the 3rd semester]
2. Enrolling in a one-semester methods course (PSYC UN1920, UN1420/21, UN1450/51, UN1455/56, UN1490/91) in any semester during undergrad (i.e., before or during the series). Students are strongly

encouraged to complete this methods training during or before the spring of their junior year (or equivalent).

Students interested in engaging in a Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis and aspiring to be eligible for Academic Honors in Psychology or Neuroscience and Behavior:

All students aspiring to graduate with Academic Honors must enroll in the series described above. However, acceptance to and participation in this program does not automatically result in earning academic honors (see requirements for academic honors below).

Note the students majoring in Neuroscience & Behavior may earn academic honors through the Department of Biological Sciences instead. (Please check their website for more details on that process.)

Honors Requirements:

The Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research program is open to students majoring in Psychology or Neuroscience & Behavior and includes the following:

Senior Thesis Advanced Research Seminar (UN3930): This is a two-hour, 1-4 credit course that meets biweekly, during which students present and discuss their ongoing research. Students in the course also attend the Psychology Department's Colloquium Series, which features researchers from outside the Department speaking on a variety of topics in Psychology/Neuroscience. The seminar and colloquia always take place on Wednesdays from 4:10 - 6:00 p.m. Students in the Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research program enroll in this course during the spring of their junior year and during the fall and spring of their senior years, or the equivalent.

Senior Thesis Research: Starting in the spring of their junior year and continuing through senior year, all students in the Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research program conduct research under the supervision of a Psychology Department faculty member or a faculty member/principal investigator in a psychology- or neuroscience-focused lab outside the department, including at Barnard College, the Zuckerman Mind Brain Behavior Institute, Columbia Business School, Columbia University Irving Medical Center, and other research institutions in the area.

Research Methods Course: To fulfill this requirement, students should complete a methods course (PSYC UN1920 The How-To's of Research; PSYC UN1420/21 Research Methods: Human Behavior; PSYC UN1450/51 Research Methods: Social Cognition & Emotion; PSYC UN1455/56 Research Methods: Social & Personality Psychology; PSYC UN1490/91 Research Methods: Cognition & Decision-making).

Senior Thesis: Students in the Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research program complete an original research project under the supervision of their faculty advisor. Senior

students present their research orally at the last colloquium of the Spring term, and also submit a written senior thesis.

Eligibility for Academic Honors:

Students participating in the Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research program are also eligible to receive academic honors when they graduate, provided they 1) complete all components of the program, 2) earn a GPA in the major of 3.6 or higher at the time of graduation, and 3) are recommended by the Psychology department faculty. Please note that academic honors can be awarded to no more than 10% of the graduating class each year, so while only students who have participated in this senior thesis research intensive are eligible to receive academic honors, not everyone in the Senior Thesis Advanced Research program will receive academic honors.

How to Apply:

The application is due in mid fall, and decisions are communicated in time for admitted students to register to begin Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research-related classes in the spring.

The application process comprises the following steps:

1. Identifying a lab sponsor: If you think you might be interested in applying, you should start reaching out to labs that you're interested in well in advance of the application deadline to see if they might have openings for research assistants and if they'd be willing to mentor you in your research. Keep in mind that mentoring a student is a significant commitment on the part of a professor, and so it may be difficult to identify a professor who can provide mentorship. Successful applicants typically demonstrate how their own research interests fall in line with those of their proposed sponsor and attest that their faculty member/PI has agreed to sponsor them. Once you have secured a position in a lab, you and your mentor will need to fill out the [mentor agreement form](#).
2. Complete the online application: The application will be made available on our psychology department [website](#), and comprises a few relatively short questions asking students to describe their previous coursework and research-related experiences and to write about their intended research interests.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE PROGRAMS IN PSYCHOLOGY

Most graduate programs in psychology, including those in clinical psychology, require:

An undergraduate course in introductory psychology:

PSYC UN1001	THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY
-------------	---------------------------

A course in statistics such as one of the following:

PSYC UN1610	STATISTICS-BEHAVIORAL SCIENTISTS
-------------	----------------------------------

PSYC UN1660	Advanced Statistical Inference
-------------	--------------------------------

STAT UN1001	INTRO TO STATISTICAL REASONING
-------------	--------------------------------

STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
-------------	----------------------------

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
-------------	--------------------------------

A laboratory course in research methods such as one of the following:

PSYC UN1420	RESEARCH METHODS - HUMAN BEHAVIOR
-------------	-----------------------------------

PSYC UN1450	RESEARCH METHODS - SOCIAL COGNITION # EMOTION
-------------	---

PSYC UN1455	RESEARCH METHODS: SOCIAL/PERSONALITY
-------------	--------------------------------------

PSYC UN1490	RESEARCH METHODS - COGNITION/DECISION MAKING
-------------	--

Students should also take a variety of more advanced undergraduate courses and seminars. Students interested in PhD programs in any area of psychology are strongly encouraged to participate in a research lab and may wish to enroll in [PSYC UN3950](#) Supervised Individual Research. Students are also encouraged to apply for the Senior Thesis Advanced Research program in the early fall of their junior year.

Students interested in clinical psychology should obtain experience working in a community service program in addition to supervised individual research experience. Students should consult the department's pre-clinical adviser, [Prof. E'mett McCaskill](#), and attend the department's pre-clinical advising events for more information. Additional resources to help prepare students for graduate study in psychology, and for careers in clinical psychology, are available on the [Department of Psychology's website](#). Students may also sign-up for the [preclinical advising listserv](#) to receive emails about events and relevant information.

ONLINE INFORMATION

The Department of Psychology [website](#) provides access to a wide variety of information for majors and prospective majors. Among other useful resources, students will find syllabi posted for most lecture and lab courses and for many advanced seminars. Students should read the on-line course syllabi prior to registering for psychology courses. For assistance in finding all necessary resources, students should

contact the undergraduate curriculum assistant (psych-uca@columbia.edu).

SCIENCE REQUIREMENT

PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY, PSYC UN1021 Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications, PSYC UN1010 Mind, Brain and Behavior (no longer offered), and any PSYC course in the 2200- or 2400-level may be used to fulfill the science requirement.

2600-level and some other psychology courses, including PSYC BC1001 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY and other Barnard psychology courses, may not be used to fulfill the science requirement.

With prior departmental approval, 3- and 4-point courses numbered in the 32xx, 34xx, 42xx, and 44xx, and some additional courses, may partially fulfill the science requirement. For more detailed information regarding psychology courses that may be applied toward the science requirement, see [Core Requirements](#) in the General Studies bulletin.

See [Summer Courses](#) for policies governing Summer Session courses.

PROFESSORS

Dima Amso
Niall Bolger
Lila Davachi
Geraldine Downey
William Fifer (Psychiatry, Pediatrics)
Norma Graham
Carl Hart
Tory Higgins
Donald C. Hood
Nikolaus Kriegeskorte
Janet Metcalfe
Kevin Ochsner (Chair)
Rae Silver (Barnard)
Daphna Shohamy
Herbert Terrace
Nim Tottenham
Sarah M.N. Woolley

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Jon Freeman
Valerie Purdie-Greenaway
Randy Auerbach (Psychiatry)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Mariam Aly
Christopher Baldassano
Larisa Heiphetz
Bianca Marlin

Sarah Canetta (Psychiatry)
Yunglin Gazes (Neurology)

LECTURERS IN DISCIPLINE

Katherine Fox-Glassman
Patricia Lindemann
Caroline Marvin
Alfredo Spagna

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Usha Barahmand
Jennifer Blaze
Helen Brew
Jeffrey Cohen
Irit Felsen
David Friedman
Hannah Hoch
Nora Isacoff
Trenton Jerde
Tina Kao
Svetlana Komissarouk
E'mett McCaskill
Michele Miozzo
Michael Naft
Jenna Reinen
Svetlana Rosis
Ayanna Sorett

GUIDELINES FOR ALL PSYCHOLOGY MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Double Majors/Concentrations

All students attempting to complete double majors, double concentrations, or a combination of a major and a concentration should consult the college rules for double counting of [courses](#).

Overlapping Courses

Students cannot receive credit for two courses—one completed at Columbia and one at another institution (including Barnard)—if those courses have largely overlapping content. For example, PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY is similar in content to introductory psychology courses offered at many other institutions, including Barnard; only one such course will receive credit. Similarly, PSYC UN2630 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY and PSYC BC1138 Social Psychology have overlapping content; only one will receive credit. Please refer to the table of [Overlapping Courses](#) for a partial list of courses at Columbia and Barnard that are known to overlap.

Grade Requirements for the Major

A grade of C- or higher must be earned and revealed on the transcript in any Columbia or Barnard course, including the first, that is used to satisfy the major requirements. The grade of P is not accepted for credit towards the Psychology major, Psychology concentration, or Neuroscience and Behavior major. Courses taken on a Pass/D/Fail basis may not be used to satisfy the major or concentration requirements unless the grade of P is uncovered by the Registrar's deadline. Students may petition to have their P/D/F grades uncovered after the registrar's deadline for the following three courses only: PSYC UN1001 Science of Psychology, PSYC UN1010 Mind, Brain, & Behavior (no longer offered), and PSYC UN1610 Introductory Statistics for Behavioral Scientists. Courses taken for a P grade may not be used to satisfy the major or concentration requirements, except for P grades earned in the Spring 2020 semester.

Major Requirement Checklist

Prior to the start of their final semester, all seniors must submit a Major Requirement Checklist showing all major courses they have taken and those they plan to take. The Psychology department evaluates each checklist to determine whether or not the course plan completes the major requirements and then notifies the student accordingly. If the student's course plan changes, or if it does not satisfy the major requirements, a revised checklist must be submitted. Departmental approval of an accurate and up-to-date checklist will help ensure completion of all major requirements on time for graduation.

MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY

Please read Guidelines for all Psychology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors (p. 373) above.

The Psychology Major requirements changed in 2020. Students entering an undergraduate degree program at Columbia in Fall 2020 or later must complete the new major requirements. Students who entered Columbia prior to Fall 2020 may choose to complete either the new major requirements or the old ones.

New Major Requirements (for students entering Columbia Fall 2020 or later)

Students must complete 11 courses in Psychology or an approved cognate discipline. To count toward the major, a course must be taken for 3 or more points. At least 6 of the 11 courses must be in the Columbia Psychology Department.

These 11 courses must include:

1. Introductory Psychology Course
2. One Statistics course
3. One Research Methods course

4. One Group I Course
5. One Group II Course
6. One Group III Course
7. One course meeting the Seminar requirement
8. One course meeting the integrative/applied Special Elective requirement
9. Enough PSYC electives to complete 11 courses

Each course may fulfill only one of these major requirements. See below for details on each of these requirements.

Old Major Requirements (for students entering Columbia prior to Fall 2020)

Students must complete 30 or more points to complete the Psychology Major. Those 30 points must include:

1. Introductory Psychology Course
2. One Statistics course
3. One Research Methods course
4. One Group I Course
5. One Group II Course
6. One Group III Course
7. One course meeting the Seminar requirement
8. Enough PSYC electives to complete 30 points

See below for details on each of these requirements. Note that no course may be counted twice in fulfillment of the major requirements.

The Introductory Psychology Course

- PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY

A Statistics Course

Select one of the following:

- PSYC UN1610 STATISTICS-BEHAVIORAL SCIENTISTS
- PSYC UN1660 Advanced Statistical Inference
- STAT UN1001 INTRO TO STATISTICAL REASONING
- STAT UN1101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS (formerly *STAT W1111*)
- STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS (formerly *STAT W1211*)

A Research Methods Course

Select one of the following:

- PSYC UN1420 RESEARCH METHODS - HUMAN BEHAVIOR
- PSYC UN1450 RESEARCH METHODS - SOCIAL COGNITION # EMOTION

- PSYC UN1455 RESEARCH METHODS: SOCIAL/ PERSONALITY
- PSYC UN1490 RESEARCH METHODS - COGNITION/DECISION MAKING

Majors are strongly advised to complete the statistics and research methods requirements, in that order, by the fall term of their junior year. Students are advised to verify the specific prerequisites for research methods courses, most of which require prior completion of a statistics course.

Distribution Requirement

One course (3 points or more) must be taken from each of the following three groups (in addition to the introductory, statistics, and research methods courses described above):

- Group I—Perception and cognition: courses numbered in the 2200s, 3200s, or 4200s.
- Group II—Psychobiology and neuroscience: courses numbered in the 2400s, 3400s, or 4400s. Also PSYC UN1010 Mind, Brain and Behavior (no longer offered).
- Group III—Social, personality, and abnormal: courses numbered in the 2600s, 3600s, or 4600s.

As of Fall 2019, Research Methods courses no longer fulfill any of the Group distribution requirements.

Seminar Requirement

In addition, students must complete one course meeting the Seminar requirement. A seminar course must be taken for 3 or more points.

All courses offered through the Columbia Psychology Department and numbered in the 3200s, 3400s, 3600s, 4200s, 4400s, and 4600s count toward the seminar requirement. Not all Barnard courses taught in a seminar format fulfill this requirement—see Barnard Courses, below, for more information.

Seminars are usually taken in the junior and senior year as a culmination of the major program, but any students who have met the prerequisites and gain the instructor's permission to join the course may enroll. Enrollment in all seminar courses requires the instructor's permission; students are advised to contact instructors at least one month prior to registration to request seminar admission. Note that honors, senior thesis research intensive, and supervised individual research courses (PSYC UN3910 HONORS SEMINAR, PSYC UN3920 HONORS RESEARCH, PSYC UN3930 Senior Thesis Advanced Research Seminar, and PSYC UN3950 Supervised Individual Research) will not meet the seminar requirement.

For those completing the new major requirements, no course may be counted twice in fulfillment of the above major

requirements: separate courses must be taken to fulfill the seminar requirement and each distribution group.

Special Elective (for the New Major requirements)

For students entering Columbia in Fall 2020 or later, one course must be taken to fulfill the integrative/applied Special Elective.

The Special Elective encompasses a wide range of courses: those that cut across and connect different sub-disciplines within psychology; those that integrate psychology with other disciplines; those that apply psychology to real-world problems; those that dig deeper into advanced statistics and methods topics; and those that offer hands-on experience with psychology research.

The following courses are pre-approved to count toward the Special Elective requirement. If you would like to count a course that does not appear on this list, please contact your [Program Advisor](#) prior to enrolling.

- PSYC UN3950 SUPERVISED INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH or PSYC UN3920 HONORS RESEARCH (taken for 3 or 4 points) or PSYC UN3930 Senior Thesis Research Intensive Seminar
- PSYC UN1910 Research Ethics in Psychology
- PSYC UN1930 Behavioral Data Science
- PSYC UN1990 Global Behavioral Science
- PSYC UN3615 Children at Risk (Lecture)
- PSYC GU4612 Frontiers of Justice
- PSYC GU4930 Fundamentals of Human Brain Imaging: from theory to practice
- STAT UN2102 Applied Statistical Computing
- STAT GU4243 APPLIED DATA SCIENCE
- PSYC BC1088 THE SCIENCE OF LIVING WELL
- PSYC BC2175 Addictive Behaviors (overlaps with PSYC 2460 Drugs & Behavior)
- PSYC BC3155 Psychology and Law
- PSYC BC3465 Field Work # Research Seminar: Toddler Center
- PSYC BC3466 FIELD WORK # RESEARCH SEMINAR: TODDLER CENTER
- PSYC BC3473 CLINICAL FIELD PRACTICUM
- PHIL V2400 Psychology and Philosophy of Human Experience
- NSBV BC3387 TOPICS IN NEUROETHICS

Electives

Additional psychology courses ("electives") must be taken for a total of 30 points (or 11 courses for the new major requirements).

Once a student has met the specific requirements of the major, any other psychology or approved cognate courses they take to complete the 30-point (or, for students entering Columbia in Fall 2020 or later, the 11-course) minimum constitute electives.

As described below, these may include a limited number of research courses, transfer courses, and Barnard psychology courses not approved for specific requirements.

No course may be counted twice in fulfillment of the above major requirements.

Research Credits

No more than 4 points of [PSYC UN3950 Supervised Individual Research](#) or [PSYC UN3920 HONORS RESEARCH](#) may be taken in any one term, and no more than 8 points total of research and field work courses ([PSYC UN3950 SUPERVISED INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH](#), [PSYC BC3466 FIELD WORK # RESEARCH SEMINAR: TODDLER CENTER](#), [PSYC BC3473 CLINICAL FIELD PRACTICUM](#), [PSYC BC3592 Senior Research Seminar](#) and [PSYC BC3599 Individual Projects](#)) may be applied toward the major. See below for further restrictions on applying Barnard courses toward the psychology major. Under the new 11-course major, research courses must be taken for 3 or 4 points in order to count toward the major; a maximum of 2 such courses may be applied towards the major. (See below for further restrictions on applying Barnard courses toward the psychology major).

Barnard Courses

For students completing the 30-point major: No more than 9 credits in Barnard courses (or a combination of transfer and Barnard credits) may be applied toward the major.

For students completing the 11-course major: A maximum of 5 courses counted toward the major may be from outside Columbia ("outside Columbia" includes both Barnard and transfer courses).

The table of [approved Barnard psychology courses](#) indicates which courses have been approved for specific requirements of the psychology major. Courses not on the approved list may only be applied toward a specific requirement with prior written approval from one of the [directors of undergraduate studies](#). Psychology courses not on the approved list for a specific requirement may be applied as elective credit toward the 30 points for the major (or towards the 11 courses needed for the new major requirements).

As of Fall 2019, Barnard Lab courses do not count towards the Research Methods requirement of the Psychology Major or Concentration.

Non-Psychology Courses

For students completing the 11-course major: Some courses offered outside of Psychology departments can count toward major requirements (e.g., courses taken in the Statistics Department; cognate courses offered through Philosophy, Business, Law, etc.). A maximum of 2 such non-PSYC courses may be applied toward the major. Courses offered in the Barnard Psychology or Neuroscience departments do not count toward this limit.

Transfer Credits

For students completing the 30-point major: No more than 9 transfer credits (or a combination of transfer and Barnard credits) will be accepted toward the psychology major.

For students completing the 11-course major: No more than 3 transfer courses can be applied toward the psychology major. Any transfer courses thus applied count toward the limit of 5 courses from outside Columbia.

Approval of transfer credits on a student's Entrance Credit Report toward general requirements for the B.A. degree does **not** grant approval of these credits toward the psychology major. Students must apply for written approval of transfer credit towards the major by submitting the [Major Requirement Substitution Form](#). This form, along with additional information about transfer credits can be found on the [Transfer Credit page of our website](#). To be approved for the major, a course taken at another institution should be substantially similar to one offered by the department, the grade received must be a B- or better, and the course must have been taken within the past 8 years. As noted above, if two courses overlap in content, only one will be applied towards the major. With the exception of approved Barnard courses, students should consult with one of the [directors of undergraduate studies](#) before registering for psychology courses offered outside the department.

Students who have completed an introductory psychology course at another institution prior to declaring a psychology major should submit a [Major Requirement Substitution Form](#) to verify whether or not this course meets departmental standards for major transfer credit. If transfer credit toward the major is not approved, the student must enroll in [PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY](#) or [PSYC UN1021 Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications](#) or [PSYC BC1001 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY](#) to complete this major requirement.

AP Psychology Transfer Credit

As of Fall 2019, the Psychology Department will accept a score of 5 on the AP Psychology exam, or a score of 7 on the Higher Level IB Psychology exam, to meet the Science of Psychology requirement. The AP/IB Psychology exam does not count as a course or toward a student's points total

for their program; students placing out of the Science of Psychology requirement in this way will need to take an additional course to fulfill the required number of courses or points for their program.

The College Board Advanced Placement (AP) statistics scores do not satisfy the statistics requirement. Students who have completed AP statistics may opt to take a more advanced statistics course to fulfill this requirement with the approval of one of the [directors of undergraduate studies](#).

MAJOR IN NEUROSCIENCE AND BEHAVIOR

Please read [Guidelines for all Psychology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 373) above.

The department cosponsors an interdepartmental major in neuroscience and behavior with the Department of Biological Sciences. For assistance in planning the psychology portion of the neuroscience and behavior major, refer to the [Program Planning Tips website](#) and use the appropriate [major requirement checklist](#).

No course may be counted twice in fulfillment of the biology or psychology requirements described below. Many graduate programs in neuroscience also require one year of calculus, one year of physics, and chemistry through organic.

Required Courses

In addition to one year of college general chemistry, ten courses are required to complete the major—five from the Department of Biological Sciences and five from the Department of Psychology. For the definitive list of biology requirements, see the [Department of Biological Sciences website](#).

Required Chemistry Courses

One year of college chemistry is required prior to taking Introductory Biology.

Required Biology Courses

1. BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM, GEN, MOLEC
2. BIOL UN2006 INTRO BIO II: CELL BIO, DEV/PHYS
3. BIOL UN3004 NEUROBIO I: CELLULAR # MOLECULAR
4. BIOL UN3005 NEUROBIO II: DEVPT # SYSTEMS
5. One additional 3000- or 4000-level biology course from a [list approved by the biology adviser](#) to the program.
 - BIOL UN3006 PHYSIOLOGY
 - BIOL UN3019 Brain Evolution
 - BIOL UN3022 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
 - BIOL UN3025 NEUROGENETICS

- BIOL UN3031 GENETICS
- BIOL UN3799 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF CANCER
- BIOL UN3041 CELL BIOLOGY
- BIOL UN3073 CELLULAR/MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY
- BIOL UN3193 STEM CELL BIOL # APPLICATIONS
- BIOC UN3300 BIOCHEMISTRY
- BIOL UN3404 The Global Threat of Antimicrobial Resistance
- BIOL GU4034 BIOTECHNOLOGY
- BIOL GU4035 SEMINAR IN EPIGENETICS
- BIOL GU4075 BIOLOGY AT PHYSICAL EXTREMES
- BIOL GU4080 ANCIENT AND MODERN RNA WORLDS
- BIOL GU4082 Theoretical Foundations and Applications of Biophysical Methods
- BIOL GU4260 PROTEOMICS LABORATORY
- BIOL GU4290 BIOLOGICAL MICROSCOPY
- BIOL GU4300 DRUGS AND DISEASE
- [BIOL GU4305](#) Seminar in Biotechnology
- BIOC GU4323 Biophysical Chemistry I
- BIOC GU4324 Biophysical Chemistry II
- BCHM GU4501 BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
- BIOC GU4512 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
- BIOL GU4510 Genomics of Gene Regulation
- BIOL GU4560 EVOL IN THE AGE OF GENOMICS

Required Psychology Courses

1. PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY or PSYC UN1021 Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications
2. PSYC UN2430 COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE or PSYC UN2450 BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE or PSYC UN2470 Fundamentals of Human Neuropsychology
 - Students who have previously taken PSYC UN1010 Mind, Brain and Behavior (no longer offered) may use that course to fulfill this requirement.

3. One statistics or research methods course from the following:

- PSYC UN1420 RESEARCH METHODS - HUMAN BEHAVIOR
- PSYC UN1450 RESEARCH METHODS - SOCIAL COGNITION # EMOTION
- PSYC UN1455 RESEARCH METHODS: SOCIAL/ PERSONALITY
- PSYC UN1490 RESEARCH METHODS - COGNITION/DECISION MAKING
- PSYC UN1610 STATISTICS-BEHAVIORAL SCIENTISTS
- PSYC UN1660 Advanced Statistical Inference
- STAT UN1101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS (formerly *STAT W1111*)
- STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS (formerly *STAT W1211*)
- *Please note, STAT UN1001 does not count towards the Neuroscience & Behavior major.*

4. One additional 2000- or 3000-level psychology lecture course from a list* approved by the psychology adviser to the program:

- PSYC S2210Q Cognition: Basic Processes
- PSYC UN2215 Cognition and the Brain or PSYC S2215D Cognition and the Brain
- PSYC UN2220 COGNITION: MEMORY AND STRESS
- PSYC W2225 Attention and Perception
- PSYC W2230 Perception and Sensory Processes
- PSYC UN2235 THINKING AND DECISION MAKING or PSYC S2235Q Thinking and Decision Making
- PSYC UN2250 Evolution of Cognition
- PSYC UN2280 Developmental Psychology
- PSYC UN2420 ANIMAL BEHAVIOR
- PSYC UN2430 COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE
- PSYC UN2440 Language and the Brain
- PSYC UN2450 BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE or PSYC S2450Q Behavioral Neuroscience
- PSYC UN2460 DRUGS AND BEHAVIOR
- PSYC UN2470 Fundamentals of Human Neuropsychology
- PSYC UN2480 The Developing Brain
- PSYC UN2481 Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience
- PSYC S2490D Evolutionary Psychology
- PSYC UN2620 ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR or PSYC S2620Q Abnormal Behavior
- PSYC UN2690 Frontiers of Justice

**Please make careful note of this list, as courses not listed here will not count towards the P4 requirement.*

5. One advanced psychology seminar from a list approved by the psychology adviser to the program:

- PSYC W3265 Auditory Perception (Seminar)
- PSYC UN3270 COMPUT APPROACHES-HUMAN VISION
- PSYC UN3280 Seminar In Infant Development or PSYC S3280D Seminar in Infant Development
- PSYC S3285D The Psychology of Disaster Preparedness
- PSYC UN3290 Self: A Cognitive Exploration (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4202 Theories of Change in Human Development
- PSYC GU4222 The Cognitive Neuroscience of Aging (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4223 MEMORY # EXEC FUNCT:LIFESPAN
- PSYC GU4224 Consciousness and Cognitive Science
- PSYC GU4225 CONSCIOUSNESS # ATTENTION
- PSYC GU4229 ATTENTION AND PERCEPTION(Seminar)
- PSYC GU4232 Production and Perception of Language
- PSYC GU4235 SPECIAL TOPICS IN VISION
- PSYC GU4236 Machine Intelligence
- PSYC GU4239 COG NEURO NARRATIVE FILM
- PSYC GU4242 Evolution of Language (seminar)
- PSYC GU4244 LANGUAGE AND MIND
- PSYC GU4250 Evolution of Intelligence, Cognition, and Language (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4265 AUDITORY PERCEPTION
- PSYC GU4270 COGNITIVE PROCESSES
- PSYC G4272 Advanced Seminar in Language Development
- PSYC GU4280 CORE KNOWLEDGE
- PSYC GU4281 The Psychology of Curiosity
- PSYC GU4282 The Neurobiology and Psychology of Play
- PSYC G4285 Multidisciplinary Approaches to Human Decision Making (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4287 DECISION ARCHITECTURE
- PSYC GU4289 THE GAMES PEOPLE PLAY:PSYCH OF STRAT DEC
- PSYC S3410Q Seminar in Emotion
- PSYC W3435 Neurobiology of Reproductive Behavior (Seminar)

- PSYC UN3445 THE BRAIN AND MEMORY
 - PSYC UN3450 Evolution of Intelligence, Animal Communication, # Language/ PSYC G4450 The Evolution of Intelligence & Consciousness (Seminar)
 - PSYC UN3481 CRITICAL PERIODS IN BRAIN
 - PSYC W3484 Life Span Development: Theory and Methods
 - PSYC UN3496 NEUROSCIENCE AND SOCIETY or PSYC S3496Q Neuroscience and Society
 - PSYC W4415 Methods and Issues in Cognitive Neuroscience (Seminar)
 - PSYC GU4420 Animal Cognition (Seminar)
 - PSYC GU4430 Learning and the Brain (Seminar)
 - PSYC GU4435 NON-MNEMONIC FUNC OF MEMORY SYSTEMS
 - PSYC GU4440 TOPICS-NEUROBIOLOGY # BEHAVIOR or PSYC S4440Q Topics in Neurobiology and Behavior
 - PSYC G4460 Cognitive Neuroscience and the Media (Seminar)
 - PSYC GU4470 PSYCH # NEUROPSYCH OF LANGUAGE
 - PSYC GU4480 PSYCHOBIOLOGY OF INFANT DEVPT
 - PSYC GU4482 Neural Plasticity
 - PSYC G4485 Affective Neuroscience (Seminar)
 - PSYC GU4486 Developmental and Affective Neuroscience (Seminar)
 - PSYC GU4490 Inheritance (Seminar)
 - PSYC GU4491 The Parental Brain
 - PSYC G4492 Psychobiology of Stress
 - PSYC GU4493 Stress and the Brain
 - PSYC G4495 Ethics, Genetics, and the Brain
 - PSYC GU4496 Behavioral Neuroimmunology
 - PSYC GU4498 BEHAVIORAL EPIGENETICS
 - PSYC S3610D The Psychology of Stereotyping & Prejudice
 - PSYC UN3615 Children at Risk (Lecture)(Seminar)
 - PSYC UN3620 SEM-DEVELOPMNTL PSYCHOPATHOLGY
 - PSYC UN3623 TOPICS IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
 - PSYC UN3624 Adolescent Mental Health: Causes, Correlates, Consequences
 - PSYC UN3625 CLINICAL NEUROPSYCHOLOGY or PSYC S3625D Clinical Neuropsychology Seminar
 - PSYC UN3655 Field Experimentation Methods for Social Psychology
 - PSYC UN3661 Happiness Studies Seminar
 - PSYC UN3671 Motivation Science
 - PSYC UN3680 Social Cognitive Neuroscience (Seminar)/ PSYC GU4685 SOCIAL COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE
 - PSYC UN3691 Interpersonal Cognition Seminar: Close Relationships, Identity, and Memory
 - PSYC UN3693 Stress in an Interpersonal Context
 - PSYC GU4612 Frontiers of Justice
 - PSYC GU4615 PSYCH OF CULTURE & DIVERS
 - PSYC GU4627 Seminar in Anxiety, Obsessive-Compulsive, and Related Disorders
 - PSYC GU4630 ADV SEM CURRENT PERS THRY
 - PSYC GU4635 The Unconscious Mind (Seminar)
 - PSYC GU4645 CULTR,MOTIVATN,PROSOCIAL BEHAV
 - PSYC GU4646 Socio-Ecological Psychology
 - PSYC GU4670 THRY-SOCIAL/PERSONALITY PSYCH
 - PSYC GU4672 MORAL PSYCHOLOGY
 - PSYC GU4673 Political Psychology
 - PSYC GU4682 FAQs ABOUT LIFE:APPL OF PSYCH RSCH TO EVE
 - PSYC GU4685 SOCIAL COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE
 - PSYC GU4686 Barriers and Levers for Behavior Change
 - PSYC GU4690 SOCIAL FACTORS # PSYCHOPATHLGY
 - PSYC GU4695 Psychology of Close Relationships (Seminar)
 - PSYC GU4880 In Service of Equity: Examining Developmental Science through the Lens of Policy
- Note:** Students wishing to use a seminar course not listed above to meet the P5 seminar requirement must contact their psychology adviser before enrolling to request permission for an exception. Generally speaking, permission for such exceptions is only granted when there is a compelling case related to the student's research or area of study. Students requesting permission to use a course not on this list must ensure that their substantive coursework in the seminar (generally their final paper) is on a neuroscience-focused topic.

Transfer Credit for Psychology Courses Taken Elsewhere

Students should consult a psychology adviser before registering for psychology courses offered outside the department. With the adviser's approval, one, and only one, course from another institution, including Barnard, may be applied toward the psychology portion of the Neuroscience and Behavior major. Students who wish to obtain credit for a course taken at Barnard or at another institution

should complete the [Major Requirement Substitution Form](#). **To be approved for the major, the course should be substantially similar to one offered by this department and approved for this major, and the grade received must be a C- or better if from Barnard, or B- or better if from another institution.** As of Fall 2019, the Psychology department accepts a score of 5 on the AP Psychology exam, or a score of 7 on the Higher Level IB Psychology exam, to meet the PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY requirement. The AP/IB Psychology exam does not count as a course or toward a student's points total for their program; students placing out of the Science of Psychology requirement in this way will need to take an additional course -- approved by the Psychology adviser -- to fulfill the required number of courses for their program.

Advanced Placement (AP) statistics scores will not satisfy the statistics/research methods requirement. Students who have completed AP Statistics are encouraged to enroll in a 1400-level research methods course to fulfill this requirement.

Exceptions to Biology Requirements

Any exceptions must be approved in advance by a biology adviser and students must receive an email notification of that approval. Students may substitute Barnard College courses only with prior permission from a Biology Department adviser.

CONCENTRATION IN PSYCHOLOGY

Please read [Guidelines for all Psychology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 373) above.

The Psychology Concentration requirements changed in 2020. Students entering an undergraduate degree program at Columbia in Fall 2020 or later must complete the new concentration requirements. Students who entered Columbia prior to Fall 2020 may choose to complete either the new concentration requirements or the old ones.

New Concentration Requirements (for students entering Columbia Fall 2020 or later)

Students must complete 7 courses in Psychology or an approved cognate discipline. To count toward the concentration, a course must be taken for 3 or more points. The following requirements must be met:

1. PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY or PSYC UN1021 Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications

2. A Statistics or Research Methods course (PSYC UN1610 STATISTICS-BEHAVIORAL SCIENTISTS, STAT UN1001 INTRO TO STATISTICAL REASONING, STAT UN1101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS, STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS, or a Research Methods course in the PSYC 14xx's)

3. *Either* 3 courses in one group, *or* 1 course in each of the 3 groups: Group I - Cognition & Perception; Group II - Psychobiology & Neuroscience; Group III - Social, Personality, & Abnormal

4. Additional elective courses in psychology to complete the 7-course requirement

Restrictions on research credits, Barnard credits, non-psychology courses, and transfer credits are modified from those of the psychology major as follows:

- No more than 2 transfer courses from other institutions can be applied toward the concentration.
- No more than 3 total courses from outside Columbia (Barnard and/or transfer) can be applied to the concentration.
- A maximum of 1 non-PSYC course can count toward concentration requirements (e.g., courses taken in the Statistics Department; cognate courses offered through Philosophy, Business, Law, etc.).
- No more than 1 semester of PSYC UN3950 SUPERVISED INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH or other supervised research course (taken for 3 or 4 points) can count towards the concentration.

Except as noted above, other regulations outlined in the [Psychology Major section](#) regarding grades, transfer credits, and overlapping courses also apply toward the Psychology Concentration

Old Concentration Requirements (for students entering Columbia prior to Fall 2020)

A [concentration in psychology](#) requires a minimum of 18 points, including PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY or PSYC UN1021 Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications and courses in at least two of the three groups listed under "Distribution Requirement" for the psychology major.

Restrictions on research credits, Barnard credits, and transfer credits are modified from those of the psychology major as follows:

1. Only 4 points total may be applied toward the concentration from research or field-work courses, including: [PSYC UN3950](#) Supervised Individual Research, PSYC UN3920 HONORS RESEARCH PSYC BC3466 FIELD WORK # RESEARCH SEMINAR: TODDLER CENTER, PSYC BC3473 CLINICAL FIELD PRACTICUM,

PSYC BC3592 Senior Research Seminar, and PSYC BC3599 Individual Projects;

2. Only 5 points from Barnard (including PSYC BC1001 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY) may be applied toward the concentration.
3. Only 5 points total (including any Barnard points) from approved psychology courses taken at other institutions may be applied toward the concentration.

As of Fall 2019, Barnard Lab courses do not count towards the Research Methods requirement of the Psychology Major or Concentration.

Except as noted above, other regulations outlined in the [Psychology Major section](#) regarding grades, transfer credits, and overlapping courses also apply toward the Psychology Concentration

PHILOSOPHY

Departmental Office: 708 Philosophy; 212-854-3196
www.philosophy.columbia.edu

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Christia Mercer, 707 Philosophy; 212-854-3190; cm50@columbia.edu (da5@columbia.edu)

Economics-Philosophy Adviser: Jessica Collins, 714 Philosophy; 212-854-3970; jdc9@columbia.edu

Students interested in philosophy may pursue a major either in philosophy or in economics-philosophy. Because philosophy treats issues fundamental to both the sciences and the humanities, students are also welcome to combine their philosophy major with work in other fields. Before declaring a major in philosophy or economics-philosophy, and before deciding to combine philosophy with another discipline, students should meet with the director of undergraduate studies to formulate the program best for them.

Philosophy majors are given a foundation in logic and philosophical methodology, and are asked to confront fundamental questions in the main areas of philosophy: epistemology and metaphysics, ethics and political philosophy, philosophy of mind and language, and history of philosophy. The department requires that all majors take at least one seminar (PHIL UN3912), designed to allow students to focus on particular philosophical issues or texts in greater depth. Outstanding seniors may also pursue their own philosophical project in a senior thesis.

Over and above the courses required of all majors, there is room for considerable flexibility. Through an appropriate choice of electives from among the department's offerings (and from related courses in other departments), there are special opportunities for focusing more intensively on one or two subfields of philosophy, e.g., logic and the philosophy of mathematics, philosophy of science, ethics and political

philosophy, or the history of philosophy. Students should consult with the director of undergraduate studies on how best to pursue such programs.

STUDY ABROAD: REID HALL, PARIS

For information on the Columbia in Paris Program at Reid Hall, including summer courses, consult the *Columbia University in Paris Bulletin* (available in 606 Kent and online at the [Office of Global Programs](#) website), call 212-854-2559, or send an email to reidhall@columbia.edu. For information on applicability of Reid Hall courses to the major or concentration, consult the director of undergraduate studies.

GRADING

Courses in which a grade of D has been received do not count toward the major or concentration requirements.

SENIOR THESIS

Undergraduates majoring in Philosophy or Economics-Philosophy may propose to write a senior thesis. Students who wish to write a thesis should approach a faculty member at the end of their junior or beginning of their senior year, and begin working on the proposal early in the fall semester of their senior year. Proposals are due in early December, and will be reviewed by a committee which will include the Director of Undergraduate Studies; students will be notified of the committee's decision within two weeks. Students whose proposals are approved should register for their faculty advisor's section of Supervised Independent Research for the spring term of the senior year. Theses are due in early April.

Students who have a grade point average of 3.6 or above in the major and who complete a thesis will be placed into consideration for departmental honors, though any senior may complete a thesis regardless of their grade point average (upon approval of the proposal).

See the full policy and procedure concerning senior theses on the departmental webpage:

<http://philosophy.columbia.edu/content/senior-thesis-philosophy>

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Departmental honors are highly competitive. Normally no more than 10% of the majors graduating in the department each year will receive departmental honors.

In order to qualify for departmental honors in philosophy, a student must have a grade point average of at least 3.6 in the major.

For students with a GPA of 3.6 or above, there are two possible routes to consideration:

1. A student may complete a senior thesis; those students who complete senior theses will automatically be considered for honors without having to be nominated.
2. A student may be nominated by a faculty member early in the spring semester of the senior year; nominated students will be invited to submit a writing sample at least 15 pages in length. A nominated student who is also writing a thesis may submit their thesis as the writing sample, or may choose to submit a different work.

Both the senior theses and writing samples are due in early April. The departmental honors committee will then review the submitted material and the academic records of the writers, and will report to the full faculty.

The full faculty will then decide which students to recommend for departmental honors to the Columbia College and General Studies administrations.

PROFESSORS

David Albert
 Akeel Bilgrami
 Taylor Carman (Barnard)
 Haim Gaifman
 Lydia Goehr
 Robert Gooding-Williams
 Axel Honneth
 Wolfgang Mann
 Christia Mercer
 Michele Moody-Adams
 John Morrison (Barnard)
 Fred Neuhouser (Barnard)
 Christopher Peacocke
 Carol Rovane
 Achille Varzi
 Katja Vogt

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Justin Clarke-Doane
 Jessica Collins
 Tamar Lando
 Karen Lewis (Barnard)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Allison Aitken
 Melissa Fusco
 Dhananjay Jagannathan
 Francey Russell (Barnard)

Affiliated Faculty

Souleymane Bachir Diagne (French and Romance Philology)
 Jon Elster (Political Science)
 Kent Greenawalt (University Professor)
 Wayne Proudfoot (Religion)
 Gayatri Spivak (University Professor)

MAJOR IN PHILOSOPHY

Students considering a major in philosophy are strongly encouraged to meet with the director of undergraduate studies early in their sophomore year. All majors must consult with the director of undergraduate studies each term before registering for classes in order to plan and update their individual programs of study.

Students planning to major in philosophy are advised to begin with PHIL UN1010 METHODS/PROB OF PHILOS THOUGHT. *Please note* PHILUN1001 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY & PHILUN1401 INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC do not count for credit towards the undergraduate major in philosophy. Beginning students are especially encouraged to take 2000-level courses, both in the history of philosophy and in systematic philosophy. These courses are typically less specialized and less narrowly focused than higher-numbered ones. More advanced students are encouraged to take 3000-level courses. The department requires that all majors take at least one seminar, PHIL UN3912.

No more than one course at the 1000-level can be counted toward the major. In order to enroll in one of the 4000-level courses, students must have taken at least four courses in Philosophy.

The major requires a minimum of 30 points in philosophy chosen from courses prefixed with *UN* or *GU*:

PHIL UN2101	HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY I
PHIL UN2201	HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY II
PHIL UN3411	SYMBOLIC LOGIC

At least one course in either metaphysics or epistemology e.g., PHIL W3960, or a related course to be chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

Select at least one course in either ethics or social and political philosophy from the following:

PHIL UN2702	Contemporary Moral Problems
PHIL UN3701	ETHICS
PHIL UN3751	POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

A related course to be chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

PHIL UN3912	SEMINAR
-------------	---------

CONCENTRATION IN PHILOSOPHY

Philosophy, as an academic discipline, has significant points of contact with a wide range of other subjects—in the humanities, the social sciences, and the natural sciences. A concentration in philosophy thus can be an attractive option for many students. Those considering becoming concentrators are strongly encouraged to meet with the director of undergraduate studies early in their sophomore year, in order to discuss their specific interests and to plan

their programs of study. All concentrators should consult with the director of undergraduate studies each term before registering for courses.

The concentration requires a minimum of 24 points in philosophy, chosen from courses prefixed with UN or GU. There are no specific courses required for the concentration.

Students may choose courses prefixed with *GR* only with the instructor's permission.

PHIL UN3912 is open to junior and senior concentrators who have taken at least four courses in philosophy.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS- PHILOSOPHY

Economics-Philosophy is an interdisciplinary major that, while introducing students to the basic methodologies of economics and philosophy, stresses areas of particular concern to both. These include subjects such as rationality and decision making, justice and efficiency, freedom and collective choice, and the logic of empirical theories and their testing. Many of the issues are dealt with historically, and classic texts of Plato, Kant, Mill, Marx, and Smith are reviewed.

Two advisers are assigned for the interdepartmental major, one in the Department of Economics and one in the Department of Philosophy. Please note that the Economics adviser can only advise on the Economics requirements and the Philosophy adviser can only advise on the Philosophy requirements.

The Economics-Philosophy major requires a total minimum of 54 points: 25 points in Economics, 16 points in Philosophy, 6 points in Mathematics, 3 points in Statistics, and 4 points in the interdisciplinary seminar as follows:

Economics Core Courses

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
ECON UN3211	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
ECON UN3213	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
ECON UN3412	INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Mathematics Sequence

Select a mathematics sequence

Statistics

Select a statistics course

Economics Electives

Three electives are required; refer to the Economics section of this bulletin.

Philosophy Courses

PHIL UN1010	METHDS/PROB OF PHILOS THOUGHT
-------------	----------------------------------

PHIL UN3411	SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PHIL UN3701	ETHICS (a social or political philosophy course may be substituted, please consult the Philosophy DUS)
PHIL UN3551 or PHIL UN3960	PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE EPISTEMOLOGY
PHIL GU4561	PROBABILITY # DECISION THEORY

Seminar

ECPH GU4950	ECONOMICS # PHILOSOPHY (or another seminar in philosophy or economics approved by advisers in both department)
-------------	--

Students who declared before Spring 2014:

The requirements for this program were modified in 2014. Students who declared this program before Spring 2014 should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

PHYSICS

Departmental Office: 704 Pupin; 212-854-3348
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/physics>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Jeremy Dodd, 924 Pupin; 212-854-3969; jeremy.dodd@columbia.edu

The physics major offers a rigorous preparation in the intellectual developments of modern physics, along with extensive exposure to the mathematical and experimental techniques required to conduct basic and applied research in physics.

For the major, the department offers a set of required courses well-suited to prepare students for the most rigorous course of graduate study. These can be supplemented by elective courses in a variety of advanced topics. Although most majors go on to graduate work in physics, the intellectual skills acquired in the study of physics can also provide the basis for work in a variety of other scientific and nonscientific areas.

The physics concentration is for students who are interested in physics but are uncertain about graduate study in physics; for those who want to explore other subjects along with physics; for those who want to find a physics- or technology-related job after graduation; or for those who are considering a professional school such as law or medicine. The department helps concentrators custom design programs to ensure maximum flexibility in meeting students' intellectual needs and career goals. With appropriate selection of

courses, the concentrator can explore other subjects yet maintain the option of graduate study in physics.

Research is an extremely important component of the Columbia physics experience. Because the department has a very small student-to-faculty ratio, essentially all physics majors and concentrators engage in experimental, computational, or theoretical research under the close supervision of a faculty member during part, if not all, of their time at Columbia.

REGISTRATION FOR INTRODUCTORY COURSES

The department offers a stand-alone one-semester course for nonscience majors, one introductory sequence in physics intended primarily for preprofessional students, and three introductory sequences in physics for engineering and physical science majors. Students are given credit for courses from only one of the different sequence groups.

Mixing courses across the sequences is strongly discouraged; however, physics majors who begin their studies with PHYS UN1401 INTRO TO MECHANICS # THERMO - PHYS UN1402 INTRO ELEC/MAGNETISM # OPTCS should take PHYS UN2601 PHYSICS III:CLASS/QUANTUM WAVE as the third-semester course.

Introductory Sequences

Nonscience Majors:

PHYS UN1001 PHYSICS FOR POETS

Preprofessional Students:

PHYS UN1201 GENERAL PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN1202 and GENERAL PHYSICS II

Accompanying laboratory course:

PHYS UN1291 GENERAL PHYSICS I LAB
- PHYS UN1292 and GENERAL PHYSICS II
LABORATORY

Engineering and Physical Science Majors:

Select one of the following sequences with accompanying laboratory course:

Sequence A:

PHYS UN1401 INTRO TO MECHANICS #
- PHYS UN1402 THERMO
- PHYS UN1403 and INTRO ELEC/
MAGNETISM # OPTCS
and INTRO-CLASSCL #
QUANTUM WAVES

Sequence B:

PHYS UN1601 PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/
- PHYS UN1602 RELATIVITY
- PHYS UN2601 and PHYSICS II: THERMO,
ELEC # MAG
and PHYSICS III:CLASS/
QUANTUM WAVE

Sequence C:

PHYS UN2801 ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN2802 and ACCELERATED PHYSICS
II

Sequence A is a self-contained group of three courses, while Sequences B and C anticipate more course work in the Physics Department. Students considering a physics major are strongly encouraged to begin one of these sequences in their first year.

LABORATORY

Many of the introductory courses include a laboratory, as indicated. A \$75 per term *laboratory fee* is charged for all 1000-level and 2000-level laboratories.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Students may earn a maximum of 6 credits in physics. The department grants 6 credits for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Physics B exam, but the student is not entitled to any exemptions. The amount of credit is reduced to 3 if the student takes a 1000-level physics course.

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Physics C/MECH exam, but the student is not entitled to any exemptions. The amount of credit is reduced to 0 if the student takes PHYS UN1001, PHYS UN1201, PHYS UN1401 or PHYS UN1601.

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Physics C/E&M exam, but the student is not entitled to any exemptions. The amount of credit is reduced to 0 if the student takes PHYS UN1001, PHYS UN1202, PHYS UN1402 or PHYS UN1602.

PROFESSORS

Igor Aleiner
Boris Altshuler
Elena Aprile
Dmitri Bassov
Andrei Beloborodov
Allan Blaer (*emeritus*)
Gustaaf Brooijmans
Norman Christ
Brian Cole
Frederik Deneff
Richard Friedberg (*Barnard emeritus*)
Brian Greene (Mathematics)
Miklos Gyulassy (*emeritus*)
Charles J. Hailey
Timothy Halpin-Healy (Barnard)
Sven Hartmann (*emeritus*)
Tony Heinz (*emeritus*)
Emlyn Hughes
Lam Hui
Laura Kay (Barnard Astronomy)
Tsung Dao Lee (*emeritus*)
Yuri Levin

Szabolcs Marka
 Robert Mawhinney (Chair)
 Andrew Millis
 Alfred H. Mueller
 Reshmi Mukherjee (Barnard)
 John Parsons
 Aron Pinczuk (Applied Physics)
 Malvin Ruderman
 Frank Sciulli (*emeritus*)
 Michael Shaevitz
 Michael Tuts
 Yasutomo Uemura
 Erick Weinberg
 William Zajc

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Brian Humensky
 Janna Levin (Barnard)
 Brian Metzger
 Alberto Nicolis
 Abhay Pasupathy
 Ozgur Sahin (Biology)
 Tanya Zelevinsky

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Cory Dean
 Bradley Johnson
 Georgia Karagiorgi
 Rachel Rosen
 Sebastian Will

SENIOR LECTURER IN DISCIPLINE

Jeremy Dodd

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR

Morgan May

LECTURER

Burton Budick
 Eric Raymer

ON LEAVE

Amber Miller

GUIDELINES FOR ALL PHYSICS MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Majors and concentrators should plan their programs of study with the director of undergraduate studies before the beginning of the junior year.

Prospective physics majors are strongly encouraged to begin one of the introductory physics sequences in their first year.

Majors should aim to acquire as extensive a background in mathematics as possible.

The department considers laboratory experience to be an essential part of the physics curriculum. Majors and concentrators can gain such experience in the intermediate-level laboratories, the electronics laboratory, and through experimental research in faculty research groups.

Grading

A grade of C- or better must be obtained for a course to count toward the majors or the concentration. The grade of P is not acceptable, but a course that was taken P/D/F may be counted if and only if the P is uncovered by the Registrar's deadline.

MAJOR IN PHYSICS

Physics Courses

The major in physics requires a minimum of 41 points in physics courses, including:

Introductory Sequences

Select one of the following sequences:

Sequence A: Students with a limited background in high school physics may elect to take:

PHYS UN1401	INTRO TO MECHANICS #
- PHYS UN1402	THERMO
- PHYS UN2601	and INTRO ELEC/ MAGNETISM # OPTCS and PHYSICS III:CLASS/ QUANTUM WAVE

Sequence B:

PHYS UN1601	PHYSICS I:MECHANICS/ RELATIVITY
- PHYS UN1602	and PHYSICS II: THERMO, ELEC # MAG
- PHYS UN2601	and PHYSICS III:CLASS/ QUANTUM WAVE

Sequence C: Students with advanced preparation in both physics and mathematics may be eligible to take:

PHYS UN2801	ACCELERATED PHYSICS I
- PHYS UN2802	and ACCELERATED PHYSICS II

Core Physics Courses

PHYS UN3003	MECHANICS
PHYS UN3007	ELECTRICITY-MAGNETISM
PHYS UN3008	ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES # OPTICS
PHYS GU4021	QUANTUM MECHANICS I
PHYS GU4022	QUANTUM MECHANICS II
PHYS GU4023	THERMAL # STATISTICAL PHYSICS

Elective Courses

Select at least six points of the following courses:

PHYS UN3002	From Quarks To the Cosmos: Applications of Modern Physics
PHYS GU4003	ADVANCED MECHANICS
PHYS GU4011	PARTICLE ASTROPHYS # COSMOLOGY
PHYS GU4018	SOLID STATE PHYSICS
PHYS GU4019	MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS
PHYS GU4040	INTRO TO GENERAL RELATIVITY
PHYS GU4050	Introduction to Particle Physics

With the permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies, 4000- or 6000-level courses offered in this or other science departments

Laboratory Work at the Intermediate Level *

Select one of the following options:

Option 1:

PHYS UN3081 INTERMEDIATE
LABORATORY WORK (two
semesters)

PHYS UN3083 ELECTRONICS
LABORATORY

Option 2:

PHYS UN3081 INTERMEDIATE
LABORATORY WORK (three
semesters)

Senior Seminar

PHYS UN3072 SEM IN CURRENT RES.
PROBLEMS

*

Approved experimental work with a faculty research group may satisfy one semester of the laboratory requirement.

Mathematics Courses

Calculus through MATH UN1202 CALCULUS IV or MATH UN1208 HONORS MATHEMATICS B; and MATH UN3027 Ordinary Differential Equations or the equivalent.

Recommended cognate courses: MATH UN2010 LINEAR ALGEBRA, MATH UN3007 COMPLEX VARIABLES, and MATH UN3028 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

CONCENTRATION IN PHYSICS

The concentration in physics requires a minimum of 24 points in physics, including one of the introductory sequences.

INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR

It is also possible to major in astrophysics, biophysics, and chemical physics. Students interested in these areas should consult with the director of undergraduate studies and

with cognate departments (astronomy, biological sciences, chemistry).

For astrophysics requirements please see:

<http://bulletin.columbia.edu/columbia-college/departments-instruction/astronomy/#requirementstext>

For biophysics requirements please see:

<http://bulletin.columbia.edu/columbia-college/departments-instruction/biological-sciences/#requirementstext>

For chemical physics requirements please see:

<http://bulletin.columbia.edu/columbia-college/departments-instruction/chemistry/#requirementstext>

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Departmental Office: 710 International Affairs Building;
212-854-3707

<http://www.polisci.columbia.edu>

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Prof. Robert Shapiro, 730 International Affairs Building;
212-854-3955; rys3@columbia.edu

Economics-Political Science Advisers:

Economics: Prof. Susan Elmes, Director of Undergraduate Studies, 1006 International Affairs Building;
se5@columbia.edu

Political Science: Prof. Carlo Prato, 718 International Affairs Building; 212-854-7540; cp2928@columbia.edu

Political Science-Statistics Advisers:

Political Science: Prof. Naoki Egami, 734 International Affairs Building; 212-854-3623; naoki.egami@columbia.edu

Statistics: Prof. Ronald Neath, 612 West 115th Street, Room 612; 212-853-1398; rcn2112@columbia.edu

Statistics: Prof. Gabriel Young, 612 West 115th Street, Room 614; 212-853-1395; gjy2107@columbia.edu

The discipline of political science focuses on issues of power and governance and, in particular, on political institutions, both formal and informal. It also focuses on political behavior, political processes, political economy, and state-society relations.

The field consists of four substantive subfields: *American politics*, which covers such topics as national and local politics, elections, and constitutional law; *comparative politics*, which aims at understanding the political systems of other countries, both by studying individual states and by engaging in cross-national comparisons; *international relations*, which deals with the ways that states and other political actors behave in the international arena, including such topics as security, foreign policies, international organizations, and international economic relations; and

political theory, which analyzes the history of normative political thought as well as of analytic concepts such as the nature of justice or liberty.

Other broad topics, such as “political economy,” or the study of the relationships between economic and political processes, overlap with the subfields, but also constitute a separate program (see below). Methodology, including statistical analysis and formal modeling, also occupies an important place in the discipline.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants credit toward the major for work completed under the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) Advanced Placement Program. Students receive 3 academic credits and exemption from POLS UN1201 INTRO TO AMERICAN POLITICS or POLS UN1501 INTRO TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS for scores of 5 in the United States and Comparative Government and Politics AP Exams.

ADVISING

The Department of Political Science offers a variety of advising resources to provide undergraduate majors and concentrators with the information and support needed to successfully navigate through the program. These resources are described below.

Undergraduate Advising Office

Students should take questions or concerns about the undergraduate program to the department's undergraduate advising office first. If advisers cannot answer a student's question, they then refer the student to the appropriate person.

The undergraduate advising office is staffed by political science Ph.D. students who hold open office hours each week (the schedule can be found online at <https://polisci.columbia.edu/content/undergraduate-advising>). During open hours, advisers are available to respond to questions and concerns about requirements, course selection, course of study, transfer and study abroad credit, and any other aspect of the program. Students may also reach advisers by email at polisciadvising@columbia.edu.

Students should also consult the undergraduate advisers for assistance in completing the political science program planning form (available online at <https://polisci.columbia.edu/content/undergraduate-forms-library>). The advisers must sign and date this form in the approval column next to any listed class that requires approval to fulfill program requirements (transfer courses, non-traditional courses, etc.). Each student's planning form is kept on file in the department, so that each semester they may meet with an adviser to update it.

The advisers are also available to speak with students about academic and professional issues, including research interests, internships, and post-college plans. Since the advisers have been through the graduate school application process, they are great resources with whom students may discuss the process. Also, as current Ph.D. students in the department, they are familiar with the research interests of political science faculty and can therefore refer students to a professor whose research aligns with the students' interests for focused thesis advice, information about academic, professional, and research opportunities, or professional development.

Requesting a Faculty Adviser

Often the best way for students to obtain advising from a faculty member is to contact a professor with whom they have taken a class in an area of interest. Students also have the option of having a faculty adviser assigned by the department. To request a faculty adviser, students should complete the Faculty Adviser Request Form and submit it to the undergraduate coordinator during the first two weeks of the semester. The link to the current adviser request form may be found in the undergraduate forms library on the department website.

Students may consult with their faculty adviser for any substantive issue, but still must visit walk-in advising hours to have courses approved, to have planning forms reviewed and approved, and to discuss departmental requirements and regulations.

Director of Undergraduate Studies

The director of undergraduate studies oversees the department's undergraduate programs and is available during office hours. While a student's first stop for advising should be the undergraduate advising office, the director of undergraduate studies is available to answer any questions that the undergraduate advisers or the undergraduate coordinator cannot.

Economics–Political Science Adviser

Economics–political science majors may consult with the economics–political science adviser during office hours. However, students should also see an undergraduate adviser to discuss major requirements and fill out a planning form.

Political Science–Statistics Adviser

Political science–statistics majors may consult with the political science–statistics adviser during office hours. However, students should also see an undergraduate adviser to discuss major requirements and fill out a planning form.

Faculty At-Large

All faculty are available for consultation with students during office hours or by appointment to discuss interests in political science, course selection, and other academic

or post-college matters. The faculty may provide advice about graduate schools, suggest literature that the student might consult as sources for research, recommend specific courses or professors based on the student's interests, or offer information about research opportunities with faculty. However, students should note that any issues surrounding departmental regulations and requirements, major certification, course approvals, etc., should be addressed initially with the undergraduate advisers.

HONORS PROGRAM

The department offers the Honors Program for a limited number of seniors who want to undertake substantial research projects and write honors theses. The honors thesis is expected to be about 75 pages in length and of exceptional quality.

Honors students perform research as part of a full-year honors seminar (POLS UN3998-POLS UN3999, 8 points total) during their senior year, in place of the seminar requirement for majors. Honors students may, however, take additional seminars to fulfill other course requirements for the major. Theses are due in late March or early April. To be awarded departmental honors, the student must satisfy all the requirements for the major, maintain a 3.6 GPA in the major, and complete a thesis of sufficiently high quality to merit honors.

The honors seminar director provides general direction for the seminar and supervises all students. Each student also works with a faculty member in his or her major subfield (American politics, comparative politics, international relations, or political theory) and a teaching assistant. The honors seminar meets weekly for part of the year and addresses general issues involved in research and thesis writing, such as how to develop research questions and projects, methodology, sources of evidence, and outlining and drafting long papers. The sessions are also used for group discussions of students' research and thesis presentations. Students are also expected to meet periodically with the supervising professor and preceptor.

Students who wish to apply to the Honors Program must notify the department in writing by the end of the spring semester of the junior year. Please check the department website for the official deadline. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year. Applicants are required to have already completed the methods requirement for the major.

Application Materials

Applications to the Honors Program must include the following:

1. A cover page with the student's name, CUID number, e-mail address, and school (Columbia College or General Studies);

2. An official transcript, which may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar in Kent Hall, or from Student Services Online (SSOL);
3. A writing sample, preferably a paper written for a political science course;
4. A brief description (no more than one page) of a possible thesis topic.

Completed applications should be sent to:

Department of Political Science
Attn: Departmental Honors
420 West 118th Street
Mail Code 3320
New York, NY 10027

In addition, students are encouraged to find a faculty sponsor for their thesis proposal. Students who have identified a faculty sponsor should indicate the sponsor in the proposal; students without a faculty sponsor should identify a faculty member with whom they would like to work. Research areas for the political science department faculty are listed on the department's website. Students will be notified by e-mail of the decision taken on their applications before fall registration.

DEPARTMENTAL PRIZES AND FELLOWSHIPS

The Department of Political Science administers the following prizes and awards. Unless otherwise noted, students do not play an active part in the nomination process. Rather, faculty members nominate students at their own discretion. Departmental prizes are reserved for political science majors.

Charles A. Beard Prize

A cash prize awarded every other year to the student who writes the best paper in political science during the academic year.

Caroline Phelps Stokes Prize

Allan J. Willen Memorial Prize

Edwin Robbins Academic Research/Public Service Fellowship

The Arthur Ross Foundation Award

A cash prize awarded to GS students for excellence in the field of political science.

Phyllis Stevens Sharp Fellowship in American Politics

The Phyllis Stevens Sharp Endowment Fund provides stipends each year during the summer for one or more Columbia College or School of General Studies students majoring or concentrating in political science to support

research in American politics or policy making, or otherwise uncompensated internships in a government office, agency, or other public service organization. Each spring, the department invites students to submit fellowship proposals. Awards are announced in late April or early May.

EARLY ADMISSION TO THE MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM IN POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR COLUMBIA AND BARNARD POLITICAL SCIENCE UNDERGRADUATES

While the Department of Political Science does not offer a joint bachelor of arts/master's degree, it does allow Columbia and Barnard undergraduates to apply for early admission to its master's degree program.

Students should apply during the fall semester of their senior year for admission to the M.A. program in the following fall semester, after completion of the B.A. degree. The department and the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences may award up to one-half residence unit of advanced standing and/or up to three courses (nine to twelve credits) of transfer credit for graduate courses (4000-level and above) taken at Columbia in excess of the requirements for the Columbia bachelor's degree, as certified by the dean of the undergraduate school awarding the bachelor's degree.

For further information about the application process and minimum qualifications for early admission, please contact the director of undergraduate studies.

For further information about requirements for the M.A. degree, see <https://gsas.columbia.edu/degree-programs/ma-programs/political-science>.

PROFESSORS

Richard K. Betts
 Jagdish Bhagwati (also Economics)
 Alessandra Casella (also Economics)
 Partha Chatterjee (Anthropology)
 Jean L. Cohen
 Michael Doyle (University Professor)
 Robert Erikson
 Virginia Page Fortna
 Timothy Frye
 Ester Fuchs (School of International and Public Affairs)
 Andrew Gelman (also Statistics)
 Donald P. Green
 Bernard Harcourt (Law)
 Fredrick Harris
 Jeffrey Henig (Teachers College)
 Shigeo Hirano
 John Huber
 Macartan Humphreys

David C. Johnston
 Ira Katznelson (also History)
 Sudipta Kaviraj (Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies)
 Jeffrey Lax
 Mahmood Mamdani (Anthropology)
 Karuna Mantena
 M. Victoria Murillo (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Andrew J. Nathan
 Sharyn O'Halloran (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Justin Phillips (Chair)
 Kenneth Prewitt (School of International and Public Affairs)
 Robert Y. Shapiro
 Jack Snyder
 Michael Ting (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Nadia Urbinati
 Gregory Wawro
 Andreas Wimmer (also Sociology)
 Keren Yarhi-Milo (also School of International and Public Affairs)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Allison Carnegie
 Daniel Corstange (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Sarah Daly
 Turkuler Isiksel
 Kimuli Kasara

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Naoki Egami
 Nikhar Gaikwad
 Junyan Jiang
 Eunji Kim
 John Marshall
 Andrew McCall
 Carlo Prato
 Yamil Velez

LECTURERS

Kevin Funk
 Elise Giuliano
 Clara Maier
 Benjamin Mueser
 Michael Parrott
 Tsveta Petrova
 David Ragazzoni
 Chiara Superti

VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Daniel Smith

ON LEAVE

Profs. Fortna, Gelman, Harris, Humphreys, O'Halloran Wawro (2022-23)

Profs. Daly, Doyle Ting (Fall 2022)

Profs. Betts, Kasara, Snyder (Spring 2023)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Planning Forms

Major Planning forms are available on the [department website](#).

Policy on Double-Counting Courses

- Policies about double-counting courses to fulfill requirements in more than one major may be found here:
 - [Columbia College](#)
 - [School of General Studies](#)
- Courses in the Core Curriculum do not fulfill requirements for the Political Science major.

Policy on Counting Credits outside the Department of Political Science

- Courses taken at other institutions or other Columbia departments may not be used to meet the requirement of a major or concentration in political science without the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies or the department's undergraduate adviser. Students should secure such approval in advance of registration.

Pass/D/Fail and Grading Policy

- A grade of "Pass" is acceptable only for the first course taken toward the major or concentration.
 - The course used to fulfill the research methods requirement cannot be taken Pass/D/Fail.
- Students must receive a grade of at least C- in order for a course to count towards the major or concentration.

AP Credit Policy

- Students who receive transfer credit for one or more AP exams in political science may count a maximum of one AP course toward the major or concentration, contingent upon completing an upper-level (3000 or higher) course with a grade of C or higher in the subfield in which the AP exam was taken. All transfer credits must be approved by the Director of

Undergraduate Studies or the [undergraduate adviser \(polisciadvising@columbia.edu\)](#).

Transfer Credit Policy

- For the political science major, a maximum of three courses in political science may be transferred from other institutions, including study abroad and AP credit. For the political science concentration as well as the economics-political science and political science-statistics interdisciplinary majors, a maximum of two courses in political science may be transferred from other institutions.

All transfer credits must be approved in writing by the Director of Undergraduate Studies or the [undergraduate adviser \(polisciadvising@columbia.edu\)](#).

- Students wishing to count transfer credits toward the major or concentration should send the [undergraduate adviser \(polisciadvising@columbia.edu\)](#) their transfer credit report, the syllabi of the courses they want to count toward departmental requirements, and a statement of how they want to apply the transfer credits to the requirements.

Independent Study Policy

- Independent Study (POLS UN3901 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH I in the fall or POLS UN3902 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH II in the spring) taken in fulfillment of course requirements for the major/concentration must be taken for at least 3 points of credit.

MAJOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

POLITICAL SCIENCE-STATISTICS

Departmental Office: 710 International Affairs Building; 212-854-3707

<http://www.polisci.columbia.edu>

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Prof. Robert Shapiro, 730 International Affairs Building; 212-854-3955; rys3@columbia.edu

Economics-Political Science Advisers:

Economics: Prof. Susan Elmes, Director of Undergraduate Studies, 1006 International Affairs Building; se5@columbia.edu

Political Science: Prof. Carlo Prato, 718 International Affairs Building; 212-854-7540; cp2928@columbia.edu

Political Science-Statistics Advisers:

Political Science: Prof. Naoki Egami, 734 International Affairs Building; 212-854-3623; naoki.egami@columbia.edu

Statistics: Prof. Ronald Neath, 612 West 115th Street, Room 612; 212-853-1398; rcn2112@columbia.edu

Statistics: Prof. Gabriel Young, 612 West 115th Street, Room 614; 212-853-1395; gjy2107@columbia.edu

The discipline of political science focuses on issues of power and governance and, in particular, on political institutions, both formal and informal. It also focuses on political behavior, political processes, political economy, and state-society relations.

The field consists of four substantive subfields: *American politics*, which covers such topics as national and local politics, elections, and constitutional law; *comparative politics*, which aims at understanding the political systems of other countries, both by studying individual states and by engaging in cross-national comparisons; *international relations*, which deals with the ways that states and other political actors behave in the international arena, including such topics as security, foreign policies, international organizations, and international economic relations; and *political theory*, which analyzes the history of normative political thought as well as of analytic concepts such as the nature of justice or liberty.

Other broad topics, such as “political economy,” or the study of the relationships between economic and political processes, overlap with the subfields, but also constitute a separate program (see below). Methodology, including statistical analysis and formal modeling, also occupies an important place in the discipline.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants credit toward the major for work completed under the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) Advanced Placement Program. Students receive 3 academic credits and exemption from POLS UN1201 INTRO TO AMERICAN POLITICS or POLS UN1501 INTRO TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS for scores of 5 in the United States and Comparative Government and Politics AP Exams.

ADVISING

The Department of Political Science offers a variety of advising resources to provide undergraduate majors and concentrators with the information and support needed to successfully navigate through the program. These resources are described below.

Undergraduate Advising Office

Students should take questions or concerns about the undergraduate program to the department's undergraduate advising office first. If advisers cannot answer a student's question, they then refer the student to the appropriate person.

The undergraduate advising office is staffed by political science Ph.D. students who hold open office hours each week (the schedule can be found online at <https://polisci.columbia.edu/content/undergraduate-advising>). During open hours, advisers are available to respond to questions and concerns about requirements, course selection, course of study, transfer and study abroad credit, and any other aspect of the program. Students may also reach advisers by email at polisciadvising@columbia.edu.

Students should also consult the undergraduate advisers for assistance in completing the political science program planning form (available online at <https://polisci.columbia.edu/content/undergraduate-forms-library>). The advisers must sign and date this form in the approval column next to any listed class that requires approval to fulfill program requirements (transfer courses, non-traditional courses, etc.). Each student's planning form is kept on file in the department, so that each semester they may meet with an adviser to update it.

The advisers are also available to speak with students about academic and professional issues, including research interests, internships, and post-college plans. Since the advisers have been through the graduate school application process, they are great resources with whom students may discuss the process. Also, as current Ph.D. students in the department, they are familiar with the research interests of political science faculty and can therefore refer students to a professor whose research aligns with the students' interests for focused thesis advice, information about academic, professional, and research opportunities, or professional development.

Requesting a Faculty Adviser

Often the best way for students to obtain advising from a faculty member is to contact a professor with whom they have taken a class in an area of interest. Students also have the option of having a faculty adviser assigned by the department. To request a faculty adviser, students should complete the Faculty Adviser Request Form and submit it to the undergraduate coordinator during the first two weeks of the semester. The link to the current adviser request form may be found in the undergraduate forms library on the department website.

Students may consult with their faculty adviser for any substantive issue, but still must visit walk-in advising hours to have courses approved, to have planning forms reviewed and approved, and to discuss departmental requirements and regulations.

Director of Undergraduate Studies

The director of undergraduate studies oversees the department's undergraduate programs and is available during office hours. While a student's first stop for advising should be the undergraduate advising office, the director of

undergraduate studies is available to answer any questions that the undergraduate advisers or the undergraduate coordinator cannot.

Economics–Political Science Adviser

Economics–political science majors may consult with the economics-political science adviser during office hours. However, students should also see an undergraduate adviser to discuss major requirements and fill out a planning form.

Political Science–Statistics Adviser

Political science–statistics majors may consult with the political science-statistics adviser during office hours. However, students should also see an undergraduate adviser to discuss major requirements and fill out a planning form.

Faculty At-Large

All faculty are available for consultation with students during office hours or by appointment to discuss interests in political science, course selection, and other academic or post-college matters. The faculty may provide advice about graduate schools, suggest literature that the student might consult as sources for research, recommend specific courses or professors based on the student's interests, or offer information about research opportunities with faculty. However, students should note that any issues surrounding departmental regulations and requirements, major certification, course approvals, etc., should be addressed initially with the undergraduate advisers.

HONORS PROGRAM

The department offers the Honors Program for a limited number of seniors who want to undertake substantial research projects and write honors theses. The honors thesis is expected to be about 75 pages in length and of exceptional quality.

Honors students perform research as part of a full-year honors seminar (POLS UN3998-POLS UN3999, 8 points total) during their senior year, in place of the seminar requirement for majors. Honors students may, however, take additional seminars to fulfill other course requirements for the major. Theses are due in late March or early April. To be awarded departmental honors, the student must satisfy all the requirements for the major, maintain a 3.6 GPA in the major, and complete a thesis of sufficiently high quality to merit honors.

The honors seminar director provides general direction for the seminar and supervises all students. Each student also works with a faculty member in his or her major subfield (American politics, comparative politics, international relations, or political theory) and a teaching assistant. The honors seminar meets weekly for part of the year and addresses general issues involved in research and thesis writing, such as how to develop research questions

and projects, methodology, sources of evidence, and outlining and drafting long papers. The sessions are also used for group discussions of students' research and thesis presentations. Students are also expected to meet periodically with the supervising professor and preceptor.

Students who wish to apply to the Honors Program must notify the department in writing by the end of the spring semester of the junior year. Please check the department website for the official deadline. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year. Applicants are required to have already completed the methods requirement for the major.

Application Materials

Applications to the Honors Program must include the following:

1. A cover page with the student's name, CUID number, e-mail address, and school (Columbia College or General Studies);
2. An official transcript, which may be obtained from the [Office of the Registrar in Kent Hall](#), or from [Student Services Online \(SSOL\)](#);
3. A writing sample, preferably a paper written for a political science course;
4. A brief description (no more than one page) of a possible thesis topic.

Completed applications should be sent to:

Department of Political Science
Attn: Departmental Honors
420 West 118th Street
Mail Code 3320
New York, NY 10027

In addition, students are encouraged to find a faculty sponsor for their thesis proposal. Students who have identified a faculty sponsor should indicate the sponsor in the proposal; students without a faculty sponsor should identify a faculty member with whom they would like to work. Research areas for the political science department faculty are listed on the department's [website](#). Students will be notified by e-mail of the decision taken on their applications before fall registration.

DEPARTMENTAL PRIZES AND FELLOWSHIPS

The Department of Political Science administers the following prizes and awards. Unless otherwise noted, students do not play an active part in the nomination process. Rather, faculty members nominate students at their own discretion. Departmental prizes are reserved for political science majors.

Charles A. Beard Prize

A cash prize awarded every other year to the student who writes the best paper in political science during the academic year.

Caroline Phelps Stokes Prize

Allan J. Willen Memorial Prize

Edwin Robbins Academic Research/Public Service Fellowship

The Arthur Ross Foundation Award

A cash prize awarded to GS students for excellence in the field of political science.

Phyllis Stevens Sharp Fellowship in American Politics

The Phyllis Stevens Sharp Endowment Fund provides stipends each year during the summer for one or more Columbia College or School of General Studies students majoring or concentrating in political science to support research in American politics or policy making, or otherwise uncompensated internships in a government office, agency, or other public service organization. Each spring, the department invites students to submit fellowship proposals. Awards are announced in late April or early May.

EARLY ADMISSION TO THE MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM IN POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR COLUMBIA AND BARNARD POLITICAL SCIENCE UNDERGRADUATES

While the Department of Political Science does not offer a joint bachelor of arts/master's degree, it does allow Columbia and Barnard undergraduates to apply for early admission to its master's degree program.

Students should apply during the fall semester of their senior year for admission to the M.A. program in the following fall semester, after completion of the B.A. degree. The department and the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences may award up to one-half residence unit of advanced standing and/or up to three courses (nine to twelve credits) of transfer credit for graduate courses (4000-level and above) taken at Columbia in excess of the requirements for the Columbia bachelor's degree, as certified by the dean of the undergraduate school awarding the bachelor's degree.

For further information about the application process and minimum qualifications for early admission, please contact the director of undergraduate studies.

For further information about requirements for the M.A. degree, see <https://gsas.columbia.edu/degree-programs/ma-programs/political-science>.

PROFESSORS

Richard K. Betts
 Jagdish Bhagwati (also Economics)
 Alessandra Casella (also Economics)
 Partha Chatterjee (Anthropology)
 Jean L. Cohen
 Michael Doyle (University Professor)
 Robert Erikson
 Virginia Page Fortna
 Timothy Frye
 Ester Fuchs (School of International and Public Affairs)
 Andrew Gelman (also Statistics)
 Donald P. Green
 Bernard Harcourt (Law)
 Fredrick Harris
 Jeffrey Henig (Teachers College)
 Shigeo Hirano
 John Huber
 Macartan Humphreys
 David C. Johnston
 Ira Katznelson (also History)
 Sudipta Kaviraj (Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies)
 Jeffrey Lax
 Mahmood Mamdani (Anthropology)
 Karuna Mantena
 M. Victoria Murillo (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Andrew J. Nathan
 Sharyn O'Halloran (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Justin Phillips (Chair)
 Kenneth Prewitt (School of International and Public Affairs)
 Robert Y. Shapiro
 Jack Snyder
 Michael Ting (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Nadia Urbinati
 Gregory Wawro
 Andreas Wimmer (also Sociology)
 Keren Yarhi-Milo (also School of International and Public Affairs)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Allison Carnegie
 Daniel Corstange (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Sarah Daly
 Turkuler Isiksel
 Kimuli Kasara

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Naoki Egami
Nikhar Gaikwad
Junyan Jiang
Eunji Kim
John Marshall
Andrew McCall
Carlo Prato
Yamil Velez

LECTURERS

Kevin Funk
Elise Giuliano
Clara Maier
Benjamin Mueser
Michael Parrott
Tsveta Petrova
David Ragazzoni
Chiara Superti

VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Daniel Smith

ON LEAVE

Profs. Fortna, Gelman, Harris, Humphreys, O'Halloran
Wawro (2022-23)
Profs. Daly, Doyle Ting (Fall 2022)
Profs. Betts, Kasara, Snyder (Spring 2023)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Planning Forms

Major Planning forms are available on the [department website](#).

Policy on Double-Counting Courses

- Policies about double-counting courses to fulfill requirements in more than one major may be found here:
 - [Columbia College](#)
 - [School of General Studies](#)
- Courses in the Core Curriculum do not fulfill requirements for the Political Science major.

Policy on Counting Credits outside the Department of Political Science

- Courses taken at other institutions or other Columbia departments may not be used to meet the requirement of a major or concentration in political science without

the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies or the department's undergraduate adviser. Students should secure such approval in advance of registration.

Pass/D/Fail and Grading Policy

- A grade of "Pass" is acceptable only for the first course taken toward the major or concentration.
 - The course used to fulfill the research methods requirement cannot be taken Pass/D/Fail.
- Students must receive a grade of at least C- in order for a course to count towards the major or concentration.

AP Credit Policy

- Students who receive transfer credit for one or more AP exams in political science may count a maximum of one AP course toward the major or concentration, contingent upon completing an upper-level (3000 or higher) course with a grade of C or higher in the subfield in which the AP exam was taken. All transfer credits must be approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies or the [undergraduate adviser \(polisciadvising@columbia.edu\)](#).

Transfer Credit Policy

- For the political science major, a maximum of three courses in political science may be transferred from other institutions, including study abroad and AP credit. For the political science concentration as well as the economics-political science and political science-statistics interdisciplinary majors, a maximum of two courses in political science may be transferred from other institutions.

All transfer credits must be approved in writing by the Director of Undergraduate Studies or the [undergraduate adviser \(polisciadvising@columbia.edu\)](#).

- Students wishing to count transfer credits toward the major or concentration should send the [undergraduate adviser \(polisciadvising@columbia.edu\)](#) their transfer credit report, the syllabi of the courses they want to count toward departmental requirements, and a statement of how they want to apply the transfer credits to the requirements.

Independent Study Policy

- Independent Study (POLS UN3901 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH I in the fall or POLS UN3902 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH II in the spring) taken in fulfillment of course requirements for the major/ concentration must be taken for at least 3 points of credit.

MAJOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

PORTUGUESE STUDIES

***Portuguese Studies is offered exclusively as a concentration.**

Departmental Office:

101 Casa Hispánica | 612 W. 116th Street | (212) 854-4187
<http://www.laic.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Prof. Ana Paulina Lee | apl2147@columbia.edu

Director of Graduate Studies:

Prof. Alberto Medina | am3149@columbia.edu

Director of the Spanish Language Program:

Dr. Lee B. Abraham | 402 Casa Hispánica | (212) 854-3764
lba2133@columbia.edu

Director of the Portuguese Language Program:

José Antonio Castellanos-Pazos | 501 Casa Hispánica | (212) 854-0277 | jc846@columbia.edu

Director of the Catalan Language Program:

Elsa Úbeda | eu2130@columbia.edu

The Department of Latin American and Iberian Cultures (LAIC) at Columbia, located in the Casa Hispánica, has long enjoyed an international reputation as a center for Hispanic and Lusophone studies. The department provides linguistic preparation in Spanish, Portuguese, and Catalan, and offers a flexible program to study manifestations of the Hispanic and Lusophone worlds in all historical periods—from the medieval to the globalized present—and in a variety of cultural contexts: the Iberian Peninsula, Latin America, the former colonies of Portugal, and the United States.

Students can enter the program at any level of linguistic and cultural preparedness. The department offers a placement exam to determine the level at which students may either begin or continue study. Majors and concentrators in Hispanic studies and Portuguese studies are typically double majors who bring insights and methods from fields such as history, political science, women's studies, anthropology, economics, Latino studies, Latin American studies, etc., which fosters engaging discussions.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The department offers two majors. The major in Hispanic studies gives students a well-rounded preparation in the history and culture of the Hispanic world. The second option, a major in Hispanic studies with specialization, allows students to study the Hispanic world through a number of fields, among them Latin American studies, gender studies,

political science, economics, history, and sociology. The department also offers two concentrations: Hispanic studies and Portuguese studies.

The language and major programs have also been designed in close consultation and cooperation with Barnard's Department of Spanish and Latin American Cultures. All courses taken in one program may be used to fulfill the requirements of the other. Hence, Columbia and Barnard students may move freely between departments of both institutions for courses that best fit their intellectual interests and schedules.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the AP Spanish Language exam, which satisfies the foreign language requirement. Credit is awarded upon successful completion of a 3300-level (or higher) course with a grade of B or higher. This course must be for at least 3 points of credit and be taught in Spanish. Courses taught in English may not be used for language AP credit.

The department grants 0 credits for a score of 4 on the AP Spanish Language exam, but the foreign language requirement is satisfied.

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the AP Spanish Literature exam, which satisfies the foreign language requirement. Credit is awarded upon successful completion of a 3300-level (or higher) course with a grade of B or higher. This course must be for at least 3 points of credit and be taught in Spanish. Courses taught in English may not be used for language AP credit.

The department grants 0 credits for a score of 4 on the AP Spanish Literature exam, but the foreign language requirement is satisfied.

STUDY ABROAD

The department strongly recommends that all Hispanic and Portuguese studies majors/concentrators study abroad. Most courses taken abroad can be used to fulfill the requirements for the major and concentration, and with adequate planning, even some of the requirements for a second major or concentration. A maximum of four (4) courses taken abroad may be applied to the major, and a maximum of three (3) to the concentration in Hispanic or Portuguese studies.

All students are strongly advised to take either SPAN UN3349 HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP) or SPAN UN3350 HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP) before studying abroad. Actual or potential majors and concentrators in Hispanic or Portuguese studies should seek tentative approval of their programs from the director of undergraduate studies before their departure.

THE HISPANIC INSTITUTE

The department hosts the Hispanic Institute at Columbia. Founded in 1920 as the Instituto de las Españas, the Institute sponsors and disseminates research on Hispanic and Luso-Brazilian culture. Since 1934, the Institute has published the *Revista Hispánica Moderna*, a distinguished journal in Hispanic criticism and theory.

IN FULFILLMENT OF THE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

For students with no knowledge of Spanish, Portuguese, or Catalan, at least four terms of the language are required: *UN1101-UN1102* (or *UN1120*) and *UN2101-UN2102* (or *UN2120*). **All courses must be taken for a letter grade to fulfill the language requirement.**

Students with prior knowledge of Spanish who plan to continue studying Spanish are required to take the department's on-line placement examination before registering for courses. Students with prior knowledge of Portuguese or Catalan should speak with the director of language programs.

Students may be exempted from the language requirement in one of four ways:

1. Present a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Spanish Language or Spanish Literature Exams. Students who receive a score of 5 in either exam are awarded 3 AP credits upon successful completion of a 3300-level (or above) course with a grade of B or higher. AP credit is not granted for a score of 4.
2. Present a score of 780 or above on the SAT Subject Test. Students with a score lower than 780 should take the department's on-line placement exam and follow the placement advice received.
3. Present a score of a 7, 6, or 5 on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Exam in Spanish.
4. Obtain a score of 625 or higher in the department's on-line placement examination. If the score in the on-line test qualifies a student for exemption from the language requirement, they are required to take a written version of the placement exam during orientation (for entering students) or during the semester (for continuing students). This written exam is offered every year on the Thursday before the beginning of classes in the fall semester from 10:00 a.m.- 2:00 p.m. in Room 352 of the International Affairs Building (the Language Resource Center Computer Lab). Students do not need to make an appointment to take the exam.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Beginning in Spring 2015, the department put in place a new timeline and training program for juniors, to assist students with planning and completing the Honors Thesis during their senior year. The Honors Thesis is an excellent option for any

student interested in pursuing a Master's degree or Ph.D.; but, above all, it is a highly formative research and writing experience—one that can bear unexpected fruits toward any path the student decides to take in the future.

All students pursuing a major through the department may apply to write an Honors Thesis. The department envisions the thesis as an intellectually challenging and rewarding experience that crowns four years of undergraduate studies with an original contribution in the field chosen by the student.

The department supports students in shaping their research topic and provides frequent advising throughout the research and writing process. The timeline is as follows:

- During the junior year, students take into consideration the possibility of writing an Honors Thesis in the following year. The topic of the Honors Thesis may likely originate in an advanced course taken during the junior year; students may also choose to develop ideas discussed or papers written in courses taken in previous years. Juniors schedule a meeting (or, if the student is studying abroad, a Skype conversation) with the director of undergraduate studies to discuss their proposed topic and faculty adviser.
- By May 15, juniors who have decided to write an Honors Thesis in their senior year send a formal proposal to the director of undergraduate studies, which includes:
 - A title and a one-page abstract;
 - The name of the proposed faculty adviser;
 - An application for departmental partial funding support (for those who would like to pursue research during the summer).
- By May 30, the Honors Thesis committee reviews the proposals and informs the students of its decision.
- In the fall of the senior year:
 - Seniors selected to write the Honors Thesis enroll in a Supervised Individual Research section (SPAN UN3997 or SPAN UN3998) with their faculty adviser and write the Honors Thesis during the entire senior year under the direction of their adviser. For the purposes of the major, this independent study counts as a 3-point course towards elective courses.
 - Faculty advisers organize Honors Thesis Workshops to discuss students' ongoing projects and provide advising on research tools, methodological and theoretical frames, and overall writing process.
- In the fall of the senior year, students enroll in a Senior Seminar.
- By April 15 of the senior year, students complete and submit a PDF of the Honors Thesis via email for consideration towards departmental honors and prizes.

To be considered for departmental honors, a student must write an Honors Thesis and maintain a GPA of at least 3.6 in major courses. Normally no more than 10% of graduating

majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES

The faculty awards an undergraduate prize every year:

Dr. Antonio G. Mier Prize

Awarded for excellence in Hispanic Studies to a major degree candidate in the School of General Studies at Columbia University.

PROFESSORS

Carlos J. Alonso
Bruno Bosteels
Patricia E. Grieve
Alberto Medina
Graciela R. Montaldo
Alessandra Russo

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Seth Kimmel
Ana Paulina Lee

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jerónimo Duarte-Riascos
Ana M. Fernández-Cebrián

SENIOR LECTURERS

Lee B. Abraham
Guadalupe Ruiz-Fajardo
José Antonio Castellanos-Pazos
Angelina Craig-Flórez
Reyes Llopis-García
Ana Paula Huback
João Nemi Neto
Francisco Rosales-Varo
José Plácido Ruiz-Campillo

LECTURERS

Francisca Aguiló Mora
Leyre Alejaldre Biel
Irene Alonso-Aparicio
Dolores Barbazán Capeáns
Lorena García Barroso
Juan Pablo Jiménez-Caicedo
Diana P. Romero
Elsa Úbeda

MAJOR IN HISPANIC STUDIES

Students who declared this program before March 2016 (when requirements changed) should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to confirm their correct course of study.

Students may only register once in each of the Core Courses (SPAN UN3300, SPAN UN3349 and SPAN UN3350).

The major in Hispanic studies requires 11 courses (minimum of 33 points) as follows:

Core Courses

SPAN UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT
SPAN UN3349	HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP)
SPAN UN3350	HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP)

Elective Courses

Select seven elective courses (21 points): a minimum of three 3000- or 4000-level electives must be chosen within the department and up to three electives related to Hispanic Studies may be taken outside the department.

Senior Seminar

SPAN UN3991	SENIOR SEMINAR
-------------	----------------

MAJOR IN HISPANIC STUDIES WITH SPECIALIZATION

Students who declared this program before March 2016 (when requirements changed) should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to confirm their correct course of study.

Students may only register once in each of the Core Courses (SPAN UN3300, SPAN UN3349 and SPAN UN3350).

The major in Hispanic studies with specialization requires 14 courses (minimum of 42 points) as follows. Students should consult the director of undergraduate studies to plan their program and refer to the Hispanic Studies Major Worksheet.

Core Courses

SPAN UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT
SPAN UN3349	HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP)
SPAN UN3350	HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP)

Elective Courses

Select ten elective courses (30 points): four of which must be chosen within the department and six of which must be in the field of specialization. Approved courses taken abroad may be counted as inside or outside the department for the specialization. A maximum of four courses taken abroad may be counted toward the major.

Senior Seminar *

SPAN UN3991	SENIOR SEMINAR
-------------	----------------

*

In exceptional cases and with the director of undergraduate studies' approval, students may take a senior seminar in their area of specialization as a seventh course outside the department, if they have completed enough foundational courses to manage the demands of an advanced seminar. In such cases, the director of undergraduate studies must receive a letter or e-mail from the seminar instructor indicating approval of a student's membership in the course; the seminar project must be on a Hispanic topic; and a copy of the project must be turned in to the director of undergraduate studies for the student's file upon completion of the course. Students who complete the senior seminar in another department may also count it as the third elective course on a Hispanic topic outside the department, in which case they may take a fourth 3000- or 4000-level course in the department.

CONCENTRATION IN HISPANIC STUDIES

Students who declared this program before March 2016 (when requirements changed) should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to confirm their correct course of study.

Students may only register once in each of the Core Courses (SPAN UN3300, SPAN UN3349 and SPAN UN3350).

The concentration in Hispanic studies requires eight courses (minimum of 24 points) as follows:

Core Courses

SPAN UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT
SPAN UN3349	HISPANIC CULTURES I (SP)
SPAN UN3350	HISPANIC CULTURES II (SP)

Elective Courses

Select five elective courses (15 points): a minimum of four 3000- or 4000-level courses must be chosen within the department and up to one elective related to Hispanic Studies may be taken outside the department. A maximum of three courses taken abroad may be counted toward the concentration. Students may only register once for SPAN UN3300.

CONCENTRATION IN PORTUGUESE STUDIES

The concentration in Portuguese studies requires eight courses (minimum 24 points) as follows:

Core Courses

PORT UN3101	CONVERS ABOUT LUSOPHONE WORLD
PORT UN3300	ADV LANGUAGE THROUGH CONTENT

PORT UN3330	INTRO TO PORTUGUESE STUDIES
-------------	-----------------------------

PORT UN3350	LUSOPHONE AFR/AFRO-BRAZ CULTRS
-------------	--------------------------------

Elective Courses

Select four elective courses (12 points): at least two must have a PORT designation and be chosen from the department's 3000-level offerings. Electives taken outside of the department must have the director of undergraduate studies' approval and be related to Portuguese studies. A maximum of two courses taught in English may be counted toward the concentration overall. Refer to the Portuguese Concentration Worksheet.

PSYCHOLOGY

Departmental Office: 406 Schermerhorn; 212-854-3608
<https://psychology.columbia.edu/>

Directors of Undergraduate Studies:

Psychology Major and Concentration:

Prof. Patricia Lindemann, 358E Schermerhorn Extension; pgl2@columbia.edu (Students with last names beginning A-J)

Prof. Katherine Fox-Glassman, 314 Schermerhorn; kjt2111@columbia.edu (Students with last names beginning K-S)

Prof. Chris Baldassano, 370 Schermerhorn Extension; cab2304@columbia.edu (Students with last names beginning T-Z)

Neuroscience and Behavior Major:

Psychology: Prof. Alfredo Spagna, 315 Schermerhorn; as5559@columbia.edu (Students with last names beginning A-L)

Psychology: Prof. Caroline Marvin, 317 Schermerhorn; cbm2118@columbia.edu (Students with last names beginning M-Z)

Biology (CC): Prof. Stuart Firestein, sjf24@columbia.edu

Biology (GS): Prof. Deborah Mowshowitz, 744 Mudd; dbm2@columbia.edu

Director of Instruction and Academic Affairs:

Prof. Caroline Marvin, 317 Schermerhorn; cbm2118@columbia.edu

Directors of Senior Thesis Research Intensive:

Prof. Lila Davachi, 402 Schermerhorn; ld24@columbia.edu

Prof. Nim Tottenham, 419E Schermerhorn; nlt7@columbia.edu

Preclinical Adviser: Prof. E'mett McCaskill, 4150 Milbank; emccaski@barnard.edu

Administrative Manager: Joanna Borchert-Kopczuk, 406 Schermerhorn; 212-854-3940; jb2330@columbia.edu

Undergraduate Curriculum Assistant: 406 Schermerhorn; 212-854-8859; psych-uca@columbia.edu

The Department of Psychology offers students a comprehensive curriculum in psychological science, including research methods, cognition, neuroscience, developmental, social, and clinical areas. The curriculum prepares majors for graduate education in these fields and also provides a relevant background for social work, education, medicine, law, and business. Psychology course offerings are designed to meet the varying needs and interests of students, from those wishing to explore a few topics in psychology or to fulfill the science requirement, to those interested in majoring in Psychology or in Neuroscience and Behavior.

PROGRAM GOALS

The department's program goals start with the development of a solid knowledge base in psychological science. Consistent with the value psychology places on empirical evidence, courses at every level of the curriculum nurture the development of skills in research methods, quantitative literacy, and critical thinking, and foster respect for the ethical values that undergird the science of psychology.

Most of these program goals are introduced in PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY, the recommended first psychology course required for all majors that satisfies the prerequisite for most 2000-level courses. These goals are extended and reinforced in our statistics (1600-level) and research methods (1400-level) research methods courses, as well as in the 2000-level lecture courses and 3000- and 4000-level seminars. Each of the 2000-level lecture courses enables students to study systematically, and in greater depth, one of the content areas introduced in PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY. These lecture courses are the principal means by which psychology majors satisfy the distribution requirements, ensuring not only depth but also breadth of coverage across three central areas of psychology: (1) perception and cognition, courses in the 2200s, (2) psychobiology and neuroscience, courses in the 2400s, and (3) social, personality, and abnormal psychology, courses in the 2600s. To complete the major, students take one or more advanced seminars and are encouraged to participate in supervised research courses, where they have the opportunity to explore research questions in depth and further develop their written and oral communication skills.

RESEARCH PARTICIPATION

All qualified students are welcome to apply to join a research lab and contribute to ongoing projects. Students may volunteer to work in a lab, register for supervised individual research (PSYC UN3950 Supervised Individual

Research), or participate in the department's Senior Thesis Advanced Research (STAR) Program. Information on faculty research is available on the departmental website. Students are advised to read about research laboratories on faculty lab sites and visit the professor's office hours to discuss opportunities. At the beginning of the fall term, the department also hosts a Lab-Preview event for students to learn about research opportunities for the upcoming semester.

PROGRAM PLANNING

Majors and concentrators in psychology and majors in neuroscience and behavior should begin planning a program of study as early as possible. All necessary forms and information are available in Program Planning Tips. All majors and concentrators in Psychology and majors in Neuroscience and Behavior should complete a Major Requirement Checklist before consulting a program adviser to discuss program plans. At minimum, all students must submit a Major Requirement Checklist prior to the start of their final semester, so that graduation eligibility can be certified. Once the MRC is submitted, the Undergraduate Curriculum Assistant and the DUS's will review your curriculum plans and advise if changes need to be made.

ADVISING

The Department of Psychology offers a variety of advising resources to provide prospective and current undergraduate majors and concentrators with the information and support needed to successfully plan their programs. An overview of these resources is provided on the Psychology Undergraduate Advising Resources website.

Students are encouraged to consult with Peer, Faculty, and Program Advisers as they plan their course of study in Psychology or Neuroscience and Behavior. Faculty and Peer Advisers are important contacts for general advice on class choices, research opportunities, and post-graduation plans. For definitive answers to questions regarding major requirements and other aspects of your degree, including transfer credit, current and prospective majors should consult their Program Adviser (Director of Undergraduate Studies) or the Undergraduate Curriculum Assistant in the departmental office. Program Adviser assignments and contact information are provided on the departmental website. For additional information about program, faculty, peer, and pre-clinical advising, please see the Psychology Undergraduate Advising Resources website.

EMAIL COMMUNICATION

The department maintains an e-mail distribution list with the UNIs of all declared majors and concentrators. Students are held responsible for information sent to their Columbia e-mail addresses. **Students should read these messages from the department regularly and carefully.** They are intended to keep students informed about deadlines,

requirements, events, and opportunities. Prospective majors or concentrators who would like to be added to the e-mail distribution list should contact the Undergraduate Curriculum Assistant (uca@psych.columbia.edu) in the departmental office.

GUIDE TO COURSE NUMBERS

Course numbers reflect the structure of the Psychology curriculum:

- The *1000*-level comprises introductions to psychology, introductory research methods courses, and statistics. PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY is an introductory course with no prerequisites, which can serve as the prerequisite for most of the *2000*-level courses. PSYC UN1021 Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications is an alternative version of PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY and fulfills the same requirements. The *1400s* contain the research methods laboratory courses, and the *1600s* contain statistics courses; these two course types are designed to prepare students to be able to understand, critique, and conduct the types of research found in many psychology and neuroscience labs.
- The *2000*-level comprises lecture courses that are introductions to areas within psychology; most require PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY as a prerequisite.
- The *3000*-level comprises more advanced and specialized undergraduate courses; most are given in a seminar format and require instructor permission.
- The *3900s* are the courses providing research opportunities for undergraduates.
- The *4000*-level comprises advanced seminars suitable for both advanced undergraduates and graduate students, and require instructor permission.

Subcategories within the *2000*-, *3000*-, and *4000*-levels correspond to the three groups in our distribution requirement for undergraduate Psychology majors:

1. Perception and cognition (*2200s*, *3200s*, and *4200s*),
2. Psychobiology and neuroscience (*2400s*, *3400s*, and *4400s*), and
3. Social, personality, and abnormal psychology (*2600s*, *3600s*, and *4600s*).

Additionally, we designate Integrative and Applied courses using *x800s* (e.g., GU4880) and Advanced Topics in Psychology Research using the *x900s* (e.g., UN1910, UN1920, UN1930, UN1990, GU4930)

Note that Barnard psychology courses do not follow the same numbering scheme.

SENIOR THESIS ADVANCED RESEARCH

Starting in Fall 2021, we restructured the Honors program to become the Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research (STAR) program. This change is intended to expand the number of Psychology and Neuroscience & Behavior students we can accept into this rigorous training program. (Note that this change goes into effect for all new applicants; policies for students that have already been enrolled in 'Honors' will remain as they were prior to this change.)

Students with strong interests in psychological/neuroscientific research are encouraged to apply for admission to the Psychology Department's Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research program in the fall of their junior year or the equivalent, such that they will be able to participate in the three consecutive semesters (spring - fall - spring) that are required in the program.

Important: Students will need to confirm that a professor has agreed to mentor them before being admitted into the program. Therefore, interested applicants should reach out to potential mentors to find a lab placement before applying. Tip: The best way to ensure finding a mentor is to get involved in that mentor's research before asking if they can provide mentoring/supervision on your thesis. Please read through all the information below *before* submitting your application.

Students interested in engaging in a Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis:

The series includes:

1. Enrolling in a 3-semester Senior Thesis Advanced Research series, which includes a weekly seminar and research commitment, that must occur consecutively in your Junior year spring semester and Senior year (fall & spring), or equivalent [NOTE: this research course includes performing intensive, independent research with a lab mentor, writing a final thesis, and giving an oral presentation of the thesis at the end of the 3rd semester]
2. Enrolling in a one-semester methods course (PSYC UN1920, UN1420/21, UN1450/51, UN1455/56, UN1490/91) in any semester during undergrad (i.e., before or during the series). Students are strongly encouraged to complete this methods training during or before the spring of their junior year (or equivalent).

Students interested in engaging in a Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis and aspiring to be eligible for Academic Honors in Psychology or Neuroscience and Behavior:

All students aspiring to graduate with Academic Honors must enroll in the series described above. However, acceptance to and participation in this program does not

automatically result in earning academic honors (see requirements for academic honors below).

Note the students majoring in Neuroscience & Behavior may earn academic honors through the Department of Biological Sciences instead. (Please check their website for more details on that process.)

Honors Requirements:

The Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research program is open to students majoring in Psychology or Neuroscience & Behavior and includes the following:

Senior Thesis Advanced Research Seminar (UN3930):

This is a two-hour, 1-4 credit course that meets biweekly, during which students present and discuss their ongoing research. Students in the course also attend the [Psychology Department's Colloquium Series](#), which features researchers from outside the Department speaking on a variety of topics in Psychology/Neuroscience. The seminar and colloquia always take place on Wednesdays from 4:10 - 6:00 p.m. Students in the Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research program enroll in this course during the spring of their junior year and during the fall and spring of their senior years, or the equivalent.

Senior Thesis Research: Starting in the spring of their junior year and continuing through senior year, all students in the Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research program conduct research under the supervision of a Psychology Department faculty member or a faculty member/principal investigator in a psychology- or neuroscience-focused lab outside the department, including at Barnard College, the Zuckerman Mind Brain Behavior Institute, Columbia Business School, Columbia University Irving Medical Center, and other research institutions in the area.

Research Methods Course: To fulfill this requirement, students should complete a methods course (PSYC UN1920 The How-To's of Research; PSYC UN1420/21 Research Methods: Human Behavior; PSYC UN1450/51 Research Methods: Social Cognition & Emotion; PSYC UN1455/56 Research Methods: Social & Personality Psychology; PSYC UN1490/91 Research Methods: Cognition & Decision-making).

Senior Thesis: Students in the Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research program complete an original research project under the supervision of their faculty advisor. Senior students present their research orally at the last colloquium of the Spring term, and also submit a written senior thesis.

Eligibility for Academic Honors:

Students participating in the Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research program are also eligible to receive academic honors when they graduate, provided they 1) complete all components of the program, 2) earn a GPA in the major of 3.6 or higher at the time of graduation, and 3)

are recommended by the Psychology department faculty. Please note that academic honors can be awarded to no more than 10% of the graduating class each year, so while only students who have participated in this senior thesis research intensive are eligible to receive academic honors, not everyone in the Senior Thesis Advanced Research program will receive academic honors.

How to Apply:

The application is due in mid fall, and decisions are communicated in time for admitted students to register to begin Psych/Neuro Senior Thesis Advanced Research-related classes in the spring.

The application process comprises the following steps:

1. Identifying a lab sponsor: If you think you might be interested in applying, you should start reaching out to labs that you're interested in well in advance of the application deadline to see if they might have openings for research assistants and if they'd be willing to mentor you in your research. Keep in mind that mentoring a student is a significant commitment on the part of a professor, and so it may be difficult to identify a professor who can provide mentorship. Successful applicants typically demonstrate how their own research interests fall in line with those of their proposed sponsor and attest that their faculty member/PI has agreed to sponsor them. Once you have secured a position in a lab, you and your mentor will need to fill out the [mentor agreement form](#).
2. Complete the online application: The application will be made available on our psychology department [website](#), and comprises a few relatively short questions asking students to describe their previous coursework and research-related experiences and to write about their intended research interests.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE PROGRAMS IN PSYCHOLOGY

Most graduate programs in psychology, including those in clinical psychology, require:

An undergraduate course in introductory psychology:

PSYC UN1001	THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY
-------------	---------------------------

A course in statistics such as one of the following:

PSYC UN1610	STATISTICS-BEHAVIORAL SCIENTISTS
-------------	----------------------------------

PSYC UN1660	Advanced Statistical Inference
-------------	--------------------------------

STAT UN1001	INTRO TO STATISTICAL REASONING
-------------	--------------------------------

STAT UN1101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS

STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS

A laboratory course in research methods such as one of the following:

PSYC UN1420 RESEARCH METHODS - HUMAN BEHAVIOR

PSYC UN1450 RESEARCH METHODS - SOCIAL COGNITION # EMOTION

PSYC UN1455 RESEARCH METHODS: SOCIAL/PERSONALITY

PSYC UN1490 RESEARCH METHODS - COGNITION/DECISION MAKING

Students should also take a variety of more advanced undergraduate courses and seminars. Students interested in PhD programs in any area of psychology are strongly encouraged to participate in a research lab and may wish to enroll in [PSYC UN3950](#) Supervised Individual Research. Students are also encouraged to apply for the Senior Thesis Advanced Research program in the early fall of their junior year.

Students interested in clinical psychology should obtain experience working in a community service program in addition to supervised individual research experience. Students should consult the department's pre-clinical adviser, [Prof. E'mett McCaskill](#), and attend the department's pre-clinical advising events for more information. Additional resources to help prepare students for graduate study in psychology, and for careers in clinical psychology, are available on the [Department of Psychology's website](#). Students may also sign-up for the [preclinical advising listserv](#) to receive emails about events and relevant information.

ONLINE INFORMATION

The Department of Psychology [website](#) provides access to a wide variety of information for majors and prospective majors. Among other useful resources, students will find syllabi posted for most lecture and lab courses and for many advanced seminars. Students should read the on-line course syllabi prior to registering for psychology courses. For assistance in finding all necessary resources, students should contact the undergraduate curriculum assistant (psych-uca@columbia.edu).

SCIENCE REQUIREMENT

PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY, PSYC UN1021 Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications, PSYC UN1010 Mind, Brain and Behavior (no longer offered), and any PSYC course in

the 2200- or 2400-level may be used to fulfill the science requirement.

2600-level and some other psychology courses, including PSYC BC1001 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY and other Barnard psychology courses, may not be used to fulfill the science requirement.

With prior departmental approval, 3- and 4-point courses numbered in the 32xx, 34xx, 42xx, and 44xx, and some additional courses, may partially fulfill the science requirement. For more detailed information regarding psychology courses that may be applied toward the science requirement, see [Core Requirements](#) in the General Studies bulletin.

See [Summer Courses](#) for policies governing Summer Session courses.

PROFESSORS

Dima Amso
Niall Bolger
Lila Davachi
Geraldine Downey
William Fifer (Psychiatry, Pediatrics)
Norma Graham
Carl Hart
Tory Higgins
Donald C. Hood
Nikolaus Kriegeskorte
Janet Metcalfe
Kevin Ochsner (Chair)
Rae Silver (Barnard)
Daphna Shohamy
Herbert Terrace
Nim Tottenham
Sarah M.N. Woolley

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Jon Freeman
Valerie Purdie-Greenaway
Randy Auerbach (Psychiatry)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Mariam Aly
Christopher Baldassano
Larisa Heiphetz
Bianca Marlin
Sarah Canetta (Psychiatry)
Yunglin Gazes (Neurology)

LECTURERS IN DISCIPLINE

Katherine Fox-Glassman
Patricia Lindemann
Caroline Marvin
Alfredo Spagna

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Usha Barahmand
 Jennifer Blaze
 Helen Brew
 Jeffrey Cohen
 Irit Felsen
 David Friedman
 Hannah Hoch
 Nora Isacoff
 Trenton Jerde
 Tina Kao
 Svetlana Komissarouk
 E'mett McCaskill
 Michele Miozzo
 Michael Naft
 Jenna Reinen
 Svetlana Rosis
 Ayanna Sorett

GUIDELINES FOR ALL PSYCHOLOGY MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Double Majors/Concentrations

All students attempting to complete double majors, double concentrations, or a combination of a major and a concentration should consult the college rules for double counting of [courses](#).

Overlapping Courses

Students cannot receive credit for two courses—one completed at Columbia and one at another institution (including Barnard)—if those courses have largely overlapping content. For example, PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY is similar in content to introductory psychology courses offered at many other institutions, including Barnard; only one such course will receive credit. Similarly, PSYC UN2630 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY and PSYC BC1138 Social Psychology have overlapping content; only one will receive credit. Please refer to the table of [Overlapping Courses](#) for a partial list of courses at Columbia and Barnard that are known to overlap.

Grade Requirements for the Major

A grade of C- or higher must be earned and revealed on the transcript in any Columbia or Barnard course, including the first, that is used to satisfy the major requirements. The grade of P is not accepted for credit towards the [Psychology major](#), [Psychology concentration](#), or [Neuroscience and Behavior major](#). Courses taken on a Pass/D/Fail basis may not be used to satisfy the major or concentration requirements unless the grade of P is uncovered by the Registrar's deadline. Students may petition to have their P/D/F grades uncovered after the registrar's deadline for the following three courses

only: PSYC UN1001 Science of Psychology, PSYC UN1010 Mind, Brain, & Behavior (no longer offered), and PSYC UN1610 Introductory Statistics for Behavioral Scientists. Courses taken for a P grade may not be used to satisfy the major or concentration requirements, except for P grades earned in the Spring 2020 semester.

Major Requirement Checklist

Prior to the start of their final semester, all seniors must submit a [Major Requirement Checklist](#) showing all major courses they have taken and those they plan to take. The Psychology department evaluates each checklist to determine whether or not the course plan completes the major requirements and then notifies the student accordingly. If the student's course plan changes, or if it does not satisfy the major requirements, a revised checklist must be submitted. Departmental approval of an accurate and up-to-date checklist will help ensure completion of all major requirements on time for graduation.

MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY

Please read [Guidelines for all Psychology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 403) above.

The Psychology Major requirements changed in 2020. Students entering an undergraduate degree program at Columbia in Fall 2020 or later must complete the new major requirements. Students who entered Columbia prior to Fall 2020 may choose to complete either the new major requirements or the old ones.

New Major Requirements (for students entering Columbia Fall 2020 or later)

Students must complete 11 courses in Psychology or an approved cognate discipline. To count toward the major, a course must be taken for 3 or more points. At least 6 of the 11 courses must be in the Columbia Psychology Department.

These 11 courses must include:

1. Introductory Psychology Course
2. One Statistics course
3. One Research Methods course
4. One Group I Course
5. One Group II Course
6. One Group III Course
7. One course meeting the Seminar requirement
8. One course meeting the integrative/applied Special Elective requirement
9. Enough PSYC electives to complete 11 courses

Each course may fulfill only one of these major requirements. See below for details on each of these requirements.

Old Major Requirements (for students entering Columbia prior to Fall 2020)

Students must complete 30 or more points to complete the Psychology Major. Those 30 points must include:

1. Introductory Psychology Course
2. One Statistics course
3. One Research Methods course
4. One Group I Course
5. One Group II Course
6. One Group III Course
7. One course meeting the Seminar requirement
8. Enough PSYC electives to complete 30 points

See below for details on each of these requirements. Note that no course may be counted twice in fulfillment of the major requirements.

The Introductory Psychology Course

- PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY

A Statistics Course

Select one of the following:

- PSYC UN1610 STATISTICS-BEHAVIORAL SCIENTISTS
- PSYC UN1660 Advanced Statistical Inference
- STAT UN1001 INTRO TO STATISTICAL REASONING
- STAT UN1101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS (formerly *STAT W1111*)
- STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS (formerly *STAT W1211*)

A Research Methods Course

Select one of the following:

- PSYC UN1420 RESEARCH METHODS - HUMAN BEHAVIOR
- PSYC UN1450 RESEARCH METHODS - SOCIAL COGNITION # EMOTION
- PSYC UN1455 RESEARCH METHODS: SOCIAL/ PERSONALITY
- PSYC UN1490 RESEARCH METHODS - COGNITION/DECISION MAKING

Majors are strongly advised to complete the statistics and research methods requirements, in that order, by the fall term of their junior year. Students are advised to verify the

specific prerequisites for research methods courses, most of which require prior completion of a statistics course.

Distribution Requirement

One course (3 points or more) must be taken from each of the following three groups (in addition to the introductory, statistics, and research methods courses described above):

- Group I—Perception and cognition: courses numbered in the 2200s, 3200s, or 4200s.
- Group II—Psychobiology and neuroscience: courses numbered in the 2400s, 3400s, or 4400s. Also PSYC UN1010 Mind, Brain and Behavior (no longer offered).
- Group III—Social, personality, and abnormal: courses numbered in the 2600s, 3600s, or 4600s.

As of Fall 2019, Research Methods courses no longer fulfill any of the Group distribution requirements.

Seminar Requirement

In addition, students must complete one course meeting the Seminar requirement. A seminar course must be taken for 3 or more points.

All courses offered through the Columbia Psychology Department and numbered in the 3200s, 3400s, 3600s, 4200s, 4400s, and 4600s count toward the seminar requirement. Not all Barnard courses taught in a seminar format fulfill this requirement—see Barnard Courses, below, for more information.

Seminars are usually taken in the junior and senior year as a culmination of the major program, but any students who have met the prerequisites and gain the instructor's permission to join the course may enroll. Enrollment in all seminar courses requires the instructor's permission; students are advised to contact instructors at least one month prior to registration to request seminar admission. Note that honors, senior thesis research intensive, and supervised individual research courses (PSYC UN3910 HONORS SEMINAR, PSYC UN3920 HONORS RESEARCH, PSYC UN3930 Senior Thesis Advanced Research Seminar, and PSYC UN3950 Supervised Individual Research) will not meet the seminar requirement.

For those completing the new major requirements, no course may be counted twice in fulfillment of the above major requirements: separate courses must be taken to fulfill the seminar requirement and each distribution group.

Special Elective (for the New Major requirements)

For students entering Columbia in Fall 2020 or later, one course must be taken to fulfill the integrative/applied Special Elective.

The Special Elective encompasses a wide range of courses: those that cut across and connect different sub-disciplines within psychology; those that integrate psychology with other disciplines; those that apply psychology to real-world problems; those that dig deeper into advanced statistics and methods topics; and those that offer hands-on experience with psychology research.

The following courses are pre-approved to count toward the Special Elective requirement. If you would like to count a course that does not appear on this list, please contact your [Program Advisor](#) prior to enrolling.

- PSYC UN3950 SUPERVISED INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH or PSYC UN3920 HONORS RESEARCH (taken for 3 or 4 points) or PSYC UN3930 Senior Thesis Research Intensive Seminar
- PSYC UN1910 Research Ethics in Psychology
- PSYC UN1930 Behavioral Data Science
- PSYC UN1990 Global Behavioral Science
- PSYC UN3615 Children at Risk (Lecture)
- PSYC GU4612 Frontiers of Justice
- PSYC GU4930 Fundamentals of Human Brain Imaging: from theory to practice
- STAT UN2102 Applied Statistical Computing
- STAT GU4243 APPLIED DATA SCIENCE
- PSYC BC1088 THE SCIENCE OF LIVING WELL
- PSYC BC2175 Addictive Behaviors (overlaps with PSYC 2460 Drugs & Behavior)
- PSYC BC3155 Psychology and Law
- PSYC BC3465 Field Work # Research Seminar: Toddler Center
- PSYC BC3466 FIELD WORK # RESEARCH SEMINAR: TODDLER CENTER
- PSYC BC3473 CLINICAL FIELD PRACTICUM
- PHIL V2400 Psychology and Philosophy of Human Experience
- NSBV BC3387 TOPICS IN NEUROETHICS

Electives

Additional psychology courses ("electives") must be taken for a total of 30 points (or 11 courses for the new major requirements).

Once a student has met the specific requirements of the major, any other psychology or approved cognate courses they take to complete the 30-point (or, for students entering

Columbia in Fall 2020 or later, the 11-course) minimum constitute electives.

As described below, these may include a limited number of research courses, transfer courses, and Barnard psychology courses not approved for specific requirements.

No course may be counted twice in fulfillment of the above major requirements.

Research Credits

No more than 4 points of [PSYC UN3950 Supervised Individual Research](#) or [PSYC UN3920 HONORS RESEARCH](#) may be taken in any one term, and no more than 8 points total of research and field work courses ([PSYC UN3950 SUPERVISED INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH](#), [PSYC BC3466 FIELD WORK # RESEARCH SEMINAR: TODDLER CENTER](#), [PSYC BC3473 CLINICAL FIELD PRACTICUM](#), [PSYC BC3592 Senior Research Seminar](#) and [PSYC BC3599 Individual Projects](#)) may be applied toward the major. See below for further restrictions on applying Barnard courses toward the psychology major. Under the new 11-course major, research courses must be taken for 3 or 4 points in order to count toward the major; a maximum of 2 such courses may be applied towards the major. (See below for further restrictions on applying Barnard courses toward the psychology major).

Barnard Courses

For students completing the 30-point major: No more than 9 credits in Barnard courses (or a combination of transfer and Barnard credits) may be applied toward the major.

For students completing the 11-course major: A maximum of 5 courses counted toward the major may be from outside Columbia ("outside Columbia" includes both Barnard and transfer courses).

The table of [approved Barnard psychology courses](#) indicates which courses have been approved for specific requirements of the psychology major. Courses not on the approved list may only be applied toward a specific requirement with prior written approval from one of the [directors of undergraduate studies](#). Psychology courses not on the approved list for a specific requirement may be applied as elective credit toward the 30 points for the major (or towards the 11 courses needed for the new major requirements).

As of Fall 2019, Barnard Lab courses do not count towards the Research Methods requirement of the Psychology Major or Concentration.

Non-Psychology Courses

For students completing the 11-course major: Some courses offered outside of Psychology departments can count toward major requirements (e.g., courses taken in

the Statistics Department; cognate courses offered through Philosophy, Business, Law, etc.). A maximum of 2 such non-PSYC courses may be applied toward the major. Courses offered in the Barnard Psychology or Neuroscience departments do not count toward this limit.

Transfer Credits

For students completing the 30-point major: No more than 9 transfer credits (or a combination of transfer and Barnard credits) will be accepted toward the psychology major.

For students completing the 11-course major: No more than 3 transfer courses can be applied toward the psychology major. Any transfer courses thus applied count toward the limit of 5 courses from outside Columbia.

Approval of transfer credits on a student's Entrance Credit Report toward general requirements for the B.A. degree does **not** grant approval of these credits toward the psychology major. Students must apply for written approval of transfer credit towards the major by submitting the [Major Requirement Substitution Form](#). This form, along with additional information about transfer credits can be found on the [Transfer Credit page of our website](#). To be approved for the major, a course taken at another institution should be substantially similar to one offered by the department, the grade received must be a B- or better, and the course must have been taken within the past 8 years. As noted above, if two courses overlap in content, only one will be applied towards the major. With the exception of approved Barnard courses, students should consult with one of the [directors of undergraduate studies](#) before registering for psychology courses offered outside the department.

Students who have completed an introductory psychology course at another institution prior to declaring a psychology major should submit a [Major Requirement Substitution Form](#) to verify whether or not this course meets departmental standards for major transfer credit. If transfer credit toward the major is not approved, the student must enroll in PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY or PSYC UN1021 Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications or PSYC BC1001 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY to complete this major requirement.

AP Psychology Transfer Credit

As of Fall 2019, the Psychology Department will accept a score of 5 on the AP Psychology exam, or a score of 7 on the Higher Level IB Psychology exam, to meet the Science of Psychology requirement. The AP/IB Psychology exam does not count as a course or toward a student's points total for their program; students placing out of the Science of Psychology requirement in this way will need to take an additional course to fulfill the required number of courses or points for their program.

The College Board Advanced Placement (AP) statistics scores do not satisfy the statistics requirement. Students who have completed AP statistics may opt to take a more advanced statistics course to fulfill this requirement with the approval of one of the [directors of undergraduate studies](#).

MAJOR IN NEUROSCIENCE AND BEHAVIOR

Please read [Guidelines for all Psychology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 403) above.

The department cosponsors an interdepartmental major in neuroscience and behavior with the Department of Biological Sciences. For assistance in planning the psychology portion of the neuroscience and behavior major, refer to the [Program Planning Tips website](#) and use the appropriate [major requirement checklist](#).

No course may be counted twice in fulfillment of the biology or psychology requirements described below. Many graduate programs in neuroscience also require one year of calculus, one year of physics, and chemistry through organic.

Required Courses

In addition to one year of college general chemistry, ten courses are required to complete the major—five from the Department of Biological Sciences and five from the Department of Psychology. For the definitive list of biology requirements, see the [Department of Biological Sciences website](#).

Required Chemistry Courses

One year of college chemistry is required prior to taking Introductory Biology.

Required Biology Courses

1. BIOL UN2005 INTRO BIO I: BIOCHEM,GEN,MOLEC
2. BIOL UN2006 INTRO BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV/PHYS
3. BIOL UN3004 NEUROBIO I:CELLULAR # MOLECULR
4. BIOL UN3005 NEUROBIO II: DEVPT # SYSTEMS
5. One additional 3000- or 4000-level biology course from a [list approved by the biology adviser](#) to the program.
 - BIOL UN3006 PHYSIOLOGY
 - BIOL UN3019 Brain Evolution
 - BIOL UN3022 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
 - BIOL UN3025 NEUROGENETICS
 - BIOL UN3031 GENETICS
 - BIOL UN3799 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF CANCER

- BIOL UN3041 CELL BIOLOGY
- BIOL UN3073 CELLULAR/MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY
- BIOL UN3193 STEM CELL BIOL # APPLICATIONS
- BIOC UN3300 BIOCHEMISTRY
- BIOL UN3404 The Global Threat of Antimicrobial Resistance
- BIOL GU4034 BIOTECHNOLOGY
- BIOL GU4035 SEMINAR IN EPIGENETICS
- BIOL GU4075 BIOLOGY AT PHYSICAL EXTREMES
- BIOL GU4080 ANCIENT AND MODERN RNA WORLDS
- BIOL GU4082 Theoretical Foundations and Applications of Biophysical Methods
- BIOL GU4260 PROTEOMICS LABORATORY
- BIOL GU4290 BIOLOGICAL MICROSCOPY
- BIOL GU4300 DRUGS AND DISEASE
- BIOL GU4305 Seminar in Biotechnology
- BIOC GU4323 Biophysical Chemistry I
- BIOC GU4324 Biophysical Chemistry II
- BCHM GU4501 BIOCHEM I-STRUCTURE/METABOLISM
- BIOC GU4512 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
- BIOL GU4510 Genomics of Gene Regulation
- BIOL GU4560 EVOL IN THE AGE OF GENOMICS
- PSYC UN1450 RESEARCH METHODS - SOCIAL COGNITION # EMOTION
- PSYC UN1455 RESEARCH METHODS: SOCIAL/PERSONALITY
- PSYC UN1490 RESEARCH METHODS - COGNITION/DECISION MAKING
- PSYC UN1610 STATISTICS-BEHAVIORAL SCIENTISTS
- PSYC UN1660 Advanced Statistical Inference
- STAT UN1101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS (formerly *STAT W1111*)
- STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS (formerly *STAT W1211*)
- *Please note, STAT UN1001 does not count towards the Neuroscience & Behavior major.*

4. One additional 2000- or 3000-level psychology lecture course from a list* approved by the psychology adviser to the program:

- PSYC S2210Q Cognition: Basic Processes
- PSYC UN2215 Cognition and the Brain or PSYC S2215D Cognition and the Brain
- PSYC UN2220 COGNITION: MEMORY AND STRESS
- PSYC W2225 Attention and Perception
- PSYC W2230 Perception and Sensory Processes
- PSYC UN2235 THINKING AND DECISION MAKING or PSYC S2235Q Thinking and Decision Making
- PSYC UN2250 Evolution of Cognition
- PSYC UN2280 Developmental Psychology
- PSYC UN2420 ANIMAL BEHAVIOR
- PSYC UN2430 COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE
- PSYC UN2440 Language and the Brain
- PSYC UN2450 BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE or PSYC S2450Q Behavioral Neuroscience
- PSYC UN2460 DRUGS AND BEHAVIOR
- PSYC UN2470 Fundamentals of Human Neuropsychology
- PSYC UN2480 The Developing Brain
- PSYC UN2481 Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience
- PSYC S2490D Evolutionary Psychology
- PSYC UN2620 ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR or PSYC S2620Q Abnormal Behavior
- PSYC UN2690 Frontiers of Justice

Required Psychology Courses

1. PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY or PSYC UN1021 Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications
2. PSYC UN2430 COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE or PSYC UN2450 BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE or PSYC UN2470 Fundamentals of Human Neuropsychology
 - Students who have previously taken PSYC UN1010 Mind, Brain and Behavior (no longer offered) may use that course to fulfill this requirement.

3. One statistics or research methods course from the following:

- PSYC UN1420 RESEARCH METHODS - HUMAN BEHAVIOR

**Please make careful note of this list, as courses not listed here will not count towards the P4 requirement.*

5. One advanced psychology seminar from a list approved by the psychology adviser to the program:

- PSYC W3265 Auditory Perception (Seminar)
- PSYC UN3270 COMPUT APPROACHES-HUMAN VISION
- PSYC UN3280 Seminar In Infant Development or PSYC S3280D Seminar in Infant Development
- PSYC S3285D The Psychology of Disaster Preparedness
- PSYC UN3290 Self: A Cognitive Exploration (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4202 Theories of Change in Human Development
- PSYC GU4222 The Cognitive Neuroscience of Aging (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4223 MEMORY # EXEC FUNCT:LIFESPAN
- PSYC GU4224 Consciousness and Cognitive Science
- PSYC GU4225 CONSCIOUSNESS # ATTENTION
- PSYC GU4229 ATTENTION AND PERCEPTION(Seminar)
- PSYC GU4232 Production and Perception of Language
- PSYC GU4235 SPECIAL TOPICS IN VISION
- PSYC GU4236 Machine Intelligence
- PSYC GU4239 COG NEURO NARRATIVE FILM
- PSYC GU4242 Evolution of Language (seminar)
- PSYC GU4244 LANGUAGE AND MIND
- PSYC GU4250 Evolution of Intelligence, Cognition, and Language (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4265 AUDITORY PERCEPTION
- PSYC GU4270 COGNITIVE PROCESSES
- PSYC G4272 Advanced Seminar in Language Development
- PSYC GU4280 CORE KNOWLEDGE
- PSYC GU4281 The Psychology of Curiosity
- PSYC GU4282 The Neurobiology and Psychology of Play
- PSYC G4285 Multidisciplinary Approaches to Human Decision Making (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4287 DECISION ARCHITECTURE
- PSYC GU4289 THE GAMES PEOPLE PLAY:PSYCH OF STRAT DEC
- PSYC S3410Q Seminar in Emotion
- PSYC W3435 Neurobiology of Reproductive Behavior (Seminar)
- PSYC UN3445 THE BRAIN AND MEMORY
- PSYC UN3450 Evolution of Intelligence, Animal Communication, # Language/ PSYC G4450 The Evolution of Intelligence & Consciousness (Seminar)
- PSYC UN3481 CRITICAL PERIODS IN BRAIN
- PSYC W3484 Life Span Development: Theory and Methods
- PSYC UN3496 NEUROSCIENCE AND SOCIETY or PSYC S3496Q Neuroscience and Society
- PSYC W4415 Methods and Issues in Cognitive Neuroscience (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4420 Animal Cognition (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4430 Learning and the Brain (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4435 NON-MNEMONIC FUNC OF MEMORY SYSTEMS
- PSYC GU4440 TOPICS-NEUROBIOLOGY # BEHAVIOR or PSYC S4440Q Topics in Neurobiology and Behavior
- PSYC G4460 Cognitive Neuroscience and the Media (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4470 PSYCH # NEUROPSYCH OF LANGUAGE
- PSYC GU4480 PSYCHOBIOLOGY OF INFANT DEVPT
- PSYC GU4482 Neural Plasticity
- PSYC G4485 Affective Neuroscience (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4486 Developmental and Affective Neuroscience (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4490 Inheritance (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4491 The Parental Brain
- PSYC G4492 Psychobiology of Stress
- PSYC GU4493 Stress and the Brain
- PSYC G4495 Ethics, Genetics, and the Brain
- PSYC GU4496 Behavioral Neuroimmunology
- PSYC GU4498 BEHAVIORAL EPIGENETICS
- PSYC S3610D The Psychology of Stereotyping & Prejudice
- PSYC UN3615 Children at Risk (Lecture)(Seminar)
- PSYC UN3620 SEM-DEVELOPMNTL PSYCHOPATHOLGY
- PSYC UN3623 TOPICS IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
- PSYC UN3624 Adolescent Mental Health: Causes, Correlates, Consequences
- PSYC UN3625 CLINICAL NEUROPSYCHOLOGY or PSYC S3625D Clinical Neuropsychology Seminar
- PSYC UN3655 Field Experimentation Methods for Social Psychology
- PSYC UN3661 Happiness Studies Seminar
- PSYC UN3671 Motivation Science
- PSYC UN3680 Social Cognitive Neuroscience (Seminar)/ PSYC GU4685 SOCIAL COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE
- PSYC UN3691 Interpersonal Cognition Seminar: Close Relationships, Identity, and Memory

- PSYC UN3693 Stress in an Interpersonal Context
- PSYC GU4612 Frontiers of Justice
- PSYC GU4615 PSYCH OF CULTURE & DIVERS
- PSYC GU4627 Seminar in Anxiety, Obsessive-Compulsive, and Related Disorders
- PSYC GU4630 ADV SEM CURRENT PERS THRY
- PSYC GU4635 The Unconscious Mind (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4645 CULTR,MOTIVATN,PROSOCIAL BEHAV
- PSYC GU4646 Socio-Ecological Psychology
- PSYC GU4670 THRY-SOCIAL/PERSONALITY PSYCH
- PSYC GU4672 MORAL PSYCHOLOGY
- PSYC GU4673 Political Psychology
- PSYC GU4682 FAQs ABOUT LIFE:APPL OF PSYCH RSCH TO EVE
- PSYC GU4685 SOCIAL COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE
- PSYC GU4686 Barriers and Levers for Behavior Change
- PSYC GU4690 SOCIAL FACTORS # PSYCHOPATHLGY
- PSYC GU4695 Psychology of Close Relationships (Seminar)
- PSYC GU4880 In Service of Equity: Examining Developmental Science through the Lens of Policy

Note: Students wishing to use a seminar course not listed above to meet the P5 seminar requirement must contact their psychology adviser before enrolling to request permission for an exception. Generally speaking, permission for such exceptions is only granted when there is a compelling case related to the student's research or area of study. Students requesting permission to use a course not on this list must ensure that their substantive coursework in the seminar (generally their final paper) is on a neuroscience-focused topic.

Transfer Credit for Psychology Courses Taken Elsewhere

Students should consult a [psychology adviser](#) before registering for psychology courses offered outside the department. With the adviser's approval, one, and only one, course from another institution, including Barnard, may be applied toward the psychology portion of the Neuroscience and Behavior major. Students who wish to obtain credit for a course taken at Barnard or at another institution should complete the [Major Requirement Substitution Form](#). **To be approved for the major, the course should be substantially similar to one offered by this department and approved for this major, and the grade received must be a C- or better if from Barnard, or B- or better if from another institution.** As of Fall 2019, the Psychology

department accepts a score of 5 on the AP Psychology exam, or a score of 7 on the Higher Level IB Psychology exam, to meet the PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY requirement. The AP/IB Psychology exam does not count as a course or toward a student's points total for their program; students placing out of the Science of Psychology requirement in this way will need to take an additional course -- approved by the Psychology adviser -- to fulfill the required number of courses for their program.

Advanced Placement (AP) statistics scores will not satisfy the statistics/research methods requirement. Students who have completed AP Statistics are encouraged to enroll in a 1400-level research methods course to fulfill this requirement.

Exceptions to Biology Requirements

Any exceptions must be approved in advance by a biology adviser and students must receive an email notification of that approval. Students may substitute Barnard College courses only with prior permission from a Biology Department adviser.

CONCENTRATION IN PSYCHOLOGY

Please read [Guidelines for all Psychology Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors](#) (p. 403) above.

The Psychology Concentration requirements changed in 2020. Students entering an undergraduate degree program at Columbia in Fall 2020 or later must complete the new concentration requirements. Students who entered Columbia prior to Fall 2020 may choose to complete either the new concentration requirements or the old ones.

New Concentration Requirements (for students entering Columbia Fall 2020 or later)

Students must complete 7 courses in Psychology or an approved cognate discipline. To count toward the concentration, a course must be taken for 3 or more points. The following requirements must be met:

1. PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY or PSYC UN1021 Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications
2. A Statistics or Research Methods course (PSYC UN1610 STATISTICS-BEHAVIORL SCIENTISTS, STAT UN1001 INTRO TO STATISTICAL REASONING, STAT UN1101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS, STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS, or a Research Methods course in the PSYC 14xx's)

3. *Either* 3 courses in one group, *or* 1 course in each of the 3 groups: Group I - Cognition & Perception; Group II - Psychobiology & Neuroscience; Group III - Social, Personality, & Abnormal
4. Additional elective courses in psychology to complete the 7-course requirement

Restrictions on research credits, Barnard credits, non-psychology courses, and transfer credits are modified from those of the psychology major as follows:

- No more than 2 transfer courses from other institutions can be applied toward the concentration.
- No more than 3 total courses from outside Columbia (Barnard and/or transfer) can be applied to the concentration.
- A maximum of 1 non-PSYC course can count toward concentration requirements (e.g., courses taken in the Statistics Department; cognate courses offered through Philosophy, Business, Law, etc.).
- No more than 1 semester of PSYC UN3950 SUPERVISED INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH or other supervised research course (taken for 3 or 4 points) can count towards the concentration.

Except as noted above, other regulations outlined in the [Psychology Major section](#) regarding grades, transfer credits, and overlapping courses also apply toward the Psychology Concentration

Old Concentration Requirements (for students entering Columbia prior to Fall 2020)

A [concentration in psychology](#) requires a minimum of 18 points, including PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY or PSYC UN1021 Science of Psychology: Explorations and Applications and courses in at least two of the three groups listed under “Distribution Requirement” for the psychology major.

Restrictions on research credits, Barnard credits, and transfer credits are modified from those of the psychology major as follows:

1. Only 4 points total may be applied toward the concentration from research or field-work courses, including: [PSYC UN3950](#) Supervised Individual Research, [PSYC UN3920](#) HONORS RESEARCH [PSYC BC3466](#) FIELD WORK # RESEARCH SEMINAR: TODDLER CENTER, [PSYC BC3473](#) CLINICAL FIELD PRACTICUM, [PSYC BC3592](#) Senior Research Seminar, and [PSYC BC3599](#) Individual Projects;
2. Only 5 points from Barnard (including [PSYC BC1001](#) INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY) may be applied toward the concentration.

3. Only 5 points total (including any Barnard points) from approved psychology courses taken at other institutions may be applied toward the concentration.

As of Fall 2019, Barnard Lab courses do not count towards the Research Methods requirement of the Psychology Major or Concentration.

Except as noted above, other regulations outlined in the [Psychology Major section](#) regarding grades, transfer credits, and overlapping courses also apply toward the Psychology Concentration

PUBLIC HEALTH SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN PUBLIC HEALTH

Director of Undergraduate Programs: Dana March Palmer
PhD, MPH | 405 Low Memorial Library | 212 854 3835
| dm2025@columbia.edu

FACULTY

[James Colgrove](#)

[Linda Fried](#)

[Dana March Palmer](#)

[Terry McGovern](#)

[Rachel Moresky](#)

[Ana Navas-Acien](#)

[Anne Paxton](#)

[Marni Sommer](#)

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN PUBLIC HEALTH

The special concentration, comprising a **minimum of 25 points** of coursework, consists of **five required courses (16 points)** and **at least three electives (minimum of 9 points)** that provide additional depth and dimension to the underlying themes of the concentration.

Core Public Health Course Requirements

The required courses create a rich intellectual foundation in public health, providing students with a multifaceted view of the social production of health, as well as an integrated exposure to and understanding of the core disciplines of public health. Together, they serve to illuminate and allow students to analyze critically the social production of health and its connections with and implications for civil society.

These courses have no prerequisites, and can be taken individually, as the student's schedule permits.

Required Courses for the Special Concentration in Public Health

PUBH UN3100	FUNDAMENTALS OF GLOBAL HEALTH
PUBH UN3200	INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HEALTH
PUBH GU4100	(Y)OUR LONGER LIFE
PUBH GU4200	Environment, Health, and Justice: Concepts and Practice
HSPB UN2950	Social History of U.S. Public Health

Elective Courses

Elective courses (minimum of 9 points) in the Special Concentration in Public Health will allow students to draw upon courses offered in a wide range of departments and centers across the University. Proposed electives must be approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Examples of departments with relevant elective courses include: African American Studies; Comparative Literature and Society; The Center for Ethnicity and Race; Earth and Environmental Sciences; Economics; Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology; History; Human Rights; History of South East Asia; Political Science; Psychology; Sociology; Statistics; Sustainable Development; Women's Studies; Urban Studies. Elective courses are designed to allow students to add dimension and depth to their interests in public health, along the main themes of the Special Concentration. Electives may also allow students to amplify the connections to public health in their major area of study. Conversely, students may choose to take electives that allow them to gain more breadth in concepts to which they have been exposed in the set of required public health courses.

Elective Examples (At least 3)

Population Health, Inequality, and Society

AFAS GU4035	Criminal Justice and the Carceral State in the 20th Century United States
CPLS GU4320	Marginalization in Medicine: A Practical Understanding of the Social Implications of Race
CPLS GU4220	Narrative, Health, and Social Justice
CSER UN3445	City, Environment, and Vulnerability
CSER UN3905	ASIAN AMERICAN # PSYCH OF RACE
CSER UN3924	Latin American and Latina/o Social Movements
CSER UN3942	RACE AND RACISMS

CSER GU4340	Visionary Medicine: Racial Justice, Health and Speculative Fictions
CSER GU4482	INDIGENOUS PEOPLES:MOVEMNT/RTS
CSER GU4483	SUBCITIZENSHIP
ECON GU4438	ECONOMICS OF RACE IN THE U.S.
EEEB GU4321	HUM NATURE:DNA,RACE # IDENTITY
HIST UN2523	HEALTH INEQUALITY: MODERN US
HIST UN3437	CORP BEHAVIOR # PUBLIC HEALTH
HIST UN3911	Medicine and Western Civilization
HIST W4985	Citizenship, Race, Gender and the Politics of Exclusion
HIST GU4584	Drug Policy and Race
HIST GU4588	RACE, DRUGS, AND INEQUALITY
HRTS BC3850	HUMAN RIGHTS # PUBLIC HEALTH
HRTS GU4215	NGOs # THE HUMAN RIGHTS MOVEMENT
HRTS GU4230	REFUGEES, FORCED MIGR # DISPLACEMENT
HRTS GU4500	SOCIO-ECONOMIC RIGHTS
HRTS GU4700	Ethical Dilemmas in Healthcare: A Human Rights Approach
HRTS GU4880	HUMAN RIGHTS IN THE UNITED STATES
POLS UN3220	LOGIC OF COLLECTIVE CHOICE
POLS UN3245	RACIAL AND ETHNIC POLITICS
POLS UN3595	Social Protection Around the World
SOCI V2230	Food and the Social Order
SOCI W2420	Race and Place in Urban America
SOCI UN3010	METHODS FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
SOCI UN3213	Sociology of African American Life
SOCI W3214	Immigration and the Transformation of American Society
SOCI UN3261	Sexuality and Society
SOCI UN3265	SOCIOLOGY OF WORK # GENDER
SOCI UN3323	RACE, GNDR, SXLTY# PNSHMNT
SOCI W3643	Stratification and Inequality
SOCI W3913	Race and Ethnicity in a Global World

SOCI UN3914	INEQUALITY, POVERTY # MOBILITY
WMST GU4506	Gender Justice
SOCI UN3915	Stigma and Discrimination
SOCI UN3920	SOCIAL NETWORKS
SOCI UN3931	Sociology of the Body
SOCI W3923	Adolescent Society
SOCI UN3960	SEMINAR - PROBLEMS OF LAW # SOCIETY

Globalization, Urbanization, Development, and the Environment

EEEE GU4127	DISEASE ECOLOGY
EEEE GU4111	Ecosystem Ecology and Global Change
EEEE GU4260	FOOD, ECOLOGY # GLOBALIZATION
EESC UN2330	SCIENCE FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVPT
EESC W4403	Managing and adapting to climate change
EESC GU4600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
FSPH UN1100	FOOD, PUBLIC HEALTH # PUBLIC POLICY
HIST GU4811	Encounters with Nature: The History and Politics of Environment, Health and Development in South Asia and Beyond
HRTS GU4915	HUMAN RIGHTS # URBAN PUB SPACE
HSEA GU4844	GLOBAL HONG KONG
SDEV UN2300	CHALLENGES OF SUSTAINABLE DEV
SDEV UN3330	Ecological and Social Systems for Sustainable Development
SDEV UN3350	(Environmental Policy and Governance for Sustainability)
SDEV UN3355	CLIMATE CHANGE AND LAW
SDEV UN3360	DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT
SDEV UN3400	HUMAN POPULATIONS # SDEV
SDEV UN3410	Cities # Sustainability
SDEV GU4050	US WATER # ENERGY POLICY
SOCI UN3324	Global Urbanism
URBS UN3450	NEIGHBORHOOD # COMMUNITY DVLP
URBS UN3993	SR SEM: BUILT ENVIRONMENT
URBS UN3565	Cities in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects

URBS UN3315	METROPOLITICS OF RACE # PLACE
URBS UN3550	Community Building and Economic Development
URBS UN3565	Cities in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects

Individuals, Bodies, and Population Health

FSEB UN1020	Food and the Body
PSYC UN2460	DRUGS AND BEHAVIOR
PSYC UN2480	The Developing Brain (The Developing Brain)
PSYC UN2650	INTRO TO CULTURAL PSYCHOLOGY

Quantitative Foundations

STAT UN1001	INTRO TO STATISTICAL REASONING
STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS

REGIONAL STUDIES EAST CENTRAL EUROPEAN CENTER

<http://ece.columbia.edu/>

Director: Prof. Jessica Merrill, jem2159@columbia.edu

Related Departments: Anthropology, Economics, History, Political Science, Slavic Languages and Literatures, and Sociology.

Language Requirement: Two years or demonstrated reading knowledge of one of the following languages: Czech, Hungarian, Polish, Romanian, Russian, Bosnian/Croatian/Serbian, or Ukrainian.

The regional studies major is designed to give undergraduates the general mastery of a discipline and at the same time permit them to do specialized work in the history and cultures of a particular geographic area through the associated institutes of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. It is an interdisciplinary major in which students divide their work between the associated institute and an appropriate academic department. Students plan their programs with the consultant of the associated institute they have selected.

MAJOR IN REGIONAL STUDIES

The major in regional studies requires a minimum of 36 points, of which 18 must be credited by the associated institute, i.e. East Central European Center, and an additional 18 must be in one of the College departments designated as relevant by the institute. Six points of seminar work

approved by the institute are required of all majors and are included in the total of 36 points.

Language Study

Courses taken to satisfy the institute's language requirement are not counted toward the 18 institute points.

RELIGION

Departmental Office: Room 103, 80 Claremont;
212-851-4122
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/religion>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Professor Courtney Bender, 80 Claremont; 212-851-4134; cb337@columbia.edu

The Religion Department's curriculum is designed to engage students in critical, comparative, and interdisciplinary exploration of religious life. The faculty's research and teaching build upon the shared understandings that religion continues to be a central and influential component of human life, society, and politics—and that, furthermore, religious transmission and authority are constantly being shaped in dynamic interactions with other religious traditions, societies, and cultures. Courses and seminars in religion teach students how to analyze and investigate religious texts, histories, beliefs, bodies, and communities using a variety of disciplinary and methodological approaches.

Students are also encouraged to conduct their studies by exploring one or more zone of inquiry. These are focus areas that integrated in the departmental curriculum and complement the tradition-based approaches. They provide broad and alternative frames that aim to identify problems, chart trajectories cutting across different field specialties, and set parameters for theoretical and methodological questions. The zones are: *Time* (History, Modernity), *Transmission* (Tradition, Memory, Institutions), *Space* (Place, Geography, Virtual Space), *Body* (Materiality, Mind, Bio-ethics), and *Media* (Transportation, Information, Communication).

Majors and concentrators in religion gain both a foundation in the study of religious traditions in historical contexts and zones of inquiry, all grounded in theoretical and methodological debates that shape academic and public discussions about religion. Lecture courses, seminars, and colloquia are designed to balance students' growing understanding of particular religious topics, dynamics, and traditions with intensive engagement with critical theoretical, political, and philosophical debates. Students are encouraged to pursue a course of study in which they develop breadth and depth, as well as the tools and expertise to pose (and even answer) necessary questions about religious phenomena of the past or present.

As the study of religion is truly interdisciplinary, students find their work in the department enhanced by their

coursework in the College's Core curriculum and in related departments. Many religion courses are listed in the College's Global Core requirement, and numerous religious works are central texts in Literature Humanities and Contemporary Civilization. Majors and concentrators are required to take courses outside of religion in related fields to expand their vision of approaches to religion.

In addition, the University's wide offerings in the languages of various religious traditions (including Arabic, Chinese, Greek, Hebrew, Japanese, Persian, Latin, Sanskrit, and Tibetan) augment many students' abilities to conduct research in religion. Students likewise are actively encouraged to explore the world-renowned archival resources within Columbia's libraries (including the Rare Book and Manuscript Room, the Burke Library at Union Theological Seminary, the C.V. Starr East Asian Library), and to explore and investigate the equally wide range of living religious communities represented in New York's global neighborhoods.

Prospective majors should first arrange to meet with the Director of Undergraduate Studies. All students are then allocated a faculty adviser, and must submit a copy of the Declaration of Major form to the director of undergraduate studies. After agreeing upon a plan for the major or concentration, students must obtain final approval and confirmation from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

GUIDELINES FOR ALL RELIGION MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Major in Religion

All majors are encouraged to pursue both depth and breadth by constructing a program of study in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The program should include courses in a variety of religious traditions. Students who write a senior thesis may include a term of individually supervised research as one of the courses for their major.

Courses

For the major the following 9 courses are required:

- 1 gateway course (1000 level)
- 2 introductory courses (2000 level)
- 2 intermediate courses (3000 level)
- 2 seminars (4000 level)
- 1 additional course at any level
- RELI UN3199 Theory (formerly Juniors Colloquium)

Concentration in Religion

To be planned in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies and with a member of the faculty in an area in which the student has a particular interest. The

program should include some study in a breadth of religious traditions.

Courses

For the concentration the following 7 courses are required:

- 1 gateway course (1000 level)
- 2 introductory courses (2000 level)
- 2 intermediate courses (3000 level)
- 1 seminar (4000 level)
- RELI UN3199 Theory

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Students who write a senior thesis and maintain a GPA of 3.66 or above in the major may be considered for departmental honors. Writing a senior thesis qualifies a student for consideration for departmental honors but does not assure it. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

COURSE NUMBERING

Courses are numbered by level and type:

- 1000-level: Gateway lecture course
- 2000-level: Introductory and “traditions” lectures
- 3000-level: Intermediate lecture
- 4000-level: Seminar

and Zone:

- x100-199: Theory (RELI UN3199)
- x200-299: Time (zone)
- x300-399: Transmission (zone)
- x400-499: Space (zone)
- x500-599: Body (zone)
- x600-699: Media (zone)

PROFESSORS

Gil Anidjar
 Courtney Bender (DUS)
 Beth Berkowitz (Barnard)
 Elizabeth Castelli (Barnard)
 Matthew Engelke
 Katherine Pratt Ewing
 Bernard Faure
 Najam Haider (Barnard)
 John Hawley (Barnard)
 Rachel McDermott (Barnard)
 David (Max) Moerman (Barnard)
 Josef Sorett (chair)
 Mark Taylor

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Michael Como
 Yannik Thiem

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Clémence Boulouque
 Tiffany Hale (Barnard)
 Gale Kenny (Barnard)
 Timothy Vasko (Barnard)
 Zhaohua Yang

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Obery Hendricks
 David Kittay
 Derek Mancini-Lander
 Hussein Rashid
 Thomas Yarnall

POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWS

Mohamed Ait Amer Meziane (IRCPL)
 Daniel Herskowitz (IIJS)

PROFESSORS EMERITI

Wayne Proudfoot
 George Rupp
 Robert Somerville
 Robert Thurman
 Chun-fang Yu

GUIDELINES FOR ALL RELIGION MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Senior Thesis

Many students choose to write a senior honors thesis in order to pursue an advanced topic in greater depth, or to work on a particular area of interest with one of their professors. This opportunity is available to all students who major in the department, regardless of GPA, and serves for many as their undergraduate capstone experience.

Students who write a senior thesis may apply for up to 3 points of directed reading with their thesis adviser. The deadline for application for the honors thesis in religion is the last day of exams in the student's junior spring term, and must be submitted for approval to the director of undergraduate studies. The application must include both a prospectus for the paper and a letter of support by the faculty member who has agreed to direct the thesis. The prospectus (5-7 pages) should detail a research program and the central question(s) to be pursued in the paper, preparation for the thesis, and a timeline. The primary adviser of the thesis must be a member of the Religion Department faculty.

Many students find that identifying a thesis project earlier in the junior year, in conjunction with the Juniors colloquium, presents an opportunity to develop a proposal in advance of deadlines for summer research funding from various sources, including the undergraduate schools and the Institute for Religion Culture and Public Life.

Grading

Courses in which a grade of D has been received do not count toward the major or concentration requirements.

MAJOR IN RELIGION

All majors are encouraged to pursue both depth and breadth by constructing a program of study in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies and with a member of the faculty in an area in which they have particular interest. The program should include courses in a variety of religious traditions. Students who write a senior thesis may include a term of individually supervised research as one of the courses for their major.

For the major the following 9 courses are required::

- 1 gateway course (1000 level)
- 2 introductory courses (2000 level)
- 2 intermediate courses (3000 level)
- 2 seminars (4000 level)
- 1 additional course at any level
- RELI UN3199 Theory (formerly Juniors Colloquium)

CONCENTRATION IN RELIGION

To be planned in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies and with a member of the faculty in an area in which the student has a particular interest. The program should include some study in a breadth of religious traditions.

For the concentration the following 7 courses are required:

- 1 gateway course (1000 level)
- 2 introductory courses (2000 level)
- 2 intermediate courses (3000 level)
- 1 seminar (4000 level)
- RELI UN3199 Theory

RUSSIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

Departmental Office: 708 Hamilton; 212-854-3941
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/slavic/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Prof. Liza Knapp, 714 Hamilton Hall; 212-854-3941;
lk2180@columbia.edu

Russian Language Program Director:

Prof. Alla Smyslova, 708 Hamilton; 212-854-8155;
as2157@columbia.edu

The Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures is devoted to the study of the cultures, literatures, and languages of Russia and other Slavic peoples and lands. We approach our study and teaching of these cultures with an eye to their specificity and attention to their interaction with other cultures, in history and in the contemporary global context. We focus not only on the rich literary tradition, but also on the film, theater, politics, art, music, media, religious thought, critical theory, and intellectual history of Russians and other Slavs. Our approach is interdisciplinary.

Students who take our courses have different interests. Many of our courses are taught in English with readings in English and have no prerequisites. As a consequence, our majors and concentrators are joined by students from other literature departments, by students of history and political science who have a particular interest in the Slavic region, and by others who are drawn to the subject matter for a variety of intellectual and practical reasons.

We provide instruction in Russian at all levels (beginning through very advanced), with a special course for heritage speakers. To improve the proficiency of Russian learners and speakers, we offer a number of literature and culture courses in which texts are read in the original and discussion is conducted in Russian. We offer three levels of other Slavic languages: Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, and Ukrainian (with additional courses in culture in English). All language courses in the Slavic Department develop the four basic language skills (speaking, listening, reading, and writing) and cultural understanding.

Our department prides itself on the intellectual vitality of its program and on the sense of community among students and faculty. As they explore Russian and Slavic languages, literatures, and cultures, students develop not only their specific knowledge and cultural understanding, but also the capacity for critical thought, skills in analyzing literary and other texts, and the ability to express their ideas orally and in writing. Our graduates have used their knowledge and skills in different ways: graduate school, Fulbright and other fellowships, journalism, publishing, law school, NGO work, public health, government work, and politics. Our faculty is proud of its students and graduates.

MAJORS AND CONCENTRATIONS

Guided by the director of undergraduate studies and other faculty members, students majoring in Slavic create a program that suits their intellectual interests and academic goals. They choose from three tracks: Russian Language and Culture (for those with a strong interest in mastering the language), Russian Literature and Culture (for those who want to focus on literary and cultural studies), and Slavic Studies (a flexible regional studies major for those interested in one or more Slavic cultures). In each major, students may count related courses in other departments among their electives.

In addition to its majors, the department offers five concentrations. Three are analogous to the major tracks (Russian Language and Culture, Russian Literature and Culture, and Slavic Studies). There is also a concentration in Russian Literature that does not require language study and another concentration in Slavic Cultures that allows students to focus on a Slavic language and culture other than Russian.

Motivated seniors are encouraged but not required to write a senior thesis. Those who write a thesis enroll in the Senior Seminar in the fall term and work individually with a thesis adviser. Students have written on a wide range of topics in literature, culture, media, and politics.

SLAVIC CULTURE AT COLUMBIA OUTSIDE OF THE CLASSROOM

All interested students are welcome to take part in departmental activities, such as conversation hours, Slavic student organizations, the department's various film series (Russian, East Central European, Central Asian, and Ukrainian), and the country's first undergraduate journal of Eastern European and Eurasian Culture, *The Birch*. The Slavic Department has close ties to the Harriman Institute and the East Central European Center, which sponsor lectures, symposia, performances, and conferences.

STUDY AND RESEARCH ABROAD

The department encourages its students to enrich their cultural knowledge and develop their language skills by spending a semester or summer studying in Russia, the Czech Republic, Poland, Ukraine, or the countries of the former Yugoslavia. The department helps students find the program that suits their needs and interests. Undergraduates may apply to the Harriman Institute for modest scholarships for research during winter/spring breaks or the summer.

ADVANCED/NEWL PLACEMENT

A score of 5 on the AP/NEWL Russian exam satisfies the foreign language requirement. Upon successful completion of a 3-point 3000 level (or higher) course at Columbia, the Department of Slavic Languages will award 3 points of AP credit, provided the grade in the course is a B or better. Courses taught in English may not be used to earn AP credit. No credit or placement is given for the SAT II Subject test. If you wish to continue with Russian at Columbia, you should take the departmental placement test and speak with the Russian program director prior to registration to ensure proper placement.

PROFESSORS

Valentina Izmirlieva
Liza Knapp (Chair)
Mark Lipovetsky (Leiderman)
Irina Reyfman

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Ofer Dynes
Adam Leeds
Jessica Merrill

TERM ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Erica Drennan (Barnard)

SENIOR LECTURERS

Christopher Harwood
Yuri Shevchuk
Alla Smyslova

LECTURERS

Aleksandar Boskovic
Christopher Caes
Tatiana Mikhailova

ON LEAVE

Adam Leeds (Fall 2022, Spring 2023)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL SLAVIC MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Senior Thesis

A senior thesis is not required for any Slavic major. Students who wish to undertake a thesis project should confer with the director of undergraduate studies during the registration period in April of their junior year and register to take RUSS UN3595 SENIOR SEMINAR in the fall term of their senior year. Students can opt to expand the thesis into a two-semester project register for RUSS UN3998 SUPERVISED INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH, with their thesis adviser, in the spring term of their senior year. *Senior Seminar* may satisfy one elective requirement; the optional second semester of thesis work adds one course to the 15 required for the major.

Grading

Courses in which a grade of D has been received do not count toward major or concentration requirements.

MAJOR IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

This major is intended for students who aim to attain maximal proficiency in the Russian language. Intensive language training is complemented by an array of elective courses in Russian culture that allow students to achieve critical understanding of contemporary Russian society and of Russian-speaking communities around the world.

Since this major emphasizes language acquisition, it is not appropriate for native Russian speakers.

The program of study consists of 15 courses, distributed as follows:

Eight semesters of coursework in Russian language (from first- through fourth-year Russian) or the equivalent

Select two of the following surveys; at least one of these should be a Russian literature survey (RUSS UN3220 or RUSS UN3221):

RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)
RUSS UN3223	Magical Mystery Tour: The Legacy of Old Rus'
SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES
RUSS GU4006	Russian Religious Thought, Praxis, and Literature
CLRS GU4022	Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism
RUSS GU4107	RUSS LIT/CULTR-NEW MILLENNIUM

Five additional courses in Russian culture, history, literature, art, film, music, or in linguistics, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. At least one of the selected courses should be taught in Russian

MAJOR IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE

The goal of this major is to make students conversant with a variety of Russian literary, historical and theoretical texts in the original, and to facilitate a critical understanding of Russian literature, culture, and society. It is addressed to students who would like to complement serious literary studies with intensive language training, and is especially suitable for those who intend to pursue an academic career in the Slavic field.

The program of study consists of 15 courses, distributed as follows:

Six semesters of coursework in Russian language (from first- through third-year Russian) or the equivalent.

Select three of the following surveys; two of which must be in Russian literature (RUSS UN3220 and RUSS UN3221)

RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)
RUSS UN3223	Magical Mystery Tour: The Legacy of Old Rus'
SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES

RUSS GU4006 Russian Religious Thought, Praxis, and Literature

CLRS GU4022 Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism

RUSS GU4107 RUSS LIT/CULTR-NEW MILLENNIUM

Six additional courses in Russian literature, culture, history, film, art, music, or in advanced Russian language, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. At least one course should be taught in Russian

Students considering graduate study in Russian literature are strongly advised to complete four years of language training.

MAJOR IN SLAVIC STUDIES

This flexible major provides opportunities for interdisciplinary studies within the Slavic field. Students are encouraged to choose one target language (Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, Russian, or Ukrainian), though there are possibilities for studying a second Slavic language as well. Generally, the major has one disciplinary focus in history, political science, economics, religion, anthropology, sociology, art, film, or music. In addition, this program allows students to focus on a particular Slavic (non-Russian) literature and culture or to do comparative studies of several Slavic literatures, including Russian. Students should plan their program with the director of undergraduate studies as early as possible, since course availability varies from year to year.

The program of study consists of 15 courses, distributed as follows:

Six semesters of coursework in one Slavic language (from first- through third-year Russian, Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, or Ukrainian) or the equivalent.

Two relevant courses in Russian, East/Central European or Eurasian history.

Two relevant literature or culture courses in Slavic, preferably related to the target language.

Five additional courses with Slavic content in history, political science, economics, literature, religion, anthropology, sociology, art, film, or music, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

Two of these electives may be language courses for students who opt to include a second Slavic language in their program.

Altogether students should complete four courses in a single discipline, including, if appropriate, the required history or literature/culture courses.

CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

This program is intended for students who aim to attain proficiency in the Russian language. Intensive language

training is complemented by an array of elective courses in Russian culture that allow students to achieve critical understanding of contemporary Russian society and of Russian-speaking communities around the world. Since this concentration emphasizes language acquisition, it is not appropriate for native Russian speakers.

The program of study consists of 10 courses, distributed as follows:

Six semesters of coursework in Russian language (from first- through third-year Russian) or the equivalent.

Select one of the following surveys:

SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES
RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)
RUSS UN3223	Magical Mystery Tour: The Legacy of Old Rus'
CLRS GU4022	Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism

Three additional courses in Russian culture, history, literature, art, film, music, or in linguistics, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies; at least one of the selected courses should be taught in Russian.

RUSS GU4107	RUSS LIT/CULTR-NEW MILLENNIUM
-------------	-------------------------------

CONCENTRATION IN SLAVIC (NON-RUSSIAN) LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

This program is intended for students who aim to attain proficiency in a Slavic language other than Russian. Intensive language training is complemented by an array of elective courses in Slavic cultures that allow students to achieve critical understanding of the communities that are shaped by the Slavic language of their choice. Since this concentration emphasizes language acquisition, it is not appropriate for native speakers of the target language.

The program of study consists of 10 courses, distributed as follows:

Six semesters of coursework in one Slavic language (from first- through third-year Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, or Ukrainian) or the equivalent.

Four additional courses in Slavic literature, culture or history, or in linguistics, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies; at least two should be directly related to the target language of study.

CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE

The goal of this concentration is to make students conversant with a variety of Russian literary texts and cultural artifacts that facilitate a critical understanding of Russian culture. It is addressed to students who would like to combine language training with study of the Russian literary tradition.

The program of study consists of 10 courses, distributed as follows:

Four semesters of coursework in Russian language (first- and second-year Russian) or the equivalent.

Select two of the following surveys; one of which must be a literature survey (RUSS UN3220 or RUSS UN3221)

RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)
RUSS UN3223	Magical Mystery Tour: The Legacy of Old Rus'

RUSS GU4006	Russian Religious Thought, Praxis, and Literature
-------------	---

SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES
-------------	-----------------

CLRS GU4022	Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism
-------------	---

RUSS GU4107	RUSS LIT/CULTR-NEW MILLENNIUM
-------------	-------------------------------

Four additional courses in Russian literature, culture, and history, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

CONCENTRATION IN SLAVIC STUDIES

This flexible concentration provides opportunities for interdisciplinary studies within the Slavic field. Students are encouraged to choose one target language (Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, Russian, or Ukrainian), and one disciplinary focus in history, political science, economics, religion, anthropology, sociology, art, film, or music. In addition, this program allows students to focus on a particular Slavic (non-Russian) literature and culture, or to do comparative studies of several Slavic literatures, including Russian.

The program of study consists of 10 courses, distributed as follows:

Four semesters of coursework in one Slavic language (first- and second-year Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, Russian, or Ukrainian) or the equivalent.

One relevant courses in Russian, East/Central European or Eurasian history.

One relevant literature or culture course in Slavic, preferably related to the target language.

Four additional courses with Slavic content in history, political science, economics, literature, religion, anthropology, sociology, art, film, or music, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies

Altogether students should complete three courses in a single discipline, including, if appropriate, the required history or literature/culture courses.

CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE

This concentration is addressed to serious literature students who would like to pursue Russian literature but have no training in Russian. It allows students to explore the Russian literary tradition, while perfecting their critical skills and their techniques of close reading in a variety of challenging courses in translation.

The program of study consists of 8 courses, with no language requirements, distributed as follows:

Select two of the following Russian literature surveys (in translation):

RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)

Six additional courses, focused primarily on Russian literature, culture, and history, though courses in other Slavic literatures are also acceptable if approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

Relevant literature courses from other departments may count toward the concentration only if approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

RUSSIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE

Departmental Office: 708 Hamilton; 212-854-3941
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/slavic/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Prof. Liza Knapp, 714 Hamilton Hall; 212-854-3941;
lk2180@columbia.edu

Russian Language Program Director:
Prof. Alla Smyslova, 708 Hamilton; 212-854-8155;
as2157@columbia.edu

The Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures is devoted to the study of the cultures, literatures, and languages of Russia and other Slavic peoples and lands. We approach our study and teaching of these cultures with an eye to their specificity and attention to their interaction with other cultures, in history and in the contemporary global

context. We focus not only on the rich literary tradition, but also on the film, theater, politics, art, music, media, religious thought, critical theory, and intellectual history of Russians and other Slavs. Our approach is interdisciplinary.

Students who take our courses have different interests. Many of our courses are taught in English with readings in English and have no prerequisites. As a consequence, our majors and concentrators are joined by students from other literature departments, by students of history and political science who have a particular interest in the Slavic region, and by others who are drawn to the subject matter for a variety of intellectual and practical reasons.

We provide instruction in Russian at all levels (beginning through very advanced), with a special course for heritage speakers. To improve the proficiency of Russian learners and speakers, we offer a number of literature and culture courses in which texts are read in the original and discussion is conducted in Russian. We offer three levels of other Slavic languages: Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, and Ukrainian (with additional courses in culture in English). All language courses in the Slavic Department develop the four basic language skills (speaking, listening, reading, and writing) and cultural understanding.

Our department prides itself on the intellectual vitality of its program and on the sense of community among students and faculty. As they explore Russian and Slavic languages, literatures, and cultures, students develop not only their specific knowledge and cultural understanding, but also the capacity for critical thought, skills in analyzing literary and other texts, and the ability to express their ideas orally and in writing. Our graduates have used their knowledge and skills in different ways: graduate school, Fulbright and other fellowships, journalism, publishing, law school, NGO work, public health, government work, and politics. Our faculty is proud of its students and graduates.

MAJORS AND CONCENTRATIONS

Guided by the director of undergraduate studies and other faculty members, students majoring in Slavic create a program that suits their intellectual interests and academic goals. They choose from three tracks: Russian Language and Culture (for those with a strong interest in mastering the language), Russian Literature and Culture (for those who want to focus on literary and cultural studies), and Slavic Studies (a flexible regional studies major for those interested in one or more Slavic cultures). In each major, students may count related courses in other departments among their electives.

In addition to its majors, the department offers five concentrations. Three are analogous to the major tracks (Russian Language and Culture, Russian Literature and Culture, and Slavic Studies). There is also a concentration in Russian Literature that does not require language study and

another concentration in Slavic Cultures that allows students to focus on a Slavic language and culture other than Russian.

Motivated seniors are encouraged but not required to write a senior thesis. Those who write a thesis enroll in the Senior Seminar in the fall term and work individually with a thesis adviser. Students have written on a wide range of topics in literature, culture, media, and politics.

SLAVIC CULTURE AT COLUMBIA OUTSIDE OF THE CLASSROOM

All interested students are welcome to take part in departmental activities, such as conversation hours, Slavic student organizations, the department's various film series (Russian, East Central European, Central Asian, and Ukrainian), and the country's first undergraduate journal of Eastern European and Eurasian Culture, *The Birch*. The Slavic Department has close ties to the Harriman Institute and the East Central European Center, which sponsor lectures, symposia, performances, and conferences.

STUDY AND RESEARCH ABROAD

The department encourages its students to enrich their cultural knowledge and develop their language skills by spending a semester or summer studying in Russia, the Czech Republic, Poland, Ukraine, or the countries of the former Yugoslavia. The department helps students find the program that suits their needs and interests. Undergraduates may apply to the Harriman Institute for modest scholarships for research during winter/spring breaks or the summer.

ADVANCED/NEWL PLACEMENT

A score of 5 on the AP/NEWL Russian exam satisfies the foreign language requirement. Upon successful completion of a 3-point 3000 level (or higher) course at Columbia, the Department of Slavic Languages will award 3 points of AP credit, provided the grade in the course is a B or better. Courses taught in English may not be used to earn AP credit. No credit or placement is given for the SAT II Subject test. If you wish to continue with Russian at Columbia, you should take the departmental placement test and speak with the Russian program director prior to registration to ensure proper placement.

PROFESSORS

Valentina Izmirlieva
Liza Knapp (Chair)
Mark Lipovetsky (Leiderman)
Irina Reyfman

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Ofer Dynes
Adam Leeds
Jessica Merrill

TERM ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Erica Drennan (Barnard)

SENIOR LECTURERS

Christopher Harwood
Yuri Shevchuk
Alla Smyslova

LECTURERS

Aleksandar Boskovic
Christopher Caes
Tatiana Mikhailova

ON LEAVE

Adam Leeds (Fall 2022, Spring 2023)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL SLAVIC MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Senior Thesis

A senior thesis is not required for any Slavic major. Students who wish to undertake a thesis project should confer with the director of undergraduate studies during the registration period in April of their junior year and register to take RUSS UN3595 SENIOR SEMINAR in the fall term of their senior year. Students can opt to expand the thesis into a two-semester project register for RUSS UN3998 SUPERVISED INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH, with their thesis adviser, in the spring term of their senior year. *Senior Seminar* may satisfy one elective requirement; the optional second semester of thesis work adds one course to the 15 required for the major.

Grading

Courses in which a grade of D has been received do not count toward major or concentration requirements.

MAJOR IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

This major is intended for students who aim to attain maximal proficiency in the Russian language. Intensive language training is complemented by an array of elective courses in Russian culture that allow students to achieve critical understanding of contemporary Russian society and of Russian-speaking communities around the world. Since this major emphasizes language acquisition, it is not appropriate for native Russian speakers.

The program of study consists of 15 courses, distributed as follows:

Eight semesters of coursework in Russian language (from first- through fourth-year Russian) or the equivalent

Select two of the following surveys; at least one of these should be a Russian literature survey (RUSS UN3220 or RUSS UN3221):

RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)
RUSS UN3223	Magical Mystery Tour: The Legacy of Old Rus'
SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES
RUSS GU4006	Russian Religious Thought, Praxis, and Literature
CLRS GU4022	Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism
RUSS GU4107	RUSS LIT/CULTR-NEW MILLENNIUM

Five additional courses in Russian culture, history, literature, art, film, music, or in linguistics, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. At least one of the selected courses should be taught in Russian

MAJOR IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE

The goal of this major is to make students conversant with a variety of Russian literary, historical and theoretical texts in the original, and to facilitate a critical understanding of Russian literature, culture, and society. It is addressed to students who would like to complement serious literary studies with intensive language training, and is especially suitable for those who intend to pursue an academic career in the Slavic field.

The program of study consists of 15 courses, distributed as follows:

Six semesters of coursework in Russian language (from first- through third-year Russian) or the equivalent.

Select three of the following surveys; two of which must be in Russian literature (RUSS UN3220 and RUSS UN3221)

RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)
RUSS UN3223	Magical Mystery Tour: The Legacy of Old Rus'
SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES
RUSS GU4006	Russian Religious Thought, Praxis, and Literature
CLRS GU4022	Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism
RUSS GU4107	RUSS LIT/CULTR-NEW MILLENNIUM

Six additional courses in Russian literature, culture, history, film, art, music, or in advanced Russian language, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. At least one course should be taught in Russian

Students considering graduate study in Russian literature are strongly advised to complete four years of language training.

MAJOR IN SLAVIC STUDIES

This flexible major provides opportunities for interdisciplinary studies within the Slavic field. Students are encouraged to choose one target language (Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, Russian, or Ukrainian), though there are possibilities for studying a second Slavic language as well. Generally, the major has one disciplinary focus in history, political science, economics, religion, anthropology, sociology, art, film, or music. In addition, this program allows students to focus on a particular Slavic (non-Russian) literature and culture or to do comparative studies of several Slavic literatures, including Russian. Students should plan their program with the director of undergraduate studies as early as possible, since course availability varies from year to year.

The program of study consists of 15 courses, distributed as follows:

Six semesters of coursework in one Slavic language (from first- through third-year Russian, Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, or Ukrainian) or the equivalent.

Two relevant courses in Russian, East/Central European or Eurasian history.

Two relevant literature or culture courses in Slavic, preferably related to the target language.

Five additional courses with Slavic content in history, political science, economics, literature, religion, anthropology, sociology, art, film, or music, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

Two of these electives may be language courses for students who opt to include a second Slavic language in their program.

Altogether students should complete four courses in a single discipline, including, if appropriate, the required history or literature/culture courses.

CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

This program is intended for students who aim to attain proficiency in the Russian language. Intensive language training is complemented by an array of elective courses in Russian culture that allow students to achieve critical understanding of contemporary Russian society and of Russian-speaking communities around the world. Since this

concentration emphasizes language acquisition, it is not appropriate for native Russian speakers.

The program of study consists of 10 courses, distributed as follows:

Six semesters of coursework in Russian language (from first- through third-year Russian) or the equivalent.

Select one of the following surveys:

SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES
RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)
RUSS UN3223	Magical Mystery Tour: The Legacy of Old Rus'
CLRS GU4022	Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism

Three additional courses in Russian culture, history, literature, art, film, music, or in linguistics, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies; at least one of the selected courses should be taught in Russian.

RUSS GU4107	RUSS LIT/CULTR-NEW MILLENNIUM
-------------	-------------------------------

CONCENTRATION IN SLAVIC (NON-RUSSIAN) LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

This program is intended for students who aim to attain proficiency in a Slavic language other than Russian. Intensive language training is complemented by an array of elective courses in Slavic cultures that allow students to achieve critical understanding of the communities that are shaped by the Slavic language of their choice. Since this concentration emphasizes language acquisition, it is not appropriate for native speakers of the target language.

The program of study consists of 10 courses, distributed as follows:

Six semesters of coursework in one Slavic language (from first- through third-year Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, or Ukrainian) or the equivalent.

Four additional courses in Slavic literature, culture or history, or in linguistics, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies; at least two should be directly related to the target language of study.

CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE

The goal of this concentration is to make students conversant with a variety of Russian literary texts and cultural artifacts that facilitate a critical understanding of Russian culture. It is

addressed to students who would like to combine language training with study of the Russian literary tradition.

The program of study consists of 10 courses, distributed as follows:

Four semesters of coursework in Russian language (first- and second-year Russian) or the equivalent.

Select two of the following surveys; one of which must be a literature survey (RUSS UN3220 or RUSS UN3221)

RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
-------------	-------------------------------

RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)
-------------	-------------------------------

RUSS UN3223	Magical Mystery Tour: The Legacy of Old Rus'
-------------	--

RUSS GU4006	Russian Religious Thought, Praxis, and Literature
-------------	---

SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES
-------------	-----------------

CLRS GU4022	Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism
-------------	---

RUSS GU4107	RUSS LIT/CULTR-NEW MILLENNIUM
-------------	-------------------------------

Four additional courses in Russian literature, culture, and history, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

CONCENTRATION IN SLAVIC STUDIES

This flexible concentration provides opportunities for interdisciplinary studies within the Slavic field. Students are encouraged to choose one target language (Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, Russian, or Ukrainian), and one disciplinary focus in history, political science, economics, religion, anthropology, sociology, art, film, or music. In addition, this program allows students to focus on a particular Slavic (non-Russian) literature and culture, or to do comparative studies of several Slavic literatures, including Russian.

The program of study consists of 10 courses, distributed as follows:

Four semesters of coursework in one Slavic language (first- and second-year Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, Russian, or Ukrainian) or the equivalent.

One relevant courses in Russian, East/Central European or Eurasian history.

One relevant literature or culture course in Slavic, preferably related to the target language.

Four additional courses with Slavic content in history, political science, economics, literature, religion, anthropology, sociology, art, film, or music, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies

Altogether students should complete three courses in a single discipline, including, if appropriate, the required history or literature/culture courses.

CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE

This concentration is addressed to serious literature students who would like to pursue Russian literature but have no training in Russian. It allows students to explore the Russian literary tradition, while perfecting their critical skills and their techniques of close reading in a variety of challenging courses in translation.

The program of study consists of 8 courses, with no language requirements, distributed as follows:

Select two of the following Russian literature surveys (in translation):

RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)

Six additional courses, focused primarily on Russian literature, culture, and history, though courses in other Slavic literatures are also acceptable if approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

Relevant literature courses from other departments may count toward the concentration only if approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

SLAVIC STUDIES

Departmental Office: 708 Hamilton; 212-854-3941
<http://www.columbia.edu/cu/slavic/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Prof. Liza Knapp, 714 Hamilton Hall; 212-854-3941;
lk2180@columbia.edu

Russian Language Program Director:

Prof. Alla Smyslova, 708 Hamilton; 212-854-8155;
as2157@columbia.edu

The Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures is devoted to the study of the cultures, literatures, and languages of Russia and other Slavic peoples and lands. We approach our study and teaching of these cultures with an eye to their specificity and attention to their interaction with other cultures, in history and in the contemporary global context. We focus not only on the rich literary tradition, but also on the film, theater, politics, art, music, media, religious thought, critical theory, and intellectual history of Russians and other Slavs. Our approach is interdisciplinary.

Students who take our courses have different interests. Many of our courses are taught in English with readings in English

and have no prerequisites. As a consequence, our majors and concentrators are joined by students from other literature departments, by students of history and political science who have a particular interest in the Slavic region, and by others who are drawn to the subject matter for a variety of intellectual and practical reasons.

We provide instruction in Russian at all levels (beginning through very advanced), with a special course for heritage speakers. To improve the proficiency of Russian learners and speakers, we offer a number of literature and culture courses in which texts are read in the original and discussion is conducted in Russian. We offer three levels of other Slavic languages: Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, and Ukrainian (with additional courses in culture in English). All language courses in the Slavic Department develop the four basic language skills (speaking, listening, reading, and writing) and cultural understanding.

Our department prides itself on the intellectual vitality of its program and on the sense of community among students and faculty. As they explore Russian and Slavic languages, literatures, and cultures, students develop not only their specific knowledge and cultural understanding, but also the capacity for critical thought, skills in analyzing literary and other texts, and the ability to express their ideas orally and in writing. Our graduates have used their knowledge and skills in different ways: graduate school, Fulbright and other fellowships, journalism, publishing, law school, NGO work, public health, government work, and politics. Our faculty is proud of its students and graduates.

MAJORS AND CONCENTRATIONS

Guided by the director of undergraduate studies and other faculty members, students majoring in Slavic create a program that suits their intellectual interests and academic goals. They choose from three tracks: Russian Language and Culture (for those with a strong interest in mastering the language), Russian Literature and Culture (for those who want to focus on literary and cultural studies), and Slavic Studies (a flexible regional studies major for those interested in one or more Slavic cultures). In each major, students may count related courses in other departments among their electives.

In addition to its majors, the department offers five concentrations. Three are analogous to the major tracks (Russian Language and Culture, Russian Literature and Culture, and Slavic Studies). There is also a concentration in Russian Literature that does not require language study and another concentration in Slavic Cultures that allows students to focus on a Slavic language and culture other than Russian.

Motivated seniors are encouraged but not required to write a senior thesis. Those who write a thesis enroll in the Senior Seminar in the fall term and work individually with a thesis

adviser. Students have written on a wide range of topics in literature, culture, media, and politics.

SLAVIC CULTURE AT COLUMBIA OUTSIDE OF THE CLASSROOM

All interested students are welcome to take part in departmental activities, such as conversation hours, Slavic student organizations, the department's various film series (Russian, East Central European, Central Asian, and Ukrainian), and the country's first undergraduate journal of Eastern European and Eurasian Culture, *The Birch*. The Slavic Department has close ties to the Harriman Institute and the East Central European Center, which sponsor lectures, symposia, performances, and conferences.

STUDY AND RESEARCH ABROAD

The department encourages its students to enrich their cultural knowledge and develop their language skills by spending a semester or summer studying in Russia, the Czech Republic, Poland, Ukraine, or the countries of the former Yugoslavia. The department helps students find the program that suits their needs and interests. Undergraduates may apply to the Harriman Institute for modest scholarships for research during winter/spring breaks or the summer.

ADVANCED/NEWL PLACEMENT

A score of 5 on the AP/NEWL Russian exam satisfies the foreign language requirement. Upon successful completion of a 3-point 3000 level (or higher) course at Columbia, the Department of Slavic Languages will award 3 points of AP credit, provided the grade in the course is a B or better. Courses taught in English may not be used to earn AP credit. No credit or placement is given for the SAT II Subject test. If you wish to continue with Russian at Columbia, you should take the departmental placement test and speak with the Russian program director prior to registration to ensure proper placement.

PROFESSORS

Valentina Izmirlieva
Liza Knapp (Chair)
Mark Lipovetsky (Leiderman)
Irina Reyfman

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Ofer Dynes
Adam Leeds
Jessica Merrill

TERM ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Erica Drennan (Barnard)

SENIOR LECTURERS

Christopher Harwood
Yuri Shevchuk
Alla Smyslova

LECTURERS

Aleksandar Boskovic
Christopher Caes
Tatiana Mikhailova

ON LEAVE

Adam Leeds (Fall 2022, Spring 2023)

GUIDELINES FOR ALL SLAVIC MAJORS AND CONCENTRATORS

Senior Thesis

A senior thesis is not required for any Slavic major. Students who wish to undertake a thesis project should confer with the director of undergraduate studies during the registration period in April of their junior year and register to take RUSS UN3595 SENIOR SEMINAR in the fall term of their senior year. Students can opt to expand the thesis into a two-semester project register for RUSS UN3998 SUPERVISED INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH, with their thesis adviser, in the spring term of their senior year. *Senior Seminar* may satisfy one elective requirement; the optional second semester of thesis work adds one course to the 15 required for the major.

Grading

Courses in which a grade of D has been received do not count toward major or concentration requirements.

MAJOR IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

This major is intended for students who aim to attain maximal proficiency in the Russian language. Intensive language training is complemented by an array of elective courses in Russian culture that allow students to achieve critical understanding of contemporary Russian society and of Russian-speaking communities around the world. Since this major emphasizes language acquisition, it is not appropriate for native Russian speakers.

The program of study consists of 15 courses, distributed as follows:

Eight semesters of coursework in Russian language (from first- through fourth-year Russian) or the equivalent

Select two of the following surveys; at least one of these should be a Russian literature survey (RUSS UN3220 or RUSS UN3221):

RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)
RUSS UN3223	Magical Mystery Tour: The Legacy of Old Rus'
SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES
RUSS GU4006	Russian Religious Thought, Praxis, and Literature
CLRS GU4022	Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism
RUSS GU4107	RUSS LIT/CULTR-NEW MILLENNIUM

Five additional courses in Russian culture, history, literature, art, film, music, or in linguistics, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. At least one of the selected courses should be taught in Russian

MAJOR IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE

The goal of this major is to make students conversant with a variety of Russian literary, historical and theoretical texts in the original, and to facilitate a critical understanding of Russian literature, culture, and society. It is addressed to students who would like to complement serious literary studies with intensive language training, and is especially suitable for those who intend to pursue an academic career in the Slavic field.

The program of study consists of 15 courses, distributed as follows:

Six semesters of coursework in Russian language (from first- through third-year Russian) or the equivalent.

Select three of the following surveys; two of which must be in Russian literature (RUSS UN3220 and RUSS UN3221)

RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)
RUSS UN3223	Magical Mystery Tour: The Legacy of Old Rus'
SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES
RUSS GU4006	Russian Religious Thought, Praxis, and Literature
CLRS GU4022	Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism
RUSS GU4107	RUSS LIT/CULTR-NEW MILLENNIUM

Six additional courses in Russian literature, culture, history, film, art, music, or in advanced Russian language, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. At least one course should be taught in Russian

Students considering graduate study in Russian literature are strongly advised to complete four years of language training.

MAJOR IN SLAVIC STUDIES

This flexible major provides opportunities for interdisciplinary studies within the Slavic field. Students are encouraged to choose one target language (Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, Russian, or Ukrainian), though there are possibilities for studying a second Slavic language as well. Generally, the major has one disciplinary focus in history, political science, economics, religion, anthropology, sociology, art, film, or music. In addition, this program allows students to focus on a particular Slavic (non-Russian) literature and culture or to do comparative studies of several Slavic literatures, including Russian. Students should plan their program with the director of undergraduate studies as early as possible, since course availability varies from year to year.

The program of study consists of 15 courses, distributed as follows:

Six semesters of coursework in one Slavic language (from first- through third-year Russian, Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, or Ukrainian) or the equivalent.

Two relevant courses in Russian, East/Central European or Eurasian history.

Two relevant literature or culture courses in Slavic, preferably related to the target language.

Five additional courses with Slavic content in history, political science, economics, literature, religion, anthropology, sociology, art, film, or music, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

Two of these electives may be language courses for students who opt to include a second Slavic language in their program.

Altogether students should complete four courses in a single discipline, including, if appropriate, the required history or literature/culture courses.

CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

This program is intended for students who aim to attain proficiency in the Russian language. Intensive language training is complemented by an array of elective courses in Russian culture that allow students to achieve critical understanding of contemporary Russian society and of Russian-speaking communities around the world. Since this

concentration emphasizes language acquisition, it is not appropriate for native Russian speakers.

The program of study consists of 10 courses, distributed as follows:

Six semesters of coursework in Russian language (from first- through third-year Russian) or the equivalent.

Select one of the following surveys:

SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES
RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)
RUSS UN3223	Magical Mystery Tour: The Legacy of Old Rus'
CLRS GU4022	Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism

Three additional courses in Russian culture, history, literature, art, film, music, or in linguistics, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies; at least one of the selected courses should be taught in Russian.

RUSS GU4107	RUSS LIT/CULTR-NEW MILLENNIUM
-------------	-------------------------------

CONCENTRATION IN SLAVIC (NON-RUSSIAN) LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

This program is intended for students who aim to attain proficiency in a Slavic language other than Russian. Intensive language training is complemented by an array of elective courses in Slavic cultures that allow students to achieve critical understanding of the communities that are shaped by the Slavic language of their choice. Since this concentration emphasizes language acquisition, it is not appropriate for native speakers of the target language.

The program of study consists of 10 courses, distributed as follows:

Six semesters of coursework in one Slavic language (from first- through third-year Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, or Ukrainian) or the equivalent.

Four additional courses in Slavic literature, culture or history, or in linguistics, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies; at least two should be directly related to the target language of study.

CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE

The goal of this concentration is to make students conversant with a variety of Russian literary texts and cultural artifacts that facilitate a critical understanding of Russian culture. It is

addressed to students who would like to combine language training with study of the Russian literary tradition.

The program of study consists of 10 courses, distributed as follows:

Four semesters of coursework in Russian language (first- and second-year Russian) or the equivalent.

Select two of the following surveys; one of which must be a literature survey (RUSS UN3220 or RUSS UN3221)

RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)
RUSS UN3223	Magical Mystery Tour: The Legacy of Old Rus'
RUSS GU4006	Russian Religious Thought, Praxis, and Literature
SLCL UN3001	SLAVIC CULTURES
CLRS GU4022	Russia and Asia: Orientalism, Eurasianism, Internationalism
RUSS GU4107	RUSS LIT/CULTR-NEW MILLENNIUM

Four additional courses in Russian literature, culture, and history, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

CONCENTRATION IN SLAVIC STUDIES

This flexible concentration provides opportunities for interdisciplinary studies within the Slavic field. Students are encouraged to choose one target language (Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, Russian, or Ukrainian), and one disciplinary focus in history, political science, economics, religion, anthropology, sociology, art, film, or music. In addition, this program allows students to focus on a particular Slavic (non-Russian) literature and culture, or to do comparative studies of several Slavic literatures, including Russian.

The program of study consists of 10 courses, distributed as follows:

Four semesters of coursework in one Slavic language (first- and second-year Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, Polish, Russian, or Ukrainian) or the equivalent.

One relevant courses in Russian, East/Central European or Eurasian history.

One relevant literature or culture course in Slavic, preferably related to the target language.

Four additional courses with Slavic content in history, political science, economics, literature, religion, anthropology, sociology, art, film, or music, chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies

Altogether students should complete three courses in a single discipline, including, if appropriate, the required history or literature/culture courses.

CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE

This concentration is addressed to serious literature students who would like to pursue Russian literature but have no training in Russian. It allows students to explore the Russian literary tradition, while perfecting their critical skills and their techniques of close reading in a variety of challenging courses in translation.

The program of study consists of 8 courses, with no language requirements, distributed as follows:

Select two of the following Russian literature surveys (in translation):

RUSS UN3220	LITERATURE # EMPIRE (19C LIT)
RUSS UN3221	LIT # REVOLUTION (20TH C LIT)

Six additional courses, focused primarily on Russian literature, culture, and history, though courses in other Slavic literatures are also acceptable if approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

Relevant literature courses from other departments may count toward the concentration only if approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

SOCIOLOGY

Department Office: 501 Knox Hall; 212-853-1909
<http://www.sociology.columbia.edu>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Teresa Sharpe, 501 Knox; ts2785@columbia.edu

Director of Academic Administration and Finance: Teresa Aguayo, 501C Knox Hall; 212-854-9890; ta2015@columbia.edu

Student Program Coordinator: Winston Gordon, 501 Knox; wg2339@columbia.edu

Sociology is the study of society. In examining patterns of association, sociologists explore the interactions of people, communities, and organizations. In this sense, sociology is not the study of people; it is the study of the relationships among people. This study includes the associations between people and the products of human interaction, such as organizations, technologies, economies, cities, culture, media, and religion. In the kinds of questions it asks, sociology is a deeply humanist discipline and sociologists demand the analytic rigor of scientific investigation.

In training students in our department, we encourage them to ask big questions and we work to give them the tools to provide answers. These tools might mean ethnographic observation, pouring through historical archives, looking at census data, analyzing social networks, or interviewing people from various walks of life.

As a bridging discipline that seeks the scientific exploration of questions that matter to human communities, such as inequality and social injustice, sociology addresses many of the same areas of life as our neighboring social science disciplines. Yet we often approach these areas quite differently. For example, problems of economic and political life are a central concern to sociologists. Rather than explore these as independent or particular features of society, we seek to embed them within the complex whole of the social world. Students will find the Department of Sociology to be a broad, demanding department that provides its students with the conceptual and methodological tools to make sense of the opportunities and social problems of the global communities in which we live.

GRADING

A letter grade of C- or better is needed in all Sociology courses in order to satisfy the program requirements.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

In order to be considered for departmental honors, majors must have a minimum GPA of 3.6 overall and 3.8 in courses in the Department of Sociology. In addition, students must produce an exceptional honors thesis in the two-semester *Senior Seminar* (SOCI UN3995-SOCI UN3996 SENIOR SEMINAR).

In order to register for the *Senior Seminar*, students must have completed SOCI UN3010 METHODS FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH and have had their research project accepted by the faculty member teaching the Senior Seminar. Submissions of research projects are due by May 1 preceding the seminar. Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year.

PROFESSORS

Peter Bearman
Courtney Bender (Religion)
Elizabeth Bernstein (Barnard)
Yinon Cohen
Jonathan R. Cole
Thomas A. DiPrete
Gil Eyal
Todd Gitlin (Journalism)
Bruce Kogut (Business)
Jennifer Lee
Bruce Link (School of Public Health)
Debra C. Minkoff (Barnard)

Mignon Moore (Chair, Barnard)
 Aaron Pallas (Teachers College)
 Jonathan Rieder (Barnard)
 Saskia Sassen
 Seymour Spilerman
 David Stark (also School of International and Public Affairs)
 Julien Teitler (Social Work)
 Diane Vaughan
 Sudhir Alladi Venkatesh
 Amy Stuart Wells (Teachers College)
 Bruce Western (Chair)
 Andreas Wimmer

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Mark Hatzenbuehler (Sociomedical)
 Jennifer Lena (Teachers College)
 Desmond Upton Patton (School of Social Work)
 Adam Reich (Director of Graduate Studies)
 Emmanuelle Saada (French and Romance Philology)
 Josh Whitford

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Maria Abascal
 Debbie Becher (Barnard)
 Christel Kesler (Barnard)
 Yao Lu
 Angela M. Simms (Barnard)
 Gerard Torrats-Espinosa
 Dan Wang (Business School)
 Amy Yuan Zhou (Barnard)

LECTURERS

Denise Milstein
 Teresa Sharpe
 Kristin Murphy

MAJOR IN SOCIOLOGY

The major in sociology requires a minimum of 30-31 points as follows:

Core Courses

The following three courses are required (10 points):

SOCI UN1000	THE SOCIAL WORLD
SOCI UN3000	SOCIAL THEORY
SOCI UN3010	METHODS FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH

Elective Courses

Select six courses (20-21 points) in the Department of Sociology, to include at least three lecture courses (2000- or 3000-level, 3 points each) and at least two seminars (4 points each). The sixth course could be either a lecture course (to a total of 30 points) or a seminar (to a total of 31 points). For students taking the two-semester Senior Seminar, the sixth course must be a seminar. Some examples of electives include: *

SOCI UN3020	Social Statistics
SOCI UN3213	Sociology of African American Life
SOCI UN3235	SOCIAL MOVEMENTS
SOCI UN3490	MISTAKE, MISCONDUCT, DISASTER
SOCI UN3285	ISRAELI SOC # ISR-PLS CONFLICT
SOCI UN3264	The Changing American Family
SOCI UN3900	Societal Adaptations to Terrorism
SOCI UN3914	INEQUALITY, POVERTY # MOBILITY
SOCI UN3931	Sociology of the Body
SOCI UN3974	SOCI OF SCHOOLS,TEACH,LEARNING
SOCI UN3995	Senior Seminar
SOCI UN3996	SENIOR SEMINAR

*

These may include the two-semester *Senior Seminar* (SOCI UN3995-SOCI UN3996).

CONCENTRATION IN SOCIOLOGY

The concentration in sociology requires a minimum of 20 points as follows:

Core Courses

The following three courses are required (10 points):

SOCI UN1000	THE SOCIAL WORLD
SOCI UN3000	SOCIAL THEORY
SOCI UN3010	METHODS FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH

Elective Courses

Select three courses (10 points) in the Department of Sociology, one of which must be a seminar. Some examples of electives include:

SOCI UN3900	Societal Adaptations to Terrorism
SOCI UN3914	INEQUALITY, POVERTY # MOBILITY
SOCI UN3915	Stigma and Discrimination
SOCI UN3931	Sociology of the Body
SOCI UN3974	SOCI OF SCHOOLS,TEACH,LEARNING
SOCI UN3985	Queer Practice
SOCI UN3995	Senior Seminar
SOCI UN3996	SENIOR SEMINAR

STATISTICS

The Statistics Department Office:

1005 School of Social Work (1255 Amsterdam Avenue);
 212-851-2132

<http://www.stat.columbia.edu>

Statistics Major and Concentration Advising:

Ronald Neath, 612 Watson; 212-853-1398;

rcn2112@columbia.edu

Gabriel Young, 610 Watson; 212-853-1395;

gjy2107@columbia.edu (rcn2112@columbia.edu)

Data Science Major Advising:

Computer Science: Augustin Chaintreau, 610 CEPSR; 212-939-7082; augustin@cs.columbia.edu (cannon@cs.columbia.edu)

Statistics: Ronald Neath, 612 Watson; 212-853-1398; rcn2112@columbia.edu

Statistics: Gabriel Young, 610 Watson; 212-853-1395; gjy2107@columbia.edu (rcn2112@columbia.edu)

Economics - Statistics Major Advising:

Economics: Susan Elmes, 1006 IAB; 212-854-9124; se5@columbia.edu

Statistics: Ronald Neath, 612 Watson; 212-853-1398; rcn2112@columbia.edu

Statistics: Gabriel Young, 610 Watson; 212-853-1395; gjy2107@columbia.edu (rcn2112@columbia.edu)

Mathematics - Statistics Major Advising:

Mathematics: Julien Dubedat, 601 Mathematics; 212-854-8806; jd2653@columbia.edu

Statistics: Ronald Neath, 612 Watson; 212-853-1398; rcn2112@columbia.edu

Statistics: Gabriel Young, 610 Watson; 212-853-1395; gjy2107@columbia.edu (rcn2112@columbia.edu)

Political Science - Statistic Major Advising:

Political Science: Naoki Egami, 734 IAB; 212-854-3623; naoki.egami@columbia.edu (rys3@columbia.edu)

Statistics: Ronald Neath, 612 Watson; 212-853-1398; rcn2112@columbia.edu

Statistics: Gabriel Young, 610 Watson; 212-853-1395; gjy2107@columbia.edu (rcn2112@columbia.edu)

Department Administrator:

Dood Kalicharan, 1003 School of Social Work; 212-851-2130; dk@stat.columbia.edu

The Department offers several introductory courses.

Students interested in statistical concepts, who plan on consuming, but not creating statistics, should take STAT UN1001 INTRO TO STATISTICAL REASONING.

The course is designed for students who have taken a pre-calculus course, and the focus is on general principles.

It is suitable for students seeking to satisfy the Barnard quantitative reasoning requirements. Students seeking an introduction to applied statistics should take STAT UN1101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS. The course is

designed for students who have some mathematical maturity, but who may not have taken a course in calculus, and the focus is on the elements of data analysis. It is recommended for pre-med students, and students contemplating the concentration in statistics. Students seeking a foundation for further study of probability theory and statistical theory and methods should take STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS. The course is designed for students who have taken a semester of college calculus or the equivalent, and the focus is on preparation for a mathematical study of probability and statistics. It is recommended for students seeking to complete the prerequisite for econometrics, and for students contemplating the major in statistics.

Students seeking a one-semester calculus-based survey of probability theory and statistical theory and methods should take STAT GU4001 INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS. This course is designed for students who have taken calculus, and is meant as a terminal course. It provides a somewhat abridged version of the more demanding sequence STAT GU4203 PROBABILITY THEORY and STAT GU4204 STATISTICAL INFERENCE. While some mathematically mature students take the more demanding sequence as an introduction to the field, it is generally recommended that students prepare for the sequence by taking STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS.

The Department offers the Major in Statistics, the Concentration in Statistics, and interdisciplinary majors with Computer Science, Economics, Mathematics, and Political Science. The concentration is suitable for students preparing for work or study where substantial skills in data analysis are valued and may be taken without mathematical prerequisites.

The concentration consists of a sequence of six courses in applied statistics, but students may substitute statistics electives numbered 4203 or above with permission of the concentration advisors. The major consists of mathematical and computational prerequisites, an introductory course, and five core courses in probability theory and theoretical and applied statistics together with three electives. The training in the undergraduate major is comparable to a masters degree in statistics.

Students may wish to consult the following guidelines when undertaking course planning. It is advisable to take STAT UN1101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS and STAT UN2102 Applied Statistical Computing before taking any of the more advanced concentration courses, STAT UN2103 APPLIED LINEAR REG ANALYSIS, STAT UN2104 APPL CATEGORICAL DATA ANALYSIS, STAT UN3105 APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS, and STAT UN3106 APPLIED MACHINE LEARNING. It is advisable to take STAT UN1201 CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS, STAT GU4203 PROBABILITY THEORY, STAT GU4204 STATISTICAL INFERENCE, and STAT GU4205 LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS in

sequence. Courses in stochastic analysis should be preceded by STAT GU4203 PROBABILITY THEORY, and for many students, it is advisable to take STAT GU4207 ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS before embarking on STAT GU4262 Stochastic Processes for Finance, STAT GU4264 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES-APPLICANTS I, or STAT GU4265 STOCHASTIC METHODS IN FINANCE. Most of the statistics courses numbered from 4221 to 4234 are best preceded by STAT GU4205 LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS.

The data science courses STAT GU4206 STAT COMP # INTRO DATA SCIENCE, STAT GU4241 STATISTICAL MACHINE LEARNING, and STAT GU4242 Advanced Machine Learning should be taken in sequence.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The Department offers three points of advanced credit for a score of 5 on the AP statistics exam. Students who are required to take an introductory statistics course for their major should check with their major advisor to determine whether this credit provides exemption from their requirement.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Students are considered for department honors on the basis of GPA and the comprehensiveness and difficulty of their course work in the Department. The Department is generally permitted to nominate one tenth of graduating students for departmental honors.

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN STATISTICS AND THE SUMMER INTERNSHIP

Matriculated students who will be undergraduates at Columbia College, Barnard College, the School of General Studies, or the School of Engineering and Applied Sciences may apply to the Department's summer internship program.

The internship provides summer housing and a stipend. Students work with Statistics Department faculty mentors. Applicants should send a brief statement of interest and a copy of their transcript to Ms. Dood Kalicharan in the Statistics Department office by the end of March to be considered. If summer project descriptions are posted on the Department's website, please indicate in the statement of interest which project is of interest. Students seeking research opportunities with Statistics Department faculty during the academic year are advised to be entrepreneurial and proactive: identify congenial faculty whose research is appealing, request an opportunity to meet, and provide some indication of previous course work when asking for a project.

PROFESSORS

David Blei (with Computer Science)
John Cunningham
Richard R. Davis

Victor H. de la Peña
Andrew Gelman (with Political Science)
Ioannis Karatzas (with Mathematics)
Jingchen Liu
Shaw-Hwa Lo
Marcel Nutz (with Mathematics)
Liam Paninski
Philip Protter
Daniel Rabinowitz
Bodhisattva Sen
Michael Sobel
Simon Tavaré (with Biological Sciences)
Zhiliang Ying
Ming Yuan
Tian Zheng (Chair)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Samory Kpotufe
Arian Maleki
Sumit Mukherjee

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Marco Avella
Yuqi Gu
Cynthia Rush
Anne van Delft

TERM ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Carsten Chong
Gokce Dayanikli
Yongchen Kwon
Johannes Wiesel
Chenyang Zhong

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Demissie Alemayehu
Mark Brown
Guy Cohen
Regina Dolgoarshinnykh
Hammou El Barmi
Tat Sang Fung
Xiaofu He
Ying Liu
Ka-Yi Ng
Ha Nguyen
Cristian Pasarica
Kamiar Rahnama Rad
Ori Shental
Haiyuan Wang
Rongning Wu

LECTURERS IN DISCIPLINE

Banu Baydil
 Anthony Donoghue
 Wayne Lee
 Dobrin Marchev
 Ronald Neath
 Alex Pijyan
 David Rios
 Joyce Robbins
 Gabriel Young

MAJOR IN STATISTICS

The requirements for this program were modified in March 2016. Students who declared this program before this date should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their options for major requirements.

The major should be planned with the director of undergraduate studies. Courses taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail, or in which the grade of D has been received, do not count toward the major. The requirements for the major are as follows:

Mathematics and Computer Science Prerequisites

MATH UN1101	CALCULUS I
MATH UN1102	CALCULUS II
MATH UN1201	CALCULUS III
MATH UN2010	LINEAR ALGEBRA

One of the following five courses

COMS W1007	Honors Introduction to Computer Science
ENGI E1006	INTRO TO COMP FOR ENG/ APP SCI
COMS W1005	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in MATLAB
STAT UN2102	Applied Statistical Computing
COMS W1004	Introduction to Computer Science and Programming in Java

Core courses in probability and statistics

STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY
STAT GU4204	STATISTICAL INFERENCE
STAT GU4205	LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS
STAT GU4206	STAT COMP # INTRO DATA SCIENCE
STAT GU4207	ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS

Three approved electives in statistics or, with permission, a cognate field.

- Students preparing for a career in actuarial science are encouraged to replace STAT GU4205 LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS with STAT GU4282 Linear Regression and Time Series Methods, and should take as one of their electives STAT GU4281 Theory of Interest.
- Students preparing for graduate study in statistics are encouraged to replace two electives with MATH GU4061 INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS I and MATH GU4062 INTRO MODERN ANALYSIS II .

MINOR IN STATISTICS

Courses taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail, or in which the grade of D, has been received do not count towards the minor. The requirements for the minor are as follows.

STAT UN1101	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
STAT UN2102	Applied Statistical Computing
STAT UN2103	APPLIED LINEAR REG ANALYSIS
STAT UN2104	APPL CATEGORICAL DATA ANALYSIS
STAT UN3105	APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS
STAT UN3106	APPLIED MACHINE LEARNING

- Students may replace courses required for the minor by approved Statistics Department courses.

Please read *Requirements for all Economics Majors, Concentrators, and Interdepartmental Majors* in the Economics section of this Bulletin.

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Departmental Office: The Earth Institute, Columbia Climate School, Hogan, B-Level; <http://sdev.ei.columbia.edu>

Co-Directors of Undergraduate Studies:

Ruth DeFries, 212-851-1647; rd2402@columbia.edu
 Jason Smerdon, 845-365-8493; jsmerdon@ldeo.columbia.edu

Program Administrators:

Sylvia Montijo, sm4084@columbia.edu

Sustainable development is founded on the premise that human well-being should advance without irreparable harm to ecosystems and the vital services they provide, without depleting essential resources, and without posing risks to future generations. The term "sustainable" refers to managing the world's economy in a manner consistent with the continued healthy functioning of Earth's ecosystems, oceans,

atmosphere and climate. In this context, "development" refers to continued social, political, and economic progress aimed at improving the well-being of the global community, especially for the poorest people.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The Earth Institute—in collaboration with Columbia College, the School of General Studies, the School of International and Public Affairs, and the Departments of Earth and Environmental Science; Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology; and Earth and Environmental Engineering—offers a major and a special concentration in sustainable development.

These programs are designed to: engage students in this emergent interdisciplinary discussion, provide knowledge of the theory and practice of sustainable development, stimulate a critical examination of historical and conceptual antecedents, provide experience in the complex challenges of sustainable development through direct engagement, and help them imagine alternative futures for our rapidly changing world. With help from the Earth Institute faculty, courses are specifically created to address the very real and complex issues of development as they relate to the interactions of the natural and social systems.

The major focuses heavily on the sciences and provides students with a working knowledge of issues on a range of interacting subject areas. After declaring the major, students are assigned an academic adviser from within the Earth Institute, who advises on class selection and career development. Students benefit from a support system of faculty, advisers, and program managers, and have access to the multitude of resources for internships, study abroad programs, and career development.

The special concentration is intentionally more flexible, but its structure allows students to benefit from the cross-disciplinary courses and to build the expertise to allow them to address the fundamental issue of how to move towards a trajectory of sustainability.

The sustainable development program is structured to ensure that students graduate with the skills and knowledge to enable them to advance professionally in the public, private, governmental, and nonprofit sectors, and to pursue advanced degrees. Those interested in sustainable development are encouraged to participate in lectures, conferences, and other programs sponsored by the Earth Institute.

GRADING

A letter grade of C- or better is needed in all program-related courses in order to satisfy the program requirements.

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT FACULTY

Susana Adamo (Center for International Earth Information Network)

Satyajit Bose (School of International and Public Affairs)

Steve Cohen (The Earth Institute; School of International and Public Affairs)

Lisa Dale (The Earth Institute; Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology)

Ruth DeFries (Ecology, Evolution, and Environmental Biology) (Co-Director)

Paul Gallay (Ecology, Evolution and Environmental Biology)

Francesco Fiondella (International Research Institute for Climate and Society)

Michael Gerrard (Center for Climate Change Law and Columbia Law School)

Adela Gondek (Ecology, Evolution and Environmental Biology)

Radley Horton (Center for Climate Systems Research)

Joyce Klein-Rosenthal (The Earth Institute)

Jacqueline Klopp (The Earth Institute)

Upmanu Lall (Columbia Water Center; International Research Institute for Climate and Society)

Kytt McManus (Center for International Earth Science Information Network)

Rachel Moreshy (Population and Family Health)

John Mutter (Earth and Environmental Sciences; School of International and Public Affairs)

Linda Pistolesi (Center for International Earth Science Information Network)

Jason Smerdon (Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory) (Co-Director)

Martin Stute (Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory)

Phil Weinberg (Ecology, Evolution and Environmental Biology)

MAJOR IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

The sustainable development foundation courses should be taken first and students should then work with the program adviser on further course selection and sequencing.

The major in sustainable development requires a minimum of 15 courses and a practicum as follows:

Sustainable Development Foundation

SDEV UN1900	INTRO TO SUSTAINABLE DEVPT SEM
SDEV UN2300	CHALLENGES OF SUSTAINABLE DEV
EESC UN2330	SCIENCE FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVPT

Basic Disciplinary Foundation

Select one of the following science sequences.

NOTE: Associated labs are required for Physics and Environmental Biology sequence.

CHEM UN1403 - CHEM UN1404	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES
EEEB UN2001 - EEEB UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I and ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II (EESC UN2310 is a co-requisite with EEEB UN2002)
EESC UN1600 - EESC UN2100	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV and EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST
EESC UN1600 - EESC UN2200	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV and EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EESC UN1600 - EESC UN2300	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV and EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST (EESC UN2310 is co-requisite with EESC UN2300)
EESC UN2100 - EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST and EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
EESC UN2100 - EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST and EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST (EESC UN2310 is co-requisite with EESC UN2300)

EESC UN2200 - EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH and EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST (EESC UN2310 is co-requisite with EESC UN2300)
PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202	GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II (LABS PHYS 1291 and PHYS 1292 also required)
Select two of the following social science courses:	
ANTH UN1002	THE INTERPRETATION OF CULTURE
ANTH UN1003	The Environment
ANTH UN2004	INTRO TO SOC # CULTURAL THEORY
ANTH BC2427	ANTHROPOLOGY OF CLIMATE CHANGE
ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
HIST UN2222	NATURE # POWER: ENV HIST NORTH AMERICA
POLS UN1201	INTRO TO AMERICAN POLITICS (Students can take POLS 1201 or SDEV 2050)
POLS UN1501	INTRO TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS (Students can take POLS 1501 OR POLS 1601)
POLS UN1601	INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
SDEV UN2000	INTRO TO ENVIRONMENTAL LAW
SDEV UN2050	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND GOVERNANCE
SDEV UN3400	HUMAN POPULATIONS # SDEV
SOCI UN1000	THE SOCIAL WORLD
Select one of the following quantitative foundations courses:	
EEEB UN3005	INTRO-STAT-ECOLOGY # EVOL BIOL
EESC BC3017	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS
STAT UN1201	CALC-BASED INTRO TO STATISTICS
MATH UN2015	Linear Algebra and Probability (This course is approved as a quantitative foundations course starting Fall 2022. This course replaces MATH UN2010 Linear Algebra as an option for this requirement.)
STAT UN2103	APPLIED LINEAR REG ANALYSIS
STAT UN3105	APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS
STAT UN3106	APPLIED MACHINE LEARNING
STAT GU4203	PROBABILITY THEORY

STAT GU4204	STATISTICAL INFERENCE
STAT GU4205	LINEAR REGRESSION MODELS
STAT GU4207	ELEMENTARY STOCHASTIC PROCESS

Analysis and Solutions to Complex Problems

Select two of the following courses:

ANTH BC3932	CLIM CHNG/GLOBAL MIGR/ HUM RGT
CIEE E3260	ENGINEERING FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
EAEE W4304	Closing the carbon cycle
ECIA W4100	MGMT # DEVPT OF WATER SYSTEMS
EEEB G4135	Urban Ecology and Design
EESC BC3032	Agricultural and Urban Land Use: Human-Environment Interactions
EESC GU4600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
HIST UN3712	African Climate and History
HIST GU4811	Encounters with Nature: The History and Politics of Environment, Health and Development in South Asia and Beyond
PUBH UN3100	FUNDAMENTALS OF GLOBAL HEALTH
PUBH GU4200	Environment, Health, and Justice: Concepts and Practice
SDEV UN3330	Ecological and Social Systems for Sustainable Development
SDEV UN3355	CLIMATE CHANGE AND LAW
SDEV UN3360	DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT
SDEV UN3366	ENERGY LAW
SDEV UN3410	Cities # Sustainability
URBS UN3565	Cities in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects
SDEV GU4250	CLIMATE CHANGE: RESILIENCE # ADAPTATION

The Summer Ecosystems Experience for
Undergraduates (SEE-U) *

Skills/Actions

Select two of the following courses:

EAEE E4257	ENVIR DATA ANALYSIS # MODELING
EESC GU4050	GLOBAL ASSMT-REMOTE SENSING
EESC BC3050	BIG DATA WITH PYTHON
SDEV UN2320	ECON # FIN MTHDS FOR SDEV
SDEV UN3390	GIS FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMNT

SDEV UN3450	SPATIAL ANALYSIS FOR SDEV
SOCI UN3010	METHODS FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
SUMA PS4100	Sustainability Management
SDEV GU4101	QUAL RESEARCH METHODS SDEV

SDEV GU4240 Science Communication
The Summer Ecosystems Experience for
Undergraduates (SEE-U) *

Practicum

Select one of the following courses:

SDEV GU4550	The New York City Watershed: From Community Displacement to Collaboration and Climate Adaptation
INAF U4420	Oil, Rights and Development
SDEV UN3998	SUPERVISED INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH
SUMA PS4310	Practicum in Innovation Sustainability Leadership
SUMA PS4734	Earth Institute Practicum

Electives

Select two courses from the following areas. Courses can
be combined across Areas 2-5 only. If you select Area 1,
you must complete two thesis courses and these will fulfill
the elective requirement:

Area 1: Senior Thesis Sequence (EESC BC3800/
EESC BC3801 and EESC UN3901) **

Area 2: Upper level courses from the approved electives
list (see link in footnotes to access list) ***

Area 3: Additional courses listed under Analysis and
Solutions to Complex Problem

Area 4: Additional courses listed under Skills/Actions

Area 5

SDEV UN3310	ETHICS OF SUSTAINABLE DEVPT
SDEV GU4050	US WATER # ENERGY POLICY
SDEV GU4350	PUBLIC LANDS IN THE AMERICAN WEST

Capstone Workshop

SDEV UN3280	WORKSHOP IN SUSTAINABLE DEVPT
SDEV UN3550	BANGLADSH:LIFE-TECT ACTV DELTA

*

The Summer Ecosystem Experiences for Undergraduates
(SEE-U): Please note that students in the major or the special
concentration who take SEE-U as a 6-point course can use
3 points towards the Complex Problems requirement and 3
points towards the Skills/Action requirement. If SEE-U is taken
for 3 points, it can only count as one Complex Problems class.

**

If choosing the senior thesis option to fulfill the elective requirements, students must take both courses in the senior thesis sequence.

For a full list of previously approved electives, please visit the sustainable development program website: <http://sdev.ei.columbia.edu/curriculum/major/>.

Note:

Please visit the Sustainable Development website for requirements:

Majors: <http://sdev.ei.columbia.edu/curriculum/major/>

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

In addition to the requirements of the special concentration, students must complete a major.

The sustainable development foundation courses should be taken first and students should then work with the program adviser on further course selection and sequencing.

The special concentration in sustainable development requires a minimum of 9 courses and a practicum as follows:

Sustainable Development Foundation

SDEV UN1900	INTRO TO SUSTAINABLE DEVPT SEM
SDEV UN2300	CHALLENGES OF SUSTAINABLE DEV
EESC UN2330	SCIENCE FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVPT

Natural Science Systems

Select one of the following courses. NOTE: Associated labs are required for Physics and Environmental Biology sequence.

CHEM UN1403	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU
EEEB UN1001	Biodiversity
EEEB UN2002	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY II (EESC UN2310 is co-requisite with EEEB UN2002)
EESC UN1003	Climate and Society: Case Studies
EESC UN1011	Earth: Origin, Evolution, Processes, Future
EESC UN1030	OCEANOGRAPHY
EESC UN1201	Environmental Risks and Disasters
EESC UN1600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
EESC UN2100	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: CLIM SYST

EESC UN2200	EARTH'S ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS: THE SOLID EARTH
-------------	--

EESC UN2300	EARTH'S ENVIRO SYST: LIFE SYST (EESC UN2310 is co-requisite with EESC UN2300)
-------------	---

PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1291	GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS I LAB
------------------------------	---

Human Science Systems

Select one of the following courses:

ANTH UN1002	THE INTERPRETATION OF CULTURE
-------------	-------------------------------

ANTH UN1003	The Environment
-------------	-----------------

ANTH UN2004	INTRO TO SOC # CULTURAL THEORY
-------------	--------------------------------

ANTH BC2427	ANTHROPOLOGY OF CLIMATE CHANGE
-------------	--------------------------------

ECON UN1105	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
-------------	-------------------------

HIST UN2222	NATURE # POWER: ENV HIST NORTH AMERICA
-------------	--

POLS UN1201	INTRO TO AMERICAN POLITICS (Students can take POLS 1201 OR SDEV 2050)
-------------	---

POLS UN1501	INTRO TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS (Students can take POLS 1501 OR POLS 1601)
-------------	--

POLS UN1601	INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
-------------	------------------------

SDEV UN2000	INTRO TO ENVIRONMENTAL LAW
-------------	----------------------------

SDEV UN2050	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND GOVERNANCE
-------------	-------------------------------------

SDEV UN3400	HUMAN POPULATIONS # SDEV
-------------	--------------------------

SOCI UN1000	THE SOCIAL WORLD
-------------	------------------

Analysis and Solutions to Complex Problems

Select two of the following courses:

ANTH BC3932	CLIM CHNG/GLOBAL MIGR/HUM RGT
-------------	-------------------------------

CIEE E3260	ENGINEERING FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
------------	---------------------------------------

EAAE W4304	Closing the carbon cycle
------------	--------------------------

ECIA W4100	MGMT # DEVPT OF WATER SYSTEMS
------------	-------------------------------

EEEB G4135	Urban Ecology and Design
------------	--------------------------

EESC BC3032	Agricultural and Urban Land Use: Human-Environment Interactions
-------------	---

EESC GU4600	EARTH RESOURCES # SUSTAIN DEV
-------------	-------------------------------

HIST GU4811	Encounters with Nature: The History and Politics of Environment, Health and Development in South Asia and Beyond
-------------	--

PUBH UN3100	FUNDAMENTALS OF GLOBAL HEALTH
PUBH GU4200	Environment, Health, and Justice: Concepts and Practice
SDEV UN3330	Ecological and Social Systems for Sustainable Development
SDEV UN3355	CLIMATE CHANGE AND LAW
SDEV UN3360	DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT
SDEV UN3366	ENERGY LAW
SDEV UN3410	Cities # Sustainability
URBS UN3565	Cities in Developing Countries: Problems and Prospects

The Summer Ecosystem Experiences for Undergraduates (SEE-U) *

Skills/Actions

Select one of the following courses:

EAAE E4257	ENVIR DATA ANALYSIS # MODELING
EESC BC3050	BIG DATA WITH PYTHON
EESC GU4050	GLOBAL ASSMT-REMOTE SENSING
SDEV UN2320	ECON # FIN MTHDS FOR SDEV
SDEV UN3390	GIS FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMNT
SDEV UN3450	SPATIAL ANALYSIS FOR SDEV
SDEV GU4101	QUAL RESEARCH METHODS SDEV
SDEV GU4240	Science Communication
SUMA PS4100	Sustainability Management
SOCI UN3010	METHODS FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH

The Summer Ecosystem Experiences for Undergraduates (SEE-U) *

Practicum

Select one of the following courses:

SDEV GU4550	The New York City Watershed: From Community Displacement to Collaboration and Climate Adaptation
INAF U4420	Oil, Rights and Development
SDEV UN3998	SUPERVISED INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH
SUMA PS4310	Practicum in Innovation Sustainability Leadership
SUMA PS4734	Earth Institute Practicum

Capstone Workshop

SDEV UN3280	WORKSHOP IN SUSTAINABLE DEVPT
SDEV UN3550	BANGLADSH:LIFE-TECT ACTV DELTA

*

The Summer Ecosystem Experiences for Undergraduates (SEE-U): Please note that students in the major or the special concentration who take SEE-U as a 6-point course can use 3 points towards the Complex Problems requirement and 3 points towards the Skills/Action requirement. If SEE-U is taken for 3 points, it can only count as one Complex Problems class.

Note:

Sustainable Development Website for Special Concentrators: <http://sdev.ei.columbia.edu/curriculum/special-concentration/>

URBAN STUDIES

713 Milstein Learning Center
212-854-4073

Department Assistant: Valerie Coates

MISSION

The Barnard–Columbia Urban Studies program enables students to explore and understand the urban experience in all of its richness and complexity. It recognizes the city as an amalgam of diverse peoples and their social, political, economic, and cultural interactions within a distinctive built environment. Students study the evolution and variety of urban forms and governance structures, which create opportunities for, as well as constrain, the exercise of human agency, individual and collective. They explore the place of the city in different historical and comparative contexts, as well as in the human imagination.

Majors build an intellectual foundation that combines interdisciplinary coursework and a concentration of study within a single field. Through the two-semester junior colloquium, students study urban history and contemporary issues, and at the same time hone their interdisciplinary, analytical and research skills. This shared experience prepares them for their independent research project in their senior year. We encourage our majors to use New York City as a laboratory, and many courses draw on the vast resources of the city and include an off-campus experience.

STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

Having successfully completed the major in Urban Studies, the student will be able to:

- Apply concepts or methods from more than one social science or adjacent discipline to analyze an urban issue or problem.
- Describe the distinctive social, cultural, and spatial features of cities and illustrate their impacts on the urban experience.
- Apply basic skills of empirical reasoning to an urban problem.

- Explain how the idea of the city varies in different historical and comparative contexts.
- Demonstrate familiarity with a particular disciplinary approach to the city as an object of study.
- Demonstrate understanding of the history and variety of urban forms and governance structures.
- Articulate a well-defined research question, conduct independent research using primary sources and a variety of theoretical and methodological approaches, and write a substantive research paper.
- Communicate ideas effectively in written or oral form.
- Organize and present group research projects.

Associate Director: Aaron Passell (Urban Studies)

Columbia College Advisor: Amy Chazkel, Bernard Hirschhorn Associate Professor of Urban Studies

General Studies Advisor: Aaron Passell, Associate Director (Urban Studies)

Urban Studies Faculty

Assistant Professors: Gergely Baics (History and Urban Studies), Deborah Becher (Sociology), Angela Simms (Sociology and Urban Studies), Nick R. Smith (Architecture and Urban Studies)

Associate Professors: Mary Rocco (Term, Urban Studies), Christian Siener (Term, Urban Studies), Chandler Miranda (Term, Urban Studies)

The Urban Studies **Advisory Committee** consults on matters of curriculum and program direction. For more information, please consult the **Advisory Committee** web page on the program website

Major in Urban Studies

A minimum of 42 credits is required to complete the Urban Studies major. The major in Urban Studies is comprised of seven curricular requirements:

Requirement U: Introduction to Urban Studies (1 course)

URBS UN1515 INTRODUCTION TO URBAN STUDIES

Requirement A: Urban-Related Social Sciences (3 courses)

One course dealing primarily with urban subject matter from *each of three* of the following disciplines: Anthropology, Economics, History, Political Science, Sociology. For students declaring a major in Urban Studies after Spring 2018, one of the three courses *must* be History.

Each course should be chosen from the following disciplines: Anthropology, Economics, History, Political Science, Public Health, Sociology, or Urban Studies and be focused on

urban issues. The three courses must be selected from three separate disciplines and they must appear on the Urban Studies approved list to fulfill the 'A' requirement for the major (if a course does not appear on the list that you believe should, please contact the Associate Director). Each course should also be taken with a different professor (i.e. you may not use two courses with the same professor to fulfill two of your A requirements). We recommend that you complete at least two of your three 'A' courses before taking the Junior Seminar, but this is not a hard requirement.

Requirement B: Urban-Related Non-Social Science (1 course)

One course dealing primarily with urban subject matter from a discipline not listed above (such as Architecture, Art History, English, Environmental Science, etc.)

Requirement C: Methods of Analysis (1 course)

One course in methods of analysis, such as URBS UN2200 INTRODUCTION TO GIS METHODS. Methods courses in related disciplines will also be considered for the requirement. Please consult the [program website](#) or the Associate Director

Requirement D: Specialization (5 courses)

Five or more courses in a specialization from one of the participating departments. Barnard College students can double-count one A, B, or C course toward this requirement (only one of five), with the approval of the Director; Columbia College and General Studies students cannot double-count courses. Barnard majors also have specific requirements for each specialization, which are outlined in detail on the program website, urban.barnard.edu.

Requirement E: Junior Seminar (1 course)

We recommend that you complete at least two of your three 'A' courses before taking the Junior Seminar, but this is not a hard requirement.

URBS UN3545 JUNIOR SEMINAR IN URBAN STUDIES Multiple sections of this course are taught each semester by various faculty on different topics. For more information, please consult the [program website](#) or the Associate Director.

Requirement F: Senior Seminar (2 courses)

An original senior thesis written in conjunction with a two-semester research seminar on a topic of your choice. Please consult with your Urban Studies advisor and choose from among:

URBS UN3992 SENIOR SEM IN URBAN STUDIES
URBS UN3993 SR SEM: BUILT ENVIRONMENT

URBS UN3994 SR SEM: NEW YORK FIELD
RSRCH URBS UN3995 Senior Seminar: New York Field
Research

URBS UN3996 Senior Seminar: International Topics in
Urban Studies
URBS UN3997 Senior Seminar: International
Topics in Urban Studies

Students who, for some reason, will not be able to complete
the Fall-Spring Senior Seminar sequence should consult with
the Associate Director about alternatives.

A complete list and courses that fulfill requirements A–E can
be found on the program's website, urban.barnard.edu.

Appropriate substitutions may be made for courses listed
above with the approval of the Associate Director.

There is no minor in Urban Studies.

There is no concentration in Urban Studies.

VISUAL ARTS

Departmental Office: 310 Dodge; 212-854-4065
<http://arts.columbia.edu/visual-arts>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Sable Elyse Smith,
ss5501@columbia.edu

Director of Academic Administration: Laura Mosquera,
lm3004@columbia.edu

Assistant Director of Academic Administration: Jen
Pinargote, jennifer.pinargote@columbia.edu

The Visual Arts Program in the School of the Arts offers
studio art classes as a component of a liberal arts education
and as a means to an art major, concentration, and joint
major with the Art History and Archaeology Department.

Courses in which a grade of D has been received do not
count toward the major or concentration requirements.

Only the first course a student takes in the department may
be taken for a grade of Pass/D/Fail.

REGISTRATION

Please Note: Visual Arts courses will be closed during the
change of program period the first two weeks of the spring
semester. If you are interested in taking a Visual Arts class at
that time, please add your name to the waitlist of the course
and attend the first day of the class. If a Visual Arts class
is full, visit [arts.columbia.edu/undergraduate-visual-arts-
program](http://arts.columbia.edu/undergraduate-visual-arts-program).

Due to the limited size of our classes and often high demand,
you will lose your place in the class and be replaced if you
are not present and on time the first two days.

DECLARING A MAJOR IN VISUAL ARTS

The Visual Arts Undergraduate Program requires a
departmental signature when declaring a major. After
meeting with their college academic adviser, students
should set up a meeting to consult with the director of
undergraduate studies, Professor Sable Elyse Smith
(ss5501@columbia.edu). Please email Jen Pinargote,
(jennifer.pinargote@columbia.edu) for the current
Requirements Worksheet for the Visual Arts Major, Art
History and Visual Arts Interdepartmental Major or Visual
Arts Concentration.

PROFESSORS

Gregory Amenoff
Jon Kessler
Sarah Sze
Rirkrit Tiravanija
Tomas Vu-Daniel

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Matthew Buckingham
Nicola López (Chair)
Naeem Mohaiemen
Shelly Silver

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

David Antonio Cruz
Delphine Fawundu (Director of Graduate Studies)
Sable Elyse Smith

GUIDELINES FOR ALL VISUAL ARTS MAJORS, CONCENTRATORS, AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

A maximum of 12 credits from other degree-granting
institutions may be counted toward the major, only with the
approval of the director of undergraduate studies.

MAJOR IN VISUAL ARTS

A total of 35 points are required as follows:

Visual Arts (32 points)

VIAR UN1000	BASIC DRAWING (formerly VIAR R1001)
or VIAR UN1004	Basic Drawing - NYC as Muse
VIAR UN2300	SCULPTURE I
or VIAR UN2200	CERAMICS I

Five additional VIAR 3-point studio courses (15 points)

VIAR UN3800 SEM IN CONTEMP ART PRACTICE

Senior Thesis consists of the following four courses:

VIAR UN3900 SENIOR THESIS I
- VIAR UN3910 and VISITING CRITIC I
(formerly VIAR R3901 and VIAR R3921)

VIAR UN3901 SENIOR THESIS II
- VIAR UN3911 and VISITING CRITIC II

Art History (3 points)

One 20th-century Art History 3-point course or equivalent, such as:

AHIS UN2405 TWENTIETH CENTURY ART
(formerly AHIS W3650)

Senior Thesis

Before taking the Senior Thesis, majors are advised to complete 18 points of required Visual Arts courses. Senior Thesis consists of four 2-point courses taken over two semesters: VIAR UN3900 SENIOR THESIS I-VIAR UN3901 SENIOR THESIS II (4 points) and VIAR UN3910 VISITING CRITIC I-VIAR UN3911 VISITING CRITIC II (4 points). (*Senior Thesis I* and *Visiting Critic I* run concurrently and *Senior Thesis II* and *Visiting Critic II* run concurrently).

Visual arts majors must sign up for a portfolio review to enroll in Senior Thesis. Portfolio reviews are scheduled in April preceding the semester for which students seek entry. Portfolios are evaluated by the director of undergraduate studies and a faculty committee. After each semester of Senior Thesis, a faculty committee evaluates the work and performance completed.

MAJOR IN ART HISTORY AND VISUAL ARTS

The combined major requires the completion of sixteen or seventeen courses. Up to two 3-point courses in art history may be replaced by a related course in another department, with approval of the adviser. It is recommended that students interested in this major begin the requirements in their sophomore year. The requirements for the major are as follows :

Art History (25 points)

AHIS UN3000 INTRO LIT/METHODS OF ART HIST (formerly VIAR W3895)

Seven additional art history (AHIS) 3-point lecture courses:

At least one course in three of four historical periods, as listed below

An additional two courses drawn from at least two different world regions, as listed below

Two additional lectures of the student's choice

Visual Arts (21 points)

VIAR UN1000 BASIC DRAWING (formerly VIAR R1001)

or VIAR UN1004 Basic Drawing - NYC as Muse

VIAR UN2300 SCULPTURE I (formerly VIAR R3330)

or VIAR UN2200 CERAMICS I

Five additional VIAR 3-point studio courses (15 points)

In the senior year, students must complete either a seminar in the Department of Art History and Archaeology or a senior project in visual arts (pending approval by the Visual Arts Department).

Students electing the combined major should consult with the director of undergraduate studies in Visual Arts, as well as with the undergraduate program coordinator in the Art History and Archaeology Department.

NOTE: Chronological divisions are approximate. In case of ambiguities about course eligibility to fill the requirement, consult the director of undergraduate studies in Art History and Archaeology.

Historical Periods

- Ancient (up to 400 CE/AD)
- 400 - 1400
- 1400 - 1700
- 1700 - present

World Regions

- Africa
- Asia
- Europe, North America, Australia
- Latin America
- Middle East

CONCENTRATION IN VISUAL ARTS

A total of 21 points are required as follows:

Visual Arts (18 points)

VIAR UN1000 BASIC DRAWING (formerly VIAR R1001)

or VIAR UN1004 Basic Drawing - NYC as Muse

VIAR UN2300 SCULPTURE I (formerly VIAR R3330)

or VIAR UN2200 CERAMICS I

Four additional VIAR 3-point studio courses (12 points)

Art History (3 points)

One 20th-century Art History 3-point course or equivalent, such as:

AHIS UN2405 TWENTIETH CENTURY ART
(formerly AHIS W3650)

WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES

Program Office: 763 Schermerhorn Extension;
212-854-3277; 212-854-7466 (fax)
<https://issg.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Fall 2022 Prof. Lila Abu-Lughod, 756 Schermerhorn Extension; la310@columbia.edu
Spring 2023 Prof. Sarah Haley, 615 Fayerweather; sh4210@columbia.edu

Located within the Institute for the Study of Sexuality and Gender, and taught in cooperation with Barnard College's Department of Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies, the program in Women's and Gender Studies provides students with a culturally and historically situated, theoretically diverse, and transnational understanding of feminist and queer scholarship as it engages multiple disciplines.

The program introduces students to key feminist and queer discourses on the cultural and historical representation of nature, power, and the social construction of difference. It encourages students to engage in the debates regarding the ethical and political issues of equality and justice that emerge in such discussion, and links the questions of gender and sexuality to those of racial, ethnic, and other kinds of social difference.

Through sequentially organized courses in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies, as well as approved elective courses in a wide range of departments, the degree provides a thoroughly interdisciplinary framework, methodological training, and substantive guidance in specialized areas of research. Small classes taught by our core faculty members and mentored thesis writing give students an education that is both comprehensive and tailored to individual needs.

Graduates leave the program with critical reading, writing, and analytical skills, and gain the tools they need to analyze systems of power operating at personal, national, and international levels. While this prepares some for future scholarly work in the field of Women's, Gender, and Sexuality studies, others take these skills and apply them to careers and future training in a variety of fields, including: law, public policy, social work, community organizing, public health, film, journalism, medicine, and other professions where gender and sexuality are currently being reimagined and there is a need for critical and creative interdisciplinary thought.

MAJOR IN WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES

The requirements for this program were modified on September 22, 2014. Students who declared this program before this date should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

Students should plan their course of study with the undergraduate director as early in their academic careers as possible. The requirements for the major are:

WMST UN1001	INTRO-WOMEN # GENDER STUDIES
or WMST UN3125	INTRO TO SEXUALITY STUDIES
WMST UN3311	FEMINIST THEORY
WMST UN3514	Historical Approaches to Feminist Questions
WMST UN3521	SENIOR SEMINAR I
WMST UN3915	GENDER # POWER IN GLOBAL PERSP

Six approved Elective Courses on women, gender, and/or sexuality in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.*

*

Electives will be selected in coordination with the director of undergraduate studies to best suit students' specific interests and to provide them with the appropriate range of courses, whether their focus is ethnic studies, pre-med, pre-law, sociology, public health, queer studies, visual culture, literature, or another area of interest. Students are encouraged to take a broad interdisciplinary approach. The director of undergraduate studies will help students fine-tune their academic program in conjunction with IRWGS courses, cross-listed courses, and other courses offered at Columbia.

CONCENTRATION IN WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES

The requirements for this program were modified on September 22, 2014. Students who declared this program before this date should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

The same requirements as for the major, with the exception of WMST UN3521 SENIOR SEMINAR I.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION FOR THOSE MAJORING IN ANOTHER DEPARTMENT

The requirements for this program were modified on September 22, 2014. Students who declared this program

before this date should contact the director of undergraduate studies for the department in order to confirm their correct course of study.

WMST UN1001 INTRO-WOMEN # GENDER STUDIES;
plus four additional approved elective courses on gender.

YIDDISH STUDIES

Departmental Office: 415 Hamilton; 212-854-3202
<https://germanic.columbia.edu/>

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Prof. Annie Pfeifer,
409 Hamilton; 212-854-8986; ap750@columbia.edu

Language Instruction: Jutta Schmiers-Heller, 403A
Hamilton; 212-854-4824; js2331@columbia.edu

The Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures is considered one of the very best in the country. Many of the faculty specialize in the study of German literature and culture from 1700 to the present. German majors acquire proficiency in examining literary, philosophical, and historical texts in the original, as well as critical understanding of modern German culture and society. Particular attention is given to German-speaking traditions within larger European and global contexts. Courses taught in translation build on Columbia's Core Curriculum, thereby allowing students to enroll in upper-level seminars before completing the language requirement.

All classes are taught as part of a living culture. Students have ample opportunities to study abroad, to work with visiting scholars, and to take part in the cultural programs at Deutsches Haus. In addition, the department encourages internships with German firms, museums, and government offices. This hands-on experience immerses students in both language and culture, preparing them for graduate study and professional careers.

Upon graduation, German majors compete successfully for Fulbright or DAAD scholarships for research in Germany or Austria beyond the B.A. degree. Our graduating seniors are highly qualified to pursue graduate studies in the humanities and social sciences, as well as professional careers. Former majors and concentrators have gone on to careers in teaching, law, journalism, banking and consulting, international affairs, and communications.

German literature and culture courses are taught as seminars integrating philosophical and social questions. Topics include romanticism, revolution, and national identity; German intellectual history; minority literatures; Weimar cinema; German-Jewish culture and modernity; the Holocaust and memory; and the history and culture of Berlin. Classes are small, with enrollment ranging from 5 to 15 students.

The department regularly offers courses in German literature and culture in English for students who do not study the German language. The department also participates in Columbia's excellent program in comparative literature and society.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The department grants 3 credits for a score of 5 on the AP German Language exam, which satisfies the foreign language requirement. Credit is awarded upon successful completion of a 3000-level (or higher) course with a grade of B or higher. This course must be for at least 3 points of credit and be taught in German. Courses taught in English may not be used for language AP credit. The department grants 0 credits for a score of 4 on the AP German Language exam, but the foreign language requirement is satisfied.

THE YIDDISH STUDIES PROGRAM

The Yiddish Studies Program at Columbia University, the global leader in Yiddish scholarship and teaching, focuses on the experiences and cultural efflorescence of Ashkenazic Jewry over a thousand years and five continents. It is a perfect exemplar of Columbia's interests in global and transnational study, weaving together language, literature, and culture in a way that echoes the best of Columbia's justly famed humanities programs.

The program in Yiddish studies offers both the undergraduate Major and Concentration, in addition to graduate studies leading to the Ph.D. In both the undergraduate and graduate program, emphasis is placed not merely on acquiring linguistic proficiency and textual study, but also viewing Yiddish literature in a larger cultural and interdisciplinary context. The graduate program, the only degree-granting Yiddish Studies Program in the United States, is considered one of the world's most important, with its graduates holding many of the major university positions in the field.

Students of Yiddish have ample opportunities to enhance their studies through a number of fellowships. The [Naomi Fellowship](#), a fully-subsidized Yiddish Study Abroad program allows students to explore Yiddish culture and history in Israel and Poland. The Irene Kronhill Pletka [YIVO Fellowship](#) enables students to expand on their archival research skills in New York. Upon graduation, our majors compete successfully for Fulbright and other prestigious scholarships, and are highly qualified to pursue careers in humanities, social sciences, as well as artistic and professional careers.

Students work with faculty in Germanic languages, Jewish studies, history, and Slavic studies to broaden their understanding of the literature, language, and culture of Eastern European Jewry. The Yiddish Studies Program is also closely affiliated with the [Institute for Israel and Jewish Studies](#), which offers diverse programming and other

fellowship opportunities. Classes are small, and instruction is individualized and carefully directed to ensure that students gain both a thorough general grounding and are able to pursue their own particular interests in a wide-spanning field. The program also offers classes taught in translation for students who do not study Yiddish. The Yiddish programming, such as lectures, monthly conversation hours, Meet a Yiddish Celebrity series, as well as the activities of the Yiddish Club of Columbia's Barnard/Hillel allows students to explore Yiddish culture outside the classroom.

THE GERMAN LANGUAGE PLACEMENT EXAM

The German Language Placement exam is offered periodically to those students who already speak the language, in order to determine to determine their proficiency level (A, B or C). For more information, and for the latest exam dates, please click [here](#).

THE GERMAN LANGUAGE PROGRAM

First- and second-year German language courses emphasize spoken and written communication, and provide a basic introduction to German culture. Goals include mastery of the structure of the language and enough cultural understanding to interact comfortably with native speakers.

After successfully completing the elementary German sequence, GERM UN1101 ELEMENTARY GERMAN I-GERM UN1102 ELEMENTARY GERMAN II, students are able to provide information about themselves, their interests, and daily activities. They can participate in simple conversations, read edited texts, and understand the main ideas of authentic texts. By the end of GERM UN1102 ELEMENTARY GERMAN II, students are able to write descriptions, comparisons, and creative stories, and to discuss general information about the German-speaking countries.

The intermediate German sequence, GERM UN2101 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I-GERM UN2102 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II, increases the emphasis on reading and written communication skills, expands grammatical mastery, and focuses on German culture and literary texts. Students read short stories, a German drama, and increasingly complex texts. Regular exposure to video, recordings, the World Wide Web, and art exhibits heightens the cultural dimensions of the third and fourth semesters. Students create portfolios comprised of written and spoken work.

Upon completion of the second-year sequence, students are prepared to enter advanced courses in German language, culture, and literature at Columbia and/or at the Berlin Consortium for German Studies in Berlin. Advanced-level courses focus on more sophisticated use of the language

structure and composition (GERM UN3001 ADVANCED GERMAN I-GERM UN3002 ADVANCED GERMAN II); on specific cultural areas; and on literary, historical, and philosophical areas in literature-oriented courses (GERM UN3333 INTRO TO GERMAN LIT (GERMAN)).

IN FULFILLMENT OF THE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT IN GERMAN

Students beginning the study of German at Columbia must take four terms of the following two-year sequence:

GERM UN1101	ELEMENTARY GERMAN I
GERM UN1102	ELEMENTARY GERMAN II
GERM UN2101	INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I
GERM UN2102	INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II

Entering students are placed, or exempted, on the basis of their College Board Achievement or Advanced Placement scores, or their scores on the placement test administered by the departmental language director. Students who need to take GERM UN1101 ELEMENTARY GERMAN I-GERM UN1102 ELEMENTARY GERMAN II may take GERM UN1125 Accelerated Elementary German I & II as preparation for GERM UN2101 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I.

UNIVERSITY STUDY IN BERLIN DEUTSCHES HAUS

Deutsches Haus, 420 West 116th Street, provides a center for German cultural activities on the Columbia campus. It sponsors lectures, film series, and informal gatherings that enrich the academic programs of the department. Frequent events throughout the fall and spring terms offer students opportunities to practice their language skills.

GRADING

Courses in which a grade of D has been received do not count toward the major or concentration requirements.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Normally no more than 10% of graduating majors receive departmental honors in a given academic year. For the requirements for departmental honors, see the director of undergraduate studies.

PROFESSORS

Mark Anderson (on leave, Fall 2022)
 Stefan Andriopoulos (on leave, AY2022-2023)
 Claudia Breger (Chair)
 Jeremy Dauber (on leave, AY2022-2023)
 Andreas Huyssen (emeritus)
 Harro Müller (emeritus)
 Dorothea von Mücke (on leave, Spring 2023)

Annie Pfeifer
Oliver Simons

SENIOR LECTURERS

Wijnie de Groot (Dutch)
Jutta Schmiers-Heller (German)

LECTURERS

Agnieszka Legutko (Yiddish)
Simona Vaidean (German)

MAJOR IN GERMAN LITERATURE AND CULTURAL HISTORY

The goal of the major is to provide students with reasonable proficiency in reading a variety of literary, philosophical, and historical texts in the original and, through this training, to facilitate a critical understanding of modern German-speaking cultures and societies. Students should plan their program of study with the director of undergraduate studies as early as possible. Competence in a second foreign language is strongly recommended, especially for those students planning to attend graduate school.

The major in German literature and cultural history requires a minimum of 30 points, distributed as follows:

GERM UN3001	ADVANCED GERMAN I (can be waived and replaced by another 3000 level class upon consultation with the DUS)
or GERM UN3002	ADVANCED GERMAN II
GERM UN3333	INTRO TO GERMAN LIT (GERMAN)

Select two of the following survey courses in German literature and culture (at least one of these must focus on pre-20th-century cultural history):

GERM UN3442	Literature in the 18th and 19th Centuries
GERM UN3443	SURVEY OF GERMAN LIT:19C (GER)
GERM UN3444	SURVEY OF GERMAN LIT:20C (GER)
GERM UN3445	German Literature After 1945 [In German]

One course in German intellectual history

GERM UN3991	Advanced Topics in German Literature
-------------	--------------------------------------

The remaining courses to be chosen from the 3000- or 4000-level offerings in German and Comparative Literature–German in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Senior Thesis

A senior thesis is not required for the major. Students interested in a senior thesis or research project may do so

through independent study with a faculty member over one or two semesters.

MAJOR IN YIDDISH STUDIES

The program is designed as a combination of language and content courses. First- and second-year Yiddish language courses emphasize spoken and written communication, and provide a basic introduction to Eastern European Jewish culture. Goals include mastery of the structure of the language and enough cultural understanding to interact comfortably with native speakers.

After second-year Yiddish language courses are completed, students should feel sufficiently comfortable to begin to work with Yiddish literature in the original. Upper-level undergraduate/graduate courses are designed to accommodate students with a range of Yiddish language experience, and intensive language summer study abroad, such as the Naomi Praver Kadar International Yiddish Summer Program (the Yiddish Studies program at Columbia offers the fully-subsidized [Naomi Fellowship](#) for students of Yiddish), or other academic summer programs, is also encouraged for improvement in language acquisition and comprehension.

The goal is to provide students with reasonable proficiency in reading a variety of literary, philosophical, and historical texts in the original and, through this training, to provide them with a critical understanding of Yiddish-speaking culture and society.

The second pillar of the Yiddish program is an intimate exposure to the literature and culture of the Yiddish-speaking Jewry. That exposure is achieved through several courses in Yiddish literature, which, although they may cover a variety of subjects or proceed from a number of methodological and disciplinary orientations, share a rigorous commitment to analyzing and experiencing that literature within an overarching historical and cultural framework.

These courses in Yiddish literature, culture and Jewish history will provide students with a solid interdisciplinary foundation in Yiddish studies. Inevitably and necessary, these courses, whether taught in Yiddish, English, or in a combination of the Yiddish text and English language instruction – cover the sweep of Yiddish literary history from the early modern period to today.

Students should plan their program of study with the director of undergraduate studies as early as possible. There is a prerequisite of two years of Yiddish, or equivalent to be demonstrated through testing.

The Major in Yiddish Studies requires a minimum of 30 points, distributed as follows:

1. **Two courses of advanced language study** (6 points); YIDD UN3101, YIDD UN3102
2. **Three courses in Yiddish literature** (9 points); e.g. YIDD UN3500, YIDD GU4420
3. **At least one course related to a senior thesis** (3 points);
4. **Four related courses, at least one of which is in medieval or modern Jewish history** (12 points); e.g. HIST UN4604, YIDD GU4113.

A senior thesis **is required** for the Major in Yiddish Studies. Students interested in a senior thesis or research project may do so through independent study with a faculty member over one or two semesters. Students must conduct original research, some of which must take place in the Yiddish language, and are required to submit a culminating paper, of no less than 35 pages.

Elective courses: Elective courses can be taken at Columbia as well as at affiliated institutions such as the Jewish Theological Seminary, Barnard College, New York University, etc. Columbia's arrangements with the joint degree appointing program at JTS, i.e. JTS and GS Joint program with List College, offers students exposure to a wide variety of courses on Yiddish and Yiddish-related topics taught by experts in the field of Yiddish and comparative Jewish literature such as Profs. David Roskies and Barbara Mann.

Thanks to the consortial arrangements with other universities in the New York area (Barnard, NYU, Yale, Penn, etc.) students both in Columbia College and General Studies, can take courses at these institutions for degree credit, which allows for student exposure to experts in twentieth-century Soviet Yiddish literature, Yiddish women's writing, Yiddish literature in Israel, and much more (Profs. Gennady Estraikh, Kathryn Hellerstein, and Hannan Hever). These arrangements allow students to have, if they so choose, an even broader intellectual experience than the already broad interdisciplinary opportunities available to them via the courses offered by the faculty on the Interdisciplinary Committee on Yiddish at Columbia.

Language courses need to be taken at Columbia.

Honors options: Departmental Honors in Yiddish Studies can be granted to a total of 10% of the students graduating with the Major in Yiddish Studies in a given year across both Columbia College and General Studies.

CONCENTRATION IN GERMAN LITERATURE AND CULTURAL HISTORY

The concentration in German literature and cultural history requires a minimum of 21 points in German courses.

GERM UN3333	INTRO TO GERMAN LIT (GERMAN)
-------------	------------------------------

At least one of the period survey courses in German literature and culture

GERM UN3442	Literature in the 18th and 19th Centuries
-------------	---

GERM UN3443	SURVEY OF GERMAN LIT:19C (GER)
-------------	--------------------------------

GERM UN3444	SURVEY OF GERMAN LIT:20C (GER)
-------------	--------------------------------

GERM UN3445	German Literature After 1945 [In German]
-------------	--

GERM UN3991	Advanced Topics in German Literature
-------------	--------------------------------------

The remaining courses to be chosen from the 3000- or 4000-level offerings in German and Comparative Literature in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies

CONCENTRATION IN YIDDISH STUDIES

The concentration in Yiddish studies requires a minimum of 21 points, distributed as follows:

1. **Two courses of advanced language study** (6 points); YIDD UN3101, YIDD UN3102
2. **Two courses in Yiddish literature** (6 points); e.g. YIDD UN3500, YIDD GU4420
3. **Three related courses, at least one of which is in medieval or modern Jewish history** (9 points); e.g. HIST UN4604, YIDD GU4113.

SPECIAL CONCENTRATION IN GERMAN FOR COLUMBIA COLLEGE AND SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES STUDENTS IN STEM FIELDS

The special concentration in German requires a minimum of 15 points.

GERM UN3333	INTRO TO GERMAN LIT (GERMAN)
-------------	------------------------------

At least one of the period survey courses in German Literature and Culture

GERM UN3442	Literature in the 18th and 19th Centuries
-------------	---

GERM UN3443	SURVEY OF GERMAN LIT:19C (GER)
-------------	--------------------------------

GERM UN3444	SURVEY OF GERMAN LIT:20C (GER)
-------------	--------------------------------

GERM UN3445	German Literature After 1945 [In German]
-------------	--

GERM UN3991 Advanced Topics in German
Literature

Two courses to be chosen from the 3000- or 4000-level (taught in German or English) offerings in German and Comparative Literature German in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies

POSTBACCALAUREATE PREMEDICAL PROGRAM CURRICULUM AND COURSES

The academic curriculum of the Postbaccalaureate Premedical Program is designed to fulfill the prerequisites for medical school admission. Because course requirements for medical school can vary, our premedical curriculum is designed to prepare Postbac Premed students to train anywhere in the nation. For the sequencing of the following required courses, please review the program timetables: traditional (p.), part-time (p.), or accelerated (p.). While enrolled in the program, students must fulfill all requirements with courses offered by Columbia's Faculty of Arts & Sciences. It is possible to complete some requirements with Barnard College course offerings, but students considering this option should discuss it with their advisors and understand the implications of this choice (see below under Biology and Organic Chemistry). All students are expected to have their advisors approve their programs of study. In addition to the following courses, students must gain at least 120 hours of health care experience.

ENGLISH

One year of college English or the equivalent is required. Most Postbac Premed students have completed this requirement as undergraduates and do not need to complete course work in English at Columbia. Students should inform their advisors early on when they are especially interested in particular medical school programs (linkage or non-linkage), since some may have specific requirements for this subject of study.

MATHEMATICS

Students are required to complete one year (6 points) of college mathematics beyond pre-calculus, consisting of one term of calculus and one term of statistics. (Some students elect to take a second semester of calculus instead of statistics.)

If a student has not already successfully completed Calculus I, it may be taken as a co-requisite of Physics I or General Chemistry I.

Courses

MATH UN1101 CALCULUS I. 3.00 points.

Prerequisites: (see Courses for First-Year Students). Functions, limits, derivatives, introduction to integrals, or an understanding of pre-calculus will be assumed. (SC)

Fall 2022: MATH UN1101

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
MATH 1101	001/12744	M W 11:40am - 12:55pm 203 Mathematics Building	Daniele Alessandrini	3.00	95/110
MATH 1101	002/12746	M W 1:10pm - 2:25pm 702 Hamilton Hall	Michael Thaddeus	3.00	76/85
MATH 1101	003/12748	M W 2:40pm - 3:55pm 417 Mathematics Building	Akash Sengupta	3.00	64/64
MATH 1101	004/12749	M W 4:10pm - 5:25pm 207 Mathematics Building	Akash Sengupta	3.00	108/110
MATH 1101	005/12751	T Th 10:10am - 11:25am 627 Seeley W. Mudd Building	Amadou Bah	3.00	49/52
MATH 1101	006/12752	T Th 11:40am - 12:55pm 633 Seeley W. Mudd Building	Gerhardt Hinkle	3.00	61/70
MATH 1101	008/00057	T Th 1:10pm - 2:25pm 405 Milbank Hall	Lindsay Piechnik	3.00	95/100
MATH 1101	009/12756	M W 6:10pm - 7:25pm 414 Pupin Laboratories	Robin Zhang	3.00	27/30
MATH 1101	010/12758	T Th 4:10pm - 5:25pm 407 Mathematics Building	Chaim Avram Zeff	3.00	33/35
MATH 1101	012/12760	T Th 2:40pm - 3:55pm 825 Seeley W. Mudd Building	Chilin Zhang	3.00	21/30
MATH 1101	013/20176	M W 4:10pm - 5:25pm 428 Pupin Laboratories	Nikolaos Apostolakis	3.00	56/110

Spring 2023: MATH UN1101

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
MATH 1101	001/00020	M W 6:10pm - 7:25pm L1002 Milstein Center	Lindsay Piechnik	3.00	98/100
MATH 1101	002/12019	M W 10:10am - 11:25am 402 Chandler	Marco Castronovo	3.00	44/110
MATH 1101	003/12020	M W 2:40pm - 3:55pm 407 Mathematics Building	Kuan-Wen Chen	3.00	15/30
MATH 1101	004/12021	T Th 11:40am - 12:55pm 312 Mathematics Building	Rostislav Akhmechet	3.00	58/110
MATH 1101	005/12022	T Th 2:40pm - 3:55pm 203 Mathematics Building	Luis Fernandez	3.00	44/110
MATH 1101	006/12023	T Th 4:10pm - 5:25pm	Chilin Zhang	3.00	7/30

407 Mathematics
Building

MATH UN1102 CALCULUS II. 3.00 points.

Prerequisites: MATH UN1101 or the equivalent.

Prerequisites: MATH UN1101 or the equivalent. Methods of integration, applications of the integral, Taylors theorem, infinite series. (SC)

Fall 2022: MATH UN1102

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
MATH 1102	001/12761	M W 1:10pm - 2:25pm 203 Mathematics Building	Rostislav Akhmechet	3.00	69/110
MATH 1102	002/12763	M W 2:40pm - 3:55pm 203 Mathematics Building	Rostislav Akhmechet	3.00	68/110
MATH 1102	003/12765	M W 4:10pm - 5:25pm 407 Mathematics Building	Hindy Drillick	3.00	34/35
MATH 1102	004/12767	T Th 10:10am - 11:25am 312 Mathematics Building	Andres Fernandez Herrero	3.00	37/110
MATH 1102	005/12768	T Th 11:40am - 12:55pm 203 Mathematics Building	Andres Fernandez Herrero	3.00	65/110
MATH 1102	006/12771	T Th 6:10pm - 7:25pm 407 Mathematics Building	Haodong Yao	3.00	16/30

Spring 2023: MATH UN1102

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
MATH 1102	001/00021	T Th 2:40pm - 3:55pm 304 Barnard Hall	Lindsay Piechnik	3.00	99/100
MATH 1102	002/12024	M W 1:10pm - 2:25pm 407 Mathematics Building	Ryuichi Haney	3.00	17/30
MATH 1102	003/12025	M W 2:40pm - 3:55pm 417 Mathematics Building	Richard Hamilton	3.00	11/64
MATH 1102	004/12026	M W 6:10pm - 7:25pm 417 Mathematics Building	Elliott Stein	3.00	47/64
MATH 1102	005/12027	T Th 10:10am - 11:25am 203 Mathematics Building	Allen Yuan	3.00	43/100
MATH 1102	006/12028	T Th 11:40am - 12:55pm 203 Mathematics Building	Andres Fernandez Herrero	3.00	15/100
MATH 1102	007/12029	T Th 6:10pm - 7:25pm 417 Mathematics Building	Patrick Lei	3.00	7/30

STAT UN1101 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS. 3.00 points.

Prerequisites: intermediate high school algebra. Designed for students in fields that emphasize quantitative methods. Graphical and numerical summaries, probability, theory of sampling distributions, linear regression, analysis of variance, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Quantitative reasoning and data analysis. Practical experience with statistical software. Illustrations are taken from a variety of fields. Data-collection/analysis project with emphasis on study designs is part of the coursework requirement

Fall 2022: STAT UN1101

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
STAT 1101	001/13778	M W 8:40am - 9:55am 517 Hamilton Hall	Alexander Clark	3.00	65/86
STAT 1101	002/13779	M W 11:40am - 12:55pm 717 Hamilton Hall	Alex Pijyan	3.00	79/86
STAT 1101	003/13780	T Th 6:10pm - 7:25pm 702 Hamilton Hall	David Rios	3.00	48/86

Spring 2023: STAT UN1101

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
STAT 1101	001/14555	M W 8:40am - 9:55am 312 Mathematics Building	Alexander Clark	3.00	75/86
STAT 1101	002/14556	T Th 10:10am - 11:25am 402 Chandler	Wayne Lee	3.00	68/86
STAT 1101	003/14558	M W 7:40pm - 8:55pm 602 Hamilton Hall	Ronald Neath	3.00	71/86

BIOLOGY

Students are required to complete one year (6 points) of biology emphasizing biochemistry, genetics, evolution, cell biology, developmental biology, and physiology, and one semester (3 points) of biology lab involving dissection, experimentation, and data analysis. Students may take the laboratory course in either the fall or spring semester or in the first summer session after the completion of the year of biology.

Notes about Barnard College's biology courses: Students considering taking the biology course sequence at Barnard College (BIOL X1500-1502) are advised that enrollment in it is subject to the availability of space. Further, enrollment in Barnard's biology courses disqualifies postbacs for linkage. While the Barnard course generally covers the same subject matter as the corresponding Columbia sequence, it does not emphasize biochemistry. Also, content corresponding to Columbia's fall semester course is offered at Barnard in the spring; and content corresponding to Columbia's spring semester course is offered at Barnard in the fall. These courses can be taken in either order. Barnard's biology lab

is a two-semester sequence of 2-credit lab courses; however, students who take the Barnard biology lecture sequence are welcome to complete the lab requirement with the Columbia lab course.

Courses

BIOL UN2401 CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY I. 3.00 points.

Prerequisites: a course in college chemistry or the written permission of either the instructor or the premedical adviser. Prerequisites: one year of college chemistry or the written permission of either the instructor or the premedical adviser is required. Recommended as the introductory biology course for science majors who have completed a year of college chemistry and premedical students. The fundamental principles of biochemistry, molecular biology, and genetics. Website: <http://www.columbia.edu/cu/biology/courses/c2005/index.html>. SPS and TC students may register for this course, but they must first obtain the written permission of the instructor, by filling out a paper Registration Adjustment Form (Add/Drop form). The form can be downloaded at the URL below, but must be signed by the instructor and returned to the office of the registrar. registrar. <http://registrar.columbia.edu/sites/default/files/content/reg-adjustment.pdf>

Fall 2022: BIOL UN2401

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
BIOL 2401 001/10763		T Th 10:10am - 11:25am 417 International Affairs Bldg	Michelle Attner, Marko Jovanovic	3.00	54/200
BIOL 2401 002/10764		T Th 4:10pm - 5:25pm 309 Havemeyer Hall	Michelle Attner, Marko Jovanovic	3.00	37/200

BIOL UN2501 CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY LAB. 3.00 points.

Enrollment per section limited to 28. Lab Fee: \$150. Fee: Lab Fee - 150.00

Prerequisites: Strongly recommended prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL UN2005 or BIOL UN2401.

Prerequisites: Strongly recommended prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL UN2005 or BIOL UN2401. Experiments focus on genetics and molecular biology, with an emphasis on data analysis and experimental techniques. The class also includes a study of mammalian anatomy and histology. SPS and TC students may register for this course, but they must first obtain the written permission of the instructor, by filling out a paper Registration Adjustment Form (Add/Drop form). The form can be downloaded at the URL below, but must be signed by the instructor and returned to the office of the registrar. <http://registrar.columbia.edu/sites/default/files/content/reg-adjustment.pdf>

Fall 2022: BIOL UN2501

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
---------------	---------------------	----------------	------------	--------	------------

BIOL 2501 001/13222		M 1:10pm - 5:00pm 922 Schermerhorn Hall	Joshua Abrams, Ava Brent	3.00	23/28
BIOL 2501 002/13224		T 1:10pm - 5:00pm 922 Schermerhorn Hall	Joshua Abrams, Ava Brent	3.00	27/28
BIOL 2501 003/13226		W 1:10pm - 5:00pm 922 Schermerhorn Hall	Joshua Abrams, Ava Brent	3.00	23/28
BIOL 2501 004/13228		Th 6:40pm - 10:30pm 922 Schermerhorn Hall	Joshua Abrams, Ava Brent	3.00	18/28
BIOL 2501 005/13230		F 1:10pm - 5:00pm 922 Schermerhorn Hall	Joshua Abrams, Ava Brent	3.00	19/28

Spring 2023: BIOL UN2501

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
BIOL 2501 001/14153		M 1:10pm - 5:00pm 922 Schermerhorn Hall	Joshua Abrams, Ava Brent	3.00	21/28
BIOL 2501 002/14154		T 1:10pm - 5:00pm 922 Schermerhorn Hall	Joshua Abrams, Ava Brent	3.00	22/28
BIOL 2501 003/14155		W 1:10pm - 5:00pm 922 Schermerhorn Hall	Joshua Abrams, Ava Brent	3.00	0/28
BIOL 2501 004/14156		Th 5:40pm - 9:30pm 922 Schermerhorn Hall	Joshua Abrams, Ava Brent	3.00	11/28
BIOL 2501 005/14157		F 1:10pm - 5:00pm 922 Schermerhorn Hall	Joshua Abrams, Ava Brent	3.00	15/28

BIOL UN2402 CONTMP BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV,PHYS. 3.00 points.

Prerequisites: a course in college chemistry and BIOL UN2005 or BIOL UN2401, or the written permission of either the instructor or the premedical adviser. Prerequisites: a course in college chemistry and BIOL UN2005 or BIOL UN2401, or the written permission of either the instructor or the premedical adviser. Cellular biology and development; physiology of cells and organisms. Same lectures as BIOL UN2006, but recitation is optional. For a detailed description of the differences between the two courses, see the course web site or <http://www.columbia.edu/cu/biology/ug/advice/faqs/gs.html>. Website: <http://www.columbia.edu/cu/biology/courses/c2006/>, SPS, Barnard, and TC students may register for this course, but they must first obtain the written permission of the instructor, by filling out a paper Registration Adjustment Form (Add/Drop form). The form can be downloaded at the URL below, but must be signed by the instructor and returned to the office of the registrar. <http://registrar.columbia.edu/sites/default/files/content/reg-adjustment.pdf>

Spring 2023: BIOL UN2402

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
BIOL 2402 001/14133		T Th 10:10am - 11:25am 417 International Affairs Bldg	Alice Heicklen, Mary Ann Price, Jellert Gaublomme	3.00	41/400
BIOL 2402 002/14134		T Th 4:10pm - 5:25pm 309 Havemeyer Hall	Alice Heicklen, Mary Ann Price, Jellert Gaublomme	3.00	31/400

BIOCHEMISTRY (RECOMMENDED)

Because increasing numbers of medical schools require a semester of biochemistry, it is strongly recommended that postbacs take biochemistry. Usually, students take it during the application year.

Courses**BIOC UN3300 BIOCHEMISTRY. 3.00 points.**

Prerequisites: one year each of Introductory Biology and General Chemistry. Corequisites: Organic Chemistry. Primarily aimed at nontraditional students and undergraduates who have course conflicts with BIOC UN3501.

Prerequisites: one year each of Introductory Biology and General Chemistry. Corequisites: Organic Chemistry. Biochemistry is the study of the chemical processes within organisms that give rise to the immense complexity of life. This complexity emerges from a highly regulated and coordinated flow of chemical energy from one biomolecule to another. This course serves to familiarize students with the spectrum of biomolecules (carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, nucleic acids, etc.) as well as the fundamental chemical processes (glycolysis, citric acid cycle, fatty acid metabolism, etc.) that allow life to happen. In particular, this course will employ active learning techniques and critical thinking problem-solving to engage students in answering the question: how is the complexity of life possible? NOTE: While Organic Chemistry is listed as a corequisite, it is highly recommended that you take Organic Chemistry beforehand

Spring 2023: BIOC UN3300

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
BIOC 3300 001/14163		T 7:00pm - 9:30pm 428 Pupin Laboratories	Danny Ho	3.00	51/80

CHEMISTRY

Students are required to complete one year (8 points) of general chemistry and one semester (3 points) of general chemistry laboratory. The General Chemistry sequence must be completed before taking Columbia's Biology or Organic Chemistry courses. General chemistry lecture courses

have corresponding, mandatory recitations. The laboratory course has a mandatory one-hour laboratory lecture course associated with it, and should be taken alongside or after General Chemistry II. AP credits cannot be used to fulfill the general chemistry requirement.

Chemistry is a course sequence that students are advised to begin in the fall or spring term. Students who enroll in Chemistry I in the spring are advised to take the 12-week Chemistry II course in the summer. (Chemistry II is not offered in the fall.)

Courses**CHEM UN1403 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I-LECTU. 3.00 points.****Fall 2022: CHEM UN1403**

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
CHEM 1403	001/11224	M W 10:10am - 11:25am 309 Havemeyer Hall	Gerard Parkin	3.00	219/225
CHEM 1403	002/11222	T Th 10:10am - 11:25am 309 Havemeyer Hall	Xavier Roy	3.00	180/190
CHEM 1403	003/11225	T Th 6:10pm - 7:25pm 309 Havemeyer Hall	Ruben Savizky	3.00	199/190
CHEM 1403	004/11227	M W 6:10pm - 7:25pm 203 Mathematics Building	Robert Beer	3.00	87/120

Spring 2023: CHEM UN1403

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
CHEM 1403	001/11247	T Th 6:10pm - 7:25pm 309 Havemeyer Hall	Ruben Savizky	3.00	116/130
CHEM 1403	AU1/18334	T Th 6:10pm - 7:25pm Othr Other	Ruben Savizky	3.00	10/10

CHEM UN1500 GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY. 3.00 points.

CC/GS: Partial Fulfillment of Science Requirement
Lab Fee: \$140.

Corequisites: CHEM UN1403, CHEM UN1404
Corequisites: CHEM UN1403, CHEM UN1404 An introduction to basic lab techniques of modern experimental chemistry, including quantitative procedures and chemical analysis. Students must register for a Lab Lecture section for this course (CHEM UN1501). Please check the Directory of Classes for details. Please note that CHEM UN1500 is offered in the fall and spring semesters. Mandatory lab check-in will be held during the first week of classes in both the fall and spring semesters. You may be asked to serve as research subjects in studies under direction of the faculty

while enrolled in this course (CHEM UN1500 Sec 1, 2, 5, 7 and CHEM UN1501 Sec 1). Participation in voluntary

Fall 2022: CHEM UN1500

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
CHEM 1500	001/11228	T 1:10pm - 4:50pm 302 Havemeyer Hall	Sarah Hansen	3.00	16/46
CHEM 1500	002/11229	T 6:10pm - 9:50pm 302 Havemeyer Hall	Joseph Ulichny	3.00	46/46
CHEM 1500	003/11231	W 1:10pm - 4:50pm 302 Havemeyer Hall	Joseph Ulichny	3.00	41/46
CHEM 1500	004/11232	Th 1:10pm - 4:50pm 302 Havemeyer Hall	Sarah Hansen	3.00	8/46

Spring 2023: CHEM UN1500

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
CHEM 1500	001/11655	M 2:10pm - 5:50pm 302 Havemeyer Hall	Sarah Hansen	3.00	26/24
CHEM 1500	002/11656	T 1:10pm - 4:50pm 302 Havemeyer Hall	Sarah Hansen	3.00	27/46
CHEM 1500	003/11657	T 6:10pm - 9:50pm 302 Havemeyer Hall	Joseph Ulichny	3.00	49/48
CHEM 1500	004/11658	W 8:40am - 12:25pm 302 Havemeyer Hall	Sarah Hansen	3.00	24/46
CHEM 1500	005/11659	W 1:10pm - 4:50pm 302 Havemeyer Hall	Joseph Ulichny	3.00	49/48
CHEM 1500	006/11660	Th 1:10pm - 4:50pm 302 Havemeyer Hall	Sarah Hansen	3.00	14/46
CHEM 1500	007/11661	Th 6:10pm - 9:50pm 302 Havemeyer Hall	Joseph Ulichny	3.00	53/48
CHEM 1500	008/11662	F 1:10pm - 4:50pm 302 Havemeyer Hall	Joseph Ulichny	3.00	28/26

CHEM UN1404 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES. 4.00 points.

CC/GS: Partial Fulfillment of Science Requirement

Prerequisites: CHEM UN1403

Prerequisites: CHEM UN1403 Although CHEM UN1403 and CHEM UN 1404 are separate courses, students are expected to take both terms sequentially. Topics include gases, kinetic theory of gases, states of matter: liquids and solids, chemical equilibria, applications of equilibria, acids and bases, chemical thermodynamics, energy, enthalpy, entropy, free energy, periodic properties, chemical kinetics, and electrochemistry. The order of presentation of topics

may differ from the order presented here, and from year to year. Students must ensure they register for the recitation that corresponds to the lecture section. Please check the Directory of Classes for details

Spring 2023: CHEM UN1404

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
CHEM 1404	001/11248	T Th 10:10am - 11:25am 309 Havemeyer Hall	Laura Kaufman	4.00	190/190
CHEM 1404	002/11249	M W 8:40am - 9:55am 309 Havemeyer Hall	Angelo Cacciuto	4.00	114/132
CHEM 1404	003/11250	M W 6:10pm - 7:25pm 402 Chandler	Robert Beer	4.00	62/120

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Students are required to complete one year (8 points) of organic chemistry. Organic chemistry lecture courses have corresponding, mandatory recitations. Students are also required to take 1.5 points of organic chemistry lab along with a one-hour mandatory laboratory lecture in both fall and spring semesters (for a total of 3 points). Alternatively, with the exception of most linkage applicants, students may take a 3-point lab over a six-week summer session after completing the lecture sequence.

Notes about Barnard College's organic chemistry

courses: Students considering taking the organic chemistry course sequence at Barnard College (CHEM X3230-3231) are advised that enrollment in it is subject to the availability of space. Further, enrollment in Barnard's organic chemistry courses disqualifies postbacs for linkage. The content corresponding to Columbia's fall semester course is offered at Barnard in the spring; and content corresponding to Columbia's spring semester course is offered at Barnard in the fall. Students planning to take the Barnard course sequence must begin it in the spring. Columbia students are not permitted to enroll in Barnard's organic chemistry lab course; they must fulfill this requirement at Columbia.

Courses

CHEM UN2443 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I-LECTURES. 4.00 points.

Prerequisites: (CHEM UN1403 and CHEM UN1404) or CHEM UN1604

Prerequisites: (CHEM UN1403 and CHEM UN1404) or CHEM UN1604 The principles of organic chemistry. The structure and reactivity of organic molecules are examined from the standpoint of modern theories of chemistry. Topics include stereochemistry, reactions of organic molecules, mechanisms of organic reactions, syntheses and degradations of organic molecules, and spectroscopic techniques of structure determination. Although CHEM UN2443 and CHEM UN2444 are separate courses, students are expected

to take both terms sequentially. Students must ensure they register for the recitation which corresponds to the lecture section. Please check the Directory of Classes for details

Fall 2022: CHEM UN2443

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
CHEM 2443	001/11241	M W 11:40am - 12:55pm 309 Havemeyer Hall	Christopher Eckdahl	4.00	166/160
CHEM 2443	002/11242	T Th 1:10pm - 2:25pm 309 Havemeyer Hall	Christopher Eckdahl	4.00	119/170
CHEM 2443	003/11243	M W 6:10pm - 7:25pm 309 Havemeyer Hall	Charles Doubleday	4.00	64/120
CHEM 2443	AU1/18522	M W 11:40am - 12:55pm 309 Havemeyer Hall	Christopher Eckdahl	4.00	2/10

Spring 2023: CHEM UN2443

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
CHEM 2443	001/11541	T Th 1:10pm - 2:25pm 309 Havemeyer Hall	Christopher Eckdahl	4.00	27/50

CHEM UN2444 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II- LECTURES. 4.00 points.

Prerequisites: CHEM UN1404 or CHEM UN1604 and CHEM UN1500 and CHEM UN2443

Prerequisites: CHEM UN1404 or CHEM UN1604, CHEM UN1500 and CHEM UN2443. The principles of organic chemistry. The structure and reactivity of organic molecules are examined from the standpoint of modern theories of chemistry. Topics include stereochemistry, reactions of organic molecules, mechanisms of organic reactions, syntheses and degradations of organic molecules, and spectroscopic techniques of structure determination. Although CHEM UN2443 and CHEM UN2444 are separate courses, students are expected to take both terms sequentially. Students must ensure they register for the recitation which corresponds to the lecture section. Please check the Directory of Classes for details

Spring 2023: CHEM UN2444

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
CHEM 2444	001/11543	M W 11:40am - 12:55pm 309 Havemeyer Hall	Christopher Eckdahl	4.00	152/150
CHEM 2444	002/11544	M W 6:10pm - 7:25pm 309 Havemeyer Hall	Charles Doubleday	4.00	92/120
CHEM 2444	003/19453	T Th 11:40am - 12:55pm 309 Havemeyer Hall	James Leighton	4.00	49/60

CHEM 2444	AU2/18469	M W 6:10pm - 7:25pm Othr Other	Charles Doubleday	4.00	1/10
-----------	-----------	-----------------------------------	-------------------	------	------

CHEM UN2493 ORGANIC CHEM. LAB I TECHNIQUES. 0.00 points.

Lab Fee: \$63.00

Prerequisites: (CHEM UN1403 and CHEM UN1404) or (CHEM UN1604) and (CHEM UN1500 or CHEM UN1507)

Corequisites: CHEM UN2443

Prerequisites: (CHEM UN1403 and CHEM UN1404) or (CHEM UN1604) and (CHEM UN1500 or CHEM UN1507)

Corequisites: CHEM UN2443 Techniques of experimental organic chemistry, with emphasis on understanding fundamental principles underlying the experiments in methodology of solving laboratory problems involving organic molecules. Attendance at the first lab lecture and laboratory session is mandatory. Please note that CHEM UN2493 is the first part of a full year organic chemistry laboratory course. Students must register for the lab lecture section (CHEM UN2495) which corresponds to their lab section. Students must attend ONE lab lecture and ONE lab section every other week. Please contact your advisers for further information

Fall 2022: CHEM UN2493

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
CHEM 2493	001/11246	M 1:10pm - 5:00pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Talha Siddiqui	0.00	23/24
CHEM 2493	002/11248	T 12:00pm - 3:50pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Talha Siddiqui	0.00	8/24
CHEM 2493	003/11249	T 6:10pm - 10:00pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Talha Siddiqui	0.00	27/34
CHEM 2493	004/11250	W 1:10pm - 5:00pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Anna Ghurbanyan	0.00	30/34
CHEM 2493	005/11252	Th 12:00pm - 3:50pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Anna Ghurbanyan	0.00	31/34
CHEM 2493	006/11253	F 11:00am - 2:50pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Anna Ghurbanyan	0.00	28/34
CHEM 2493	007/11254	M 1:10pm - 5:00pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Talha Siddiqui	0.00	23/24
CHEM 2493	008/11255	T 12:00pm - 3:50pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Talha Siddiqui	0.00	11/24
CHEM 2493	009/11256	T 6:10pm - 10:00pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Talha Siddiqui	0.00	16/34

CHEM 2493	010/11257	W 1:10pm - 5:00pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Anna Ghurbanyan	0.00	32/34
CHEM 2493	011/11258	Th 12:00pm - 3:50pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Anna Ghurbanyan	0.00	24/34
CHEM 2493	012/11259	F 11:00am - 2:50pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Anna Ghurbanyan	0.00	18/34

CHEM UN2494 ORGANIC CHEM. LAB II SYNTHESIS. 0.00 points.

Lab Fee: \$62.00

Prerequisites: (CHEM UN1403 and CHEM UN1404) and CHEM UN1500 and CHEM UN2493

Corequisites: CHEM UN2444

Prerequisites: CHEM W1403-CHEM W1404; CHEM W1500; CHEM W2493. Corequisites: CHEM W2444.

Please note that you must complete CHEM W2493 before you register for CHEM W2494. This lab introduces students to experimental design and trains students in the execution and evaluation of scientific data. The technique experiments in the first half of the course (CHEM W2493) teach students to develop and master the required experimental skills to perform the challenging synthesis experiments in the second semester. The learning outcomes for this lab are the knowledge and experimental skills associated with the most important synthetic routes widely used in industrial and research environments. Attendance at the first lab lecture and laboratory session is mandatory. Please note that CHEM W2494 is the second part of a full year organic chemistry laboratory course. Students must register for the lab lecture section (CHEM W2496) which corresponds to their lab section. Students must attend ONE lab lecture and ONE lab section every other week. Please contact your advisors for further information

Spring 2023: CHEM UN2494

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
CHEM 2494	001/11980	M 1:10pm - 5:00pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Talha Siddiqui	0.00	17/24
CHEM 2494	002/11981	T 12:00pm - 3:50pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Talha Siddiqui	0.00	13/24
CHEM 2494	003/11982	T 6:10pm - 10:00pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Talha Siddiqui	0.00	23/34
CHEM 2494	004/11983	W 1:10pm - 5:00pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Anna Ghurbanyan	0.00	32/34
CHEM 2494	005/11984	Th 12:00pm - 3:50pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Anna Ghurbanyan	0.00	21/34

CHEM 2494	006/11985	F 11:00am - 2:50pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Anna Ghurbanyan	0.00	25/34
CHEM 2494	007/11986	M 1:10pm - 5:00pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Talha Siddiqui	0.00	17/24
CHEM 2494	008/11987	T 12:00pm - 3:50pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Talha Siddiqui	0.00	11/24
CHEM 2494	009/11988	T 6:10pm - 10:00pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Talha Siddiqui	0.00	26/34
CHEM 2494	010/11989	W 1:10pm - 5:00pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Anna Ghurbanyan	0.00	28/34
CHEM 2494	011/11990	Th 12:00pm - 3:50pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Anna Ghurbanyan	0.00	14/34
CHEM 2494	012/11991	F 11:00am - 2:50pm 202a Havemeyer Hall	Anna Ghurbanyan	0.00	23/34

PHYSICS

Students are required to complete one year (6 points) of general physics and one year (2 points) of general physics laboratory. Lab courses are normally taken concurrently with the corresponding lecture course. Physics is a course sequence that students are advised to begin in the fall or spring term. Students who enroll in Physics I in the spring are advised to take the twelve-week Physics II course in the summer. (Physics II is not offered in the fall.) Calculus is a corequisite for Physics I; however, students who have never taken calculus before may be advised to complete it before undertaking Physics.

Courses

PHYS UN1201 GENERAL PHYSICS I. 3.00 points.

CC/GS: Partial Fulfillment of Science Requirement

Prerequisites: some basic background in calculus or be concurrently taking MATH UN1101 Calculus I. The accompanying laboratory is PHYS UN1291-UN1292
Prerequisites: some basic background in calculus or be concurrently taking MATH UN1101 Calculus I. The accompanying laboratory is PHYS UN1291-UN1292 The course will use elementary concepts from calculus. The accompanying laboratory is PHYS UN1291 - UN1292. Basic introduction to the study of mechanics, fluids, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, optics, special relativity, quantum mechanics, atomic physics, and nuclear physics

Fall 2022: PHYS UN1201

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
---------------	---------------------	----------------	------------	--------	------------

PHYS 1201	001/12114	M W 10:10am - 11:25am 301 Pupin Laboratories	Cory Dean	3.00	180/180	
PHYS 1201	002/12115	T Th 5:40pm - 6:55pm 301 Pupin Laboratories	Muath Natsheh	3.00	136/180	

Spring 2023: PHYS UN1201

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment	
PHYS 1201	001/11906	M W 5:40pm - 6:55pm 428 Pupin Laboratories	Eric Raymer	3.00	114/140	

PHYS UN1291 GENERAL PHYSICS I LAB. 1.00 point.

Same course as *PHYS W1291x*, but given off-sequence.

Corequisites: PHYS UN1201

Corequisites: PHYS UN1201 This course is the laboratory for the corequisite lecture course and can be taken only during the same term as the corresponding lecture

Fall 2022: PHYS UN1291

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment	
PHYS 1291	001/12135	M 1:00pm - 4:00pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	11/15	
PHYS 1291	002/12136	M 1:00pm - 4:00pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	15/15	
PHYS 1291	003/12137	M 4:10pm - 7:10pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	7/15	
PHYS 1291	004/12138	M 4:10pm - 7:10pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15	
PHYS 1291	005/12139	M 7:30pm - 10:30pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	7/15	
PHYS 1291	007/12141	T 1:00pm - 4:00pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15	
PHYS 1291	008/12142	T 1:00pm - 4:00pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	15/15	
PHYS 1291	009/12143	T 4:10pm - 7:10pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	12/15	
PHYS 1291	010/12144	T 4:10pm - 7:10pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	7/15	
PHYS 1291	011/12145	T 7:30pm - 10:30pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	10/15	
PHYS 1291	012/12146	T 7:30pm - 10:30pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	10/15	
PHYS 1291	013/12147	W 1:00pm - 4:00pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15	
PHYS 1291	014/12148	W 1:00pm - 4:00pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15	
PHYS 1291	015/12149	W 4:10pm - 7:10pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15	
PHYS 1291	016/12150	W 4:10pm - 7:10pm	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	12/15	

PHYS 1291	017/12151	W 7:30pm - 10:30pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	11/15	
PHYS 1291	019/12153	Th 1:00pm - 4:00pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15	
PHYS 1291	020/12154	Th 1:00pm - 4:00pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	15/15	
PHYS 1291	021/12155	Th 4:10pm - 7:10pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	12/15	
PHYS 1291	023/12157	Th 7:30pm - 10:30pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15	
PHYS 1291	025/12159	F 1:00pm - 4:00pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	11/15	
PHYS 1291	026/12160	F 1:00pm - 4:00pm Room TBA	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	9/15	

Spring 2023: PHYS UN1291

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment	
PHYS 1291	001/14409	M 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15	
PHYS 1291	002/14410	M 7:30pm - 10:30pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	11/15	
PHYS 1291	003/14411	T 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri, Rebecca Grossman	1.00	12/15	
PHYS 1291	004/14412	T 4:10pm - 7:10pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri, Rebecca Grossman	1.00	4/15	
PHYS 1291	005/14413	W 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	14/15	
PHYS 1291	007/14414	Th 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15	
PHYS 1291	008/14415	Th 4:10pm - 7:10pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	8/15	

PHYS UN1292 GENERAL PHYSICS II LABORATORY. 1.00 point.

Corequisites: PHYS UN1201, PHYS UN1202

Corequisites: PHYS UN1201, PHYS UN1202 This course is the laboratory for the corequisite lecture course (PHYS UN1201 - PHYS UN1202) and can be taken only during the same term as the corresponding lecture

Spring 2023: PHYS UN1292

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment	
PHYS 1292	001/14416	M 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	15/15	

PHYS 1292	002/14417	M 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	15/15
PHYS 1292	003/14418	M 4:10pm - 7:10pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15
PHYS 1292	004/14419	M 4:10pm - 7:10pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	10/15
PHYS 1292	005/16646	M 7:30pm - 10:30pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri, Rebecca Grossman	1.00	12/15
PHYS 1292	007/14420	T 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	14/15
PHYS 1292	008/14421	T 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	14/15
PHYS 1292	009/14422	T 4:10pm - 7:10pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	12/15
PHYS 1292	011/16647	T 7:30pm - 10:30pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri, Rebecca Grossman	1.00	7/15
PHYS 1292	013/14424	W 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	15/15
PHYS 1292	014/14425	W 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15
PHYS 1292	015/14426	W 4:10pm - 7:10pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	15/15
PHYS 1292	017/16648	W 7:30pm - 10:30pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15
PHYS 1292	018/14428	Th 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	12/15
PHYS 1292	019/14430	Th 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	14/15
PHYS 1292	020/14429	Th 4:10pm - 7:10pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	11/15
PHYS 1292	022/16649	Th 7:30pm - 10:30pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	15/15
PHYS 1292	025/14431	F 1:00pm - 4:00pm 5th Flr Pupin Laboratories	Giuseppina Cambareri	1.00	13/15

PSYCHOLOGY (RECOMMENDED)

Premeds who have not previously studied psychology at the college level should consider enrolling in THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY (PSYC UN1001) in order to be fully prepared for the MCAT.

Courses

PSYC UN1001 THE SCIENCE OF PSYCHOLOGY. 3.00 points.

CC/GS: Partial Fulfillment of Science Requirement
Enrollment may be limited. Attendance at the first two class periods is mandatory.

Prerequisites: **BLOCKED CLASS. EVERYONE MUST JOIN WAITLIST TO BE ADMITTED**

Prerequisites: **BLOCKED CLASS. EVERYONE MUST JOIN WAITLIST TO BE ADMITTED** Broad survey of psychological science including: sensation and perception; learning, memory, intelligence, language, and cognition; emotions and motivation; development, personality, health and illness, and social behavior. Discusses relations between the brain, behavior, and experience. Emphasizes science as a process of discovering both new ideas and new empirical results. PSYC UN1001 serves as a prerequisite for further psychology courses and should be completed by the sophomore year

Fall 2022: PSYC UN1001

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
PSYC 1001	001/10032	T Th 1:10pm - 2:25pm 501 Schermerhorn Hall	Patricia Lindemann	3.00	201/189
PSYC 1001	002/10033	M W 1:10pm - 2:25pm 501 Schermerhorn Hall	Tina Kao	3.00	123/189
PSYC 1001	003/10034	M W 10:10am - 11:25am 501 Schermerhorn Hall	Svetlana Rosis	3.00	200/189
PSYC 1001	AU2/18762	M W 1:10pm - 2:25pm 501 Schermerhorn Hall	Tina Kao	3.00	4/5
PSYC 1001	AU3/18763	M W 10:10am - 11:25am 501 Schermerhorn Hall	Svetlana Rosis	3.00	5/5

Spring 2023: PSYC UN1001

Course Number	Section/Call Number	Times/Location	Instructor	Points	Enrollment
PSYC 1001	001/14043	T Th 1:10pm - 2:25pm 501 Schermerhorn Hall	Patricia Lindemann	3.00	181/200
PSYC 1001	002/14044	M W 8:40am - 9:55am 301 Uris Hall	Lawrence Reed	3.00	189/230

SAMPLE SCHEDULE

The premedical academic program can be tailored to meet the needs of the individual student. The tables in this section illustrate several options: a traditional sequence, a part-time sequence, and, for those students who are prepared to begin General Chemistry and Physics, an accelerated sequence.

Information is also given on summer enrollment for students who may need to begin their studies in the summer before their first fall enrollment to prepare for mathematics, chemistry, and/or physics.

TRADITIONAL PROGRAM SEQUENCE

Academic programs and schedules can be designed in many ways to best meet individual needs. The following is an example of a traditional program sequence. Course selection and program sequencing will vary based on the student's prior academic record and preparation. Decisions about the academic program should be made in consultation with an academic advisor.

FIRST YEAR

First Year

Fall	Spring	Summer
General Chemistry I:	General Chemistry II:	Intro to Statistics:
CHEM UN1	CHEM UN1	STAT S110
General Physics I:	General Chemistry Lab:	Science of Psychology:
PHYS UN1	CHEM UN1	PSYC S100
General Physics Lab:	General Physics II:	
PHYS UN1	PHYS UN1	
Calculus I:	General Physics Lab:	
MATH UN1	PHYS UN1	

Note:

*

CHEM UN1500 GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY should be taken concurrently with or subsequent to CHEM UN1404 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II-LECTURES.

SECOND YEAR

Second Year

Fall	Spring	Summer
Organic Chemistry I:	Organic Chemistry II:	Take MCAT
CHEM UN2	CHEM UN2	Apply to medical school
Organic Chemistry Lab:	Organic Chemistry Lab II:	
CHEM UN2	CHEM UN2	
Contemporary Biology I:	Contemporary Biology II:	
BIOL UN24	BIOL UN24	
Contemporary Biology Lab:	Contemporary Biology Lab II:	
BIOL UN25	BIOL UN25	

Note:

**

BIOL UN2501 CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY LAB should be taken concurrently with **either** BIOL UN2401 CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY I or BIOL UN2402 CONTMP BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV,PHYS.

THIRD YEAR

Third Year

Fall	Spring	Summer
Glide Year:	Glide Year:	Glide Year:
Deepen exposure to science coursework, research, or clinical work	Deepen exposure to science coursework, research, or clinical work	Deepen exposure to science coursework, research, or clinical work

ACCELERATED SEQUENCE

An accelerated 18-month premedical program, beginning with January enrollment, is available for those students who are prepared academically to begin Calculus, General Chemistry, and Physics, and have completed a requirement such as calculus or statistics prior to matriculation.

The following is an example of an accelerated sequence, and should not replace an informed and comprehensive conversation with an academic advisor.

Program planning decisions may vary depending on the student's prior academic record, preparation, and

circumstances. These should be made in consultation with an academic advisor.

FIRST YEAR

First Year

Spring	Summer	Fall
General Chemistry I:	General Chemistry II:	Organic Chemistry I:
CHEM UN1	CHEM S14	CHEM UN2
General Physics I:	General Chemistry Lab:	Organic Chemistry Lab I:
PHYS UN1	CHEM S15	CHEM UN2
General Physics Lab:	General Physics II:	Contemporary Biology I:
PHYS UN1	PHYS S120	BIOL UN24
Calculus I (if needed):	Physics Lab:	Contemporary Biology Lab:
MATH UN	PHYS S129	BIOL UN25
	Introduction to Statistics:	
	STAT S111	

Note:

* CHEM S1500X General Chemistry Laboratory should be taken concurrently with or subsequent to General Chemistry II.

** BIOL UN2501 CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY LAB should be taken concurrently with **either** BIOL UN2401 CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY I **or** BIOL UN2402 CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY II: Cell Biology, Development & Physiology.

SECOND YEAR

Second Year

Spring	Summer	Fall
Organic Chemistry II:	Take MCAT	Glide Year:
CHEM UN2	Apply to medical school	Deepen exposure to science coursework, research, or clinical work

Organic Chemistry Lab II:

CHEM UN2
Contemporary Biology II:
BIOL UN24
Contemporary Biology Lab II:
BIOL UN25

THIRD YEAR

Third Year

Spring	Summer
Glide Year:	Glide Year:
Deepen exposure to science coursework, research, or clinical work	Deepen exposure to science coursework, research, or clinical work

PART-TIME SEQUENCE

A Postbac Premed student beginning part time with the most basic courses might take the following program. Until the third summer, the student could continue to work a full-time job. The academic program and schedule may be designed to meet each student's needs. The following is an example of a part-time sequence. Decisions regarding course selection and program sequencing may vary depending on the student's prior academic record and preparation. These decisions should be made in consultation with an academic advisor.

FIRST YEAR

First Year

Fall	Spring	Summer
College Algebra:	Calculus I:	Basic Physics:
MATH UN	MATH UN	PHYS S006

SECOND YEAR

Fall	Spring	Summer
General Physics I:	General Physics II:	Preparation for College Chemistry
PHYS UN1	PHYS UN1	CHEM S00
Physics Lab:	Physics Lab:	
PHYS UN1	PHYS UN1	

THIRD YEAR

Third Year

Fall	Spring	Summer
General Chemistry I:	General Chemistry II:	General Chemistry Lab:
CHEM UN1	CHEM UN1	CHEM S150
		Intro to Statistics:
		STAT S110

Note:

*
General Chemistry Laboratory (CHEM S1500X) should be taken concurrently with or subsequent to General Chemistry II.

FOURTH YEAR

Fourth Year

Fall	Spring	Summer
Organic Chemistry I:	Organic Chemistry II:	Take MCAT
CHEM UN2	CHEM UN2	Apply to medical school
Organic Chemistry I Lab:	Organic Chemistry II Lab:	
CHEM UN2	CHEM UN2	
Contemporary Biology I:	Contemporary Biology II:	
BIOL UN24	BIOL UN24	
Contemporary Biology I Lab:	Contemporary Biology II Lab:	
BIOL UN25	BIOL UN25	

Note:

**
BIOL UN2501 CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY LAB should be taken concurrently with **either** BIOL UN2401 CONTEMPORARY BIOLOGY I or BIOL UN2402 CONTMP BIO II:CELL BIO,DEV,PHYS.

FIFTH YEAR

Fifth Year

Fall	Spring	Summer
Glide Year:	Glide Year:	Glide Year:
Deepen exposure to science coursework, research, or clinical work	Deepen exposure to science coursework, research, or clinical work	Deepen exposure to science coursework, research, or clinical work

PREPARATORY COURSEWORK

Success in math and science courses begins with a strong foundation. For students who are transitioning from another field of study and/or who are interested in strengthening foundations before beginning pre-medical coursework, Columbia offers the following preparation course options.

CHEMISTRY

CHEM UN0001 PREPARATION-COLLEGE CHEMISTRY; Pass/Fail; offered in the fall.

CHEM S0001D Preparation for College Chemistry; Pass/Fail; offered in the summer.

MATHEMATICS

MATH S0065D Basic Mathematics; Pass/Fail; offered in the summer.

MATH UN1003 COLLEGE ALGEBRA-ANLYTC GEOMETRY; May be taken for a letter grade or Pass/D/Fail; offered in the fall and spring.

MATH S1003D College Algebra and Analytic Geometry; May be taken for a letter grade or Pass/D/Fail; offered in the summer.

MATH S1003Q College Algebra and Analytic Geometry; May be taken for a letter grade or Pass/D/Fail; offered in the summer.

PHYSICS

PHYS S0065Q Basic Physics; Pass/Fail; offered in the summer only. MATH UN1003 is the recommended prerequisite for this course.

BIOLOGY

BIOL UN1004 Foundations of Biology; May be taken for a letter grade or Pass/D/Fail; offered in spring and in summer.

PLACEMENT EXAMS

Placement Exams are available to help students determine whether preparatory courses may be helpful. Students are also strongly encouraged to consult with their premedical advisors for guidance.

PREVIOUSLY COMPLETED COURSEWORK

ADMITTED STUDENTS

Some Postbac Premed students may have completed one or more of the prerequisite courses before matriculating in the Program. Depending on when and where such coursework was completed, and the grade(s) received, students may be advised to repeat the course or to take an advanced-level science course in order to be more competitive applicants to medical school. Quarter-term courses taken at undergraduate institutions may not represent the same number of credit hours as semester courses, and therefore may not satisfy requirements.

Advisors typically have discussions with students about repeating coursework after a student has been admitted and attended a Postbac Planning Session.

CURRENT STUDENTS

Once a student matriculates into the program, all subsequent required courses must be completed at Columbia University, unless an exception is made based on a petition submitted to the Premedical Committee.

As there are some variations in requirements from school to school and state to state, students are advised to consult individual medical schools and healthcare programs for specific prerequisites to complete in addition to the basic premedical curriculum. Students coming from professionally-focused undergraduate schools (e.g., engineering, culinary, visual or performing arts, nursing, business, etc.) who may lack sufficient grounding in liberal arts are advised to address this deficiency through additional non-science coursework in order to be competitive candidates for medical school.

CERTIFICATE IN PREMEDICAL SCIENCES

Students who complete the premedical or prehealth curriculum while enrolled in the Postbac Premed Program may be eligible for a Certificate in Premedical or Prehealth Sciences, if they have taken at least twenty points of science courses at Columbia. The Certificate is not

required by medical schools or other programs of study in the health professions; however, it does signify that a student has satisfactorily completed a rigorous premedical/prehealth curriculum as recognized by Columbia University and the State of New York. Certificates in Premedical and Prehealth Sciences are officially conferred on three different dates (in May, October, and February). Students who receive the certificate become alumni of the University.

ELIGIBILITY

Students should consult with their advisor concerning eligibility for the Certificate. Generally, students are eligible to receive a Certificate in Premedical or Prehealth Sciences from Columbia University if they:

- Complete the program within five years of matriculation
- Earn a minimum of 20 points of the required premedical math and science curriculum while enrolled in the Postbac Premed Program, including concurrent completion of the organic chemistry and biology course sequences (or an approved advanced-level equivalent) with satisfactory grades and a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75

Students who begin their studies in the Premedical Sciences at Columbia, but go elsewhere to complete any remaining requirements, are ineligible for the Certificate.

APPLYING

In order for the Certificate to be conferred, eligible students must file an application via the "Forms" section of the Student Success Portal by the following deadlines, as set by the Office of the Registrar:

August 1: for October certificates

November 1: for February certificates

February 14: for May certificates

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Academic policies are set by the Faculty of Arts and Sciences and the academic administration of individual schools within the Arts and Sciences.

Students in the School of General Studies are expected to familiarize themselves with GS policies. Students seeking clarity on academic policies relevant to or beyond those stated on the GS website should consult with their GS advisors.

The Joint Committee on Instruction (COI) for GS and Columbia College reviews and sets curriculum and academic policies, while the GS Committee on Academic Standing (CAS) ensures that all students comply with the academic and administrative policies of the School. See the School Governance page for further information.

ACADEMIC HONORS

UNDERGRADUATE

Dean's List

Undergraduates who complete the fall, spring, or summer terms with a 3.6 GPA or higher are named to the Dean's List, provided they have completed at least three courses (nine or more points) for a letter grade. Disciplinary probation, as well as marks of W, IN, AR, F, or D, disqualify a student from consideration. Students who have been found responsible by the Office of Student Conduct and Community Standards for a violation of academic integrity are not eligible for the Dean's List during any semester into which the term of the sanction extends.

Honor Society

The Honor Society of the School of General Studies was formed to celebrate exceptional GS undergraduates committed to intellectual discovery and academic excellence. The only group of its kind at the University, the Honor Society provides a unique opportunity for students to interact with other members, faculty associates, and alumni at related events during the year. Criteria for membership include a GPA of at least 3.8, a minimum of 30 completed Columbia points, and a minimum of 60 total completed points. Students may not apply for membership. A ceremony of induction is held each semester.

School (Latin) Honors

The designations *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, and *summa cum laude* are academic honors determined by an undergraduate student's cumulative GPA at the time of graduation based on coursework completed at Columbia University once a student has matriculated within the School of General Studies. The honor is noted on a student's diploma and transcript.

Beginning with the conferral of degrees in February 2021, the School of General Studies awards Latin Honors in the following way: the top five percent of the graduating class by GPA receives the award *summa cum laude*, the next ten percent receives the award *magna cum laude*, and the next ten percent receives the award *cum laude*. No more than 25% of the graduating class overall may receive Latin Honors. Students are notified if they have received Latin Honors via an email sent a few weeks following degree conferral.

Departmental Honors

Many departments award honors to undergraduate majors who complete their major requirements with distinction. Eligibility for departmental honors varies among departments; students should consult individual departments for further information. Departmental honors are noted on

a student's transcript but not on the diploma. Departmental honors are not given for concentrations.

Phi Beta Kappa

By action of the Senate of the United Chapters of Phi Beta Kappa in March 1952, degree candidates in the School of General Studies are eligible for election to Phi Beta Kappa and membership in the Columbia (Delta) Chapter. The selection of this group (up to ten percent of the graduating class) is based not only on academic achievement, but also on evidence of intellectual promise, character, and achievement outside the classroom. Academic achievement is measured by strength and rigor of program as well as grades and faculty recommendations. Students may not apply for Phi Beta Kappa.

As with school prizes, October and February graduates are considered along with students graduating in May. Election to Phi Beta Kappa is noted on a student's transcript.

The General Studies Section of the Delta Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa annually presents the Phi Beta Kappa Award to a GS senior elected to Phi Beta Kappa who, during his or her academic career, has best exemplified intellectual integrity, tolerance for others' views, and a broad range of academic interests.

School Prizes

Each year the School of General Studies awards prizes for academic excellence as well as outstanding leadership. Current prizes include the following:

- The Albert E. Gollin Prize, awarded to a junior with promising talent in sociology, media, or journalism
- The Medaglia D'Oro Prize for excellence in Italian studies
- The John Angus Burrell Memorial Prize for distinction in English and comparative literature
- The Arthur Ross Foundation Award for excellence in political science
- The Benedetto Marraro Prize for distinction in Italian studies
- The Antonio G. Mier Prize for excellence in Spanish
- The Stacy M. and Russell D. Paul Prize for excellence in the study of psychology
- The Jennifer A. Pack Prize for excellence in the study of psychology
- The Lillian L. Hacker Prize for excellence in the study of sociology

- The Judith Lee Stronach Memorial Prize for outstanding contributions in art history or archaeology
- The Dean's Citation for leadership and outstanding service to the School (for graduating seniors only)
- The Alumni Key Award for academic achievement and outstanding service to the School (for graduating seniors only)
- The Dean's Prize in Economics for excellence in the study of economics
- The Dean's Prize in Anthropology for excellence in the study of anthropology
- The Dean's Prize in Creative Writing for excellence in the study of creative writing
- The Herbert H. Lehman Prize for Excellence in history, given to a student with an outstanding record of accomplishment in history courses at Columbia (preference is given to those with substantial coursework in U.S. History)
- The Phi Beta Kappa Award for outstanding scholarship

POSTBAC PREMED

Dean's List

Students who complete the fall or spring terms with a 3.6 G.P.A. or higher are named to the Dean's List, provided they have completed at least 7.5 points of required premedical course work for letter grades and have earned no grade below a B. A mark of AR, IN or W disqualifies a student from consideration. A student found responsible by the Office of Student Conduct and Community Standards for a violation of academic integrity is not eligible for the Dean's List during the term of the sanction. There is no Dean's List for the summer term.

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY AND COMMUNITY STANDARDS

All University faculty, students, and staff are responsible for compliance with the Rules of University Conduct. Copies of the full text are available in [Essential Policies for the Columbia Community](#) and at the Office of the University Senate, 406 Low Memorial Library.

Students in the School of General Studies are part of a wider intellectual and social community that holds itself to the highest standards of tolerance, respect, integrity, and civility. Students who violate the standards of the University community, in academic or social behavior, are subject to

disciplinary action. The continuance of each student upon the rolls of the University, the receipt of academic points, graduation, and the conferring of any degree or the granting of any certificate are strictly subject to the disciplinary powers of the University.

Disciplinary authority of the University is vested by the Trustees in the President and Provost and, subject to their reserved powers, in the dean of each faculty. The dean and her staff are given full responsibility for establishing the standards of behavior for all General Studies students beyond the regulations included in the Rules of University Conduct and for defining procedures by which discipline will be administered.

CIVIL BEHAVIOR AND COMMUNITY STANDARDS

It is expected that in and out of the classroom, on and off campus, each student in the School of General Studies will act in an honest way and will respect the rights of others. Freedom of expression is an essential part of University life, but it does not include intimidation, threats of violence, or the inducement of others to engage in violence or in conduct which harasses others. Conduct which threatens or harasses others because of their race, sex, religion, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, or for any other reason is unacceptable and will be dealt with severely. For all to benefit from the diversity to be found at Columbia, all must live up to these standards.

Additionally, it is the expectation of the School of General Studies that students will conduct themselves in a respectful and civil manner when working with fellow students, faculty, and university staff. This expectation includes the exercise of patience and the use of a respectful tone in all communications (electronic and verbal) as well as the assumption that fellow members of the community are acting with best intentions.

HONOR CODE AND HONOR PLEDGE

In 2013 the student councils of the undergraduate schools of Columbia University, on behalf of the whole student body, created an Honor Code to uphold the maintenance of academic integrity as a fundamental and jointly held responsibility for all students. The councils also created an [Honor Pledge](#) (p. 474), which all students recite and affirm when they matriculate as Columbia students.

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

It is essential to the academic integrity and vitality of this community that individuals do their own work and properly acknowledge the circumstances, ideas, sources, and assistance upon which that work is based. Academic honesty

in class assignments, term papers, examinations, laboratory reports, and computer projects is expected of all students.

Because intellectual integrity is the hallmark of educational institutions, academic dishonesty is one of the most serious offenses that a student can commit at Columbia. It may be punishable by suspension or dismissal from the School of General Studies.

Students who are unsure about the proper presentation of their own independent work should consult with their instructor or academic advisor.

Academic dishonesty includes but is not limited to the following:

1. **Plagiarism:** Failure to cite or otherwise acknowledge ideas or phrases used in any paper, exercise, or project submitted in a course but gained from another source, such as a published text, another person's work, or materials on the Web.
2. **Self-plagiarism:** The submission of one piece of work in more than one course without the explicit permission of the instructors involved.
3. **Misrepresentation of authorship:** The submission of work as one's own which has been prepared by or purchased from another.
4. **Cheating on examinations or tests:** To give or receive assistance from written material, another person, his or her paper, or any other source during an examination or test, to hire or attempt to hire someone to take your exam for you.
5. **Falsification or misrepresentation of information** in coursework or lab work, on any application, petition, or forms submitted to the school.
6. **Fabrication of credentials,** in materials submitted as part of an admissions application or materials submitted to the University for administrative or academic review.
7. **Violating the limits of acceptable collaboration** in coursework set by a faculty member or department.
8. **Removing, hiding, or altering library materials** in order to hinder the research of other students.
9. **Facilitating academic dishonesty** by enabling another to engage in such behavior.
10. **Lying to a faculty member, dean, or advisor** about circumstances related to your academic work or failure to complete academic work.

Ignorance of the School's policy concerning academic dishonesty shall not be a defense in any disciplinary proceedings. The School of General Studies holds each member of the community responsible for understanding these principles and for abiding by them.

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY IN THE VIRTUAL AND HYBRID CLASS ENVIRONMENT

The Columbia undergraduate classroom, whether real or virtual, is a vital and dynamic space for learning, sustained by the expectation that the class experience is shared only by participants in the course. The free and respectful exchange of ideas is the foundation of teaching and learning and can occur only if all course participants agree as a matter of academic integrity (subject to standard penalties) to respect the guidelines established below.

To support and sustain the class experience, the Columbia undergraduate Committee on Instruction sets forth the following expectations, pertaining both to course materials and to course meetings:

- Course materials, including handouts, readings, slides, and attendant materials must not be broadly shared, distributed, or sold outside the course environment (including on social media) without permission of the instructor. They must be understood as the product of instructors' intellectual work, and treated as their property.
- The contents of class discussion and breakout rooms may not be circulated outside the classroom, in whole or in part, for non-educational purposes (e.g., on social media) or outside the Columbia community. Students are expected to respect the complex dynamics of class discussion and use discretion when repeating the ideas of others outside of the classroom. The audio and visual recordings of class discussion and breakout rooms belong to the course participants and must be understood in the context of the course. This is especially crucial to protect the identity of speakers; in certain circumstances, failure to do so could be a form of bullying and could endanger course participants.
- Recordings of class sessions must not be shared, in whole or in part, with those outside the class. Students are not permitted to record any portion of class sessions without the explicit consent of the instructor.

DISCIPLINARY CHARGES

Students, faculty members, or Columbia staff who have concerns or complaints about a student's behavior, including issues pertaining to academic integrity, are asked to contact the Dean of Students or the Office of Student Conduct and Community Standards (SCCS) to discuss the concern. Based on the conversation with the complainant, the Dean of Students, in consultation with SCCS, will determine whether or not the complaint warrants an informal meeting with the student or a formal disciplinary hearing. If a formal disciplinary hearing is to be held, the Dean of Students will forward the complaint to SCCS who will in turn contact the

student, explain the procedure, and set up an appropriate time and place for the disciplinary hearing.

DISCIPLINARY HEARING

A disciplinary hearing is held to discuss the allegations with the student and, when necessary, to determine appropriate sanctions. Present at the hearing are the charged student, and two members of SCCS who serve as the adjudicating officers. At the discretion of SCCS and/or the respective Dean (GS Dean of Students or Dean for the Postbac Premed Program) a GS hearing officer may also preside over the proceedings. A student's advisor may be asked to participate, usually in academic cases. A support person may also be present at the request of the student, School or Conduct office. On the strength of the evidence and the student's response, the SCCS representative (often in consultation with the GS Dean of Students or Dean of the Postbac Premed Program) will reach a determination and notify the student of their decision after the hearing has concluded.

SANCTIONS

For students found guilty of academic dishonesty or misconduct, the sanctions may range from warning to probation, suspension, or dismissal. Because an objective of SCCS is to ensure that the disciplinary procedure is also an educational process, every effort is made to refer students to appropriate resources and support services that will help them learn from the experience. In cases of academic dishonesty, the disciplinary response is deliberately separate from the decision an instructor shall make concerning how the breach of the academic contract might impact a student's grade. In cases that have been referred for disciplinary action through the Dean's Discipline process, a student may not drop or withdraw from the course in question. GS premedical, pre dental, and preveterinary students who have been found to have committed academic impropriety will be ineligible for committee support, until the expiration of the sanction even where the student remains in good standing. If a student is found guilty of a second violation of University regulations, academic dishonesty, or inappropriate behavior, that student is, in most cases, dismissed. Students have the right to appeal the decision of the disciplinary committee. Appeals must be submitted in writing within the deadline given in the letter informing the student of the disciplinary action taken. Appeals must be addressed to the Dean of the School.

CONFIDENTIALITY

In general, under University policy and federal law, information about disciplinary proceedings against a student is confidential and may not be disclosed to others.

SEXUAL ASSAULT, SEXUAL HARASSMENT, AND GENDER-BASED HARASSMENT POLICIES

For information on the procedures for handling such complaints, please refer to the [Sexual Respect website](#).

If the alleged misconduct involves sexual discrimination, the complaint should be filed with the Associate Provost for Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action. To report an incident involving sexual assault, sexual harassment, or gender-based harassment, students should complete this [form](#) or contact the [Gender-Based Misconduct Office](#) at 212-854-1717.

INFORMAL COMPLAINTS CONCERNING MISCONDUCT

Any instructor, officer, staff member, or student who chooses not to put a complaint in writing can instead make an informal complaint. In these cases, the GS advisor usually discusses the matter with the student, though it is possible the advisor will be required to report the complaint to additional campus offices. In these situations, the student may receive a formal warning, which will be noted in the student's educational file, along with any recommendations made to the student. Such warnings will be taken into account if and when similar complaints are made in the future, and a pattern of informal complaints can lead to formal disciplinary action.

ACADEMIC COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

Occasionally students experience dissatisfaction with specific courses or instructors, find themselves in an untenable situation in a course due to an interaction with an instructor, or have an academic grievance. Columbia faculty hold themselves to the highest professional standards. The rights, duties, and obligations are delineated in the University Statutes and in the Faculty Handbook and can be found [online](#).

Consistent with those duties and obligations, conduct that is grievable includes:

- Failure to show appropriate respect in an instructional setting for the rights of others to hold opinions differing from their own
- Misuse of faculty authority to promote a political or social cause within an instructional setting
- Conduct in the classroom or another instructional setting that adversely affects the learning environment

In such cases, students are advised to discuss their grievances with their GS advisors. Depending on the nature of the complaint, a student may be counseled to discuss the matter directly with the instructor, or with the director of undergraduate studies or chair of a given department or

program. The School will direct a student to the appropriate office if the University has specific university-wide procedures that govern the matter. Links to those offices, resources and procedures are provided below. Students should raise any concerns not later than thirty days after the end of the semester in which the alleged misconduct took place. The School will make every effort to consider and address the student's complaint quickly, ordinarily within thirty days.

Advisors recognize and respect a student's need for confidentiality when discussing certain kinds of complaints, so students should make sure to bring up any concerns about confidentiality when speaking with their advisors about grievances. While advisors within the Office of the Dean of Students counsel students on appropriate avenues for addressing or resolving their complaints, and often can help to facilitate a resolution, students should understand that advisors are not in a position to arbitrate grievances. The Ombuds Office is an additional and alternative confidential source available to students to advise on various avenues of redress and can mediate a dispute, if both parties agree. Ombuds officers, however, do not have authority to adjudicate any complaint.

While resolutions are most often reached informally, formal procedures for addressing grievances do exist and in some cases may be the only way to adjudicate a particular complaint. Grievances related to faculty members outside the Arts & Sciences will be referred to the appropriate division or school within the University. Resolutions to complaints about academic assessments or grade disputes are usually handled informally (see Grade Appeals and Grade Changes; formal grievances about academic assessments are handled by the faculty within the appropriate department or program.

If a student believes that a faculty member has acted in an unprofessional manner, he or she should first speak with his or her advising dean, who will work with the student to review the claim, establish the substance of the complaint, and come to a decision about how best to address the concerns raised by the student. If appropriate, the advising dean will refer the student to the GS Dean of Academic Affairs who, working with relevant faculty, will investigate the case fully and attempt to resolve the matter. The dean will work with the student and the faculty to determine whether there has been a procedural breach and, if so, take immediate steps to formulate a remedy in consultation with the Dean of the School of General Studies.

The grievance procedures available through the Office of the Vice President for Arts and Sciences are intended to complement, not substitute for, the procedures available in each of the Schools, and they concern a considerably more limited range of issues. They are designed to address only those cases involving professional misconduct by a faculty member of Arts and Sciences in an instructional setting in which there were significant irregularities or errors in

applying School procedures. Information on this process can be found on the website of the Office of the Executive Vice President for Arts and Sciences. If the instructor is not a member of the Arts and Sciences faculty, the advising dean will assist the student to identify the appropriate faculty and the right procedures. Each school has its own grievance procedures and they are posted on individual schools' websites.

If at any time a student believes the process is not working in a constructive or timely fashion, the student may always contact the Dean of the School of General Studies.

The University has alternative procedures to address other specific concerns:

- In situations involving allegations of discrimination and/or harassment, the complainant should consult the [Student Policies and Procedures on Discrimination and Harassment](#).
- In situations involving gender-based and sexual misconduct, students should consult the [Gender-Based Misconduct Policies for Students](#)
- In situations involving concern about scientific or scholarly misconduct, students should consult the [Columbia University Institutional Policy on Misconduct in Research](#)
- The policy on romantic relationships is outlined in the [Consensual Romantic and Sexual Relationship Policies](#).

OMBUDS OFFICE

Students are also encouraged to seek advice regarding handling academic complaints at the Ombuds Office, a neutral and confidential resource for informal conflict resolution. For further information, contact the Ombuds Office, 660 Schermerhorn Extension; (212) 854-1234; ombuds@columbia.edu.

ACADEMIC REVIEW

At the end of each term, the records of all students enrolled in GS are reviewed to confirm that students are making satisfactory academic progress. Students who have met the stated academic standards are considered to be in good standing, while students who are not able to meet the criteria will receive an academic sanction.

UNDERGRADUATE

Policies concerning registration, academic progress, adding or dropping courses, grades, incompletes, leaves of absence, withdrawals, and medical leaves are found in the Academic Policies section of the GS website. Students are expected to familiarize themselves with these policies and procedures and to adhere to the requirements, policies, and deadlines published therein. The GS Committee on Academic Standing considers appeals and reviews petitions from students

for incompletes, re-enrollment, and exceptions to School policies. For more information, a student can contact their academic advisor.

Good Academic Standing

To achieve good standing, undergraduates must make satisfactory academic progress and maintain semester and cumulative grade point averages of 2.0 or higher, have no marks of UW (Unofficial Withdrawal) or AR (Administrative Referral), no unauthorized incompletes, and no failing grades. Additional requirements for good standing are detailed under "Academic Standards." Students who have multiple withdrawals, who are on probation, or who are required to withdraw for either academic or disciplinary reasons, are not in good standing. Only students in good academic and disciplinary standing are eligible to participate in and serve on the board of student organizations and student groups, study away from Columbia, study abroad, and participate in student leadership roles at the school.

Failure to Make Academic Progress

Consequences for failing to make academic progress range from academic warning to dismissal, depending on the degree of academic difficulty and the recurrence of unsatisfactory progress.

Any of the following conditions will prevent Undergraduates within General Studies from making academic progress:

1. Failure to complete the American Language Program (ALP) requirements within the required time frame
2. Failure to achieve a minimum 2.0 semester grade point average
3. Receiving a grade of F
4. Failure to make satisfactory academic progress toward the degree (such as having a major or cumulative grade point average below a 2.0, and/or consistently failing to complete a significant portion of attempted credits).

Administrative Warning

Administrative warnings are issued by the Committee on Academic Standing whenever necessary (e.g., failure to comply with an administrative policy or deadline). Students receive such warnings only once; failure to comply with the warning may lead to more serious consequences (such as registration hold).

Academic Warning

Academic warnings are issued by the Committee on Academic Standing whenever necessary (e.g., failure to declare a major before completing 90 credits toward the degree). Students receive such warnings only once; failure to comply with the warning may lead to probation and registration hold.

Academic Probation

Academic probation is a recognition that prompt and significant change is needed to ensure long-term academic success. Students on probation are able to remain enrolled in classes but are considered outside of good academic standing. Academic probation is noted on a student's record for internal use only, and is not noted on transcripts. Students are placed on probation when any of the following apply: they have not met the conditions of an earlier warning; they have earned a grade of F; they have a term or cumulative GPA below 2.0; they have not successfully completed University Writing after their third completed semester at GS. A student who fails to progress through their required courses in the American Language Program (ALP) will be placed on Language Probation.

Students who are on academic probation, or returning on probation after a leave of absence, are required to complete a probation contract in consultation with their GS advisors prior to their next term of enrollment. As part of the contract, the student and advisor will identify strategies and resources to support the student in returning to good academic standing.

A student is removed from probation upon achieving a satisfactory academic record the following term based on at least 6 points taken for a letter grade. A second consecutive semester in which a student is unable to meet the requirements for good academic standing may result in further sanctions.

Continued Probation

A student on Academic Probation who makes satisfactory progress in a term that includes fewer than 6 letter graded points may be placed on Continued Probation. This means that the Probation has neither been removed nor elevated to a higher sanction.

Academic Suspension

Academic suspension is a temporary separation from the University resulting from a loss of good academic standing, which is noted on students' transcripts. Students with two consecutive semesters outside of good standing are typically suspended from the School for a period of up to one year. A student may also be suspended after one unsatisfactory semester, especially when more than one condition for academic probation may apply or there is failure to make any academic progress in a given term. A student with multiple unsatisfactory semesters (more than three) or multiple withdrawals (more than three) may also be subject to a period of suspension. Suspension from the School is also a possible consequence of academic dishonesty. Academic Suspensions may be deferred at the discretion of the Committee on Academic Standing, in which case the

student may remain enrolled, conditional on their making satisfactory academic progress.

Students suspended for academic reasons may appeal their suspension to the Dean of the School of General Studies within two weeks of the official suspension notification.

A student who has been required to withdraw from the School must apply for re-enrollment within three years of the suspension. See the [Leaves of Absence and Withdrawals](#) page for information on re-enrollment.

Academic Dismissal

A student who has previously been suspended and fails to make any academic progress in a given term, who has completed two or more terms with a cumulative GPA below 2.0, who fails to fulfill the conditions of probationary status, or who fails to make immediate satisfactory progress upon returning from academic suspension is subject to dismissal from the School. In some cases, at the discretion of the Committee on Academic Standing, students meeting the aforementioned conditions may receive a Final Probation, allowing them to continue their enrollment conditional on their making satisfactory academic progress.

A student may also be summarily dismissed from the School for academic dishonesty. Ties with GS are permanently severed for students who are dismissed from the School.

Students dismissed for academic or disciplinary reasons may appeal their dismissal to the Dean of the School of General Studies within two weeks of the official notification of dismissal.

Premedical Undergraduate Academic Review

Students who have identified themselves as interested in pursuing a premedical track will have their academic performance in premedical coursework reviewed by the Premedical Committee at the end of each term. Students whose grades in premedical coursework indicate academic difficulty will be contacted by their premedical advisors.

POSTBAC PREMED

Acceptance to medical school and to other health professional schools is extremely competitive. According to national statistics compiled by the Association of American Medical Colleges, students admitted to medical school in recent years have a mean grade point average of 3.7 in science courses. For this reason, Postbac Premed students are expected to maintain a competitive GPA and make steady progress in fulfilling the premedical sciences curriculum in the sequence prescribed by the Program.

Policies concerning registration, class attendance, academic progress, adding or dropping courses, grades, incompletes, academic integrity, academic grievances, leaves of absence, withdrawals, and medical leaves are found in the Academic

Policies section of the GS website. Students are expected to familiarize themselves with these policies and procedures and to adhere to the requirements, policies, and deadlines published therein.

Academic Review

The Postbaccalaureate Premedical Committee on Academic Standing ("the Premedical Committee") conducts an academic review of all students in the Program at the end of each term, including the summer session, and takes appropriate academic action as required. For the purpose of its review, the Premedical Committee generally does not factor in non-science courses, but does include science elective courses. When a course is taken and repeated at Columbia, the Premedical Committee will average together both courses to determine the GPA.

At the end of the fall, spring, and summer terms, the Premedical Committee reviews the academic performance of all students, and either the advisor or a representative of the Committee will reach out to any student experiencing academic difficulty to discuss strategies for greater academic success.

All current students undergo formal academic review each semester after having attempted 15 points of required premedical coursework in the Program. There are no categories of probation comparable to those for undergraduates. Because students with GPAs below 2.75 in premedical coursework are highly unlikely to gain admission to medical school, students whose cumulative GPA in the Program falls below 2.75 at any point after having attempted 15 points may be dismissed from the Program. A student may also be dismissed from the Program for academic failure or academic dishonesty. Ties with GS are permanently severed with students who are dismissed from the Program. Students may appeal their dismissal to the Dean of the School of General Studies within two weeks of the official notification of dismissal.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS UNDERGRADUATE

Undergraduates within the School of General Studies are expected to make reasonable progress in fulfilling degree requirements, which includes:

- Completing the writing requirement within the first year at GS
- Initiating foreign language study no later than the second year at GS, and making steady progress toward this requirement in each subsequent semester
- Completing at least one core requirement each semester
- Declaring a major before completing 90 points toward the degree

- Making progress each semester toward the major, once declared
- Maintaining a semester and cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0

GS academic advisors help students plan their schedules so that these requirements are met within the expected time frame.

POSTBAC PREMED

The academic standards for students in the Postbaccalaureate Premedical Program include:

- Maintenance of a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.75
- Steady progress in the satisfaction of preprofessional prerequisite course requirements with grades of C or better

AP CREDIT

***Language Courses:** Courses used toward AP credit in language must be for at least 3 points of credit and be taught in that language. Courses taught in English may not be used for AP credit in language.

Subject	AP Score	Advanced Credit	Requirement or Placement Status
Biology	5	3	Placement determined by department*
Chemistry	4 or 5	3	Requires completion of CHEM UN1604 with a grade of C or better
Chemistry	4 or 5	6	Requires completion of CHEM UN3045 - CHEM UN3046 with a grade of C or better

*

See Department for Placement Status

Subject	AP Score	Advanced Credit	Requirement or Placement Status
Computer Science A	4 or 5	3	Exemption from COMS W1004
Computer Science AB	4 or 5	3	Exemption from COMS W1004

Note: Students may receive credit for only one computer science sequence.

Subject	AP Score	Advanced Credit	Requirement or Placement Status
Economics	4 and 5	4	Exemption from ECON UN1105

Note: Tests must be taken in both microeconomics and macroeconomics, with a score of 5 on one test and at least a 4 on the other.

Subject	AP Score	Advanced Credit	Requirement or Placement Status
English Language and Composition	5	3	No exemption
English Literature and Composition	5	3	No exemption
French Language	5	3	Satisfies foreign language requirement*
	4	0	Satisfies foreign language requirement
French Literature	5	3	Satisfies foreign language requirement*
	4	0	Satisfies foreign language requirement
German Language	5	3	Satisfies foreign language requirement*
	4	0	Satisfies foreign language requirement
Government and Politics: United States	5	3	Exemption from POLS UN1201
Government and Politics: Comparative	5	3	Exemption from POLS UN1201
History: United States	5	3	No exemption
History: European	5	3	No exemption
Italian Literature	4	0	Satisfies foreign language requirement
	4	0	Satisfies foreign language requirement*
Latin: Vergil	5	3	Satisfies foreign language requirement
	4	0	Satisfies foreign language requirement

Latin: Literature	5	3	Satisfies foreign language requirement
	4	0	Satisfies foreign language requirement
Mathematics or Calculus AB	5	3	Requires completion of MATH UN1102 or MATH UN1201 with a grade of C or better (No AP credit is awarded if MATH UN1101 is taken).
Mathematics or Calculus BC	4	3	Requires completion of MATH UN1102 OR MATH UN1201 (No AP credit is awarded if MATH UN1101 is taken).
	5	6	Requires completion of MATH UN1201 OR MATH UN1207 (No AP credit is awarded if MATH UN1101 or MATH UN1102 is taken).

* Credit awarded upon successful completion of a 3000-level (or higher) course with a grade of B or higher.

Note: Students may receive credit for only one calculus sequence.

Subject	AP Score	Advanced Credit	Requirement or Placement Status
Music: Theory	5	3	Exemption from MUSI UN1002; Exemption from MUSI UN2318-MUSI UN2319 determined by departmental exam
Music: Theory	4	3	No exemption
Physics 1 AND 2	4 or 5	6	No exemption from science requirement
Physics C/ MECH	4 or 5	3	No exemption from science requirement
Physics C/ E&M	4 or 5	3	No exemption from science requirement

Note: Students may earn a maximum of 6 points in physics.

Subject	AP Score	Advanced Credit	Requirement or Placement Status
Spanish: Language	5	3	Satisfies foreign language requirement*

Spanish: Language	4	0	Satisfies foreign language requirement
Spanish: Literature	5	3	Satisfies foreign language requirement*
Spanish: Literature	4	0	Satisfies foreign language requirement
Statistics	5	3	Students required to take STAT UN1111 or STAT UN1001 for their major should check with their major adviser to determine if this credit provides exemption from these courses

* Credit awarded upon successful completion of a 3000-level (or higher) course with a grade of B or higher.

ATHLETICS AND ACADEMIC ABSENCE

It is Columbia University policy that student-athletes who miss classes and/or exams as a result of representing the University at an approved athletics contest may be permitted to make up the work and/or take the exam at another time or location.

To be accommodated in this way, students must first gain the approval of the team Head Coach and their academic advisor in the GS Dean of Students Office.

Intercollegiate Athletics Absence Notification Form

Contact

Student-athletes will then submit the form to their academic advisor in the GS Dean of Students Office and upload it to the Columbia Athletics Student-Athlete Portal (via the Academic Absence Notification Form).

ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to attend all classes including discussion sections and laboratory sessions for each course.

In general, absenteeism from a course will lead to a lower grade and may even result in failure. Students are held accountable for absences owing to late enrollment. Students who must miss class due to religious holidays should inform their instructors in advance and make appropriate arrangements to make up missed work. (See below for the University's policy on religious holidays.)

When an instructor judges a student's absences to be excessive, the instructor may report this to the Office of the Dean of Students for appropriate action.

Absences or Falling Behind in Class

Students who find themselves unable to attend classes or complete academic work at any time during the semester should contact their GS academic advisors immediately. In consultation with the advisor and the instructor, a student may be able to make arrangements for extensions on work within the timeframe of the semester or, under more serious circumstances, may be advised to withdraw from a course or from the semester. Students who miss more than two weeks of classes are urged to give serious consideration to withdrawing from the semester in progress.

Religious Holidays

It is the policy of the University to respect its members' religious beliefs. In compliance with New York State law, no student may be penalized for absences due to religious beliefs.

Students are required to inform their instructors of their plans to observe a religious holiday at the beginning of the semester, so that instructor and student have plenty of time to plan for any necessary alternative arrangements. It is important for students to understand that, no matter what absences might be accommodated, they will still be responsible for all course requirements, which may include in-class participation or other assignments that will need to be made up in some alternative way.

If a suitable arrangement cannot be made between the student and the instructor, students should consult the appropriate department chair, dean or director. If an additional appeal is needed, it may be taken to the Provost whose determination is final.

Dates and definitions of religious holidays can be found on the [Interfaith Calendar](#).

Any instructor who would like guidance on a particular religious holiday or form of observance may seek guidance from [University Chaplain Jewelnel Davis](#) (chaplain@columbia.edu) or [Dean of Religious Life Ian Rottenberg](#) (ir2379@columbia.edu).

Any instructor who has concerns regarding the academic implications of a student's religious observance should contact the GS Office of Academic Affairs at gsacademicaffairs@columbia.edu.

CLASS STANDING

Class status for undergraduates within the School of General Studies is based on the satisfactory completion of the following number of points:

Class Standing	Points
Sophomore	24
Junior	56
Senior	90

DROPPING COURSES

Before dropping a course, undergraduate and Postbac Premed students should consult with their GS academic advisors. Dropping courses not only affects a student's academic progress, but may also have consequences for financial aid, housing eligibility, visa status, and/or health insurance.

A student has three opportunities within a semester to officially drop or withdraw from a course, including the change of program period, the late drop period, and the withdrawal period. Different consequences apply at each stage. There is no refund of tuition for individual courses dropped after the last day of the change of program period. In no case may a student withdraw from a course later than the Monday before the last day of classes for the semester, unless withdrawing from an entire term. Students should consult the GS Academic Calendar for the exact dates of each deadline. Students are responsible for following the appropriate add/drop process by the relevant deadline. Registration changes that cannot be completed via SSOL can be requested via the Registration Adjustment Form (RAF), which is available in the [Columbia GS Student Success Portal](#).

Postbac Premed and undergraduate premed students: dropping a course could compromise eligibility for committee support for the imminent application cycle.

PLEASE NOTE:

- Ceasing to attend classes or simply notifying the instructor does not constitute dropping a course.
- Students dropping the last or only class in which they are enrolled in a given semester should notify their advisors that they would like to withdraw from the term.
- Joint Program students cannot drop their full course load at Columbia (even if it is only one course) without special permission jointly approved by their respective GS and JTS advisors.
- In cases that have been referred for disciplinary action through the Dean's Discipline process, a student may not drop or withdraw from the course in question without

a successful petition to the committee on academic standing.

Dropping a Course During the Change of Program Period

A student may drop a course within the first two weeks of classes, which is the officially designated **change of program period**. Courses may be dropped online through [SSOL](#). Courses dropped within this period do not appear on a student's permanent transcript and incur no tuition charges. Students dropping their entire course load will not be allowed to do so online but must consult with their advisors about the semester withdrawal process.

Dropping a Course After the Change of Program Period

After the close of the change of program period, students may drop a course by the **late drop deadline**, which falls after the fifth week of classes. Courses dropped after the change of program date, but prior to the late drop deadline, will not appear on a student's permanent transcript and students will be charged full tuition for the course. Students must submit a course drop request via SSOL in order to receive advisor approval. Once they have received approval via SSOL, they must complete the course drop request in SSOL by the specified deadline to finalize processing.

Withdrawing from a Course After the Late Drop Deadline

After the late drop deadline, students may drop from a course by the **final withdrawal deadline**. Courses dropped after the late drop deadline, and by the Monday prior to the last day of classes each semester, will be recorded on the transcript with the notation "W" (withdrawal). The W is a permanent, GPA-neutral mark and will remain on the transcript even if the student repeats the course. Students are charged full tuition for individual courses from which they withdraw. The Registration Adjustment Form (RAF) must be completed by the student and approved by his or her GS advisor by the specified final withdrawal deadline. The RAF can be found in the Student Success Portal under "Forms."

Note: If a student has submitted the final assignment for a course (final exam, final paper, or final project) the course is considered complete and it is no longer possible to withdraw

EDUCATIONAL RECORDS

GS, in conjunction with the Registrar's Office, maintains the educational records of students who matriculate at the School. The maintenance and oversight of these records comply with the Federal Family Educational Rights and

Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), which regulates a wide range of privacy-related activities including management of student records maintained by the University, regulations regarding who has access to student records, and for what purposes access to student records is granted. The Act guarantees students access to their records and allows them to restrict such access to others. Students wishing access to their records must complete a request form available from the Registrar's Office; similar request forms are available from the Registrar's Office if a student wishes to withhold information or reverse a previous request to restrict access. For additional information regarding access to student records, please consult [Essential Policies for the Columbia Community](#).

Questions about the University's interpretation of the FERPA guidelines should be referred to the University's General Counsel in 412 Low Library. For more information on FERPA, consult the [Department of Education website](#).

Note: Educational files maintained by the School of General Studies are archived for five years after a student has graduated. Files of students who withdrew or took a leave from GS are accessible for up to ten years from the last semester of attendance. In all cases, individual requests for student files needing to be recalled from archives should be made directly to the student's advisor. Such files will be ready for review within three weeks of the initial request.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ATHLETICS

A GS student in good standing pursuing the undergraduate program or a combined program toward a first degree may be eligible for intercollegiate athletics.

Eligibility requires that a student be a candidate for a bachelor's degree and have attended the University for no more than eight terms. The student must also be registered for at least 12 points, be in good standing with the School, and make appropriate progress toward the degree as defined by the NCAA, the Ivy League, and Columbia University.

These criteria are monitored by the Committee on Athletic Eligibility and certified by the Office of the Registrar. Furthermore, students must comply with any NCAA or Ivy League requirements that may apply.

Questions about eligibility should be referred to the appropriate academic advisor or the compliance office in the Department of Physical Education and Intercollegiate Athletics.

Academic Credit for Athletics Participation

Students are eligible to earn 1 point of credit in Physical Education for participation in intercollegiate athletics. **Please**

note: students who opt to earn this credit will be charged standard tuition and fees.

ENROLLMENT AND COURSELOAD

UNDERGRADUATE SUMMER ENROLLMENT

Participation in the summer term is optional. Students who choose not to enroll in summer are still considered current students and do not need to request a leave of absence. Students can enroll in up to 15 points total during the summer, including no more than 9 points in a six- or seven-week session. Requests to exceed the 15-point cap, or the 9-point cap per session, must be submitted to the Committee on Academic Standing. Exceptions will be granted only in rare and unavoidable circumstances.

Summer courses are administered by the Columbia University School of Professional Studies. Students should consult with their academic advisors for course selection.

POSTBAC PREMED

While there is no academic or program requirement for full-time enrollment, some students may need to maintain full-time status because of visa requirements, or to remain eligible for University Housing.

FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT

Option One

Full-time status in the Postbaccalaureate Premedical Program is defined as registration for 12 or more points per term. This enrollment status is required for all international students.

Certification

Certification for this option is provided by the University Registrar.

Option Two

A postbac student who is registered for fewer than 12 points may be regarded as equivalent to full-time if enrolled in at least 9 points and participating in unpaid, volunteer work in a health care setting for at least three hours per week and 42 hours per semester. If the position is paid or a stipend is awarded, students will not qualify for full-time status. This option is not available to international students.

Certification

Certification is provided by the Postbaccalaureate Premedical Office. In order to receive a certification letter from the Postbac Premed Office, students must provide a letter to their Postbac Premed advisor from their volunteer supervisor stating that they are working in a volunteer and

unpaid capacity for a minimum of three hours per week, with a minimum commitment of 42 hours during the 14-week semester. This letter must be on letterhead, dated, and signed by the volunteer supervisor. Students should allow one week between the submission of the letter from their volunteer supervisor and the availability of a letter of certification from the Postbac Premed Office.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ENROLLMENT: APPLICATION/GLIDE YEAR

During the application year, international students with F-1 (or J-1) non-immigrant status who wish to remain in the United States must either be enrolled in a program of full-time study or be on optional practical training (OPT) if F-1 status or academic training (AT) if J-1 status, authorized by the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

Also, unless they are enrolled in a full-time program of study at Columbia, international students will be enrolled in maintenance of status during the application year, and therefore, whether or not they are physically in the U.S., will be obligated to acquire student health insurance.

In planning the application year, it is advisable for students with F-1 or J-1 status to consult with the International Students and Scholars Office (ISSO), as well as with their premedical advisors, early in their final semester of study to ensure compliance with U.S. immigration laws.

SUMMER ENROLLMENT

Preparatory Courses

Some Postbac Premed students may need to begin their studies in the summer to prepare for fall courses in mathematics, chemistry, and/or physics. Some preparatory coursework is also offered throughout the academic year.

With few exceptions, the only summer session courses admitted students will be allowed to take are Preparation for College Chemistry, Basic Physics, English, Psychology, or a mathematics course. Please see the grading policy for Preparation for College Chemistry, Basic Physics, Basic Math, and College Algebra & Analytic Geometry.

Required Courses

Premedical students are generally advised against taking the required science courses in the summer in the six-week course format (with the exceptions of preparatory courses, math courses, and lab courses). The reason for this recommendation is that the compressed summer term schedule is extremely demanding for even the most well-prepared students. For most premedical students, science courses offered in the twelve-week format (Physics II, General Chemistry II) are more appropriate. Premedical

students should make sure they have the approval of their premed advisors prior to enrolling in summer term science courses.

Registration for Summer Courses

Summer courses are administered by the Columbia University School of Professional Studies. For courses offered during the summer semester that fulfill requirements of the Postbac Premed Program, please visit the Premed section of the SPS website.

GRADES

All grades are based solely on work completed during the term a course is offered, except in the case of a grade issued to replace an incomplete, as authorized by the General Studies Committee on Academic Standing or the Postbac Premedical Committee.

Letter Grades

The letter grading system within Columbia's undergraduate colleges is as follows: A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, poor but passing; F, failure (a final grade, not subject to reexamination). Plus and minus grades are also used, except with grades of D or F. No work with a grade of D will be credited toward the major unless otherwise noted by a department in its official policies. For Postbac Premed students and undergraduate prehealth students, grades in required preprofessional courses below C do not satisfy those requirements.

Grade Point Average (GPA)

The Registrar calculates semester as well as cumulative grade point averages based on the number of points per class. The GPA is used to assess a student's academic progress as well as to determine a student's eligibility for certain honors such as the Dean's List or the Honor Society. The GPA is printed on all official Columbia transcripts. GPAs are computed on the following scale:

A+ = 4.33	B+ = 3.33	C+ = 2.33	D = 1.00
A = 4.00	B = 3.00	C = 2.00	F = 0.00
A- = 3.67	B- = 2.67	C- = 1.67	

When the Registrar calculates the GPA, courses are weighted by the number of points they carry. Courses that cannot be credited toward the degree are not included in the GPA. For repeated courses, only the grade earned for the first attempt will be calculated into the grade point average. In cases where the first attempt was an F, both grades will be factored into the grade point average.

Note for Postbac Premed students: Where a Postbac has repeated a required course, the Postbac Premed Program averages in both attempts when it conducts its academic

review. Courses outside math and science are excluded from consideration for the purpose of academic review. Postbacs should consult the bulletin sections on [Academic Review](#) (p. 463) for a statement about GPA requirements for continued enrollment in the Postbac Program. Similarly, the sections on the requirements for the [Certificate in the Premedical Sciences](#) (p. 458) and eligibility requirements for linkage all include statements concerning the GPA.

Grade Appeals and Grade Changes

Assessment of a student's performance in a course is solely at the instructor's discretion. When a student feels a grade appeal is warranted, the student should first speak with the instructor of the course in order to understand how the evaluation was derived or to clarify other specific concerns. If dissatisfied with the explanation or uncomfortable broaching this matter with the instructor, the student should speak with the director of undergraduate studies or, if appropriate, the chair of the relevant department.

Deans and GS advisors can counsel a student on whether and how to approach an instructor about a grade appeal; however, they do not arbitrate grade disputes. Students should keep their GS advisors informed of any pending grade disputes or appeals, as the Office of the Dean of Students can help to expedite a response from a faculty member or department.

If the student is unable to resolve the matter to his or her satisfaction and believes that a procedural issue is involved, the student should bring the matter to the attention of GS Academic Affairs who will work with the student and the faculty member to determine whether there has been a procedural breach and, if so, take immediate steps to remedy the matter. If relevant faculty other than the instructor, in consultation with GS Academic Affairs, decide that the grade or other academic evaluation was appropriate, given class assignments and circumstances, the student will be informed and the decision will be final.

The statute of limitations on final grade appeals is three months from the end of the semester in which the course was taken.

PASS/D/FAIL OPTION

The purpose of the Pass/D/Fail (P/D/F) option is to encourage undergraduate students to take courses outside their fields of specialization without concern for the grade. Undergraduate students may choose the P/D/F option for only one course per term, including the summer term. Courses given only on a P/F basis will not count toward the six-course limit. Apart from those courses offered only on a P/F basis, Postbac Premed students cannot choose the P/D/F option for math and science courses, with the sole exception of MATH UN1003 (College Algebra & Analytic Geometry) and BIOL UN1004 (Foundations of Biology).

Electing a Course for Pass/D/Fail

Undergraduates within the School of General Studies may elect the Pass/D/Fail (P/D/F) option for up to six courses, for a total of 18 points, but no more than one course per semester may be selected for this option.

- The grading option for students who register for a course P/D/F when they have exceeded the number of allowable P/D/F will revert to the letter-grade option.
- When the P/D/F option is elected for a particular course, grades of C- or above are converted to a Pass.
- A P/D/F cannot be elected after a final grade has been posted.
- When a GS student takes a course in a Columbia graduate or professional school the policies of that school with regard to P/D/F grading will be enforced.

The P/D/F option cannot be elected for the following specific courses, and/or courses administered by the Committee on the Core, whether or not they are taken to fulfill GS core requirements:

- Art Humanities: UN1121
- Contemporary Civilization: CC/GS1101-CC/GS1102
- Language courses (rare exceptions may apply; consult with your advisor)
- Foundations of Science: UN1212
- Frontiers of Science: CC1000
- Literature Humanities: CC/GS1001-CC/GS1002
- Music Humanities: UN1123
- University Writing: ENGL GS1010 or ENGL GS1014

When considering the P/D/F option, students should be aware that courses with the mark of P:

- cannot be used to satisfy a GS Core requirement;
- cannot be used to satisfy a major or concentration requirement, including related courses, unless otherwise noted by the department in its written policies;
- cannot be used to satisfy science or math courses in fulfillment of premedical requirements;
- are not taken into account when calculating a student's GPA; the grades of D and F will be so used.

Students may elect the P/D/F option during registration. Students may change a P/D/F course to a letter-graded course or a letter-graded course to a P/D/F course by clicking the relevant link in SSOL by the eleventh week of the term. The P/D/F deadline for each term is listed in the GS Academic Calendar, and students must elect the option by that deadline for courses taken during that term. A P/D/F cannot be elected after a final grade has been posted.

The P/D/F option, including the opportunity to uncover a Pass, is only available to undergraduate students in

the School of General Studies and not to students in the Postbaccalaureate Premedical Program.

Due to circumstances brought about by the global pandemic, and later by a strike by graduate student instructors and TAs, the CC-GS Committee on Instruction approved the following exceptions to policies regarding majors and concentrations:

In **Spring 2020**, all courses in the University were graded on a pass/fail basis. *Any* course in this term earning a grade of "P" can be applied to a major, concentration, or special concentration.

In **Fall 2020**, students were permitted to use the Pass/D/Fail grading option one time without restriction — i.e., *one* course in this term earning a grade of "P" can be applied to a major, concentration, or special concentration.

Standard P/D/F grading rules apply for summer semesters. For **Summer 2020** and **Summer 2021**, like all other summer semesters, P/D/F grading may not be applied for major, concentration, or core classes.

For **Fall 2021**, the deadline for declaring the Pass/D/Fail option for a course was extended to December 15, 2021, the end of the reading period (not applicable to Postbac Premed Students).

- Students were able to elect the Pass/D/Fail option for one class in this semester without restriction — i.e., the course chosen for this grading option could fulfill a requirement for the Core Curriculum; a requirement for a major, concentration, or special concentration; or an elective.
- The usual policy for lifting a “P” to uncover a grade continued. Students were able to see their assigned grade for the course in question in SSOL and decide by the end of the second week of the Spring 2022 semester (January 28, 2022) whether to uncover the grade or let the “P” remain on the transcript permanently.
- Other policies governing the use of the Pass/D/Fail option remained in place.

For **Spring 2022**, the deadline for declaring the Pass/D/Fail option was extended to Monday, May 2, 2022, the last day of classes for Spring 2022 (not applicable to Postbac Premed Students).

- Other than the change to the deadline for declaring, typical policies regarding the Pass/D/Fail option remained in place. Students could use the Pass/D/Fail option for a maximum of one class in the Spring 2022 semester, and the Pass/D/Fail option could not be used for a class required for a major or concentration and could not be used for a class required for the Core Curriculum.
- The usual policy for lifting a “P” to uncover a grade continued. Students were able to see their assigned grade for the course in question in SSOL and decide by the end

of the second week of the Fall 2022 semester (September 16, 2022) whether to uncover the grade or let the “P” remain on the transcript permanently.

- **Special Note:** If students were enrolled in Fall 2021 in a course that could not be concluded because of the graduate student strike, and were required to do work for the course assigned after the conclusion of the Fall semester (i.e., any time after January 2), the students could choose to declare retroactively the Pass/D/Fail option for the course—if they had not already used the Pass/D/Fail option for another Fall course. The policies for the Pass/D/Fail option that were determined for Fall 2021, as noted in the School of General Studies Bulletin, apply to any Fall 2021 course, regardless of when the declaration is made.

Uncovering the Mark of Pass

Students are allowed to uncover a grade of Pass within two weeks of the start of the semester immediately following the term in which the grade of Pass was received. Students have until the end of the change of program period of the following term to uncover the grade of Pass in SSOL. In all cases, GS students must finalize such requests by the time they apply for graduation. GS seniors graduating in May who wish to uncover the mark of Pass for their spring-term courses must do so by the Friday of Commencement week.

An uncovered grade may be used to satisfy a core requirement.

In consultation with the major department, an uncovered grade may be used to satisfy a major requirement.

Note: Once a student has chosen to uncover a grade, the Pass cannot be reinstated.

WITHDRAWALS AND ADMINISTRATIVE REFERRAL

Withdrawal (W)

Students are not permitted to have a course deleted from their academic record after the late drop deadline (the fifth week of classes). If a student withdraws from a course after the late drop deadline, and no later than the Monday prior to the last day of classes each semester, the transcript will show a mark of W for that course. This is a permanent, GPA-neutral mark and will remain on the transcript even if the student repeats the course. Students may not drop or withdraw from any course after this deadline.

Administrative Referral (AR)

The mark of AR (Administrative Referral) is a temporary grade awarded by a faculty member when a final letter grade cannot be assigned. Following the designation of the AR mark, the student’s academic advisor will follow up with

the instructor to outline the requisite steps to determine an appropriate final grade. AR is not a permanent grade.

In the event that the student has been approved through petition to the General Studies Committee on Academic Standing or (for postbacs) to the Premedical Committee to receive an Incomplete in a course, the mark of “IN” will then be submitted by the academic advisor. Please note that ultimately the assignment of the final letter grade is at the instructor’s discretion. **Note:** Postbac Premed students and undergraduate prehealth students are ineligible for committee support at least until final letter grades are submitted to replace any AR or IN marks in required preprofessional courses.

INCOMPLETE

Students must complete all coursework by the last day of exams in a given semester. For students who cannot complete their coursework or are unable to take a final examination, an incomplete for a course in progress may be granted by the General Studies Committee on Academic Standing (CAS) or the Premedical Committee. The incomplete is indicated through a temporary grade of IN, which is replaced by a permanent grade issued by the faculty member once outstanding work is completed. For more information, see [Midterm and Final Exams](#).

GRADUATION

ELIGIBILITY AND APPLICATION FOR DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

Bachelor’s degrees and certificates are conferred three times a year: February, May, and October. Students must file an application for the degree or certificate in consultation with their advisor by the deadlines specified below.

Deadline	Graduation Date
November 1	for degrees conferred in February
March 15	for degrees conferred in May
March 15	for degrees conferred in October (participating in May ceremonies)
August 1	for degrees conferred in October (not participating in May ceremonies)

APPLY FOR GRADUATION

To apply for graduation, students must submit the appropriate application form in the Student Success Portal. Additionally, students should meet with their GS or Postbac advisor no later than three months prior to the anticipated completion of the degree or certificate. Students who are unable to earn the degree or certificate by the conferral date

for which they have applied must file another application for a later conferral date.

October candidates who wish to participate in the preceding May ceremony must discuss their plans with their advising dean.

Students enrolled in the Dual and Joint Degrees Programs will be allowed to graduate when they have completed the requirements for both degrees.

Degree Ceremonies

A University-wide commencement ceremony is held each May. Before Columbia Commencement, GS hosts its own graduation ceremony known as Class Day, during which each student receives a certificate from the President of the University and the Dean of the School of General Studies. Students who received their degrees in February, May, or October of a given year are entitled to participate in that year's Class Day and Commencement ceremonies.

While Postbac Premed Students do not participate in Commencement, upon completion of their studies, they are invited to participate in Postbac Class Day, held annually in May.

Diplomas and Certificates

There is no charge for the preparation and conferral of an original diploma or certificate. The name of the graduating student will be printed exactly as it appears on his or her transcript. Students are responsible for checking their transcripts and reporting any errors to the Registrar in 205 Kent before they file their degree or certificate applications. A student who wishes to change his or her name officially must submit the Name Change Affidavit available from the Registrar's Office. The affidavit must be notarized and filed by the application deadline. If a diploma or certificate is lost or damaged, there will be a charge of \$100 for its replacement. Note that replacement diplomas or certificates carry the signatures of current University officials.

Columbia diplomas and certificates will be produced and mailed within three weeks after Commencement, and are mailed to the student's Diploma Address, as listed in SSOL. Students should confirm their address information on their SSOL profile. If a student's address needs to be updated, it should be done through SSOL **before the Monday prior to Commencement**

Please be sure to complete the Diploma Address option. Diplomas cannot be mailed to students who do not have a Diploma Address listed in SSOL.

Diplomas for February and October graduates will be mailed to the address on file in SSOL up to two months after the degree conferral date.

Note: Graduates who have not resolved any financial or library holds preventing the release of their diplomas must proactively notify the Registrar's Office that their last hold has been removed. In the case of holds preventing release, the Registrar's Office will not mail student diplomas without notification that all hold(s) have been removed.

CONTACT

Information and applications for replacement diplomas and certificates can be found on the Registrar's website.

HONOR PLEDGE UNDERGRADUATE

The General Studies Student Council, on behalf of the whole student body, has resolved that maintaining academic integrity is the preserve of all members of our intellectual community—including and especially students. As a consequence, all General Studies students make the following pledge at Orientation:

We, the undergraduate students of Columbia University, hereby pledge to value the integrity of our ideas and the ideas of others by honestly presenting our work, respecting authorship, and striving not simply for answers but for understanding in the pursuit of our common scholastic goals. In this way, we seek to build an academic community governed by our collective efforts, diligence, and Code of Honor.

In addition, all General Studies students are committed to the following honor code:

I affirm that I will not plagiarize, use unauthorized materials, or give or receive illegitimate help on assignments, papers, or examinations. I will also uphold equity and honesty in the evaluation of my work and the work of others. I do so to sustain a community built around this Code of Honor.

POSTBAC PREMED

The Postbac Premedical Student Council, on behalf of the postbac student body, has resolved that maintaining academic integrity is the responsibility of all members of our intellectual community—including and especially students. As a consequence, all Postbac Premed students make the following pledge at Orientation:

We, the students of Columbia's Postbaccalaureate Premedical Program, hereby pledge to ensure the integrity of our ideas and the ideas of others by honestly presenting our work, respecting authorship, and striving not simply for answers but for understanding in the pursuit of our scholastic and professional goals.

Through commitment, diligence, vigilance, and adherence to the honor code, we aspire to build an academic community at

Columbia and a foundation for our future work as guardians of the health and well-being of the individual members of society.

In addition, all Postbac Premed students committed themselves to the following honor code:

I affirm that I will not plagiarize, use unauthorized materials, or give or receive illegitimate help on assignments, papers, or examinations. I will also uphold equity and honesty in the evaluation of my work and the work of others. I do so to sustain a community built around this Code of Honor and in recognition of my future responsibilities as a health care provider.

INTERNSHIP CREDIT

Internships can be a valuable experience for students seeking exposure to a range of professional cultures and experiences. However, Columbia College, the School of General Studies, and the Fu Foundation School of Engineering and Applied Science—as at our peer institutions nationally—do not offer registration credit (R credit) on the academic transcript for internships. Companies are expected to appropriately compensate students for work performed during an internship. The Columbia University Center for Career Education (CCE) has posted some helpful [guidelines and procedures](#) for employers regarding unpaid internships.

Support will be maintained for student participation in internships for which students are properly compensated (when required), and letters of support for internships will be provided upon request.

Visit CCE to learn more about [job and internship](#) opportunities.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE AND WITHDRAWALS

Balancing academic, personal, and professional responsibilities can be a significant undertaking. Circumstances both good and bad can arise that are outside of a student's control and that may impact academic performance and/or progress. In such cases, taking a leave of absence or withdrawing from a semester can have a salutary effect. Students who wish to withdraw from a term in progress, cancel registration for an upcoming term for which they have already registered, or take a planned leave of absence must consult with their respective academic advisors and submit a leave of absence form or withdrawal form. Failure to do so in a timely fashion can have financial as well as academic consequences.

Depending on the date of a student's withdrawal, loan funds already received by the student may need to be returned to

the lender. Federal grant awards such as the FSEOG, Pell Grant, and GS scholarships may also be decreased. Students who withdraw should contact the [GS Office of Educational Financing](#) for more information about possible required adjustments to their federal and/or institutional aid, or if they have questions about their student account.

Leaves of absence for up to three years from the last completed term are granted to undergraduate students who anticipate returning to Columbia to complete their studies. Leaves of absence for up to one year are granted to Postbac Premed students who anticipate returning to Columbia to complete their studies. Students who intend to take a leave of absence must submit a Leave of Absence/ Full Withdrawal Form via the Forms tab on the [GS Student Success Portal](#) at least one week prior to the start of the term of their intended leave. Failure to follow this procedure can have academic as well as financial consequences and may lead to being dropped from the rolls of the School.

When requesting a leave or withdrawing from GS, international students must also notify the International Students & Scholars Office (ISSO) immediately.

To re-enroll after a leave of absence, students must complete the re-enrollment process by the required deadline. **Note:** An undergraduate student whose absence from the School of General Studies exceeds three years from their last completed term must formally reapply to the School through the GS Office of Admissions. A Postbac Premed student whose absence from the Postbac Premed Program exceeds one year must formally reapply to the Program through the GS Office of Admissions.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE GUIDELINES

All correspondence from the University sent to students via U.S. mail goes to the address on file with Student Information Services which may be viewed via Student Services Online (SSOL). Students are responsible for making changes to that address by following the instructions on SSOL for a change of address.

Financial Aid

- Students who borrowed under a federal or Columbia student loan program will need to complete an Exit Loan Counseling Interview, and will be notified by email of their exit counseling responsibilities.
- Students who were awarded any federal financial aid (Title IV aid) that has not disbursed to their student account and wish to know if they are eligible for a late disbursement of this aid must contact a counselor at the GS Office of Educational Financing.
- Students will receive an email communication from the GS Office of Educational Financing which will identify any required revisions to their financial aid per federal regulations and/or GS policy.

- It is recommended that students contact the GS Office of Educational Financing in March for information regarding forms and deadlines for financial aid applications for the upcoming academic year.
- Students with a credit on their student account should contact the GS Office of Educational Financing to request a refund. Students with financial aid must wait until their aid has been recalculated to [request a refund](#).
- Depending on the date of withdrawal, the student's tuition and other charges will be recalculated based on the Withdrawal Schedule established by the Trustees and published on the [University Registrar website](#).
- Library privileges are normally suspended during a student's leave or period of withdrawal from the School.
- Access to Dodge Physical Fitness is suspended during a student's leave or period of withdrawal, except in those cases where a student chooses to pay a membership fee to continue receiving access to these facilities.
- Students on leave or withdrawal from a term in progress and/or suspended from GS are not allowed to enroll in another Columbia school during this period without written permission from the Dean of Students.

Health Insurance

Students who withdraw from a term in progress will no longer be eligible to receive Student Health insurance. Students withdrawing for medical reasons must notify their GS advisors immediately if they would like to maintain health insurance, and must also reach out to the [Student Health Insurance Office](#) to request a continuance of their student health insurance plan. For more questions on the impact of a withdrawal or leave on student health insurance, please refer to the [Columbia Student Health Insurance Plan](#).

Dining Services and Flexdollars

Meals and Dining Dollars are non-refundable and non-transferable, even for non-used balances. Refunds are permitted only upon official academic withdrawal from Columbia University. For students withdrawing from a term in progress, a refund is possible for the unused portion of the plan or dining dollars, if students immediately notify Dining Services of their withdrawal and have this confirmed by their GS advisor. Refunds may be requested at the Dining Services located at 125 Wallach Hall.

University Housing

Eligibility for housing is limited to students enrolled at GS full-time. Students have 30 days to vacate their unit, and must contact Columbia Residential to terminate their lease.

Refunds

If you have a credit on your student account, contact Student Financial Services to request a refund. Students with financial aid must wait until after their exit interview and their aid has been recalculated to request a refund.

University Privileges

- E-mail accounts are kept active from six to nine months for students who take a leave or withdraw; however, e-mail accounts are deactivated within a week for students who are suspended or dismissed, or who transfer or permanently withdraw from the School.
- Swipe access to University buildings is suspended during a student's leave or period of withdrawal from the School.

WITHDRAWAL FROM A SEMESTER IN PROGRESS

Circumstances occasionally require that a student withdraw from a semester in progress. Withdrawal means dropping all courses in a given term, as opposed to dropping a portion of the program. Withdrawal from a term in progress may have serious financial and academic consequences, and thus students should meet with their advisors so that they can make an informed decision. All withdrawals are noted on a student's transcript. Multiple withdrawals may lead to suspension from the School for failure to make academic progress.

Students who wish to withdraw must submit the Leave of Absence/Full Withdrawal Form via the Forms tab on the [GS Student Success Portal](#); notifying instructors or failing to attend classes does not constitute formal withdrawal. A student's tuition may be prorated depending on the date of the written notification of the withdrawal.

Additional Facts and Policies for Students Withdrawing from a Term in Progress

- Students withdrawing from a term in progress are charged a \$75 administrative processing fee.
- Depending on the date of a student's withdrawal, tuition and other charges will be recalculated based on the Withdrawal Schedule established by the Trustees and published in the Student Fees booklet.
- Students who withdraw from their studies after the eleventh week of the semester may not be allowed to return for at least four months (a minimum of one semester), to allow time to address the situation that led to the withdrawal.

INVOLUNTARY LEAVE OF ABSENCE

The Dean of Students, or his or her designee, may place a student on an Involuntary Leave of Absence for reasons of personal or community safety. This process will be undertaken only in extraordinary circumstances when there is compelling information to suggest that the student is engaging in or is at heightened risk of engaging in behavior that could lead to serious injury to others, including as a result of physical or psychological illness. In addition, the Involuntary Leave process may be initiated if, based on an

individualized assessment, it is determined that there is a significant risk that the student will harm him/herself, and that the risk cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level through reasonable and realistic accommodations and/or on-campus supports.

Involuntary Leave of Absence Policy

This policy provides students with general information regarding an Involuntary Leave of Absence. For more specific information regarding the circumstances and processes for an Involuntary Leave of Absence, as well as conditions relevant to returning from Leave, students should refer to the Academic Policies or speak with the Dean of Students. Students are responsible for understanding the implications of an Involuntary Leave of Absence for housing, financial aid, health insurance, and progress toward the degree.

This policy will not be used in lieu of disciplinary actions to address violations of Columbia University rules, regulations, or policies. A student who has engaged in behavior that may violate rules, regulations, or policies of the University community may be subject to the dean's Discipline Process of his or her particular school. A student may be required to participate in the disciplinary process coincident with being placed on an Involuntary Leave of Absence. A student who is placed on an Involuntary Leave of Absence while on academic and/or disciplinary status will return on that same status.

Before an Involuntary Leave is considered, efforts may be made to encourage the student to take a Voluntary Leave of Absence. These procedures are described in the Voluntary Leave of Absence Policy. A readmission process may still be required of a student electing a Voluntary Leave to determine his or her readiness to return to school (e.g., whether returning to school may increase the risk of self-harm and/or harm to others).

When safety is an immediate concern, the DOS (or his or her designee) may remove a student from the campus pending final decision on Involuntary Leave. If this action is deemed necessary, the student will be given notice of the removal. An opportunity to be heard by the DOS and, if desired, to appeal the final decision will be provided at a later time.

For more information, students should visit the [Essential Policies](#) or consult their respective advisors in the Dean of Students Office.

MEDICAL LEAVES AND MEDICAL WITHDRAWALS

When students are faced with health issues that have a negative impact on study habits, course attendance, or class preparation, they are urged to consult with their advisors to discuss taking a medical leave of absence from the university. Students who are hospitalized during an academic

term or who miss class for more than two weeks due to health issues are advised to take a medical withdrawal from the term in progress. Doctors at [Medical Services](#) as well as counselors at [Counseling and Psychological Services \(CPS\)](#) can also help students evaluate whether a medical leave is advisable.

Students must provide medical documentation from a health care provider whose specialty is appropriate to the associated condition to support their requests for medical leaves or medical withdrawals. As part of the re-enrollment process, students will also be required to supply current medical documentation from a health care provider whose specialty is appropriate to the associated condition, and to be evaluated by the relevant branch of [Columbia Health](#).

In exceptional cases, when there is sufficient information to suggest that as a result of physical or psychological illness, a student is engaging in or is likely to engage in behavior that could lead to injury to self or others, the Dean of Students, in consultation with UHS, CPS, and the Office of Public Safety, may place a student on an involuntary leave of absence for reasons of personal or community safety.

Students who withdraw from their studies after the eleventh week of the semester or for medical reasons are not allowed to return for at least four months (a minimum of one semester), to allow time to address the situation that led to the withdrawal.

LEAVE FOR MILITARY DUTY

Under the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 (HEOA), institutions are required to readmit an individual who left school or did not accept an offer of admission in order to perform military service. The following sections explain the eligibility and readmission requirements of this policy.

Eligibility

Students are eligible for readmission under this provision if, during their leave, they performed or will perform voluntary or involuntary active duty service in the U.S. armed forces, including active duty for training and National Guard or Reserve service under federal authority, for a period of more than 30 consecutive days, and received a discharge other than dishonorable or bad conduct. In general, the cumulative length of absence and all previous absences for military service (service time only) must not exceed five years.

Requirement of Notice

If a student is planning to take a leave for military service, he or she must give advance written or verbal notice of military service to the Dean of Students, unless such notice is precluded by military necessity. To be readmitted, students must give notice (written or verbal) of their intent to re-enroll to the Dean of Students no later than three years after the completion of the period of their service. If a student

is recovering from a service-related injury or illness, he or she must notify the school no later than two years after their recovery.

A student who does not submit a timely notification of intent or provide an attestation within the designated time limits may not be eligible for the benefits outlined herein.

Tuition and Fees

For the first academic year in which the student returns, he or she must be readmitted with the same tuition and fees charges the student was or would have been assessed for the academic year when the student left, unless there are sufficient veterans' educational benefits or institutional aid to pay the increased amount of tuition and fees. For subsequent academic years, the student may be charged the same tuition and fees as other students in the program.

Readmission Requirements

The school must allow the student to re-enroll in the next class or classes in the same program, with the same enrollment status, number of points, and academic standing as when he or she was last in attendance at Columbia. The student may also request a later date of admission or, if unusual circumstances require it, the institution may admit the student at a later date. If the school determines that the student is not prepared to resume the program where he or she left off, the school must make reasonable efforts at no extra cost to the student to enable the student to resume and complete the program. Such reasonable efforts include, but are not limited to, providing a refresher course and allowing the student to retake a pretest, as long as they do not place an undue hardship on the school. If reasonable efforts are unsuccessful or the school determines that there are no reasonable efforts that the school can take, the school is not required to readmit the student.

If the program to which the student was admitted is no longer offered, the student must be admitted to the program that is most similar, unless the student requests or agrees to admission to a different program.

TUITION REFUND SCHEDULE

For the complete tuition refund schedule please refer to the [University Registrar website](#).

RE-ENROLLMENT

Undergraduate students must petition for re-enrollment through the Dean of Students Office such that they return within three years of the end of their last completed semester at GS. As part of this process students should arrange to have cleared all registration holds so as to be enrolled at Columbia by this specified timeframe.

Leaves of absence for up to one year are granted to Postbac Premed students who anticipate returning to Columbia to complete their studies.

Students granted re-enrollment must return to Columbia the following semester and complete that term to maintain their academic status at GS. Students who desire to return after a withdrawal must complete the required actions detailed on the Re-Enrollment tab within the [Student Success Portal](#) by the listed due date (including a personal statement addressing the circumstances of their withdrawal, if applicable). Petitions for re-enrollment are reviewed by representatives of the Committee on Academic Standing for undergraduate students or of the Premedical Committee for Postbacs.

In addition to the form and statement, all students who take a medical leave or withdraw for medical reasons must have their physician or other health care provider support their readiness to resume their studies. To demonstrate this support, students must submit documentation from a health care provider whose specialty is appropriate to the associated condition that led to the student's leave or withdrawal. Students submit this documentation to the Associate Dean of Student Wellbeing. It is evaluated by the GS Medical Leave Re-Enrollment Committee. In addition, students requesting to return from a medical withdrawal or medical leave may be required to be evaluated by the relevant branch of Columbia Health to complete the re-enrollment process. Undergraduate students who are granted re-enrollment are asked to participate in a brief re-orientation program to support their return.

Note: An undergraduate student whose absence from the School of General Studies exceeds three years from their last completed term must formally reapply to the School through the GS Office of Admissions. A Postbac Premed student whose absence from the Postbac Premed Program exceeds one year must formally reapply to the Program.

Re-enrollment Deadlines

It is a student's responsibility to ensure that the re-enrollment application is submitted through the [Student Success Portal](#) (including the personal statement and additional documentation, if applicable) is received by the relevant deadline. Late and incomplete petitions will not be considered.

Withdrawal/Leave of Absence

Medical Withdrawal/Leave of Absence

Regular Re-enrollment Checklist

1. Review and resolve any registration holds with appropriate offices (Student Financial Services for financial holds; Columbia Health for health holds, etc.)
2. Complete re-enrollment form
3. Send personal statement to Associate Dean of Student Wellbeing
4. International students must also contact ISSO for re-enrollment
5. Upon approval of re-enrollment petition, schedule a re-enrollment appointment with GS advisor

Medical Re-enrollment Checklist

1. Review and resolve any registration holds with appropriate offices (Student Financial Services for financial holds; Health Services for health hold, etc) **except** the "Advisor Hold"
2. Complete re-enrollment form
3. Send personal statement and medical documentation to Associate Dean of Student Wellbeing
4. International students must also contact ISSO for re-enrollment
5. If requested, schedule an evaluation with the relevant branch of Columbia Health to complete the re-enrollment process
6. Upon approval of re-enrollment petition, schedule a re-enrollment appointment with your GS advisor and the Associate Dean of Student Wellbeing

MIDTERM AND FINAL EXAMS

MIDTERM EXAMINATIONS

FINAL EXAMINATIONS

Final examinations are given at the end of each term. The Master Exam Schedule can be found on the [University Registrar's website](#) and provides a tentative guide to final examinations. Students are urged to consult the final examination schedule section in SSOL during the early weeks of each term for the most accurate information. Students are expected to be present for the exam period and should plan their schedules to accommodate the scheduled exam times. Examinations will not be rescheduled to accommodate travel, work, or family plans.

Three or More Final Exams Scheduled for the Same Day

If a student has three examinations scheduled during one calendar day, as certified by the Registrar, an arrangement can be made with one of the student's instructors to take that examination at another mutually convenient time during the

final examination period. It is the student's responsibility to obtain the appropriate documentation from the Registrar's Office in a timely manner and to negotiate with professors for an alternative date for one of the finals during the official examination period. GS advisors can be helpful to students negotiating such arrangements.

Incompletes

Students must complete all coursework by the last day of exams in a given semester. For students who cannot complete their coursework or are unable to take a final examination, an incomplete for a course in progress may be granted by the General Studies Committee on Academic Standing (CAS) or the Premedical Committee.

The only reasons for which an incomplete will be granted are incapacitating illness, as certified by the University Health Services or a personal physician; serious family emergency; or circumstances of comparable gravity. Students who wish to receive an incomplete must, in consultation with their GS or Postbac advisor, petition the Committee on Academic Standing or the Premedical Committee in writing. To be granted an incomplete, it is expected that students will have completed all work in the class with the exception of the final paper or final exam.

There are three categories of incompletes available as accommodations: a deferred examination; an incomplete on written work (i.e. the final paper or project for the course); and an incomplete take-home exam. Faculty members, while consulted for approval of specific incompletes, are not authorized to grant extensions beyond the end of term. Students should contact their advisors first when an exam or deadline is missed. Petitions for official incompletes at the end of term should be based on unexpected circumstances that arise only within the last two weeks of the course and that may prevent a student from the timely completion of the final coursework or exam.

When an incomplete is granted, the Dean of Students office will contact the instructor of the class to inform them and provide instructions for how the incomplete will be administered. The faculty member issues a temporary grade of AR and a contingency grade the student will earn if the outstanding work is not completed. The AR is then converted by the Dean of Students Office to an IN (incomplete), another temporary grade and an indication of the incomplete status of the course. The IN is replaced by a permanent grade issued by the faculty member once outstanding work is completed.

Students who are granted an incomplete are assigned a deadline for completion of the overdue written work or a date by which a deferred examination must be taken. For written work and take-home exams, the deadline is typically five to six weeks past the end of the finals period; deferred examinations are scheduled during the first two weeks of the following term. (Note: deferred examinations are not

typically scheduled over the summer.) Students who fail to meet the assigned deadline or miss the deferred examination are issued the contingency grade provided by the instructor as their permanent final grade.

In very rare cases where incapacitating circumstances continue beyond the end of the term, students may apply for an extension of the incomplete. Even with an approved extension, all incompletes must be resolved by the end of the term immediately following the approval (i.e. an incomplete in a fall course must be resolved by the end of the following spring; an incomplete in a spring course must be resolved by the end of the following fall). The only exception is for students who are on continuous leave following the approved incomplete. In such cases, the incomplete must be resolved upon re-enrollment.

Students with three or more incompletes usually cannot enroll in the following semester without the explicit permission of the Committee on Academic Standing or the Premedical Committee. When allowed to enroll, students with three or more incompletes will usually be advised to enroll part-time. Undergraduate students with one or more incompletes in the spring term are not allowed to enroll in the first summer term or to study abroad in the summer without permission of the Committee on Academic Standing.

Incomplete Written Work

Students must submit a formal petition for an incomplete on written work (typically the final paper) within 48 hours of the missed deadline. Students are advised to submit a draft of their written assignment to the faculty member while the petition for an incomplete is being considered by the CAS or the Premedical Committee, noting to the professor upon submission that an incomplete has been requested and that a final product will follow.

Deferred Exams

In situations in which an incapacitating illness prevents a student from sitting for a final exam, the student should contact their advisor *immediately* to submit a formal petition for an incomplete exam. Students must provide documentation of illness by University Health Services, a personal physician, or an emergency room within seventy-two hours of submitting the petition. If the incomplete petition is approved, the student will be permitted to sit for the exam on one of the official deferred exam dates published in the GS Academic Calendar. Students cannot pick the date; they will be notified of the date, time, and place of the exam.

Note: An incomplete can only be requested before taking an exam. Once a student has engaged with examination materials it is usually no longer possible to request an incomplete. In the event that a student experiences a medical

issue during an exam, they should let their professor or exam proctor know immediately and ask for guidance.

Incomplete Take-Home Exams

In situations in which an incapacitating illness prevents a student from engaging a final take-home exam, the student should contact their advisor *immediately* to submit a formal petition for an incomplete. Students must provide documentation of illness by University Health Services, a personal physician, or an emergency room within seventy-two hours of submitting the petition. If the incomplete petition is approved, the student will be given the opportunity to complete a take-home exam at a later time, often five to six weeks following the end of the finals period.

Note: Although some professors may choose to allow students approved for an incomplete to take additional time towards the original exam, in most cases students should expect to complete a new take-home examination under the same time conditions as the original.

Examinations for Students with Disabilities

Students with disabilities must be registered with the [Office of Disability Services](#) to avail themselves of approved accommodations and other important services. Students with disabilities are expected to take exams with or at the same time as the rest of the class. However, some students may need special accommodations for exams depending on their disabilities. Each term the Office of Disability Services requests that students provide them with complete and advance information about their examination schedule so that appropriate accommodations can be made if disability-related modifications are needed.

PLACEMENT EXAMS

Quantitative Reasoning Assessment Exam

Entering GS undergraduate students may take the Quantitative Reasoning (QR) Assessment Exam prior to or during Orientation week unless they have scored, within the past eight years, a minimum of 600 on the Math SAT or a minimum of a 27 on the math subsection of the ACT. The QR Exam lasts one hour, and students are permitted to use a calculator. For more information, see [Placement Exams](#).

Math Placement Exam

Undergraduates and Postbac Premed students needing to assess their math skills should take the Math Placement Exam. The exam consists of two parts: Part I will place students into College Algebra and Analytic Geometry, and Part II will place students into Calculus I. Students must pass Part I to be eligible to take Part II. For more information, see [Placement Exams](#).

Chemistry Placement Exam

The Chemistry Placement Exam tests basic knowledge of chemistry required for enrollment in General Chemistry I. Postbac Premed students who have not taken a college-level chemistry course, or who received a grade below B- in a college-level chemistry course, should take the Chemistry Placement Exam before enrolling in General Chemistry I. For more information, see [Placement Exams](#).

Language Placement Exam

GS undergraduate students may fulfill the foreign language requirement or ascertain their level of language proficiency via a language placement exam within one year of matriculating at GS.

Foreign language placement exams are usually given at the beginning of each semester by departments offering foreign languages. A list of these exams is printed in the Orientation schedule. Students may also contact individual departments for information about placement exams. (Some language departments do not have regularly scheduled placement exams; students should contact these departments to arrange for a special placement examination.)

Students must demonstrate proficiency equivalent to the second semester of intermediate-level language study to complete the language core requirement.

If a placement exam is not available in a language in which a student has expertise, that student should notify their GS advisor during the first semester after matriculation and the advisor will attempt to make arrangements for an appropriate assessment or placement exam.

Students who pursue language study as part of a Columbia-approved study abroad program and wish to use that language to fulfill the GS language requirement may need to take a placement exam upon their return from study abroad. Students should consult with the GS Study Abroad Advisor for details. For language requirements see [Study Abroad](#).

Music Humanities Exemption Exam

The Music Humanities Exemption Exam is offered on the first Friday of the fall semester by the [Music Department](#) (621 Dodge Hall). The exemption exam must be taken within the first year of matriculation; undergraduate students who begin in the fall term must take the exam in the fall; those who begin in spring semester should take the exam the following fall term. Students are not allowed to take the exemption exam after their first year of matriculation. Students may take the exam only once; if they do not pass the exam, they must enroll in a course approved to count towards the Music Humanities core requirement.

REGISTRATION

Registration is the systematic process that reserves seats in particular classes for eligible students. It is accomplished by following the procedures announced in advance of each term's registration period. Enrollment is the completion of the registration process and affords the full rights and privileges of student status. Enrollment is accomplished by the payment or other satisfaction of tuition and fees and by the satisfaction of other obligations to the University.

Registration alone does not guarantee enrollment, nor does registration alone guarantee the right to participate in a class. In some cases, students will need to obtain the approval of the instructor or representative of the department that offers a course. Please check this website and the registration instructions contained in the [Directory of Classes](#) and/or [Vergil](#) for all necessary approvals.

REGISTRATION

New Students

New students may register for classes only after completing an undergraduate Academic Planning Session or Postbac Planning Session. Students are expected to consult with their advisors for approval of their schedules either prior to, or shortly after, registering for courses. Additional details will be covered as part of the Academic or Postbac Planning Sessions for students matriculating each term.

Process for All Students

Prior to meeting with their advisors about registration, students should consult the GS website in order to plan a schedule of classes. The website provides major requirements and current course descriptions for undergraduates and the prescribed prehealth curriculum for Postbac Premed students, as well as times and locations of classes. Students may also consult the [Directory of Classes](#) and/or [Vergil](#) for detailed information. Students plan their programs with the help of their GS advisors and, for those who have declared their majors, with the additional assistance of faculty advisors. The advisor must approve the original program as well as any subsequent changes. If a course requires permission of the instructor or department, a student is responsible for obtaining that permission. Registration for courses in divisions of the University not listed on the GS website requires permission from the Office of the Dean of Students.

GS students will register online via [SSOL](#) during designated registration periods and the change of program period (typically, the first two weeks of each semester). Under special circumstances students may also be able to enroll after the change of program period with instructor approval and permission of the GS Committee on Academic Standing or Premedical Committee. In all cases, students may not

register for a class after the third week of class meetings. The dates for registration periods are published in the GS Academic Calendar and on the Registrar's Academic Calendar. Students will need their University Network Identification (UNI), Network Password, and all relevant course numbers and call numbers in order to complete the registration process. All students are strongly advised to participate in the early registration period for each term that allows them to reserve seats in courses for the following semester.

CANCELATIONS AND CHANGES TO REGISTRATION

Canceling Registration

Students who decide to defer their admission, take a leave of absence, or not matriculate at GS after having registered for classes must contact their GS advisor to initiate the withdrawal process required for canceling registration. Failure to complete this mandatory administrative procedure in a timely fashion will result in the student being liable for tuition and associated fees for the term in question.

Changes to Registration

Students are able to make changes to their registration online during the registration and change of program periods each semester. Students are expected to consult with their academic advisors for approval.

Registration Holds

A "hold" on an account prevents a student from registering. Students may check for holds by logging on to Student Services Online (SSOL). Possible reasons for having a hold include significant debt to the University (financial hold); failure to provide evidence of required inoculations (health hold); overdue library books (library hold); or other academic, disciplinary, or administrative reasons designated by GS (dean's hold). Students with a dean's hold must contact their GS advisor.

COURSE PREREQUISITES AND INSTRUCTOR APPROVAL

Prerequisites

Prerequisites are specified in the individual course listings available in Course Offerings. Prior to registering for courses, students should ensure they have met the prerequisites for each course. If prerequisites are not specified for upper-level courses, students are advised to consult with the instructor prior to the first day of class. Students should not register for courses if they have not met the stated prerequisites. However, in exceptional cases, students may be granted permission to enroll in such courses by demonstrating to the instructor that they have competence equivalent to the prerequisites. Some courses, especially seminars and colloquia, require instructor permission even

when students meet course prerequisites; students should consult the online directory of courses to note whether instructor approval is required.

Instructor Approval

Instructor permission may also be granted electronically via SSOL in cases where courses have an electronic wait list. Students may choose within SSOL to place themselves on course wait lists, which are of two varieties: either filled automatically on a space-available basis or filled by the course instructor based on student qualifications. Once a student is admitted to the course, the student is notified that they have been enrolled in the course and removed from the wait list.

Several departments that limit enrollment in their upper-level seminars and colloquia have special application processes. Priority enrollment in these seminars is often given to majors and seniors. Students are responsible for following special application or registration processes specified by individual departments for these limited-enrollment courses.

REGISTRATION DETAILS

Core Courses

Students interested in registering for Core courses or petitioning to transfer sections should consult the Core Registration and Petitions page.

Visual Arts Courses

It may not be possible to register online for all visual arts courses; students must follow a procedure that is different from registering for most other courses. Some visual arts courses require that students show a portfolio prior to registration. Most visual arts courses require that students attend the first two days of class to ensure their spot and then secure the written permission of the instructor. Preference in visual arts classes is given to majors. For more information about registering for Visual Arts classes see Visual Arts Registration.

Dance Courses

Registration for dance classes is by permission of the instructor. GS students registering for a dance class must register for at least one point: GS students **may not** register for a zero-point dance class.

Physical Education Courses

Registration for Physical Education courses must be handled with the Registration Adjustment Form during the Change of program period in each term. GS students should review [registration procedures for Physical Education courses](#). Normally students may take only one P.E. course per semester; enrollment in more than one P.E. course per semester requires the approval of the Director of Physical

Education Programs, to whom students should submit a petition.

CROSS-REGISTRATION INTO OTHER COLUMBIA DIVISIONS

Students who wish to take courses in one of Columbia's graduate or professional schools or programs must receive written approval from both GS and the appropriate graduate or professional school or program, as well as the instructor of the course, and must also submit a [Cross-Registration petition](#). Undergraduate students should have completed one semester and 15 points of letter-graded Columbia coursework and be in good standing within the School to be eligible to petition for coursework in another school. Postbac Premed students must be in good academic standing within the Program and must have a compelling reason, consistent with their academic goals, for cross-registering. All work for these courses must be completed within the term in which the student is enrolled.

Note: GS students are not allowed to count professional courses in any of the professional studies programs offered through Columbia's School of Professional Studies toward the degree. Rare exceptions to this rule exist when a course is listed as an approved part of a student's major or concentration (for example, Sustainable Development). Students are strongly encouraged to discuss such courses with their GS academic advisor prior to registering.

LIMIT ON PROFESSIONAL COURSES COUNTED TOWARD THE DEGREE

GS students are permitted 6 points of professional coursework toward their GS degrees. Those 6 points may be counted in transfer credits or courses completed at Columbia, or a combination thereof. Exceptions to this rule include GS students accepted into the combined or dual degree programs with Columbia's professional schools, where applicable. Courses which are cross-listed with undergraduate departments do not count toward this limit. For more information see [Degree Fulfillment](#).

STUDY ABROAD

Study abroad programs provide a wonderful opportunity to enhance a Columbia education, especially given the numerous programs either sponsored or approved by Columbia in countries around the world. All study abroad programs, including Columbia-led study abroad programs, must be approved by the appropriate GS Study Abroad Advisor. For study abroad-related questions, please email gsstudyabroad@columbia.edu.

Eligibility

- You must be an enrolled student in good academic and disciplinary standing with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0, and must maintain a 3.0 GPA during the semester preceding the study abroad program.
- You must meet the prerequisites of your chosen program. Please be aware of any disciplinary and language requirements.
- Students must be actively enrolled during the term of application submission. Additionally, if a student is on leave or withdraws from the term in which they are applying to study abroad, they will no longer be eligible to study abroad and any prior approval will be rescinded.
- Grades of Incomplete (IN) or AR must be resolved prior to departure for all study abroad programs.
- Students must be registered for two semesters at General Studies before departing on a study abroad program.
- Students may study abroad for a maximum of three semesters (inclusive of summer).

Additional Fall, Spring, and Academic Year Requirements

- Students are required to have a minimum of 56 points earned toward the degree and have declared a major.
- Premedical and other prehealth students cannot satisfy prehealth academic requirements with courses completed abroad.
- Prior to going abroad, students are expected to have completed or plan to complete their language while abroad and completed University Writing.

STUDY ABROAD ACADEMIC CLEARANCE:

Columbia Approved Programs

- Students participating on non-Columbia programs (Columbia Approved) receive academic clearance from the GS Study Abroad Advisor by first completing the clearance questionnaire in their UGE application and then by making a study abroad clearance appointment with the advisor. To make a clearance meeting, you must first request a study abroad clearance advisor on the [student portal](#).

Columbia-Led Programs

- Students participating on a Columbia-Led Fall, Spring, or Academic year program receive academic clearance by completing the online questionnaire. They do not need to meet with the GS Study Abroad Advisor.
- Students participating on Columbia-Led Summer programs **do not** need to receive academic clearance from GS. Any program or application questions should be directed to UGE.

Study Abroad Clearance Deadlines

Spring Semester: October 1

Fall Semester: March 1

Academic Year: March 1

Summer Semester: Please check the program's website.

Most range between February 1 and May 1.

REASONS FOR RESCINDED DECISIONS:

Study abroad approval may be automatically rescinded if a student's grade point average falls below 3.0, if a student fails to meet good academic and/or disciplinary standing, or if a student has an Incomplete in coursework the term immediately prior to departure. **Students must be registered in the program prior to departure. If the student cannot be registered in the course, their clearance may be rescinded.** In the event that clearance is rescinded, students will be responsible for travel expenses accrued. Other conditions as imposed by the GS Study Abroad advisor and/or Dean of Students may apply.

COURSE APPROVAL AND LIMIT OF TRANSFER CREDITS

Credits from non-Columbia programs may be counted toward the GS degree, however, a student's total number of transfer credits may not exceed 60. Please review the UGE website for more information on [Academic Credit](#).

Transfer Credit Approval

- To be eligible for transfer to Columbia, courses must be pre-approved by the General Studies Study Abroad advisor. Approved courses will count towards the 124 credits required for graduation. Students must complete the General Studies course approval questionnaire, located on the UGE website's online application.
- Credit is **not** granted for courses taken on a Pass/Fail basis or for online courses.
- Only courses in which a grade of C or higher is earned are eligible for transfer credit.
- Credit is **not** granted for courses in business, education, journalism, or other subjects at Columbia's professional schools.

Core Course Approval

- GS Study Abroad advisor will approve core courses with the exception of Global Core. Students should speak with their Advising Dean about core courses taken on Columbia-Led programs.
- A special petition process is required for approval to fulfill a Global Core Requirement with a course taken abroad on a Columbia Approved Program, or a course taken at the local university on a Columbia-Led Program.

The course may satisfy the requirement only if the petition is approved by the Committee on the Global Core.

Columbia Committee on the Global Core: [Petition to the Committee on the Global Core for Course Approval](#).

- The Global Core Petition Deadlines Are:

- October 1
- March 1
- July 1

Major Course Approval

- If a student wishes to have courses from a particular study abroad program count toward major requirements in a department, the student must consult the relevant academic department separately for approval. Courses that are not approved by GS for transfer credit cannot be counted by a department toward major or concentration requirements.

IMPORTANT DATES:

Program application deadlines vary by program. Some program application deadlines are quite early and can be up to a year in advance of the term in which you will be studying abroad. You must meet both campus and program deadlines, so be sure to apply early.

STUDYING ABROAD IN YOUR LAST SEMESTER AT GS

Because students must complete their final semester at Columbia, study abroad in term of graduation is typically only possible in programs led by Columbia faculty. Doing so may also result in a delayed graduation date as degrees cannot be conferred until official program transcripts have been received by Columbia.

STUDY ABROAD FEE

Students studying abroad on Columbia-Approved programs are charged an administrative fee of \$750 per semester (summer study counts as one semester).

STUDY AWAY FROM COLUMBIA

After matriculating at the School of General Studies, permission to take courses toward the GS degree or, for Postbac Premed students, to satisfy prehealth requirements at an accredited U.S. institution of higher education other than Columbia is granted by special petition only in exceptional cases when critical areas of study relevant to a student's undergraduate program or prehealth studies are not available at Columbia. Such exceptional accommodations are usually granted only once during a student's degree or certificate program at GS. Students petitioning for this exception must

be in good standing at Columbia. Credits from non-Columbia programs will be counted toward the GS degree as long as the maximum number of allowable transfer credits does not exceed 60. No credit is transferred when Postbac Premed students are approved to take courses outside Columbia; however, courses may be used to satisfy requirements.

PETITIONING TO TAKE COURSES AWAY FROM COLUMBIA

With the exception of [approved study abroad programs](#), GS rarely approves petitions for students to have credits from another academic institution count toward the GS degree after a student has matriculated at GS. Students who believe they have exceptional reasons to submit such a request should meet with their respective GS advisors before formally petitioning the GS Dean of Students. Petitions to take courses away from Columbia must be made in advance of the study away program; credit will not be granted retroactively. As part of the formal petition process, students will also be required to provide departmental approval from their major departments for any courses taken away from Columbia that they wish to count towards their major requirements.

Undergraduate and Postbac Premed students may not enroll concurrently at another academic institution unless such dual enrollment has been authorized by the GS Dean of Students Office; such work will not count toward the GS degree or prehealth requirements unless approved in advance.

STUDY WITHIN COLUMBIA'S GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

[Professional Schools](#) (p. 485) | [Cross-Registration Policies](#) (p. 485) | [Limit on Courses Counted Toward Degree](#) (p. 486) | [Joint and Combined Programs](#) (p. 486)

GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

A limited number of courses in Columbia's graduate and professional schools are open to undergraduates. Undergraduates may take a maximum of two courses (6 points) for elective credit in professional courses toward the 124 points necessary for their degree. Those students who wish to take a graduate or professional course and not count it toward the 124 points necessary for the undergraduate degree should review this option with their respective GS advisors. In addition, the following Columbia graduate and professional schools offer undergraduate level courses specifically designed for undergraduate students, for which

no cross-registration process is needed: School of the Arts, School of Journalism, and Mailman School of Public Health.

To enroll in a course at one of Columbia's graduate or professional schools, students must have approval from GS. Students must submit a cross-registration petition form, which is required as part of the approval and registration process. Students must follow the cross-registration policies established by the various graduate and professional schools, must have permission to enroll from the instructor of the course, and in some cases must have the permission of the school in which the course is offered. A student must have completed one semester and 15 points of Columbia coursework and be in good standing within GS to be eligible to petition for coursework in another school. If a course is cross-listed within the course offerings of an undergraduate program or department, students need not file a special petition.

Students who enroll in graduate or professional courses with the permission of GS are still bound by GS policies regarding [drops](#), [withdrawals](#), [Pass/D/Fail](#), and [incompletes](#). Students are not permitted to hand in coursework after the official end of term, even if the graduate-level course permits or encourages extensions, unless the student has been approved for an incomplete (see [Midterms and Final Exams in Academic Policies](#)). All work for these courses must be completed within the term in which the student is enrolled.

In every instance of cross-registration in one of the graduate or professional schools, GS students must complete the [Cross-registration Petition](#) to be approved by the appropriate offices. Following is a list of schools that allow undergraduates to register for courses and their policies regarding enrollment of GS students. Students interested in cross-registering into a school not on this list should consult their GS advisors.

CROSS-REGISTRATION POLICIES

Barnard: Cross-registration into Barnard courses has no restrictions unless so indicated in specific programs and course descriptions. Barnard students have priority of enrollment over Columbia students in all Barnard courses.

Barnard Education Program: Courses in the Barnard Education Program are open only to students who have been admitted to the program.

The Fu Foundation School of Engineering and Applied Science: Cross-registration into engineering courses has no restrictions unless so indicated in specific programs or course descriptions. In such cases, a maximum of two courses may be taken on a space-available basis. This limit does not apply to students in the [3-2 Combined Plan program](#) or to computer science majors or concentrators.

Graduate School of Architecture, Planning, and Preservation: Lectures may be taken on a space-available basis by qualified undergraduates. Undergraduates are not allowed to enroll in any seminars or studio courses.

Graduate School of Arts & Sciences: Qualified undergraduates may take graduate-level courses in the department in which they are majoring with the permission of the instructor and the director of undergraduate studies in the department. Qualified students who wish to take graduate-level courses outside their major must have the permission of the instructor and their GS advisors, as indicated on the GS cross-registration form.

Mailman School of Public Health: Students who have been accepted into the GS/Mailman Accelerated MPH program may cross-register for one elective course at Mailman during their senior undergraduate year. The course will count toward the undergraduate degree.

School of the Arts: Graduate courses may be taken on a space-available basis by qualified undergraduates.

School of International and Public Affairs: Normally SIPA courses may only be taken by students in one of the approved [five-year combined degree programs](#). In exceptional cases, other students may be allowed to enroll in a particular course, but must have signed permission from the SIPA. [Additional information and relevant forms](#)

School of Journalism: Courses may be taken on a space-available basis, but this option is usually restricted to graduate students and/or seniors. [Additional information and relevant forms](#)

Teachers College: In general, GS students are not allowed to register for courses at TC. Most inquiries about course registration at TC relate to their offerings in musical instruction and conflict resolution; GS students are directed to enroll in courses offered in these fields through Columbia's Faculty of the Arts & Sciences. GS students cannot enroll in music instruction courses at TC. Petitions for other coursework at TC to count toward the GS degree must be submitted to the Committee on Academic Affairs through the student's GS advisor.

LIMIT ON GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL COURSES COUNTED TOWARD THE DEGREE

GS students are permitted only 6 points of graduate or professional studies coursework toward their GS degrees. Those 6 points may be counted in transfer credits or courses completed at Columbia, or a combination thereof. Exceptions to this rule include GS students accepted into the combined programs with Columbia's Schools of Business, Law, Social Work, or International and Public Affairs.

JOINT AND COMBINED PROGRAMS

GS supports several dual-, combined-, and joint-degree programs with Columbia's graduate and professional schools. Students must be specially nominated for these programs and only highly qualified candidates will be considered. The minimum requirements for a nomination for most of these highly competitive programs include a minimum GPA of 3.5, a minimum of 60 points completed toward the degree (of which at least 30 letter-graded points must have been earned at GS), and satisfactory and relevant professional experience.

Students are normally expected to complete their core requirements and be a declared major prior to enrollment in combined programs. More information about the application process and requirements for these programs will be provided to qualified students. Following are the schools and programs to which GS may recommend highly qualified candidates for combined degrees:

- [The Fu Foundation School of Engineering and Applied Science](#)
- [Mailman School of Public Health](#)
- [The School of International and Public Affairs](#)
- [The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences](#)
- [Columbia Law School](#)

The Postbac Premed Program has arrangements with degree programs at the Institute of Human Nutrition, the Mailman School of Public Health, and the School of Professional Studies. Postbacs preparing to matriculate into the M.S. in Bioethics Program upon completion of their postbac studies are eligible to complete up to six credits of coursework in the bioethics curriculum while still in the Postbac Program; however, they will need to secure permission of the Bioethics Program administrator to do so. [More information](#)

Contact

Qualified students should discuss their interest in one of these programs with their [advising dean](#) and attend the information sessions about these programs sponsored by the GS Dean of Students Office and the individual schools.

COLUMBIA LAW SCHOOL PROGRAMS

The Columbia Law School LEAD Fellowship Program affords highly qualified juniors and seniors from Columbia College, Barnard College, SEAS, and General Studies the opportunity to matriculate at Columbia Law School after pursuing and completing an approved, two-year commercial or non-profit venture. Prospective students will apply in their junior or senior years and, as part of the application process, describe their plan to engage in a non-profit or

entrepreneurial project or venture. Once accepted, students will pursue the approved opportunity for two years following graduation, and then begin their studies at Columbia Law School. Accepted applicants will receive a grant of up to \$10,000 in support of their two-year project. LEAD Fellows can pursue other employment opportunities or graduate study in the two-year period prior to matriculating at the Law School.

Eligibility

Currently, only undergraduates enrolled at Barnard, Columbia College, SEAS, and General Studies are eligible to apply to the program. Competitive applicants will have a GPA of 3.8 or higher and meet the [admissions criteria](#).

Application for Admission

Students should consult their advising dean and GS law school advisor as soon as they are interested in the program to discuss their candidacy. Please see below for the following application steps.

- Students should attend any information sessions regarding the LEAD program and should refer to the [LEAD Program website](#) for the application timeline, including program information session dates.
- Register with [LSAC.org](#)
- Begin application for LEAD program. Applications open on March 15 through [LSAC.org](#), and must be completed by June 15. Updated applications and [preview application](#) can be found on the [LEAD Program website](#)
- Begin drafting Project Plan and personal statement/ essay in consultation with GS law school advisor. Applicants are required to submit three essays, and may submit one optional essay. Please see [here](#) for additional information.
- Prepare resume/CV
- LSAT or GRE scores must be received by July 1st of the application year
- Obtain two faculty/academic letters of recommendation (no more than three will be considered)
- Obtain [Dean's Certification](#) from GS law school advisor

Please see the LEAD Program website for [additional information](#) regarding the application timeline, process, and requirements, as well as [frequently asked questions](#).

Once Admitted

Students will be notified of acceptance by or before the end of July. They will be required to sign the LEAD Program contract. There are two versions of the contract; one for applicants who are submitting a project plan/applying for a grant, and one for applicants who are not submitting a project plan or applying for a grant ([preview available](#)).

Upon accepting the offer of admission, students are obligated to enroll at Columbia Law School after the conclusion of the two-year mandatory gap period.

Accelerated Interdisciplinary Legal Education (AILE) Program

The Accelerated Interdisciplinary Legal Education (AILE) Program affords highly qualified, exceptional undergraduate student the opportunity to earn the BA and JD degrees in six years. Accepted students must have completed at least 93 credits and all core and major requirements, and are admitted after completion of their junior year. Typically, transfer students and students who have completed less than six semesters at Columbia are not eligible for the program. Students must be nominated for consideration by their school; applications are reviewed and accepted by the Columbia Law School Admissions Committee.

Contact Information

For additional information, please contact gsgadcoaching@columbia.edu. (gsgadcoaching@columbia.edu) Students may also contact admissions@law.columbia.edu for questions regarding the application process.

GSAS BA/MA OPTION

The Columbia Graduate School of Arts and Sciences (GSAS) affords highly qualified Columbia undergraduate students the opportunity to pursue and obtain a Masters of Arts (MA) degree in [an academic discipline of their choice](#). Accepted students will received their offer of deferred admission in their junior or senior year.

Degree Offerings

The [BA/MA option](#) is available in the following academic disciplines:

- [African-American Studies](#)
- [Classical Studies](#)
- [Climate and Society](#)
- [East Asia: Regional Studies](#)
- [East Asian Languages and Cultures](#)
- [Ecology, Evolution, and Conservation Biology](#)
- [English and Comparative Literature](#)
- [European History, Politics and Society](#)
- [French](#)
- [Global Thought](#)
- [Human Rights Studies](#)
- [Islamic Studies](#)
- [Islamic Studies and Muslim Cultures](#)
- [Jewish Studies](#)

- [Latin American and the Caribbean: Regional Studies](#)
- [Latin American and Iberian Cultures with a concentration in Hispanic Cultural Studies](#)
- [Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies](#)
- [Oral History](#)
- [Philosophy](#)
- [Political Science](#)
- [Quantitative Methods in the Social Sciences](#)
- [Religion](#)
- [Russia, Eurasia, and Eastern Europe: Regional Studies](#)
- [Sociology](#)
- [South Asian Studies](#)
- [Statistics](#)

Curriculum

Upon acceptance to the BA/MA program and in consultation with the Director of Graduate Studies (DGS), accepted students may enroll in graduate level classes during the final semesters of their undergraduate studies. This coursework will apply to their MA program requirements upon completion of the BA and matriculation at GSAS. BA/MA students may be granted up to 9-12 credits of transfer credit and up to 0.50 residence units (RU) for graduate courses that exceed the 124-credit requirement for the Columbia and Barnard undergraduate degree. These courses may not be applied to fulfill requirements for the undergraduate major, concentration, or general education requirements. One quarter (.25) RU will be granted to students transferring fewer than 9 credits.

Admissions

Undergraduate students interested in the BA/MA option are advised to consult the DGS and their GS academic advisor in the earlier stages of their undergraduate degree, prior to applying. Applications should be submitted by the semester prior to the one during which students will begin taking classes that will be applied to their MA. Students will not be eligible to apply during their final semester of the senior year to the BA/MA option. At that juncture, they may apply for regular admission to the MA program of their choice using the [GSAS online application](#). Applicants interested in the BA/MA option should not apply to the program using the regular admissions application found on the GSAS website.

Admission Deadlines

Please refer to the following [admissions deadlines](#).

Contact Information

For more information regarding the [BA/MA option](#), students should contact their respective undergraduate academic advisor, gsgadcoaching@columbia.edu, and/or relevant DGS.

MAILMAN SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH PROGRAMS

The [Columbia University Mailman School of Public Health](#) allows highly-qualified General Studies undergraduate and Postbaccalaureate Premedical students to pursue several graduate programs of study in the field of public health. Students interested in the [Columbia MPH degree](#) may pursue one several pathways depending on their interests or eligibility, including the traditional two-year MPH, the [Accelerated MPH program](#), and the Mailman 4+1 program. Applicants interested in the [Accelerated MPH program](#) must have at least two years of substantial health-care related work experience at the time of application.

Students interested in Environmental Health Sciences may apply to the [Masters of Science degree with a track in Toxicology](#).

Additionally, GS undergraduate and postbac students may enroll in some of the courses offered at the Mailman School while they are matriculated at General Studies.

There are several advantages of applying to the available programs at the Mailman School of Public Health for GS students.

- Mailman will waive the GRE requirement for students with a minimum undergraduate GPA of 3.5.
- Mailman will waive the application fee for GS students.
- Mailman will help place accepted students in clinical and research settings with Mailman faculty prior to the start of their graduate program.
- Mailman will guarantee enrollment in the undergraduate public health courses that are part of the special concentration in public health to students who have received early acceptance to a Mailman program.

Interested applicants are strongly encouraged to attend the information sessions conducted by the [Mailman School of Public Health](#) during New Student Orientation Week and other times in the fall semester.

MAILMAN SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH 4+1 DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Program Overview

The [4+1 Dual Degree program](#) with the School of Public Health provides an opportunity for qualified GS students to receive both a liberal arts and a public health education. Undergraduate students from GS have the opportunity to obtain their undergraduate degree and a Masters of Public

Health within five years. As the need for an educated public health workforce grows, as demonstrated by the current COVID-19 crisis, this program will help prepare students to address current global challenges.

Curriculum

Accepted students will enroll in 15-18 credits of graduate-level credits at Mailman during the fall of their 4th year (and final year of undergraduate studies). These approved Mailman courses will be applied toward the MPH degree and will also count as elective credit toward the 124 points required for the undergraduate degree. Tuition is charged at the undergraduate rate during this semester. Students will complete their remaining undergraduate requirements in the spring of 4th year and will have their BA conferred before matriculating at Mailman in the summer/fall. Upon matriculation at Mailman, during their fifth/final year, students will complete their remaining coursework toward the 42-45 points needed to complete their graduate degree. Students are required to complete at least 42 credits, or 3 full-time semesters at Mailman, while fulfilling the requirements toward their MPH degree.

Admissions

Eligibility

Candidates from all undergraduate majors are invited to apply. Competitive candidates will have nearly all of their core requirements and major requirements completed by the end of their third year, have a GPA that exceeds 3.5, and will not have accrued more than 85 points at the time of submitting their application. Applicants are encouraged to meet with their academic advisor and major advisor as soon as they express an interest in the GS-Mailman 4+1 program to review and discuss their candidacy.

Students must have at least 12 credits earned at Columbia at the time they submit their application.

At minimum, applicants need to successfully complete one quantitative class (MATH 1003, Calculus, or Statistics) from the Columbia Math or Statistics department before applying. Two quantitative classes are encouraged.

Interested students are strongly encouraged to meet with GS graduate school advisor/coach to discuss their application. Students should be sure that all classes from completed semesters show final grades.

Application for Admission

Interested applicants must create a long-term academic plan in consultation with their academic advisor in order to confirm their eligibility before they apply and are considered for the program. Final confirmation of eligibility will be determined by the GS Dean of Students office. Students must have a minimum 3.5 GPA at GS. Students in all majors are welcomed to apply. The application deadline is January 15, preceding the fall semester of enrollment. There are no fall

deadline dates, as there is no spring matriculation granted for this program. Students must complete the Mailman Masters in Public Health application.

The application deadline is December 1, preceding the fall semester of enrollment.

Application Components

- Official transcripts (from all post-secondary academic institutions)
- 500 word Personal statement / Statement of Purpose
- Letters of Recommendation (3)
- Resume or CV
- Optional Addendum
- Standardized Test are waived

Contact

Please meet with your academic advisor and major advisor in order to develop a long term academic plan. For more information regarding the GS-Mailman 4+1 program, please contact Graduate School Advising at gs-gradschooladvising@columbia.edu. Additional information may also be found on the Mailman website.

MAILMAN SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH ACCELERATED MPH PROGRAM

Program Overview

The Accelerated MPH program is available only to students who have at least two years of substantial healthcare experience. Qualified GS students may study for and receive a Master of Public Health (MPH) degree during the year following graduation from GS by pursuing the Mailman Accelerated MPH through the General Public Health Program. The General Public Health Program offers students broader participation in the field of public health as well as formal training in the methods and substantive areas of public health; moreover, it provides a superb foundation for medical education. The General Public Health Program also includes a practicum experience, which provides students with opportunities to apply their academic training within a work setting.

Curriculum

The structure of the one-year degree program includes five components, carefully timed and integrated, so that learning in one part of the program informs activities and assignments in another.

Students begin the program by immersing themselves in the Mailman Core Curriculum, which offers grounding in the

history and methods of public health, as well as foundational studies of biological and environmental determinants of health; social, behavioral, and structural determinants of health; methods for public health research and programming; and health systems.

Rather than focus on a single discipline within public health, students in the [General Public Health track](#) draw their coursework from departments throughout the Mailman School.

In addition, each student is expected to develop and demonstrate improved skills in a technical area, such as research design, program evaluation, health education, health program planning, or administration, as well as select from the School's curriculum, in consultation with their academic advisor, those courses that help meet this objective.

Admissions

Eligibility

Students are eligible to apply for this program if they:

- have completed the Core curriculum, declared a major, and maintained an undergraduate cumulative GPA of at least 3.0
- have received a grade of B+ or better in University Writing (undergraduate students)
- have received a grade of B+ in mathematics and statistics courses (postbac students)
- have taken a mathematics or statistics course at Columbia
- have a minimum of two years of work experience in a health-related field

Application Requirements

The following materials must be submitted as part of the required application:

- [Required Application | Apply Here](#)
- GRE scores if the applicant's undergraduate GPA is less than 3.5
- 500 word personal statement describing interest in the program
- Three letters of recommendation from faculty or supervisors
- IELTS or TOEFL scores for international students only
- CV or resume
- Academic transcripts from all previous undergraduate institutions, including GS

Admissions Deadlines

- Priority Deadline: December 1
- General Deadline: January 15

Please see [here](#) for more information regarding admissions eligibility, application requirements, admissions timelines, and tuition and fees.

Contact

For more information on the Accelerated MPH Program, students should contact [Juli Parker](#) (jp3600@cumc.columbia.edu) at the Mailman School of Public Health and the [GS graduate school advisor](#) (gsgradcoaching@columbia.edu).

MAILMAN SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH MS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES: TOXICOLOGY

Program Overview

The [Department of Environmental Health Sciences](#) at the [Mailman School of Public Health](#) offers students the opportunity to obtain the [MS degree with a track in Toxicology](#). The program will train students to understand and communicate the effects of exposure to toxic substances from the environment on human health, assess risk and vulnerabilities, devise strategies to minimize exposure, and develop remedies in response to exposure to environmental hazards. In addition to a robust curriculum that prepares students to address the most current topics and methods such as Computational Toxicology, students will have opportunities to gain hands-on experience during their practicum and thesis project. Students will learn laboratory methods in a semester-long lab-based course, gain quantitative skills and receive a Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) certification as part of their Industrial Hygiene course. Upon graduation from the program, students will have the knowledge and expertise to pursue careers within governmental and nongovernmental agencies, industries, and academic or research institutions.

This 12-month MS degree program in [Toxicology](#) from the Mailman School of Public Health is ideal for postbac students seeking to add valuable skills and credentials to their portfolio during their gap year. Students can enroll in an EHS course during their second year of the postbac program. (The course can count towards the MS required credits.)

Curriculum

Students in the MS Toxicology program will complete a minimum of 40 credits of course work. The requisite three-month practicum will provide students with professional experience in a real work setting, and the mandatory master's research thesis will afford students research training. Please refer to the [complete list](#) of required courses for additional information.

Admissions

Eligibility

Competitive applicants to the MS in Toxicology program should have a strong academic foundation in chemistry and biology. Applicants typically have a strong GPA.

Application Requirements

The following materials must be submitted as part of the required application:

- [Required Application | Apply Here | SOPHAS Application Service](#)
- GRE scores if the applicant's undergraduate GPA is less than 3.5
- 500 word personal statement describing interest in the program
- Three letters of recommendation from faculty or supervisors
- IELTS or TOEFL scores for international students only
- CV or resume
- Academic transcripts from all previous undergraduate institutions, including GS

Admissions Deadlines

The deadline for admission to the MS Program in Toxicology is June 1 for enrollment in the subsequent fall semester.

Please see [here](#) for more information regarding admissions eligibility, application requirements, admissions timelines, and tuition and fees.

Contact

[Nina Kulacki \(nj2128@cumc.columbia.edu\)](mailto:njk2128@cumc.columbia.edu) at the Mailman School of Public Health can provide [program](#) specific information. Students should also contact the [GS graduate school advisor \(gsgradcoaching@columbia.edu\)](#).

SEAS COMBINED PROGRAM

Columbia Engineering Combined Program (3-2 or 4-2 Program)

The Columbia Engineering (SEAS) combined program affords highly qualified students at Barnard, Columbia College, General Studies, and other affiliated institutions the opportunity to obtain a BA from their undergraduate school and a BS in Engineering from SEAS. Applicants may apply in their junior (3-2 program) or senior year (4-2 program). Students will complete the requirements for the BA degree at their home undergraduate institution and then obtain a BS

in Engineering from SEAS over the course of a subsequent two-year period.

Eligibility

- Students must be enrolled full-time for the past two years at their undergraduate institution (for students who began at their home school in fall 2011 or later). For students who began at their undergraduate institution in fall 2016 or later, they must be in residence for three years.
- A minimum 3.5 GPA
- A minimum 3.3 pre-engineering GPA
- Minimum grade of B or 3.0 for each engineering course in the first attempt
- Three letters of recommendation from the following: GS advising dean, math instructor, science instructor
- Successful completion of all prerequisite science and math courses for intended major at SEAS in the semester preceding the intended semester of enrollment at SEAS
- Completion of all core and major requirements for the BA at General Studies in the semester preceding the intended semester of enrollment at SEAS
- Demonstrated [English language proficiency](#)
- Satisfactory disciplinary and academic standing at General Studies

Students should refer to the [Curriculum Guide \(sample curriculum guide available here\)](#) issued for the year they began their undergraduate studies for specific curricular, admissions, and residency requirements.

Application for Admission

Interested applicants should consult with their advising deans. GS students must have completed the requirements delineated above in the semester preceding their intended first semester at SEAS. Please see the [Combined Plan Program Admissions](#) for the current application and deadlines.

Contact Information

For more information about the combined program with SEAS, please contact the [GS graduate school advisor \(gsgradcoaching@columbia.edu\)](#).

SEAS MS EXPRESS PROGRAM

The MS Express program affords highly qualified undergraduate applicants from SEAS, Columbia College, Barnard, and General Studies the opportunity to apply to any MS program in engineering at SEAS and matriculate in the semester immediately following their graduation. Interested

eligible alumni of these schools may also apply within three years of graduation.

Advantages of the Program

- Eligible students may begin fulfilling the requirements for the graduate degree during their senior year, provided that these courses will not be used to fulfill the requirements for the undergraduate degree, thereby reducing the time required to complete the graduate degree.
- Advanced courses have the same prerequisites that students may have fulfilled while taking science and engineering courses as undergraduates
- During the senior year of their undergraduate program, students may save tuition by taking graduate classes while paying the undergraduate tuition rate.
- A summer project, completed during the summer semester immediately following graduation, may count towards the MS degree if the student is able to obtain the supervision and approval of a faculty/departmental advisor. This project may not be used to fulfill the requirements of the undergraduate degree.

Eligibility

Competitive candidates will have all of their core requirements, engineering course prerequisites, and all (or nearly all) of their major requirements completed by their senior year, and have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5.

Application for Admission

Interested applicants should consult with their advising deans. The regular application deadline is February 15, and May 30 is the final application deadline ([visit the program website for updated deadlines and application requirements](#)). Students must complete the following [application](#) and have the following documentation:

- Official transcripts (CU students do not have to send their transcripts)
- Personal statement
- Resume or CV
- Contact information for three references
- No application fee required

Contact Information

For more information about the SEAS MS Express Program, please contact the [GS graduate school advisor](#) (gsgadcoaching@columbia.edu). Additional information may be also be found on the [Graduate Engineering website](#).

SIPA DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

SIPA Dual Degree/5-Year Program

The Dual Degree program with the Columbia School of International and Public Affairs (SIPA) affords highly qualified undergraduate students from Barnard College, Columbia College, the School of General Studies, and the School of Engineering the opportunity to obtain their undergraduate degree and a Masters of International Affairs (MIA) or Masters of Public Administration (MPA) within five years.

Advantages of the Program

- Students complete their undergraduate and graduate degree within 5 years, as opposed to the traditional six-year trajectory.
- During the fourth year of the program, students save tuition by taking graduate classes while paying the undergraduate tuition rate.
- The GRE, application fee, and SIPA deposit are waived.

Curriculum

Accepted students will enroll in graduate level SIPA classes during their final year of undergraduate studies, in addition to any additional undergraduate classes that may be required to complete their undergraduate degrees (typically, 24 points). Most SIPA graduate level courses may be applied towards the MIA or MPA degrees. Additionally, these courses will count toward the 124 points required for the undergraduate degree. Upon matriculation at SIPA during their fifth/final year, students will complete their remaining coursework toward the 54 points needed to complete their graduate degree. Students are required to complete at least 30 credits, or two full-time semesters, in residence at SIPA, while fulfilling the requirements toward their MIA/MPA degree.

Eligibility

Competitive candidates will have all of their core requirements and major requirement completed by their third year, have a GPA that exceeds 3.5, and will not have accrued more than 100 credits. Applicants are encouraged to meet with their academic advisor as soon as they express an interest in the five-year program with SIPA to review and discuss their candidacy. Completion of considerable coursework in economics, languages, mathematics, political science, and statistics is strongly preferred.

Students enrolled in international dual degree programs (Sciences Po, Trinity College, Tel Aviv University, City University Hong Kong, and Trinity College) are not eligible to apply to the SIPA dual degree/ 5-year program.

Application for Admission

Interested applicants must have their advising dean confirm their eligibility before they apply for the program. The application deadline is in early January, preceding the fall semester of enrollment, and early October for students interested in enrolling in the following spring semester. Students must complete the following [application](#).

Contact Information

For more information, please contact the [GS graduate school advisor](#). (gsgadcoaching@columbia.edu) Additional information may be also be found on the [SIPA website](#).

TRANSFER CREDIT

TRANSFER CREDIT POLICY

All BA candidates are eligible to transfer up to 60 of the 124 points required for graduation. Admitted students may transfer credit only from the institutions listed on the application for admission at the time the application is submitted to the Office of Admissions. Coursework from institutions not listed on the application for admission will not be considered for transfer credit. Transcripts from all institutions previously attended must be listed on the application form and submitted to the School of General Studies. Failure to report and send transcripts from all schools previously attended is considered academic dishonesty and may result in disciplinary action including rescinding the offer of admissions. In all cases, all transfer credit must be finalized within six months of matriculation.

In general, the School grants transfer credit for a course that satisfies the following criteria:

- It was taken at an accredited college or university.
- It is an academic class consistent with the General Studies curriculum. (Please note: as part of the undergraduate degree program, Columbia University does not offer online courses for credit; therefore, online courses are not eligible for transfer credit.)
- It carries a grade of “C” or higher and is documented by an official transcript.
- It is not a “mini” or intersession course (however, coursework completed during a summer session *is* eligible for transfer credit evaluation).
- The course was not taken after the student matriculated at the School of General Studies. This policy does not apply to students enrolled in the Joint Program with the Jewish Theological Seminary or students enrolled in Columbia-approved study abroad programs. In exceptional cases, as specified in [Study Away from Columbia](#) (p. 484), students may petition the Dean of Students Office to

accept coursework taken at another institution after matriculation.

The Office of Admissions and the Dean of Students Office determine the award of transfer credit. The Entrance Credit Report (ECR) and the Core Requirements Checklist specify, respectively, the total number of transfer credits awarded and the core requirements to which those credits may correspond. Both the ECR and the Core Requirements Checklist are usually contained within the admissions acceptance packet or sent separately soon after notification of acceptance. As noted on the ECR at the time of admission, some pending transfer credit may require further information such as course descriptions and/or syllabi.

Coursework Completed at Other Institutions During Deferral Period

Students who defer their offers of admission and subsequently receive credit for coursework done elsewhere (between the date of their initial offer of admission and their matriculation at Columbia) may or may not receive Columbia transfer credit for that coursework. In all cases, students must notify the Office of Admissions of their intention to complete coursework at another institution during the deferral period. Failure to do so will result in the student not receiving credit for that coursework, and may also result in the review of the student's admission status. The Office of Admission reserves the right to rescind the offer of admission based on the results of this review.

Transfer Credit Toward the Major

Credits from other institutions of higher education do not automatically count toward fulfilling the Columbia major, although they may satisfy core requirements or be counted as elective credits. Transfer credits toward the major are accepted at the department's discretion and are not always approved. The Director of Undergraduate Studies in each department is authorized to accept up to 12 GS-approved transfer credits toward the major. Some departments accept a different transfer credit limit; students must check individual department policies concerning transfer credits.

Transfer Credit Toward the Core Curriculum

Transfer credits from previous courses taken in related fields of study can count toward the Core Curriculum requirements. However, what credits will be considered to meet the requirements will be determined by a GS Academic Advisor. The [Core Checklist](#) outlines the potential requirements needed to complete a Columbia degree. **Please note:** Core Curriculum courses, Literature Humanities and Contemporary Civilizations, are required for students entering GS with under 30 transfer credits and who have not already fulfilled this requirement through transfer credits.

Physical Education

While up to 60 transfer credits may be granted, no more than two credits of physical education will be accepted in transfer toward the degree.

Professional Courses

GS students are permitted only six transfer credits of professional studies coursework toward their GS degrees. Professional studies include both pre-professional and professional courses in law, business, or journalism, as well as any other courses clearly professional in orientation. Any professional course that is listed or cross-listed as an undergraduate course with a Columbia Arts & Sciences department or the schools of business, journalism, public health, or international and public affairs, is excluded from the six-credit limit.

Non-Degree Coursework

Of the allowed 60 transfer credits, a maximum of 15 credits may transfer from Columbia's School of Professional Studies and Special Programs or any other accredited non-degree program.

Other Columbia Divisions

SEAS and Columbia College students considering a transfer to the School of General Studies should meet with their class deans to consider the implications of such a transfer. Students currently enrolled within CC or SEAS, or students who have been away from CC or SEAS for less than three years, must have the support of their academic deans before applying for admission to the School of General Studies; transfer applications to GS from CC or SEAS students will not be accepted without the written endorsement of the relevant school dean. The appropriate academic dean from CC or SEAS should consult with the GS dean of admissions in cases where the student is returning after a break of less than three years. In cases where the student has been away from CC or SEAS for more than three years, express support from the CC/SEAS academic dean is not required, but may be helpful in the admission process. In all cases, applicants to the School of General Studies must have a break of at least one academic year to be eligible to apply for admission, or have compelling personal or professional reasons to attend on a part-time basis.

Students transferring from another division of Columbia University (Columbia College, Barnard College, or the Fu Foundation School of Engineering and Applied Science) may receive up to 94 points in transfer credit toward Columbia GS degree coursework.

For information about taking courses in another division of the University while matriculated at the School of General Studies, see [Study Within Columbia's Graduate and Professional Schools](#) (p. 485).

Students interested in transferring to other Columbia University divisions should consult the [Transfers within Columbia](#) (p. 495) policy under Academic Policies.

Online Courses

As part of the undergraduate degree program Columbia University does not offer online courses for credit; therefore, online courses are not eligible for transfer credit. Courses will be understood as "online courses" if they are fully transacted online, with no face-to-face contact with the instructor.

Note: Online courses will be offered and accepted to the degree, as necessary, during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Repeated Courses

Students who have received credit for a course at Columbia may not receive credit toward the degree for repeating the course unless the specific course description authorizes such repetition. A course taken at another college or university may be repeated at Columbia, but transfer credit for that course will be lost.

Advanced Credit by Examination

Advanced Placement

As determined by Columbia, students who have achieved satisfactory scores on the College Entrance Examination Board tests used in the Advanced Placement Program may be granted credit or be exempted from certain courses or requirements. Any credit will be considered part of the 60-credit transfer maximum. The following conditions apply:

- The relevant departments must approve the use of these examinations.
- Credit so earned is not granted until a student has demonstrated a capacity to do satisfactory advanced work in the overall program.
- Credit awarded under the Advanced Placement Program does not constitute part of the 64 points earned at Columbia required for the GS degree.

Specific details about subject test areas, scores, advanced credit, and placement status can be found under [Advanced Placement Credit](#) (p. 466).

International Baccalaureate

International Baccalaureate (IB) exams are offered at both the Higher and Subsidiary levels. The School of General Studies awards transfer credit only for exams taken at the Higher level. Transfer credit for O-level or AS-level exams is not awarded. No transfer credit is awarded for the "Theory of Knowledge" exam.

Students are awarded the equivalent of one year of transfer credit (typically 6 points) in the relevant discipline for any Higher level exam in which they receive a score 6 or 7. Any

transfer credit received, as determined by Admissions, will appear on the student's ECR and will be considered part of the 60-credit transfer maximum. The following conditions apply:

- The relevant departments must approve the use of these examinations.
- Credit so earned is not granted until a student has demonstrated a capacity to do satisfactory advanced work in the overall program.
- Credit awarded for International Baccalaureate Exams does not constitute part of the 64 points earned at Columbia required for the GS degree.

Advanced Standing for Postbac Premed Students

Credit is not transferred for students in the Postbac Premed Program; however, upon matriculation in the program, students may satisfy course requirements with previously completed courses if the courses were completed recently with grades of C or better and they bear credit at least equal in weight to the corresponding Columbia coursework. The advisor determines such course clearances in consultation with the incoming student, usually at the initial program planning appointment.

Contact Information

Applicants seeking further information or clarification about advanced placement and credit should contact the Admissions Office at 212-854-2772. Students who have matriculated at GS should consult their GS advisor.

TRANSFERS WITHIN COLUMBIA

No student enrolled at the School of General Studies may submit an application as a new student to Columbia College or the Fu Foundation School of Engineering and Applied Science while still enrolled in, on leave from, or suspended from the University.

Transferring from GS to another Columbia or Affiliated Undergraduate School

Undergraduates enrolled in the School of General Studies, including JTS students, who are interested in transferring to another Columbia or affiliated undergraduate school (Columbia College [CC], the Fu Foundation School of Engineering and Applied Science [SEAS], Barnard College, or List College of the Jewish Theological Seminary [JTS]) should consult with their GS advisor before submitting a transfer application to any of those schools.

Transfer applications from GS to CC, SEAS, or JTS will only be considered by those schools if the student is in good

standing and has sound academic reasons for seeking to transfer from GS. It is strongly advised a student speak with their advisor to understand the academic reasons that could be considered. A strong academic record at GS is also vital; while all admissions decisions will be made by the affiliated school, students should seek guidance from their GS advisor.

JTS students who are considering submitting a transfer application to one of the Columbia undergraduate schools, including GS, should also discuss the matter with their respective GS and JTS advisors; transfer to GS is not automatic for JTS students and requires a new application to GS through the Office of Admissions. Both programs must agree and submit an endorsement to allow the student to complete this transfer.

Transferring from CC/SEAS to GS

SEAS and CC students considering a transfer to the School of General Studies should seek advice from their Class Deans. Students currently enrolled within CC or SEAS, or students who have been away from CC or SEAS for fewer than three years, must have the support of their academic deans before applying for admission to the School of General Studies; transfer applications to GS from CC or SEAS students will not be accepted without the written endorsement of the relevant school dean. The appropriate academic deans from CC or SEAS should consult with the GS Dean of Admissions on cases where the student is returning after a break of fewer than three years. In cases where the student has been away from CC or SEAS for more than three years, express support from the CC/SEAS academic dean is not required, but may be helpful in the admission process. In all cases, applicants to GS must have a break of at least one academic year or have compelling personal or professional reasons for part-time attendance to be eligible to apply for admission.

Applying to Other Undergraduate Schools of Columbia University

Applicants may not simultaneously apply to GS and to the other undergraduate divisions of Columbia University (CC or SEAS). Candidates are also ineligible to apply to the School of General Studies if in the last three years they applied to either of these divisions and were not accepted.

TRANSFERRING WITHIN GS

Postbacs interested in transferring into the Second Bachelor's Degree Program at the School of General Studies should discuss the pros and cons of doing so with their Postbac Program advisor.

VETERANS BENEFITS AND TRANSITION ACT

In accordance with Title 38 US Code 3679 subsection (e), this school adopts the following additional provisions for any students using U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Post 9/11 G.I. Bill[®] (Ch. 33) or Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (Ch. 31) benefits, while payment to the institution is pending from the VA. This school will not:

- Prevent nor delay the student's enrollment;
- Assess a late penalty fee to the student;
- Require the student to secure alternative or additional funding;
- Deny the student access to any resources available to other students who have satisfied their tuition and fee bills to the institution, including but not limited to access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities.

However, to qualify for this provision, such students will be required to:

- Produce the Certificate of Eligibility by the first day of class;
- Provide written request to be certified;
- Provide additional information needed to properly certify the enrollment as described in other institutional policies, as listed in Enrollment and Courseload.

INDEX

A

Academic Honors	459
Academic Integrity and Community Standards	460
Academic Policies	458
Academic Review	463
Academic Standards	465
African-American Studies	35
American Studies	38
Ancient Studies	39
Anthropology	40
AP Credit	466
Applied Mathematics	43
Archaeology	52
Architecture	54
Architecture, History and Theory	57
Art History	62
Art History-Visual Arts	66
Art Humanities	19
Astronomy	69
Astrophysics	71
Athletics and Academic Absence	467
Attendance	467

B

Biochemistry	73
Biological Sciences	83
Biophysics	91
Business Management*	99

C

Certificate in Premedical Sciences	458
Chemical Physics	102
Chemistry	112
Class Standing	468
Classics	122
Cognitive Science	125
Colloquia, Interdepartmental Seminars, and Professional School Offerings	12
Columbia Law School Programs	486
Comparative Literature and Society	128
Computer Science	132

Computer Science - Mathematics	135
Contemporary Civilization/Social Science	29
Core Registration and Petitions	34
Creative Writing	144

D

Dance	146
Data Science	148
Degree Fulfillment	12
Drama and Theatre Arts	151
Dropping Courses	468

E

Earth and Environmental Sciences	154
East Asian Studies	163
Economics	168
Economics - Mathematics	181
Economics - Philosophy	195
Economics - Political Science	208
Economics - Statistics	222
Education*	236
Educational Records	469
Electives	16
Eligibility for Athletics	469
English	242
Enrollment and Courseload	470
Environmental Biology	246
Environmental Chemistry	254
Environmental Science	264
Ethnicity and Race Studies	273
Evening Courses	3
Evolutionary Biology of the Human Species	277

F

Film and Media Studies	285
Financial Economics	287
Foreign Language	18
French	300
French and Francophone Studies	304

G

General Studies	3
German Literature and Cultural History	308
Global Core	20
Grades	471

Graduation	473	Physics	383
GSAS BA/MA Option	487	Placement Exams	480
H		Political Science	386
Hispanic Studies	312	Political Science-Statistics	390
History	315	Portuguese Studies	395
History and Philosophy of Science	11	Postbaccalaureate Premedical Program	446
Honor Pledge	474	Preparatory Coursework	457
Human Rights	319	Previously Completed Coursework	458
I		Psychology	398
Independent Study and Research	475	Public Health	410
Information Science	321	Q	
Internship Credit	475	Quantitative Reasoning	30
Italian	323	R	
Italian Cultural Studies	326	Regional Studies	412
J		Registration	481
Jazz Studies*	326	Religion	413
Jewish Studies*	328	Russian Language and Culture	415
K		Russian Literature and Culture	419
Key to Course Listings	3	S	
L		Sample Schedule	455
Latin American and Caribbean Studies	329	Science	31
Latin American and Iberian Cultures	331	SEAS Combined Program	491
Leaves of Absence and Withdrawals	475	SEAS MS Express Program	491
Linguistics	334	SIPA Dual Degree Program	492
Literature/Humanities	17	Slavic Studies	423
M		Sociology	427
Mailman School of Public Health Programs	488	Statistics	428
Majors and Concentrations	34	Study Abroad	483
Mathematics	337	Study Away From Columbia	484
Mathematics-Statistics	347	Study Within Columbia's Graduate and Professional Schools	485
Medieval and Renaissance Studies*	357	Summer Courses	11
Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies	358	Sustainable Development	431
Midterm and Final Exams	479	T	
Modern Greek Studies*	361	The Core	16
Music	365	The Major	16
Music Humanities	19	Transfer Credit	493
N		Transfers Within Columbia	495
Neuroscience and Behavior	369	U	
Newly Approved Courses	3	Urban Studies	436
P		V	
Philosophy	381	Veterans Benefits and Transition Act	496

Visual Arts 438

W

Women's and Gender Studies 440

Writing 17

Y

Yiddish Studies 441